



Product Catalogue 2015

MODEL	Page
New Products.....	5
CERAMICS	
Dea	21
SimplyU	30
Idealsmart	39
Tonic	43
Ventuno 21	56
Active / Softmood	68
Connect / Concept	78
Connect Freedom	102
Playa	108
Tempo	120
Manta	128
Venice	135
Kimera	141
Areal	148
San Remo	154
San Remo Special Needs	163
Simplicity	169
Plan	178
Adria / Sophia	184
Space	189
MODEL (only basins)	
Strada	194
BASINS	
Under Counter Tops	206
Above Counter Tops (Vessels)	211
Counter Tops	214
COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS	
Urinals	220
Other Commercial Products	224
DECO BUILD-IN CISTERNS	228
ECO <W30> BUILD-IN CISTERNS	239
CONCEALA 2 CISTERNS	244
FURNITURE	
Dea	253
Softmood	256
Connect	260
ACCESSORIES	
Softmood	267
Connect	274
Playa	285
IOM	292
Studio	306
Universal	307

MODEL	Page
BATHROOM FITTINGS	
SimplyU	311
Melange	316
Strada	330
Attitude	339
Ceramix Blue	352
Connect Blue	361
Active	369
Idealsmart	378
Mara	386
Optiset	396
Ceraplus	403
Euroflow C	410
Cerasprint	420
Ceraplan III	430
Com	438
Slimline II	445
Ceratherm 50-100-200	454
Archimodule	461
Special Sanitary Brass	482
Built in	515
Idealrain Family	529
IdealSpray	570
Other shower kits	578
KITCHEN FITTINGS	
Retta	590
Ceramix Blue	592
Active	593
Connect	594
Mara	595
Optiset	596
Euroflow C	567
Cerasprint	599
Ceraplan III	601
Com	603
Slimline II	604
Flow rate diagrams.....	606
ACRYLIC NON-WHIRLPOOL TUBS	
FREESTANDING	
Dea	616
Media	620
CORNER	
Aida Design	628
Credo	637
ASYMETRIC	
Aida Design	629
RECTANGULAR	
IdealSmart	618
Strada	624
Aida Design	630
Copacabana	633
Kimera	639
Florida	641
Semiramis	644
OTHER SHAPES (ROUND / SEMI-CIRCLE / OVAL / SHOWER BATH)	
Island Round	622
Ellipse Oval	635

MODEL	Page	
WHIRLPOOL TUBS		
EASY HYGIENE SYSTEM		
Aida Design (corner, rectangular)	667	
TURBO 36 SYSTEM		
Spa (rectangular)	652	
Island (round)	655	
Copacabana (rectangular)	657	
COMBI 20/18 SYSTEM		
Island (round)	655	
Credo (corner)	663	
Copacabana (rectangular)	657	
Ellipse (oval)	659	
Kimera (rectangular)	665	
STANDARD 8/6 SYSTEM		
Island (round)	655	
Credo (corner)	663	
Ellipse (oval)	659	
Kimera (rectangular)	665	
Overflow (rectangular)	661	
SHOWER TRAYS CERAMIC & ACRYL		
CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS		
IdealSmart Ceramic Shower Trays	676	
Twist Ceramic Shower Trays	679	
Connect Ceramic Shower Trays	682	
Various Ceramic Shower Trays	685	
ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAYS		
Strada Acrylic Shower Trays	686	
Ultra Flat Acrylic Shower Trays	690	
Various Acrylic Shower Trays	694	
SHOWER ENCLOSURES / BATH SCREENS		
BATH SCREENS		
Synergy (One panel screen - opening)	707	
- Bow (One panel screen).....	707	
Connect (One & Five panel screen)	708	
SHOWER ENCLOSURES		
Synergy	710	
Kubo	717	
Connect	725	
SHOWER COLUMNS		
Magnum 210 (Flat Shower Column)	736	
Magnum 150 (Flat Shower Column)	737	
Magnum 150 (Corner Shower Column)	737	
Moments (Flat Shower Column)	739	
Moments Classic (Flat Shower Column)	740	
Moments Classic with spout (Flat Shower Column)	740	
SPARE PARTS		741
TECHNICAL INFORMATION/GUARANTEES		754
INDEX	798	



NEW PRODUCTS

2015

New Products



Toilets
please refer to page 122

Bidets
please refer to page 125

Basins
please refer to page 126

Tempo is the new Ideal Standard design proposal. Simple, minimal, but distinct, this range will complement your bathroom space. Simple meets contemporary aesthetics approach, aiming to create models with modern appeal and functionality in everyday use. The range features close coupled and wall-hung bowls, floor-standing and wall-hung bidets, as well as basins to cover every need.



Finishes
01 White

Designer: Artefakt

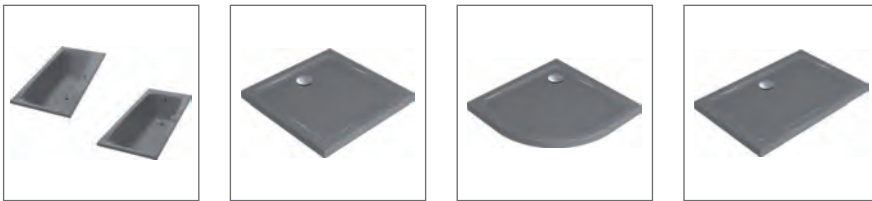


Bath Tubs
please refer to page 618

Shower Trays
please refer to page 676

New Products

Your bathroom is your most personal space. Idealsmart range introduces grey range giving you the opportunity to explore and create a unique sanctuary, following the trend and going beyond classic white. Acrylic bathtubs & ceramic shower trays in grey finish complete the range, providing a total bathroom proposal.



Finishes
YT Grey



Designer: Robin Levien

New
Products



Toilets
please refer to page 104

The new Connect collection will offer the consumer the "Freedom" of choice. Larger or special models will give you the opportunity to create the bathroom of your choice without limitations!



Finishes
01 White

Designer: Robin Levien

Squats
please refer to page 227

New
Products

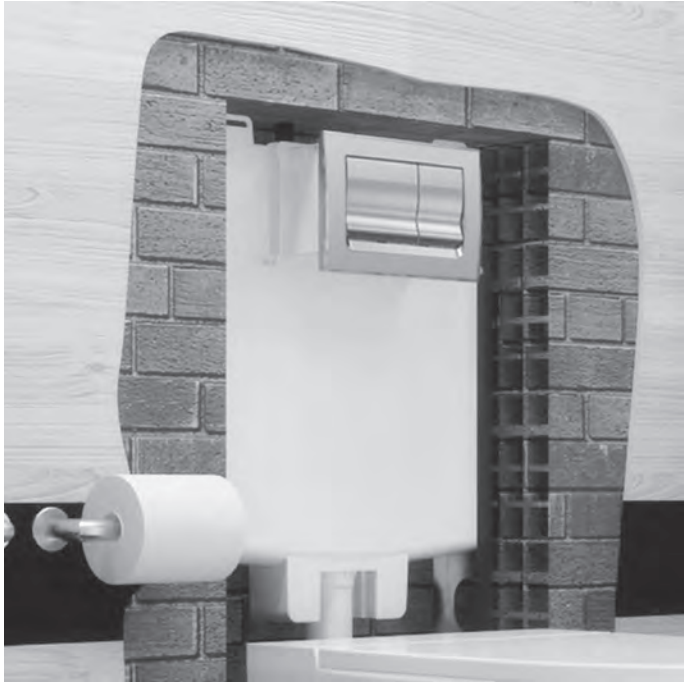


Ideal Standard new Andria 3 squat is designed for projects and communal areas as a value for money product. The right combination of design and practicality makes this squat a quality choice.



Finishes
01 White

New Products



Deco Control Plates
please refer to page 232

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

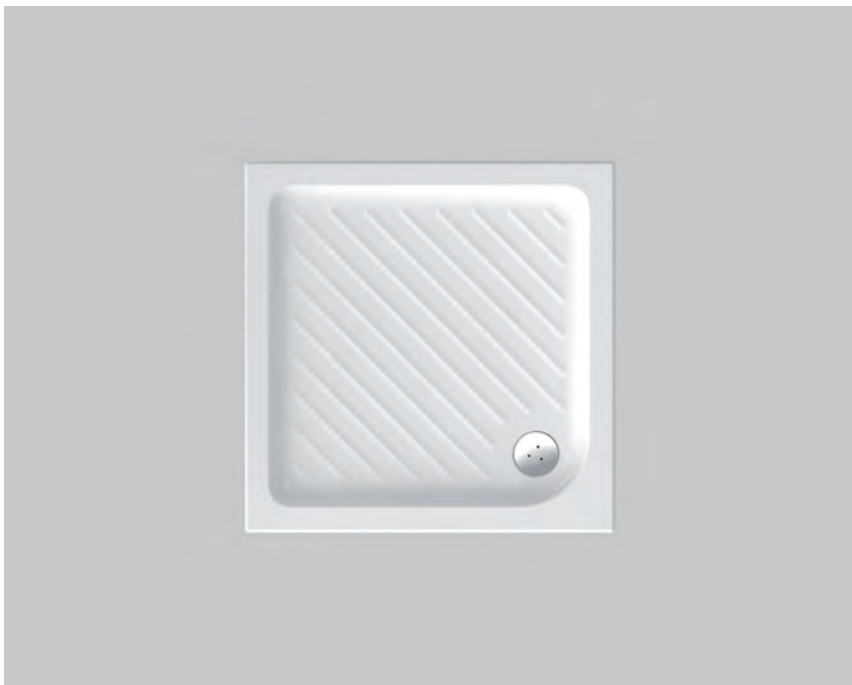
Ideal Standard, in addition to the sanitary ware, has a complete range of Build-in cisterns, the Deco series, for use with single & wall hung bowls. Some of the advantages of the Deco Build-in cisterns, are: a 4 mm internal lining, for protection against humidity, very small thickness (8cm/12cm) for flexibility, for very thin walls, very easy access to the internal components of the cistern, for easy maintenance, a unique pipe union articulation system, that allows, even after installation, an easy regulation of the cistern pipe to the WC, as well as, a fixing kit, for control plates (0-160mm). In 2015, we launch Salina plates in chrome & satin chrome finish.



Finishes
01 White

Shower Trays
please refer to page 685

New
Products



The new Eco square shower trays combine the slim design with the functionality. Having only 6 cm height and two available dimensions, 80x80 & 90x90, they are the perfect choice for a modern bathroom.



Finishes
01 White

New Products



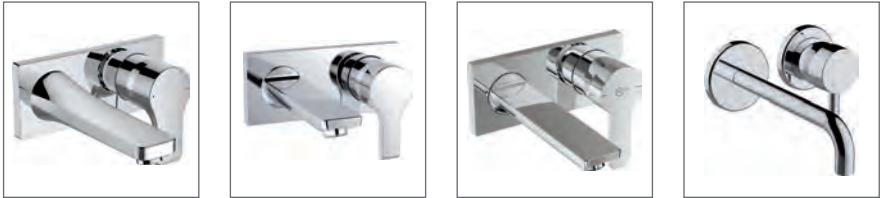
Attitude
Built-in basin mixer
please refer to page 343

Active
Built-in basin mixer
please refer to page 372

Idealsmart
Built-in basin mixer
please refer to page 381

Mara
Built-in basin mixer
please refer to page 390

Following the build - in trend, Ideal Standard added the build - in basin model in 4 more ranges. Attitude, Idealsmart, Active and Mara ranges have been enriched with these models that follow the design approach of each range.



Finishes
AA Chrome



Electronic mixer
please refer to page 484

New
Products

Extending the Ceraplus special sanitary brass category with new design electronic rim mounted spouts and mixers, build-in Basin & Shower electronic fittings, Ideal Standard is expanding this special range to fit every need, keeping quality and precision as a standard.



Finishes
AA Chrome



New Products



Showers
please refer to page 561

Idealrain Luxe is the new line of shower heads with minimal design and thin volume, conceived to experience water. Made of stainless steel, they are incredibly thin, and it shows. 4 mm thickness for a unique experience. If your bathroom is the place you escape from the stresses of everyday life, Idealrain Luxe is the perfect solution to your desires.



Finishes
MY Polished Stainless Steel



CERAMICS

2015

CERAMICS	Page
MODEL	
Dea	21
SimplyU	30
Idealsmart	39
Tonic	43
Ventuno 21	56
Active / Softmood	68
Connect / Concept	78
Connect Freedom	102
Playa	108
Tempo	120
Manta	128
Venice	135
Kimera	141
Areal	148
San Remo	154
San Remo Special Needs	163
Simplicity	169
Plan	178
Adria / Sophia	184
Space	189
MODEL (only basins)	
Strada	194
BASINS	
Under Counter Tops	206
Above Counter Tops (Vessels)	211
Counter Tops	214
COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS	
Urinals	220
Other Commercial Products	224
DECO BUILD-IN CISTERNS	228
ECO <W30> BUILD-IN CISTERNS	239
CONCEALA 2 CISTERNS	244

NOTE

Bowl with flushing water capacity at 4.5 liters



Bowl with water saving feature and low flushing

BOWLS & BIDEETS	Dea	SimplyU	Idealsmart	Tonic	Ventuno 21	Active/Softmood	Connect / Concept	Connect Freedom	Playa	Tempo	Manta	Venice	San Remo Special Needs	Kimera	Simplicity	San Remo	Plan	Adria	Space	Esedra	San Remo	Plan	Adria	Space
Close Coupled Bowl				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Close Coupled Bowl with Douche											X			X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Close Coupled BTW Bowl	X				X		X																	
Corner Close Coupled Bowl													X											
Wall mounted Close Coupled Bowl																								
Single Bowl										X					X									
Single Bowl with Douche																								
Single BTW Bowl	X				X	X	X		X															
Wall Hung Bowl	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Wall Hung Bowl with Douche											X	X		X		X								
Floor Standing Bidet										X	X			X		X	X	X	X					
Floor Standing Bidet with Douche																				X				
Floor Standing BTW Bidet	X			X	X	X	X	X	X															
Wall Hung Bidet	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X															
Wall Hung Bidet with Douche																								

VESSELS	SUITES									
	SimplyU	Dea	Strada	Tonic	White	Active/Softmood	Connect / Concept	Venice	Plan	Independent
DIMENSIONS										
Basin 34 cm			X							
Basin 41 cm			X	X						
Basin 42 cm										
Basin 43 cm							X			
Basin 44 cm								X		
Basin 45 cm	X									X
Basin 50 cm		X	X							X
Basin 55 cm				X		X				
Basin 56 cm									X	
Basin 60 cm	X		X			X				X
Basin 75 cm			X							

UNDER COUNTER TOPS	SUITES			
	Strada	Circle	Oval	Connect/Concept
DIMENSIONS				
Basin 38 cm				X
Basin 48 cm				X
Basin 49 cm		X		
Basin 50 cm				X
Basin 55 cm				X
Basin 57 cm			X	
Basin 58 cm				X
Basin 60 cm	X			
Basin 62 cm				X
Basin 62 cm				X

SEMI COUNTER TOPS	SUITES							
	Tonic	White	Simplicity	Active/Softmood	Connect / Concept	Playa	Playa	Alto
DIMENSIONS								
Basin 45 cm		X			X			
Basin 50 cm			X					
Basin 55 cm				X	X	X	X	X
Basin 56 cm								
Basin 58 cm								
Basin 60 cm	X							

COUNTER TOPS	SUITES												
	Idealsmart	Connect / Concept	Playa	Manta	Kimera	Simplicity	San Remo	Space	Strada	Connect/Concept	Isis	Ovalux	Ovalux
DIMENSIONS													
Basin 38 cm		X											
Basin 48 cm		X								X			
Basin 50 cm		X											
Basin 51 cm													
Basin 54 cm													
Basin 55 cm		X	X										
Basin 56 cm						X	X				X		
Basin 57 cm													
Basin 58 cm		X											
Basin 60 cm				X	X			X	X				X
Basin 61 cm												X	
Basin 62 cm		X								X			
Basin 64 cm	X												
Basin 94 cm	X												
Basin124 cm	X												

URINALS	SUITES					
SUITE	Tonic	San Remo	Ecco	Simplicity	Washbrook	Mini washbrook
	X	X	X	X	X	X

FURNITURE BASINS	SUITES						
DIMENSIONS	Dea	SimplyU	Tonic	Ventuno 21	Active/Softmood	Strada	Connect
Basin 55 cm		X					
Basin 60 cm	X	X					X
Basin 65 cm		X			X		
Basin 70 cm				X		X	X
Basin 75 cm		X					
Basin 80 cm	X	X		X		X	
Basin 85 cm		X			X		X
Basin 90 cm						X	
Basin 100 cm	X		X	X		X	X
Basin 105 cm					X		
Basin 130 cm				X			X

BASINS																								
DIMENSIONS	SimplyU	Dae	Strada	Tonic	Ventuno 21	Active/Softmood	Connect/Concept	Playa	Tempo	Manta	Venice	San Remo Special Needs	Kimera	Simplicity	San Remo	Plan	Adria	Space	Esedra	San Remo	Plan	Adria	Space	
Basin 40 cm							X																	
Basin 45 cm							X	X						X	X					X	X			
Basin 48 cm													X											
Corner Basin 48 cm							X																	
Basin 50 cm			X	X				X	X	X				X										
Basin 55 cm	X				X		X	X						X			X	X					X	X
Basin 56 cm																				X				
Corner Basin 57 cm																					X			X
Basin 60 cm	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X					X	X			X						
Basin 61 cm												X											X	
Basin 62 cm		X								X							X		X					
Basin 63 cm																								
Basin 64 cm																						X		
Basin 65 cm	X			X		X	X	X						X		X			X					
Basin 68 cm					X																			
Basin 69 cm																					X			
Basin 70 cm			X	X	X	X	X			X	X		X		X									
Basin 75 cm	X			X	X																			
Basin 77 cm																								
Basin 79 cm																								
Basin 80 cm	X		X		X						X													
Basin 85 cm	X					X	X																	
Basin 90 cm			X																					
Basin 93 cm																								
Basin 100 cm			X	X	X		X																	
Basin 105 cm						X																		
Basin 110 cm																								
Basin 120 cm	X		X																	X	X	X	X	X
Basin 130 cm					X		X													X	X	X	X	X
Pedestals / Semi Pedestals																								
Floor Standing Pedestals				X	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X						
Semi Pedestals	X			X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X						





Toilets
please refer to page 23

Bidets
please refer to page 26

Basins
please refer to page 27

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Uncompromising, with a unique style! Timeless modern design in a harmonious creation. The new DEA is the result of collaboration of distinguished designers and design team of Ideal Standard. Intelligent details like hidden support systems, hidden drains or overflow holes and trapezoidal shape form a harmonious result. The modernistic design of very thin toilet seat is another advantageous feature compared to traditional models.



Finishes
01 White



Description

Dea back-to-wall close coupled bowl with soft closing seat & cover (thin), including outlet bend and fixation set.

Dea back-to-wall close coupled bowl with normal seat & cover (thin), including outlet bend and fixation set.

Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt.

Necessary equipment

DEA dual flush tank, with trapezoid button, bottom inlet valve (trim included).

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

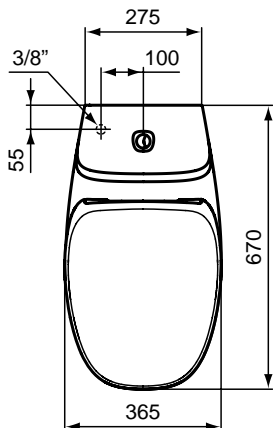
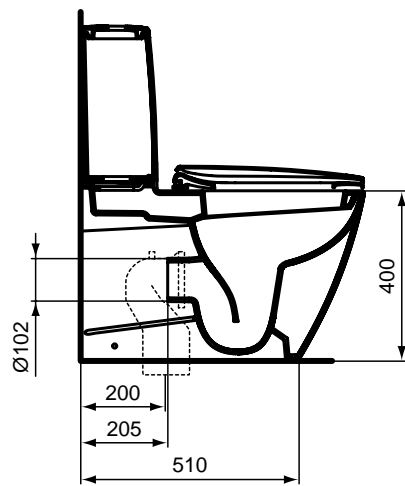
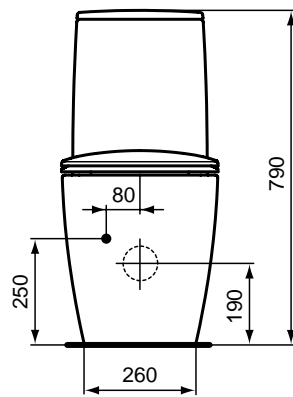
Close coupled BTW bowl with normal S&C	T329401
Close coupled BTW bowl with soft closing S&C	T329501

Necessary equipment

Tank & trim	T423301
-------------	---------

Finishes

01 White





Description

Dea floor standing back-to-wall bowl, with soft closing seat & cover (thin), including outlet bend and fixation set.

Dea floor standing back-to-wall bowl, with normal closing seat & cover, including outlet bend and fixation set.

Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt.

It can be combined with either the Deco or the ECO W30 built-in tanks.

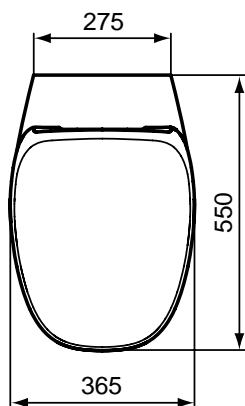
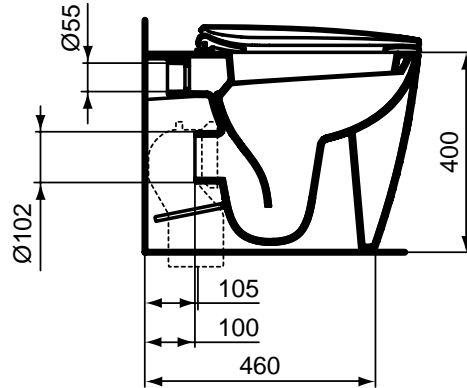
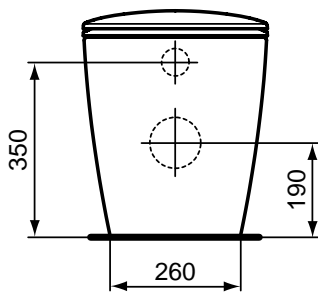
Product

Article-No.

BTW bowl with normal seat & cover	T330001
BTW bowl with soft closing seat & cover	T330101

Finishes

01 White





Description

Dea wall hung bowl with soft closing seat & cover (thin).

Dea wall hung bowl with normal seat & cover (thin).

Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt.

It can be combined with either the Deco or the ECO W30 built-in tanks.

Ceramic Products

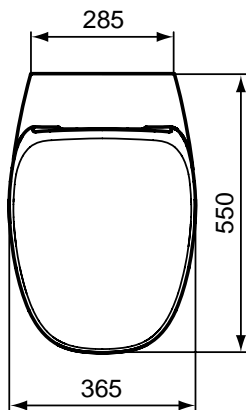
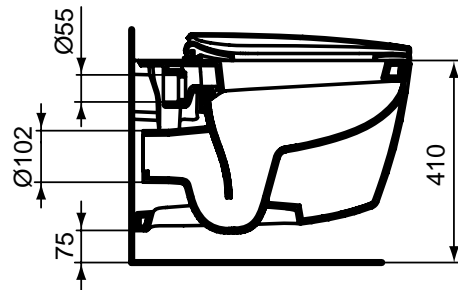
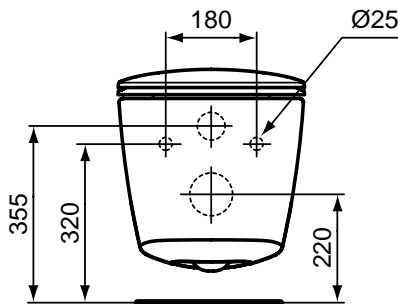
Product

Article-No.

Wall hung bowl with normal seat & cover	T329101
Wall hung bowl with soft closing seat & cover	T329201

Finishes

- 00 Italian White
- 01 White



Ceramic Products



Description

Dea floor standing back to wall bidet, one tap hole.

Dea wall hung bidet, one tap hole.

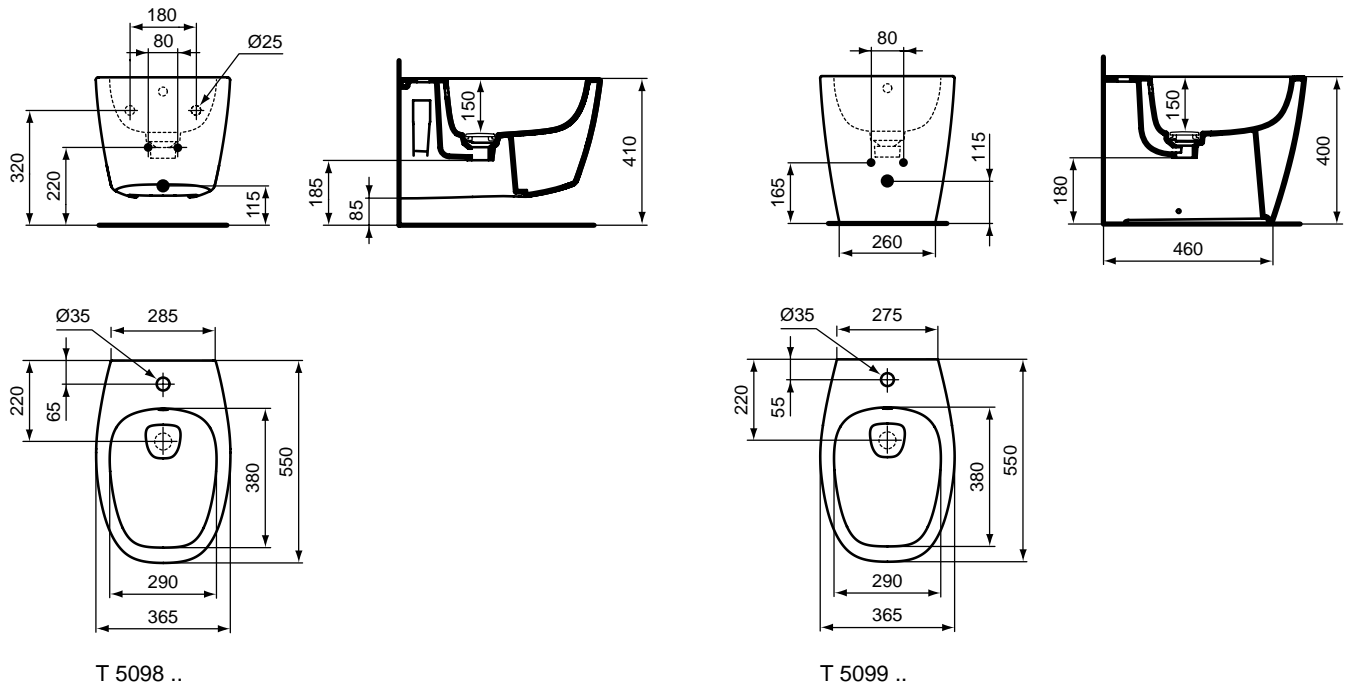
Product

Article-No.

Wall hung bidet	T509801
Floor standing BTW bidet	T509901

Finishes

- 00 Italian White
- 01 White





Description

Dea vanity basin 100 x 54 cm, 1 tap hole with hidden overflow and trapezoid ceramic waste cover. Can be installed wall hung with pedestal / semi pedestal or in DEA furniture.

Dea vanity basin 80 x 54 cm, 1 tap hole with hidden overflow and trapezoid ceramic waste cover. Can be installed wall hung with pedestal / semi pedestal or in DEA furniture.

Dea vanity basin 60 x 54 cm, 1 tap hole with hidden overflow and trapezoid ceramic waste cover. Can be installed wall hung with pedestal / semi pedestal or in DEA furniture.

Recommended equipment

Dea pedestal.

Dea semi pedestal.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

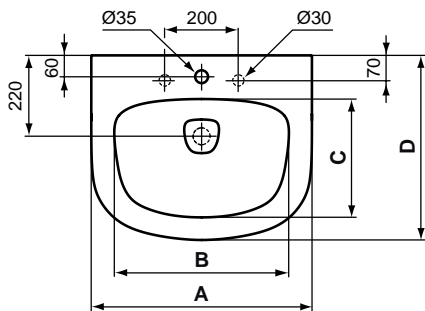
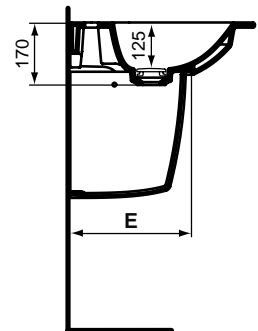
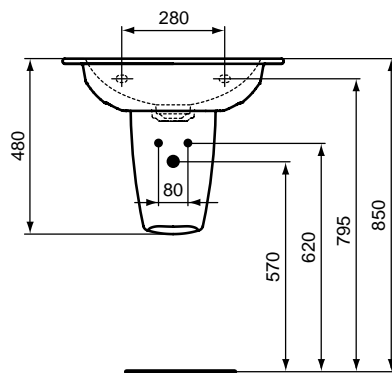
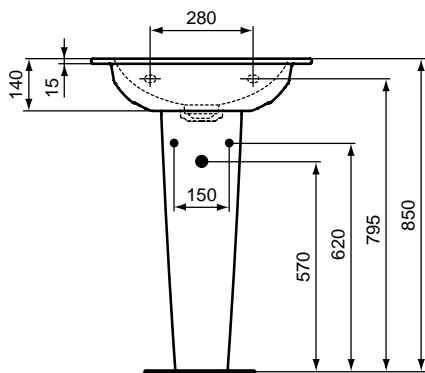
Vanity 100 x 54 cm	T044801
Vanity 80 x 54 cm	T044701
Vanity 60 x 54 cm	T044601

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	T423601
Semi pedestal	T423701

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C	D	E
T 0448 ..	1000	610	360	540	330
T 0447 ..	800	540	360	540	330
T 0446 ..	600	475	320	500	325





Description

Dea vessel 52 cm, no tap hole, no overflow.

Dea basin 62 cm with tap hole, no overflow.

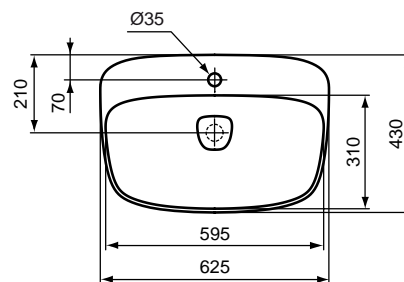
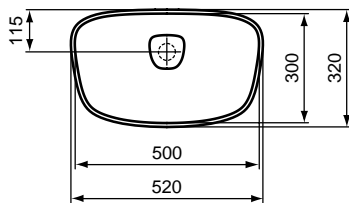
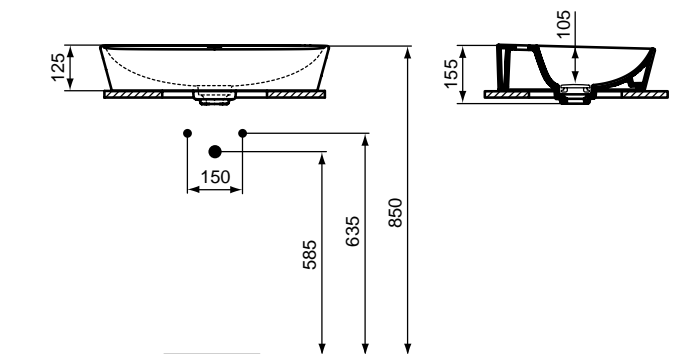
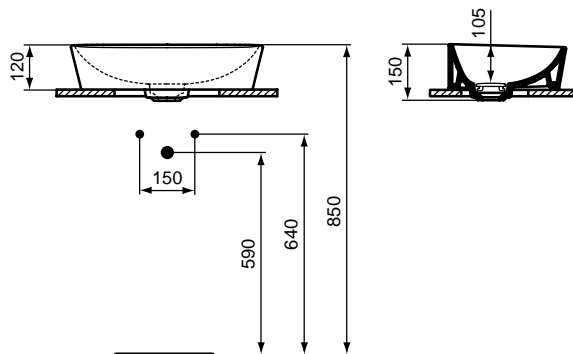
Product

Article-No.

Vessel 52 cm, no taphole, no overflow	T044301
Basin 62 cm with taphole, no overflow	T044501

Finishes

01 White



T 0443 ..

T 0445 ..



Description

Dea free (floor) standing basin with taphole no overflow, ceramic waste cover

Dea free (floor) standing basin no taphole no overflow, ceramic waste cover

Ceramic Products

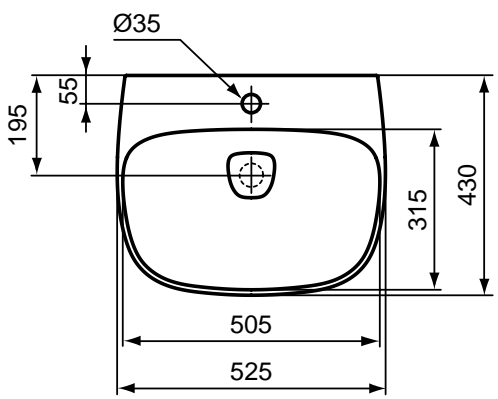
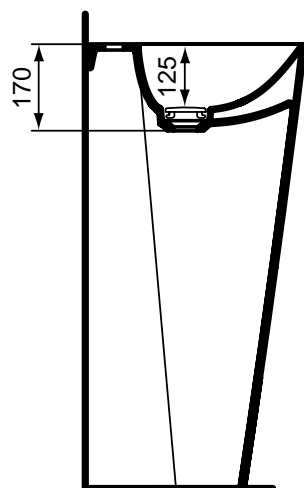
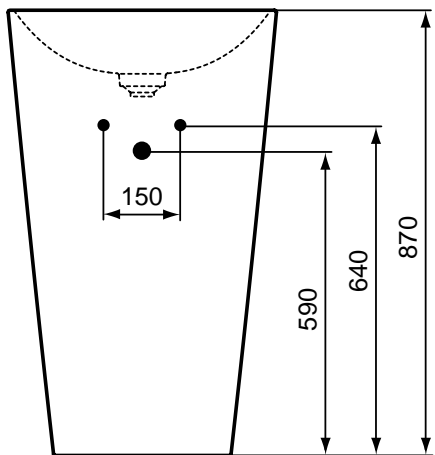
Product

Article-No.

Free standing basin	T085101
Free standing basin, no taphole NEW	T085201

Finishes

01 White



Ceramic
Products



Designer: Artefakt



Toilets
please refer to page 32

Bidets
please refer to page 33

Basins
please refer to page 34

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Create your world.....Simply U is the latest in cutting edge bathroom design. A panoply of seamless forms, this state-of-the art collection, integrates effortlessly into any environment. Three architectural categories, CLEAR, DYNAMIC & NATURAL, offer a range of options to reflect your personality.



Finishes
01 White



Designer: Artefakt

Ceramic Products



Description

SimplyU wall mounted WC bowl washdown, including fixation set. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns.

Necessary equipment

SimplyU soft closing seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges.

SimplyU seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges.

Product

Article-No.

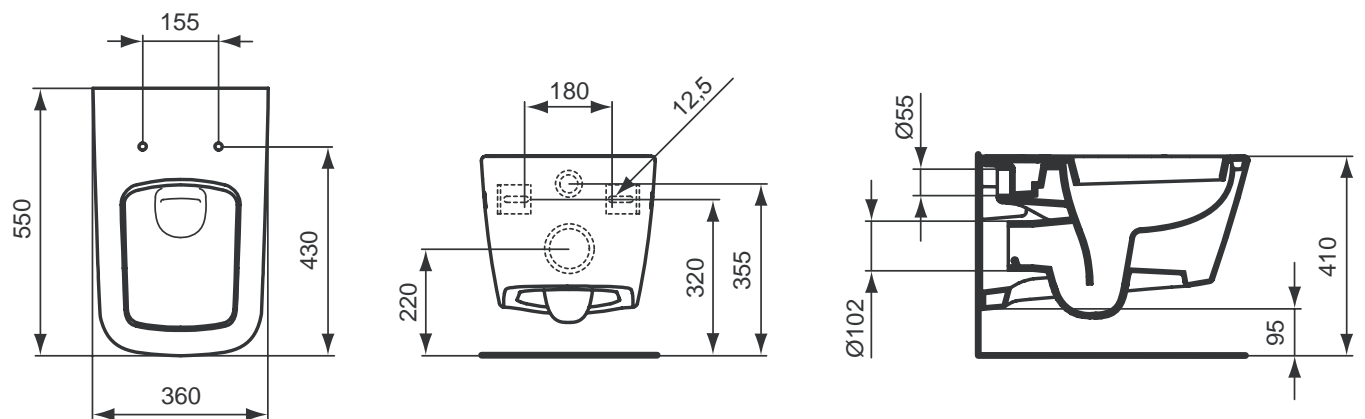
Wall mounted WC bowl	J452101
----------------------	---------

Necessary equipment

Seat & cover soft closing	J469701
Seat & cover	J452201

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Artefakt



Description

SimplyU wall mounted bidet, one taphole punched, including fixation set.

Product

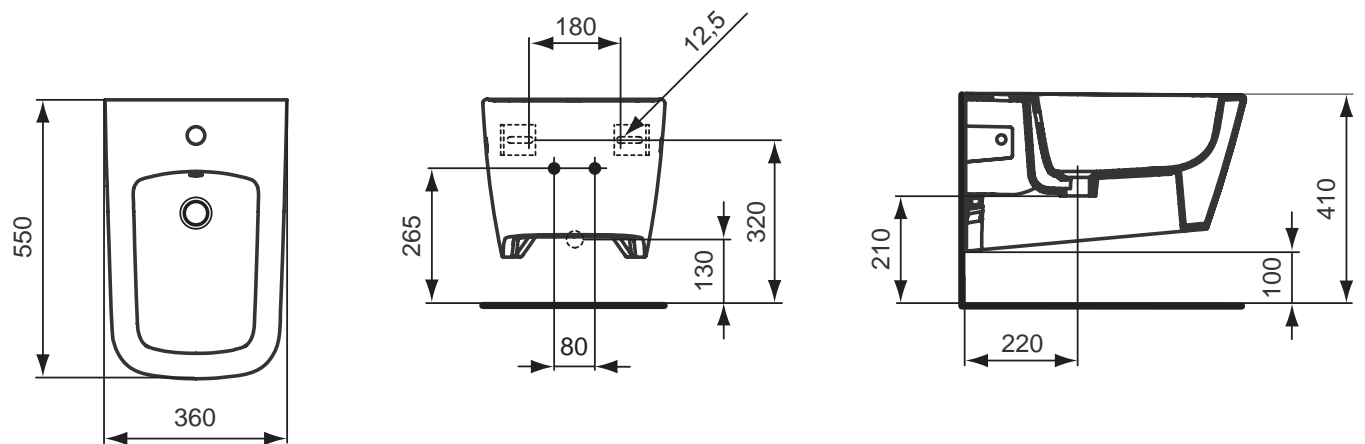
Article-No.

Wall mounted bidet

J469401

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Artefakt

Ceramic
Products



Description

SimplyU Clear vessel 550 x 355 mm no tap-hole, no overflow, including fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Never closing waste.

AVAILABLE UNTIL SEPTEMBER 2015

Product

Article-No.

Clear vessel 550 x 355 mm

T012601

Recommended equipment

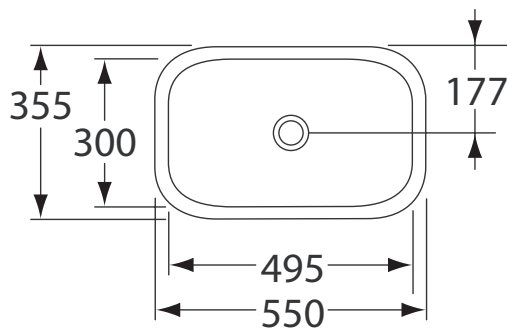
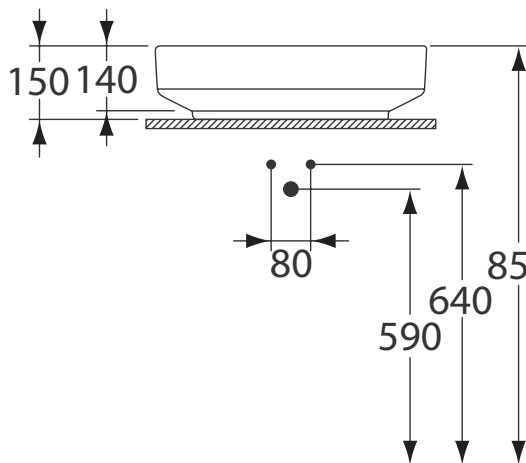
Waste

J3291AA

Finishes

01 White

AA Chrome



Designer: Artefakt



Description

SimplyU Dynamic basin - 800 x 520 mm - 5 pre-punched tap-holes, no overflow, 2 fixation sets needed.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Never closing waste.

Product

Article-No.

Dynamic basin 800 x 520 mm

T013401

Necessary equipment

Fixation set

K710767

Recommended equipment

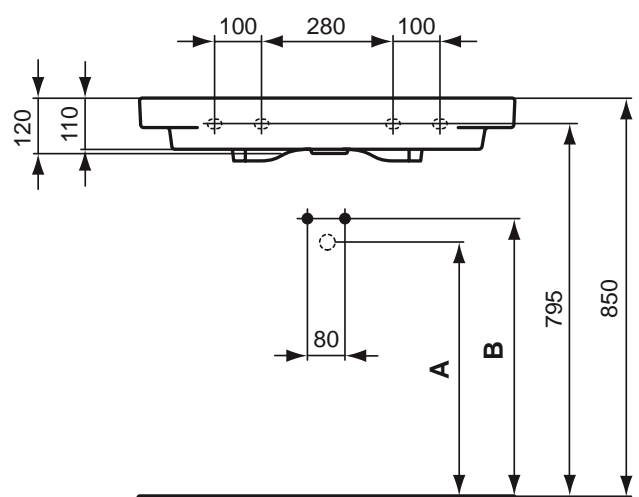
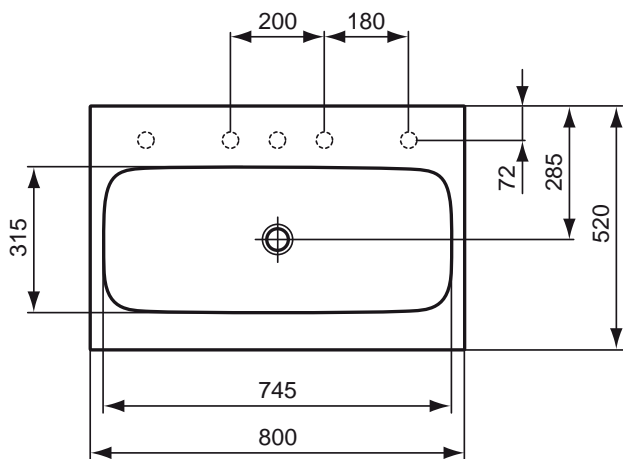
Waste

J3291AA

Finishes

01 White

AA Chrome



	Ceramics		Furniture		tap holes
	A	B	A	B	
T 0134 ..	595	645	560	610	oooo

Designer: Artefakt

Ceramic Products



Description

SimplyU Dynamic basin - 550 x 500 mm - 3 pre-punched tap-holes, no overflow.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Never closing waste.

Product

Article-No.

Dynamic basin 550 x 500 mm	T013601
----------------------------	---------

Necessary equipment

Fixation set	K710767
--------------	---------

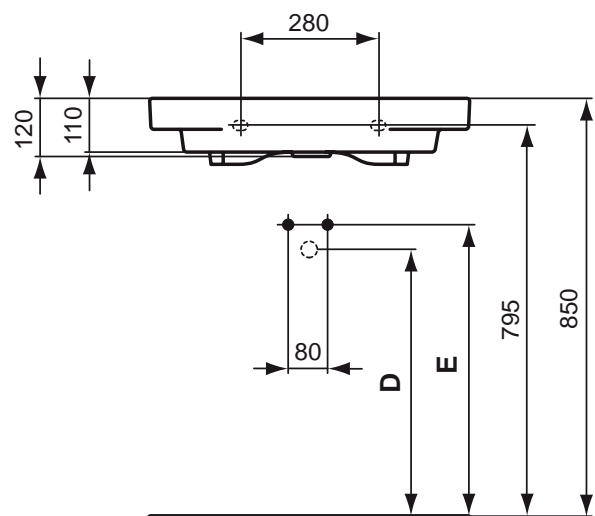
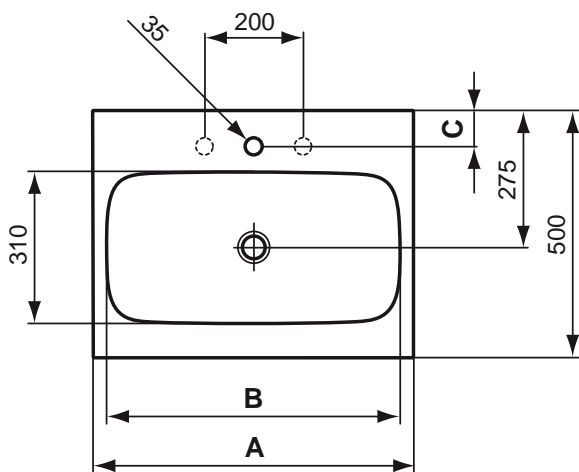
Recommended equipment

Waste	J3291AA
-------	---------

Finishes

01 White

AA Chrome



				Ceramics		Furniture		tap holes
	A	B	C	D	E	D	E	
T 0136 ..	550	495	70	595	645	560	610	ooo

Designer: Artefakt



Description

SimplyU Natural basin - 600 x 500 mm - 3 pre-punched tap-holes, no overflow.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Never closing waste.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

Natural basin 600 x 500 mm

T013901

Necessary equipment

Fixation set

K710767

Recommended equipment

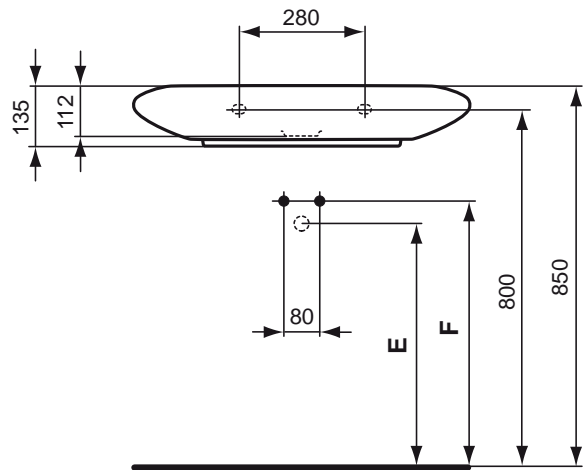
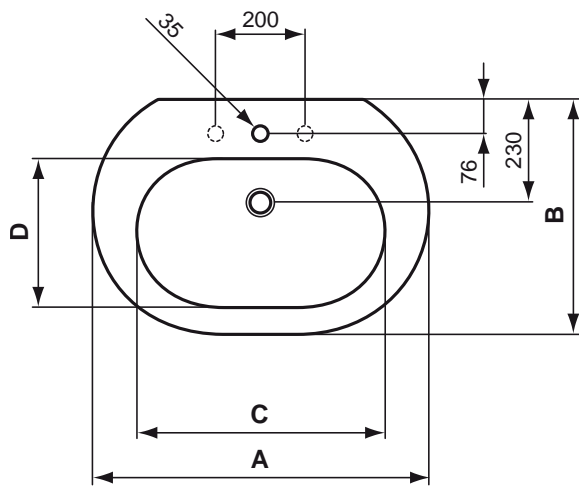
Waste

J3291AA

Finishes

01 White

AA Chrome



	A	B	C	D	Ceramics		Furniture		tap holes
					E	F	E	F	
T 0139 ..	600	500	440	315	600	650	560	610	ooo

Designer: Artefakt

Ceramic Products



Description

SimplyU Natural vessel (Oval) - 600 x 450 mm, no overflow, including fixation set.

SimplyU Natural vessel - 450 x 450 mm, no overflow, including fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Never closing waste.

AVAILABLE UNTIL SEPTEMBER 2015

Product

Article-No.

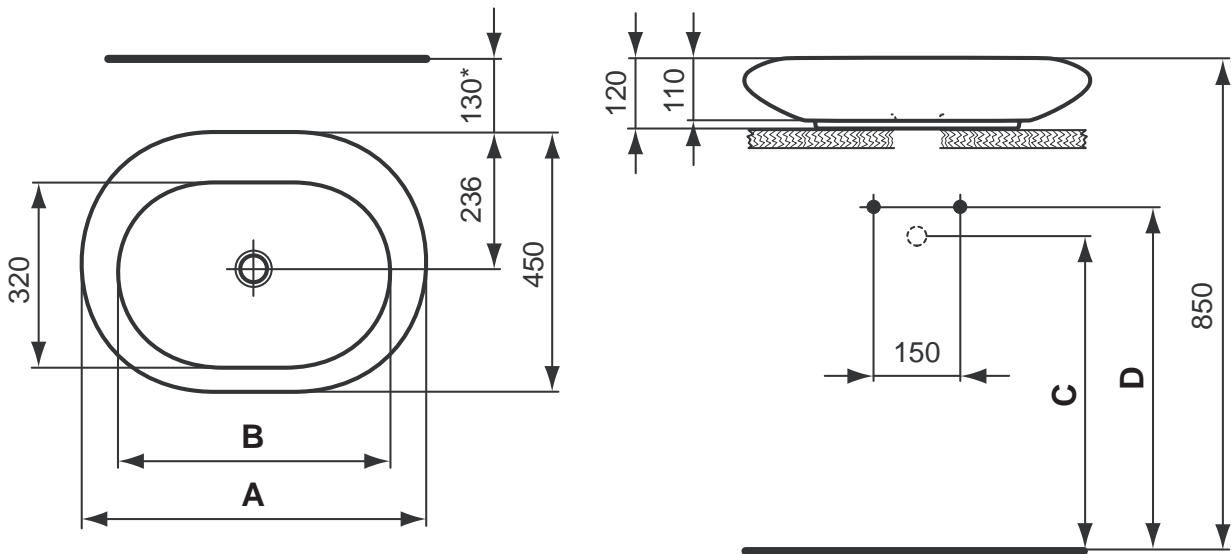
Natural vessel (Oval) 600 x 450 mm	T014201
Natural vessel 450 x 450 mm	T014101

Recommended equipment

Waste	J3291AA
-------	---------

Finishes

- 01 White
- AA Chrome



130* = suggested measure

			Ceramics		Furniture	
	A	B	C	D	C	D
T 0142 ..	600	470	620	670	560	610
T 0141 ..	450	320	620	670	560	610





Toilets
please refer to page 41

Basins
please refer to page 42

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

The innovation of the new proposal goes by the name Idealsmart and promises to thrill you. The gray porcelain is the latest trend of the market that is requesting earthy colors in decorating the bathroom and make your bathroom unique.



Finishes
58 Grey



Description

Idealsmart wall hung bowl in grey finish. It can be combined with either the Deco or the ECO W30 built-in tanks.

Necessary equipment

Idealsmart seat & cover with soft closing mechanism, in grey finish.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

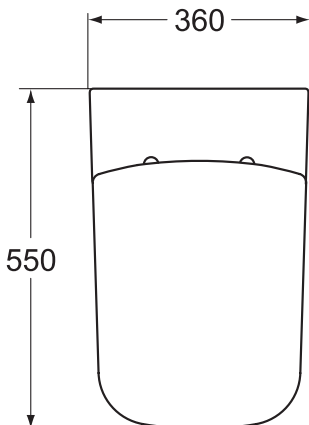
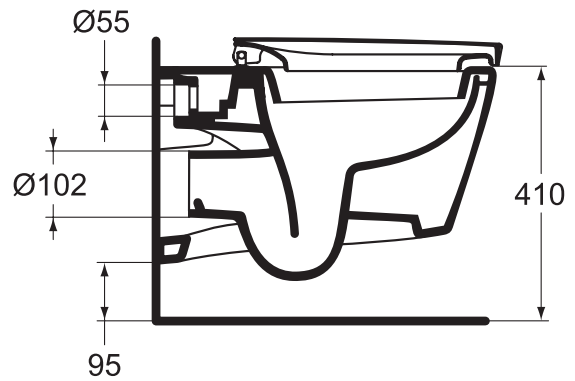
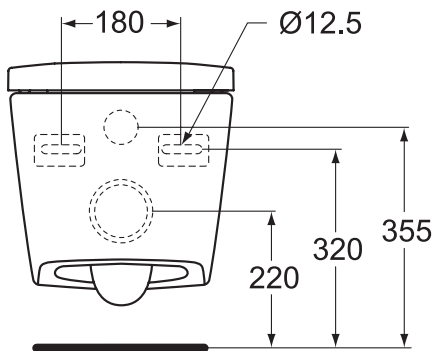
Wall hung bowl	J517758
----------------	---------

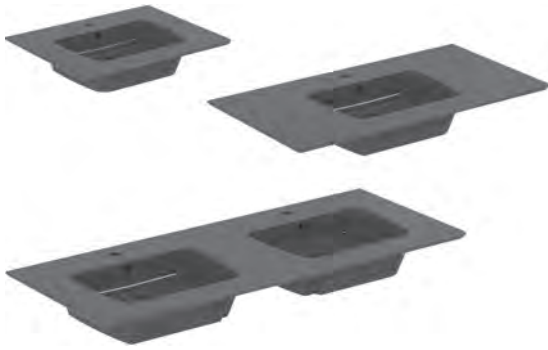
Necessary equipment

Seat & cover soft closing	J517858
---------------------------	---------

Finishes

58 Grey





Description

Idealsmart counter top lavatory 64x50 cm with one tap hole, in grey finish.

Idealsmart counter top lavatory 94x50 cm with one tap hole, in grey finish.

Idealsmart double counter top lavatory 124x50 cm with two tap holes, in grey finish.

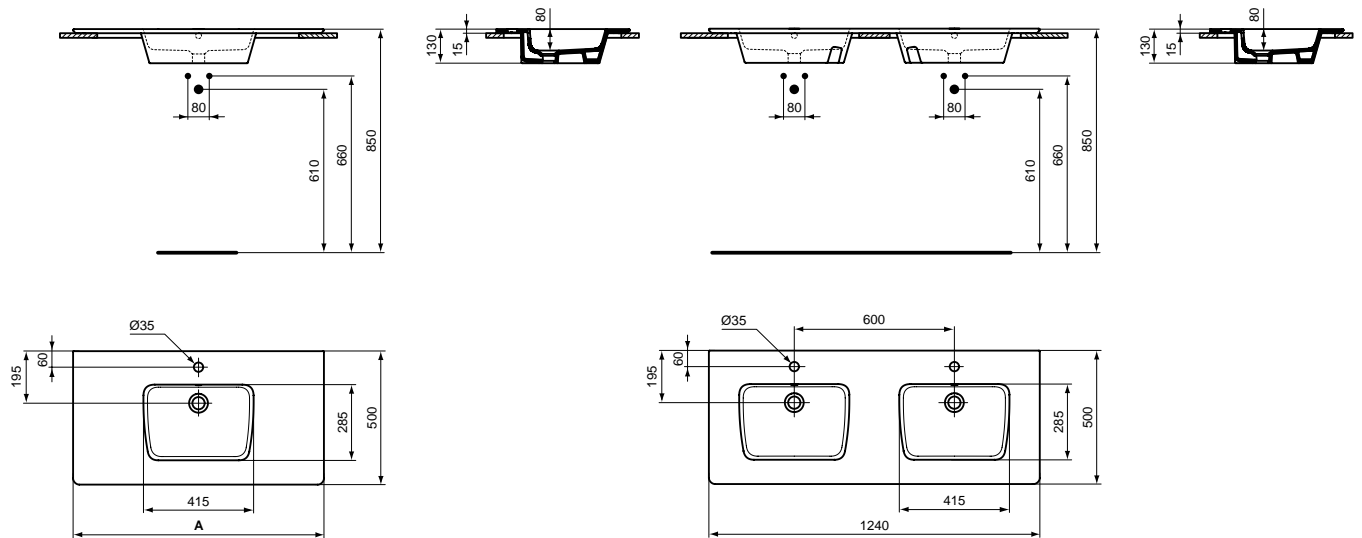
Product

Article-No.

Counter top lavatory 64cm, one tap hole	R170458
Counter top lavatory 94cm, one tap hole	R170558
Double counter top lavatory 124cm, two tap holes	R170658

Finishes

58 Grey



R 1706 ..

	A
R 1704 ..	640
R 1705 ..	940



Designer: Artefakt

Ceramic Products



Toilets
please refer to page 45

Bidets
please refer to page 48

Urinals
please refer to page 49

Basins
please refer to page 50

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Tonic... inspiration taken from the shape of the "rhombus". The charm of the Tonic series, comes from its progressive modern design, with dynamic flowing lines. The acrylic shower-trays and the bathroom accessories series, adopt the same design approach, inspired by the diamond shape. The Tonic series, is designed by Artefakt Studio, in collaboration with Mark Sadler.



Finishes
01 White

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Tonic floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, without seat & cover.

Tonic floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet including fixation set, without seat & cover.

Necessary equipment

Tonic push button, dual flash cistern, 6/3Lt, with bottom inlet.

Tonic seat & cover soft closing, with chrome plated hinges.

Tonic seat & cover.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

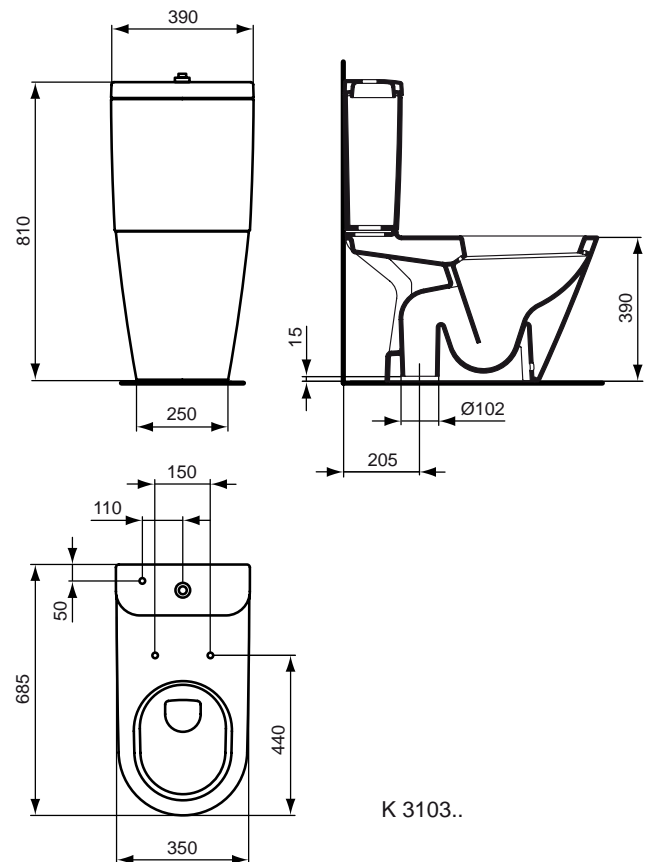
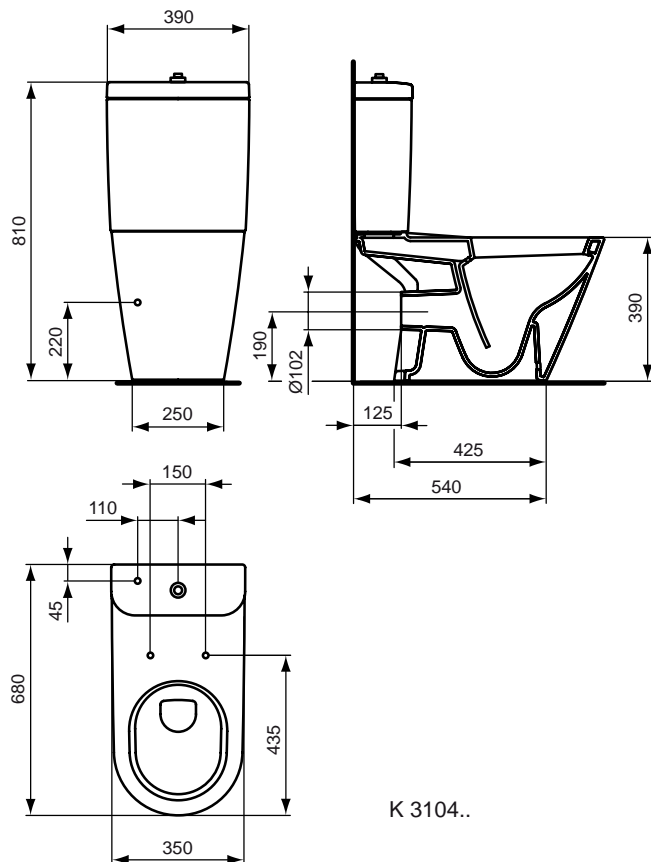
Floor standing close coupled WC bowl P-trap	K310401
Floor standing close coupled WC bowl S-trap	K310301

Necessary equipment

Cistern	K403501
Seat & cover soft closing	K706101
Seat & cover	T624101

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Artefakt

Ceramic Products



Description

Tonic floor standing back-to-wall WC bowl, horizontal outlet, with soft closing seat & cover, including fixation set. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns.

Alternative product

Tonic floor standing back-to-wall WC bowl, horizontal outlet, with seat & cover, including fixation set. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns .

Recommended equipment

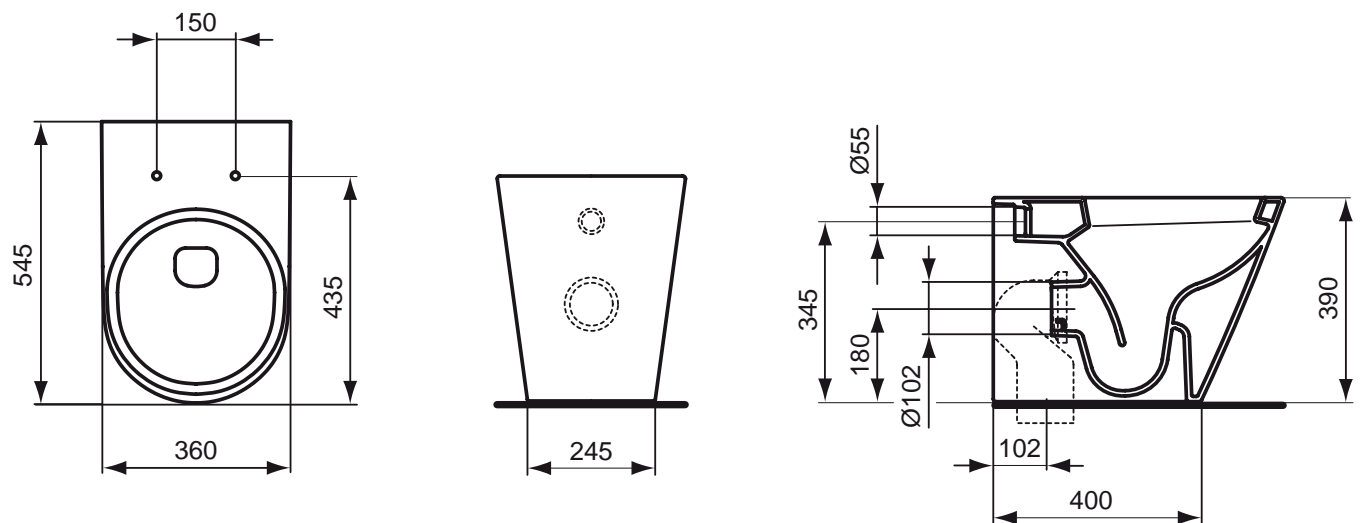
Tonic seat & cover soft closing, with chrome plated hinges (spare part).

Tonic seat & cover (spare part).

Product	Article-No.
Floor standing back-to-wall WC bowl with soft close S&C	K313261
Alternative product	
Floor standing back-to-wall WC bowl with S&C	K311261
Recommended equipment	
Seat & cover soft closing (spare part)	K706101
Seat & cover (spare part)	T624101

Finishes

- 01 White
- 61 White



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Tonic wall mounted bowl with soft closing seat & cover, including fixing screws. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns .

Alternative product

Tonic wall mounted WC bowl with seat & cover, including fixing screws. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns .

Recommended equipment

Tonic seat & cover soft closing, with chrome plated hinges (spare part).

Tonic seat & cover (spare part).

Product

Article-No.

Wall mounted bowl with soft close S&C	K313061
---------------------------------------	----------------

Alternative product

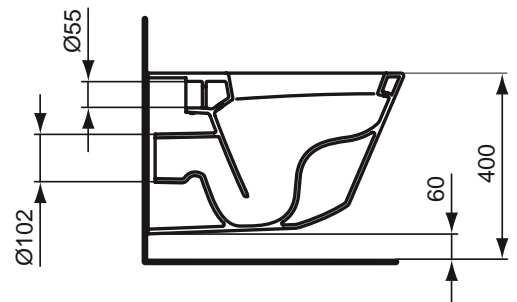
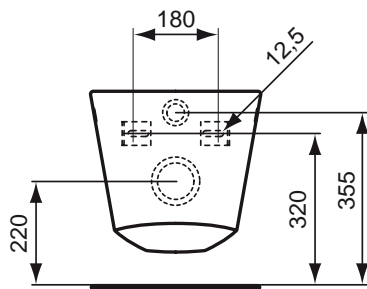
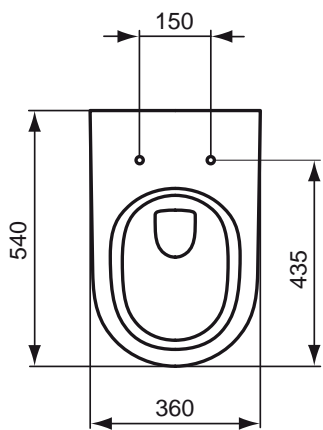
Wall mounted WC bowl with S&C	K310861
-------------------------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Seat & cover soft closing (spare part)	K706101
Seat & cover (spare part)	T624101

Finishes

- 01 White
- 61 White



Designer: Artefakt

Ceramic Products



Description

Tonic floor standing back-to-wall bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply, including fixation set.

Tonic wall mounted bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply, including fixation screws.

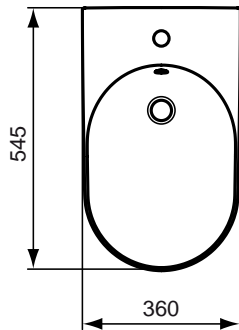
Product

Article-No.

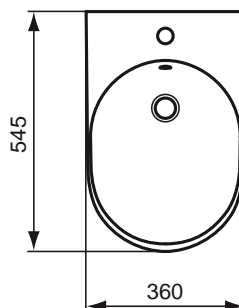
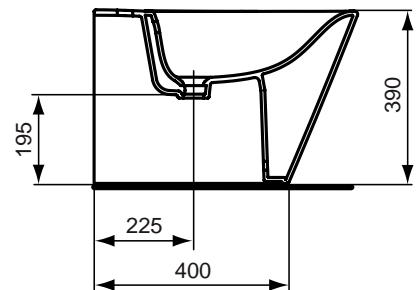
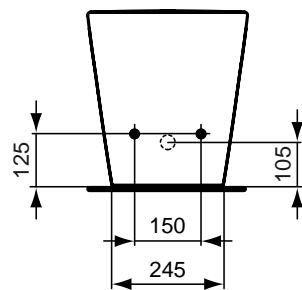
Floor standing back-to-wall bidet	K506061
Wall mounted bidet	K505961

Finishes

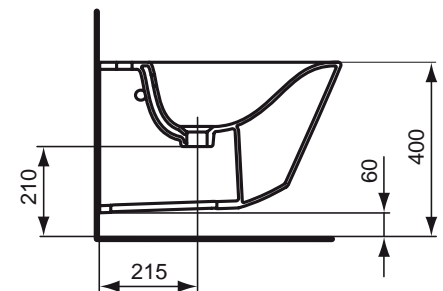
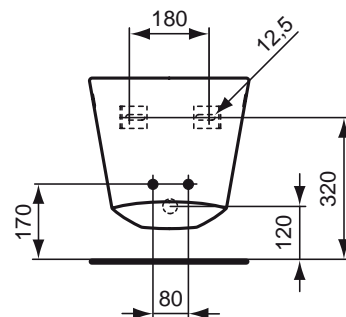
61 White



K 5060 ..



K 5059 ..



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Tonic privo urinal, concealed inlet and outlet fixing holes for urinal cover, including fixing screws.

Necessary equipment

Siphone, horizontal outlet.

Recommended equipment

Tonic privo urinal cover.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

Privo urinal	K553501
--------------	---------

Necessary equipment

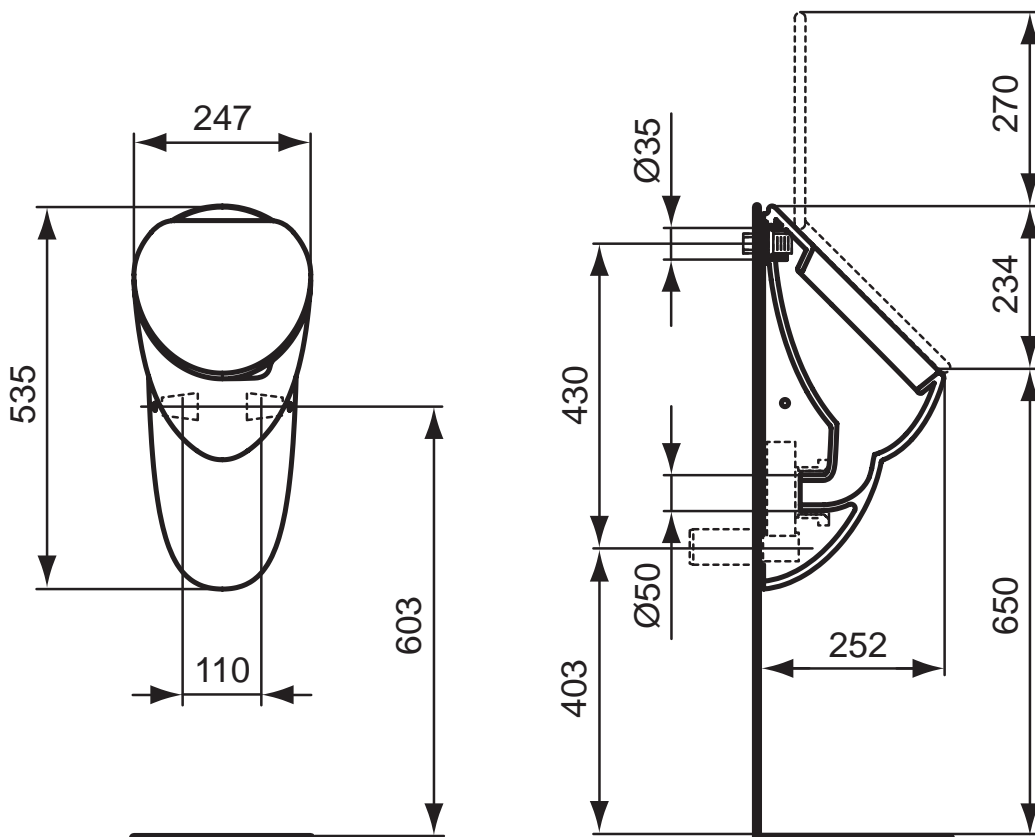
Siphon with horizontal outlet	K822367
-------------------------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Privo urinal cover	K704501
--------------------	---------

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Artefakt

Ceramic Products



Description

Tonic wash basin 100x55 cm, 1 tap hole punched, 2 fixation sets needed.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Tonic floor standing pedestal, for basins 100/75/65/50 cm.

Tonic semi pedestal large, for basins 100/75/65 cm.

Product

Article-No.

Wash basin 100x55 cm	K070001
----------------------	----------------

Necessary equipment

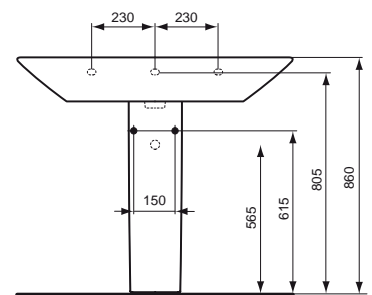
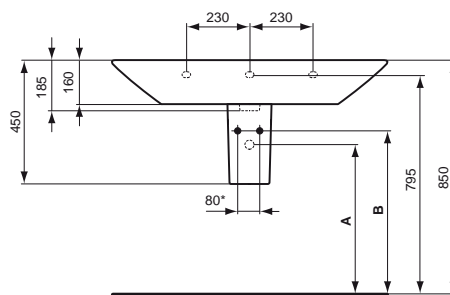
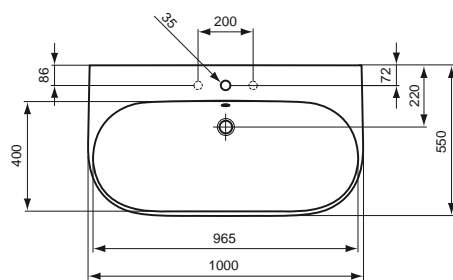
Fixation set	K710767
--------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	R331101
Semi pedestal large	K007101

Finishes

01 White



Ceramics		Furniture	
A	B	A	B
555	605	555	605

* 150 without semi pedestal



Attention!
Please fit wall mounting brackets for semi pedestal first before you make the connection between fitting and angle valves!

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Tonic wash basin 75x55 cm, central tap hole punched, 2 semi pre-punched outer tap holes.

Tonic wash basin 70x54 cm, central tap hole punched, 2 semi pre-punched outer tap holes.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Tonic floor standing pedestal, for basins 100/75/65/50 cm.

Tonic semi pedestal large, for basins 100/75/65 cm.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

Wash basin 75x55 cm	K069101
Wash basin 70x54 cm	K069001

Necessary equipment

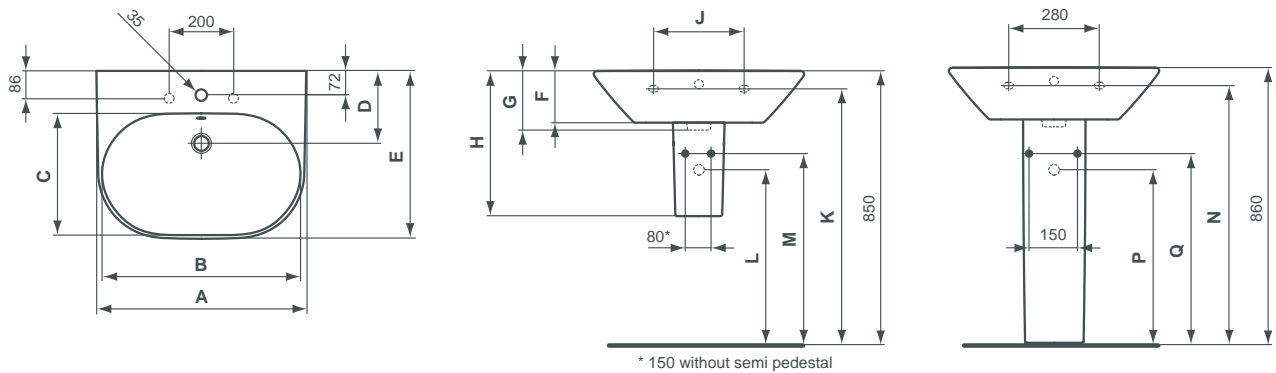
Fixation set	K710767
--------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	R331101
Semi pedestal large	K007101

Finishes

01 White



											Ceramics		Furniture					tap holes
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	L	M	N	P	Q	
K 0691 ..	750	725	410	220	550	150	175	450	280	795	565	615	565	600	805	575	625	●●●
K 0690 ..	700	680	405	220	540	150	175	450	280	795	565	615	565	600	805	575	625	●●●

Designer: Artefakt

Ceramic Products



Description

Tonic wash basin 65x52 cm, central tap hole punched, 2 semi pre-punched outer tap holes.

Tonic wash basin 60x52 cm, central tap hole punched, 2 semi pre-punched outer tap holes.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Tonic floor standing pedestal, for basins 100/75/65/50 cm.

Tonic semi pedestal large, for basins 100/75/65 cm.

Product

Article-No.

Wash basin 65x52 cm	K068901
Wash basin 60x52 cm	K068801

Necessary equipment

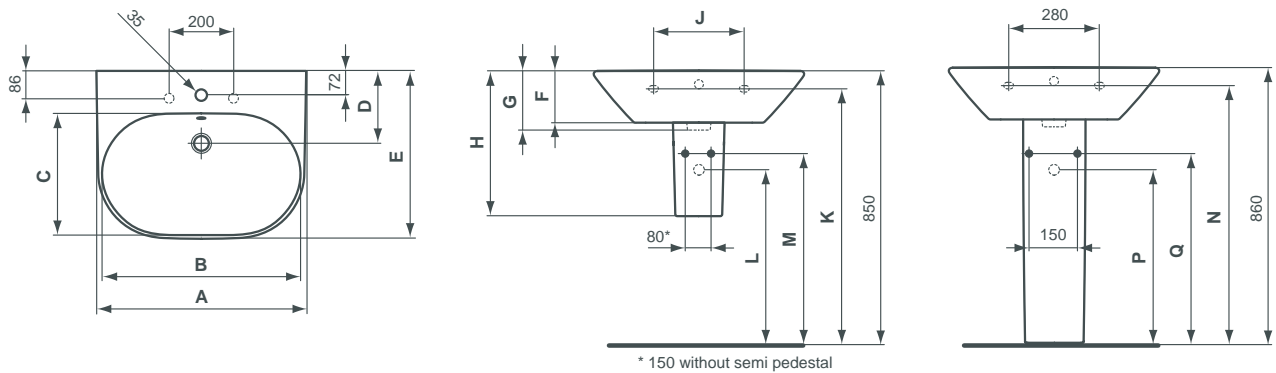
Fixation set	K710767
--------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	R331101
Semi pedestal large	K007101

Finishes

01 White



											Ceramics		Furniture					tap holes
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	L	M	N	P	Q	
K 0689 ..	650	615	380	220	520	160	185	450	280	795	555	605	555	600	805	565	615	●●●
K 0688 ..	600	565	380	220	520	160	185	450	280	795	555	605	555	600	805	565	615	●●●

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Tonic hand wash basin 50x38 cm, central tap hole punched.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Tonic semi pedestal small, for basin 50 cm.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

Hand wash basin 50x38 cm **K068601**

Necessary equipment

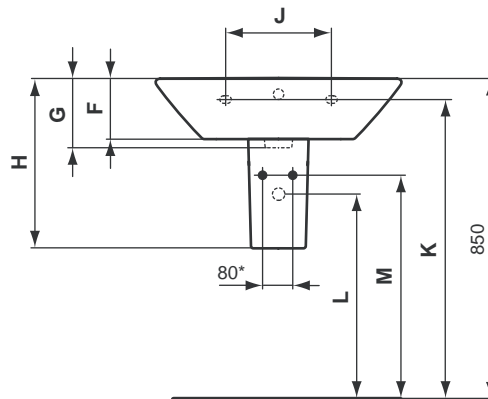
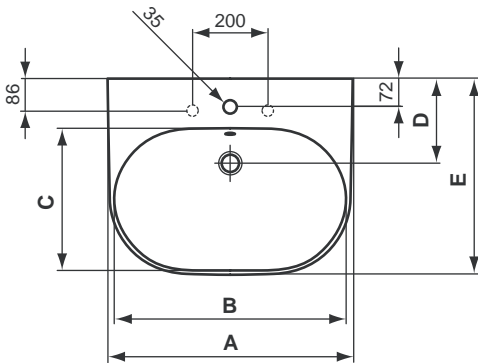
Fixation set **K710767**

Recommended equipment

Semi pedestal small **K007201**

Finishes

01 White



* 150 without semi pedestal



Attention!
Please fit wall mounting brackets for semi pedestal first before you make the connection between fitting and angle valves!"

											Ceramics		Furniture		tap holes
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	L	M	
K 0686 ..	500	480	260	190	380	125	160	415	200	800	580	630	580	630	●

Designer: Artefakt

Ceramic Products



Description

Tonic vessel 55x40 cm for instalation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and non lockable stop valve K8392AA, including fixation kit.

Product

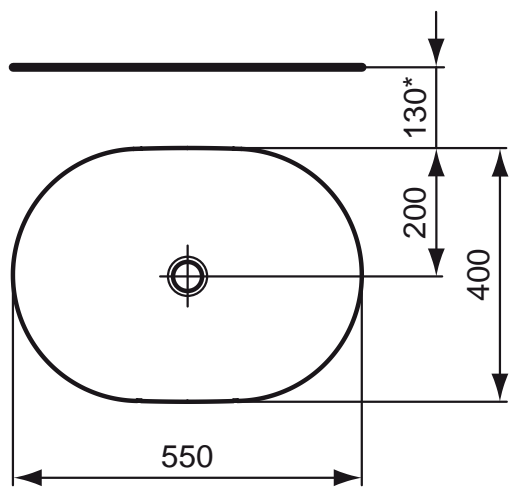
Article-No.

Vessel 55x40 cm

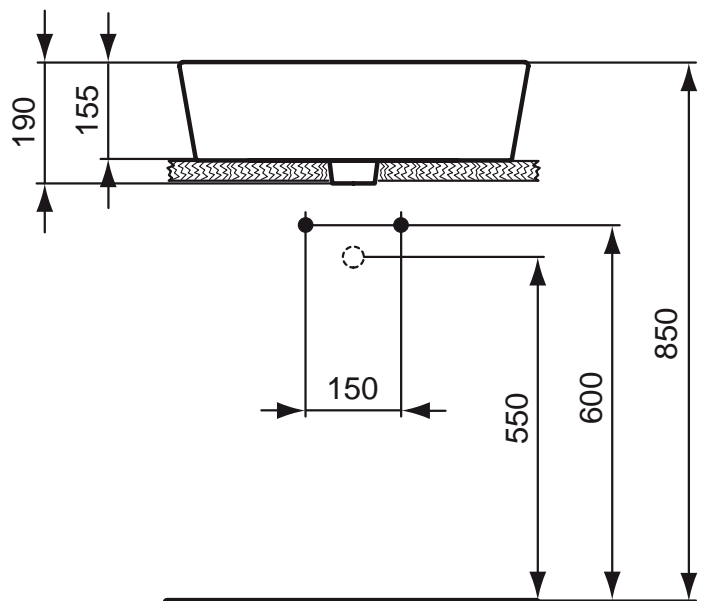
K074501

Finishes

01 White



130* = suggested measure



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Tonic semi countertop basin 60x49 cm, central tap hole punched, 2 semi punched outer tap holes, including fixation set.

Ceramic Products

Product

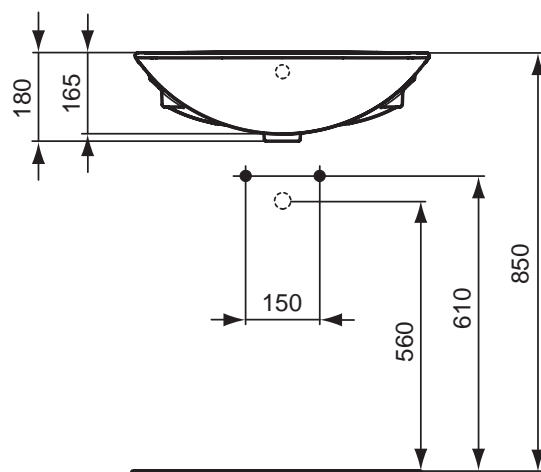
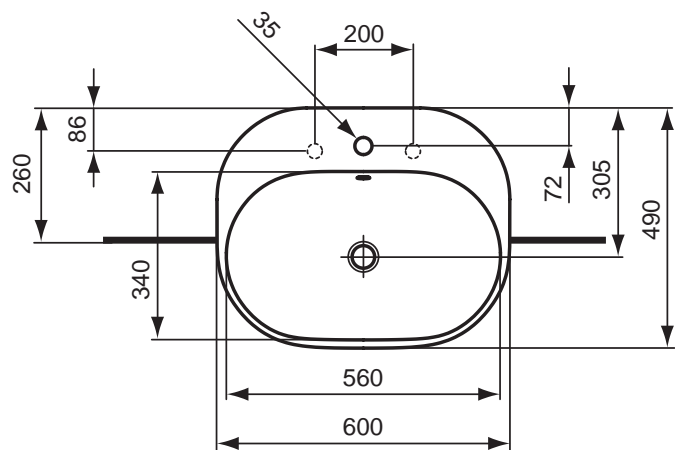
Article-No.

Semi countertop basin 60x49 cm

K070101

Finishes

01 White



Ceramic
Products



Designer: Franco Bertoli



Toilets

please refer to page 58

Bidets

please refer to page 62

Basins

please refer to page 63

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Classic forever...Introducing Ventuno range, Ideal Standard's latest creation. With optimal practicality, generous proportions and a multitude of smart solutions, classic collides with contemporary, to delight the senses. Streamlined features and soft, harmonious lines, together with functionality, ensure that you make the most of your beauty time. For perfect continuity, other Ideal Standard collections such as Active and Twist, integrate effortlessly into the Ventuno bathroom.



Finishes
01 White



Designer: Franco Bertoli

Ceramic Products



Description

Ventuno 21 floor standing WC bowl for combination washdown horizontal outlet, including fixing set TT0257919 & outlet bend 90 (vertical) J324867, including soft close seat & cover.

Alternative product

Ventuno 21 floor standing WC bowl for combination washdown horizontal outlet, including fixing set TT0257919 & outlet bend 90 (vertical) J324867, including seat & cover.

Necessary equipment

Ventuno 21 tank 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve.

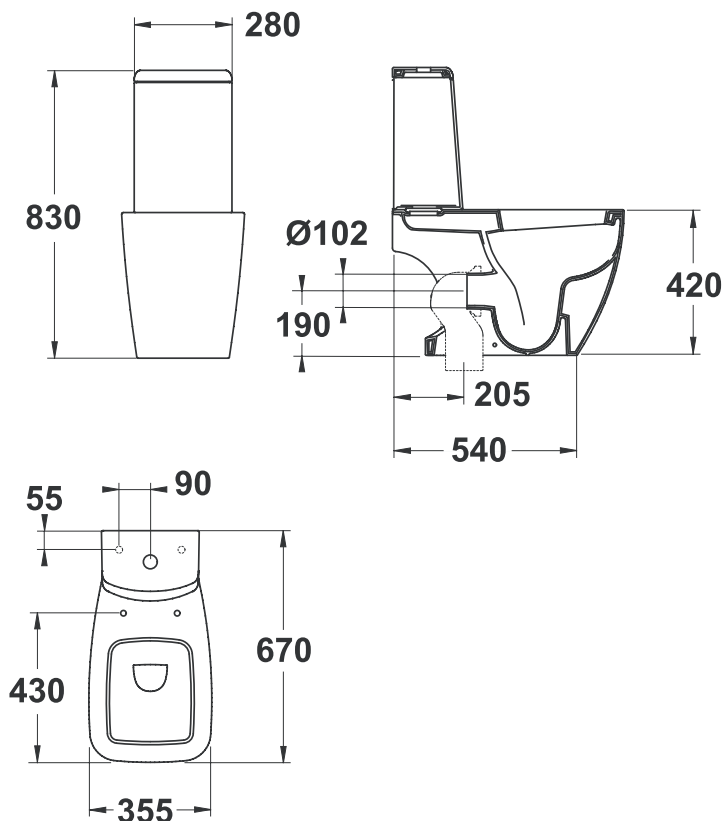
Recommended equipment

Ventuno 21 soft closing seat and cover (spare part).

Ventuno 21 seat and cover (spare part).

Product	Article-No.
Floor standing WC bowl with soft close S&C	T321201
Alternative product	
Floor standing WC bowl with S&C	T321101
Necessary equipment	
Tank	T416401
Recommended equipment	
Seat and cover soft closing (spare part)	T634401
Seat and cover (spare part)	T634301

Finishes
01 White



Designer: Franco Bertoli



Description

Ventuno 21 floor standing WC back to wall bowl, for combination, including fixing set TT0257919 & outlet bend 90 (vertical) J324867, including soft close seat & cover.

Alternative product

Ventuno 21 floor standing WC back to wall bowl, for combination, including fixing set TT0257919 & outlet bend 90 (vertical) J324867, including seat & cover.

Necessary equipment

Ventuno 21 tank 3/6 l cistern, bottom inlet valve.

Recommended equipment

Ventuno 21 soft closing seat and cover (spare part).

Ventuno 21 seat and cover (spare part).

Product

Article-No.

Floor standing WC BTW bowl with soft close S&C	T321501
--	---------

Alternative product

Floor standing WC BTW bowl with S&C	T321401
-------------------------------------	---------

Necessary equipment

Tank	T416401
------	---------

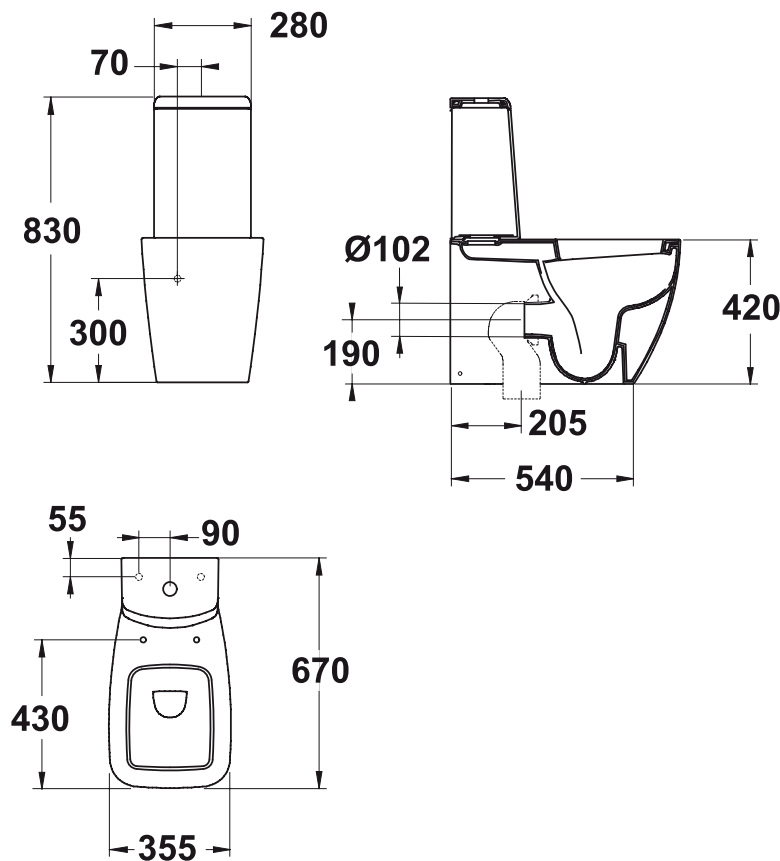
Recommended equipment

Seat and cover soft closing (spare part)	T634401
--	---------

Seat and cover (spare part)	T634301
-----------------------------	---------

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Franco Bertoli



Description

Ventuno 21 floor standing single WC bowl washdown, back to wall, universal outlet, including fixation set TT0257919 and outlet connecting tube J324867 - vertical - including soft closing seat and cover. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns.

Alternative product

Ventuno 21 floor standing single WC bowl washdown, back to wall, universal outlet, including fixation set TT0257919 and outlet connecting tube J324867 - vertical - including seat and cover. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns.

Recommended equipment

Ventuno 21 soft closing seat and cover (spare part).

Ventuno 21 seat and cover (spare part).

Product

Article-No.

Single WC BTW bowl with soft close S&C	T316301
--	----------------

Alternative product

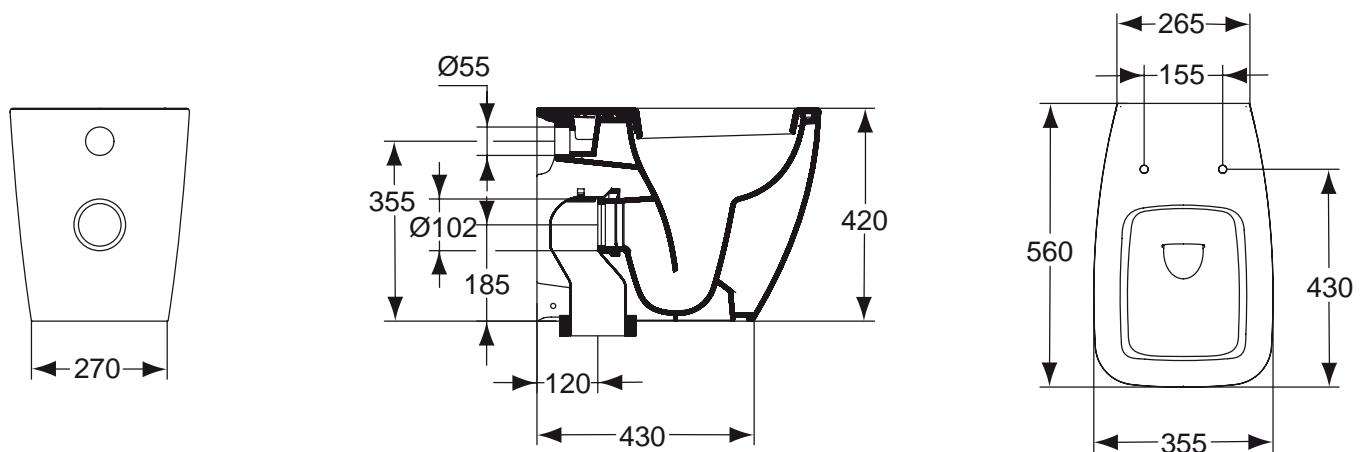
Single WC BTW bowl with S&C	T316201
-----------------------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Seat and cover soft closing (spare part)	T663801
Seat and cover (spare part)	T663701

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Franco Bertoli



Description

Ventuno 21 wall mounted WC bowl washdown, including soft closing seat and cover (required special wall hanging system T655067). It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns .

Alternative product

Ventuno 21 wall mounted WC bowl washdown, including seat and cover (required special wall hanging system T655067). It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns.

Necessary equipment

Universal WC and bidet chair brackets, for wall hung bowl/bidet.

Recommended equipment

Ventuno 21 soft closing seat and cover (spare part).

Ventuno 21 seat and cover (spare part).

Product

Article-No.

Wall mounted WC bowl with soft close S&C	T316501
--	----------------

Alternative product

Wall mounted WC bowl with S&C	T316601
-------------------------------	----------------

Necessary equipment

Chair brackets	T655067
----------------	----------------

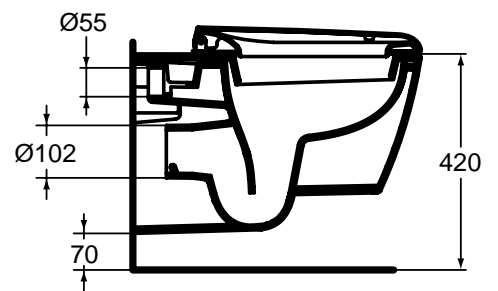
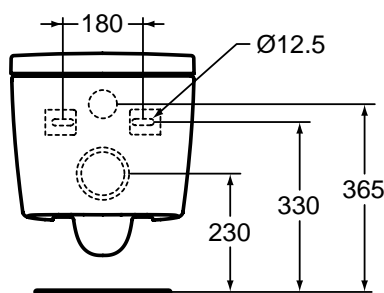
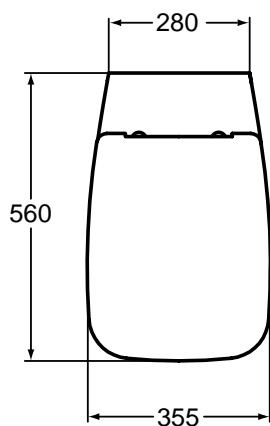
Recommended equipment

Seat and cover soft closing (spare part)	T663801
--	----------------

Seat and cover (spare part)	T663701
-----------------------------	----------------

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Franco Bertoli

Ceramic
Products



Description

Ventuno 21 floor standing back-to-wall bidet, including fixation set TT0257919.

Ventuno 21 wall mounted bidet, one tap hole (required special chair brackets T655067).

Necessary equipment

Universal WC and bidet chair brackets, for wall hung bowl/bidet.

Product

Article-No.

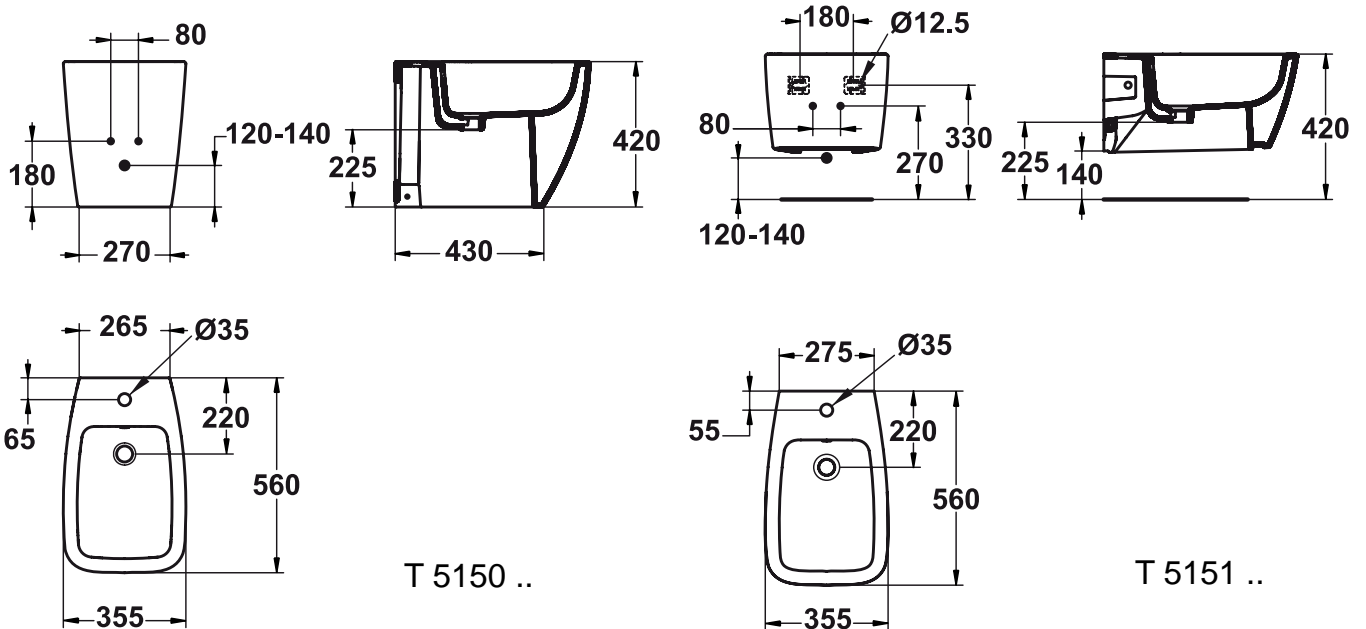
Floor standing back-to-wall bidet	T515001
Wall mounted bidet	T515101

Necessary equipment

Chair brackets	T655067
----------------	----------------

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Franco Bertoli



Description

Ventuno 21 double washbasin rectangular 1300 x 540 mm, two tapholes punched, two semi punched outer tapholes; requires 2 fixation sets M10 x 140 mm - K710767 (not included), for alone installation, or with pedestal, or semi-pedestal, or with STEP Furniture.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Ventuno 21 floor Pedestal.

Ventuno 21 semi pedestal.

Product

Article-No.

Double washbasin 1300x540 mm

T002001

Necessary equipment

Fixation set

K710767

Recommended equipment

Pedestal

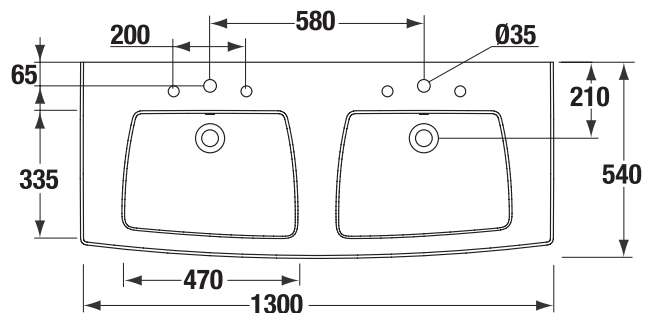
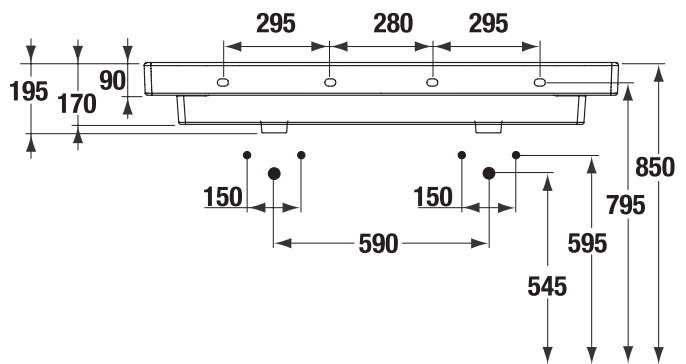
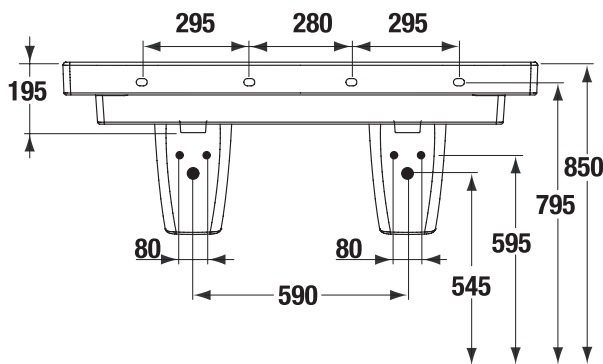
T409701

Semi pedestal

T409801

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Franco Bertoli

Ceramic
Products



Description

Ventuno 21 washbasin rectangular 1005 x 540 mm, central taphole punched, two semi punched outer tapholes; requires 2 fixation sets M10 x 140 mm - K710767 (not included), for alone installation, or with pedestal, or semi-pedestal, or with STEP Furniture.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Ventuno 21 floor Pedestal.

Ventuno 21 semi pedestal.

Product

Article-No.

Washbasin 1005x540 mm	T001901
-----------------------	----------------

Necessary equipment

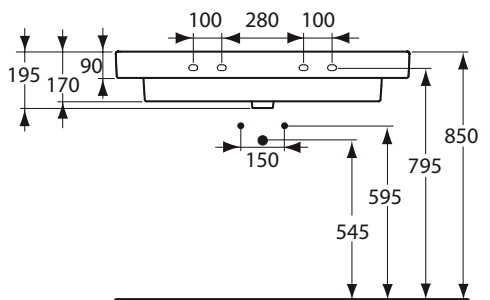
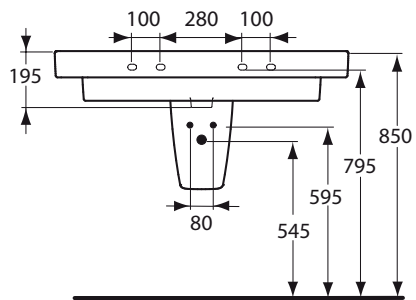
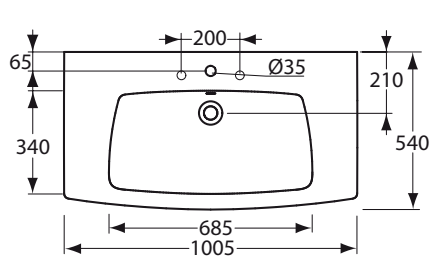
Fixation set	K710767
--------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	T409701
Semi pedestal	T409801

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Franco Bertoli



Description

Ventuno 21 washbasin rectangular 805 x 540 mm, central tap hole punched, two semi punched outer tap holes; requires 1 fixation set M10 x 140 mm - K710767 (not included), for alone installation, or with pedestal, or semi-pedestal, or with STEP Furniture.

Ventuno 21 washbasin rectangular 705 x 540 mm, central tap hole punched, two semi punched outer tap holes; requires 1 fixation set M10 x 140 mm - K710767 (not included), for alone installation, or with pedestal, or semi-pedestal, or with STEP Furniture.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Ventuno 21 floor Pedestal.

Ventuno 21 semi pedestal.

Product

Article-No.

Washbasin 805x540 mm	T001801
Washbasin 705x540 mm	T001701

Necessary equipment

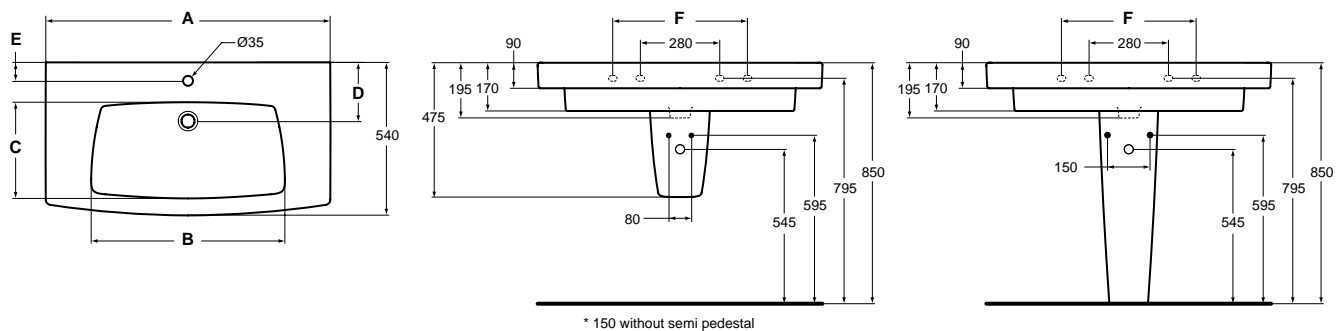
Fixation set	K710767
--------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	T409701
Semi pedestal	T409801

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M
T 0018 ..	805	585	335	210	70	0	80	195	470	285	550	600
T 0017 ..	705	585	335	210	65	0	80	200	475	285	550	600

Designer: Franco Bertoli

Ceramic Products



Description

Ventuno 21 washbasin 750 x 520 mm, central taphole punched, two semi punched outer tapholes; requires 1 fixation set M10 x 140 mm - K710767 (not included).

Ventuno 21 washbasin 680 x 520 mm, central taphole punched, two semi punched outer tapholes; requires 1 fixation set M10 x 140 mm - K710767 (not included).

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Ventuno 21 floor Pedestal.

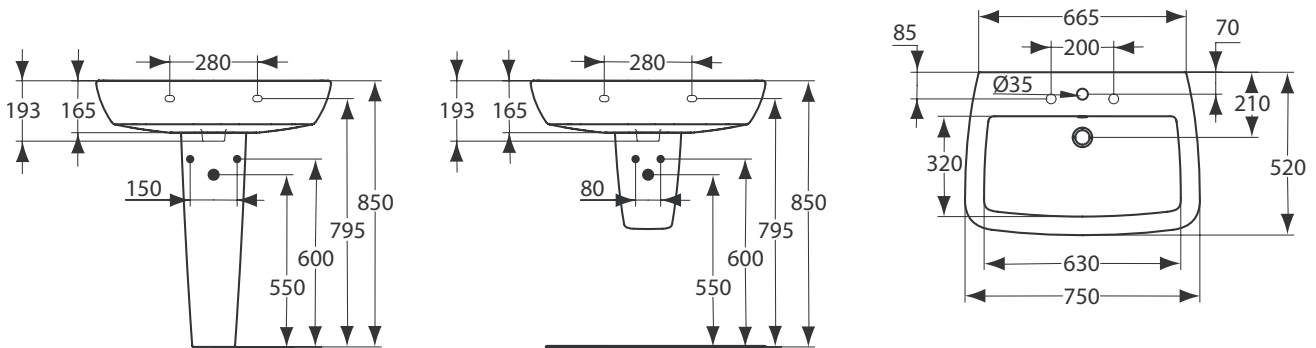
Ventuno 21 semi pedestal.

Product	Article-No.
Washbasin 750x520 mm	T015501
Washbasin 680x520 mm	T015401

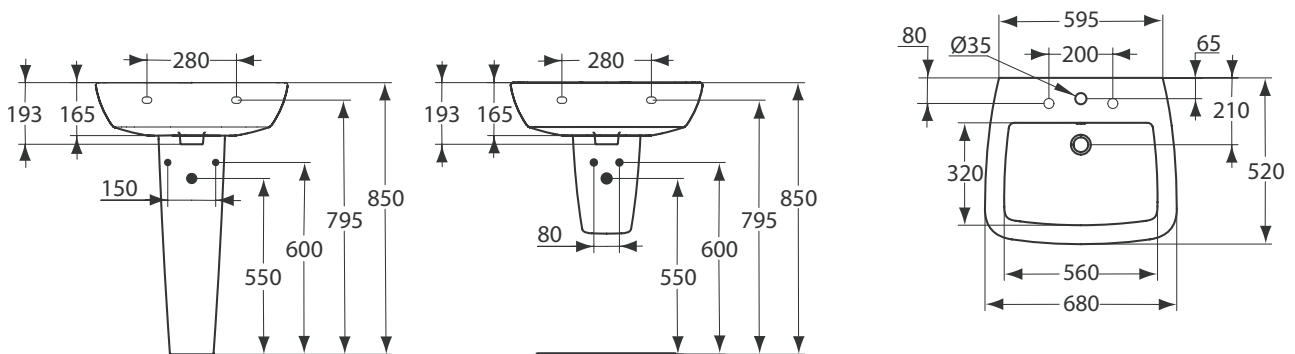
Necessary equipment	Article-No.
Fixation set	K710767

Recommended equipment	Article-No.
Pedestal	T409701
Semi pedestal	T409801

Finishes
01 White



T 0155 ..



T 0154 ..

Designer: Franco Bertoli



Description

Ventuno 21 washbasin 600 x 520 mm central taphole punched, two semi punched outer tapholes; requires 1 fixation set M10 x 140 mm - K710767 (not included).

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Ventuno 21 floor Pedestal.

Ventuno 21 semi pedestal.

Product

Article-No.

Washbasin 600x520 mm	T015301
----------------------	----------------

Necessary equipment

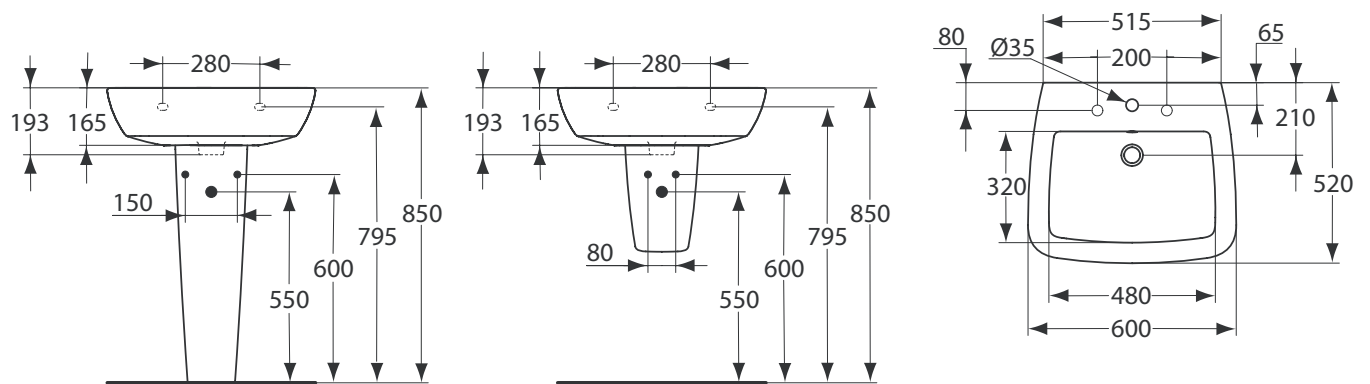
Fixation set	K710767
--------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	T409701
Semi pedestal	T409801

Finishes

01 White





Designer: Franco Bertoli



Toilets
please refer to page 70

Bidets
please refer to page 73

Basins
please refer to page 74

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Active/Softmood collection, designed by Franco Bertoli... a fascinating, minimalist approach to exceptional product design and elegance... Enjoy a warm and comfortable bathroom experience with a personal touch. Soft and round edged design of ceramics for a comfortable atmosphere. For those who are looking for a personal touch in their bathroom, both in terms of product solution and emotional design.



Finishes
01 White



Designer: Franco Bertoli



Description

Active/Softmood floor standing close coupled bowl P/S-Trap, with fixation screws.

Necessary equipment

Active/Softmood close coupled cistern, with dual flush push button flush mechanism 6/3Lt, bottom inlet.

Active/Softmood seat & cover soft close.

Recommended equipment

Outlet/Vertical bend 90o, to transform P-Trap, into S-Trap.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

Close coupled bowl P/S-Trap	T320601
-----------------------------	---------

Necessary equipment

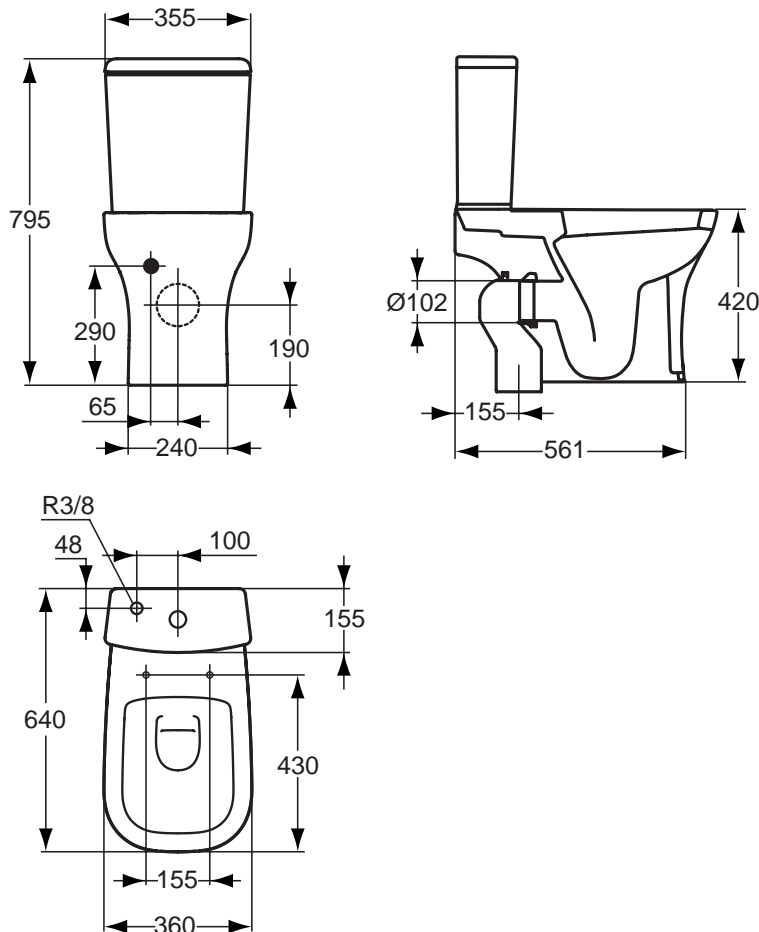
Close coupled cistern, 6/3 Lt	T421601
Seat & cover soft close	T639201

Recommended equipment

Outlet/Vertical bend 90o	J112267
--------------------------	---------

Finishes

01 White



Single BTW Bowl

Active/Softmood

Designer: Franco Bertoli



Description

Active/Softmood floor standing single back-to-wall bowl, P/S-Trap, with seat & cover soft closing, including fixation screws. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns.

Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt.

Recommended equipment

Active/Softmood seat & cover soft closing (spare part).

Outlet/Vertical bend 90o, for converting P-Trap, into S-Trap.

Product

Article-No.

Single BTW bowl, with soft closing S&C

T316901

Recommended equipment

Seat & Cover soft closing (spare part)

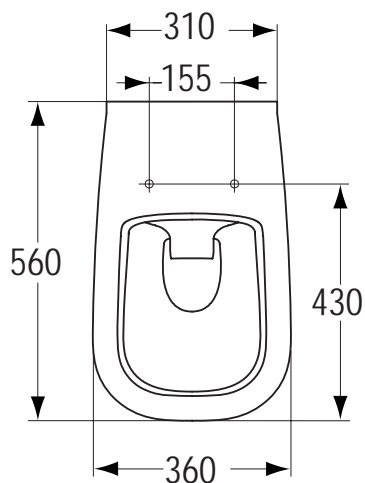
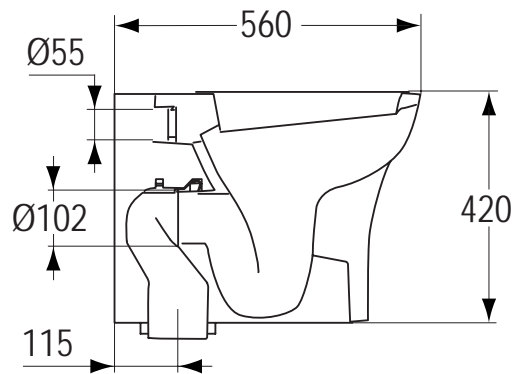
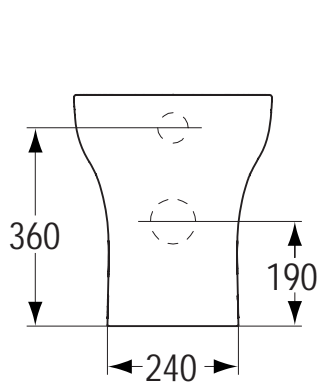
T639201

Outlet/Vertical bend 90o

J324867

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Franco Bertoli



Description

Active/Softmoood wall hung bowl, with seat & cover soft closing, including fixation screws. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns
Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt.

Recommended equipment

Active/Softmoood seat & cover soft closing (spare part).

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

Wall hung bowl, with soft closing S&C

T319701

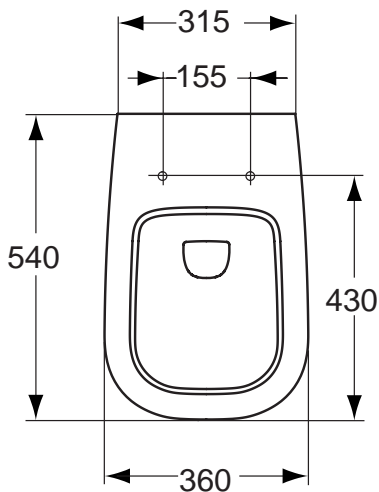
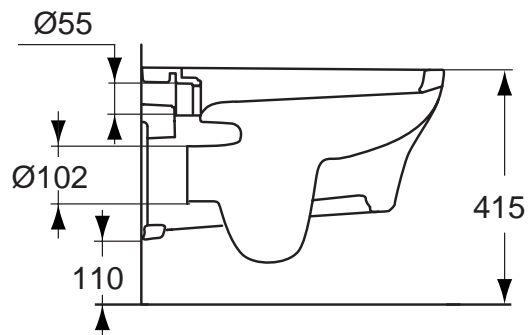
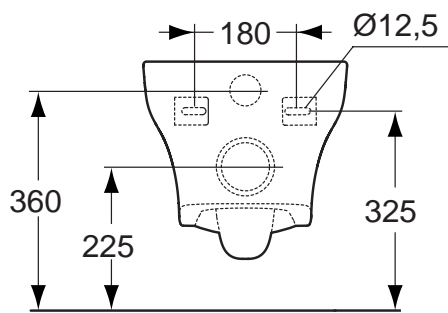
Recommended equipment

Seat & Cover soft closing (spare part)

T639201

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Franco Bertoli



Description

Active/Softmood floor standing back-to-wall bidet, with fixation screws.

Active/Softmood wall hung bidet, with fixation screws.

Product

Article-No.

Floor standing back-to-wall bidet

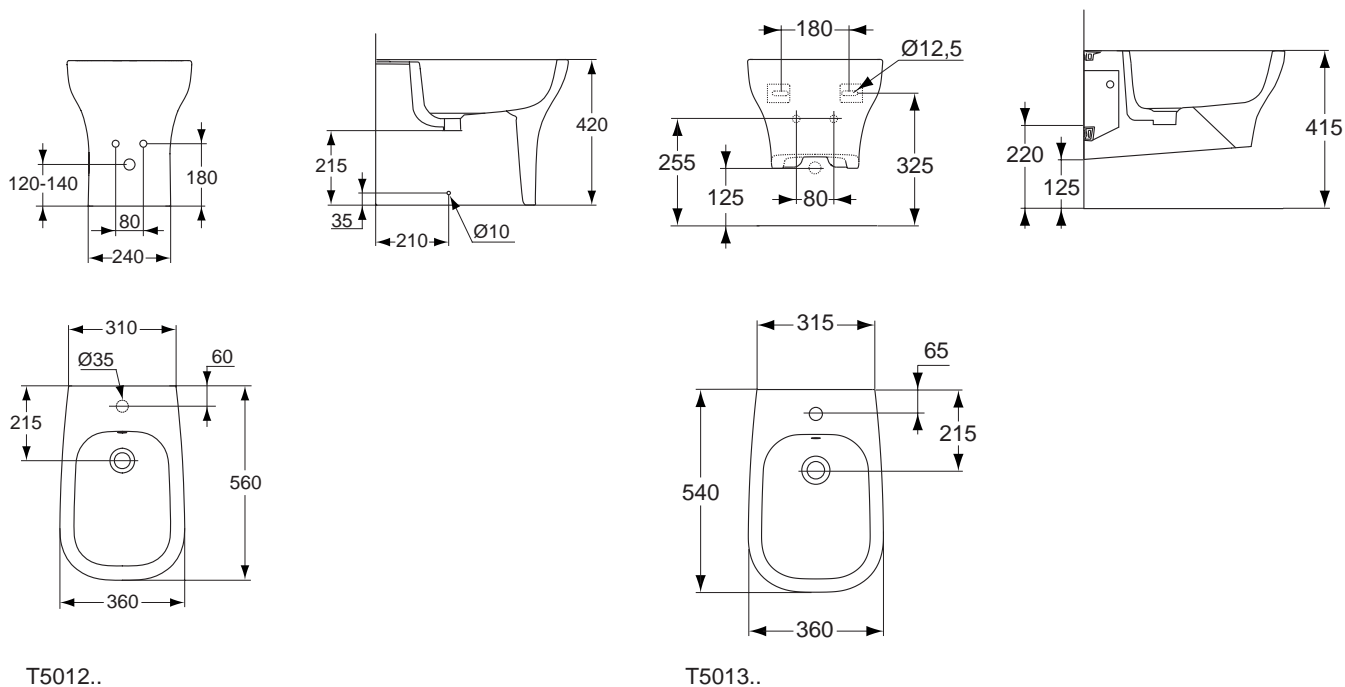
T501201

Wall hung bidet

T501301

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Franco Bertoli



Description

Active/Softmood vanity basin 104x46 cm, 1 tap hole. It is combined with the SOFTMOOD furniture suite.

Active/Softmood vanity basin 84x46 cm, 1 tap hole. It is combined with the SOFTMOOD furniture suite.

Active/Softmood vanity basin 64x46 cm, 1 tap hole. It is combined with the SOFTMOOD furniture suite.

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws for basins.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

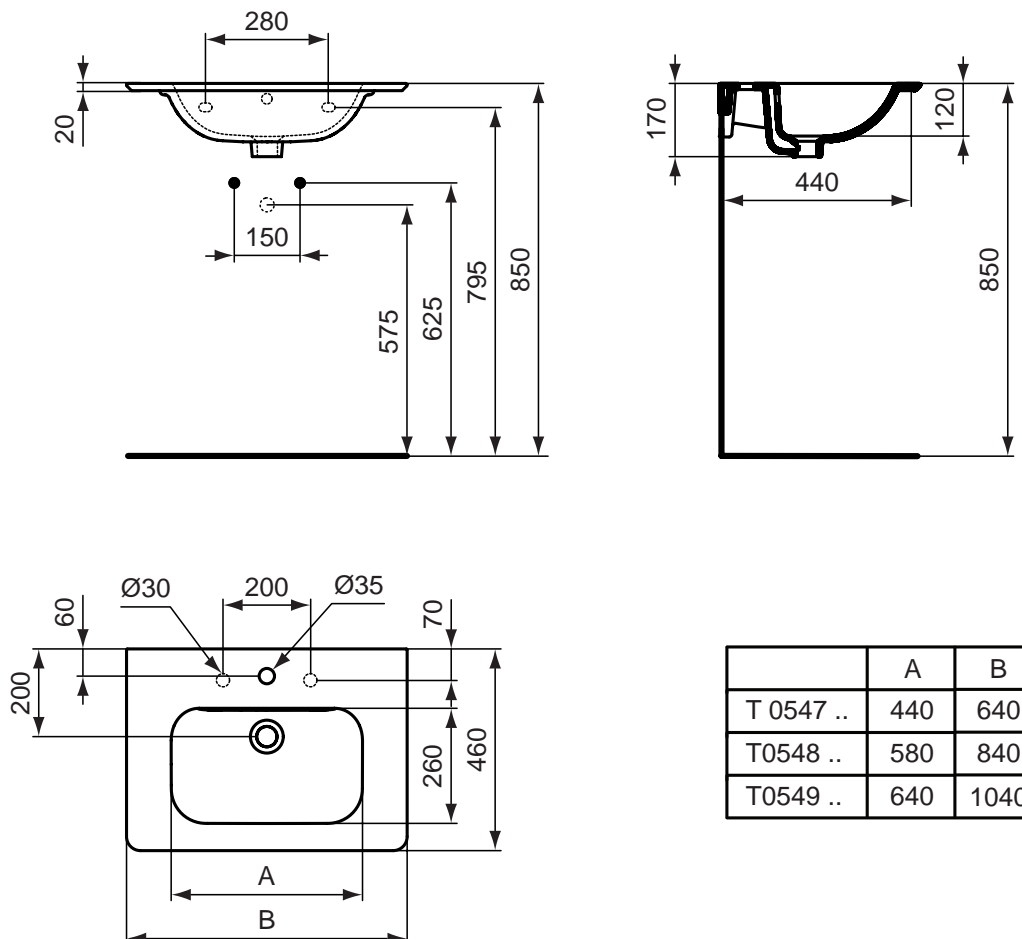
Vanity basin 104x46 cm	T054901
Vanity basin 84x46 cm	T054801
Vanity basin 64x46 cm	T054701

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws.	J117767
------------------	---------

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Franco Bertoli



Description

Active/Softmood basin 70 x 51 cm, 1 tap hole.

Active/Softmood basin 65 x 49 cm, 1 tap hole.

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws for basins.

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal for basins 70/65/60/55 cm.

Semi pedestal for basins 70/65/60/55 cm, including fixation screws.

Product

Article-No.

Basin 70 x 51 cm	T054401
Basin 65 x 49 cm	T054301

Necessary equipment

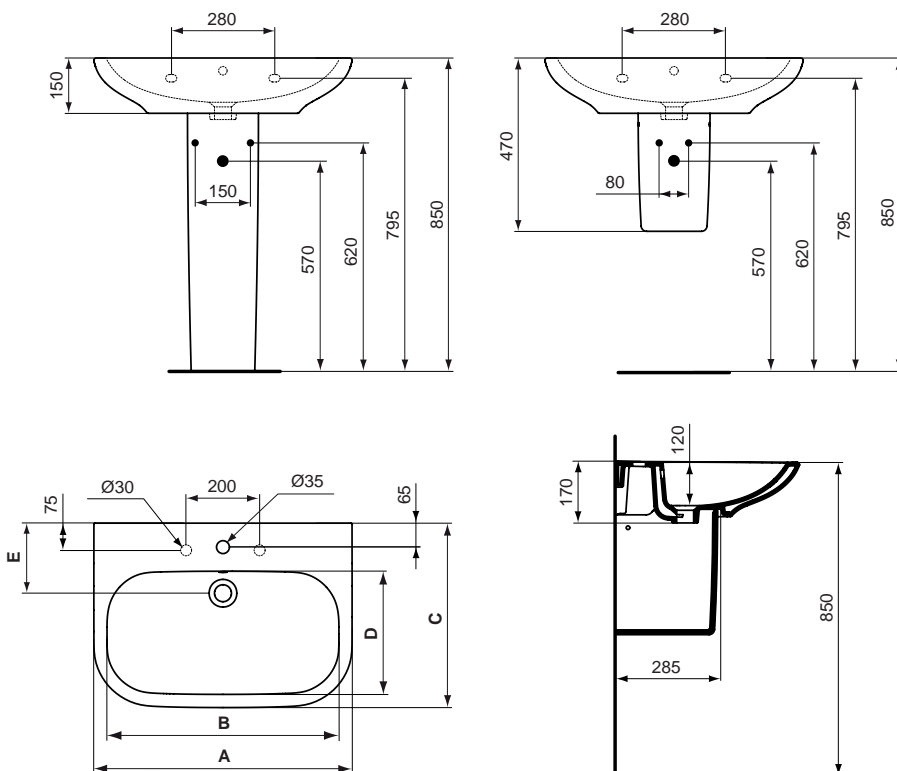
Fixation screws	K710767
-----------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal for basins 70/65/60/55 cm	T419801
Semi Pedestal for basins 70/65/60/55 cm	T419901

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C	D	E
T 0544 ..	700	630	505	340	190
T 0543 ..	650	580	485	315	195

Designer: Franco Bertoli



Description

Active/Softmoood vessel 60 x 45 cm oval, with 1 tap hole, including fixation screws.

Active/Softmoood vessel 55 x 40 cm oval, no tap hole, including fixation screws.

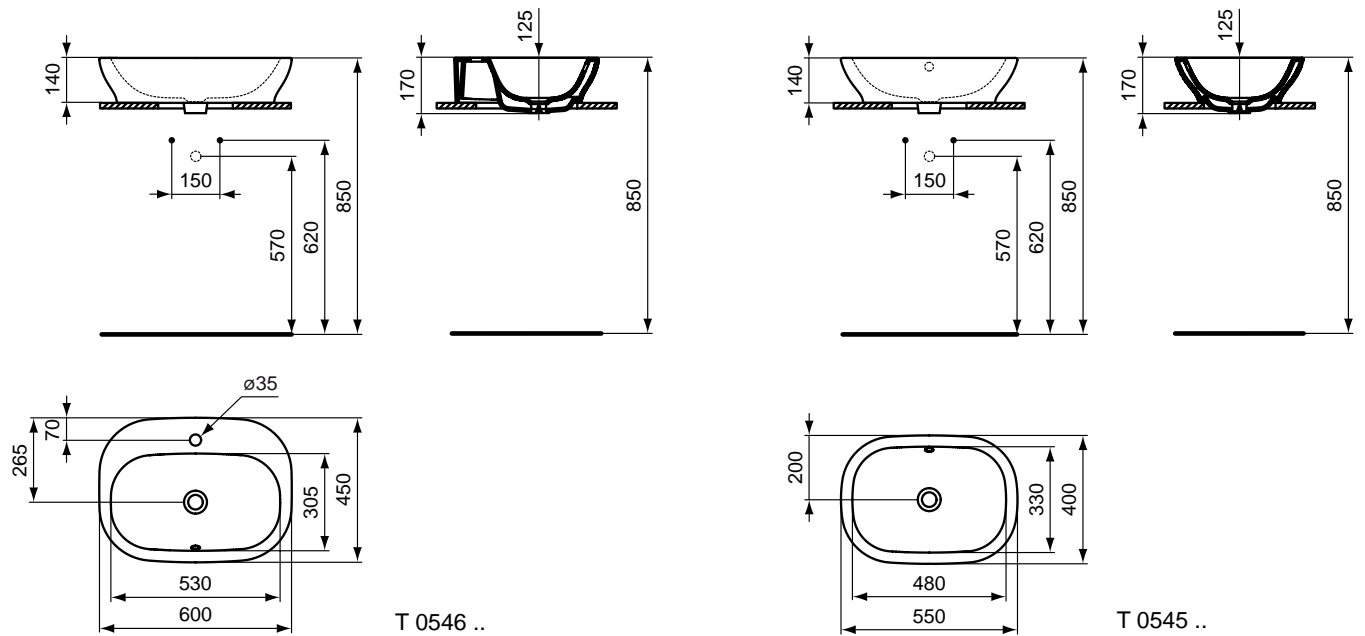
Product

Article-No.

Vessel 60 x 45 cm oval, with 1 tap hole.	T054601
Vessel 55 x 40 cm oval, no tap hole.	T054501

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Franco Bertoli



Description

Active/Softmoood semi counter top basin 55 x 44 cm, with 1 tap hole, including fixation set

Product

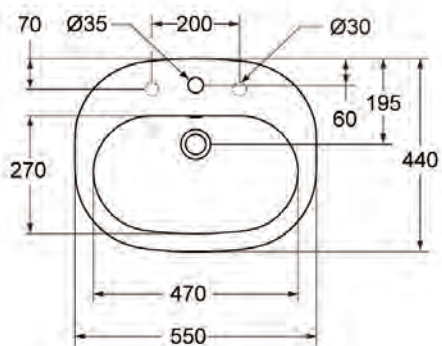
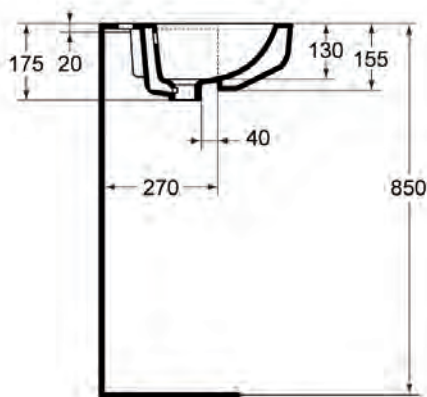
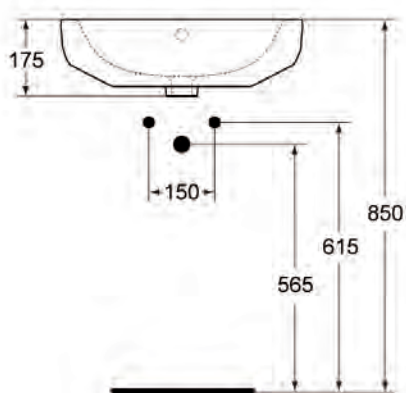
Article-No.

Semi counter top basin 55 x 44 cm

T055001

Finishes

01 White





Designer: Robin Levien



Toilets
please refer to page 80

Bidets
please refer to page 87

Basins
please refer to page 88

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Connect your design & space.... Connect, is where creative design, meets practical solutions. Choose a style which appeals to your taste from three distinctive basin shapes, CUBE, ARC, SPHERE, then build your dream bathroom around it. With Connect, you can fulfil your whole wish list. You will discover WC and bathing options, innovative storage, stylish accessories and some very clever ideas along the way. Whether you're planning a busy family space, an elegant shower room, or a compact guest room, Connect offers a complete solution along with value, without compromise.



Close coupled Bowls

Designer: Robin Levien

Ceramic
Products



Description

Connect close coupled bowl vertical outlet, including fixation set.

Necessary equipment

Connect Cube tank with fittings 6/4 Lt - bottom inlet.

Connect Cube tank with fittings 4/2.6 Lt - bottom inlet

Connect Arc tank with fittings 6/4 Lt - bottom inlet.

Connect Arc tank with fittings 4/2.6 Lt - bottom inlet

Connect soft closing seat & cover.

Connect seat & cover.

Recommended equipment

Connect THIN soft closing seat & cover

Connect THIN seat & cover

Product

Article-No.

Close coupled bowl S-trap	E803801
---------------------------	----------------

Necessary equipment

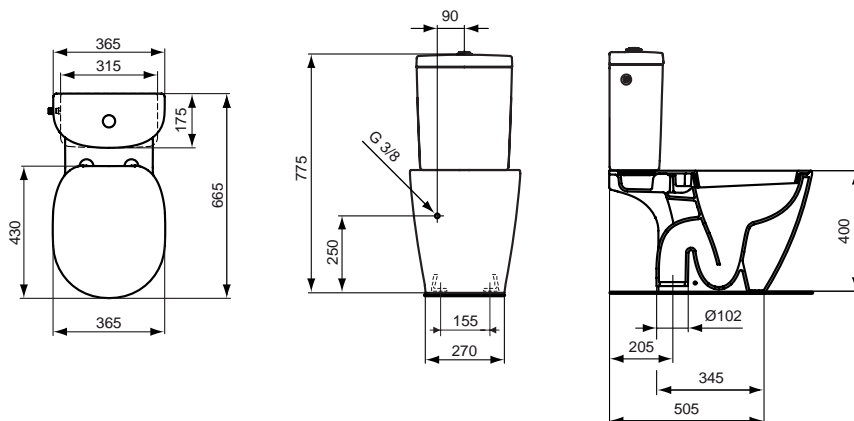
Cube tank 6/4 Lt- bottom inlet	E785901
Cube tank 4/2.6 Lt - bottom inlet	E796901
Arc tank 6/4 Lt - bottom inlet	E786001
Arc tank 4/2.6 Lt - bottom inlet	E785501
Seat & cover soft closing	E791701
Seat & cover	E791801

Recommended equipment

Seat & cover THIN	E772301
Seat & cover THIN soft closing	E772401

Finishes

01 White



Close coupled BTW Bowl

**Connect /
Concept**

Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect close coupled back to wall bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set.

Necessary equipment

Connect Cube tank with fittings 6/4 Lt - bottom inlet.

Connect Cube tank with fittings 4/2.6 Lt - bottom inlet

Connect Arc tank with fittings 6/4 Lt - bottom inlet.

Connect Arc tank with fittings 4/2.6 Lt - bottom inlet

Connect soft closing seat & cover.

Connect seat & cover.

Recommended equipment

Connect THIN soft closing seat & cover.

Connect THIN seat & cover.

Outlet bend 90° (vertical).

Product

Article-No.

Close coupled BTW bowl, universal outlet	E794101
--	----------------

Necessary equipment

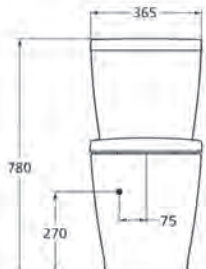
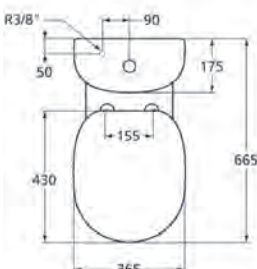
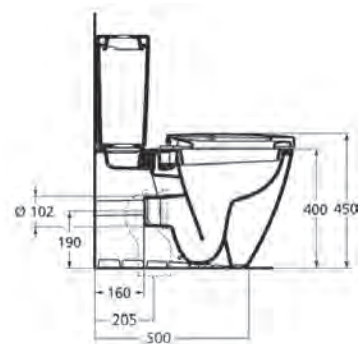
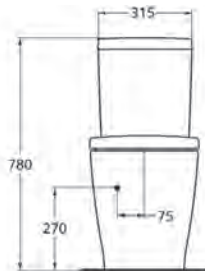
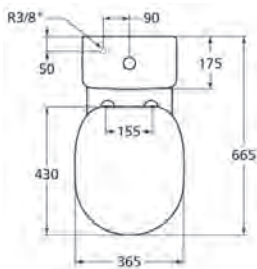
Cube tank 6/4 Lt- bottom inlet	E785901
Cube tank 4/2.6 Lt - bottom inlet	E796901
Arc tank 6/4 Lt - bottom inlet	E786001
Arc tank 4/2.6 Lt - bottom inlet	E785501
Seat & cover soft closing	E791701
Seat & cover	E791801

Recommended equipment

Seat & cover THIN	E772301
Seat & cover THIN soft closing	E772401
Outlet bend 90° (vertical)	J324867

Finishes

01 White



Single BTW Bowl

Connect /
Concept

Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect back to wall bowl horizontal outlet, including fixation set. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns.

Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt.

Necessary equipment

Connect soft closing seat & cover.

Connect seat & cover.

Recommended equipment

Connect THIN soft closing seat & cover.

Connect THIN seat & cover.

Outlet bend 90° (vertical).

Product

Article-No.

Single BTW bowl	E791601
-----------------	---------

Necessary equipment

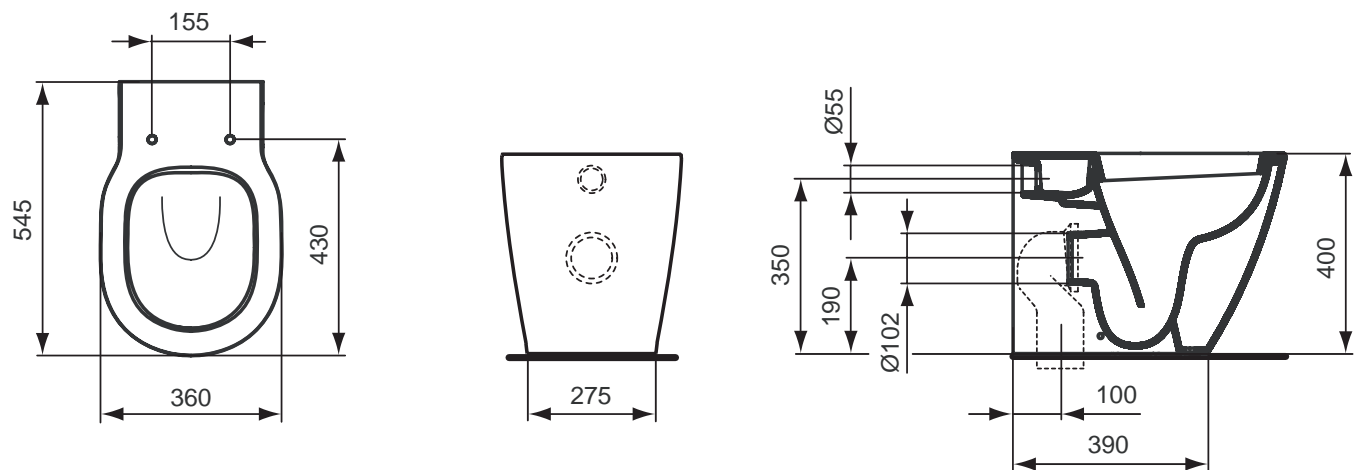
Seat & cover soft closing	E791701
Seat & cover	E791801

Recommended equipment

Seat & cover THIN	E772301
Seat & cover THIN soft closing	E772401
Outlet bend 90° (vertical)	J324867

Finishes

01 White



Wall hung Bowl

Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect wall hung bowl. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns .
Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt.

Necessary equipment

Connect soft closing seat & cover.

Connect seat & cover.

Recommended equipment

Connect THIN soft closing seat & cover.

Connect THIN seat & cover.

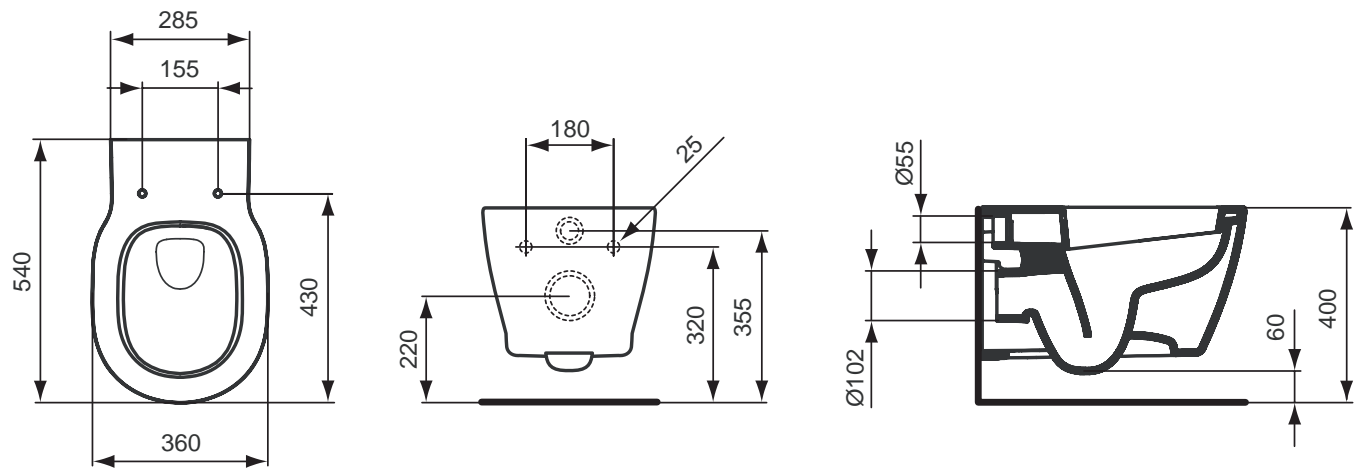
Ceramic Products

Product	Article-No.
Wall hung bowl	E785001

Necessary equipment	
Seat & cover soft closing	E791701
Seat & cover	E791801

Recommended equipment	
Seat & cover THIN	E772301
Seat & cover THIN soft closing	E772401

Finishes
01 White



Designer: Robin Levien

Ceramic
Products



Description

Oceane Plus wall hung bowl, including seat & cover. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns .

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Seat & cover (spare part)

Product

Article-No.

Wall hung bowl with S&C

C485001

Necessary equipment

Fixation set

T601001

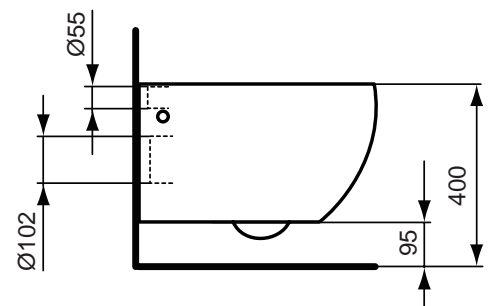
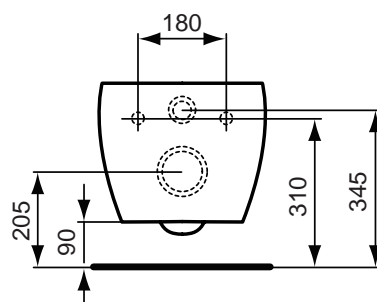
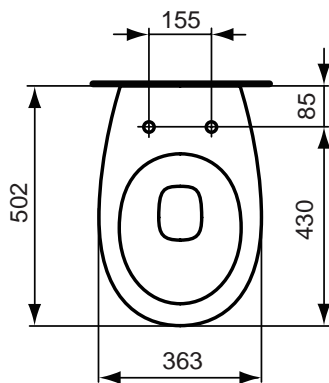
Recommended equipment

Seat & cover (spare part)

C495001

Finishes

01 White



Wall hung Bowl

**Connect /
Concept**

Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect wall hung bowl rimless. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns .
Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt.

Necessary equipment

Connect soft closing seat & cover.

Connect seat & cover.

Recommended equipment

Connect THIN soft closing seat & cover.

Connect THIN seat & cover.

Product

Article-No.

Wall hung bowl rimless	E817401
------------------------	---------

Necessary equipment

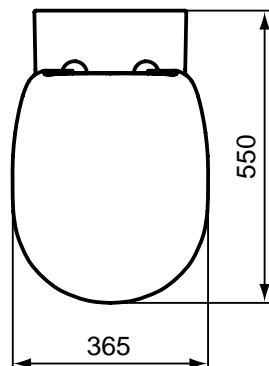
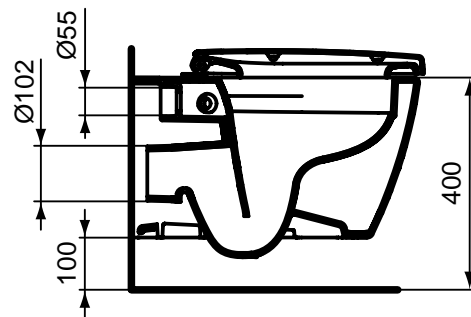
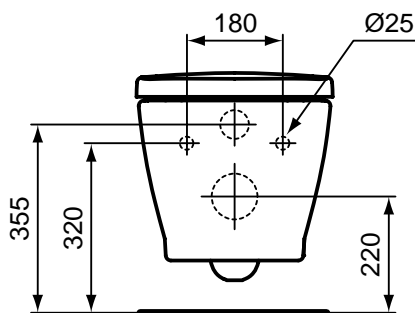
Seat & cover soft closing	E791701
Seat & cover	E791801

Recommended equipment

Seat & cover THIN	E772301
Seat & cover THIN soft closing	E772401

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Robin Levien

Ceramic
Products



Description

Connect PACK wall hung bowl hidden fixations, with thin seat & cover. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns .

Connect PACK wall hung bowl hidden fixations, with thin soft closing seat & cover. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns .

Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt.



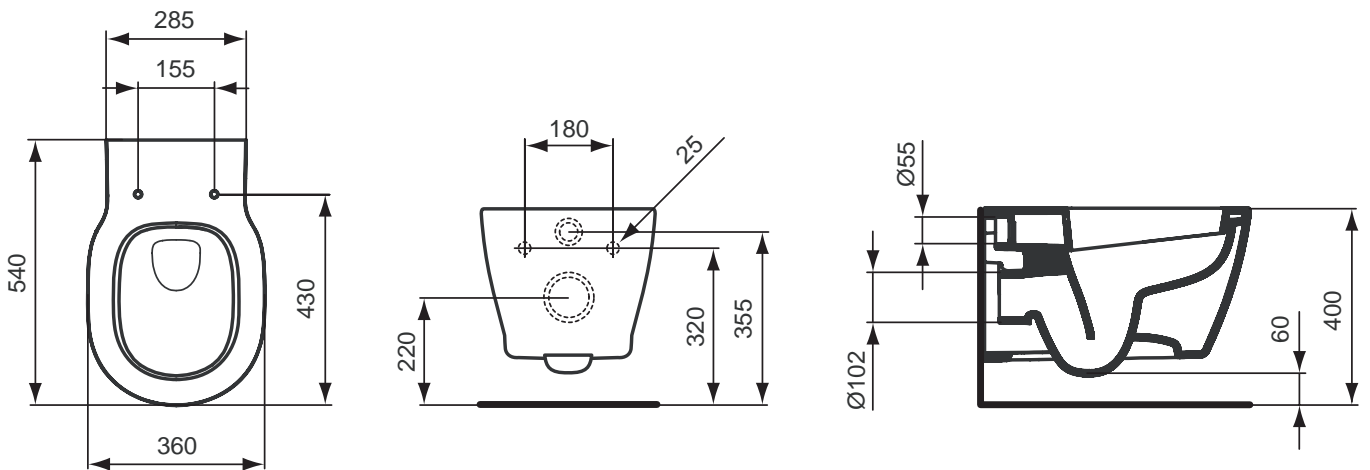
Product

Article-No.

Wall hung bowl hidden fixations with thin seat & cover	E771901
Wall hung bowl hidden fixations with thin soft closing seat & cover	E772001

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect floor standing back-to-wall bidet, including fixation set.

Connect wall hung bidet.

Connect wall hung bidet with hidden fixations.

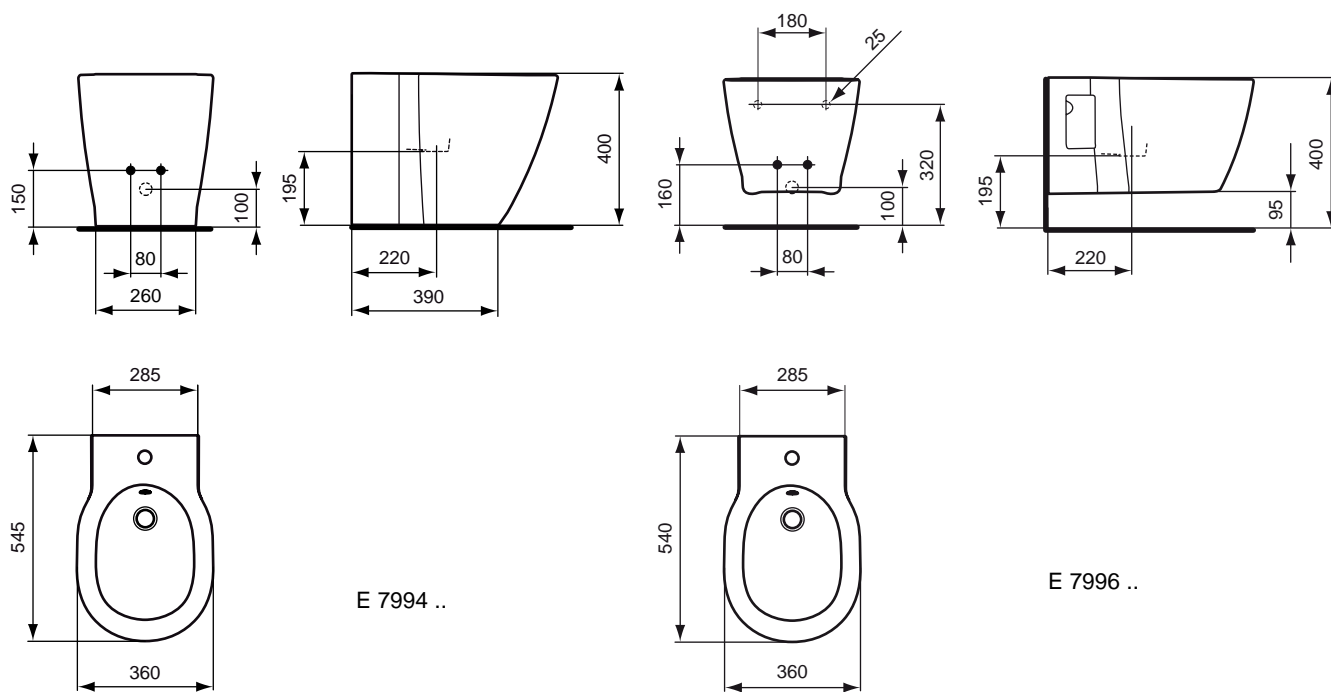
Product

Article-No.

Floor standing BTW bidet	E799401
Wall hung bidet	E799601
Wall hung bidet hidden fixations	E772201

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect Double Vanity 1300 x 490 mm. The use of 2 fixation sets is required. It can be combined, either with the Connect semi pedestal (E711301), or with syphon (J3747AA), or with the Connect furniture. It can be installed, with 1 frontal, or, 1 or 2 lateral towel rails.

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws for basins.

Recommended equipment

Frontal towel rail 130 cm, chrome

Lateral towel rail 45 cm, chrome

Product

Article-No.

Double Vanity 1300 x 490 mm

E813601

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws.

J117767

Recommended equipment

Semi pedestal

E711301

Frontal towel rail 1300 mm, chrome

E6985AA

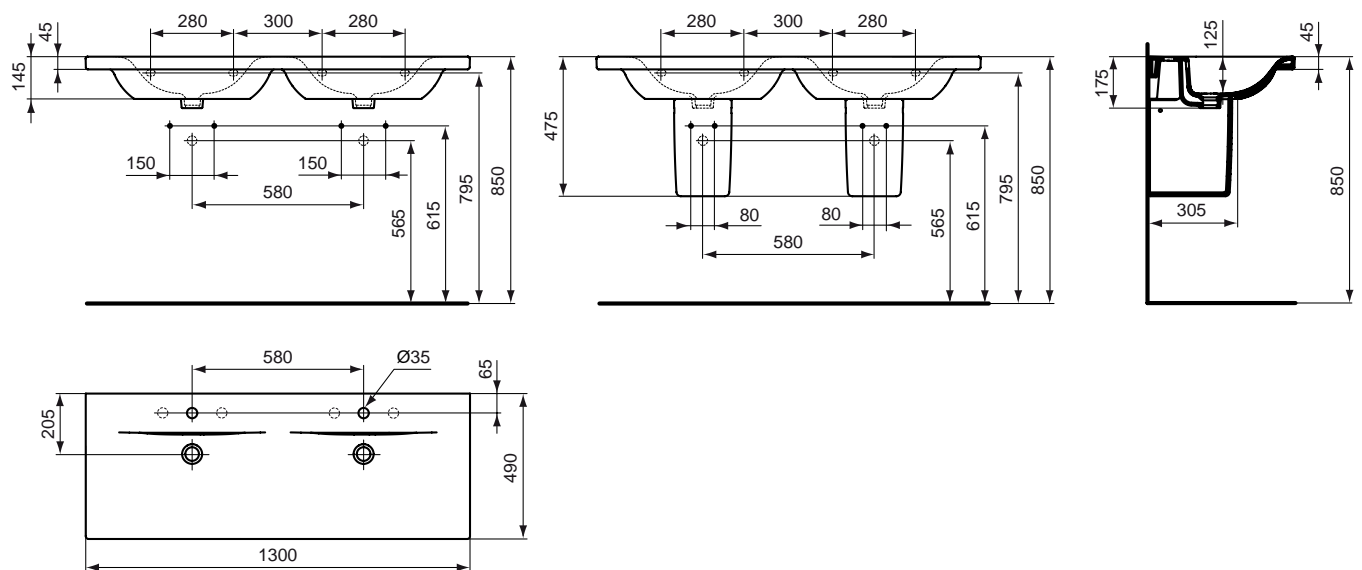
Lateral towel rail 450 mm, chrome

E6981AA

Finishes

01 White

AA Chrome



Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect Vanity 1000 x 490 mm. The use of 2 fixation sets is required. It can be combined, either with the Connect semi pedestal (E711301), or with syphon (J3747AA), or with the Connect furniture. It can be installed, with 1 frontal, or, 1 or 2 lateral towel rails.

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws for basins.

Recommended equipment

Frontal towel rail 100 cm, chrome

Lateral towel rail 45 cm, chrome

Product	Article-No.
Vanity 1000 x 490 mm	E812601

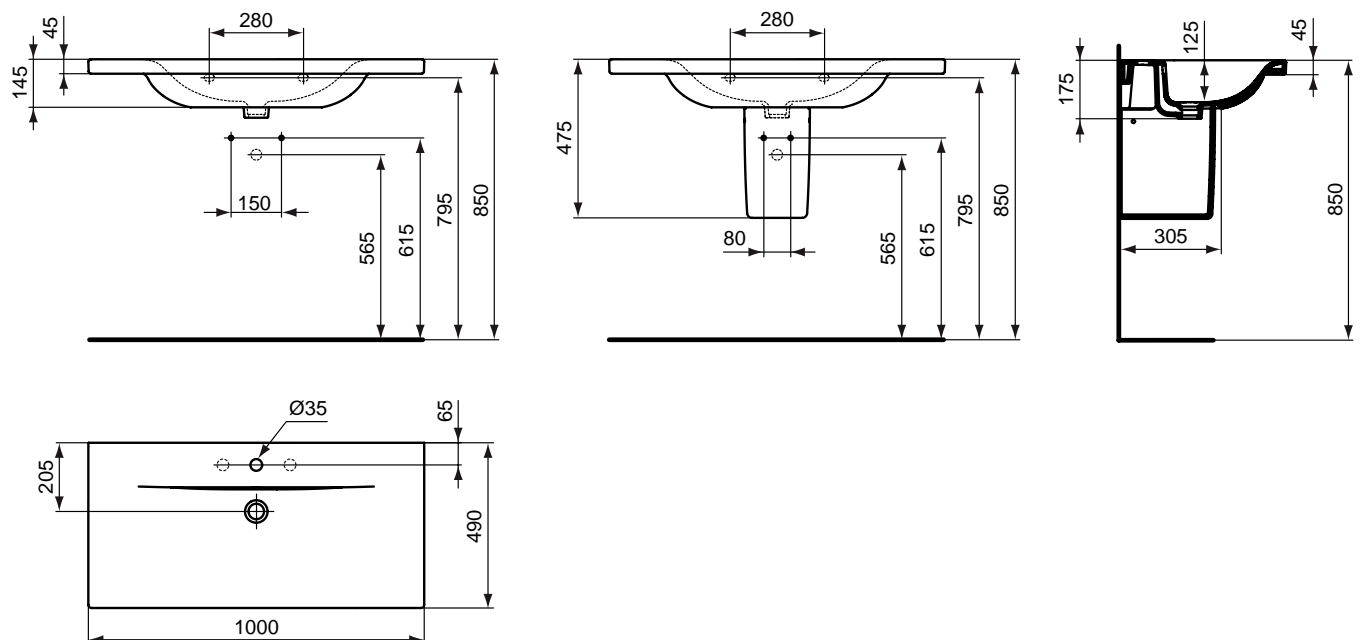
Necessary equipment	Article-No.
Fixation screws.	J117767

Recommended equipment	Article-No.
Semi pedestal	E711301
Frontal towel rail 1000 mm, chrome	E6984AA
Lateral towel rail 450 mm, chrome	E6981AA

Finishes

01 White

AA Chrome



Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect Vanity 850 x 490 mm. The use of only 1 fixation set is required. It can be combined, either with the Connect semi pedestal (E711301), or with syphon (J3747AA), or with the Connect furniture. It can be installed, with 1 frontal, or, 1 or 2 lateral towel rails.

Connect Vanity 700 x 490 mm. The use of only 1 fixation set is required. It can be combined, either with the Connect semi pedestal (E711301), or with syphon (J3747AA), or with the Connect furniture. It can be installed, with 1 frontal, or, 1 or 2 lateral towel rails.

Connect Vanity 600 x 490 mm. The use of only 1 fixation set is required. It can be combined, either with the Connect semi pedestal (E711301), or with syphon (J3747AA), or with the Connect furniture. It can be installed, only with 1 or 2 lateral towel rails.

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws for basins.

Recommended equipment

Frontal towel rail 85 cm, chrome

Frontal towel rail 70 cm, chrome

Lateral towel rail 45 cm, chrome

Product

Article-No.

Vanity 850 x 490 mm	E812701
Vanity 700 x 490 mm	E812801
Vanity 600 x 490 mm	E812901

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws.	J117767
------------------	----------------

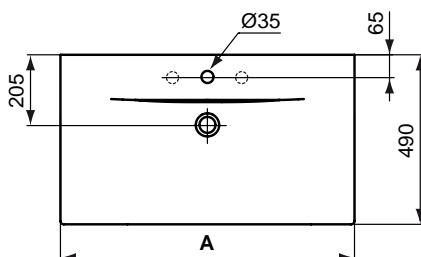
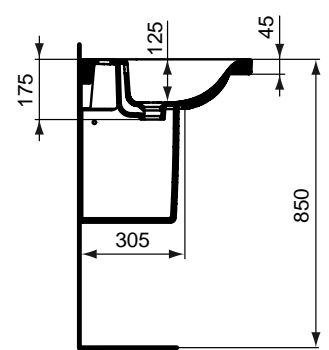
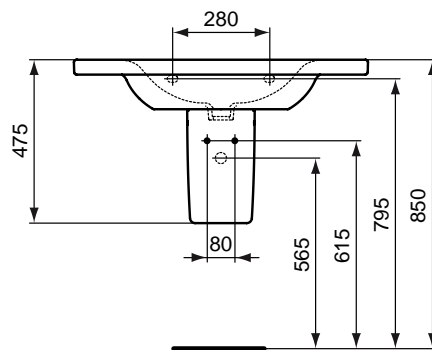
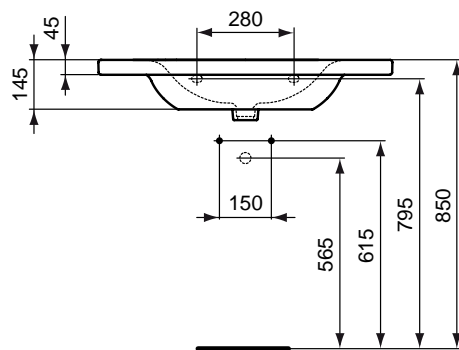
Recommended equipment

Semi pedestal	E711301
Frontal towel rail 850 mm, chrome	E6983AA
Frontal towel rail 700 mm, chrome	E6982AA
Lateral towel rail 450 mm, chrome	E6981AA

Finishes

01 White

AA Chrome



	A
E 8127..	850
E 8128 ..	700
E 8129 ..	600

Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect Cube lavatory 700 x 460 mm, one taphole.

Connect Cube lavatory 650 x 460 mm, one taphole.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Connect full pedestal for lavatories 70/65/60/55/50 cm.

Connect semi pedestal for lavatories 70/65/60/55/50 cm.

Product

Article-No.

Cube lavatory 700 x 460 mm	E773601
Cube lavatory 650 x 460 mm	E772901

Necessary equipment

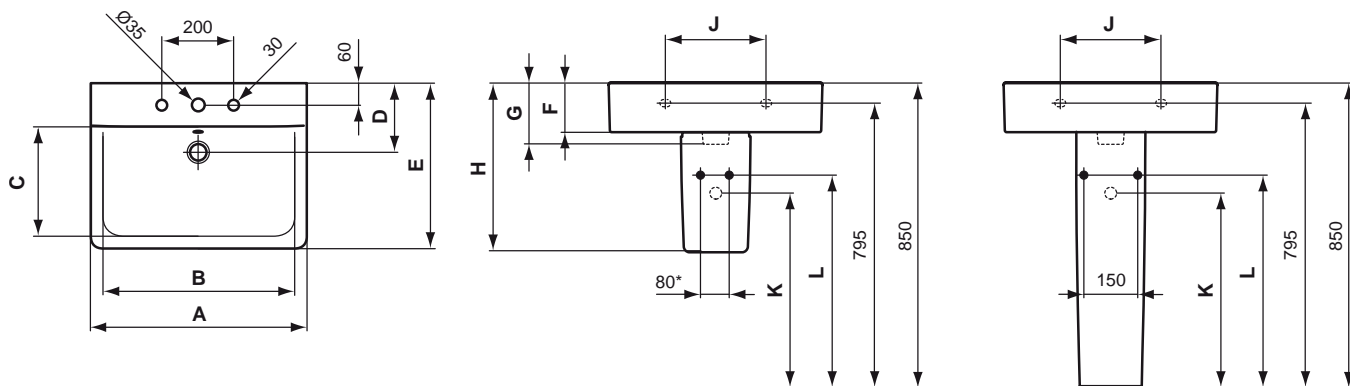
Fixation set	K710767
--------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal large	E783701
Semi pedestal large	E783901

Finishes

01 White



* 150 without pedestal / for furniture

										Ceramics		Furniture		Tapholes
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	K	L	
E 7736 ..	700	560	270	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615	530	530	●
E 7729 ..	650	520	275	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615	530	530	●

Designer: Robin Levien

Ceramic
Products



Description

Connect Cube lavatory 600 x 460 mm, one taphole.

Connect Cube washbasin 550 x 460 mm with one taphole and overflow.

Alternative product

Connect Cube washbasin 550 x 460 mm with one taphole and without overflow.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Connect full pedestal for lavatories 70/65/60/55/50 cm.

Connect semi pedestal for lavatories 70/65/60/55/50 cm.

Product

Article-No.

Cube lavatory 600 x 460 mm 1TH	E794301
Cube basin 550 x 460 mm 1TH / O	E784201

Alternative product

Cube basin 550 x 460 mm 1TH / NO	E811301
----------------------------------	----------------

Necessary equipment

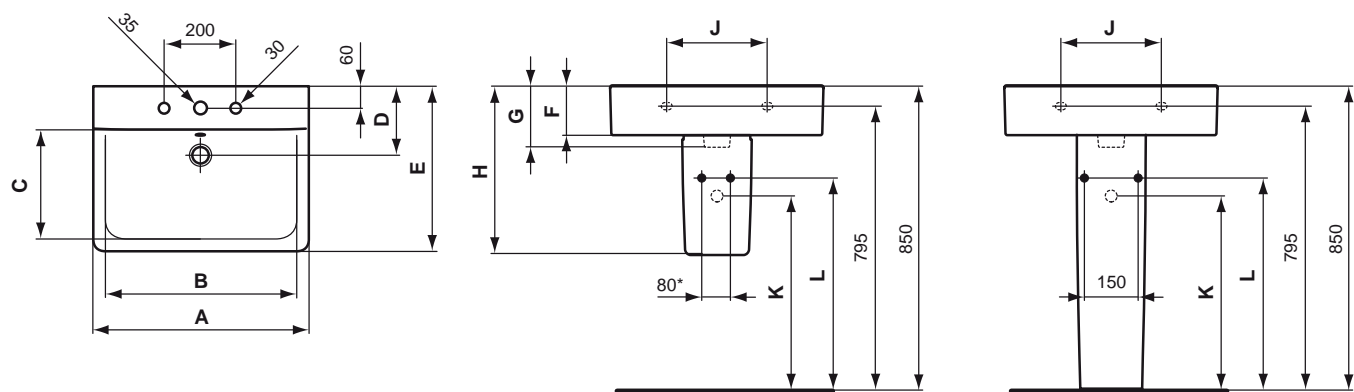
Fixation set	K710767
--------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal large	E783701
Semi pedestal large	E783901

Finishes

01 White



										Ceramics		tap holes
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	
E 7943 ..	600	480	280	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615	●
E 7842 ..	550	440	285	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615	●
E 7992 ..	550	430	205	180	375	140	175	470	280	565	615	●

Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect Cube lavatory 500 x 460 mm with one taphole.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set for 50 cm basin (K710767).

Recommended equipment

Connect full pedestal for lavatories 70/65/60/55/50 cm.

Connect semi pedestal for lavatories 70/65/60/55/50 cm.

Product

Article-No.

Cube lavatory 500 x 460 mm 1TH	E788101
--------------------------------	---------

Necessary equipment

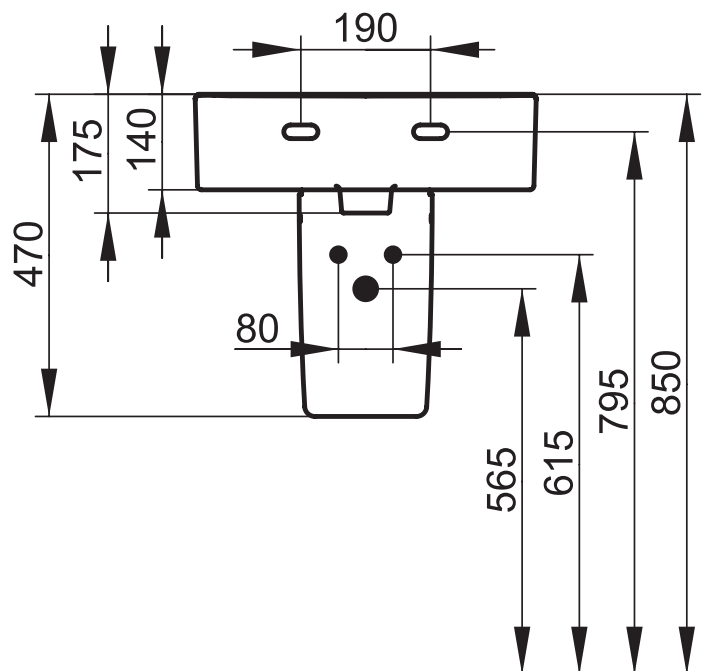
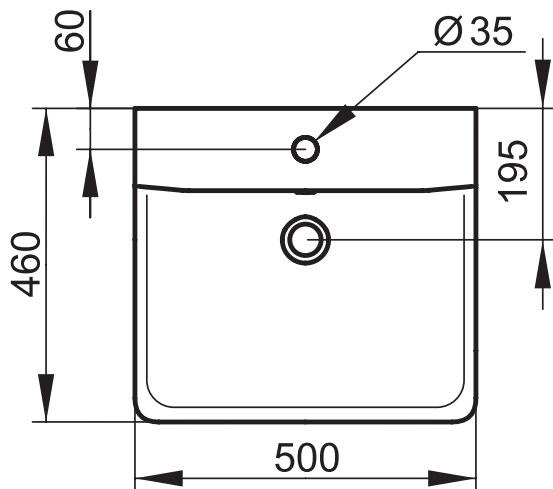
Fixation set	K710767
--------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal large	E783701
Semi pedestal large	E783901

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Robin Levien

Ceramic
Products



Description

Connect Sphere lavatory 550 x 455 mm with one tap hole.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set for 55/50 cm basins (K710767).

Recommended equipment

Connect full pedestal for lavatories 70/65/60/55/50 cm.

Connect semi pedestal for lavatories 70/65/60/55/50 cm.

Product

Article-No.

Sphere lavatory 550 x 455 mm 1TH

E786201

Necessary equipment

Fixation set

K710767

Recommended equipment

Pedestal large

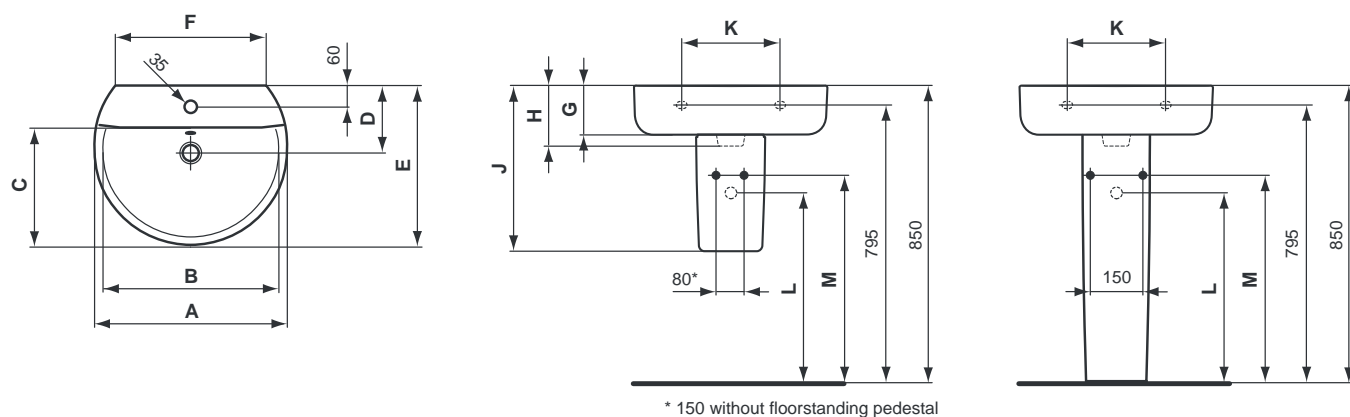
E783701

Semi pedestal large

E783901

Finishes

01 White



											Ceramics		tap holes
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	
E 7862 ..	550	430	275	195	455	430	140	175	470	280	565	615	●

Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect Sphere vessel type lavatory 430 x 430 mm with one tap-hole, including cutting template EESV82467.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Product

Article-No.

Sphere vessel 430 x 430 mm

E803901

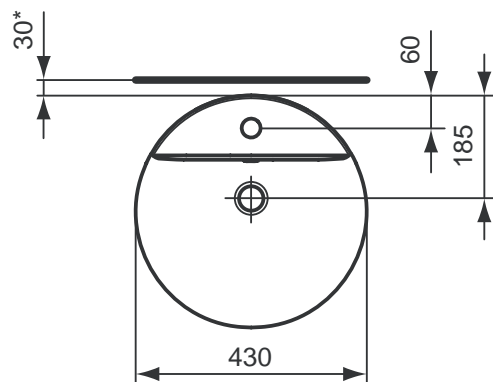
Necessary equipment

Wall fixing set

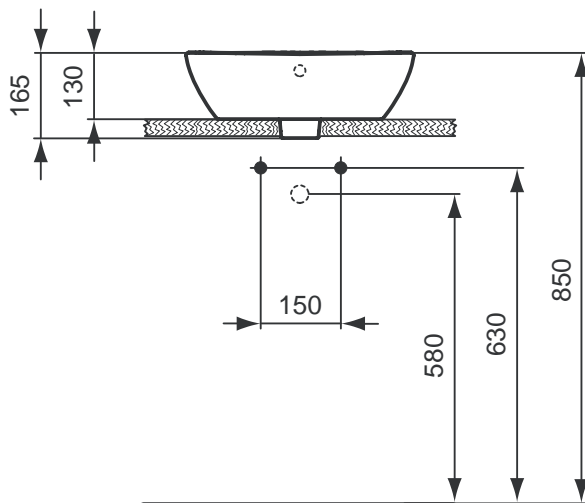
E009567

Finishes

01 White



30* = proposed measure



Semi Counter Tops Sphere

**Connect /
Concept**

Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect Sphere semi-counter top lavatory 550 x 465 mm with one taphole, including securing bracket pack EESV64667 and cutting template EESV82467.

Connect Sphere semi-counter top lavatory 450 x 450 mm with one taphole, including securing bracket pack EESV64667 and cutting template EESV82467.

Ceramic
Products

Product

Article-No.

Sphere semi counter top 550 x 465 mm 1TH

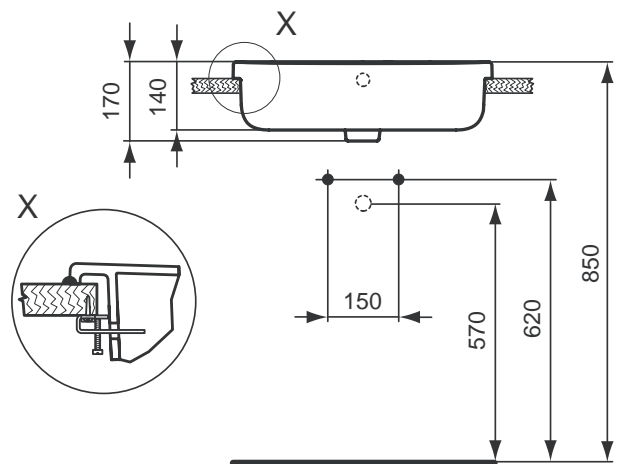
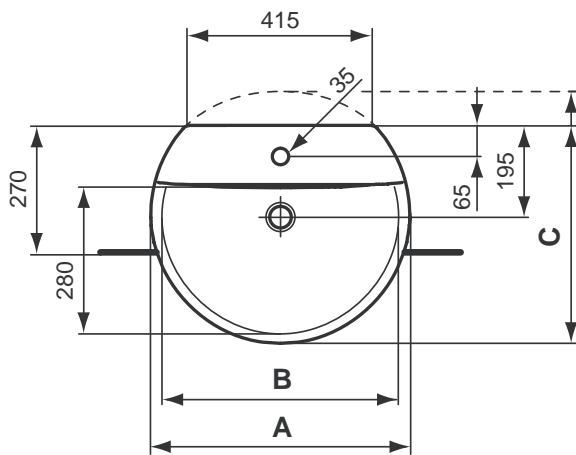
E792101



Sphere semi counter top 450 x 450 mm 1TH

E797901

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C
E 7921 .. 	550	430	465
E 7979 .. 	450	350	450

Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect Arc lavatory 700 x 460 mm, one taphole.

Connect Arc lavatory 650 x 460 mm, one taphole.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Connect full pedestal for lavatories 70/65/60/55/50 cm.

Connect semi pedestal for lavatories 70/65/60/55/50 cm.

Ceramic
Products

Product

Article-No.

Arc lavatory 700 x 460 mm	E774001
Arc lavatory 650 x 460 mm	E773201

Necessary equipment

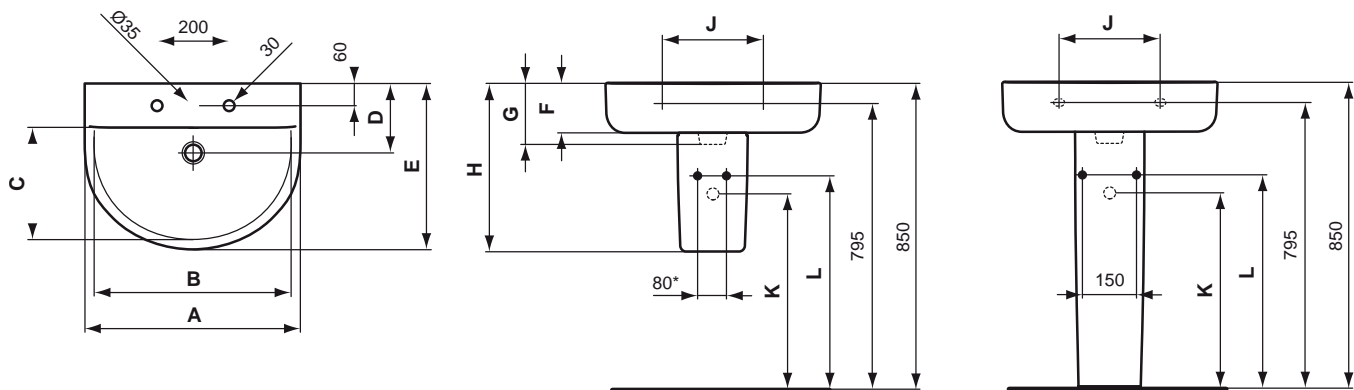
Fixation set	K710767
--------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal large	E783701
Semi pedestal large	E783901

Finishes

01 White



* 150 without pedestal / for furniture

										Ceramics		Furniture		Tapholes
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	K	L	
E 7740 ..	700	570	275	195	460	140	175	475	280	570	620	530	530	●
E 7732 ..	650	520	275	190	460	140	175	475	280	570	620	530	530	●

Designer: Robin Levien

Ceramic Products



Description

Connect Arc washbasin 600 x 460 mm with one taphole and overflow.

Connect Arc washbasin 550 x 455 mm with one taphole and overflow.

Alternative product

Connect Arc washbasin 600 x 460 mm with one taphole and without overflow.

Connect Arc washbasin 600 x 460 mm without taphole and without overflow.

Connect Arc washbasin 550 x 455 mm with one taphole and without overflow.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Connect full pedestal for lavatories 70/65/60/55/50 cm.

Connect semi pedestal for lavatories 70/65/60/55/50 cm.

Product

Article-No.

Arc basin 600 x 460 mm 1TH / O	E787201
Arc basin 550 x 455 mm 1TH / O	E785201

Alternative product

Arc basin 600 x 460 mm 1TH / NO	E811601
Arc basin 600 x 460 mm, NTH / NO	E811501
Arc basin 550 x 455 mm 1TH / NO	E814801

Necessary equipment

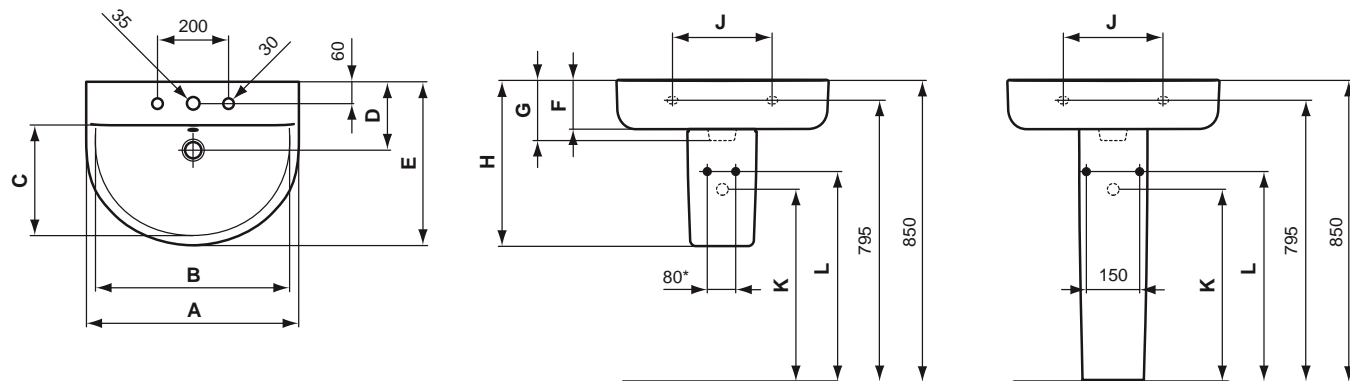
Fixation set	K710767
--------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal large	E783701
Semi pedestal large	E783901

Finishes

01 White



	Ceramics										
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
E 7872 ..	600	480	280	190	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E 7852 ..	550	430	275	190	455	140	175	470	280	565	615

Corner Basin Arc

Connect /
Concept

Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect Arc corner lavatory 480 x 440 mm with one taphole.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Product

Article-No.

Arc corner lavatory 480 x 440 mm

E792801

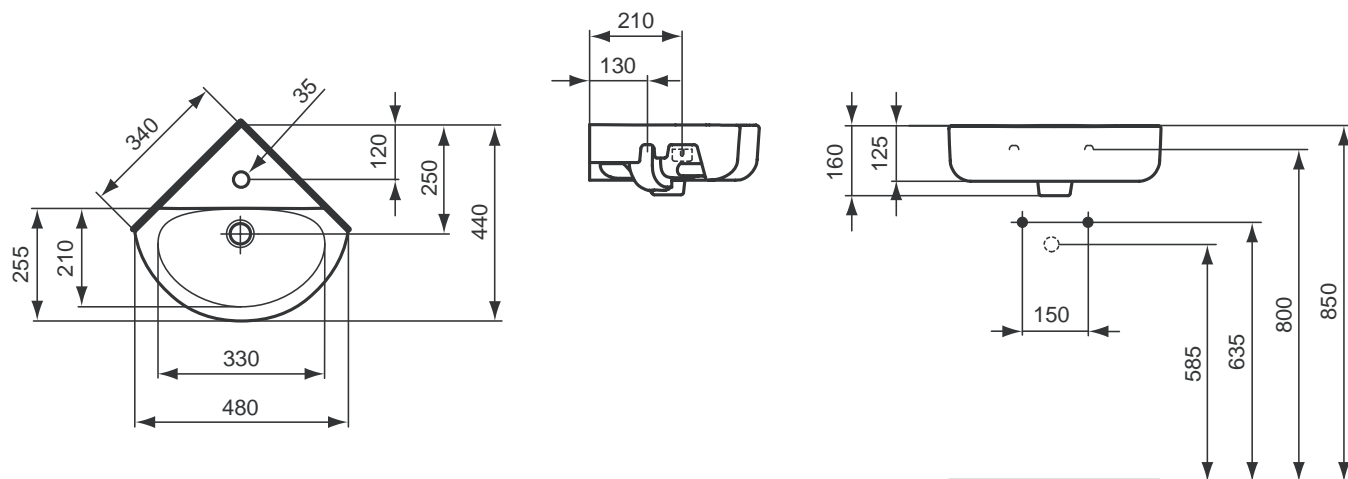
Necessary equipment

Fixation set

K710767

Finishes

01 White



Handwash Basin Arc

Connect /
Concept

Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect Arc handwash basin 450 x 360 mm with one taphole.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

Connect small semi pedestal for handwash basin 45 cm.

Ceramic
Products

Product

Article-No.

Arc basin 450 x 360 mm

E796601

Necessary equipment

Fixation set

K714467

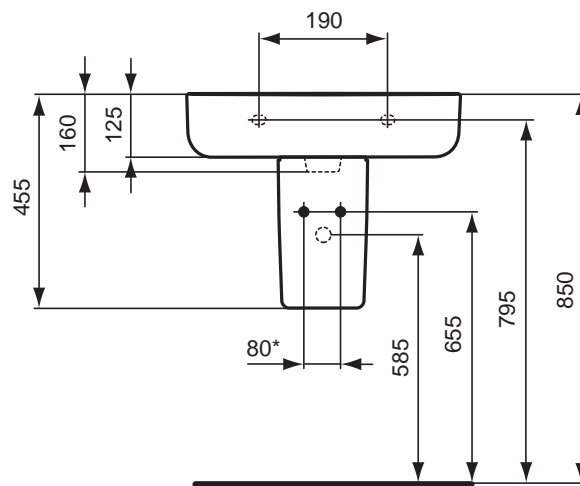
Recommended equipment

Semi pedestal small

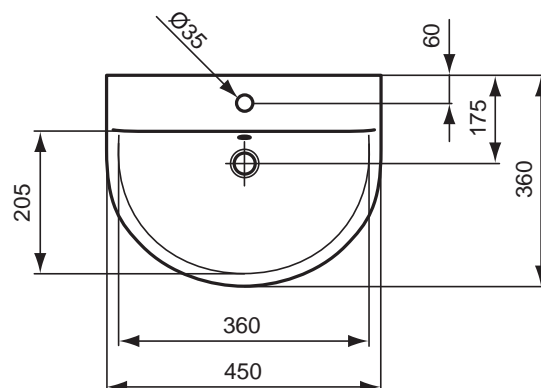
E784001

Finishes

01 White



* 150 without semi pedestal



Counter Top Arc

Connect /
Concept

Designer: Robin Levien

Description

Connect Arc counter top lavatory 550 x 460 mm with one taphole.



Product

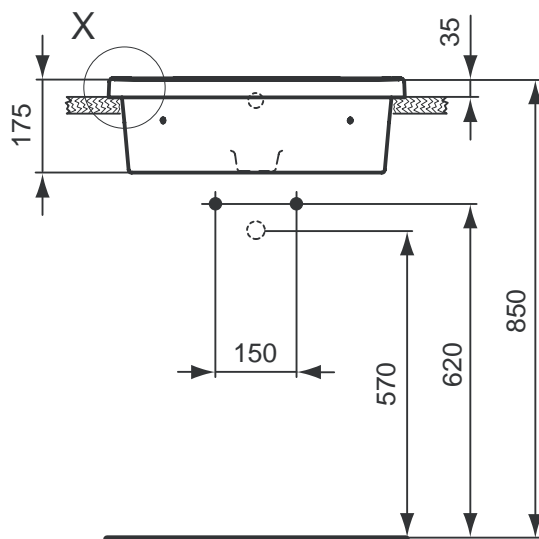
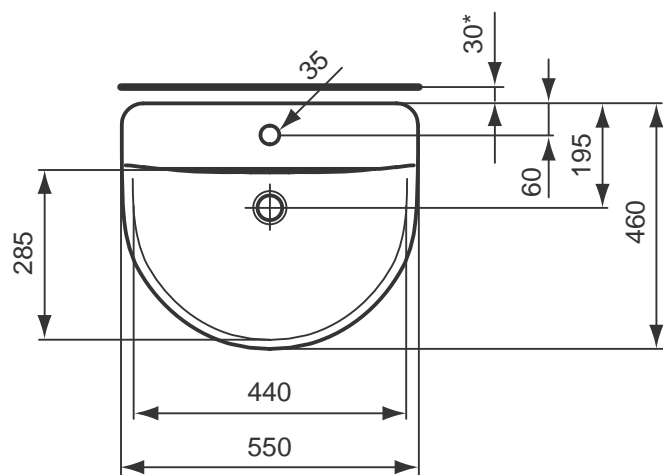
Arc counter top 550 x 460 mm

Article-No.

E797601

Finishes

01 White





Designer: Robin Levien



Toilets
please refer to page 104

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

The new Connect collection will offer the consumer the "Freedom" of choice. Larger or special models will give you the opportunity to create the bathroom of your choice without limitations!



Finishes
01 White



Ceramic
Products

Close Coupled Bowls

**Connect /
Concept Freedom**

Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect XL close coupled bowl universal outlet.

Necessary equipment

Connect XL cube tank with fittings 6/4 lt, dual flush, bottom inlet.

Connect XL soft closing seat & cover.

Connect XL normal seat & cover.

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend (vertical)

Ceramic
Products

Product

Article-No.

Close coupled bowl XL

E607101

Necessary equipment

Cube tank 6/4 lt XL

E608001

Seat & cover soft closing XL

E824001

Seat & cover XL

E607801

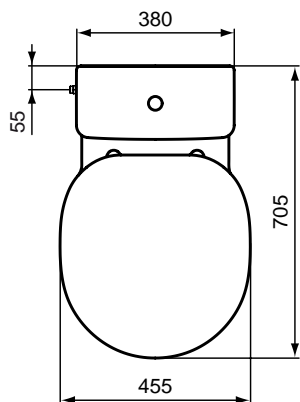
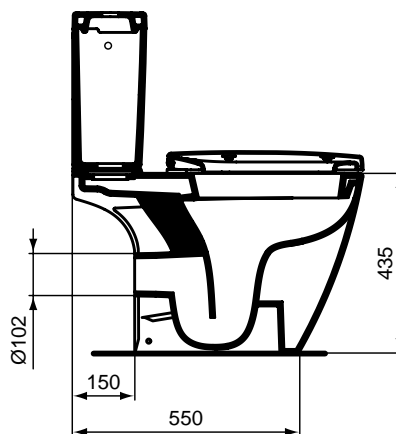
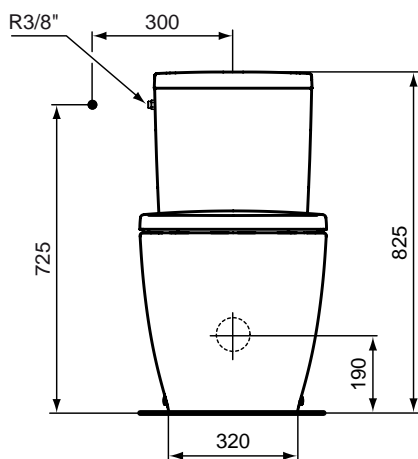
Recommended equipment

Outlet bend vertical (14,5 cm)

J324867

Finishes

01 White



Close Coupled Bowls

**Connect /
Concept Freedom**

Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect Raised close coupled bowl, 46 cm height, universal.

Necessary equipment

Connect XL cube tank with fittings 6/4 lt, dual flush, bottom inlet.

Connect soft closing seat & cover.

Connect seat & cover.

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend (vertical)

Ceramic
Products

Product

Article-No.

Close coupled bowl Raised	E607001
---------------------------	----------------

Necessary equipment

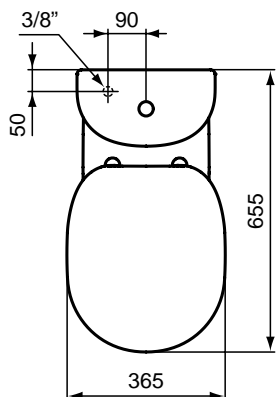
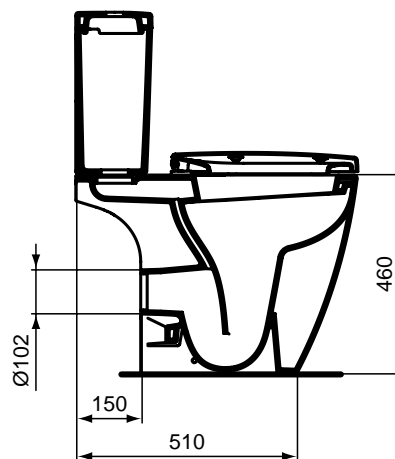
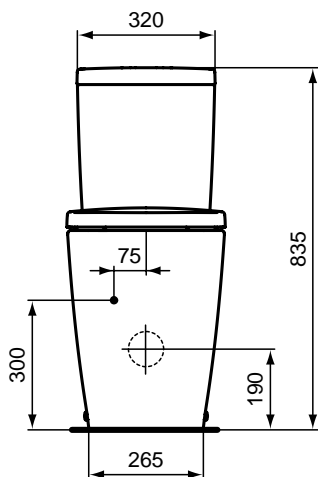
Cube tank 6/4 lt, bottom inlet	E785901
Seat & cover soft closing	E791701
Seat & cover	E791801

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend vertical (14,5 cm)	J324867
--------------------------------	----------------

Finishes

01 White



Wall Hung Bowl

**Connect /
Concept Freedom**

Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect XL wall hung bowl. It can be combined with either the Deco or the ECO W30 built-in tanks.

Necessary equipment

Connect XL soft closing seat & cover.

Connect XL normal seat & cover.

Ceramic
Products

Product

Article-No.

Wall hung bowl XL

E607601

Necessary equipment

Seat & cover soft closing XL

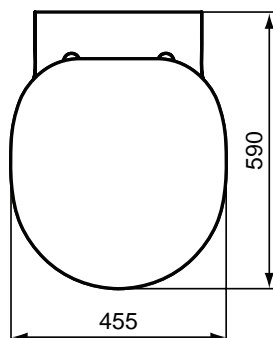
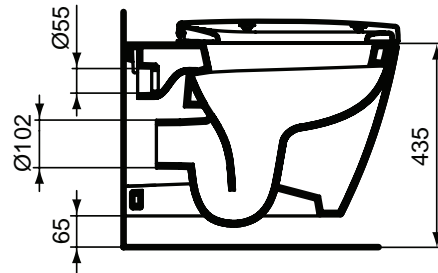
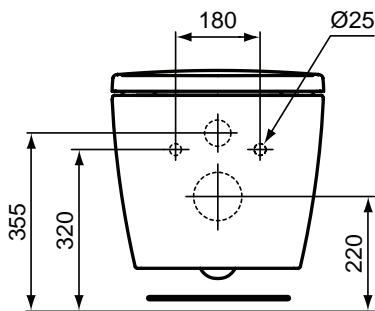
E824001

Seat & cover XL

E607801

Finishes

01 White



BTW Single Bowl

NEW

Connect /
Concept Freedom

Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Connect XL BTW single floor standing bowl. It can be combined with either the Deco or the ECO W30 built-in tanks.

Necessary equipment

Connect XL soft closing seat & cover.

Connect XL normal seat & cover.

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend (vertical)

Ceramic
Products

Product

Article-No.

BTW single bowl XL

E607301

Necessary equipment

Seat & cover soft closing XL

E824001

Seat & cover XL

E607801

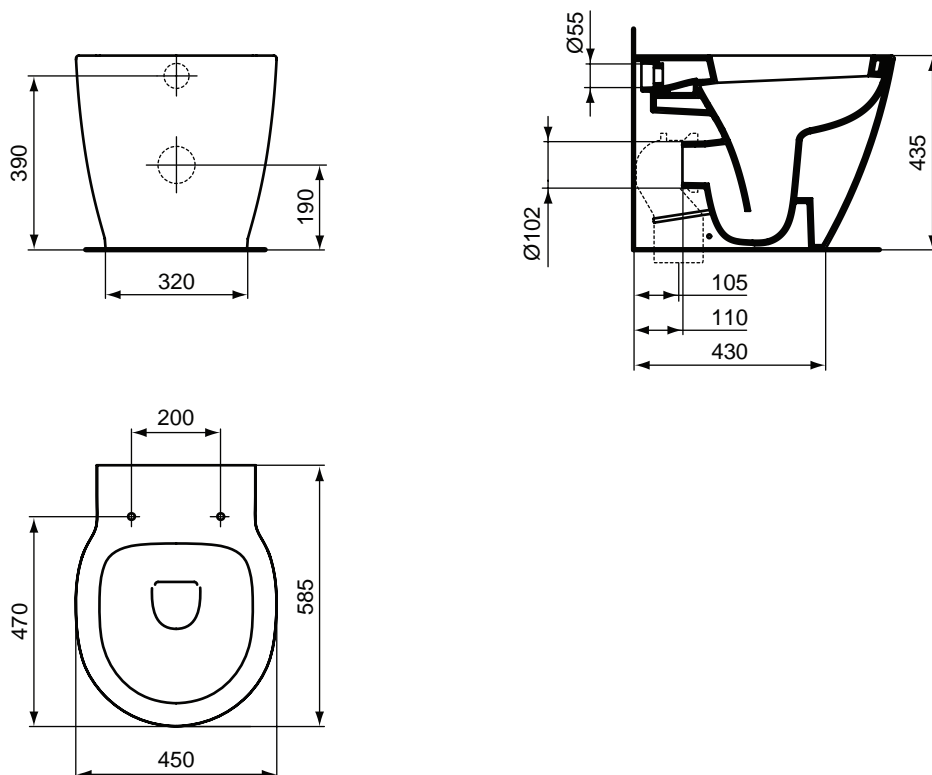
Recommended equipment

Outlet bend vertical (14,5 cm)

J324867

Finishes

01 White







Toilets
please refer to page 110

Bidets
please refer to page 114

Basins
please refer to page 115

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

The Playa collection offers simple and linear products, suitable for a variety of bathroom environments. The design concept of Playa range is characterized by 2 main elements: On the one hand, the line distinguishing shape & balanced mix of round and rectangular shapes and on the other hand, the softness of the internal shape of the basins. This convergence of the line profile and the internal shape of the basins, generates the "Playa-look". The Playa collection offers a nice design, at a competitive pricing.



Finishes
01 White

Ceramic Products



Description

Playa WC pack including: Floor Standing Close Coupled Bowl P-Trap with Fixation screws, 3/6 Lt Cistern, Bottom Inlet Valve & Seat & Cover Soft Closing.

Playa WC pack including: Floor Standing Close Coupled Bowl S-Trap with Fixation screws, 3/6 Lt Cistern, Bottom Inlet Valve & Seat & Cover Soft Closing.

Alternative product

Playa WC pack including: Floor Standing Close Coupled Bowl P-Trap with Fixation screws, 3/6 Lt Cistern, Bottom Inlet Valve & Seat & Cover.

Playa WC pack including: Floor Standing Close Coupled Bowl S-Trap with Fixation screws, 3/6 Lt Cistern, Bottom Inlet Valve & Seat & Cover.

Recommended equipment

Playa seat & cover soft closing (spare part).

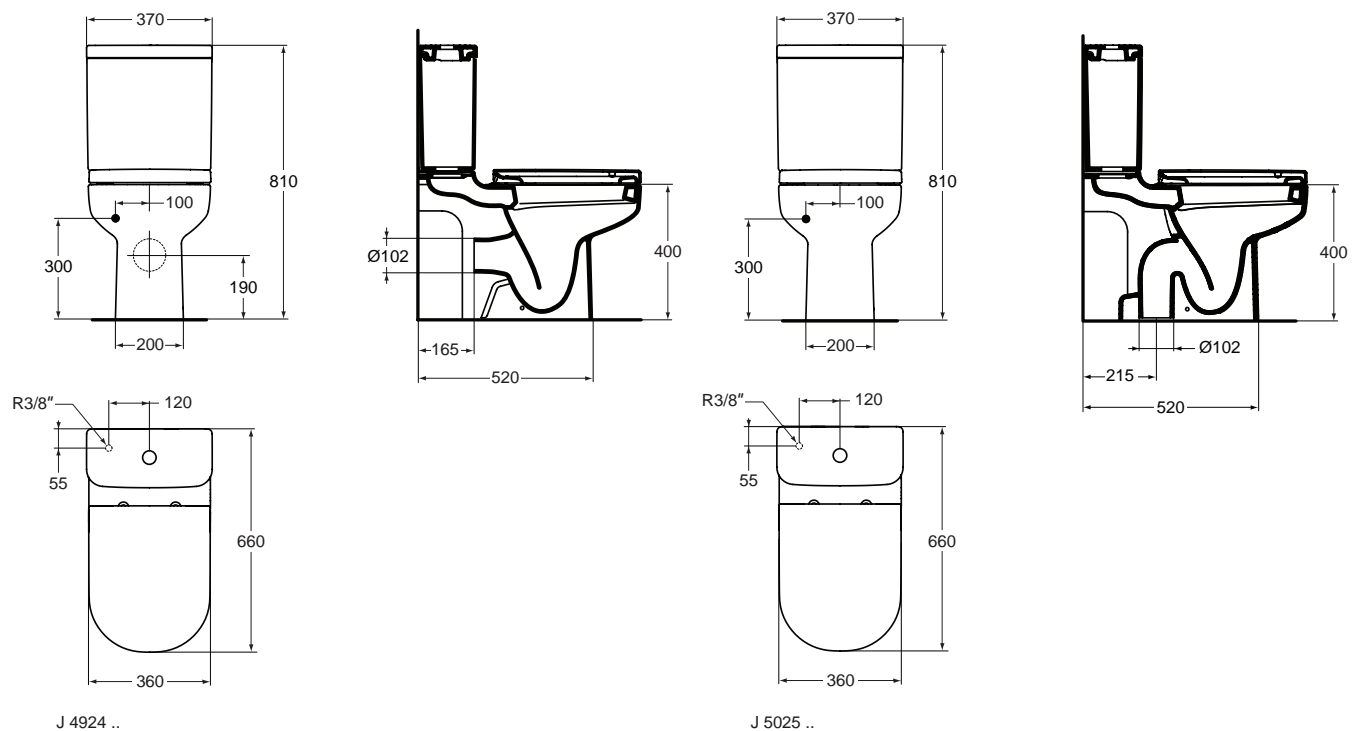
Playa seat & cover (spare part).

Product	Article-No.
WC Pack P-Trap with soft close S&C	J492401
WC Pack S-Trap with soft close S&C	J502501

Alternative product	Article-No.
WC Pack P-Trap with S&C	J492301
WC Pack S-Trap with S&C	J502301

Recommended equipment	Article-No.
Seat & cover soft closing (spare part)	J493001
Seat & cover (spare part)	J492901

Finishes
01 White





Description

Playa floor standing close coupled bowl S-Trap, with fixation screws.

Necessary equipment

Playa cistern, bottom inlet, with dual flush push button flush mechanism, 4/2.6L

Playa Seat & cover soft closing

Playa Seat & cover

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

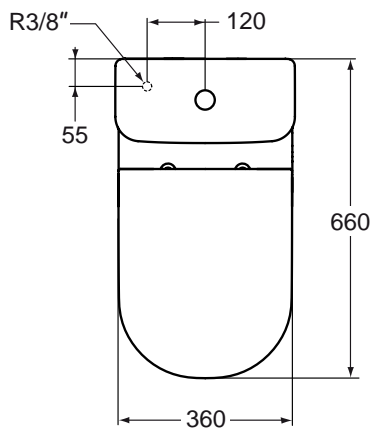
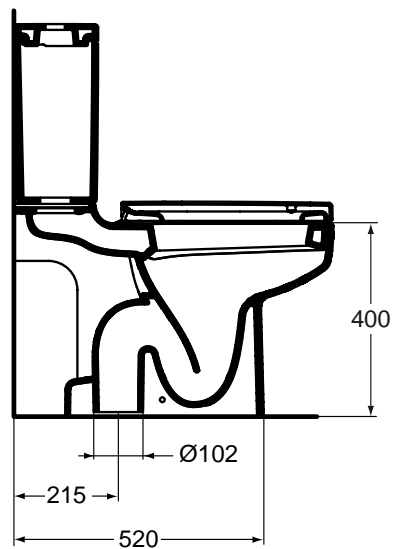
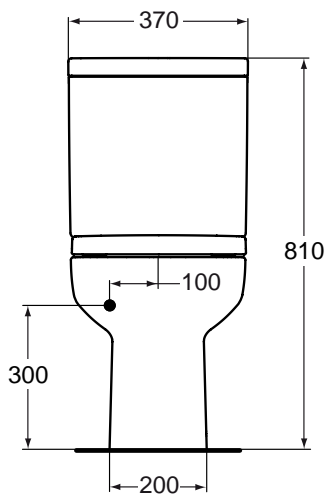
Close coupled bowl S-Trap	J501801
---------------------------	----------------

Necessary equipment

Dual flush cistern, 4/2.6 Lt	J502801
Seat & cover soft closing	J493001
Seat & cover	J492901

Finishes

01 White



Ceramic Products



Description

Playa floor standing single back-to-wall bowl, P/S-Trap, incling fixation set. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns. Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt.

Necessary equipment

Playa seat & cover soft closing.

Playa seat & cover.

Recommended equipment

Outlet/Vertical bend 90°, to convert P-Trap, into S-Trap.

Product

Article-No.

Floor standing single back-to-wall bowl	J468301
---	---------

Necessary equipment

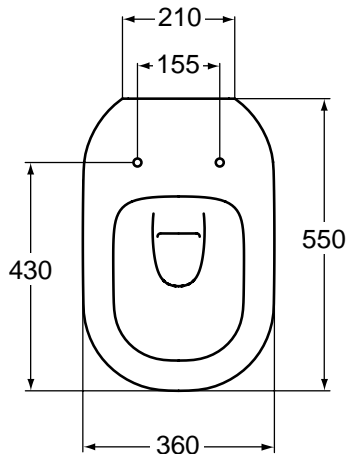
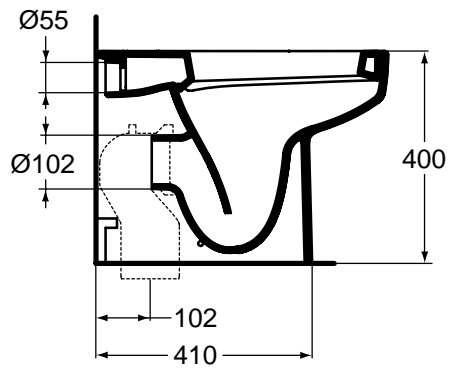
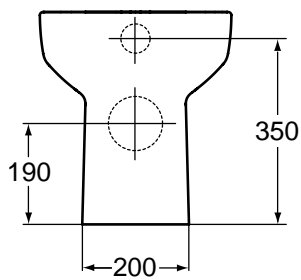
Seat & cover soft closing	J493001
Seat & cover	J492901

Recommended equipment

Outlet/Vertical bend 90o	J324867
--------------------------	---------

Finishes

01 White





Description

Playa wall hung bowl. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns. Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt.

Necessary equipment

Playa seat & cover soft closing.

Playa seat & cover.



Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

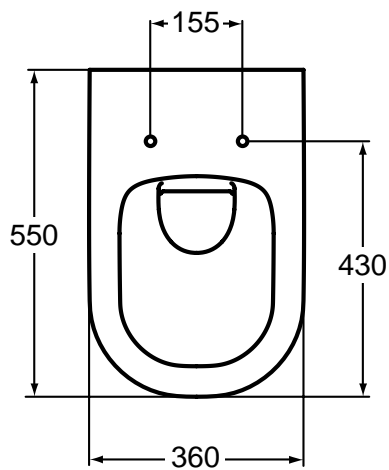
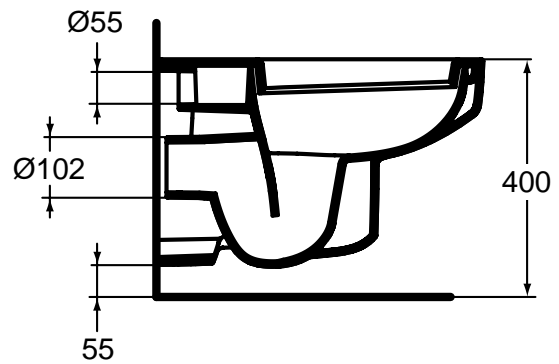
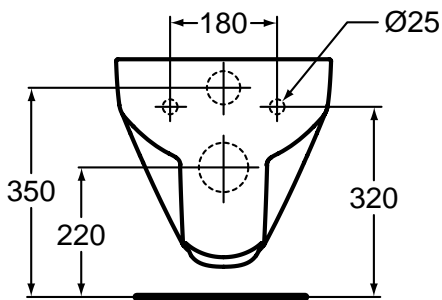
Wall Hung Bowl	J501901
----------------	----------------

Necessary equipment

Seat & cover soft closing	J493001
Seat & cover	J492901

Finishes

01 White



Ceramic Products



Description

Playa floor standing back-to-wall bidet, with fixing screws.

Playa wall hung bidet.

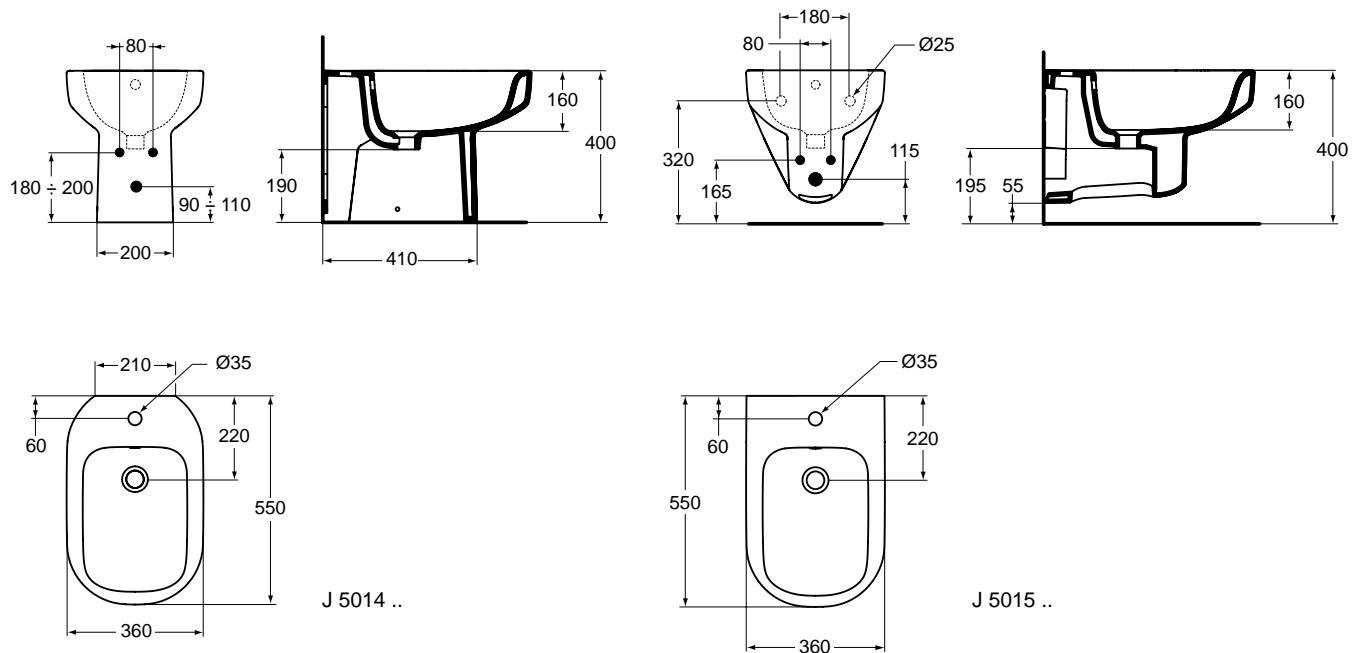
Product

Article-No.

Floor standing BTW bidet	J501401
Wall Hung Bidet	J492801

Finishes

01 White





Description

Playa basin 65 x 48 cm, 1 tap hole.

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws for basins.

Recommended equipment

Playa floor standing pedestal for basins 65/60/55/50 cm.

Playa semi pedestal large for basins 65/60/55/50/45 cm, with fixing screws..

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

Basin 65 x 48 cm

J501301

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws

K710767

Recommended equipment

Pedestal for basins 65/60/55/50 cm

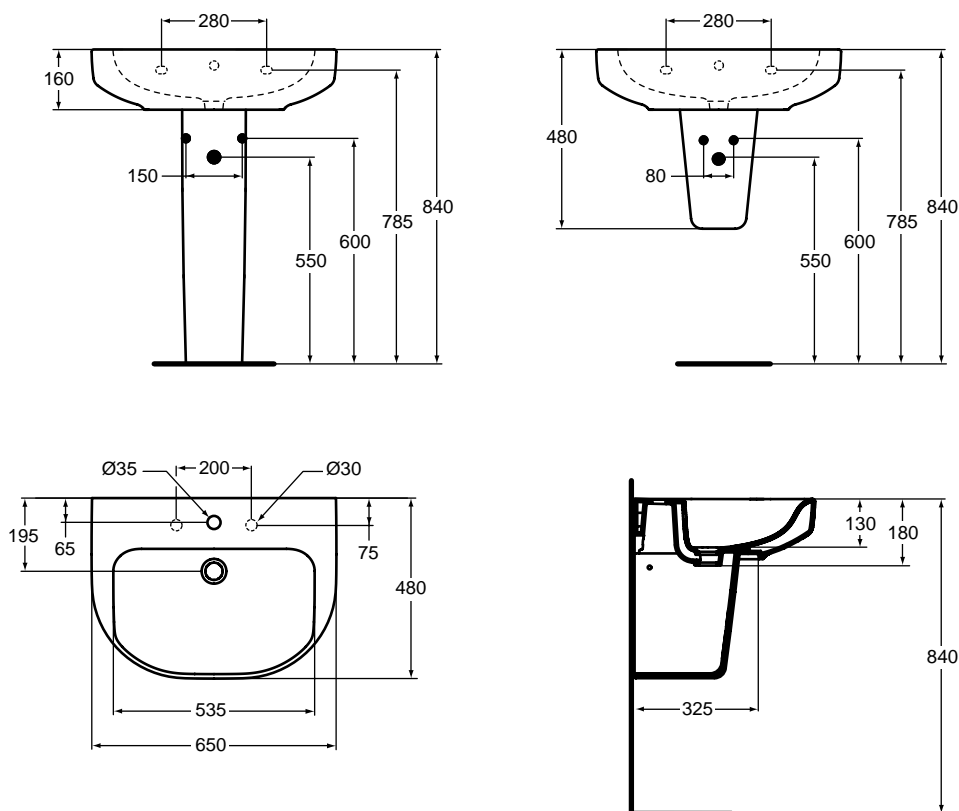
J467801

Semi pedestal large for basins 65/60/55/50/45 cm

J503101

Finishes

01 White





Description

Playa basin 60 x 48 cm, 1 tap hole.

Playa basin 55 x 48 cm, 1 tap hole.

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws for basins.

Recommended equipment

Playa floor standing pedestal for basins 65/60/55/50 cm.

Playa semi pedestal large for basins 65/60/55/50/45 cm, with fixing screws.

Product

Article-No.

Basin 60 x 48 cm	J501201
Basin 55 x 48 cm	J501101

Necessary equipment

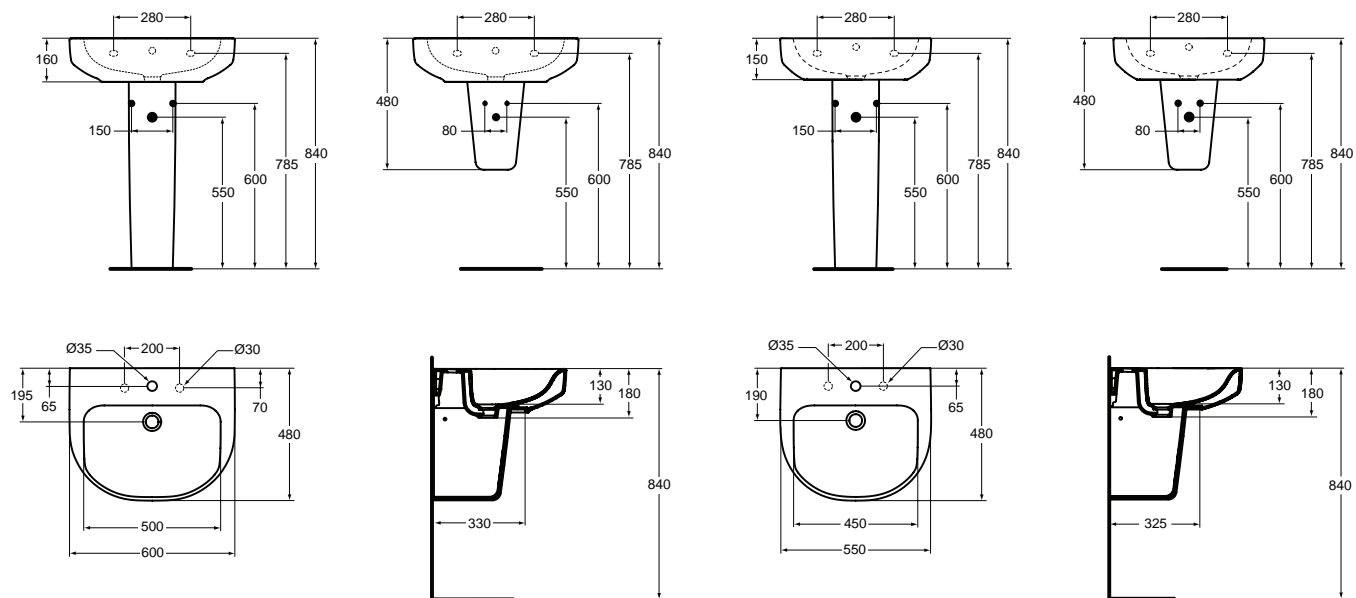
Fixation screws	K710767
-----------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal for basins 65/60/55/50 cm	J467801
Semi pedestal large for basins 65/60/55/50/45 cm	J503101

Finishes

01 White



J 5012 ..

J 5011 ..



Description

Playa basin 50 x 40 cm, 1 tap hole.

Playa basin 45 x 33 cm, 1 tap hole.

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws for basins.

Recommended equipment

Playa pedestal for basins 65/60/55/50 cm.

Playa semi pedestal large for basins 65/60/55/50/45 cm, with fixing screws.

Playa semi pedestal small for basin 45 cm, with fixing screws.

Product

Article-No.

Basin 50 x 40 cm	J501001
Basin 45 x 33 cm	J467601

Necessary equipment

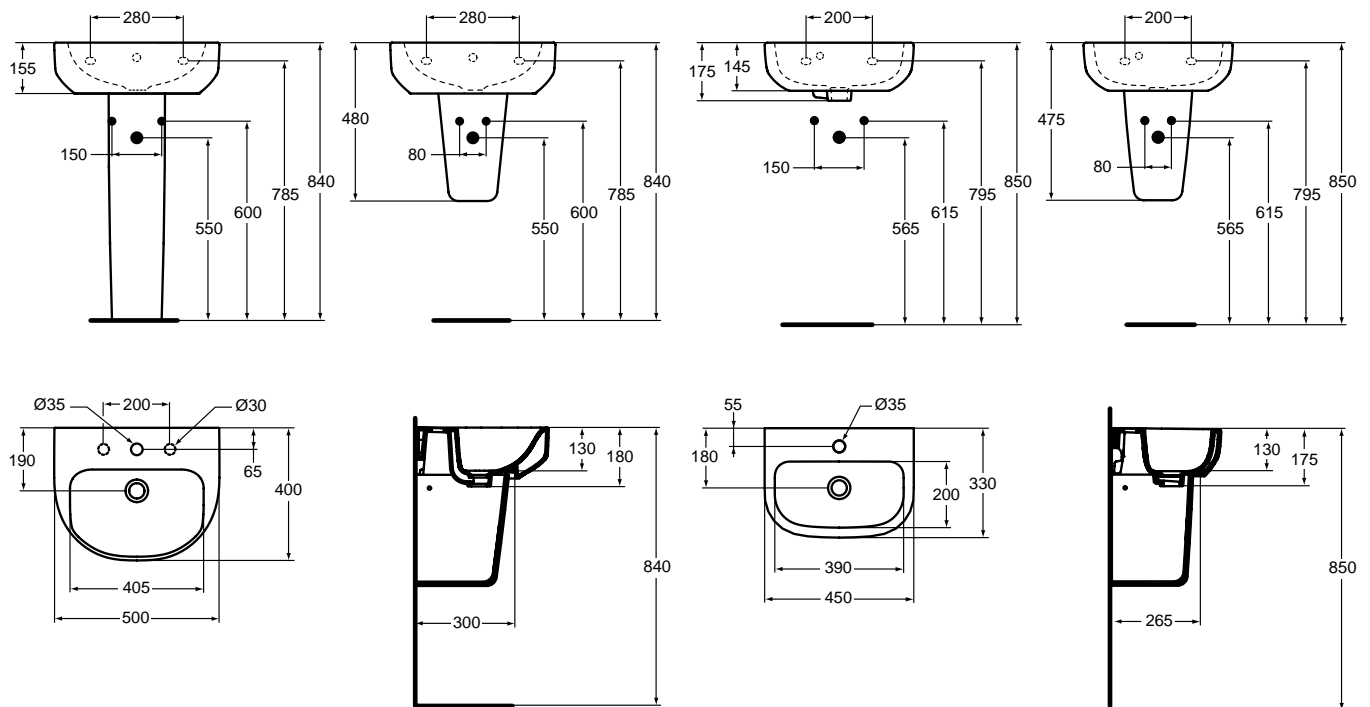
Fixation screws	K710767
-----------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal for basins 65/60/55/50 cm	J467801
Semi pedestal large for basins 65/60/55/50/45 cm	J503101
Semi pedestal small for basin 45 cm	J503201

Finishes

01 White



Ceramic
Products



Description

Playa counter top 55 x 47 cm.

Product

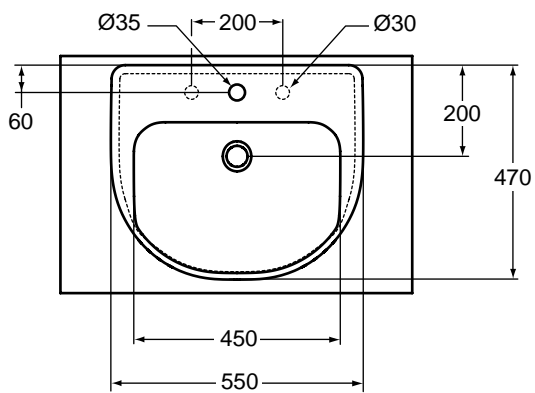
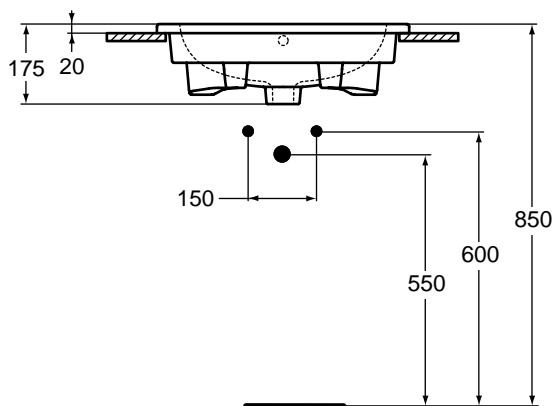
Article-No.

Counter top 55 x 47 cm

J491601

Finishes

01 White





Description

Playa semi counter top 55 x 47 cm.

Product

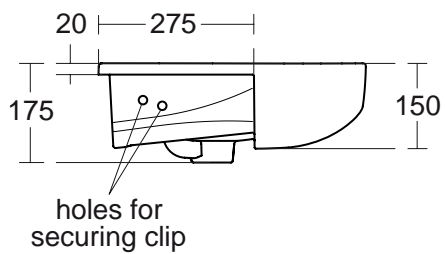
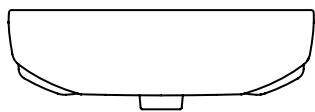
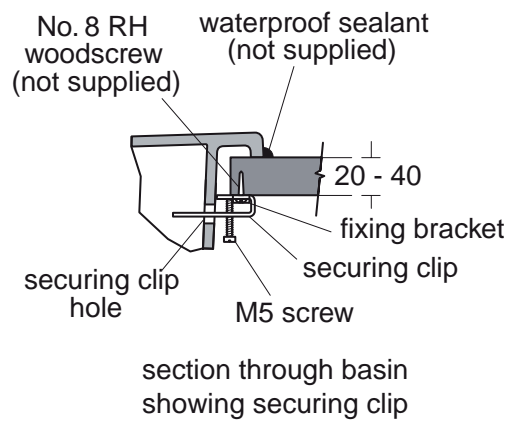
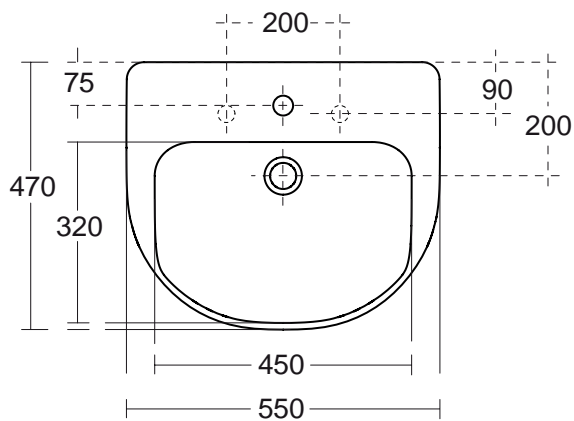
Article-No.

Semi counter top 55 x 47 cm

J467401

Finishes

01 White







Toilets
please refer to page 122

Bidets
please refer to page 125

Basins
please refer to page 126

Ceramic Products

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Tempo is the new Ideal Standard design proposal. Simple, minimal, but distinct, this range will complement your bathroom space. Simple meets contemporary aesthetics approach, aiming to create models with modern appeal and functionality in everyday use. The range features close coupled and wall-hung bowls, floor-standing and wall-hung bidets, as well as basins to cover every need.



Finishes
01 White



Ceramic Products



Description

Tempo close coupled bowl HO

Tempo close coupled bowl VO

Necessary equipment

Dual Flush tank, bottom inlet 4.5/2.5 liters (trim included)

Seat & cover with soft closing mechanism

Seat & cover

Product

Article-No.

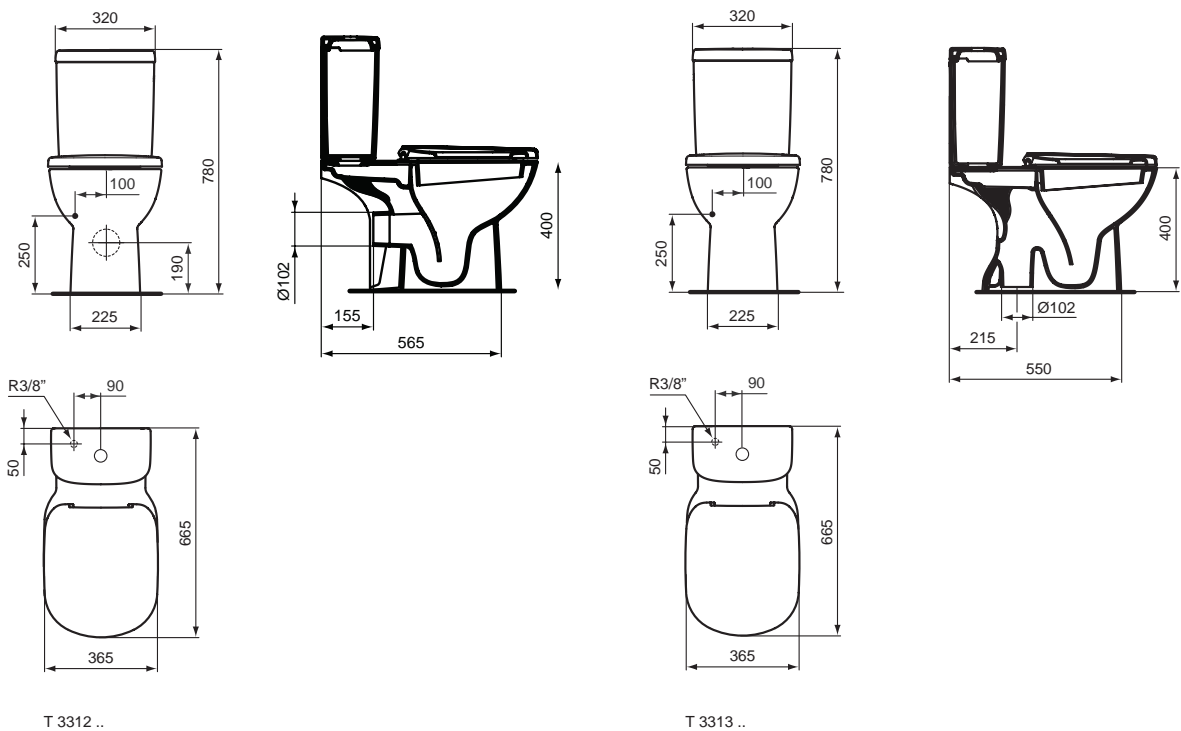
Close coupled bowl HO	T331201
Close coupled bowl VO	T331301

Necessary equipment

Dual Flush Tank, 4.5/2.5 lt	T427301
Seat & cover soft closing	T679301
Seat & cover	T679201

Finishes

01 White





Description

Tempo wall hung bowl. Can be combined with Deco or Eco W30 built-in tanks

Necessary equipment

Seat & cover with soft closing mechanism.

Seat & cover.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

Wall hung bowl

T331101

Necessary equipment

Seat & cover soft closing

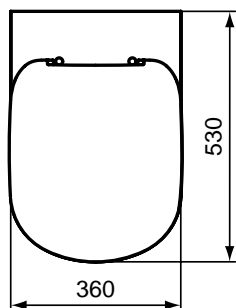
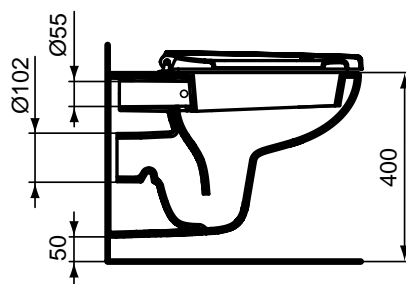
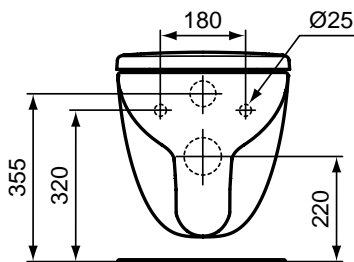
T679301

Seat & cover

T679201

Finishes

01 White



Ceramic Products



Description

Tempo floor standing bowl VO. Can be combined with Deco or Eco W30 built-in tanks.

Tempo floor standing bowl. Can be combined with Deco or Eco W30 built-in tanks.

Tempo BTW floor standing bowl. Can be combined with Deco or Eco W30 built-in tanks.

Necessary equipment

Seat & cover with soft closing mechanism.

Seat & cover.

Product

Article-No.

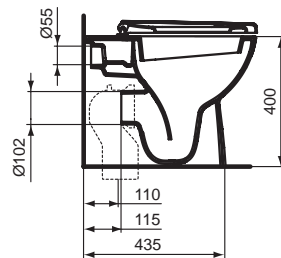
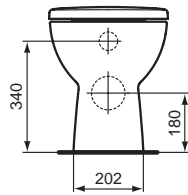
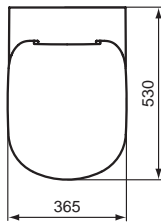
Single floor standing bowl VO	T328501
Single floor standing bowl HO	T328601
Single BTW floor standing bowl	T331401

Necessary equipment

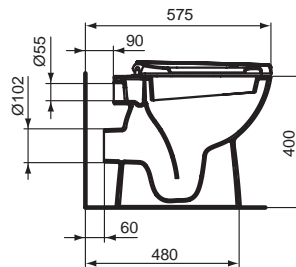
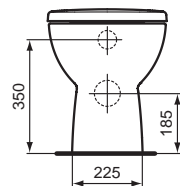
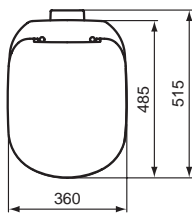
Seat & cover soft closing	T679301
Seat & cover	T679201

Finishes

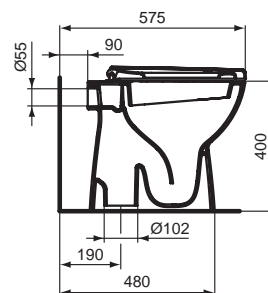
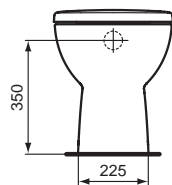
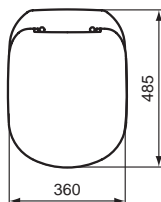
01 White



T3314



T3286



T3285





Description

Tempo floor standing bidet

Tempo wall hung bidet

Tempo floor standing bidet BTW

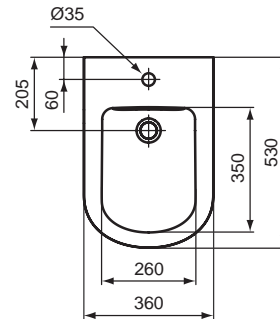
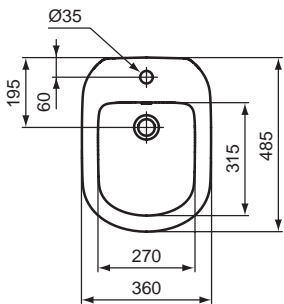
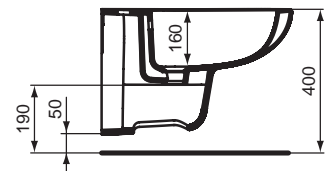
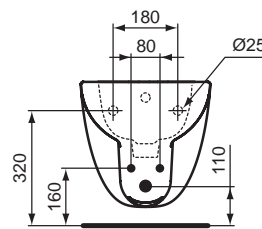
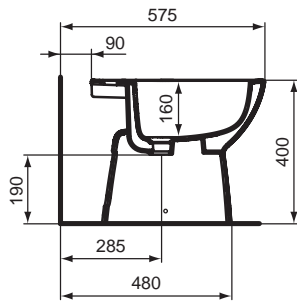
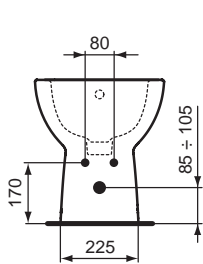
Product

Article-No.

Floor standing bidet	T510201
Wall hung bidet	T510001
Floor standing bidet BTW	T510101

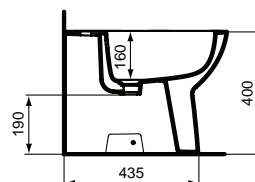
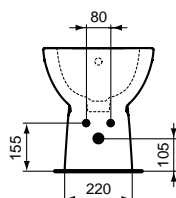
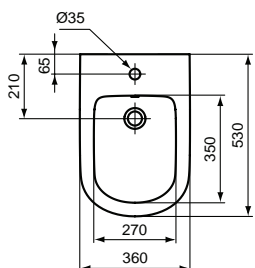
Finishes

01 White



T 5102 ..

T 5100 ..



T5101



Description

Tempo basin 60x50cm, 1 taphole

Tempo basins 50x43cm, 1 taphole

Can be installed wall hung or with pedestal/semi pedestal.

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws

Recommended equipment

Wall pedestal for basins 60 & 50 cm

Floor pedestal for basins 60 & 50 cm

Product

Article-No.

Basin 60 cm, 1 taphole

T056401

Basin 50 cm, 1 taphole

T056601

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws

C022300

Recommended equipment

Floor pedestal

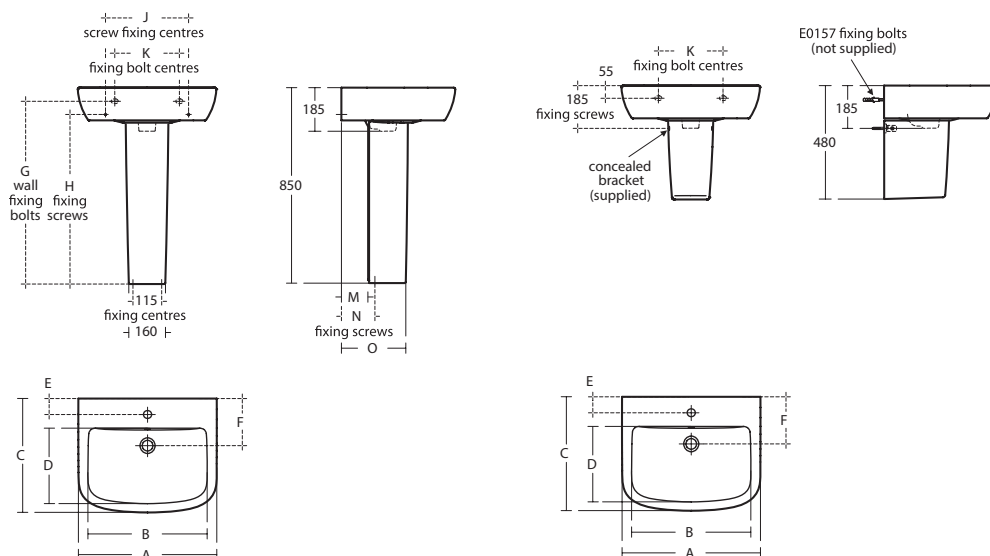
T422901

Wall pedestal

T423001

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	O
T 0564 ..	600	520	495	330	70	205	795	735	360	280	850	120	140	280
T 0566 ..	500	430	440	285	60	200	790	720	280	200	845	115	135	275

**Description**

Tempo semi countertop 55x45 cm, 1 taphole, including fixation set.

Product

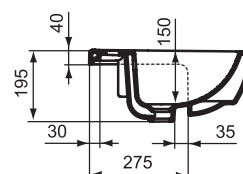
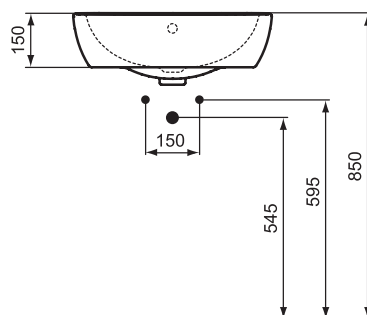
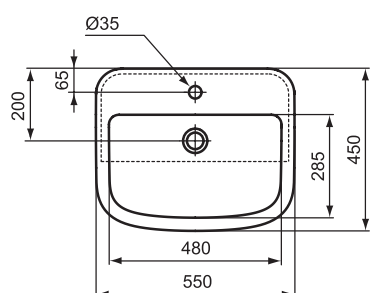
Semi counter top 55 cm, 1 taphole

Article-No.

T059001

Finishes

01 White



Ceramic
Products





Toilets
please refer to page 130

Bidets
please refer to page 132

Basins
please refer to page 133

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Manta, a "French" taste design. Manta collection, offers a unique combination of classic and modern European styling. The gracefulness of the smooth and modern curves, is accentuated by the use of classic lines and angles. The design emphasis goes beyond aesthetic quality, incorporating geometry that is easy to clean and comfortable to use. The angular aspect of the design, prevents water from escaping the wet areas and the broad curves, provide comfort and ease of cleaning.



Finishes
01 White





Description

Manta elongated floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet.

Manta elongated floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet.

Alternative product

Manta elongated floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet with douche.

Manta elongated floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet with douche.

Necessary equipment

Manta push button, dual flush cistern.

Manta seat & cover.

Manta seat & cover soft closing.

Recommended equipment

Manta tank cover (spare part).

Product

Article-No.

Close coupled WC bowl P-trap	G340101
Close coupled WC bowl S-trap	G340201

Alternative product

Close coupled WC bowl P-trap with douche	G342101
Close coupled WC bowl S-trap with douche	G342201

Necessary equipment

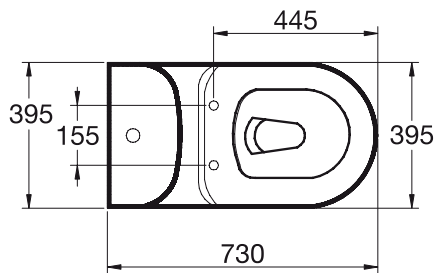
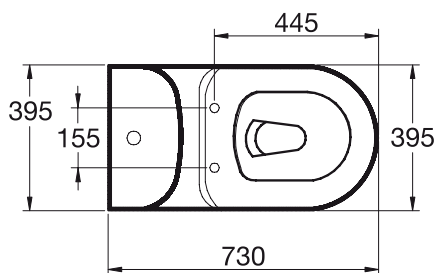
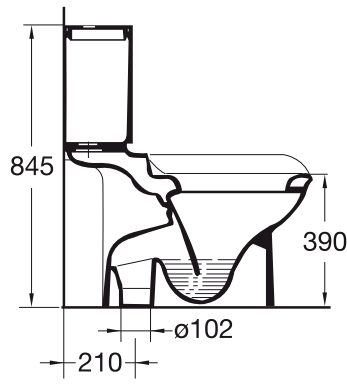
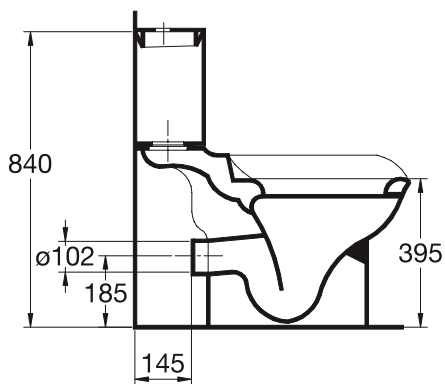
Cistern	G343401
Seat & cover	K700001
Seat & cover soft closing NEW	G690001

Recommended equipment

Tank Cover (spare part)	G444401
-------------------------	----------------

Finishes

01 White





Description

Manta elongated wall mounted WC bowl.

Alternative product

Manta elongated wall mounted WC bowl with douche.

Necessary equipment

Manta seat & cover.

Matna seat & cover soft closing.

Recommended equipment

Chair support.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

Wall mounted WC bowl

G348101

Alternative product

Wall mounted WC bowl with douche

G349101

Necessary equipment

Seat & cover

K700001

Seat & cover soft closing

NEW

G690001

Recommended equipment

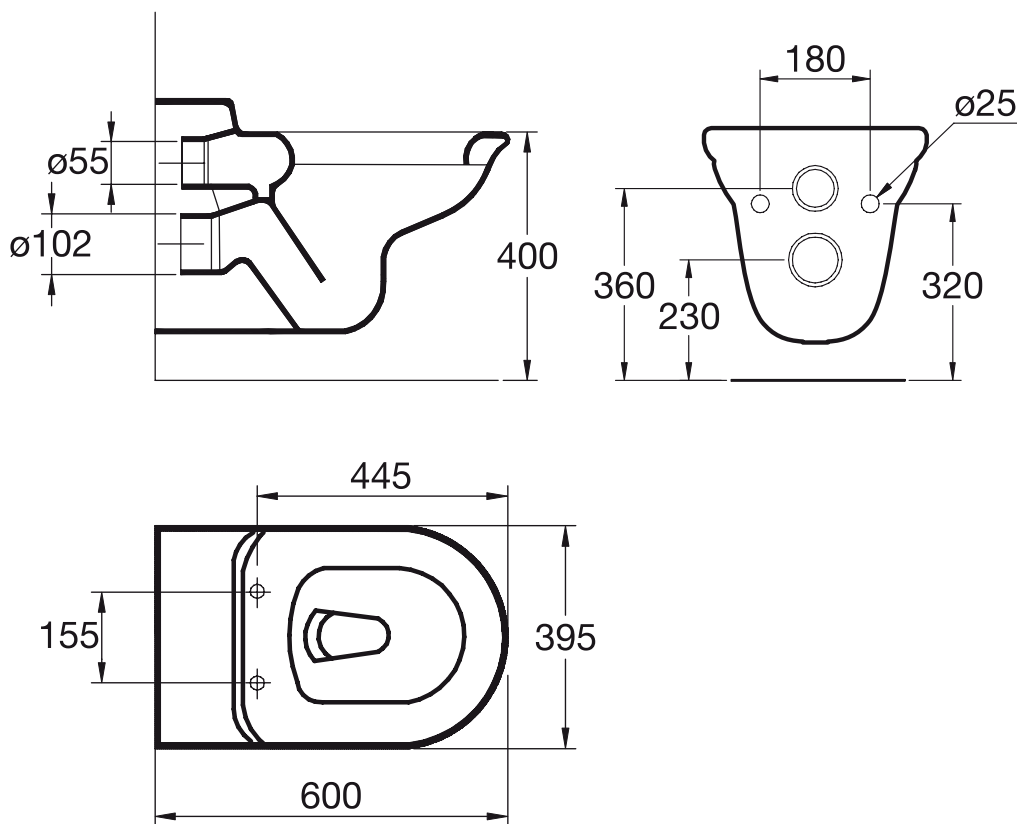
Chair support

G0093AC

Finishes

01 White

AC White





Description

Manta elongated floor standing bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply.

Manta elongated wall mounted bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply.

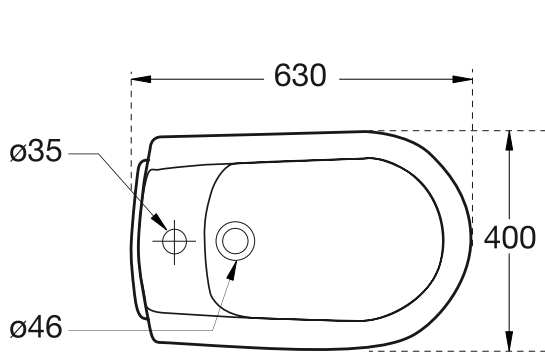
Product

Article-No.

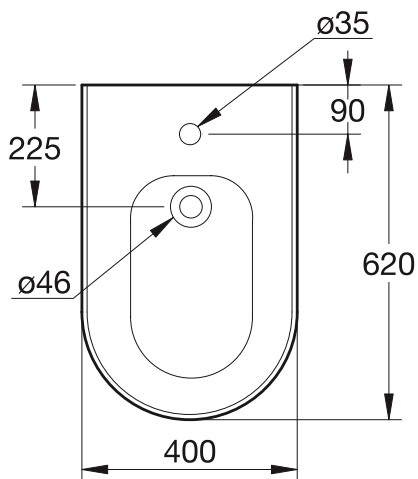
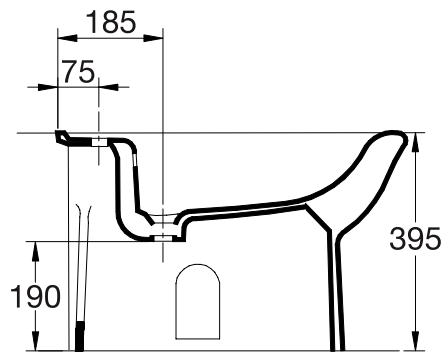
Floor standing bidet	R376301
Wall mounted bidet	G378301

Finishes

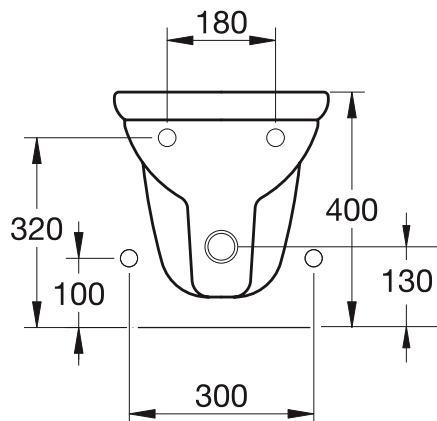
01 White



R3763 ..



G3783 ..





Description

Manta wash basin 700 x 570 mm for 1 or 3 hole mixer, central tap hole punched, 2 semi pre-punched outer tap holes.

Manta wash basin 620 x 520 mm for 1 or 3 hole mixer, central tap hole punched, 2 semi pre-punched outer tap holes.

Manta wash basin 500 x 380 mm with 1 punched hole.

Recommended equipment

Manta floor standing pedestal for 70/62 cm basins.

Manta semi pedestal for 70/62 cm basins.

Manta small wall pedestal for 50 cm basin.

Product

Article-No.

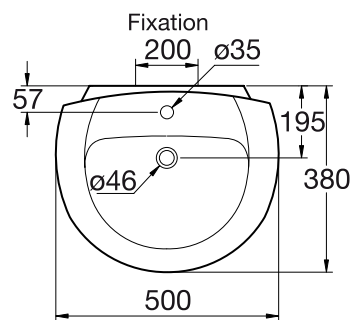
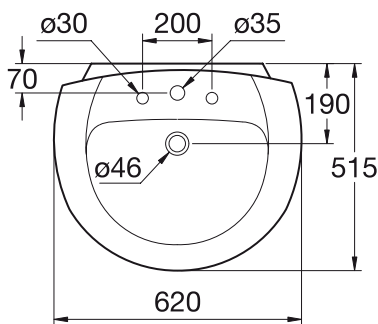
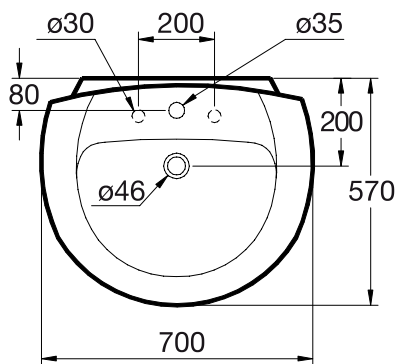
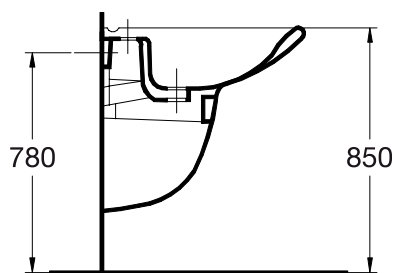
Wash basin 700 x 570 mm	R316301
Wash basin 620 x 520 mm	R313301
Wash basin 500 x 380 mm	R426301

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	R336301
Semi pedestal	R333401
Small wall pedestal	R336401

Finishes

01 White



**Description**

Manta countertop 600 x 480 mm wash basin for 1 or 3 hole mixer, central tap hole punched, 2 semi pre-punched outer tap holes.

Product

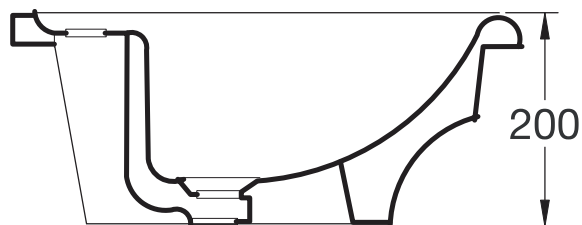
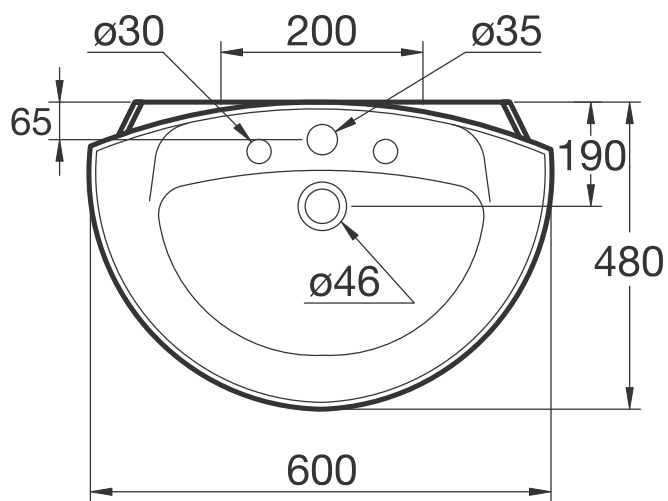
Countertop wash basin 600 x 480 mm

Article-No.

R416301

Finishes

01 White





Ceramic
Products



Toilets
please refer to page 137

Bidets
please refer to page 138

Basins
please refer to page 139

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Venice...a minimalist design. The fine geometric lines and minimalist nature of the Venice range, will give to your bathroom a contemporary abstract style. The rounded shape of the range, gives it a unique and clear aspect.



Finishes
01 White



Description

Venice wall mounted WC bowl, for built-in cistern, or built-in flush valve 3/4".

Alternative product

Venice wall mounted WC bowl with douche, for built-in cistern, or built-in flush valve 3/4".

Necessary equipment

Venice seat & cover with chrome plated hinges.

Recommended equipment

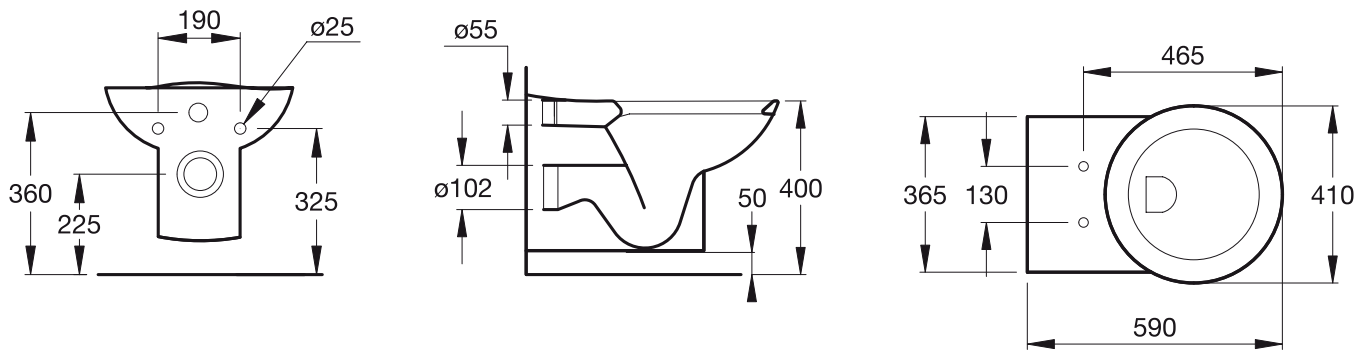
Chair support.

Ceramic Products

Product	Article-No.
Wall mounted WC bowl	K308401
Alternative product	
Wall mounted WC bowl with douche	G309101
Necessary equipment	
Seat & cover	K703301
Recommended equipment	
Chair support	G0093AC

Finishes

- 01 White
- AC White



Ceramic
Products



Description

Venice wall mounted bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply.

Recommended equipment

Chair support.

Product

Article-No.

Wall mounted bidet

K508401

Recommended equipment

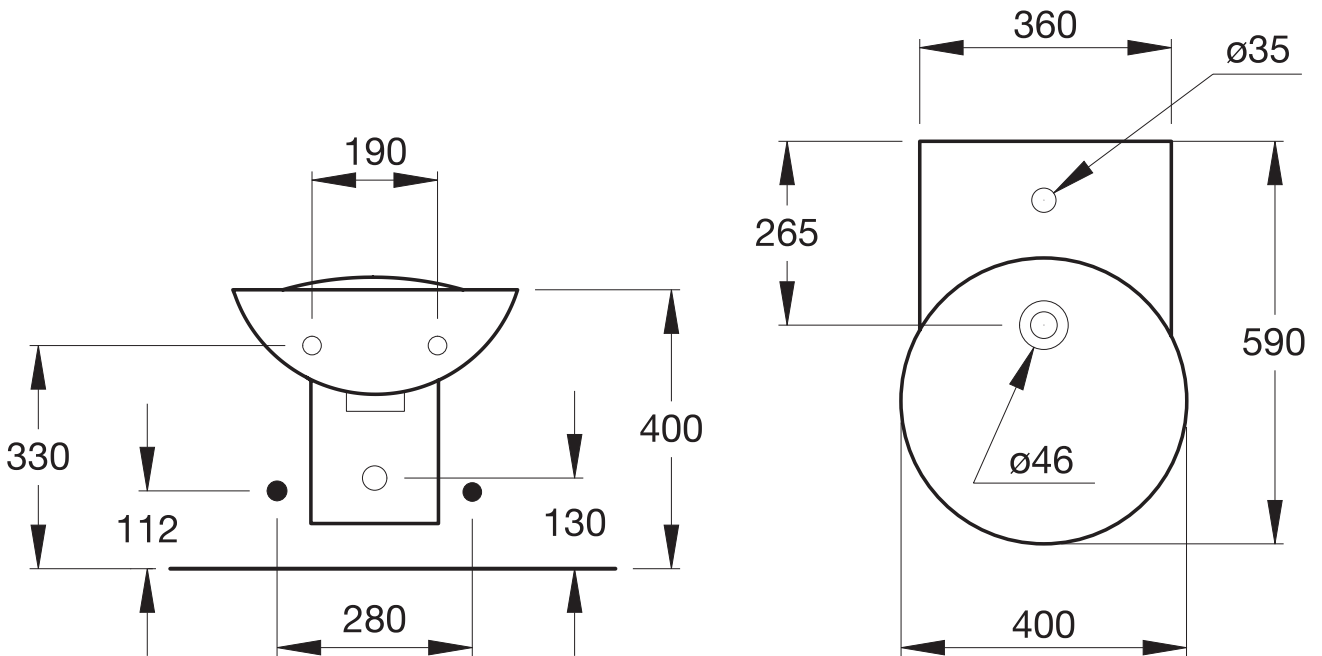
Chair support

G0093AC

Finishes

01 White

AC White





Description

Venice wash basin 80x56 cm, central tap hole punched, for semi recessed installation with furniture, or for use with semi pedestal.

Venice wash basin 70x56 cm, central tap hole punched, with side shelves, for use with semi pedestal.

Recommended equipment

Venice semi pedestal.

Product

Article-No.

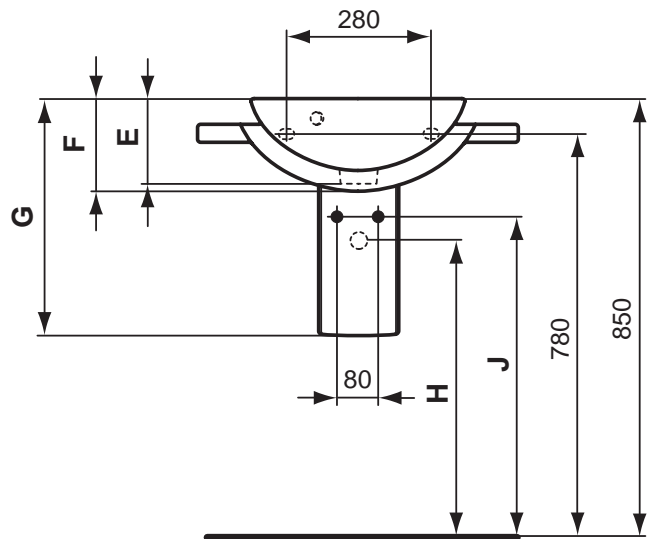
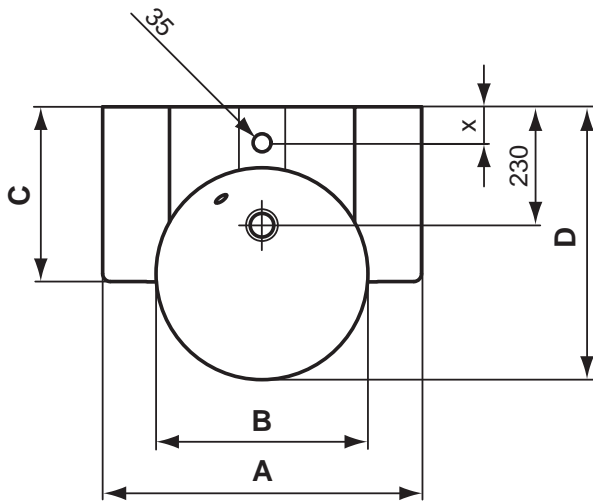
Wash basin 80x56 cm	K084301
Wash basin 70x56 cm	K084201

Recommended equipment

Semi pedestal	K008401
---------------	---------

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
K 0843 ..	800	440	340	560	180	195	460	560	610
K 0842 ..	700	440	340	560	180	195	465	560	610

Ceramic
Products



Description

Venice over counter basin 44 cm, including mounting material (44 cm diameter).

Product

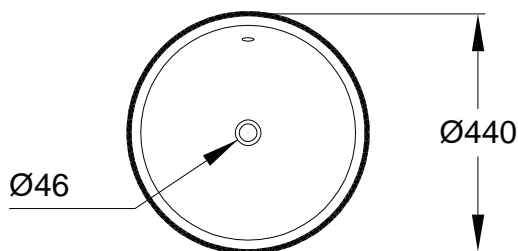
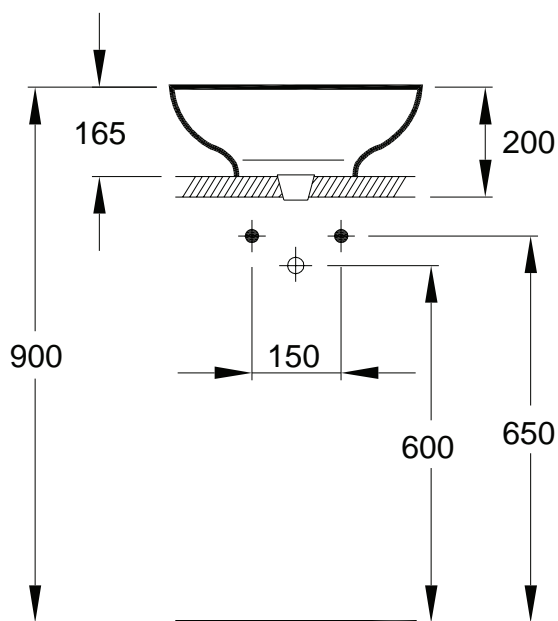
Article-No.

Over counter basin 44 cm

G305501

Finishes

01 White





Designer: Wolfgang Deisig

Ceramic Products



Toilets
please refer to page 143

Bidets
please refer to page 145

Basins
please refer to page 146

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Kimera...an alternative proposal to suit all tastes. Designed by Wolfgang Deisig, the Kimera series is elegant and discreet and provides many alternatives, in floor or wall mounted sanitary ware. Kimera collection, is characterized by its gentle curves and flowing contours, mirroring the human form and providing exceptional comfort. Every aspect of the design, centers on comfort, as well as modern aesthetics, to coordinate with contemporary living.



Finishes
01 White

Designer: Wolfgang Deisig



Description

Kimera floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet.

Kimera floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet.

Alternative product

Kimera floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, with douche.

Necessary equipment

Kimera cistern 3/6lt, dual flush, bottom inlet, internal overflow, chrome plated push button, with fittings.

Kimera seat & cover with chrome plated hinges.

Recommended equipment

Kimera tank cover (spare part).

Ceramic Products

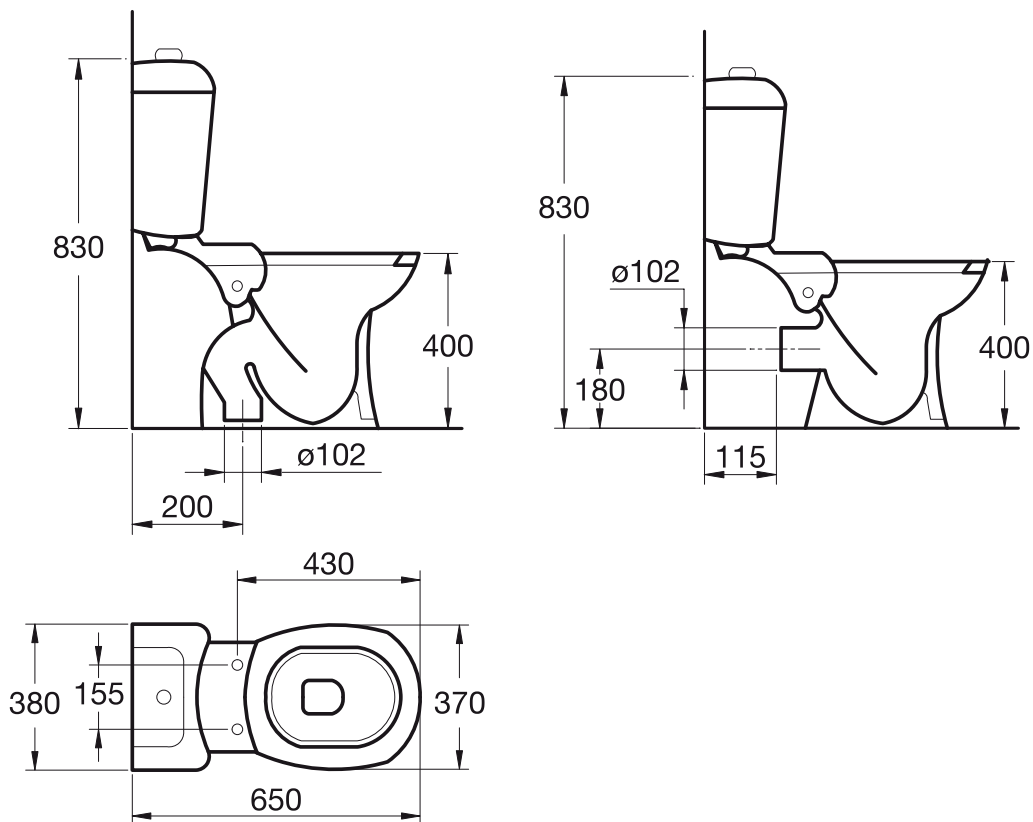
Product	Article-No.
Close coupled WC bowl P-trap	G020101
Close coupled WC bowl S-trap	G020201

Alternative product	Article-No.
Close coupled WC bowl S-trap with douche	G022201

Necessary equipment	Article-No.
Cistern	G023401
Seat & cover	G512901

Recommended equipment	Article-No.
Tank Cover (spare part)	G024401

Finishes
01 White



Designer: Wolfgang Deisig

Ceramic Products



Description

Kimera wall mounted WC bowl.

Alternative product

Kimera wall mounted WC bowl, with douche.

Necessary equipment

Kimera seat & cover with chrome plated hinges.

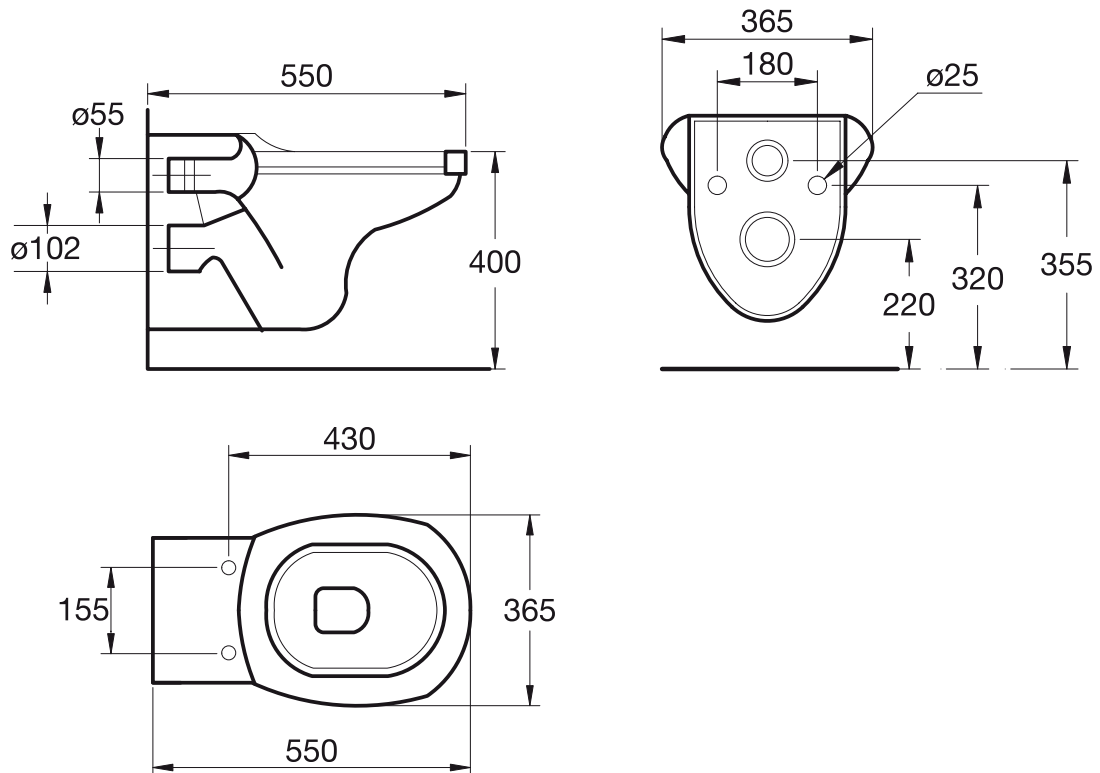
Recommended equipment

Chair support.

Product	Article-No.
Wall mounted WC bowl	G028101
Alternative product	
Wall mounted WC bowl with douche	G029101
Necessary equipment	
Seat & cover	G512901
Recommended equipment	
Chair support	G0093AC

Finishes

- 01 White
- AC White



Designer: Wolfgang Deisig



Description

Kimera floor standing bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply.

Kimera wall mounted bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply.

Ceramic Products

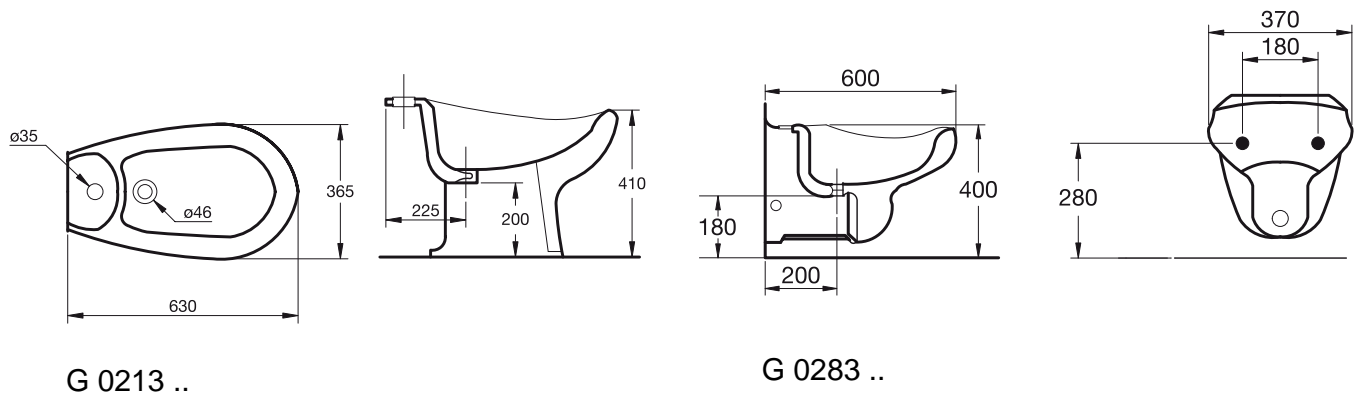
Product

Article-No.

Floor standing bidet	G021301
Wall mounted bidet	G028301

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Wolfgang Deisig

Ceramic Products



Description

Kimera wash basin 70x56 cm, central tap hole punched, 2 semi pre-punched outer tap holes.

Kimera hand wash basin 48x38 cm, central tap hole punched.

Recommended equipment

Kimera pedestal for 70 cm washbasin.

Kimera semi pedestal for 70 cm washbasin.

Kimera semi pedestal for 48 cm hand washbasin.

Product

Article-No.

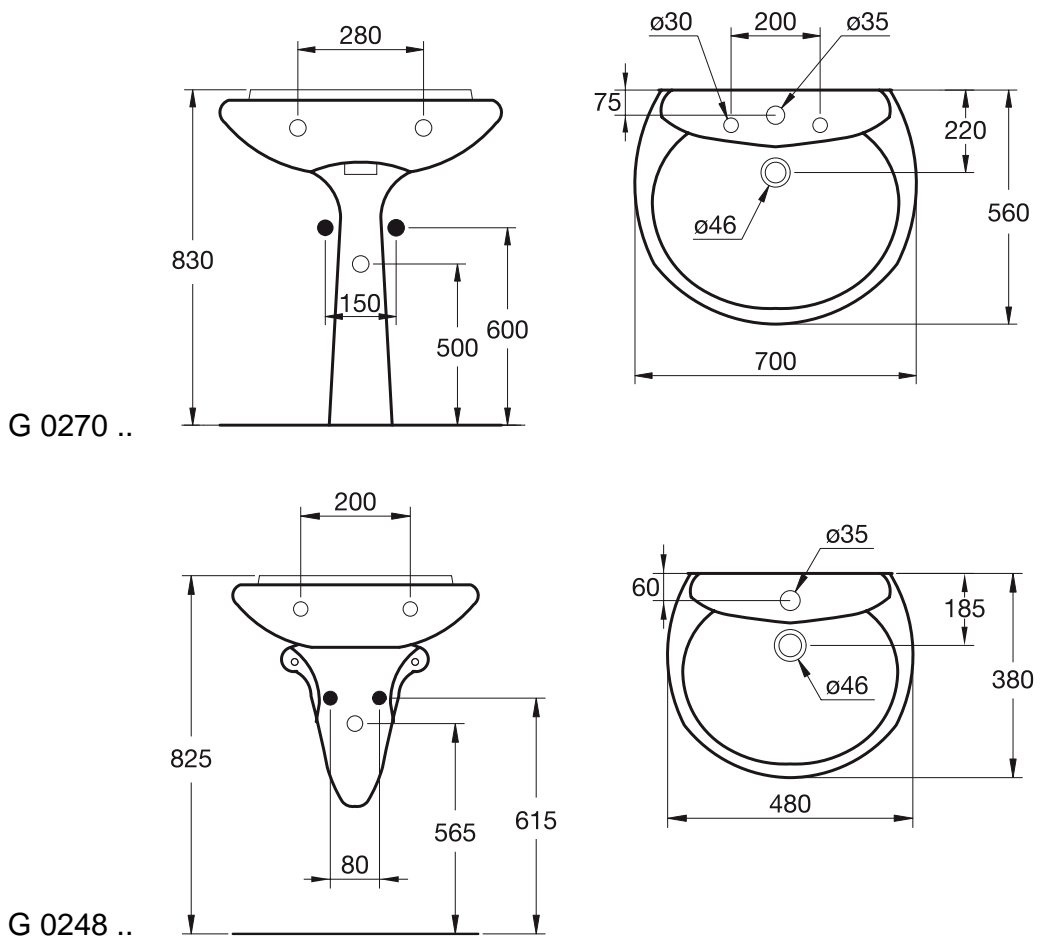
Wash basin 70x56 cm	G027001
Hand wash basin 48x38 cm	G024801

Recommended equipment

Pedestal for basin 70x56 cm	G021401
Semi pedestal for basin 70x56 cm	G022601
Semi pedestal for basin 48x38 cm	G022301

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Wolfgang Deisig

Description

Kimera countertop basin 60x50 cm, central tap hole punched, 2 semi pre-punched outer tap holes.



Ceramic Products

Product

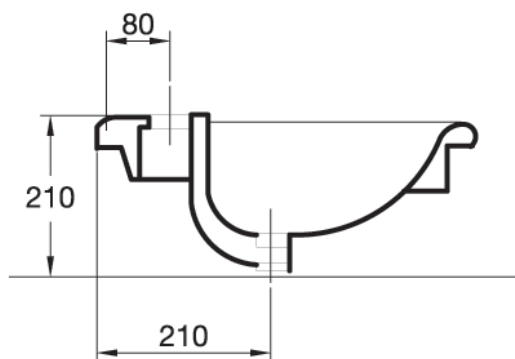
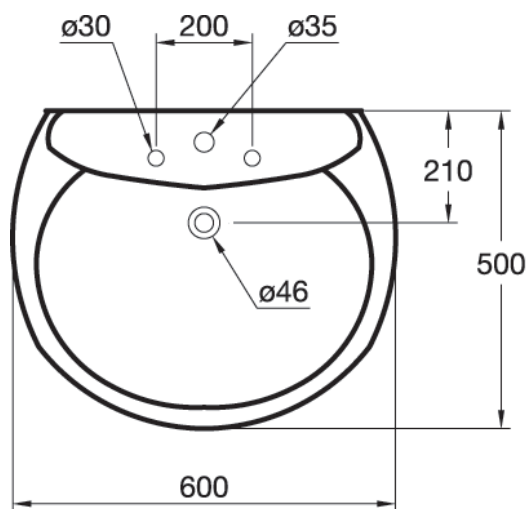
Article-No.

Countertop basin 60x50 cm

G020801

Finishes

01 White







Toilets
please refer to page 150

Bidets
please refer to page 152

Basins
please refer to page 153

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Areal suite by Ideal Standard is all about design, variety and freedom of choice. Discover a full range of floor standing or wall hung bowls & bidets and choose what perfectly matches your practical requirements and your sense of style. The Back to Wall bowl is perfectly designed, so that all drains and fixation are hidden, giving an excellent aesthetic result and at the same time enhanced hygiene and time saving in the everyday cleaning.



Finishes
01 White





Description

AREAL PACK close coupled back to wall bowl, including tank bottom inlet, with normal seat & cover, universal outlet, including fixation set.

AREAL PACK close coupled back to wall bowl, including tank bottom inlet, with soft closing seat & cover, universal outlet, including fixation set.

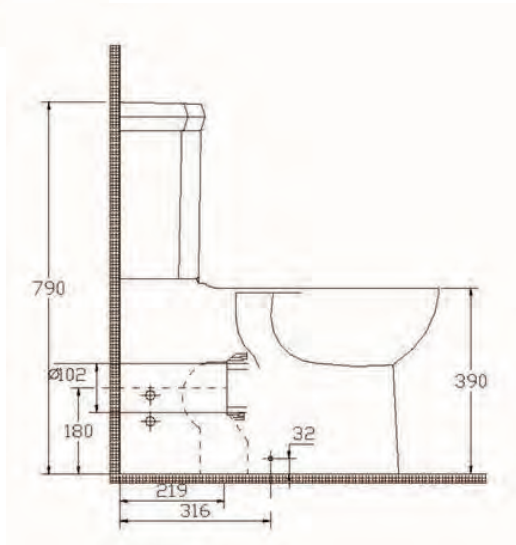
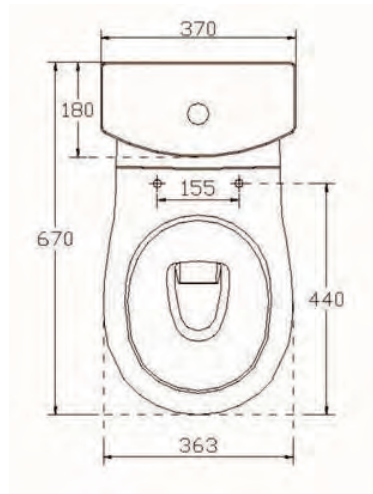
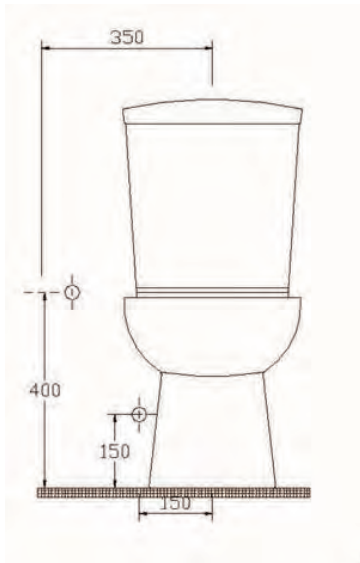
Product

Article-No.

AREAL PACK Close coupled BTW bowl, normal S&C	X073101
AREAL PACK Close coupled BTW bowl, soft closing S&C	X073001

Finishes

01 White





Description

AREAL wall hung bowl. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 built-in cisterns .

Necessary equipment

AREAL soft closing seat & cover.

AREAL seat & cover.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

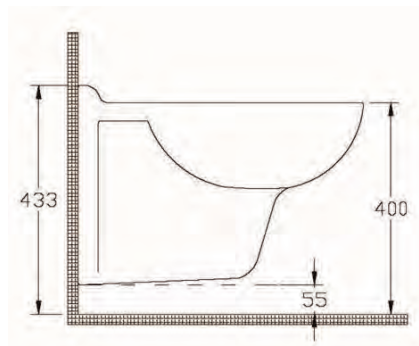
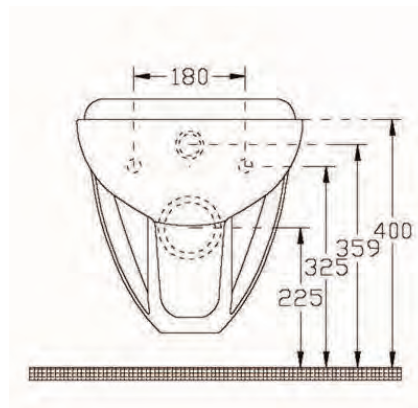
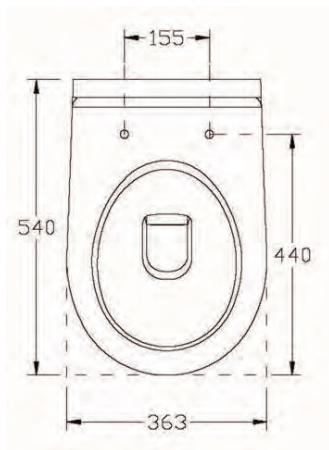
AREAL Wall hung bowl	W709501
----------------------	----------------

Necessary equipment

Seat & cover soft closing	W302301
Seat & cover	W302201

Finishes

01 White





Description

AREAL floor standing back to wall bidet.

AREAL wall hung bidet.

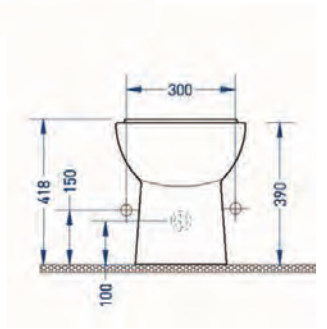
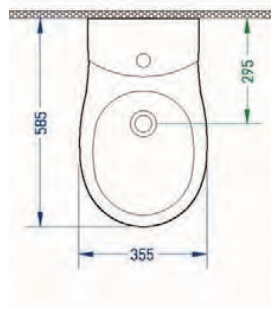
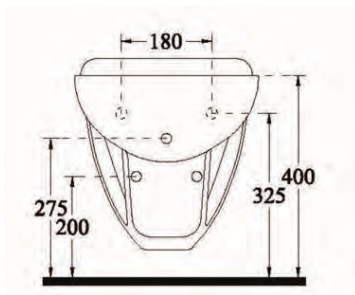
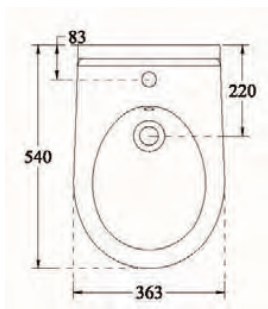
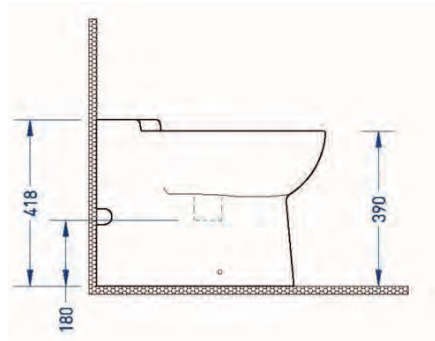
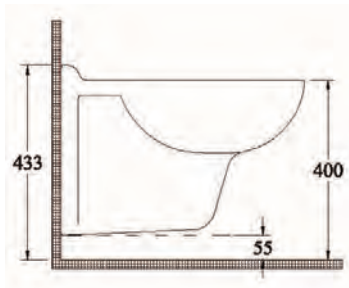
Product

Article-No.

Floor standing BTW bidet	X073201
Wall hung bidet	X073301

Finishes

01 White





Description

AREAL lavatory 60 x 49 cm, one taphole.

Necessary equipment

AREAL full pedestal for lavatory.

AREAL semi pedestal for lavatory.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

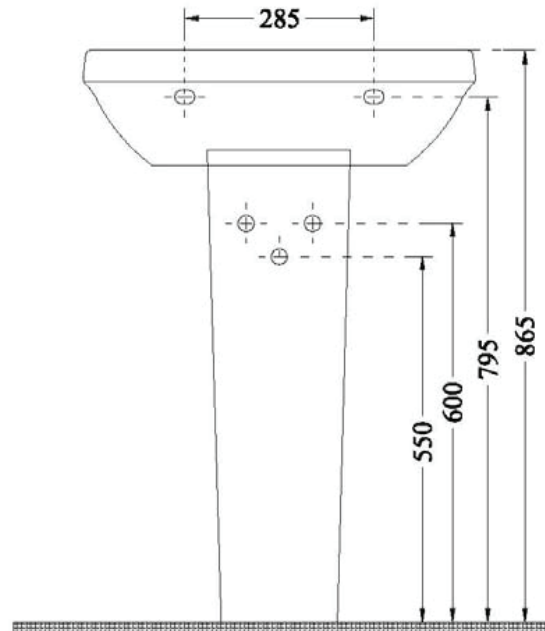
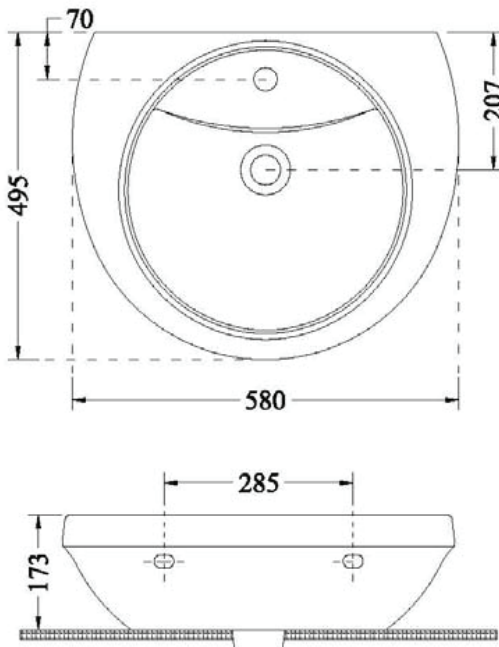
AREAL lavatory 60 x 49 cm	W410801
---------------------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal large	W312301
Semi pedestal large	W312401

Finishes

01 White



Ceramic
Products





Toilets
please refer to page 156

Bidets
please refer to page 158

Urinals
please refer to page 159

Basins
please refer to page 160

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

San Remo...a new bathroom range, that makes its mark all over the world. The San Remo range, has been created to adapt to your bathroom area, whatever its size, or style. Clear-cut lines, uncluttered design and style, distinguish the San Remo line, permitting it to harmoniously complement your preferences!



Finishes
01 White





Description

San Remo close coupled bowl, horizontal outlet.

San Remo close coupled bowl, concealed bottom outlet.

Alternative product

San Remo close coupled bowl, concealed bottom outlet with douche.

Necessary equipment

San Remo 3/6lt bottom inlet dual flush tank.

San Remo soft closing seat & cover.

San Remo seat & cover, stainless steel hinges.

Recommended equipment

San Remo tank cover (spare part).

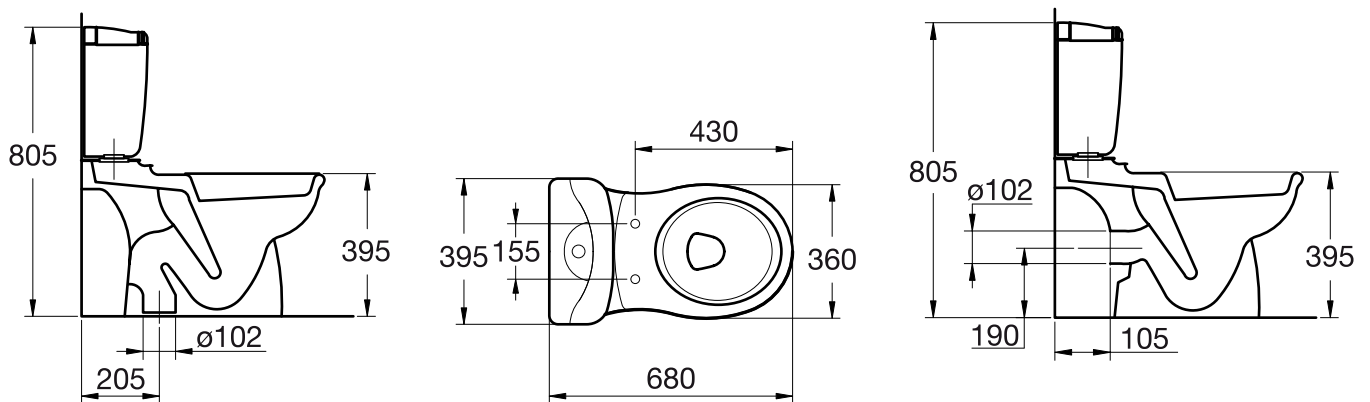
Product	Article-No.
Close coupled bowl P-trap	G640101
Close coupled bowl, concealed bottom outlet	G640201

Alternative product	Article-No.
Close coupled bowl, concealed bottom outlet with douche	G642201

Necessary equipment	Article-No.
Tank	G643401
Seat & cover soft closing	G390101
Seat & cover, stainless steel hinges	R390201

Recommended equipment	Article-No.
Tank Cover (spare part)	G644401

Finishes
01 White





Description

San Remo wall mounted WC bowl, washdown.

Alternative product

San Remo wall mounted WC bowl, washdown, with douche & handle.

Necessary equipment

San Remo soft closing seat & cover.

San Remo seat & cover with stainless steel hinges.

Recommended equipment

Chair support.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

Wall mounted WC bowl	G648101
----------------------	----------------

Alternative product

Wall mounted WC bowl, with douche & handle	G649201
--	----------------

Necessary equipment

Seat & cover soft closing	G390101
---------------------------	----------------

Seat & cover, stainless steel hinges	R390201
--------------------------------------	----------------

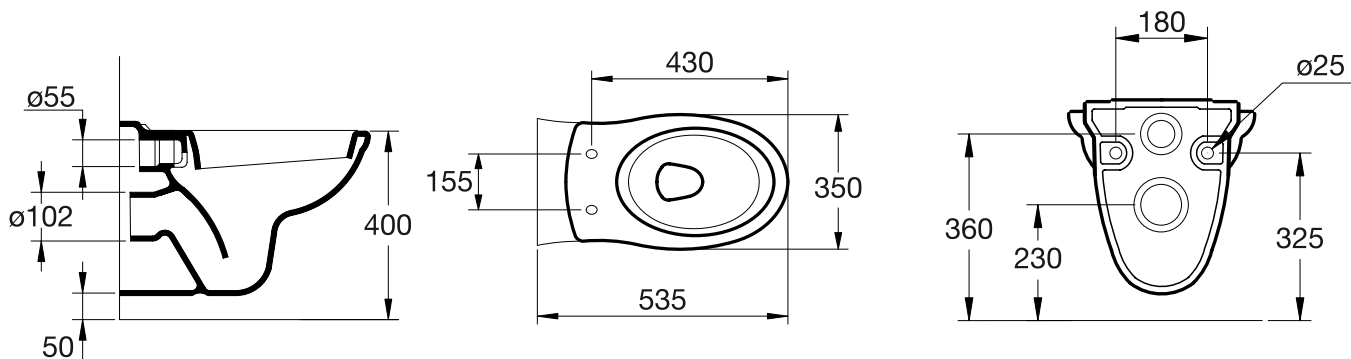
Recommended equipment

Chair support	G0093AC
---------------	----------------

Finishes

01 White

AC White



Ceramic Products



Description

San Remo floor standing bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply.

San Remo wall mounted bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply.

Recommended equipment

Chair support.

Product

Article-No.

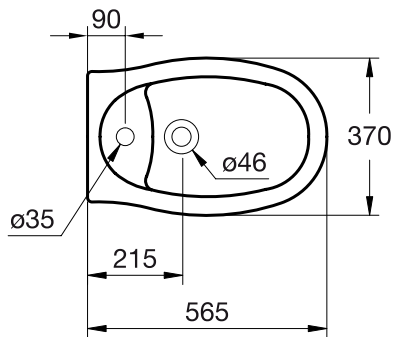
Floor standing bidet	G641301
Wall mounted bidet	G648301

Recommended equipment

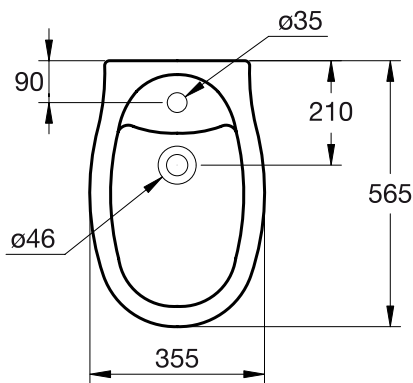
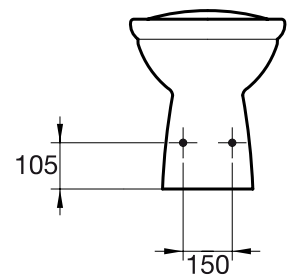
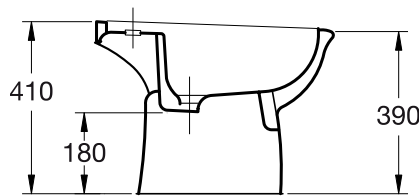
Chair support	G0093AC
---------------	----------------

Finishes

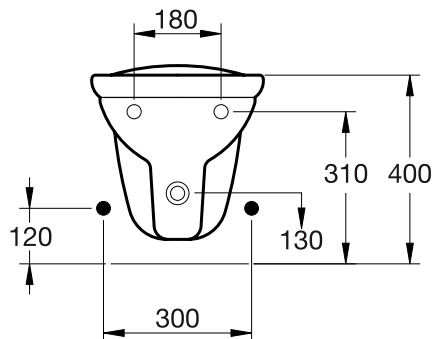
- 01 White
- AC White



G6413 ..



G6483 ..





Description

San Remo urinal - top inlet, concealed outlet - including fixation kit.

Alternative product

San Remo urinal - back inlet, concealed outlet - including fixation kit.

San Remo urinal electronic - back inlet, concealed outlet - with electronic kit.

Necessary equipment

Siphon, horizontal outlet.

Siphon, vertical bottom outlet.

Recommended equipment

Urinal separator 87x360x660 mm.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

Urinal, top inlet	R381001
-------------------	----------------

Alternative product

Urinal, back inlet	R381101
Urinal, electronic	R381301

Necessary equipment

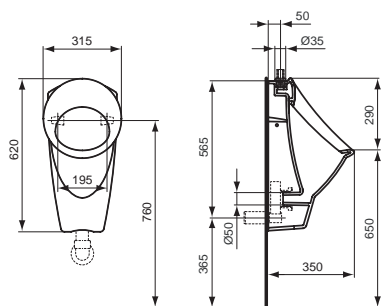
Siphon with horizontal outlet	K822367
Siphon with vertical bottom outlet	K822401

Recommended equipment

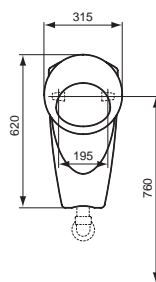
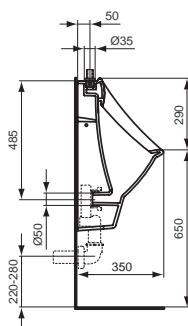
Urinal separator	W390401
------------------	----------------

Finishes

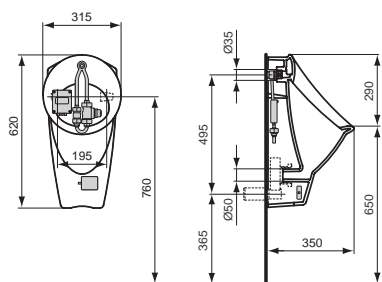
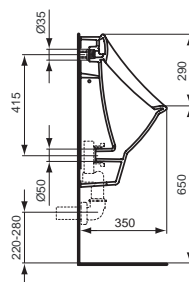
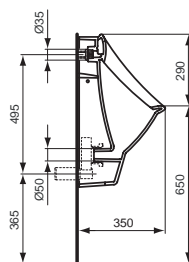
01 White



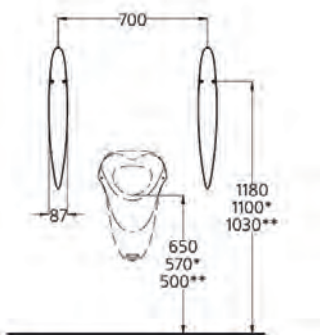
R 3810 ..



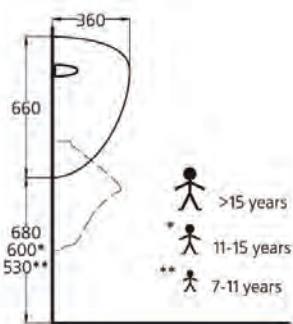
R 3811 ..



R 3813 ..



W 3904 ..





Description

San Remo wash basin 70x54 cm, 1 central tap hole, 2 semi punched holes.

San Remo wash basin 60x49 cm, 1 central tap hole, 2 semi punched holes.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

San Remo floor standing pedestal.

San Remo semi pedestal.

Product

Article-No.

Wash basin 70x54 cm	E748001
Wash basin 60x49 cm	E746001

Necessary equipment

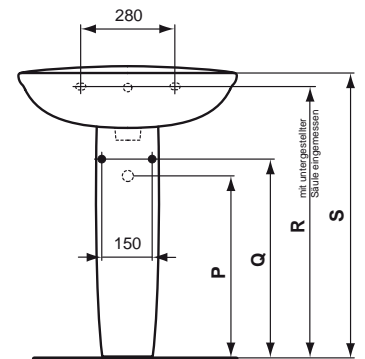
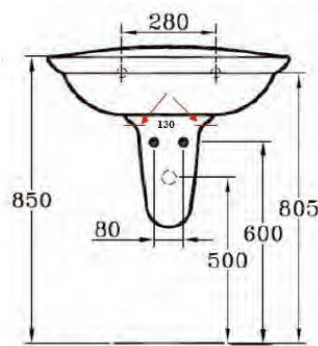
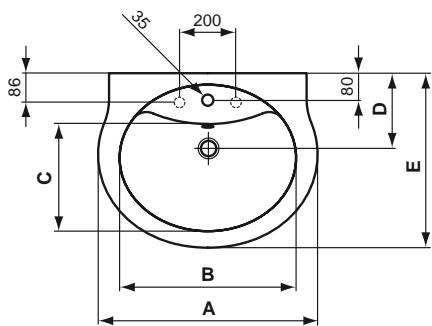
Fixation set	K710767
--------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	E740001
Semi pedestal	E749201

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C	D	E	P	Q	R	S	tap holes
E 7480 ..	700	570	340	215	540	550	600	800	860	ooo
E 7460 ..	600	490	300	210	490	540	590	800	850	ooo



Description

San Remo hand wash basin 45x36 cm, 1 central tap hole.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Recommended equipment

San Remo semi pedestal.

Product

Article-No.

Hand wash basin 45x36 cm	E742001
--------------------------	---------

Necessary equipment

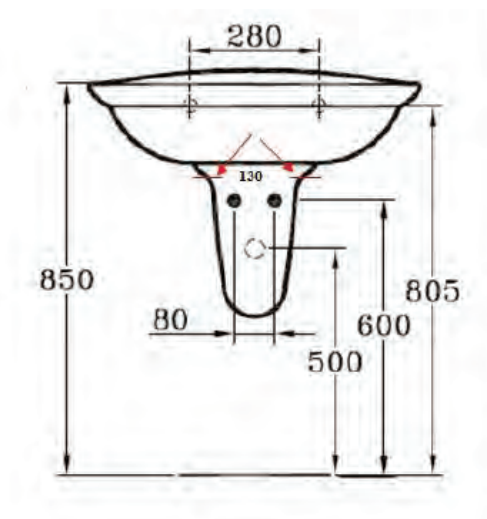
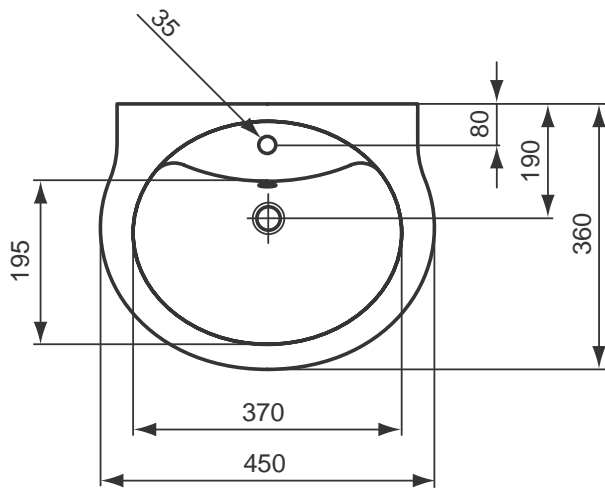
Fixation set	K710767
--------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Semi pedestal for hand wash basin 45 cm	E750201
---	---------

Finishes

01 White



Ceramic
Products



Description

San Remo countertop wash basin 56x48 cm, 1 central tap hole, 2 semi punched holes.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set.

Product

Article-No.

Countertop wash basin 56x48 cm

R410101

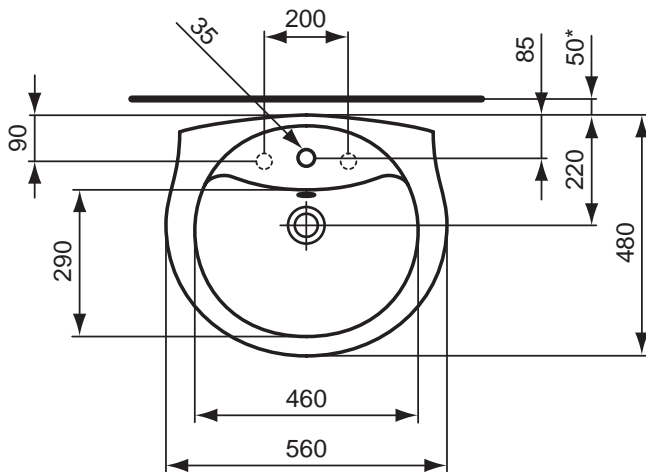
Necessary equipment

Fixation set

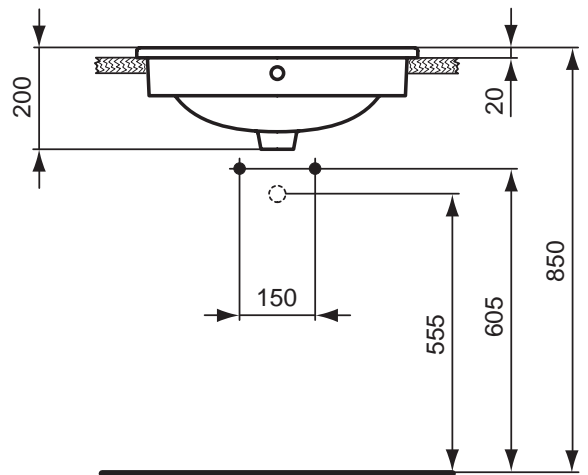
K715167

Finishes

01 White



50* = proposed measure







Toilets
please refer to page 165

Basins
please refer to page 168

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Providing for the elderly and less-abled, is essential in today's society. To cater for differing height requirements and to ensure products can be used correctly, bowls, basins & handrails, must be capable of easy height adjustment. Rooms must also be flexible, enabling products such as hinged rails, to be removed, so that the room can be used by abled people as well. Last but not least, all products should be easily accessible by the user.



Finishes
01 White



Description

San Remo raised floor standing WC bowl horizontal outlet.

Alternative product

San Remo raised floor standing WC bowl horizontal outlet with douche.

Necessary equipment

San Remo 3/6lt bottom inlet dual flush tank.

San Remo open front seat & cover.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

Raised WC close coupled bowl	G645001
------------------------------	----------------

Alternative product

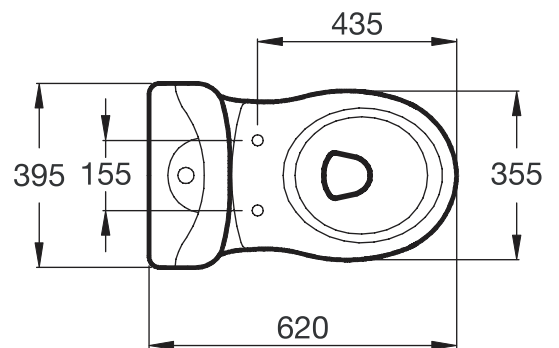
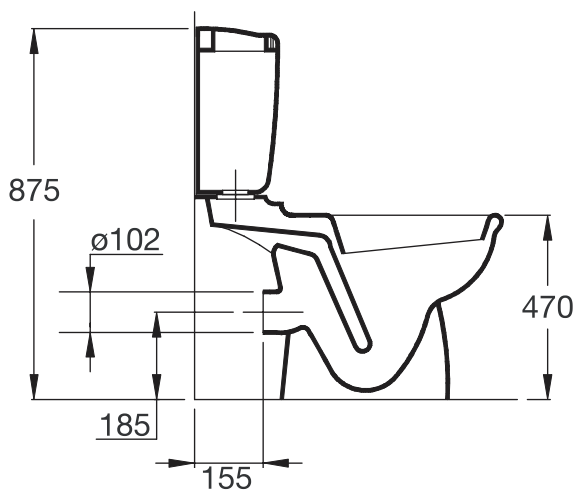
Raised WC close coupled bowl with douche	G645101
--	----------------

Necessary equipment

Tank	G643401
Seat & cover (open front)	G390301

Finishes

01 White



Ceramic
Products



Description

San Remo handicap wall mounted WC bowl - washdown horizontal outlet.

Necessary equipment

San Remo seat & cover - stainless steel hinges.

Fixation set.

Product

Article-No.

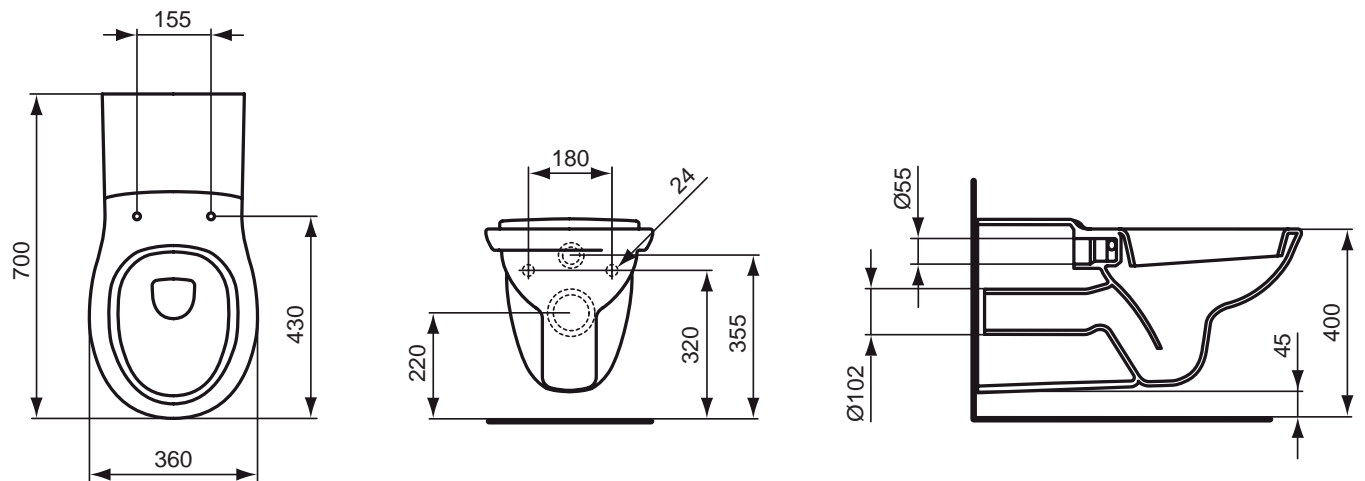
Handicap wall mounted WC bowl	R340201
-------------------------------	----------------

Necessary equipment

Seat & cover	R391601
Fixation set	K710867

Finishes

01 White





Description

San Remo wall mounted close coupled bowl with horizontal outlet.

Alternative product

San Remo wall mounted close coupled bowl with horizontal outlet, with douche.

Necessary equipment

San Remo 3/6lt bottom inlet dual flush tank.

San Remo soft closing seat & cover.

San Remo seat & cover with stainless steel hinges.

Recommended equipment

Chair support.

Ceramic
Products

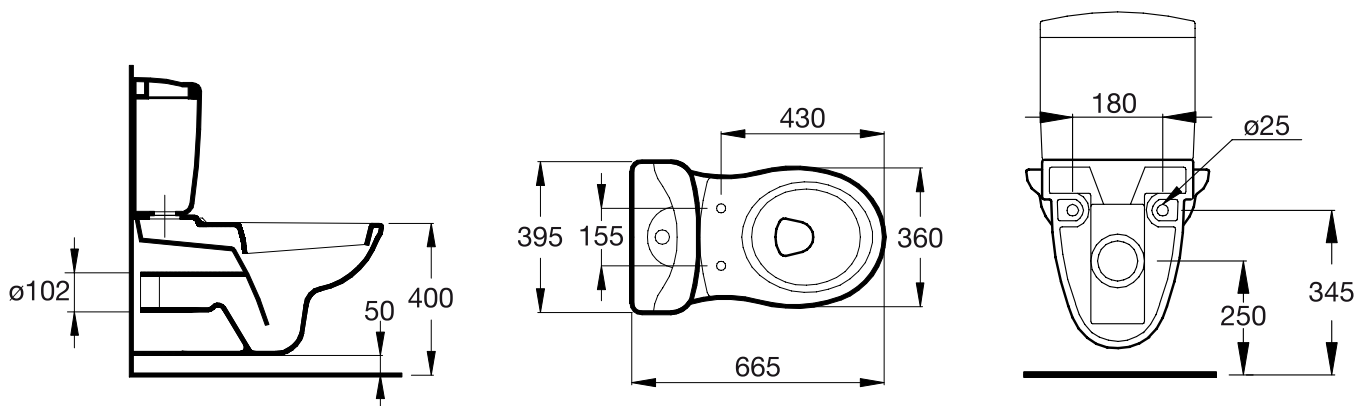
Product	Article-No.
Wall mounted close coupled bowl P-trap	G646101

Alternative product	Article-No.
Wall mounted close coupled bowl P-trap with douche	G647201

Necessary equipment	Article-No.
Tank	G643401
Seat & cover soft closing	G390101
Seat & cover, stainless steel hinges	R390201

Recommended equipment	Article-No.
Chair support	G0093AC

- Finishes**
 01 White
 AC White



Ceramic
Products



Description

San Remo wash basin 61x50 cm with elbow support.

Recommended equipment

San Remo floor pedestal.

San Remo small wall pedestal.

San Remo grap rail 60 cm.

Product

Article-No.

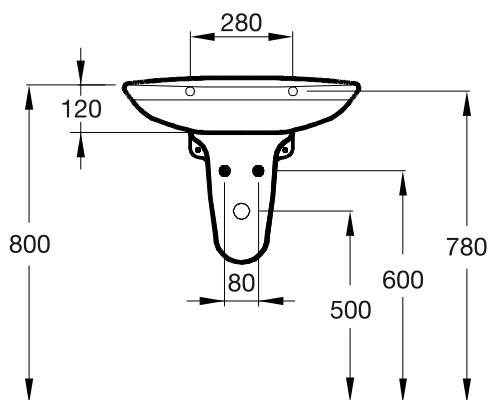
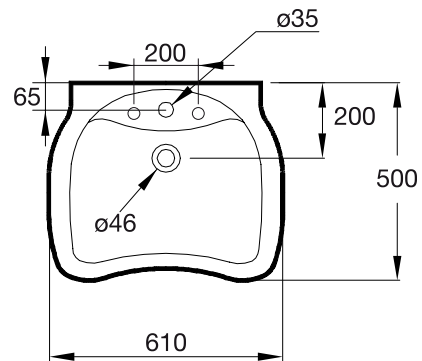
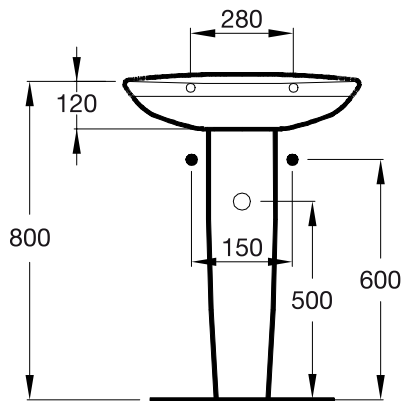
Wash basin 61x50 cm	G747001
---------------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	E740001
Small wall pedestal	E750201
Grap rail	S6454AC

Finishes

- 01 White
- AC White







Toilets
please refer to page 171

Bidets
please refer to page 174

Basins
please refer to page 175

Urinals
please refer to page 177

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Simplicity, a complete & full collection composed of WCs, Bidets & Basins. It combines simple, minimal design & high quality, in very affordable prices.



Finishes
01 White



Description

Simplicity close coupled bowl, horizontal outlet.

Simplicity close coupled bowl, vertical outlet.

Necessary equipment

Simplicity tank, with dual flush push button flush mechanism 6/3Lt, bottom inlet.

Simplicity seat & cover

Fixation set

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

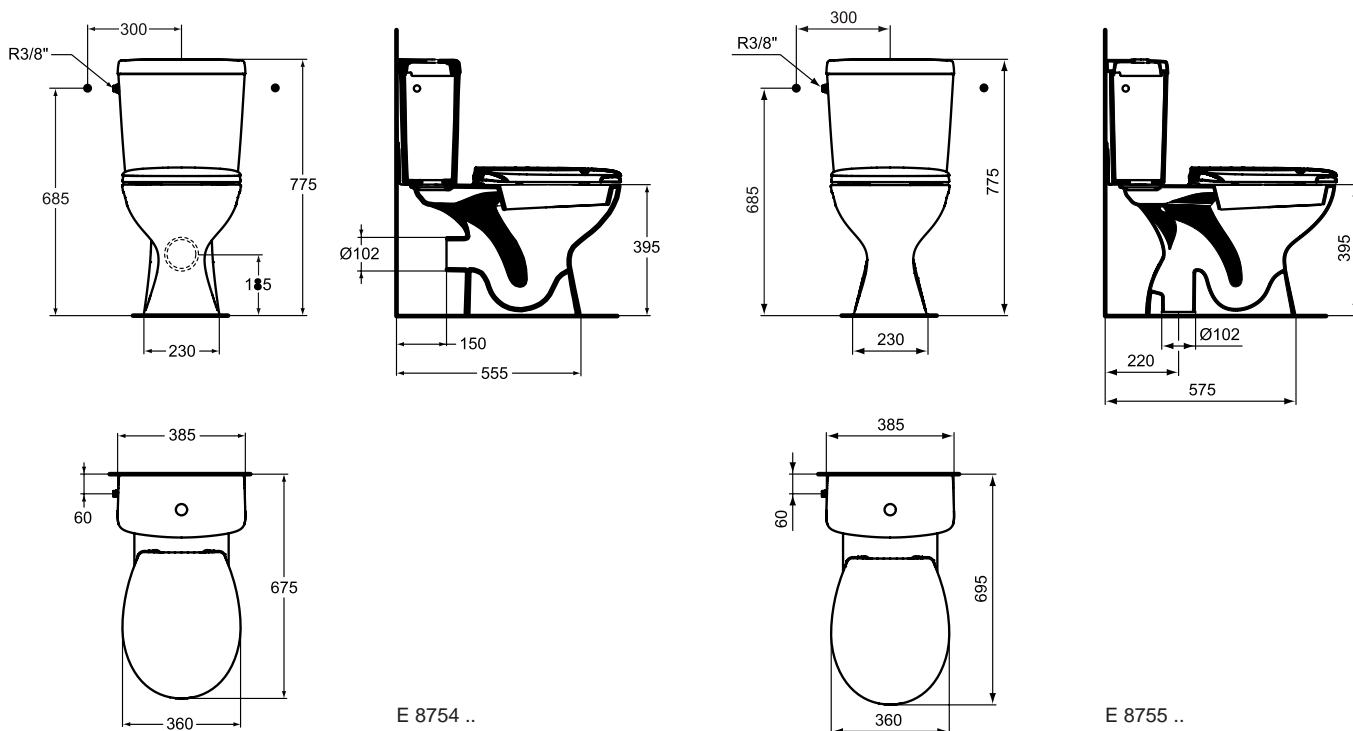
Simplicity close coupled bowl P-Trap	E875401
Simplicity close coupled bowl S-Trap	E875501

Necessary equipment

Close coupled cistern, 6/3 Lt	E875901
Seat & cover	E907801
Fixation screws	WW965068

Finishes

01 White





Description

Simplicity single bowl, vertical outlet. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns. Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt

Necessary equipment

Simplicity seat & cover

Fixation set

Product

Article-No.

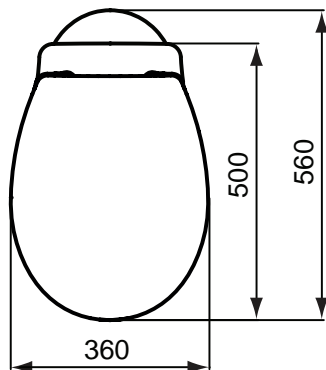
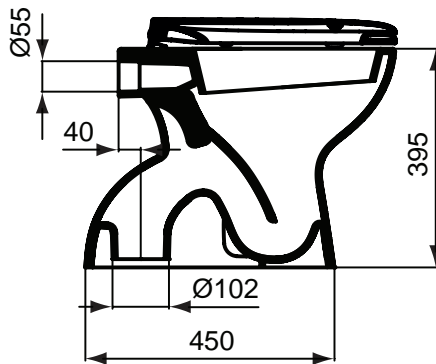
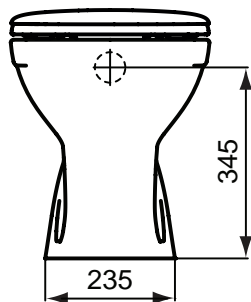
Single bowl S-Trap	E877601
--------------------	----------------

Necessary equipment

Seat & cover	E907801
Fixation screws	WW965068

Finishes

01 White





Description

Simplicity wall hung bowl. It can be combined with either the Deco, or the ECO W30 build-in cisterns. Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt

Necessary equipment

Simplicity seat & cover

Recommended equipment

Support brackets

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

Wall hung bowl E876801

Necessary equipment

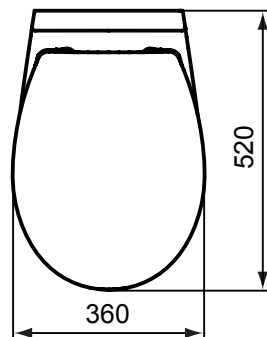
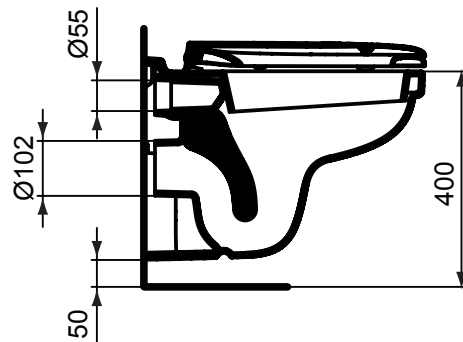
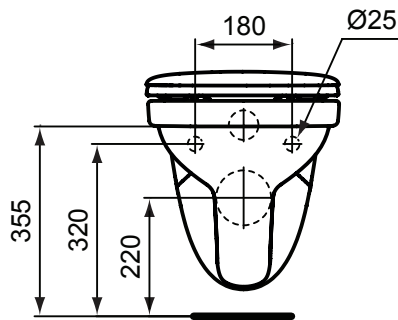
Seat & cover E907801

Recommended equipment

Support brackets C013599

Finishes

- 01 White
- 99 Neutral



Ceramic Products



Description

Simplicity floor standing bidet, with 1 tap hole.

Simplicity wall hung bidet, with 1 tap hole.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set for floor standing bidet

Recommended equipment

Support brackets for wall hung bidet

Product

Article-No.

Floor standing bidet	E877401
Wall hung bidet	E877301

Necessary equipment

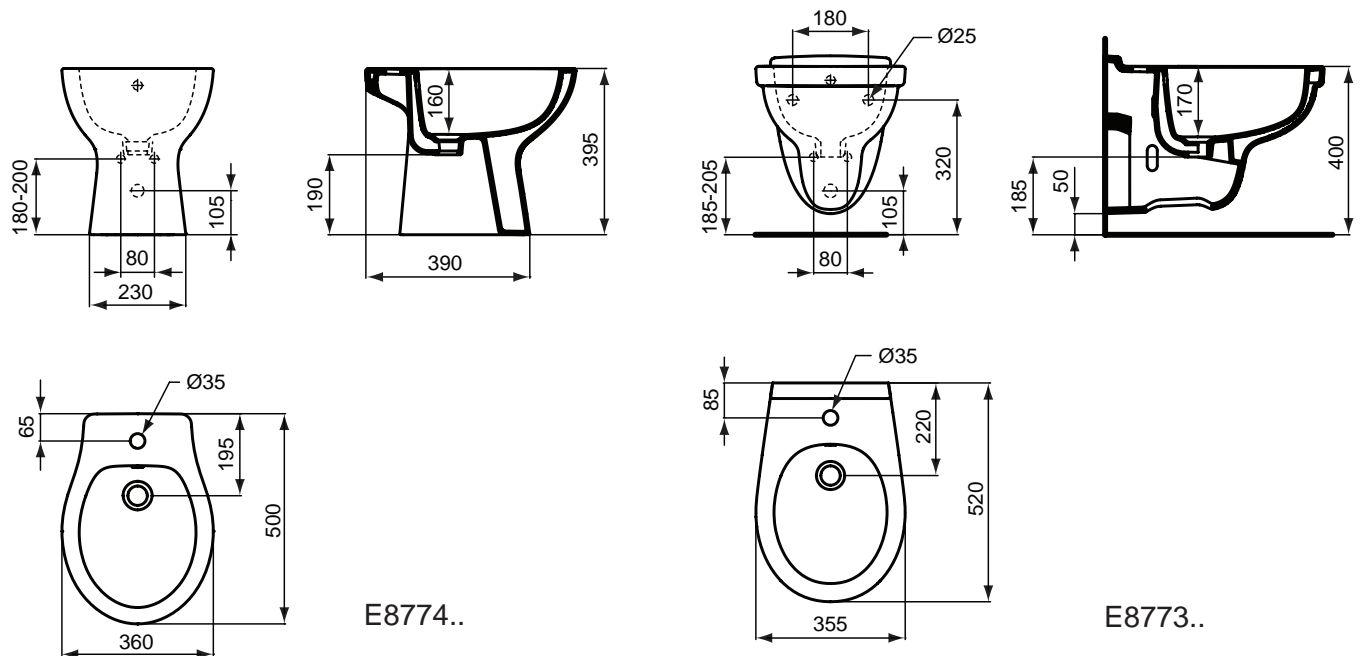
Fixation screws	WW965068
-----------------	----------

Recommended equipment

Support brackets	C013599
------------------	---------

Finishes

- 01 White
- 99 Neutral



E8774..

E8773..



Description

Simplicity basin 65x50 cm, with 1 tap hole.

Simplicity basin 60x47 cm, with 1 tap hole.

Necessary equipment

Fixation set for basins

Recommended equipment

Simplicity floor standing pedestal, for basins 65/60/55/50/45 cm.

Simplicity semi pedestal, for basins 65/60/55/50/45 cm.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

Basin 65x50 cm	E874401
Basin 60x47 cm	E873901

Necessary equipment

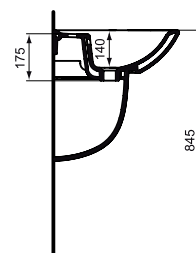
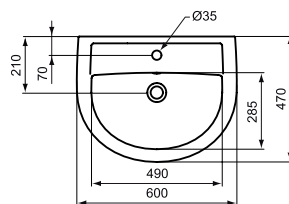
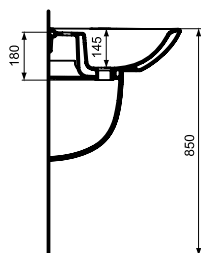
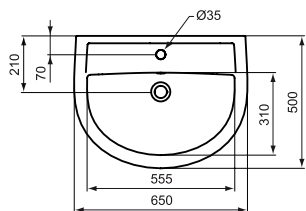
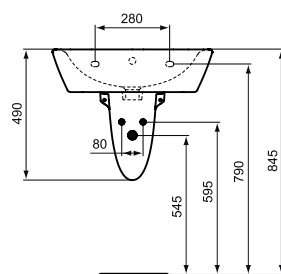
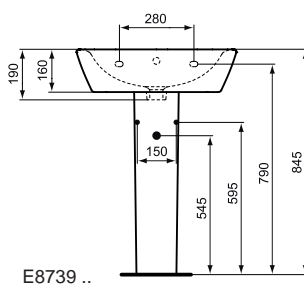
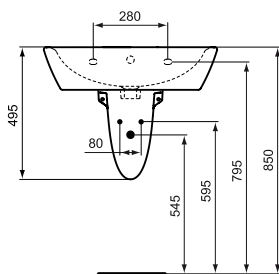
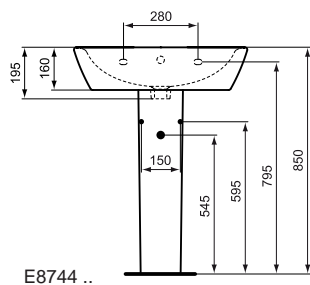
Fixation screws	K710767
-----------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	E877001
Semi pedestal	E877101

Finishes

01 White





Description

Simplicity counter top 56x46 cm, with 1 tap hole.

Simplicity semi counter top 50x44 cm, with 1 tap hole, including Fixing Bracket (E209067).

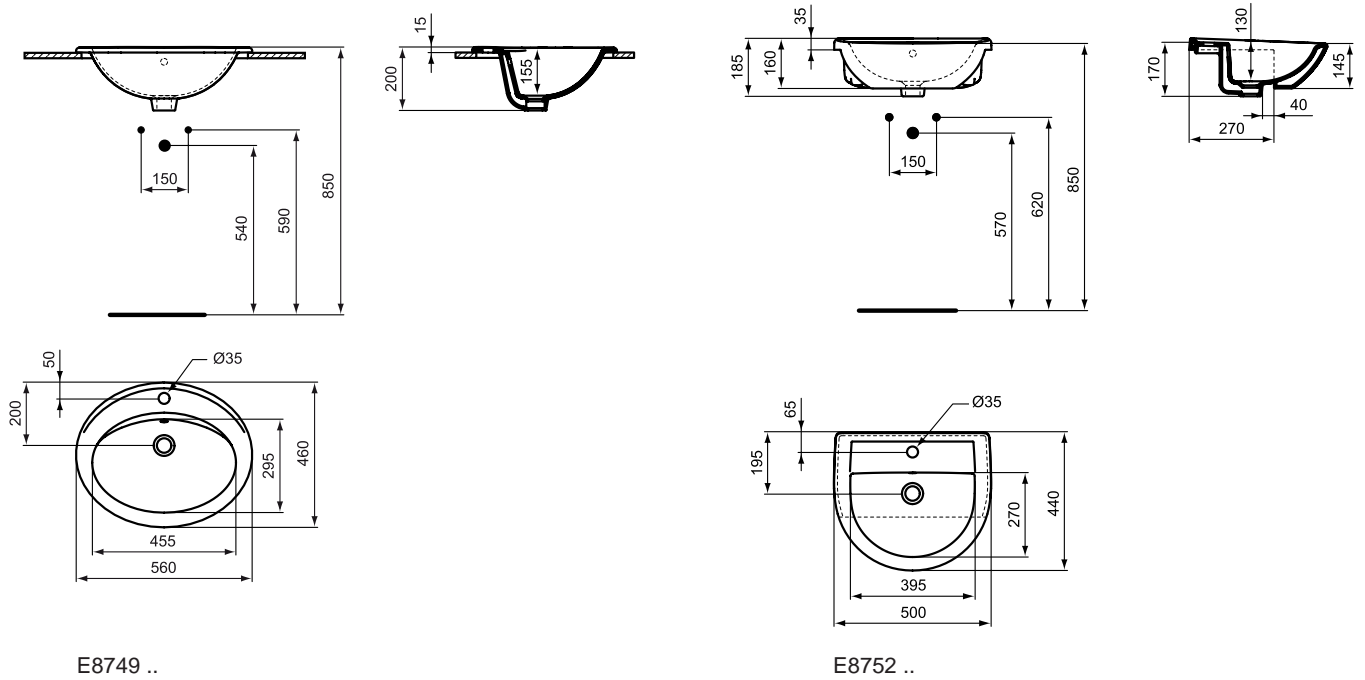
Product

Article-No.

Counter top 56x46 cm	E874901
Semi counter top 50x44 cm	E875201

Finishes

01 White





Description

Simplicity Urinal Top Inlet

Alternative product

Simplicity Urinal Back Inlet

Necessary equipment

Fixation set TT0257919

Recommended equipment

Siphon vertical K751501

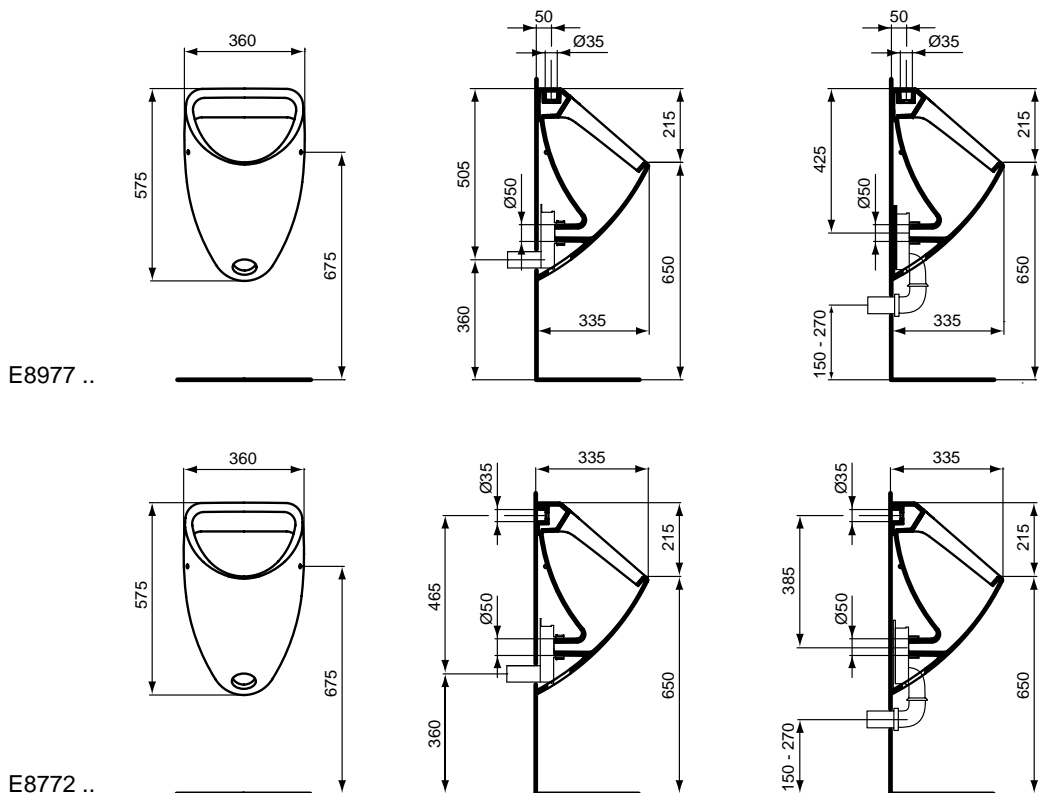
Siphon horizontal K822367

Connecting set (optional if not included in flush valve) K710667

Ceramic Products

Product	Article-No.
Urinal Top Inlet	E897701
Alternative product	
Urinal Back Inlet	E877201
Necessary equipment	
Fixation set	TT0257919
Recommended equipment	
Siphon vertical	K751501
Siphon horizontal	K822367
Connecting set	K710667

Finishes
01 White



Ceramic
Products





Toilets
please refer to page 180

Bidets
please refer to page 181

Basins
please refer to page 182

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Clarity of lines & simplicity of forms, apply to the entire Plan collection. The design relationship between each piece, is maintained in a graceful & matching way.



Finishes
01 White





Description

Plan close coupled bowl S trap without integrated douche spray.

Alternative product

Plan close coupled bowl S trap with integrated douche spray.

Necessary equipment

Plan Tank & Trim.

Plan seat & cover.

San Remo soft closing seat & cover.

Product

Article-No.

Close coupled bowl S-trap	G060201
---------------------------	----------------

Alternative product

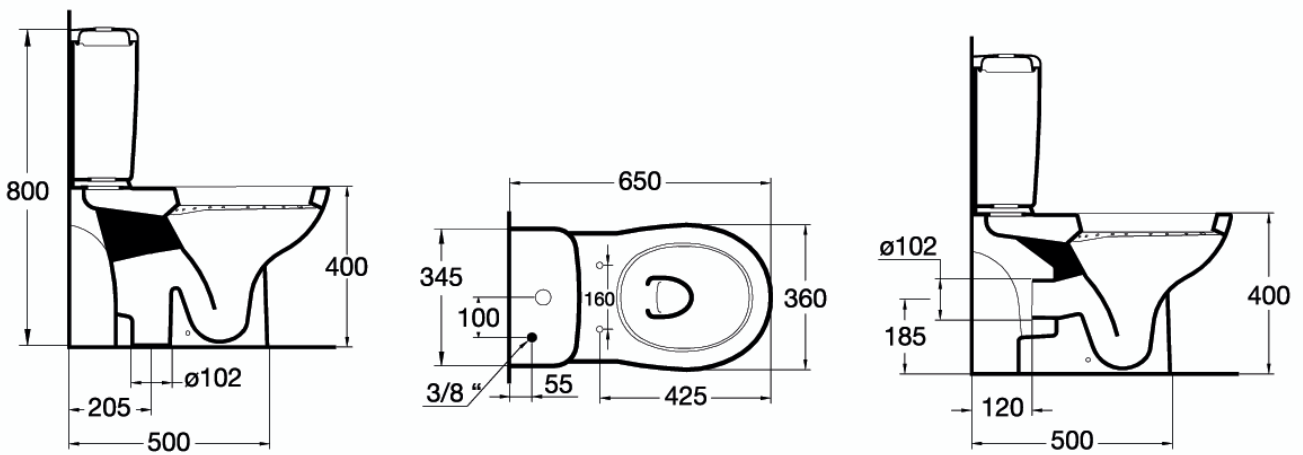
Close coupled bowl S-trap with douche	G062201
---------------------------------------	----------------

Necessary equipment

Tank & trim	G063401
Seat & cover soft closing	G390101
Seat & cover, stainless steel hinges	R390201

Finishes

01 White





Description

Plan floor standing bidet without douche.

Ceramic Products

Product

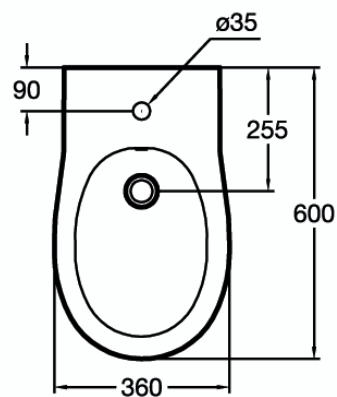
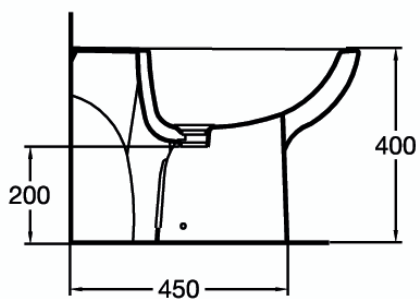
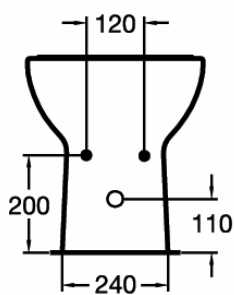
Article-No.

Floor standing bidet

G061301

Finishes

01 White



Ceramic Products



Description

Plan lavatory basin 65x48 cm, with one punched & two semi-punched faucet holes.

Recommended equipment

Plan floor pedestal.

Plan wall mounted semi pedestal.

Product

Article-No.

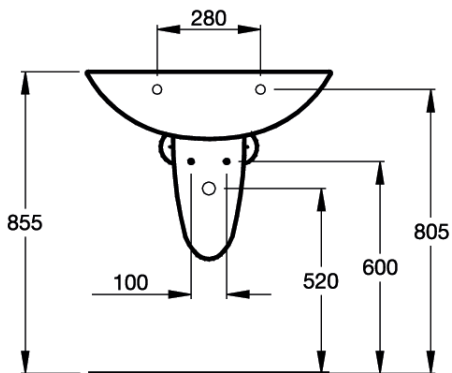
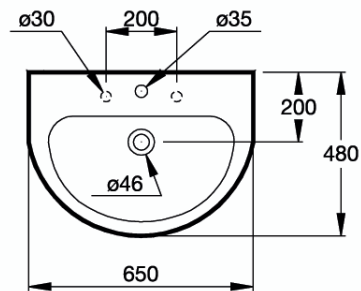
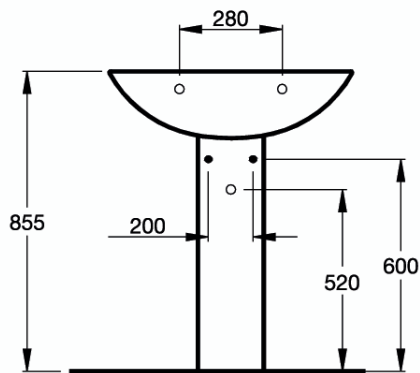
Basin 65x48 cm	V134001
----------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	V914001
Semi pedestal	V921001

Finishes

01 White



**Description**

Plan basin above counter 56 x 44 cm.

Product

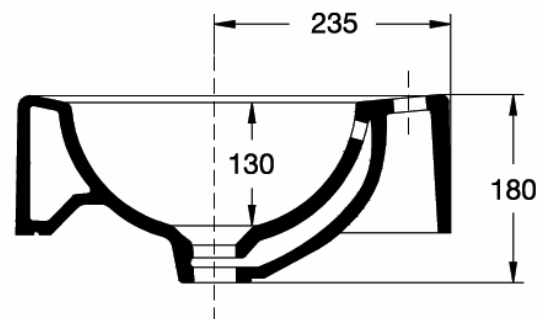
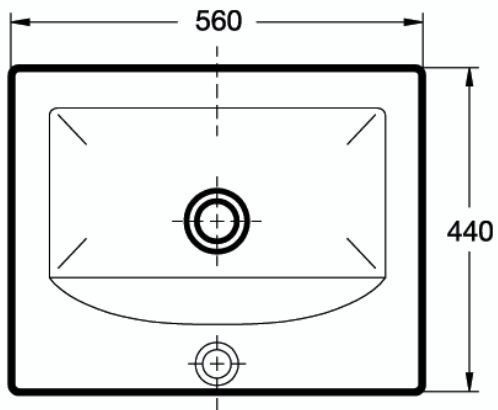
Article-No.

Basin above counter 56x44 cm

G065601

Finishes

01 White







Toilets
please refer to page 186

Bidets
please refer to page 187

Basins
please refer to page 188

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Adria/Sophia...simplicity in the modern world. This suite helps to provide the perfect choice for a bathroom, in today's world. Adria/Sophia water closet is featured with, or without the integrated douche spray, allowing for hygienic versatility, when space will not permit your bidet.



Finishes
01 White



Description

Adria/Sophia floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet.

Adria/Sophia floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet.

Alternative product

Adria/Sophia floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet with douche.

Adria/Sophia floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet with douche.

Necessary equipment

New Adria/Sophia cistern with dual flush.

Adria/Sophia cistern with dual flush.

Adria/Sophia seat & cover.

Recommended equipment

Adria/Sophia tank cover for the old tank(spare part).

Product

Article-No.

Close coupled bowl P-trap	G080101
Close coupled bowl S-trap	G080201

Alternative product

Close coupled bowl P-trap with douche	G082101
Close coupled bowl S-trap with douche	G082201

Necessary equipment

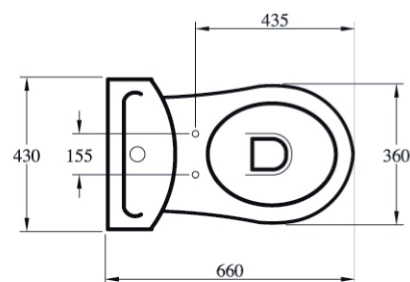
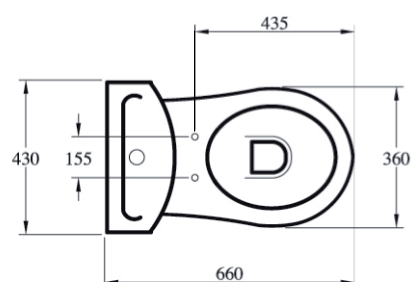
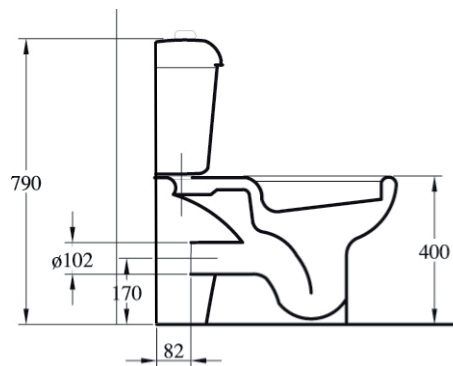
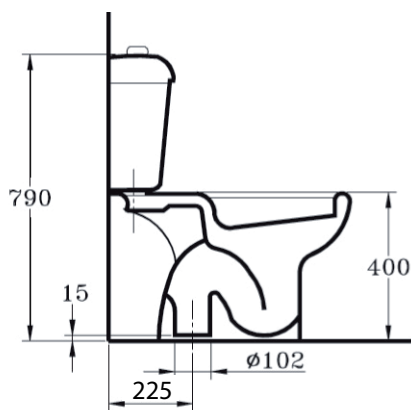
New Tank & Trim	G082401
Seat & cover	G773101
Tank & Trim	G083401

Recommended equipment

Tank Cover (spare part)	G084401
-------------------------	----------------

Finishes

01 White





Description

Adria/Sophia floor standing bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply.

Alternative product

Adria/Sophia floor standing bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply with douche.

Product

Article-No.

Floor standing bidet

G081301

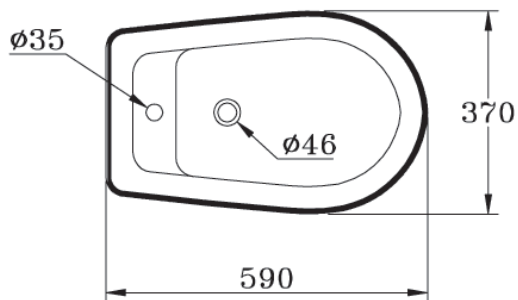
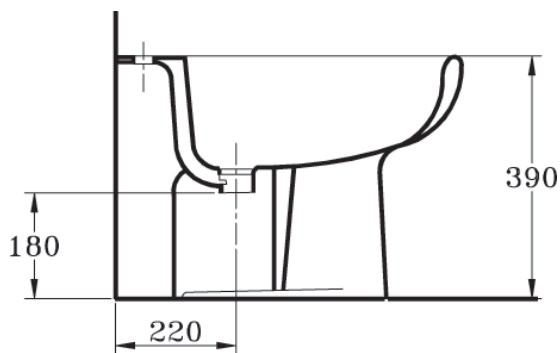
Alternative product

Floor standing bidet with douche

G081001

Finishes

01 White





Description

Adria/Sophia wash basin 62x48,5 cm, central tap hole punched, 2 semi pre-punched outer tap holes.

Adria/Sophia wash basin 55x45 cm, central tap hole punched, 2 semi pre-punched outer tap holes.

Recommended equipment

Adria/Sophia floor standing pedestal.

Adria/Sophia large semi pedestal.

Product

Article-No.

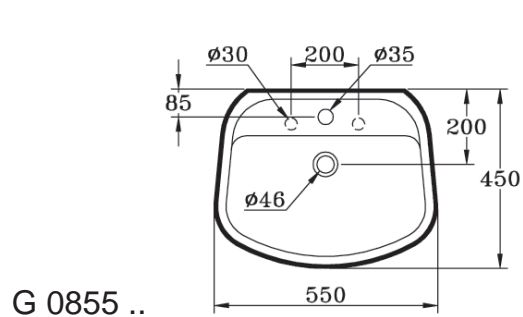
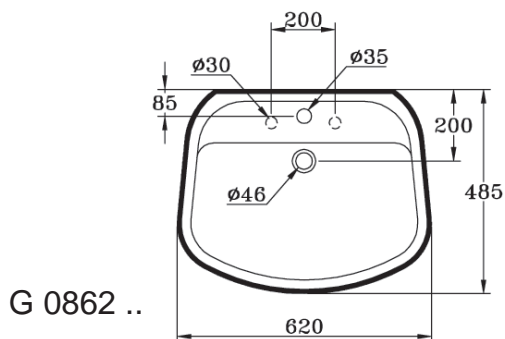
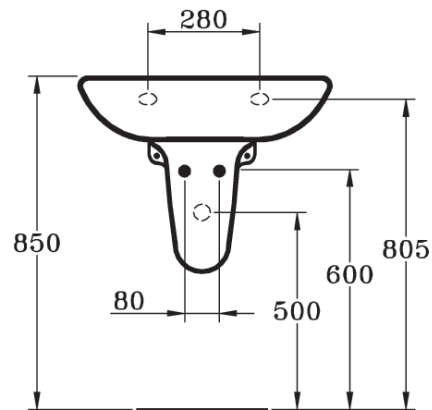
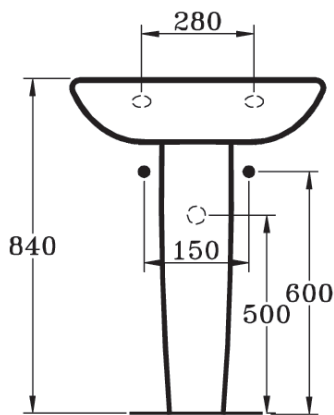
Wash basin 62x48,5 cm	G086201
Wash basin 55x45 cm	G085501

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	E740001
Semi Pedestal	E749201

Finishes

01 White





Ceramic Products



Toilets
please refer to page 191

Basins
please refer to page 192

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

The Space collection, is contemporary, practical, & fits all bathroom shapes. It is a strong & distinctive suite, that works well, in all surroundings.



Finishes
01 White



Description

Space close coupled bowl S-trap without integrated douche spray.

Alternative product

Space close coupled bowl S-trap with integrated douche spray.

Necessary equipment

Space tank & trim.

Space seat & cover.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

Close coupled bowl S-trap	G040201
---------------------------	---------

Alternative product

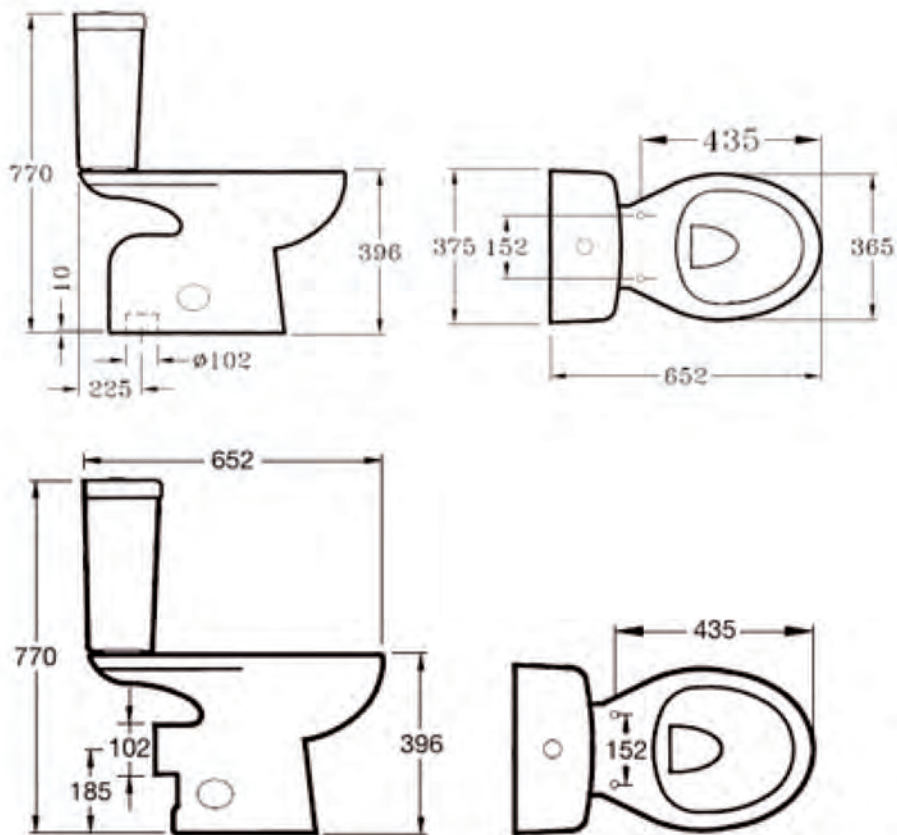
Close coupled bowl S-trap with douche	G042201
---------------------------------------	---------

Necessary equipment

Tank & trim	V624401
Seat & cover	G773101

Finishes

01 White





Description

Space lavatory basin 60x47 cm, with one punched & two semi-punched faucet holes.

Space lavatory basin 55x45 cm, with one punched & two semi-punched faucet holes.

Recommended equipment

Space floor pedestal.

Space wall mounted semi pedestal.

Product

Article-No.

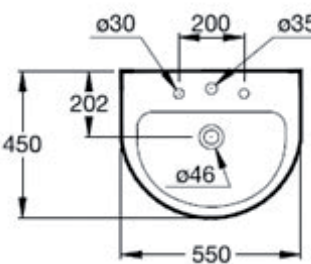
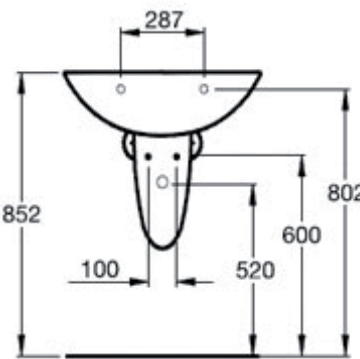
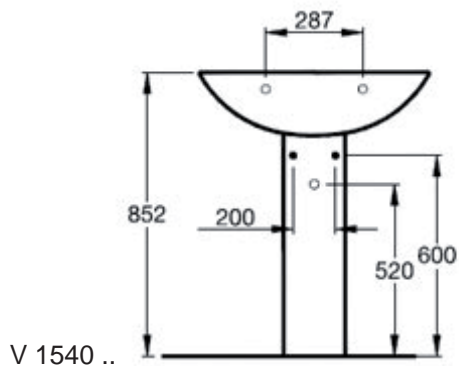
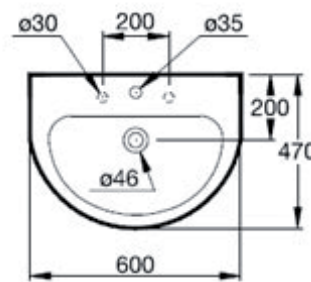
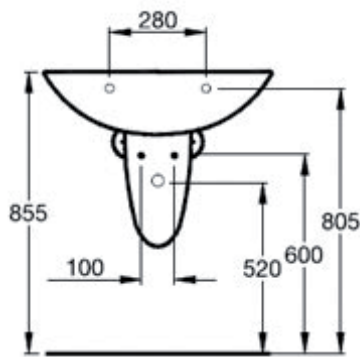
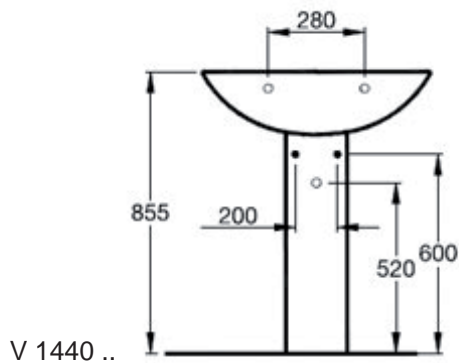
Basin 60x47 cm	V144001
Basin 55x45 cm	V154001

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	V914001
Semi pedestal	V921001

Finishes

01 White



**Description**

Space self-rimming countertop lavatory 60x48 cm.

Product

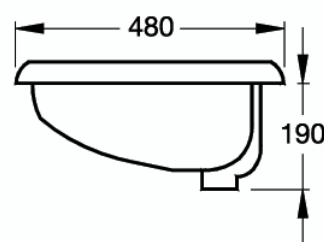
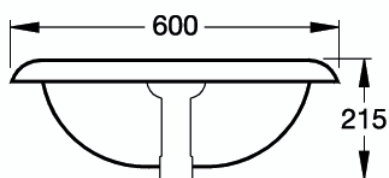
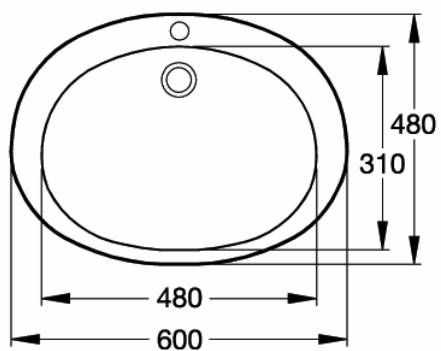
Countertop lavatory 60x48 cm

Article-No.

G046001

Finishes

01 White



Ceramic
Products





Basins
please refer to page 196

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

The Strada basin series, gives a touch of elegance to your bathroom. Their pure square forms, are contemporary, essential, minimalist and very stylish. Strada basins are extremely versatile, thus allowing you to combine them with all the Ideal Standard ceramic series. They can be hung against the wall, placed as vessels, or they can be combined with their own Strada furniture range.



Finishes
01 White



Ceramic Products



Description

Strada basin 91 x 42 cm, 1 tap hole. 2 fixation sets are required. It can be combined with the Strada furniture.

Strada basin 71 x 42 cm, 1 tap hole. It can be combined with the Strada furniture.

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws for basins.

Product

Article-No.

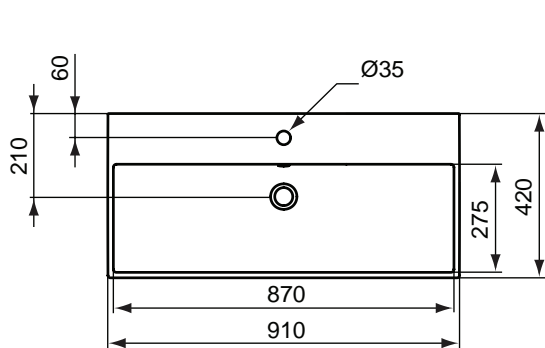
Basin 91 x 42 cm	K078601
Basin 71 x 42 cm	K078201

Necessary equipment

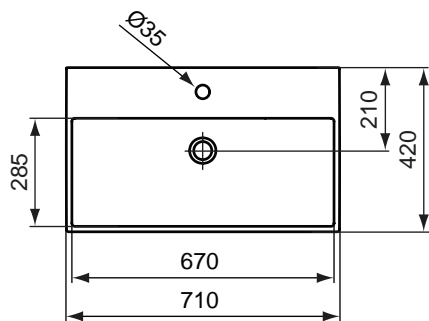
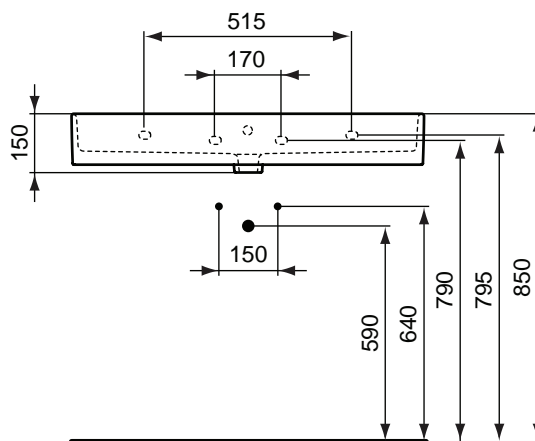
Fixation screws for basins	K710767
----------------------------	---------

Finishes

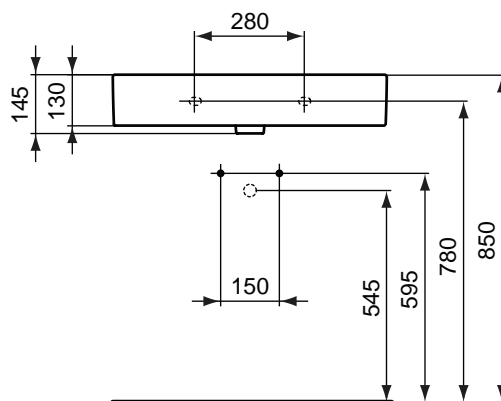
01 White



K 0786 ..



K 0782 ..





Description

Strada basin 60 x 42 cm, 1 tap hole. It can be combined with the Strada furniture.

Strada basin 50 x 42 cm, 1 tap hole. It can be combined with the Strada furniture.

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws for basins.

Product

Article-No.

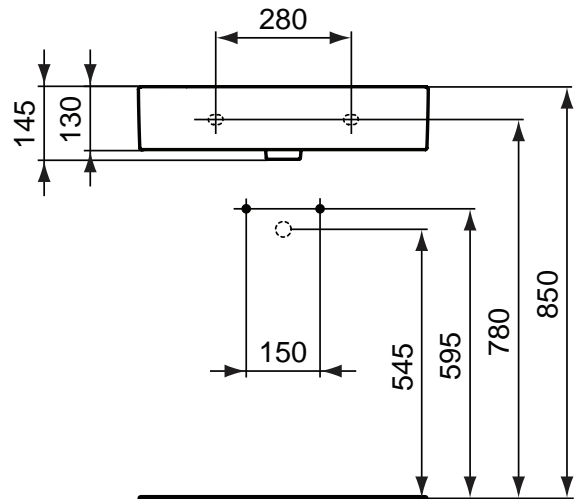
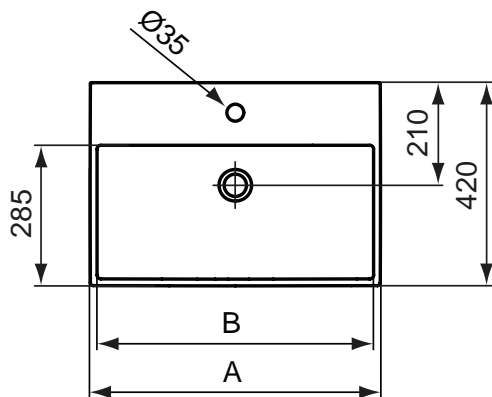
Basin 60 x 42 cm	K077801
Basin 50 x 42 cm	K077701

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws for basins	K710767
----------------------------	---------

Finishes

01 White



	A	B
K 0778 ..	600	570
K 0777 ..	500	470



Description

Strada vessel 60 x 42 cm, fully glazed, 1 tap hole. It can be combined with the Strada furniture.

Strada vessel 50 x 42 cm, fully glazed, 1 tap hole. It can be combined with the Strada furniture.

Strada vessel 50 x 42 cm, no tap hole. It can be combined with the Strada furniture.

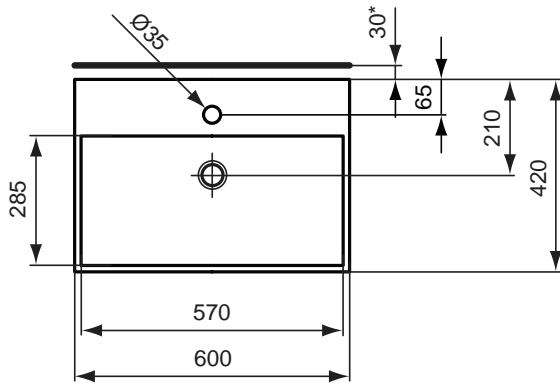
Product

Article-No.

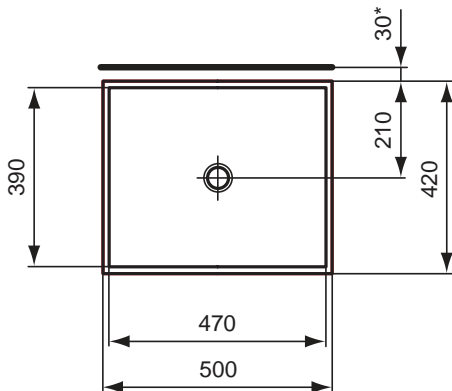
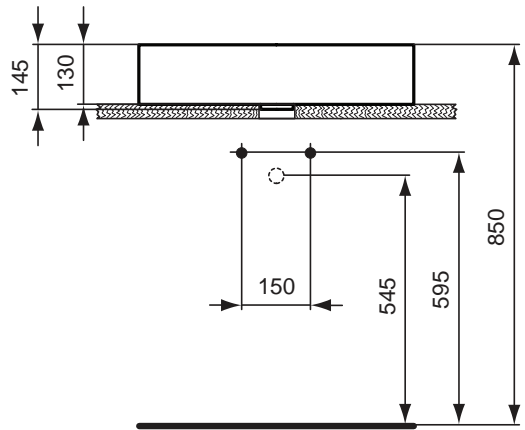
Vessel 60 x 42 cm, fully glazed	K078101
Vessel 50 x 42 cm, fully glazed	K081601
Vessel 50 x 42 cm, no tap hole	K077601

Finishes

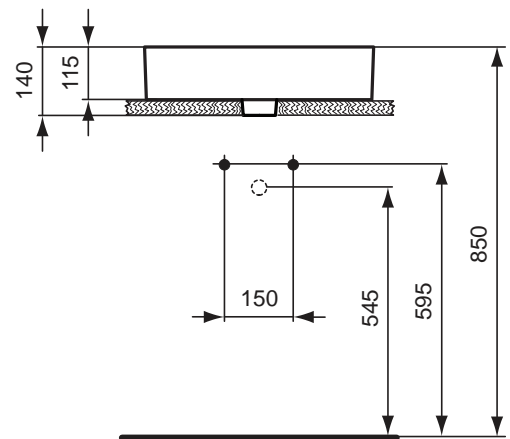
01 White



K 0781 .. 30* = suggested measure



K 0776 .. 30* = suggested measure





Description

Strada vessel, 75x43 cm, Oval.

Strada vessel, 60x42 cm, Oval.

Ceramic Products

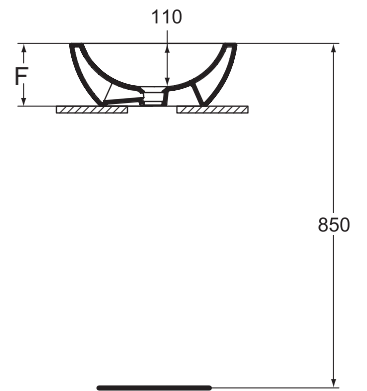
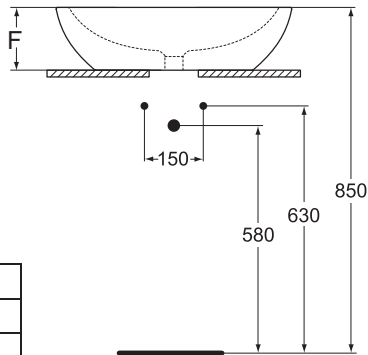
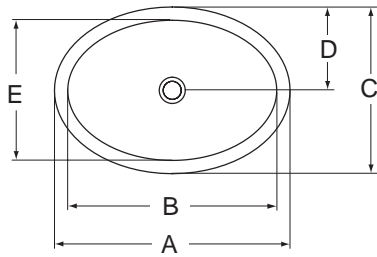
Product

Article-No.

Vessel, 75cm	K078501
Vessel, 60cm	K078401

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C	D	E	F
K0784	600	535	420	210	360	160
K0785	755	675	430	215	345	155

Ceramic Products



Description

Strada O vessel 41 cm round, no tap hole.

Strada O vessel 34 cm round, no tap hole.

Recommended equipment

Pop-up waste, chrome.

Product

Article-No.

Vessel round 41 cm	K079501
Vessel round 34 cm	K079301

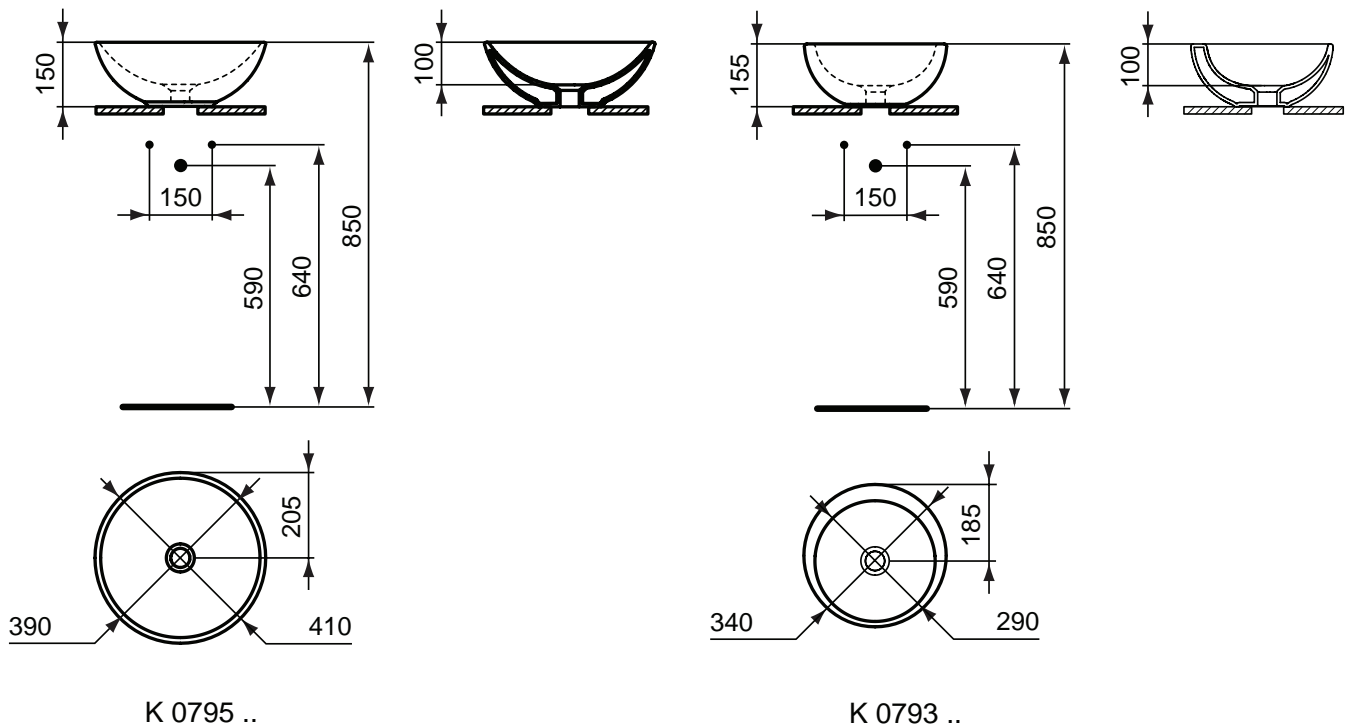
Recommended equipment

Pop-up waste	J3291AA
--------------	---------

Finishes

01 White

AA Chrome





Description

Strada semi counter top 50 cm, with one tap hole.

Ceramic Products

Product

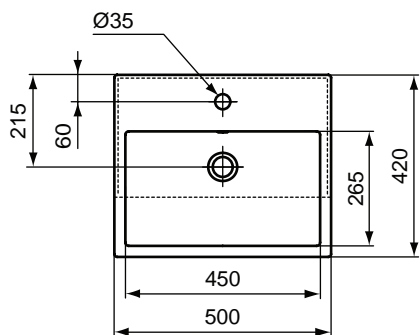
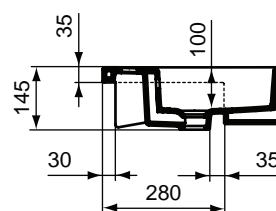
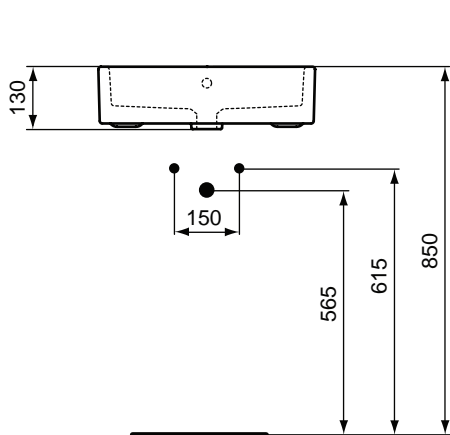
Article-No.

Semi counter top 50 cm

K082001

Finishes

01 White



Description

Strada counter top 60 x 44 cm.

Strada under counter top 60 x 44 cm, including fixation screws.



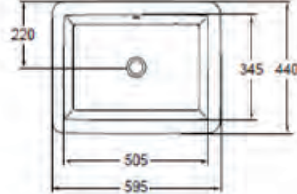
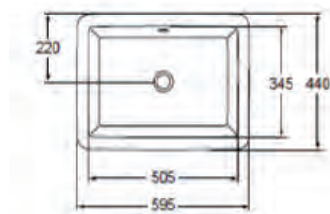
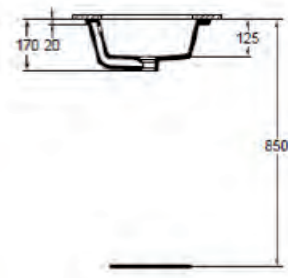
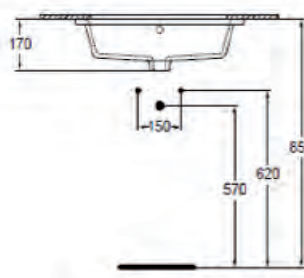
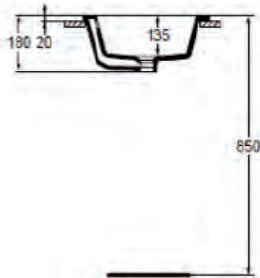
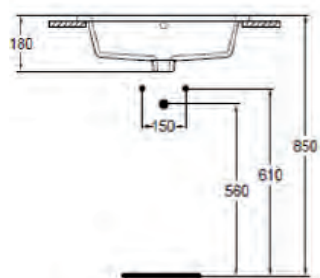
Product

Article-No.

Counter top 60 x 44 cm	K078001
Under counter top 60 x 44 cm	K077901

Finishes

01 White



K 0780 ..

K 0779 ..



Description

Strada Vanity 101x45 cm. The use of 2 fixation sets is required. It can be combined either with a syphon (A2305AA / A2308AA), or with the Strada furniture.

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws for basins.

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

Vanity 101x45 cm.

K079001

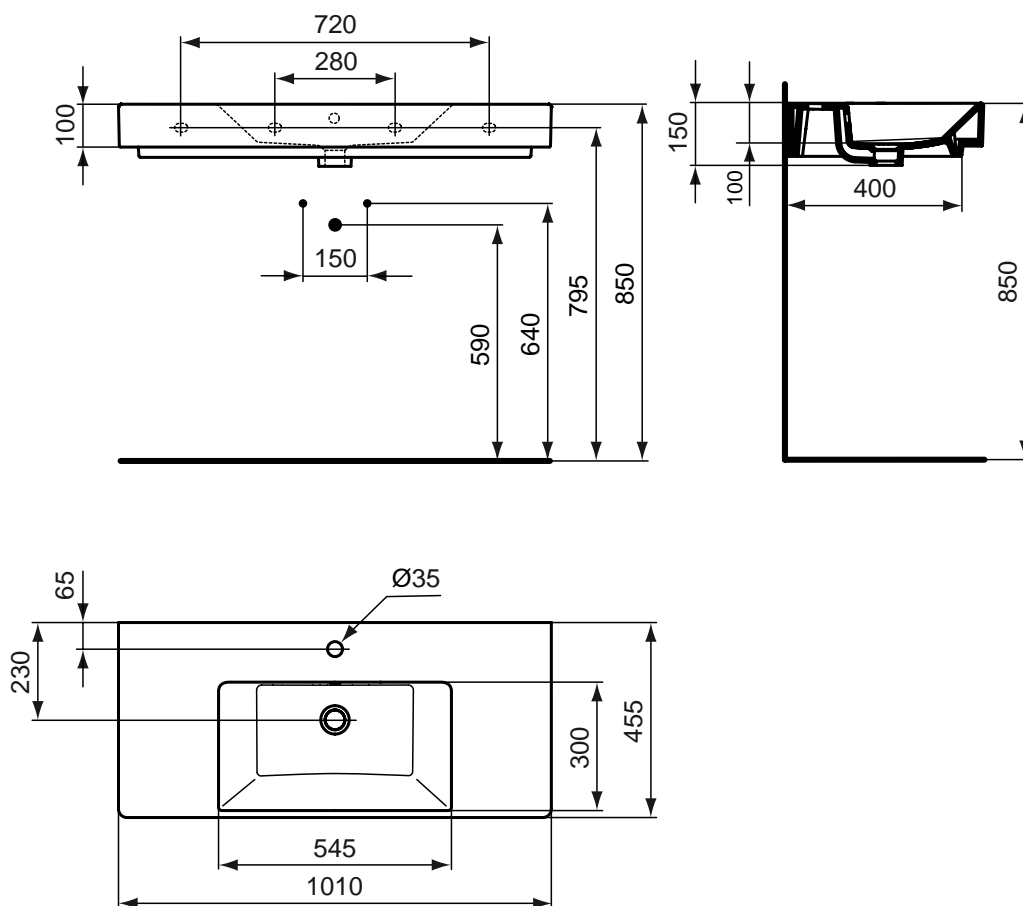
Necessary equipment

Fixation screws for basins.

K710767

Finishes

01 White



Ceramic
Products



Description

Strada Vanity 91x45 cm. The use of 2 fixation sets is required. It can be combined with a syphon (A2305AA / A2308AA).

Strada Vanity 81x45 cm. The use of 2 fixation sets is required. It can be combined either with a syphon (A2305AA / A2308AA), or with the Strada furniture.

Strada Vanity 71x45 cm. The use of 2 fixation sets is required. It can be combined with a syphon (A2305AA / A2308AA), or with the Strada furniture.

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws for basins.

Product

Article-No.

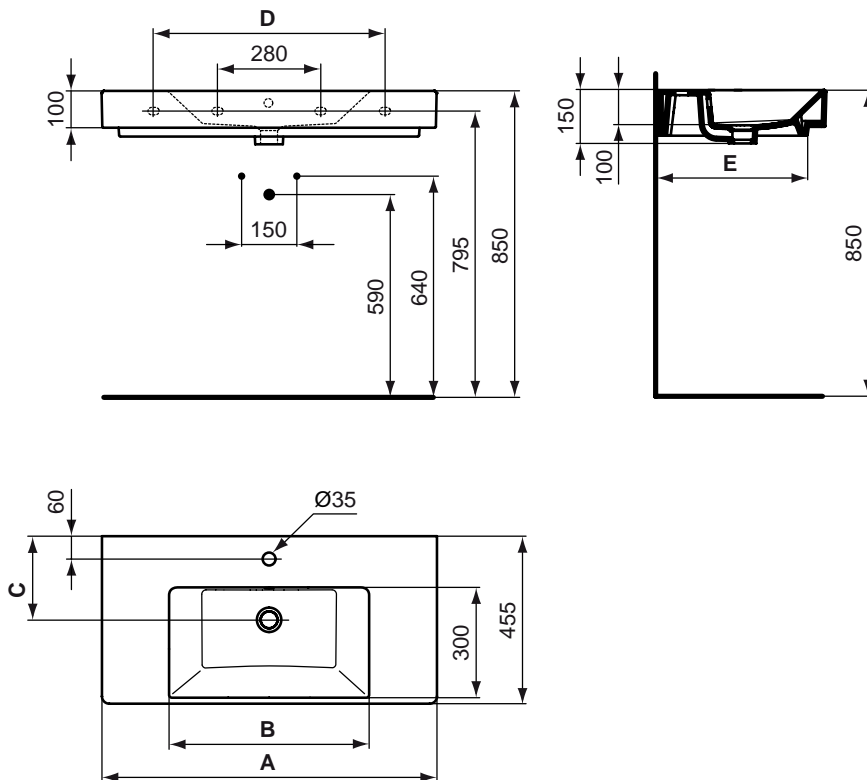
Vanity 91x45 cm.	K078901
Vanity 81x45 cm.	K078801
Vanity 71x45 cm.	K078701

Necessary equipment

Fixation screws for basins.	K710767
-----------------------------	---------

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C	D	E
K 0789 ..	910	545	220	630	400
K 0788 ..	810	545	220	560	405
K 0787 ..	710	445	230	470	405



Under Counter Top
Basins
please refer to page 206

Above Counter Top
Basins
please refer to page 211

Counter Top Basins
please refer to page 214

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Ideal Standard's wash basins and countertops are the perfect solution for every bathroom. Four types of basins, all made of Ideal Standard's fine quality porcelain, gives you the flexibility you need and helps you fulfill your requirements for the beauty pampering area of your bathroom. It includes: Free-standing basins for counters or furniture, whose outside surface remains visible, Vanitory type basins, with integrated porcelain surfaces on the sides, doubling also as a counter, Countertop basins, with only one rim remaining visible above the counter, or furniture top & Under-counter basins, fully recessed underneath the counter, or the furniture top.



Finishes
01 White





Description

Connect Under Counter Top Running Track 62 x 41 cm, No Tap Hole, including fixing kit (T645567).

Connect Under Counter Top Running Track 55 x 38 cm, No Tap Hole, including fixing kit (T645567).

Connect Under Counter Top Running Track 48 x 35 cm, No Tap Hole, including fixing kit (T645567).

Recommended equipment

Overflow ring (TT0228301)

Product

Article-No.

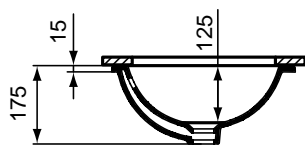
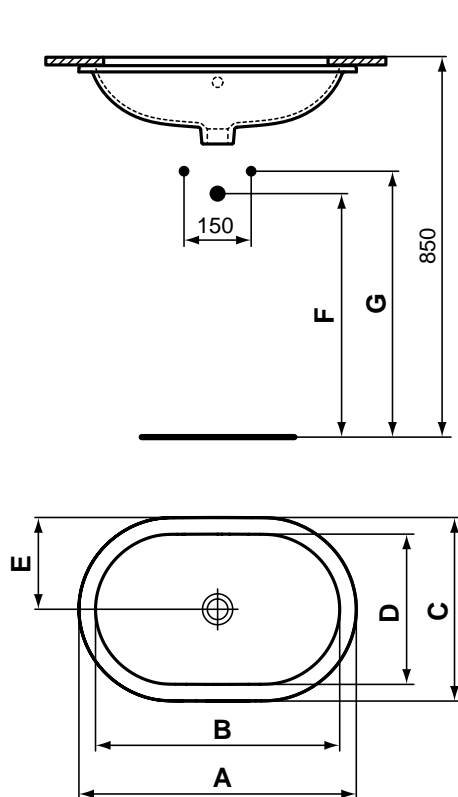
Under Counter Top Running Track 62 x 41 cm.	E505001
Under Counter Top Running Track 55 x 38 cm.	E504801
Under Counter Top Running Track 48 x 35 cm.	E504601

Recommended equipment

Overflow ring	TT0228301
---------------	------------------

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E 5050 ..	620	545	410	335	205	540	590
E 5048 ..	550	480	380	310	190	565	615
E 5046 ..	480	415	350	285	175	565	615



Description

Connect Under Counter Top Round/Sphere 48 cm, No Tap Hole, including fixing kit (T645567).

Connect Under Counter Top Round/Sphere 38 cm, No Tap Hole, including fixing kit (T645567).

Recommended equipment

Overflow ring (TT0228301)

Ceramic Products

Product

Article-No.

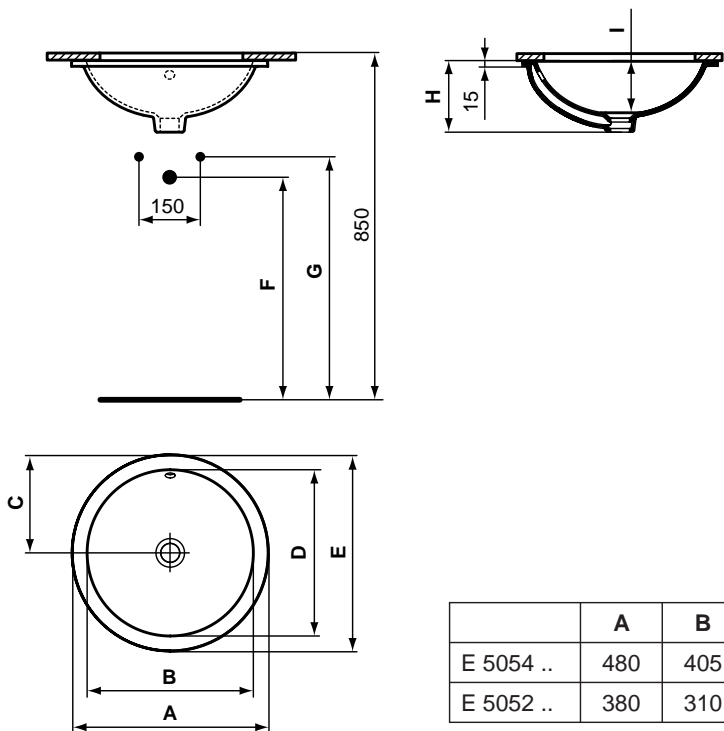
Under Counter Top Round/Sphere 48 cm.	E505401
Under Counter Top Round/Sphere 38 cm.	E505201

Recommended equipment

Overflow ring	TT0228301
---------------	------------------

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
E 5054 ..	480	405	240	405	480	540	590	175	130
E 5052 ..	380	310	190	310	380	550	600	165	120



Description

Connect Under Counter Top Rectangular 58 x 41 cm, No Tap Hole, including fixing kit (T645567).

Connect Under Counter Top Rectangular 50 x 38 cm, No Tap Hole, including fixing kit (T645567).

Connect Under Counter Top Rectangular 42 x 35 cm, No Tap Hole, including fixing kit (T645567).

Recommended equipment

Overflow ring (TT0228301)

Product

Article-No.

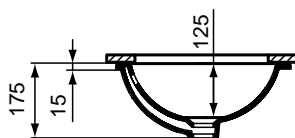
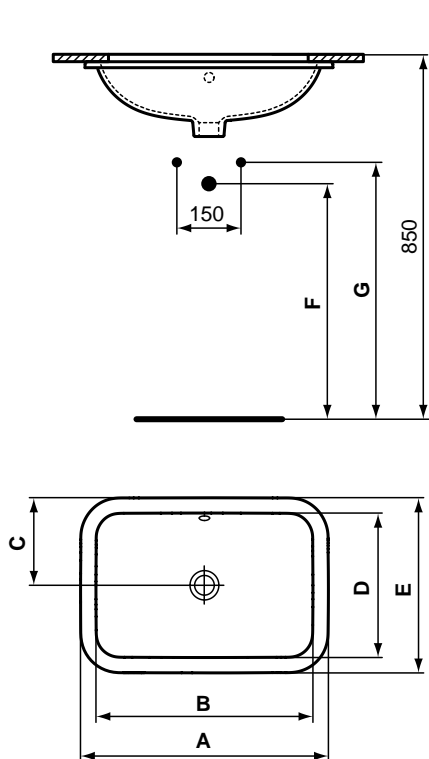
Under Counter Top Rectangular 58 x 41 cm.	E506101
Under Counter Top Rectangular 50 x 38 cm.	E505801
Under Counter Top Rectangular 42 x 35 cm.	E505601

Recommended equipment

Overflow ring	TT0228301
---------------	------------------

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E 5061 ..	580	510	205	340	410	540	590
E 5058 ..	500	430	190	310	380	540	590
E 5056 ..	420	355	175	285	350	565	615



Description

Oval Under counter Lavatory 570 x 430 mm, including fixation clips.

Product

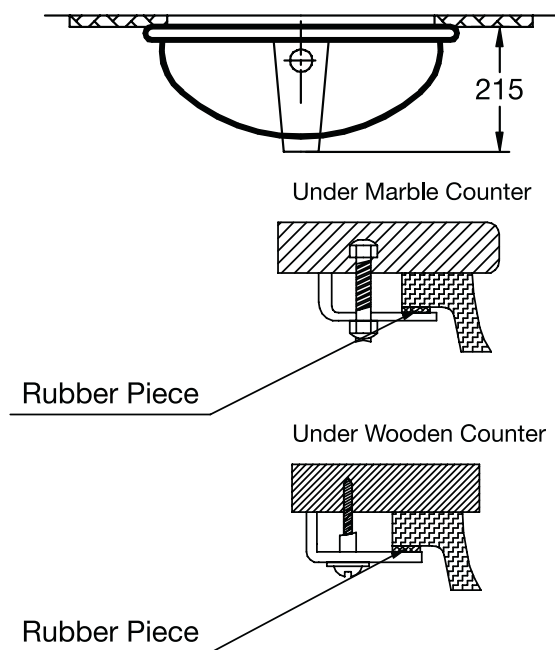
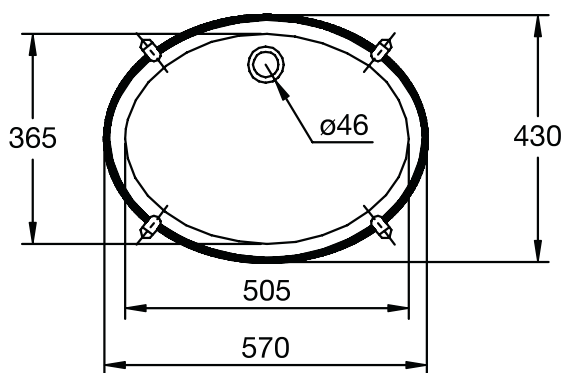
Article-No.

Under counter lavatory 570x430 mm

G410201

Finishes

01 White





Description

Circle under counter lavatory 490x490 mm, including fixation set.

Product

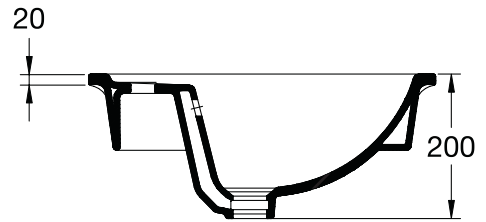
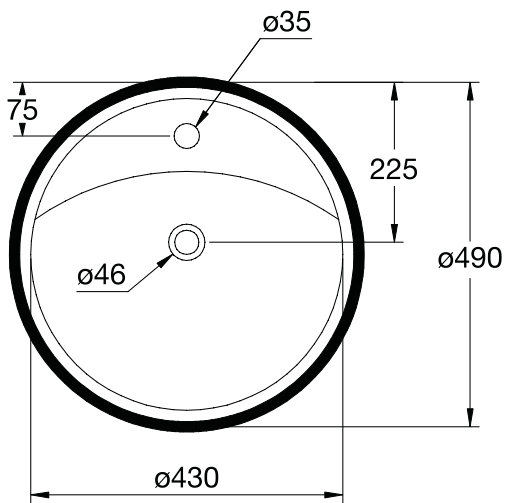
Article-No.

Under counter lavatory 490x490 mm

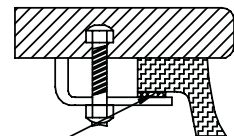
G410301

Finishes

01 White

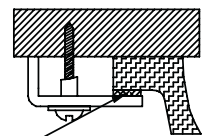


Under Marble Counter



Rubber Piece

Under Wooden Counter



Rubber Piece



Description

Independent above counter rectangular lavatory 600x450 mm.

Ceramic Products

Product

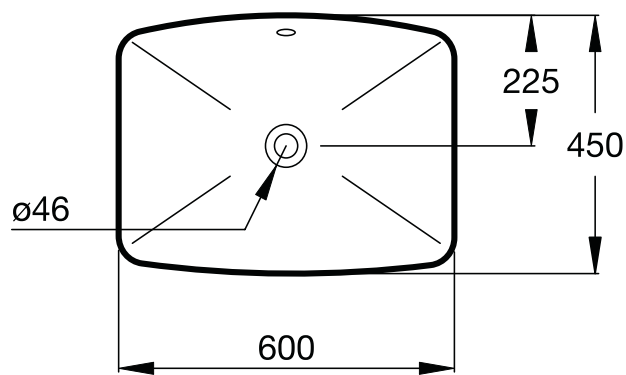
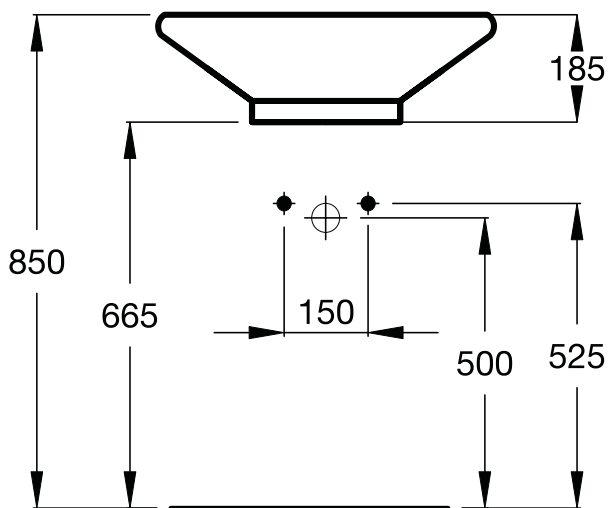
Article-No.

Above counter rectangular lavatory 600x450 mm

G416001

Finishes

01 White





Description

Independent above counter round lavatory 500x450 mm.

Product

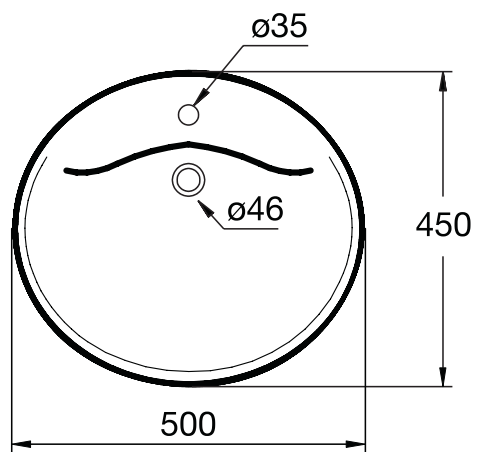
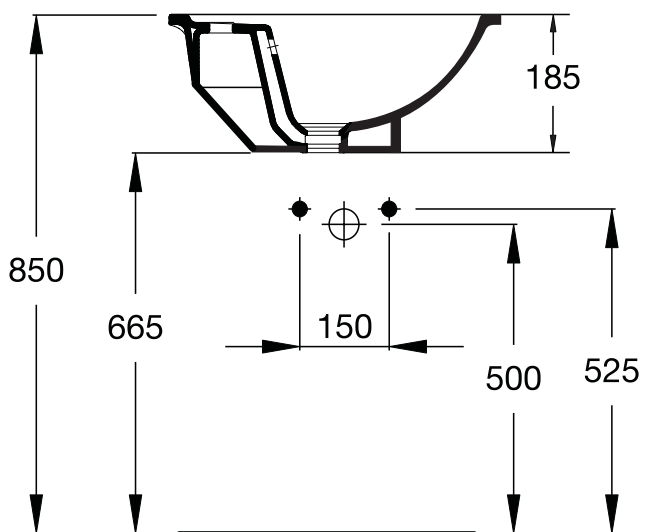
Article-No.

Above counter round lavatory 500x450 mm

G415001

Finishes

01 White





Description

Independent above counter square lavatory 450x450 mm.

Ceramic Products

Product

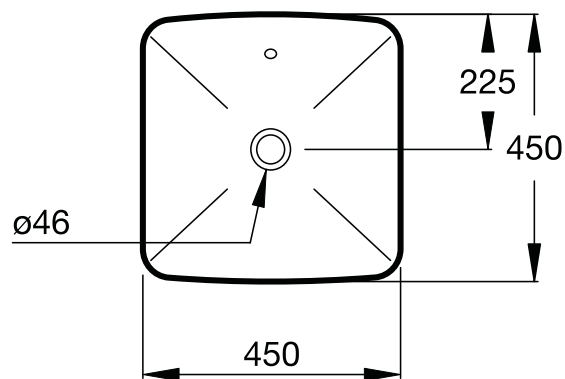
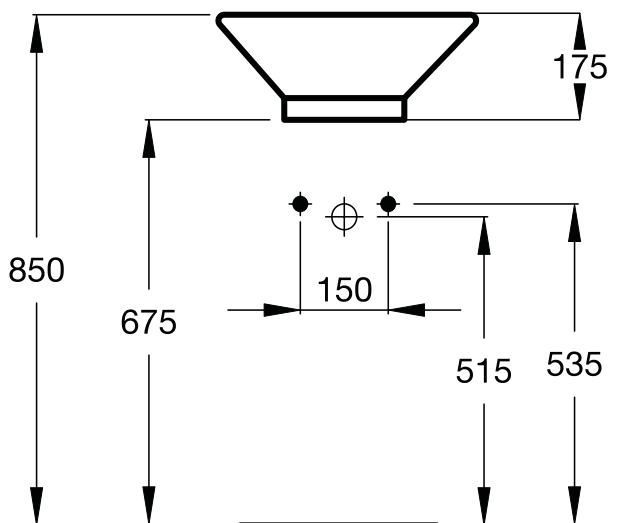
Article-No.

Above counter square lavatory 450x450 mm

G414501

Finishes

01 White





Description

- Connect Counter Top Running Track 62 x 46 cm, 1 Tap hole.
- Connect Counter Top Running Track 55 x 43 cm, 1 Tap Hole.
- Connect Counter Top Running Track 48 x 40 cm, 1 Tap Hole.

Alternative product

- Connect Counter Top Running Track 62 x 41 cm, No Tap hole.
- Connect Counter Top Running Track 55 x 38 cm, No Tap Hole.
- Connect Counter Top Running Track 48 x 35 cm, No Tap Hole.

Recommended equipment

Overflow ring (TT0228301)

Product

Article-No.

Counter Top Running Track 62 x 46 cm, 1TH	E504001
Counter Top Running Track 55 x 43 cm, 1TH	E503901
Counter Top Running Track 48 x 40 cm, 1TH	E503801

Alternative product

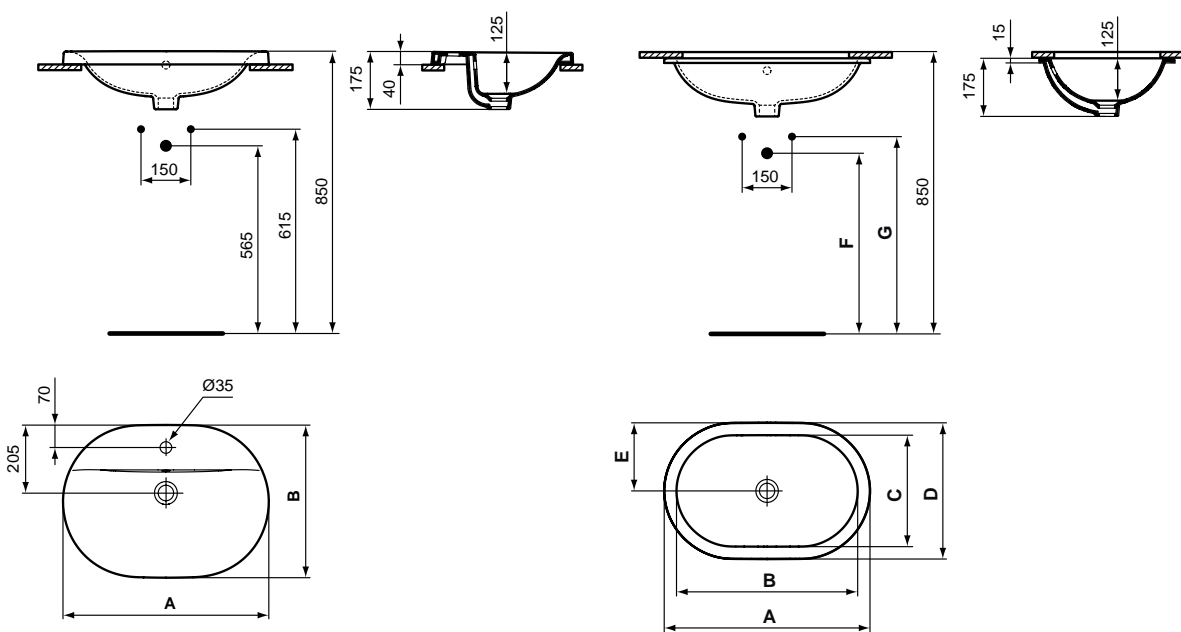
Counter Top Running Track 62 x 41 cm, NTH	E504901
Counter Top Running Track 55 x 38 cm, NTH	E504701
Counter Top Running Track 48 x 35 cm, NTH	E504501

Recommended equipment

Overflow ring	TT0228301
---------------	------------------

Finishes

01 White



	A	B
E 5040 ..	620	460
E 5039 ..	550	430
E 5038 ..	480	400

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E 5049 ..	620	545	335	410	205	540	590
E 5047 ..	550	480	310	380	190	565	615
E 5045 ..	480	415	285	350	175	565	615



Description

Connect Counter Top Round/Sphere 48 cm, 1 Tap Hole.

Connect Counter Top Round/Sphere 38 cm, 1 Tap Hole.

Connect Counter Top Round/Sphere 48cm, 1 Tap Hole, No Overflow

Alternative product

Connect Counter Top Round/Sphere 48 cm, No Tap Hole.

Connect Counter Top Round/Sphere 38 cm, No Tap Hole.

Recommended equipment

Overflow ring (TT0228301)

Product

Article-No.

Counter Top Round/Sphere 48 cm, 1TH	E504201
Counter Top Round/Sphere 38 cm, 1TH	E504101
Counter Top Round/Sphere 48 cm, 1TH, No Overflow NEW	E506201

Alternative product

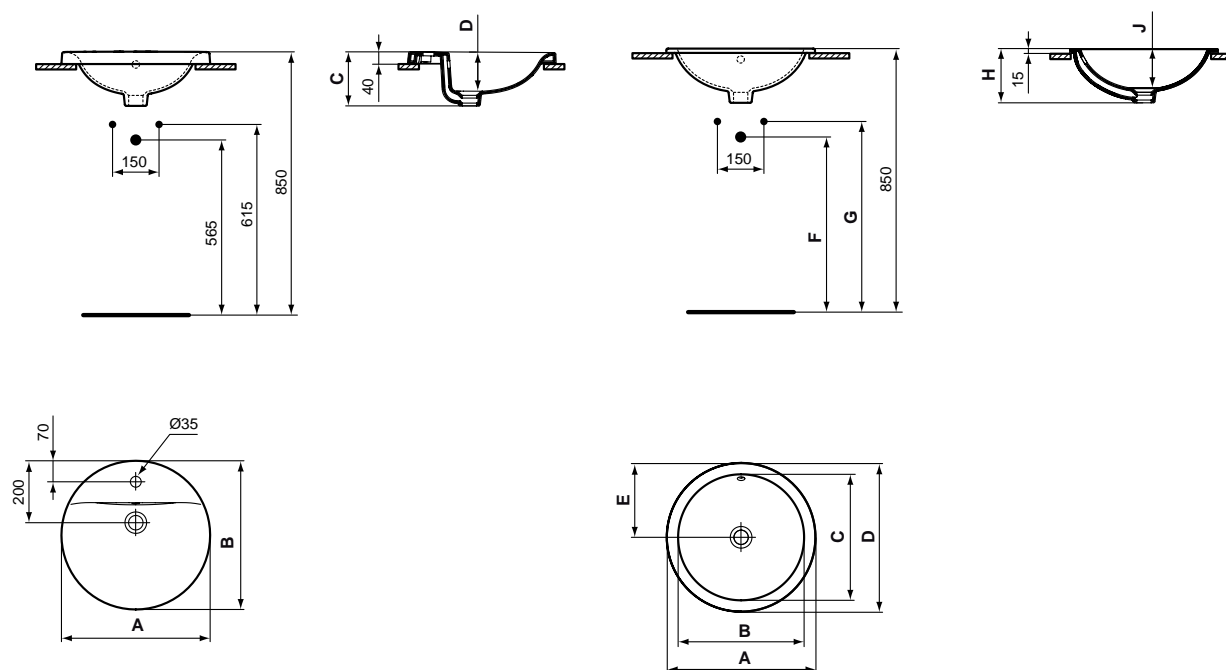
Counter Top Round/Sphere 48 cm, NTH	E505301
Counter Top Round/Sphere 38 cm, NTH	E505101

Recommended equipment

Overflow ring	TT0228301
---------------	------------------

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C	D
E 5042 .. / E5062 ..	480	480	175	125
E 5041 ..	380	380	165	115

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
E 5053 ..	480	405	405	480	240	565	615	175	130
E 5051 ..	380	310	310	380	190	575	625	165	120



Description

Connect Counter Top Rectangular 58 x 42 cm, 1 Tap Hole.

Connect Counter Top Rectangular 50 x 39 cm, 1 Tap Hole.

Connect Counter Top Rectangular 42 x 35 cm, No Tap Hole.

Alternative product

Connect Counter Top Rectangular 58 x 41 cm, No Tap Hole.

Connect Counter Top Rectangular 50 x 38 cm, No Tap Hole.

Recommended equipment

Overflow ring (TT0228301)

Product

Article-No.

Counter Top Rectangular 58 x 42 cm, 1TH	E504401
Counter Top Rectangular 50 x 39 cm, 1TH	E504301
Counter Top Rectangular 42 x 35 cm, NTH	E505501

Alternative product

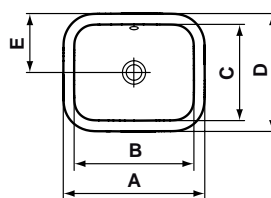
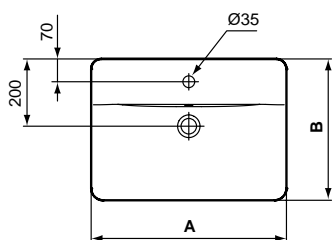
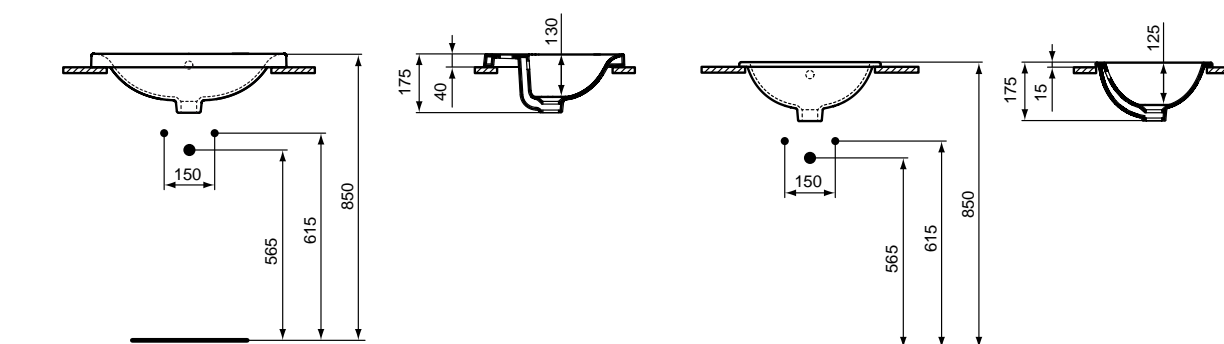
Counter Top Rectangular 58 x 41 cm, NTH	E505901
Counter Top Rectangular 50 x 38 cm, NTH	E505701

Recommended equipment

Overflow ring	TT0228301
---------------	------------------

Finishes

01 White



	A	B
E 5044 ..	580	430
E 5043 ..	500	390

	A	B	C	D	E
E 5055 ..	420	355	285	350	175
E 5059 ..	580	510	340	410	205
E 5057 ..	500	430	190	310	380

Description

Isis counter top lavatory 560x480 mm.



Ceramic Products

Product

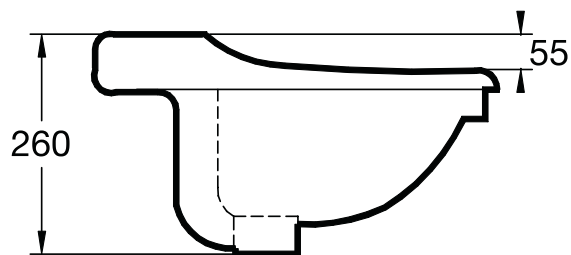
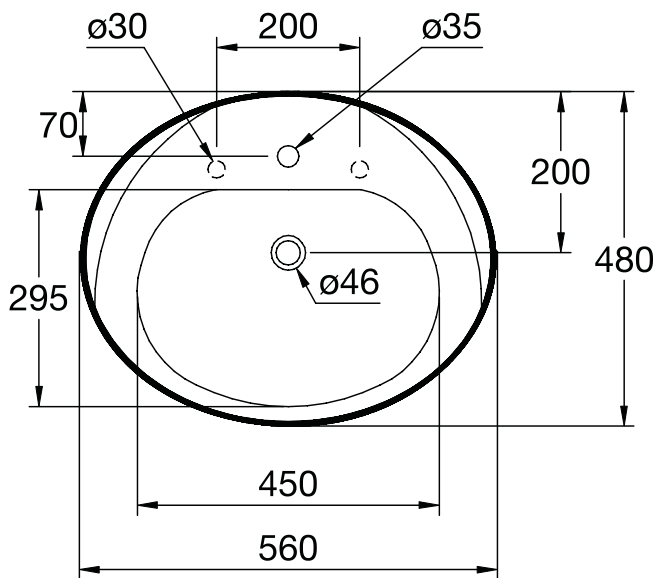
Article-No.

Counter top lavatory 560x480 mm

G060001

Finishes

01 White



Ceramic
Products



Description

Ovalux counter top lavatory 610x530 mm.

Product

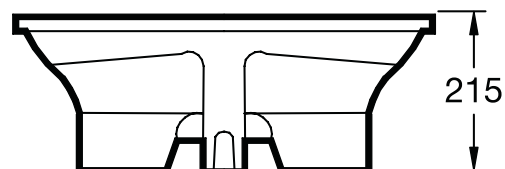
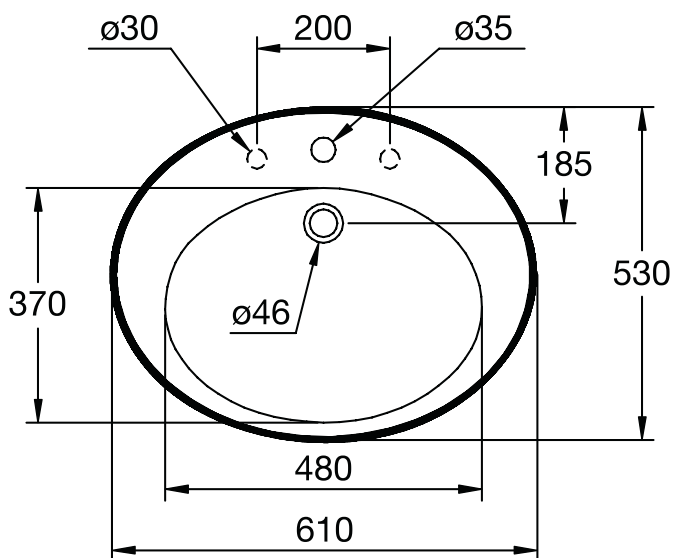
Article-No.

Counter top lavatory 610x530 mm

G080001

Finishes

01 White





Urinals
please refer to page 220

Non residential
please refer to page 224

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Commercial Items...quality and selection by Ideal Standard. Ideal Standard's specialist products, provide unique solutions for installations in hotels, hospitals, schools and prisons, as well as low cost housing.



Finishes
01 White



Ceramic
Products



Description

San Remo urinal - top inlet, concealed outlet - including fixation kit.

Alternative product

San Remo urinal - back inlet, concealed outlet - including fixation kit.

San Remo urinal electronic - back inlet, concealed outlet - with electronic kit.

Necessary equipment

Siphon, horizontal outlet.

Siphon, vertical bottom outlet.

Recommended equipment

Urinal separator 87x360x660 mm.

Product

Article-No.

Urinal, top inlet	R381001
-------------------	----------------

Alternative product

Urinal, back inlet	R381101
Urinal, electronic	R381301

Necessary equipment

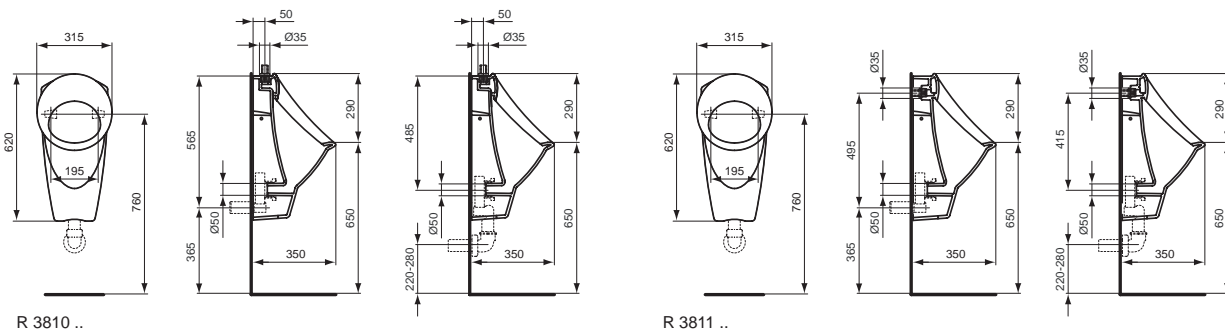
Siphon with horizontal outlet	K822367
Siphon with vertical bottom outlet	K822401

Recommended equipment

Urinal separator	W390401
------------------	----------------

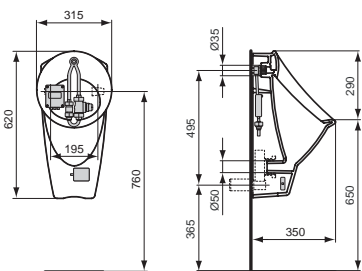
Finishes

01 White

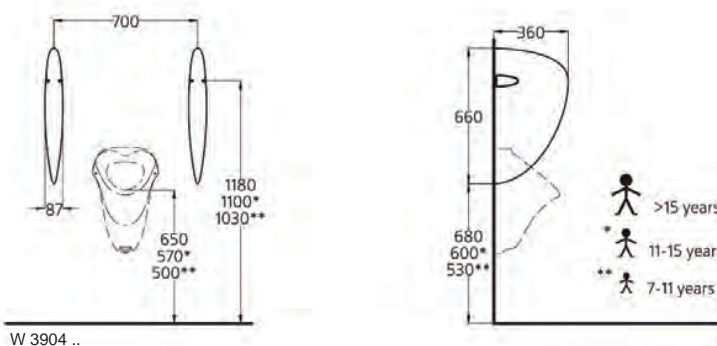


R 3810 ..

R 3811 ..



R 3813 ..



W 3904 ..



Description

Ecco urinal - top inlet.

Alternative product

Ecco urinal - rear inlet.

Necessary equipment

Connecting inlet set.

Siphon horizontal outlet.

Siphon vertical outlet.

Recommended equipment

Urinal separator 87x360x660 mm.

Product

Article-No.

Urinal, top inlet	K553901
-------------------	---------

Alternative product

Urinal, rear inlet	K553801
--------------------	---------

Necessary equipment

Connecting inlet set	K710667
----------------------	---------

Siphon with horizontal outlet	K822367
-------------------------------	---------

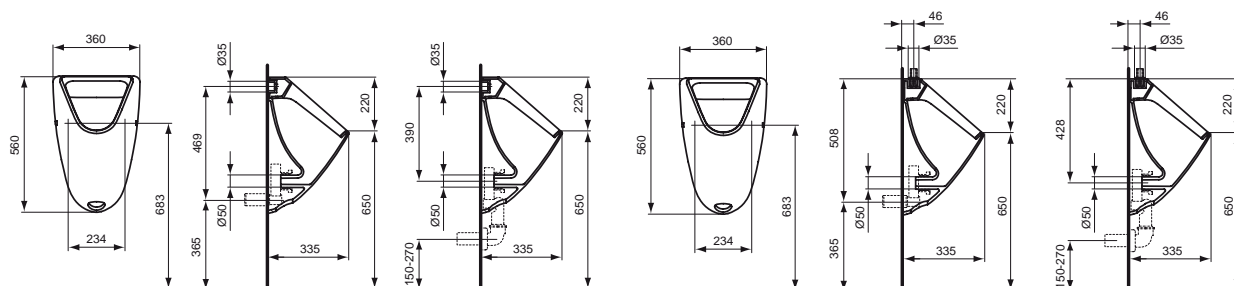
Siphon with vertical bottom outlet	K822401
------------------------------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Urinal separator	W390401
------------------	---------

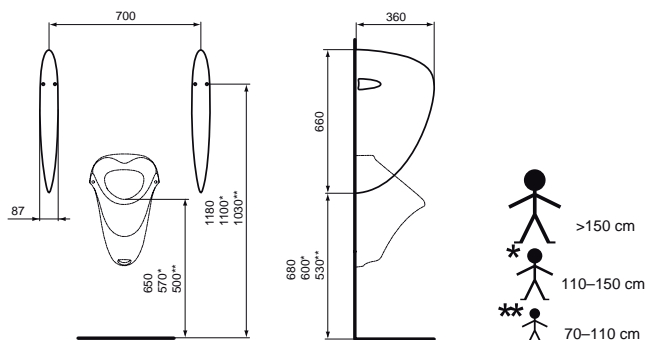
Finishes

01 White



K 5538 ..

K 5539 ..



W 3904 ..





Description

Washbrook urinal - top inlet, concealed outlet.

Alternative product

Washbrook urinal, with douche - top inlet, concealed outlet.

Recommended equipment

Urinal separator

Product

Article-No.

Urinal	G402001
--------	---------

Alternative product

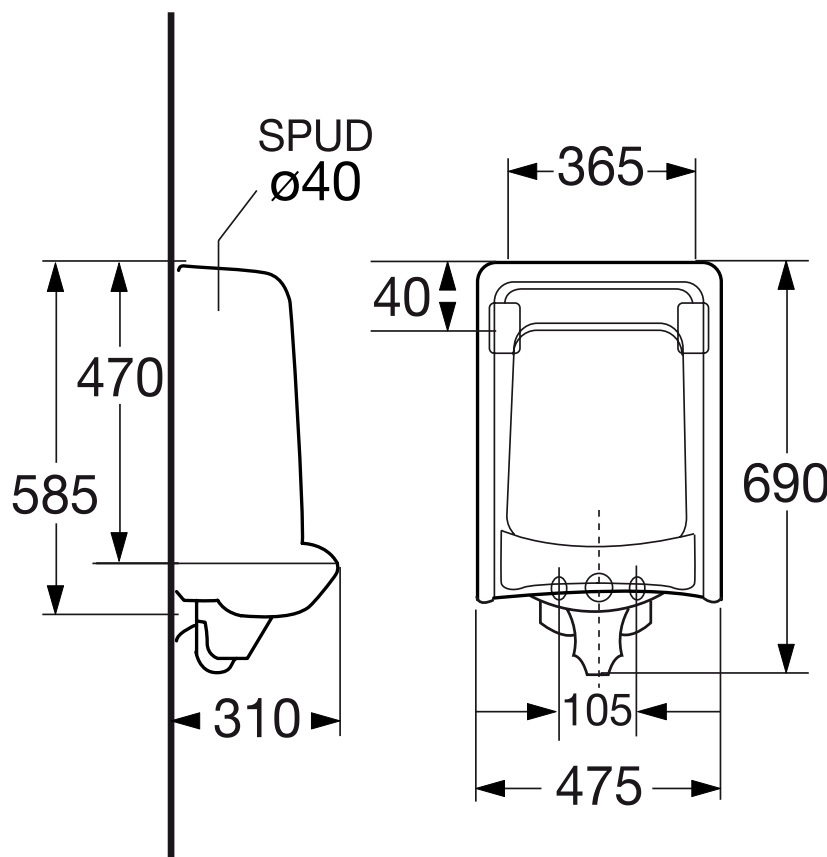
Urinal with douche	G402101
--------------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Urinal separator	G410001
------------------	---------

Finishes

01 White





Description

Mini Washbrook urinal - top inlet, concealed outlet.

Alternative product

Mini Washbrook urinal, with douche - top inlet, concealed outlet.

Recommended equipment

Urinal separator

Ceramic
Products

Product

Article-No.

Mini urinal	G403001
-------------	---------

Alternative product

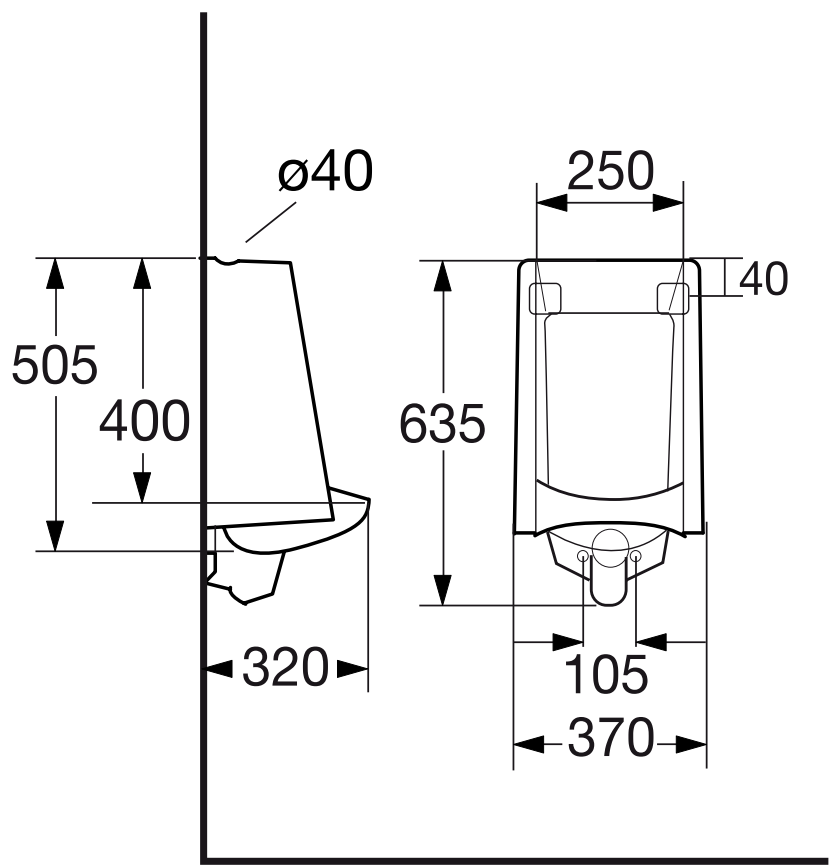
Mini urinal with douche	G403101
-------------------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Urinal separator	G410001
------------------	---------

Finishes

01 White



**Description**

Duoro sink 44,5x34 cm, with front rubber protection.

Necessary equipment

Chrome plated grating.

Mounting kit.

Product

Article-No.

Sink 44,5x34 cm

R380601

Necessary equipment

Grating

R6378AA

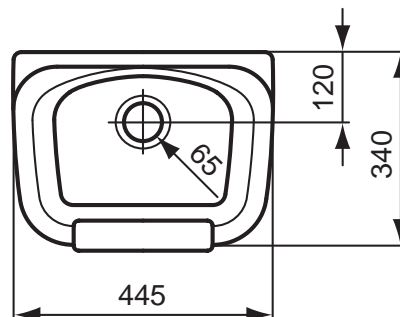
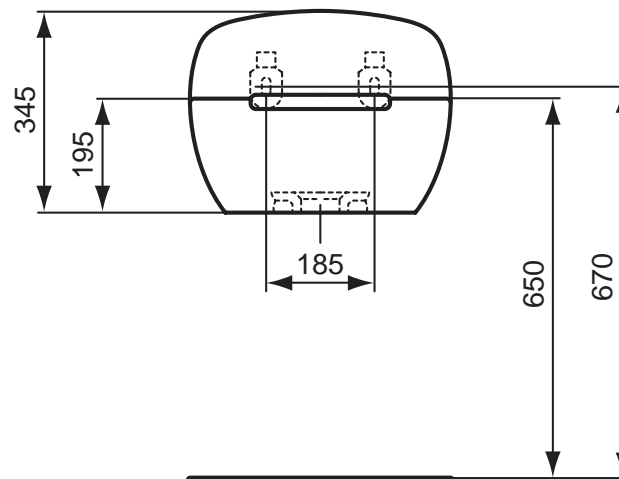
Mounting kit

K730567

Finishes

AA Chrome

01 White





Description

Contour 21 single back-to-wall pan for Schools, with 305 mm height.

Contour 21 single back-to-wall pan for Schools, with 355 mm height.

Necessary equipment

Contour 21 seat & cover in blue color, for 305 mm height single bowl (S308501).

Contour 21 seat & cover in white color, for 355 mm height single bowl (S308601).

Fixation set.

Product

Article-No.

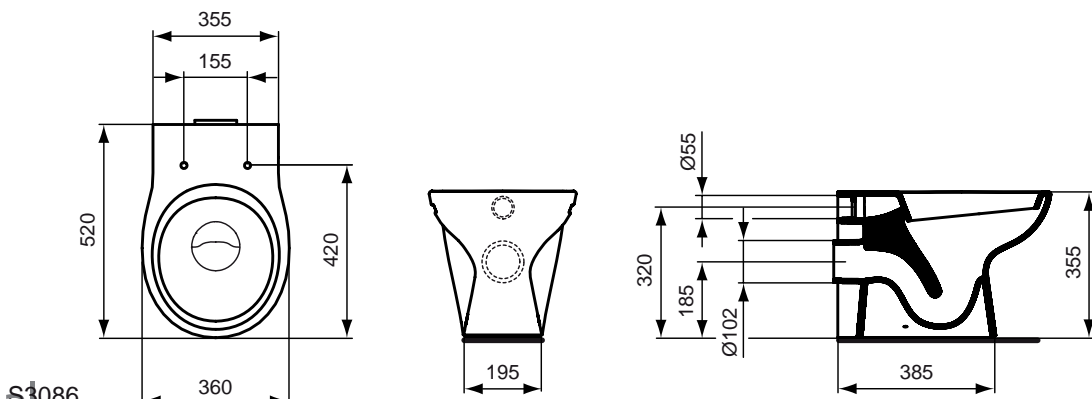
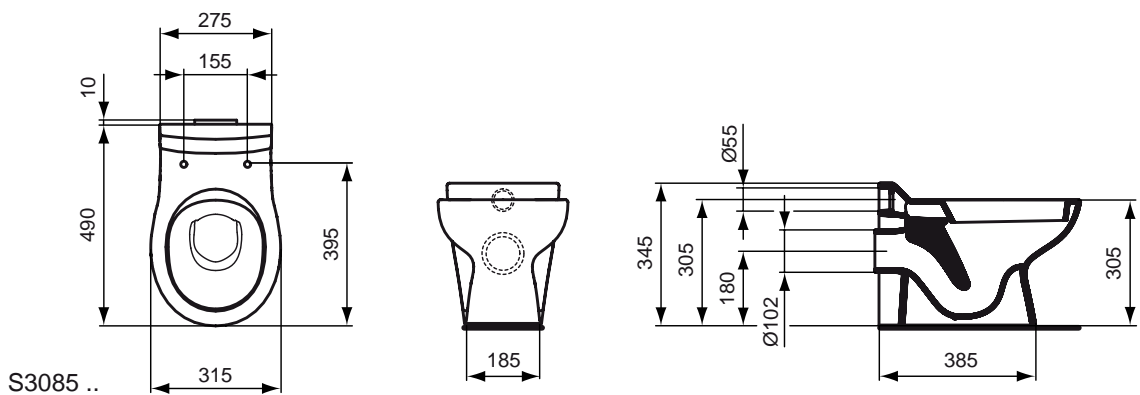
Single BTW pan for Schools, 305 mm height	S308501
Single BTW pan for Schools, 355 mm height	S308601

Necessary equipment

Seat & cover (S308501)	S409236
Seat & cover (S308601)	S409301
Fixation set	K711067

Finishes

- 01 White
- 36 Blue



S3086 ..



Description

Noncello squat closet, back inlet.

Product

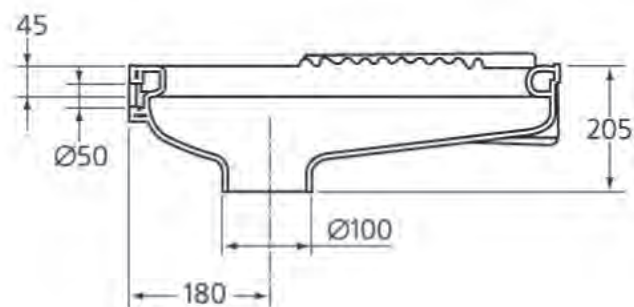
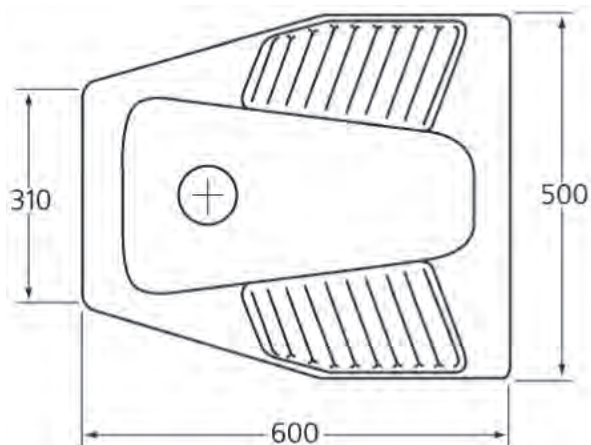
Article-No.

Squat closet

V412201

Finishes

01 White





Description

Andria 3 squat closet 50x60cm, back inlet.

Product

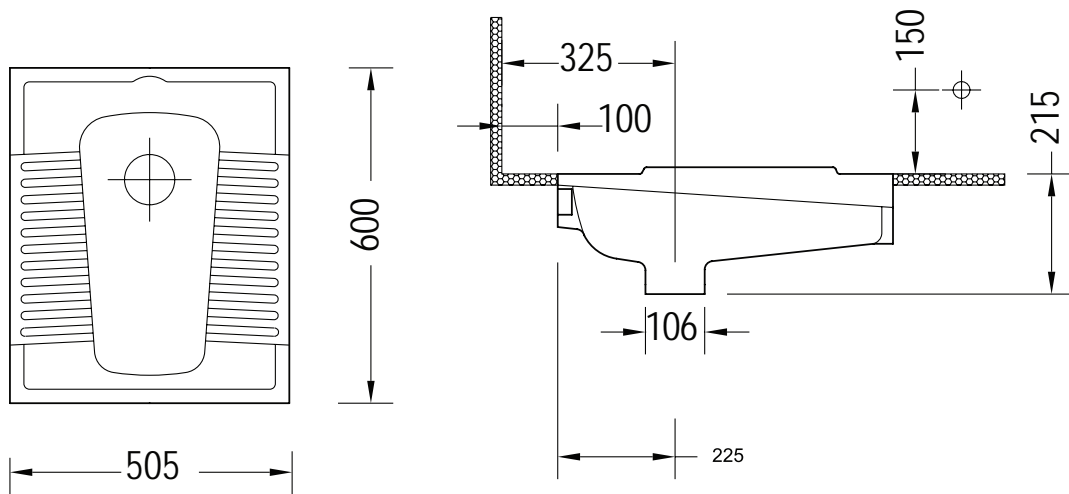
Article-No.

Andria 3 squat closet

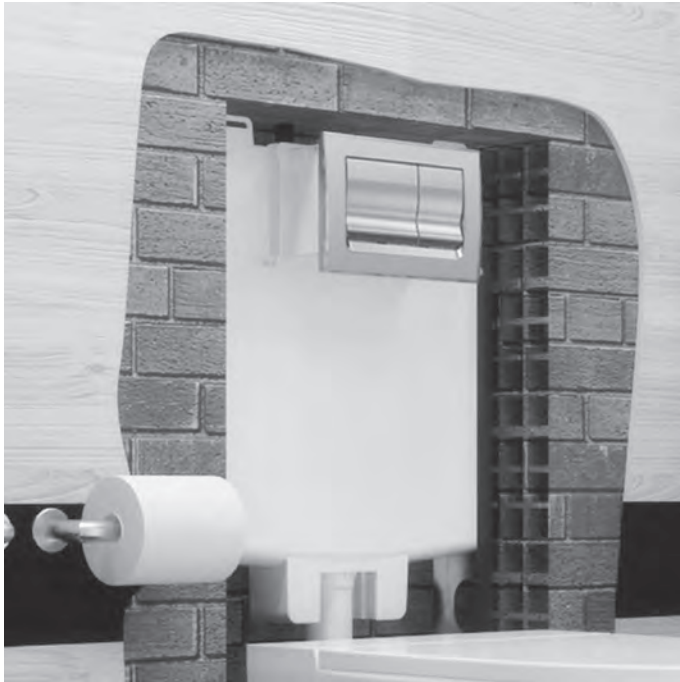
X041001

Finishes

01 White



Ceramic Products



Deco Build-in Cisterns
please refer to page 229

Deco Control Plates
please refer to page 232

Deco Pneumatic Plate
please refer to page 237

Deco Foot-Operated Valves
please refer to page 238

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Ideal Standard, in addition to the sanitary ware, has a complete range of Build-in cisterns, the Deco series, for use with single & wall hung bowls. Some of the advantages of the Deco Build-in cisterns, are: a 4 mm internal lining, for protection against humidity, very small thickness (8cm/12cm) for flexibility, for very thin walls, very easy access to the internal components of the cistern, for easy maintenance, a unique pipe union articulation system, that allows, even after installation, an easy regulation of the cistern pipe to the WC, as well as, a fixing kit, for control plates (0-160mm).



Finishes
01 White



Description

Deco Build-in Cistern, dual flush mechanism, (3-6 Lt or 3-7,5 Lt) with galvanized tubular frame, no control plate included. It is suitable for wall hung bowls, for use in double brick walls & gypsum.

Ceramic Products

Product

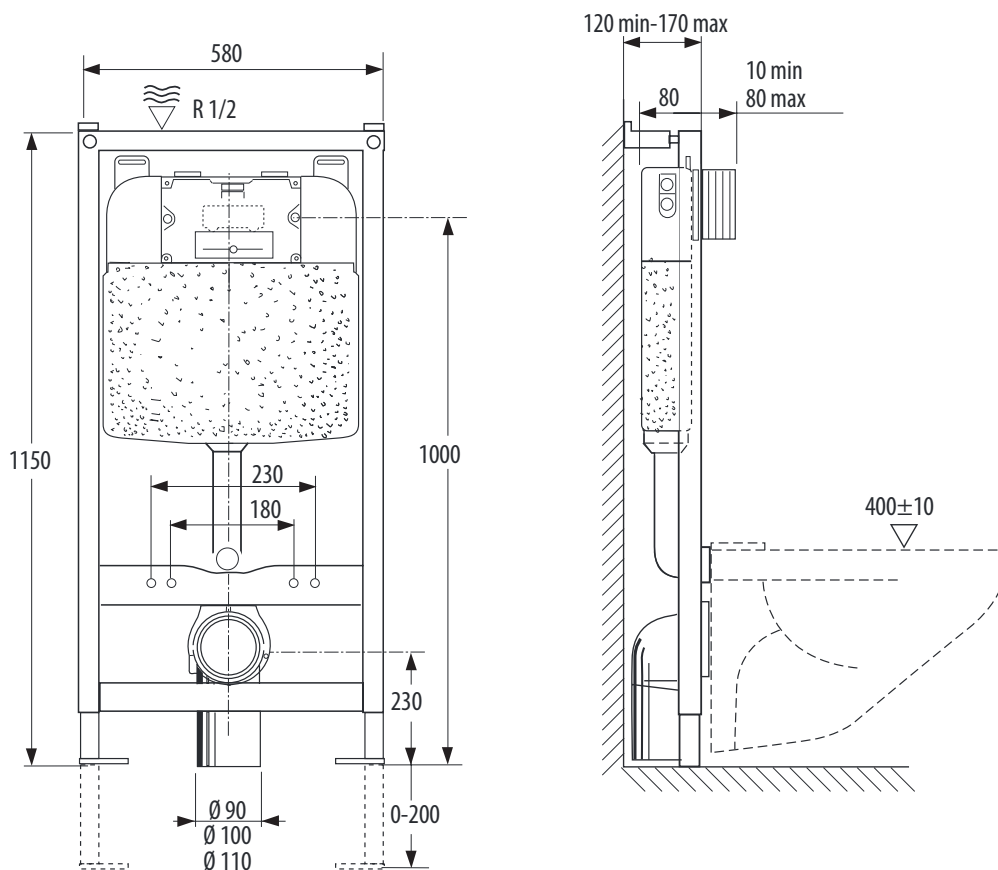
Article-No.

Build-in cistern with galvanized tubular frame

C6612AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Ceramic Products



Description

Deco Build-in Cistern, dual flush mechanism, (3-6 Lt or 3-7,5 Lt) with galvanized frame, no control plate included. It is suitable for wall hung bowls, for use in Single Brick Walls.

Alternative product

Deco Build-in Cistern, dual flush mechanism, 3-4.5 lt water saving with galvanized frame, no control plate included. It is suitable for wall hung bowls, for use in Single Brick Walls.



Product

Article-No.

Build-in cistern with galvanized frame

C6611AA

Alternative product

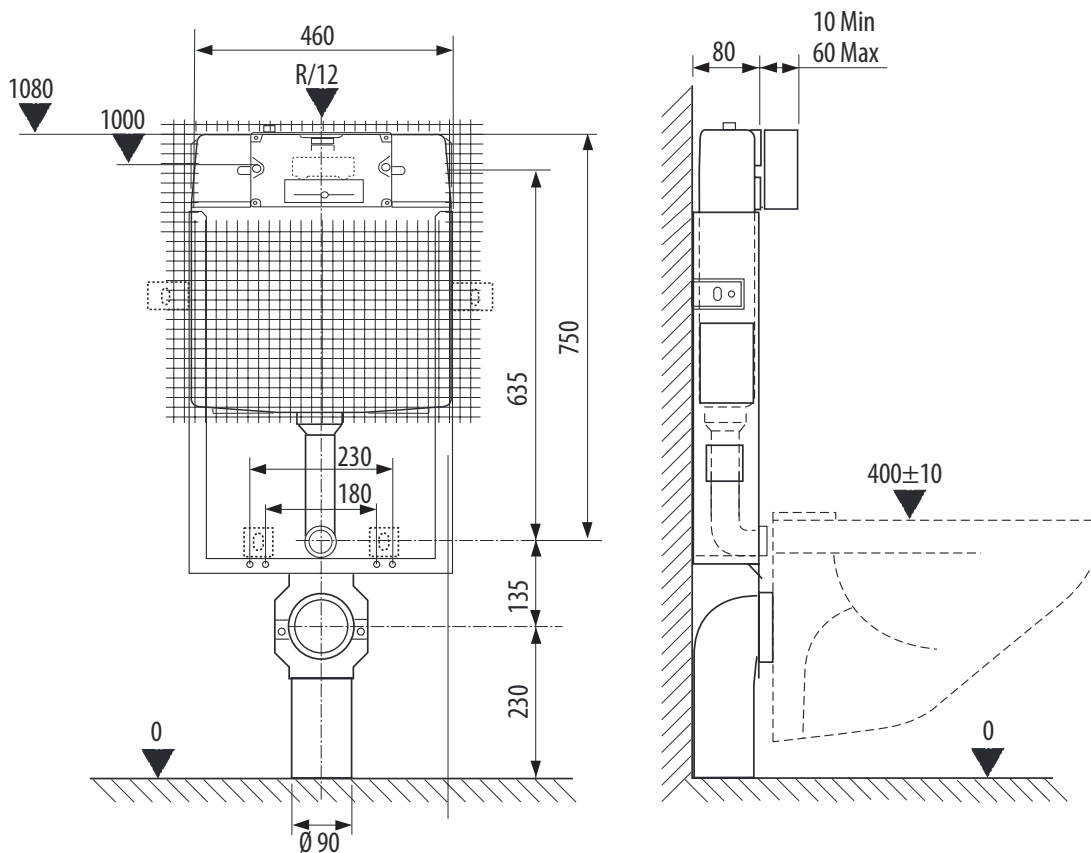
Build-in cistern with galvanized frame Water Saving

NEW

C661967

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Deco Build-in Cistern, dual flush mechanism, (3-6 Lt or 3-7,5 Lt) without frame, no control plate included. It is suitable for single bowls, for use in single brick walls, double brick walls & gypsum.

Product

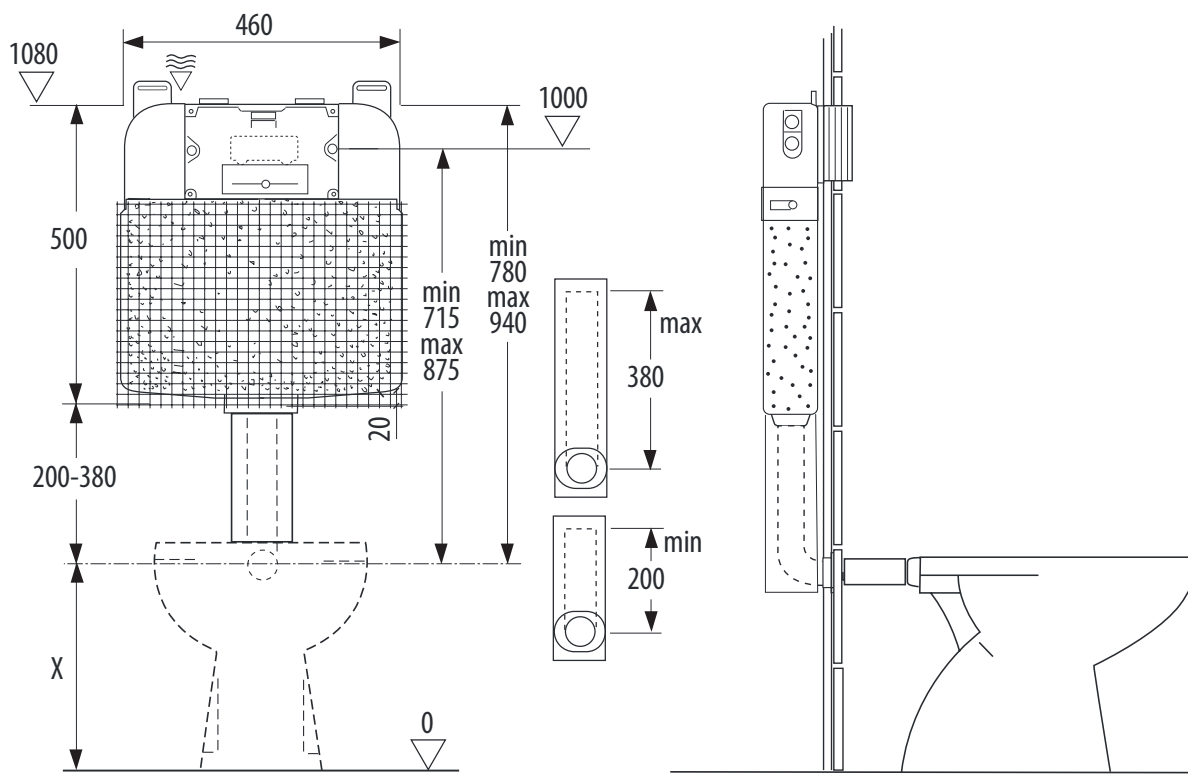
Article-No.

Build-in cistern without frame

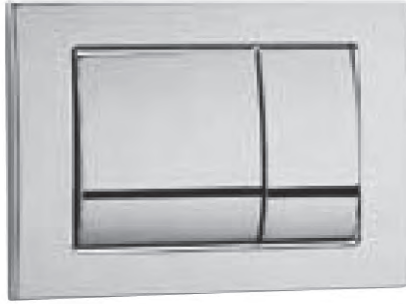
C661001

Finishes

01 White



Ceramic Products

**Description**

Metal II control plate, dual ush, metal (ZAMA) material, chrome nish.

Vandal-proof plate, suitable for residential and non-residential projects (Public buildings, Oces, Factories, Healthcare, Sports & Hotels).

Product

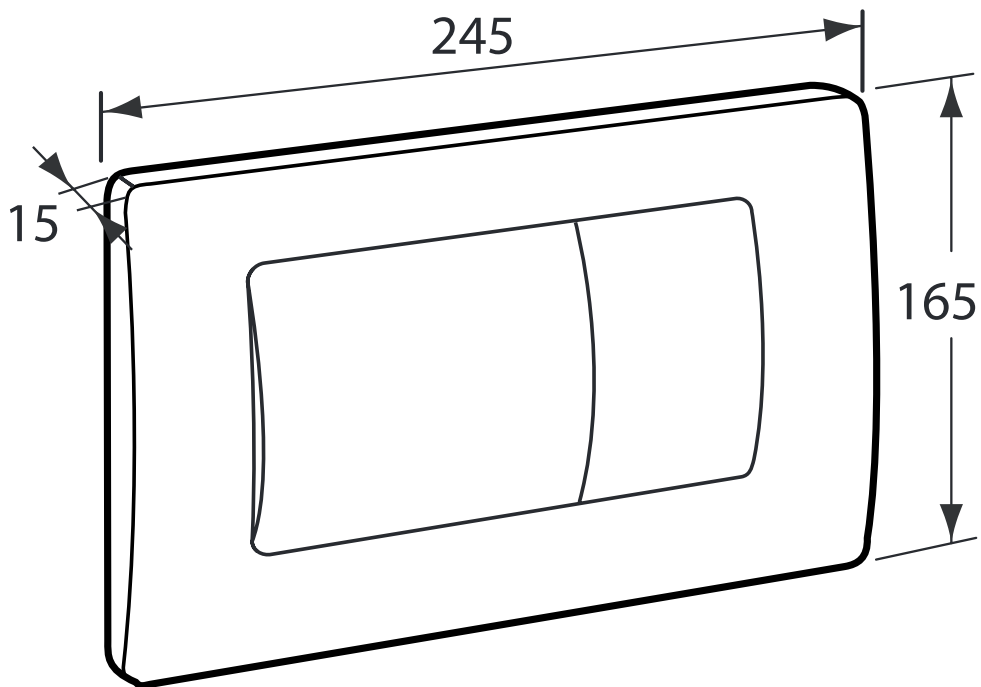
Metall II

Article-No.

C6618AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Slim control plate, dual flush, chrome.

Alternative product

Slim control plate, dual flush, black.

Ceramic
Products

Product

Article-No.

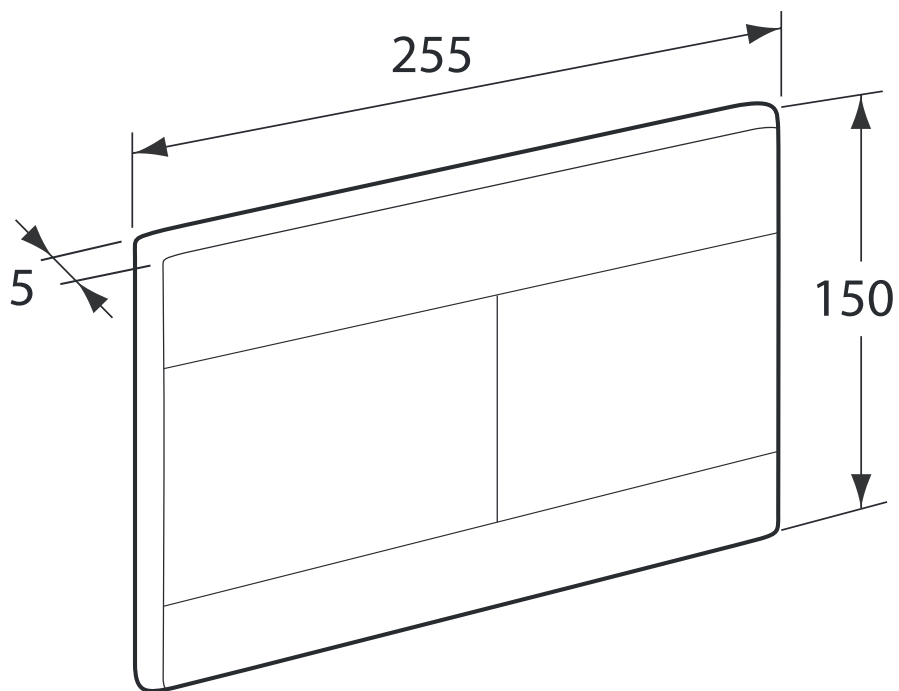
Slim	C6616AA
------	---------

Alternative product

Slim	C6616G4
------	---------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- G4 Black



**Description**

Salina control plate, dual flush, chrome

Alternative product

Salina control plate, dual flush, satin chrome.

Product

Article-No.

Salina chrome plate

VV640084

Alternative product

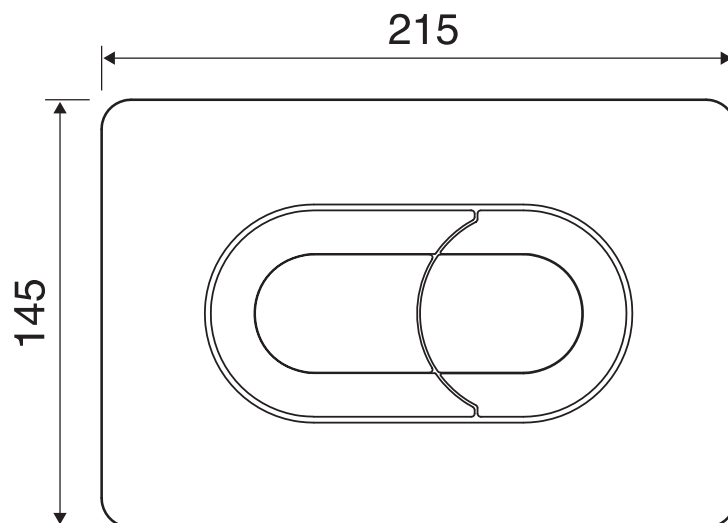
Salina satin chrome plate

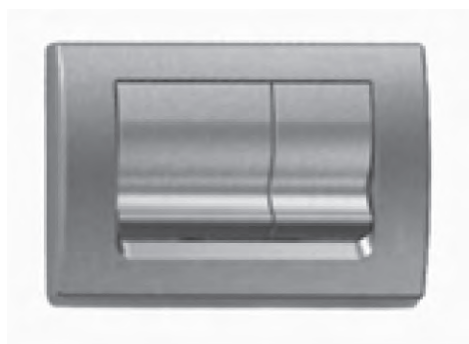
VV640086

Finishes

84 Chrome

86 Satin Chrome





Description

Ria control plate, dual flush, chrome.

Product

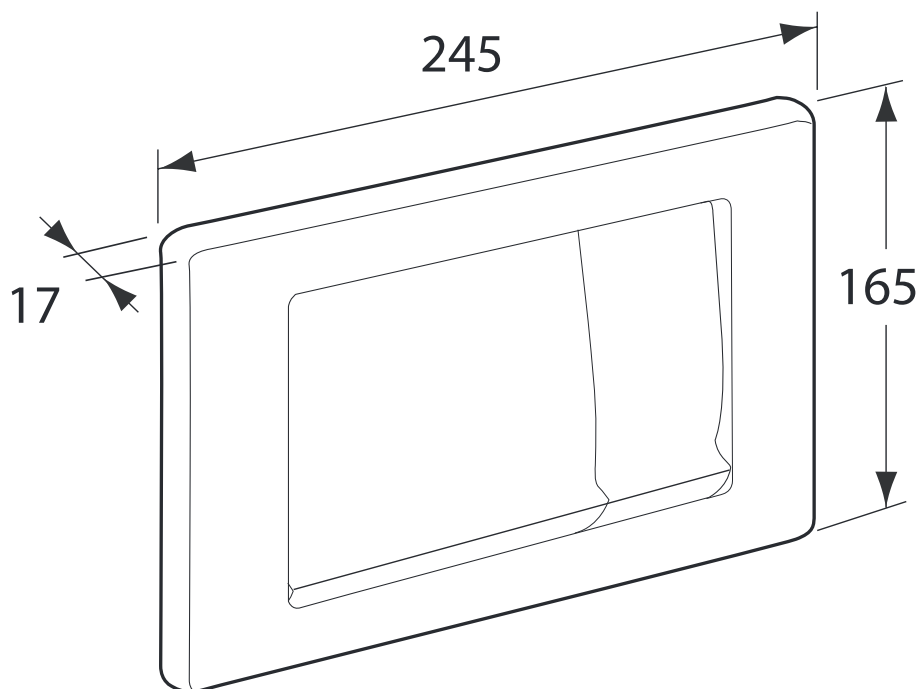
Article-No.

Ria

C6617AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Ceramic
Products



Description

Better II' control plate, dual flush, chrome.

Alternative product

Better II control plate, dual flush, white.

Product

Article-No.

Better II

C6615AA

Alternative product

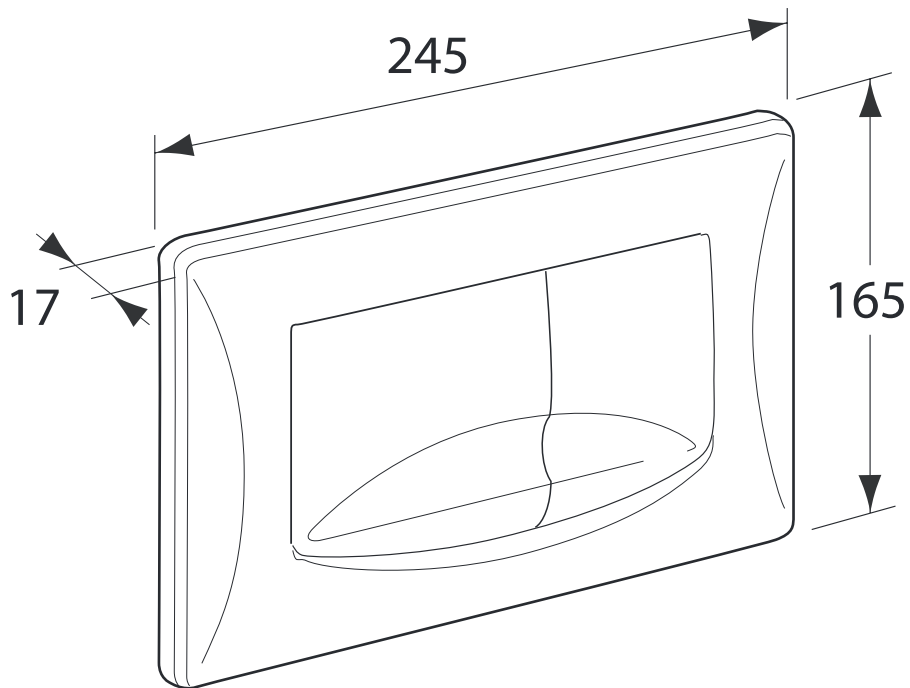
Better II

C661501

Finishes

AA Chrome

01 White



**Description**

Deco pneumatic control plate, for distant use (> 16 cm), chrome. Available upon request.

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit, for foot-operated valves (C6624AA & C6623AA) & pneumatic control plate (C6622AA).

Product

Article-No.

Pneumatic control plate

C6622AA

Necessary equipment

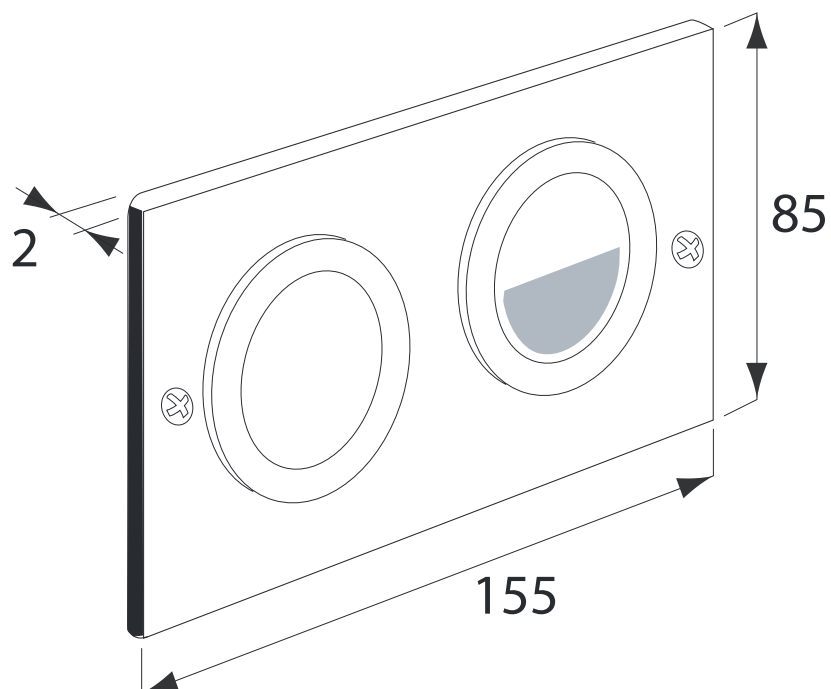
Pneumatic conversion kit

C6621NU

Finishes

AA Chrome

NU Neutral





Description

Deco foot-operated valve, wall application, chrome.

Deco foot-operated valve, floor application, chrome.

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit, for foot-operated valves (C6624AA & C6623AA) & pneumatic control plate (C6622AA).

Metalic pneumatic control plate, for foot-operated valves, satin.

Metalic pneumatic control plate, for foot-operated valves, chrome.

Plastic pneumatic control plate, for foot-operated valves, satin.

Plastic pneumatic control plate, for foot-operated valves, chrome.

Plastic pneumatic control plate, for foot-operated valves, white.

Product

Article-No.

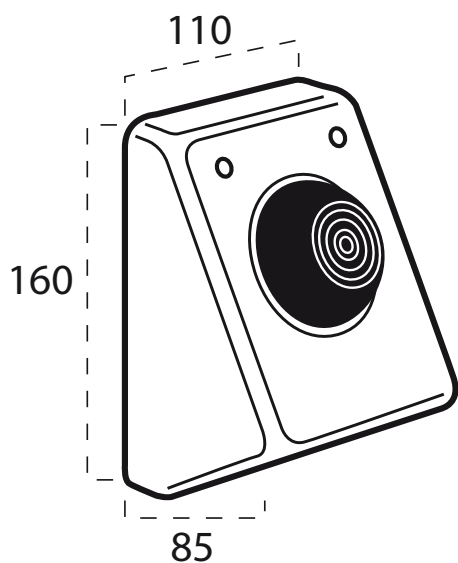
Foot-operated valve, wall installation	C6624AA
Foot-operated valve, floor installation	C6623AA

Necessary equipment

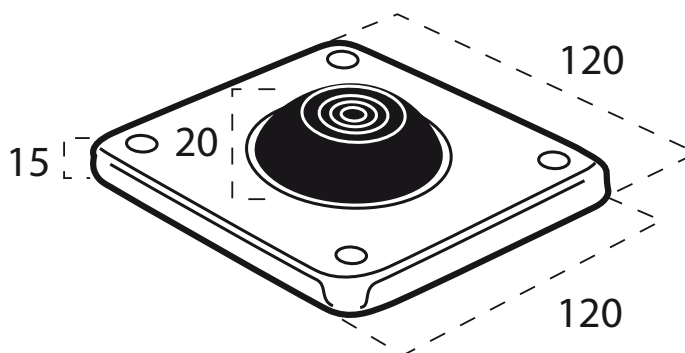
Pneumatic conversion kit	C6621NU
Metalic pneumatic control plate, satin	C6631AD
Metalic pneumatic control plate, chrome	C6630AA
Plastic pneumatic control plate, satin	C6628AD
Plastic pneumatic control plate, chrome	C6627AA
Plastic pneumatic control plate, white	C662601

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AD Satin
- 01 White
- NU Neutral



C 6624 ..



C 6623 ..



Low Level Cisterns with
lever
please refer to page 240

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Ideal Standard, trying to strengthen its presence in the market of the Built-in Tanks, is introducing the all new ECO W30 Series ! The ECO W30 Series, has a complete range of built-in cisterns, for use with single & wall hung bowls. Some of the advantages of the W30 Series, are: flexibility & very easy access to the internal components of the cistern for easy maintenance & a very competitive price which will excite you !



Finishes
01 White



Ceramic Products



Description

Build-in Tank dual flush mechanism (6/3 Lt) with galvanized tubular frame W309567, with chrome control plate included (W3091AA). It is suitable for wall hung bowls, for use in double brick walls & gypsum. Can flush at 4.5/3 liters with an easy-to-handle adjustment.

Alternative product

Build-in Tank dual flush mechanism (6/3 Lt) with galvanized tubular frame <W309567>, with mat-chrome control plate included (W3091AD). It is suitable for wall hung bowls, for use in double brick walls & gypsum. Can flush at 4.5/3 liters with an easy-to-handle adjustment.

Build-in Tank dual flush mechanism (6/3 Lt) with galvanized tubular frame <W309567>, with white control plate included (W3091AC). It is suitable for wall hung bowls, for use in double brick walls & gypsum. Can flush at 4.5/3 liters with an easy-to-handle adjustment.

Product

Article-No.

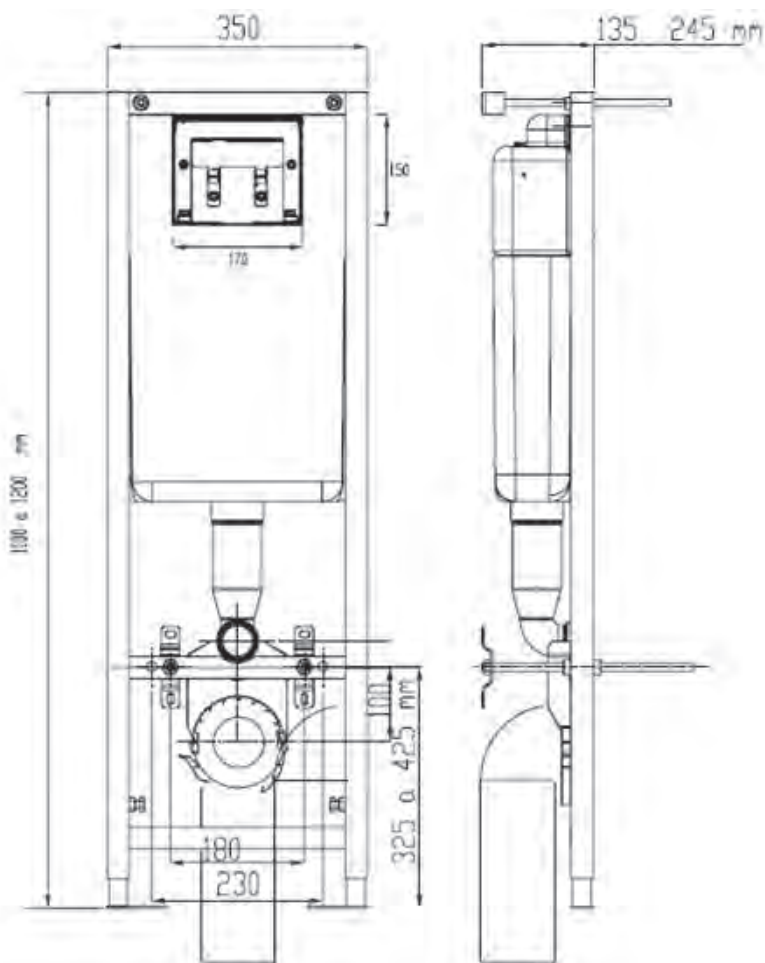
Build-in cistern with galvanized tubular frame, with chrome control plate (W3091AA).	W3089AA
--	----------------

Alternative product

Build-in cistern with galvanized tubular frame, with mat-chrome control plate (W3091AD).	W3089AD
Build-in cistern with galvanized tubular frame, with white control plate (W3091AC).	W3089AC

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- AD Satin





Description

Build-in Tank dual flush mechanism (6/3 Lt) with galvanized tubular frame W309567, without control plate. It is suitable for wall hung bowls, for use in double brick walls & gypsum. Can flush at 4.5/3 liters with an easy-to-handle adjustment.

Necessary equipment

- W3091AA control plate, dual flush, chrome.
- W3091AD control plate, dual flush, mat-chrome.
- W3091AC control plate, dual flush, white
- W3703AA control plate, dual flush, chrome.

Product

Article-No.

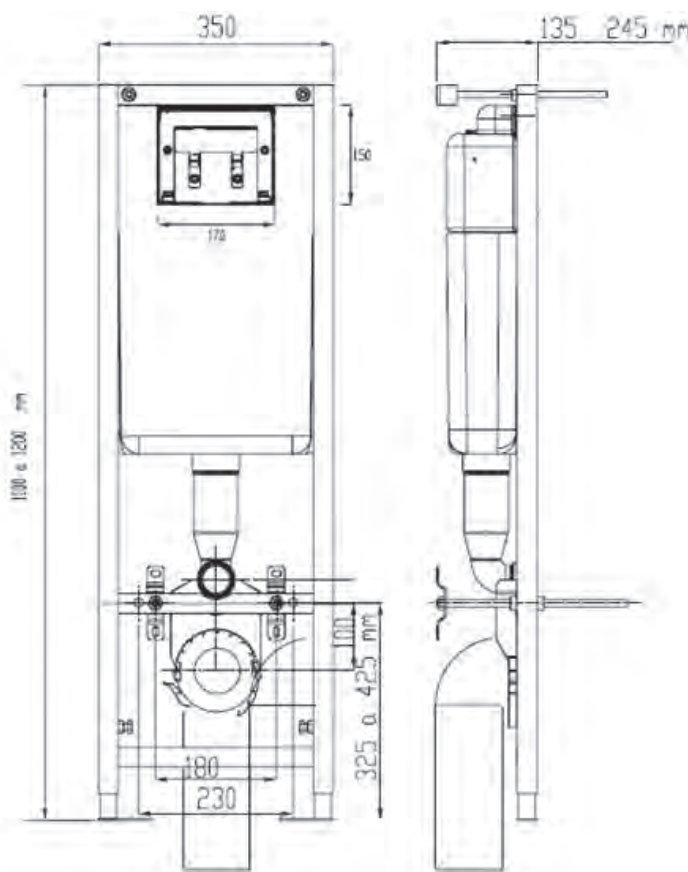
Build-in cistern with galvanized tubular frame, without control plate.	W309567
--	----------------

Necessary equipment

Control plate, dual flush, chrome W3091AA	W3091AA
Control plate, dual flush, mat-chrome W3091AD	W3091AD
Control plate, dual flush, white W3091AC	W3091AC
Control plate, dual flush, chrome W3703AA	W3703AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- AD Satin





Description

Build-in Tank dual flush mechanism (6/3 Lt) with galvanized frame W309967, no control plate included. It is suitable for wall hung bowls, for use in single brick walls. Can flush at 4.5/3 liters with an easy-to-handle adjustment.

Necessary equipment

W3091AA control plate, dual flush, chrome.

W3091AD control plate, dual flush, mat-chrome.

W3091AC control plate, dual flush, white

W3703AA control plate, dual flush, chrome.

Product

Article-No.

Build-in cistern with galvanized frame, without control plate.

W309967

Necessary equipment

Control plate, dual flush, chrome W3091AA

W3091AA

Control plate, dual flush, mat-chrome W3091AD

W3091AD

Control plate, dual flush, white W3091AC

W3091AC

Control plate, dual flush, chrome W3703AA

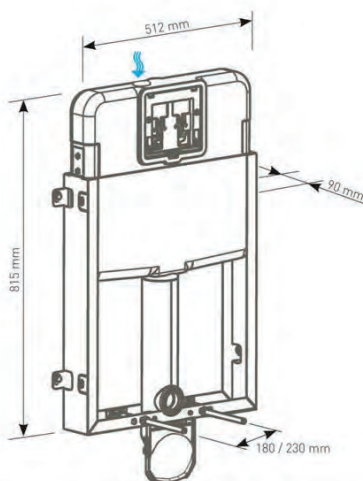
W3703AA

Finishes

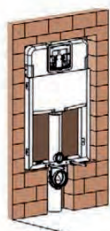
AA Chrome

AC White

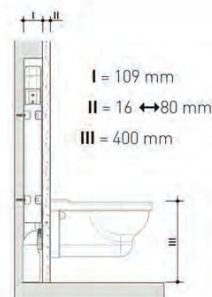
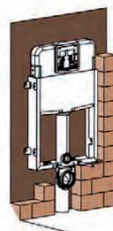
AD Satin



Laid on masonry



Back wall fixing





Description

Build-in Cistern, dual flush mechanism (6/3 Lt) without frame W370067, no control plate included. It is suitable for single bowls, for use in single brick walls, double brick walls & gypsum. Can flush at 4.5/3 liters with an easy-to-handle adjustment.

Necessary equipment

- W3091AA control plate, dual flush, chrome.
- W3091AD control plate, dual flush, mat-chrome.
- W3091AC control plate, dual flush, white
- W3703AA control plate, dual flush, chrome.

Product

Article-No.

Build-in cistern without frame, without control plate.

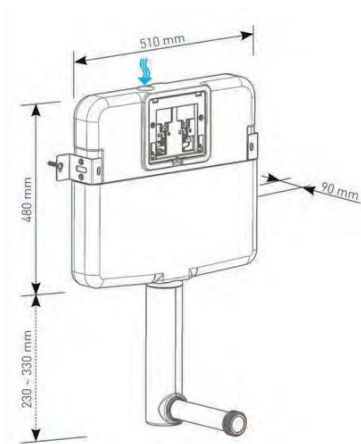
W370067

Necessary equipment

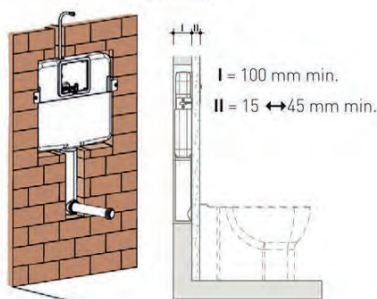
Control plate, dual flush, chrome W3091AA	W3091AA
Control plate, dual flush, mat-chrome W3091AD	W3091AD
Control plate, dual flush, white W3091AC	W3091AC
Control plate, dual flush, chrome W3703AA	W3703AA

Finishes

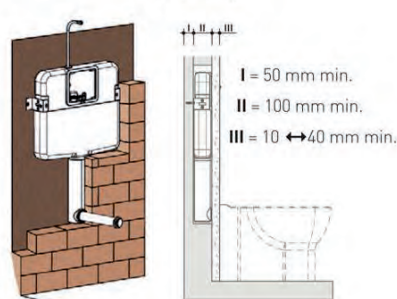
- AA Chrome
- AC White
- AD Satin



Front fixing



Back fixing





High Level Cisterns
with lever
please refer to page 245

Single Flush Cisterns
with button
please refer to page 246

Dual Flush Cisterns with
button
please refer to page 247

Dual Flush Cisterns with
flush plates
please refer to page 248

Please refer to page 742
for spare parts list

Conceala 2 ducted (pneumatic valve) cisterns in plastic, are suitable for high & low level installation. Supplied with components pre-fitted to reduce installation time, the cistern is suitable for furniture use. Easy grip, or slimline lever design. Push button option are available. Single, or dual flush push button operation.



Finishes
01 White



Description

Conceala 2 cistern & cover, 6 litres capacity, with Freeflo plastic syphon fittings, 1/2in Microvalve HP/LP ballvalve, side supply, internal overflow, plastic flushbend, Simpla inlet connector, easy grip lever extended through wall (max 150mm thickness).

Alternative product

Cistern for universal height fixing, side supply, no lever (for use with slimline or traditional lever).

Necessary equipment

Slimline extended lever 28mm long (for furniture use).

Slimline extended lever 405mm long.

Traditional extended lever, chromium plated trim.

Product

Article-No.

Conceala 2 cistern & cover, with easy grip lever, side supply	S361767
---	----------------

Alternative product

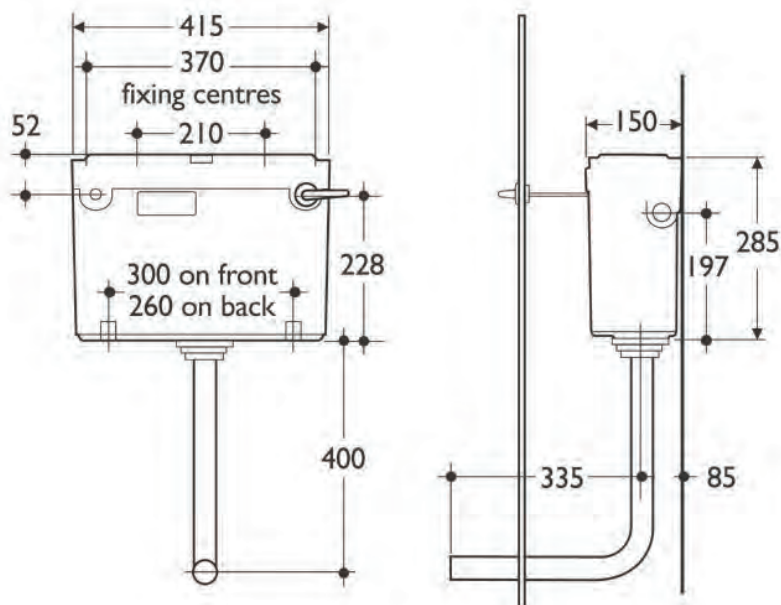
Cistern for universal height fixing, side supply, no lever	S362067
--	----------------

Necessary equipment

Slimline extended lever 28mm long	E6020AA
Slimline extended lever 405mm long	E6021AA
Traditional extended lever, chromium plated trim	S439501

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 White





Description

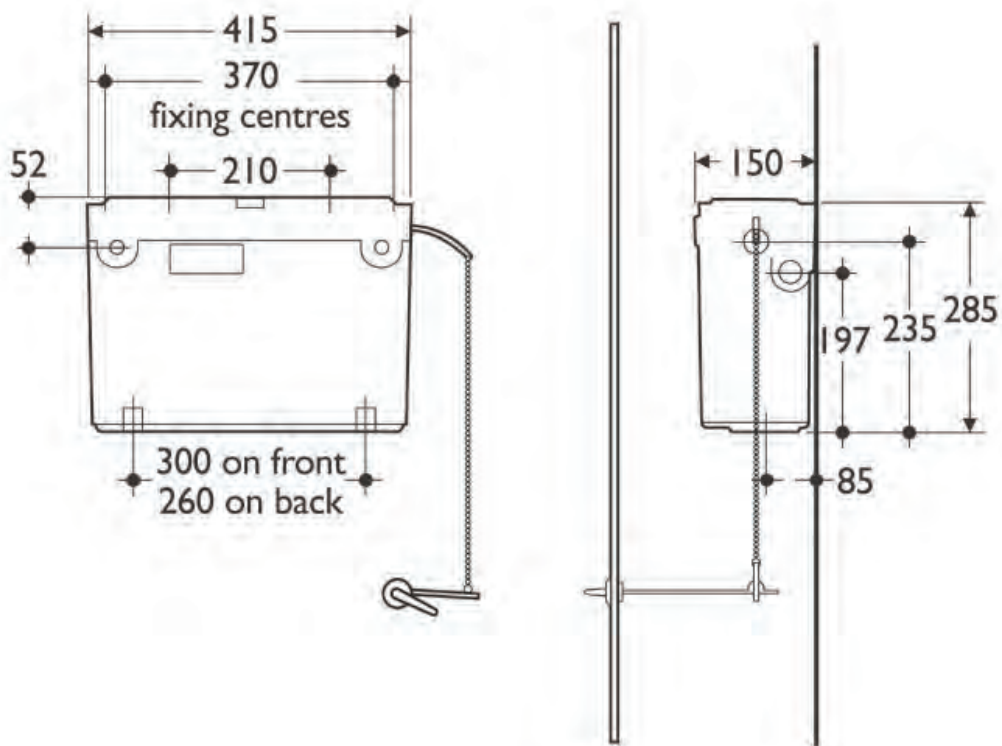
Conceala 2 high level cistern, 6 litres capacity, with Freeflo plastic siphon fittings, 1/2in Microvalve HP/LP ballvalve, side supply, internal overflow, easy grip lever extended through wall with connecting chain (max 150mm wall thickness).

Product

Article-No.

Conceala 2 high level cistern

S362667





Description

Conceala 2 cistern & cover, 6 litres capacity, with pneumatic single flush valve fitting, 1/2in Microvalve HP/LP ballvalve, side supply, internal overflow, plastic flushbend, Simpla inlet connector.

Alternative product

Cistern with bottom supply and internal overflow.

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic finger push button in stainless steel, for 31mm maximum thickness partition.

Pneumatic finger push button in chromium plated plastic, for 31mm maximum thickness partition.

Pneumatic wall push button extended, to suit 400mm maximum wall thickness, stainless steel body.

Pneumatic wall push button in chromium plated plastic (to suit maximum 31mm thick panel).

Pneumatic palm push button in stainless steel, for 31mm maximum thickness partition.

Product

Article-No.

Conceala 2 cistern & cover, side supply	S362267
---	---------

Alternative product

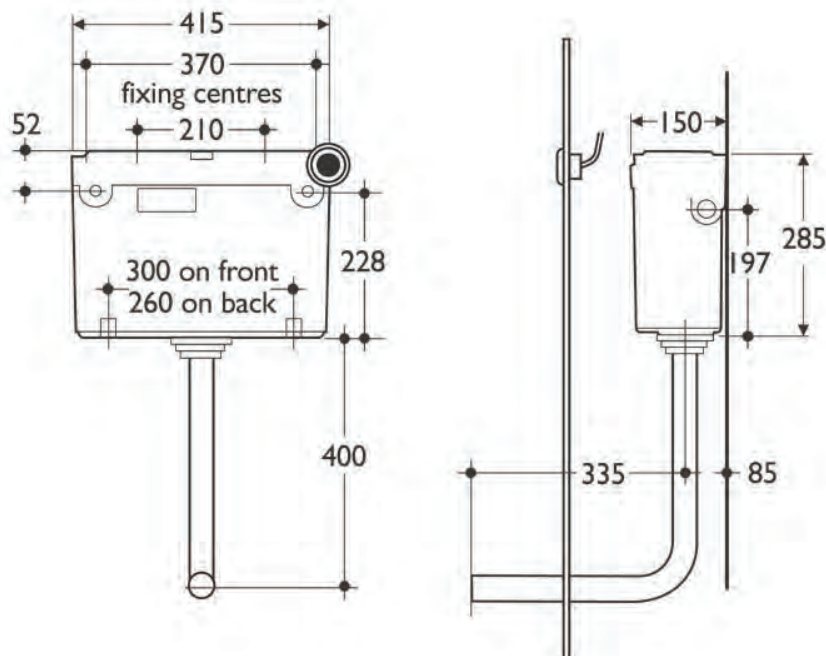
Cistern with bottom supply	S362367
----------------------------	---------

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic finger push button in stainless steel	S4512MY
Pneumatic finger push button in chromium plated plastic	S4464AA
Pneumatic wall push button, extended	S4489MY
Pneumatic wall push button in chromium plated plastic	S4463AA
Pneumatic palm push button in stainless steel.	S4513MY

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- MY Polished Stainless Steel





Description

Conceala 2 cistern & cover, 6 litres capacity, with pneumatic dual flush valve fitting, 1/2in ballvalve, top supply, internal overflow, plastic flushbend, Simpla inlet connector.

Alternative product

Cistern with bottom supply and internal overflow.

Necessary equipment

Ideal Standard contemporary flushplate, chromium plated.

Product

Article-No.

Conceala 2 cistern & cover, top supply

S362467

Alternative product

Cistern with bottom supply

S362567

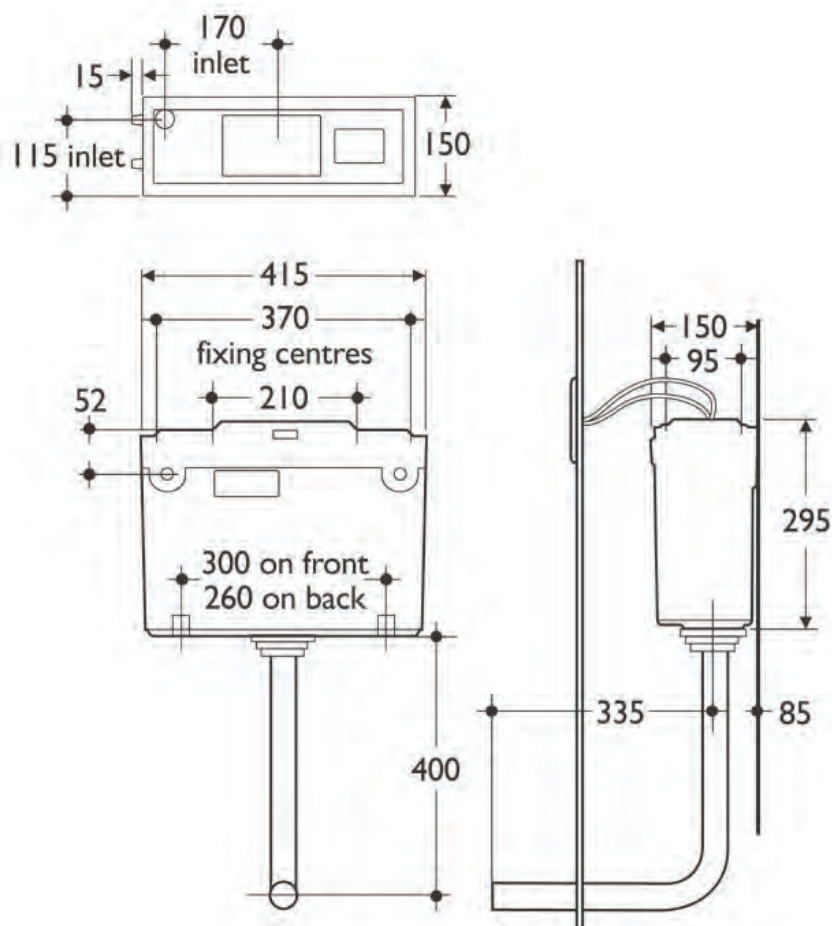
Necessary equipment

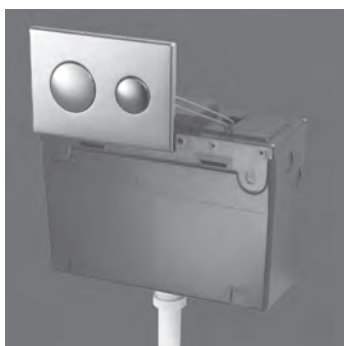
Ideal Standard contemporary flushplate

E4437AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Conceala 2 cistern & cover, 4.5/3 litre, dual flush pneumatic flush valve fitting, side inlet ballvalve and internal overflow.

Alternative product

Conceala 2 cistern & cover, 4.5/3 litre, dual flush pneumatic flush valve fitting, bottom inlet delayed fill.

Necessary equipment

Ideal Standard contemporary flushplate, chromium plated.

Product

Article-No.

Conceala 2 cistern & cover, side inlet

S364367

Alternative product

Conceala 2 cistern & cover, bottom inlet

S363667

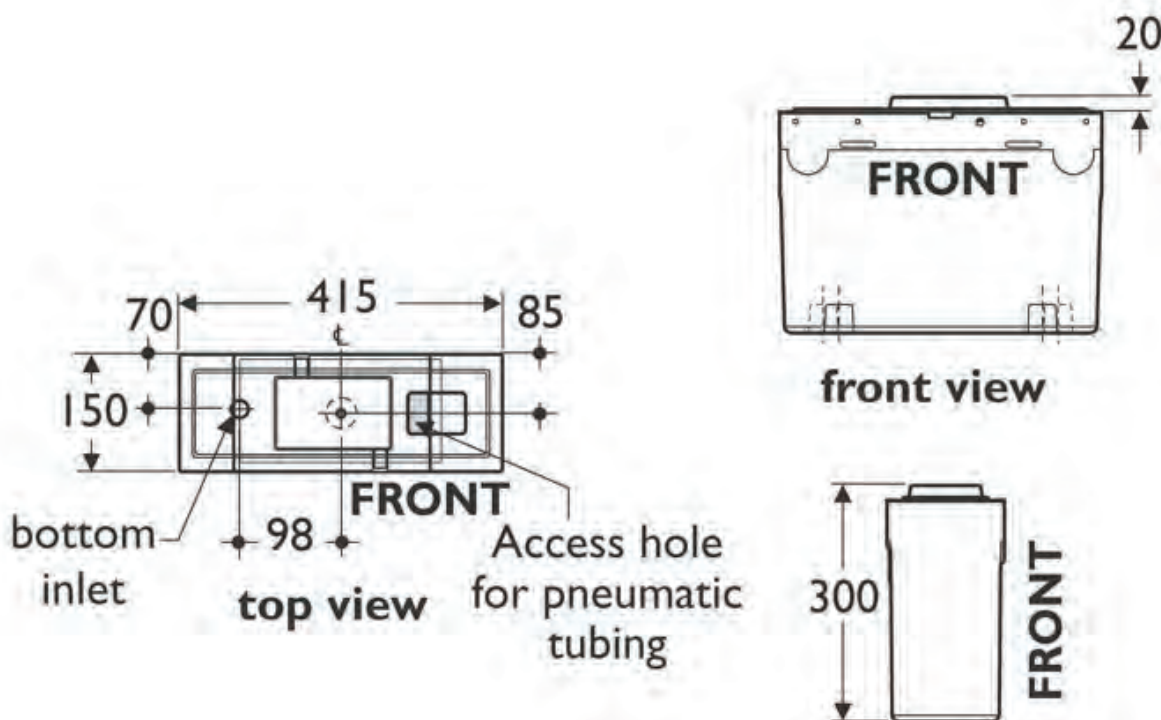
Necessary equipment

Ideal Standard contemporary flushplate

E4437AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





FURNITURE & ACCESSORIES

2015

FURNITURE

Dea 253
Softmood 256
Connect 260

ACCESSORIES

Softmood 267
Connect 274
Playa 285
IOM 292
Studio 306
Universal 307

Ceramics Furniture	Dea	Active	Strada	Ventuno	Connect
	Dea	X			
	Softmood		X		
	Connect				X

COLOUR GUIDE	
AA	Chrome
AC	White
WG	White Glossy
WH	Glossy Grey
S3	Glossy Light Brown
S6	Walnut
SV	Light Oak
UZ	Wenge
XA	Walnut
WL	Grey Bambu



Washbasin cabinets
please refer to page 254

Please refer to page 745
for spare parts list

The bathroom furniture Dea epitomize luxury and modern architecture. With rugged compact design that seals style and excellent quality of materials, Dea is a new suite that will lead to the most luxurious room with bathroom amenities. The colors of furniture are excellent with the glossy white & the the glossy light brown be the top choice for a bright bathroom.



Finishes
WG Glossy White
S3 Glossy Light Brown



**Description**

Wall hung basin cabinet 100 x 54 x H42, with one curved drawer with soft closing mechanism. Installed with the new vanity basins Dea.

Necessary equipment

Dea vanity basin 100 x 54 cm, 1 tap hole with hidden overflow and trapezoid ceramic waste cover.

Recommended equipment

Dea mirror cabinet 100 x 65cm, 2 doors, push opening system, LED lighting and internal mirror.

Dea lighting mirror 100 x 80cm, antisteam.

Dea Column H160 x 40 x 35 with 1 door, push system, internal glass shelves.

Product

Article-No.

Basin unit 100cm, glossy white	T7852WG
Basin unit 100cm, glossy light brown	T7852S3

Necessary equipment

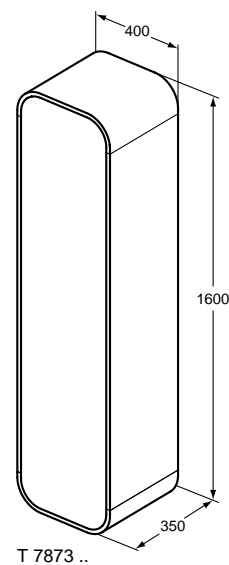
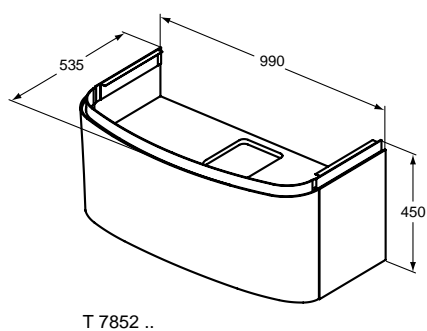
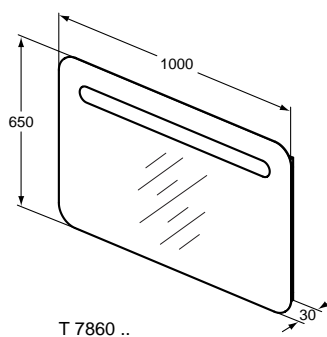
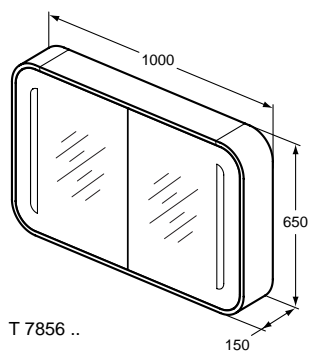
Vanity 100 x 54 cm	T044801
--------------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Mirror cabinet 100cm, glossy white	T7856WG
Mirror cabinet 100cm, glossy light brown	T7856S3
Lighting mirror 100 cm	T7860BH
Column 160cm, glossy white	T7873WG
Column 160cm, glossy light brown	T7873S3

Finishes

- 01 White
- WG Glossy White
- BH Mirror
- S3 Glossy Light Brown





Description

Wall hung basin cabinet 80 x 54 x H42, with one curved drawer with soft closing mechanism. Installed with the new vanity basins Dea.

Necessary equipment

Dea vanity basin 80 x 54 cm, 1 tap hole with hidden overflow and trapezoid ceramic waste cover.

Recommended equipment

Dea mirror cabinet 80 x 65cm, 2 doors, push opening system, LED lighting and internal mirror.

Dea lighting mirror 80 x 80cm, antisteam.

Dea Column H160 x 40 x 35 with 1 door, push system, internal glass shelves.

Product

Article-No.

Basin unit 80cm, glossy white	T7851WG
Basin unit 80cm, glossy light brown	T7851S3

Necessary equipment

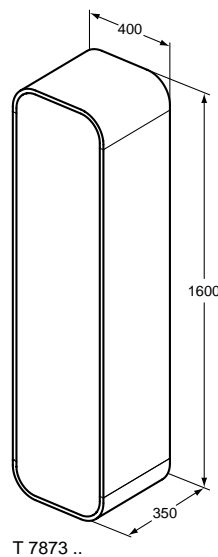
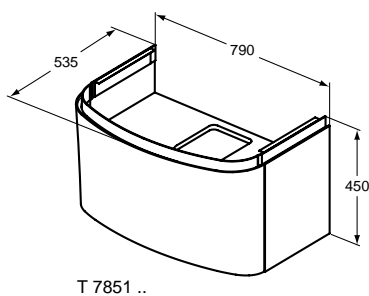
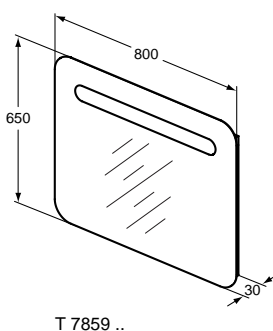
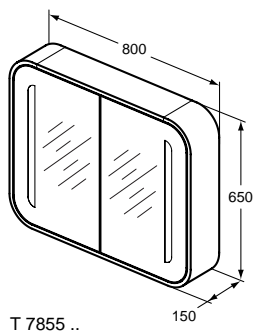
Vanity 80 x 54 cm	T044701
-------------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Column 160cm, glossy white	T7873WG
Column 160cm, glossy light brown	T7873S3
Mirror cabinet 80cm, glossy white	T7855WG
Mirror cabinet 80cm, glossy light brown	T7855S3
Lighting mirror 80 cm	T7859BH

Finishes

- 01 White
- BH Mirror
- WG Glossy White
- S3 Glossy Light Brown



Designer: Artefakt

Furniture & Accessories



Washbasin cabinets
please refer to page 257

Side cabinets
please refer to page 259

Please refer to page 745
for spare parts list

Enjoy a warm and comfortable bathroom experience with a personal touch in bathroom furniture. Soft and round edged design of furniture, in combination with the Active ceramics range for a comfortable and luxury atmosphere. Contemporary design style for a pleasant look, in variety of finishes, dimensions and functions for all different needs.



Finishes
WG Glossy white lacquer
S6 Walnut

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Softmood lavy wall hung cabinet 100 x 44 x H47,5cm with 2 drawers, equipped with soft closing and push system - without handles in one. Fixation set is included. Furniture material is MDF (25mm thickness). All fronts and tops have a thickness of 25mm that give the units a luxury appeal together with the integrated aluminium bar in the upper part of the fronts.

Necessary equipment

Active vanity basin 104x46 cm, 1 tap hole (T054901). 1 piece is required, to match with the Softmood basin unit 100x44cm.

Recommended equipment

Softmood mirror cabinet 100x18xH60cm, equipped with integrated led lighting, 25mm door fronts, full storage capacity and switch & plug included.

Product

Article-No.

Lavy cabinet 100x44cm, Glossy lacquer white	T7802WG
Lavy cabinet 100x44cm, Walnut	T7802S6

Necessary equipment

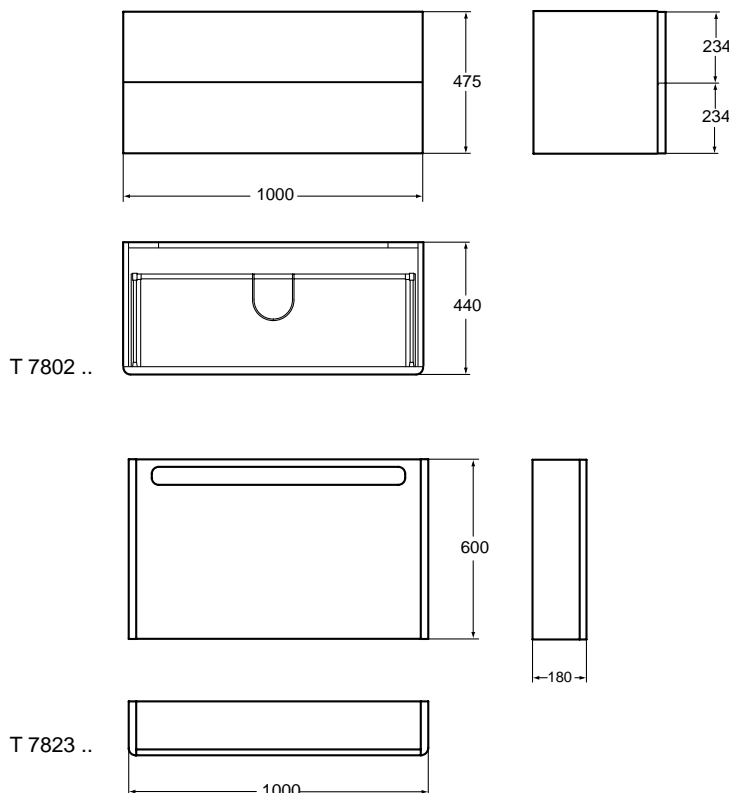
Active vanity 104x46cm, 1 tap hole	T054901
------------------------------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Mirror cabinet 100x18xH60cm, with integrated led lighting	T7823WG
Mirror cabinet 100x18xH60cm, with integrated led lighting	T7823S6

Finishes

- 01 White
- WG Glossy White
- S6 Walnut



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Softmood lavy wall hung cabinet 80 x 44 x H47,5cm with 2 drawers, equipped with soft closing and push system - without handles in one. Fixation set is included. Furniture material is MDF (25mm thickness). All fronts and tops have a thickness of 25mm that give the units a luxury appeal together with the integrated aluminium bar in the upper part of the fronts.

Necessary equipment

Active vanity basin 84x46 cm (T054801), with one tap hole. 1 piece is required, to match with the Softmodd basin unit 80x44cm. No worktop is required.

Recommended equipment

Softmood mirror 80x25xH70cm, equipped with anti-steam system. Thickness of mirror 25mm, with aluminium integrated frame.

Softmood curved led lamp, to be installed in the rounded shaped mirrors.

Furniture & Accessories

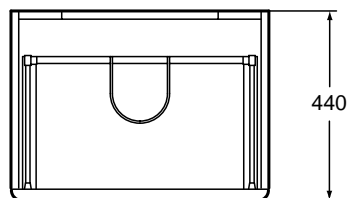
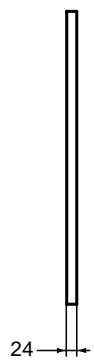
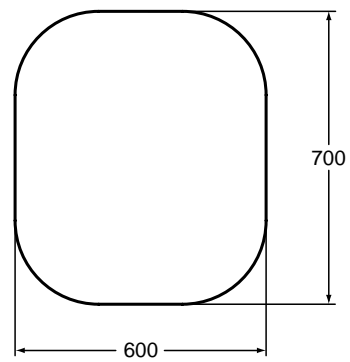
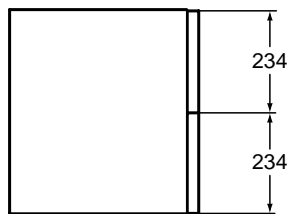
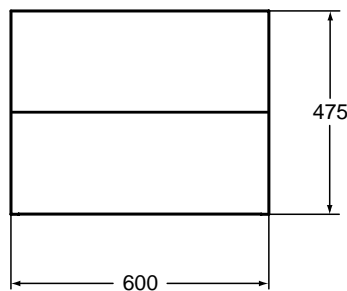
Product	Article-No.
Lavy cabinet 80x44cm, Glossy lacquer white	T7801WG
Lavy cabinet 80x44cm, Walnut	T7801S6

Necessary equipment	Article-No.
Active vanity basin 84x46 cm, 1 tap hole	T054801

Recommended equipment	Article-No.
Mirror 80x25xH70cm, with antisteam system	T7826BH
Curved led lighting (1pcs)	T782967

Finishes

- 01 White
- BH Mirror
- WG Glossy White
- S6 Walnut



T 7800 ..

T 7825 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Softmood tall side cabinet with right door hinges 40 x 40,5 x H165 cm, with 2 doors.

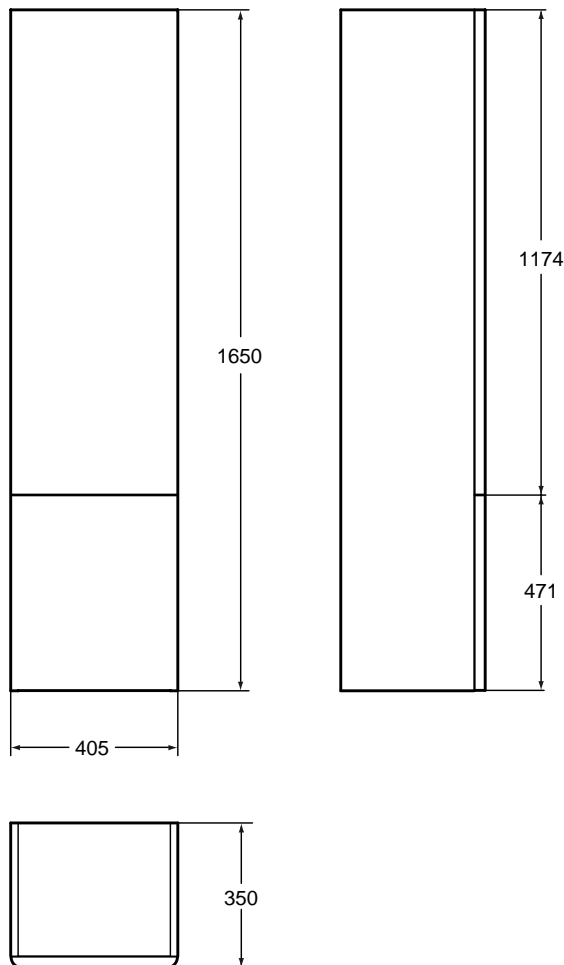
Product

Article-No.

Tall side cabinet right, Glossy Lacquer white	T7817WG
Tall side cabinet right, Walnut	T7817S6

Finishes

- WG Glossy White
- S6 Walnut



Furniture & Accessories

Furniture & Accessories



Washbasin cabinets
please refer to page 261

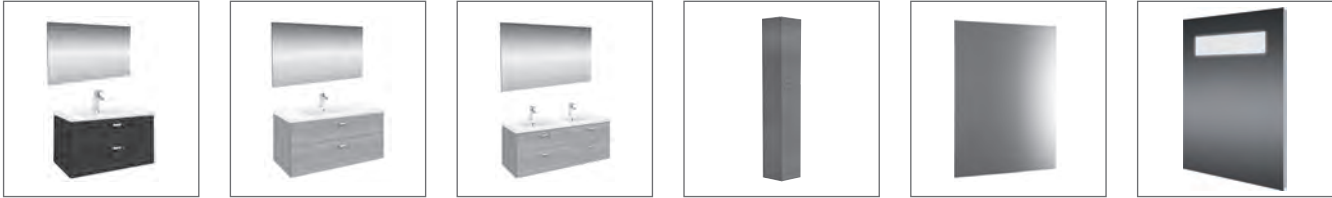
Side cabinets
please refer to page 264

Mirror cabinets
please refer to page 265

Mirrors
please refer to page 266

Please refer to page 745
for spare parts list

Connect; where creative design meets practical solutions. Whether you're planning a busy family space or a compact guest room, Connect offers a complete solution along with value without compromise.



Finishes
SV Light Oak
WG Glossy White
XA Walnut



Description

Connect wall hung vanity unit 85 x W46,5 x H45,1cm, with 2 drawers (soft closing). Handles included in the package (2 pieces)

Necessary equipment

Connect Vanity 85 x 49cm (E812701).

Recommended equipment

Connect vanity mirror 80 x H70cm (E6543BH)

Product

Article-No.

Vanity unit 85cm, light oak	C1843SV
Vanity unit 85cm, walnut	C1843XA
Vanity unit 85cm, glossy white	C1843WG

Necessary equipment

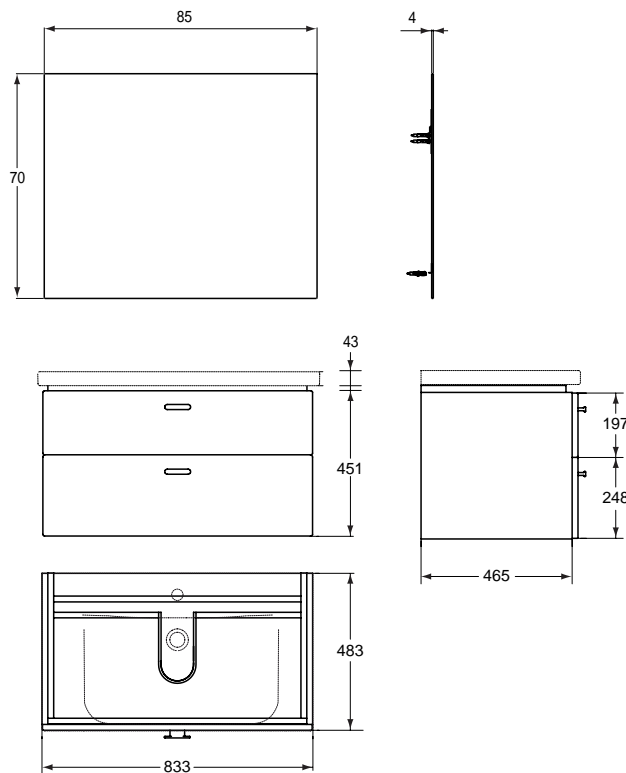
Connect Vanity 85 x 49 cm	E812701
---------------------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Connect Vanity Mirror 80cm	E6543BH
----------------------------	---------

Finishes

- 01 White
- BH Mirror
- SV Light Oak
- WG Glossy White
- XA Walnut





Description

Connect wall hung vanity unit 100 x W46,5 x H45,1cm, with 2 drawers (soft closing). Handles included in the package (2 pieces)

Necessary equipment

Connect Vanity 100 x 49cm (E812601).

Recommended equipment

Connect vanity mirror 100 x H70cm (E6535BH)

Furniture & Accessories

Product	Article-No.
Vanity unit 100cm, light oak	C1844SV
Vanity unit 100cm, walnut	C1844XA
Vanity unit 100cm, glossy white	C1844WG

Necessary equipment

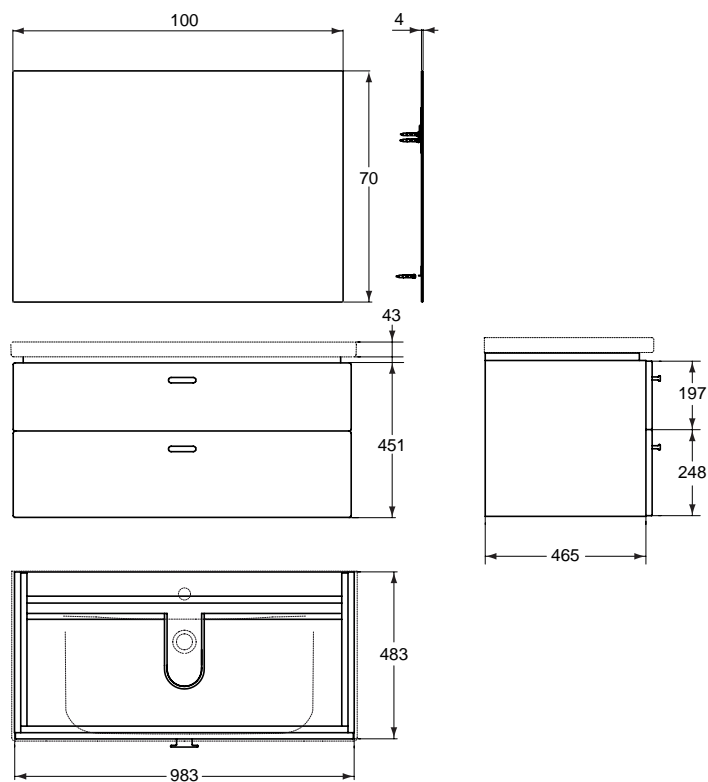
Connect Vanity 100 x 49 cm	E812601
----------------------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Connect Vanity Mirror 100cm	E6535BH
-----------------------------	---------

Finishes

- 01 White
- BH Mirror
- SV Light Oak
- WG Glossy White
- XA Walnut





Description

Connect wall hung vanity unit 130 x W46,5 x H45,1cm, with 4 drawers (soft closing). Handles included in the package (2 pieces)

Necessary equipment

Connect Double Vanity 130 x 49cm (E813601).

Recommended equipment

Connect vanity mirror 130 x H70cm (E6536BH)

Product

Article-No.

Vanity unit 130cm, light oak	C1845SV
Vanity unit 130cm, walnut	C1845XA
Vanity unit 130cm, glossy white	C1845WG

Necessary equipment

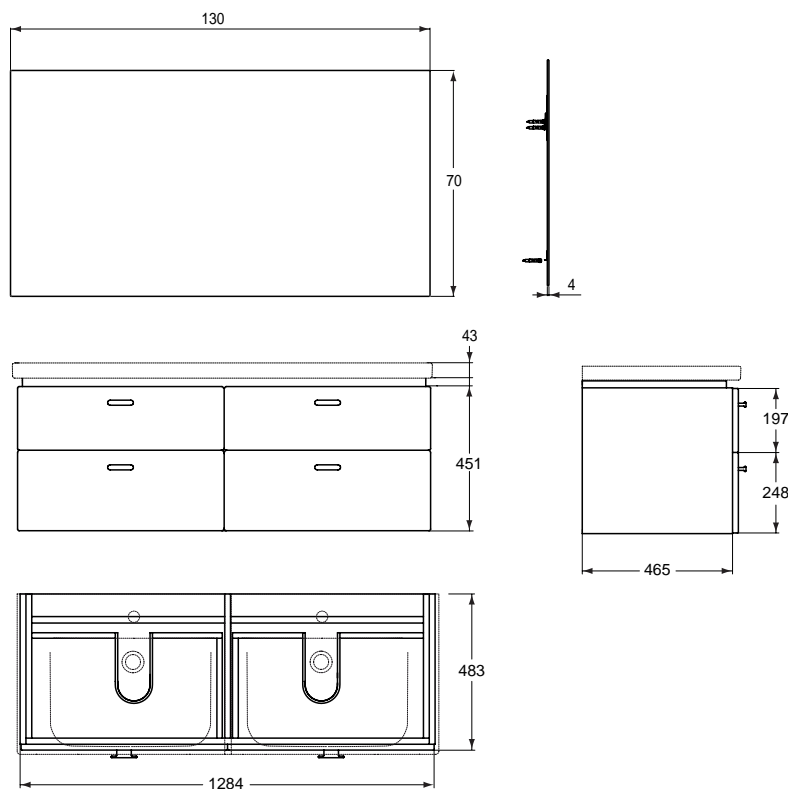
Connect Double Vanity 130 x 49 cm	E813601
-----------------------------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Connect Vanity Mirror 130cm	E6536BH
-----------------------------	----------------

Finishes

- 01 White
- BH Mirror
- SV Light Oak
- WG Glossy White
- XA Walnut





Description

Connect tall side cabinet 30 x 30 x 175cm, with 2 doors

Furniture & Accessories

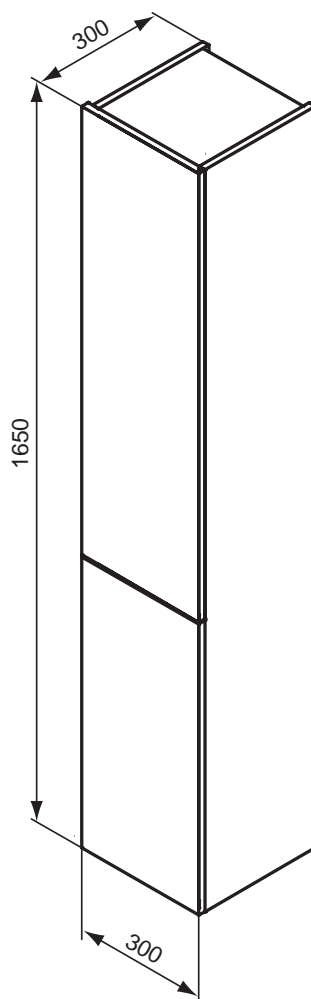
Product

Article-No.

Tall side cabinet, light oak	C1838SV
Tall side cabinet, walnut	C1838XA
Tall side cabinet, glossy white	C1838WG

Finishes

- SV Light Oak
- WG Glossy White
- XA Walnut





Description

Connect mirrors 40, 50, 60, 80, 100 & 130cm x H70cm.

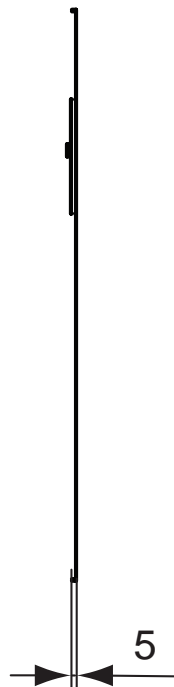
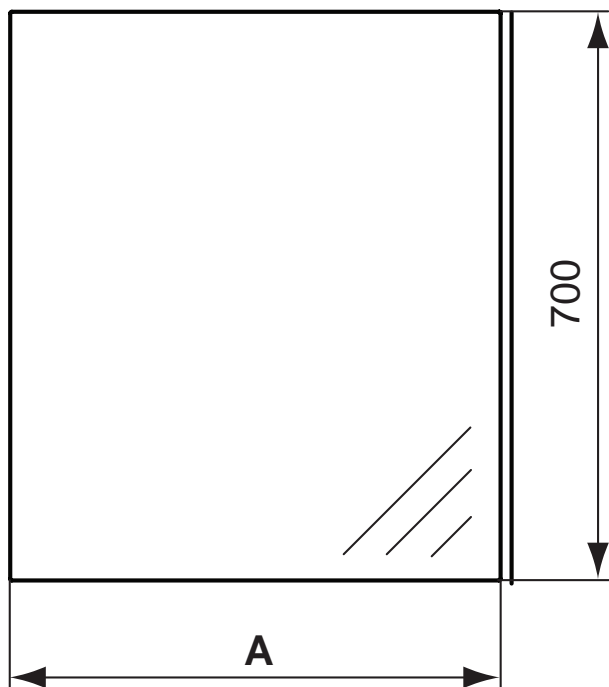
Product

Article-No.

Mirror 40cm	N1403BH
Mirror 50cm	N1404BH
Mirror 60cm	N1406BH
Mirror 80cm	E6543BH
Mirror 100cm	E6535BH
Mirror 130cm	E6536BH

Finishes

BH Mirror



	A
N 1403 ..	400
N 1404 ..	500
N 1406 ..	600
E 6543..	800
E 6535 ..	1000
E 6536..	1300



Description

Illuminated Strada mirrors, 3.5 cm thickness in several dimensions,

50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 105 and 120 cm x 165 cm height.

Can be combined with all Ideal Standard furniture.

Furniture & Accessories

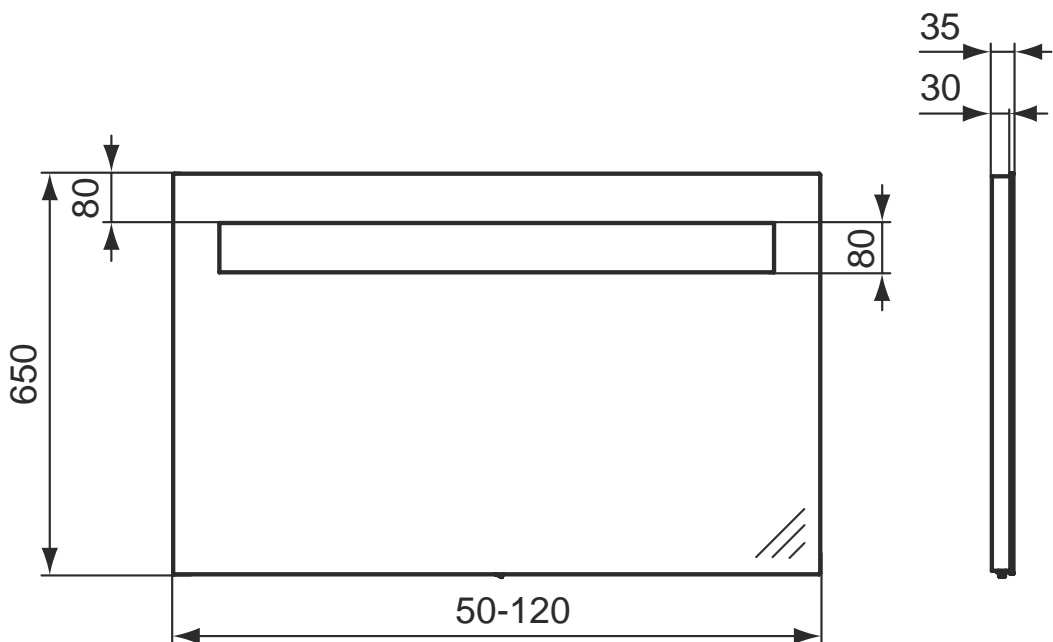
Product

Article-No.

Mirror 50 x 65 cm illuminated	K2475BH
Mirror 60 x 65 cm illuminated	K2476BH
Mirror 70 x 65 cm illuminated	K2477BH
Mirror 80 x 65 cm illuminated	K2673BH
Mirror 90 x 65 cm illuminated	K2478BH
Mirror 105 x 65 cm illuminated	K2479BH
Mirror 120 x 65 cm illuminated	K2674BH

Finishes

BH Mirror



Designer: Artefakt

Accessories
please refer to page 268



Softmood accessories will be appreciated for their great design. This range features smooth curves that will attract fans of design and high quality. Thanks to the diversity of its products, Softmood range covers all your bathroom needs. Created to fit the Softmood furniture range.



Finishes
AA Chrome



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Softmood wall-mounted soap dish, chrome.

Softmood wall-mounted lotion dispenser, chrome

Furniture & Accessories

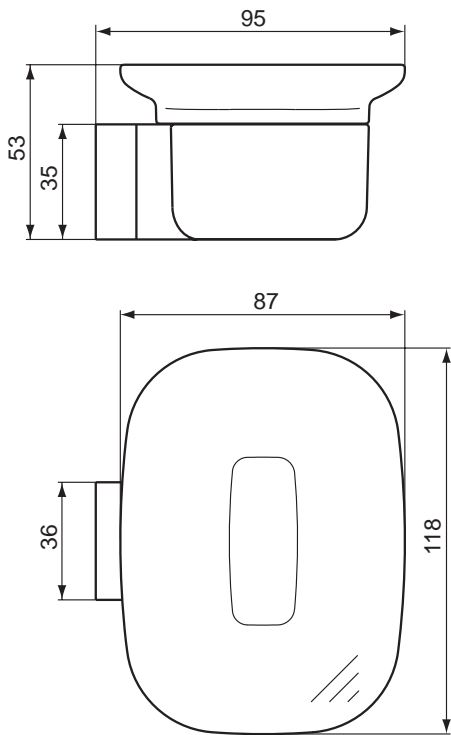
Product

Article-No.

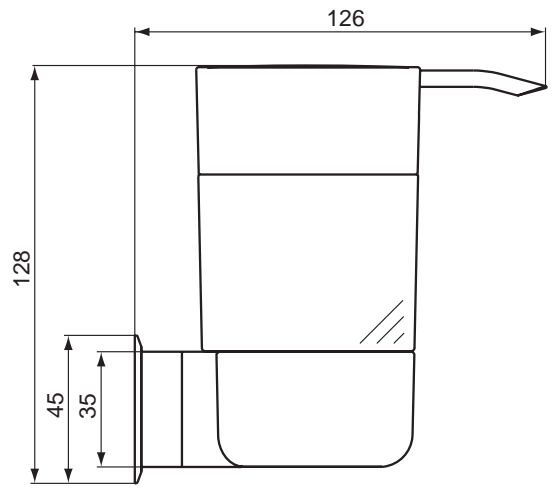
Soap dish	A9141AA
Lotion dispenser	A9140AA

Finishes

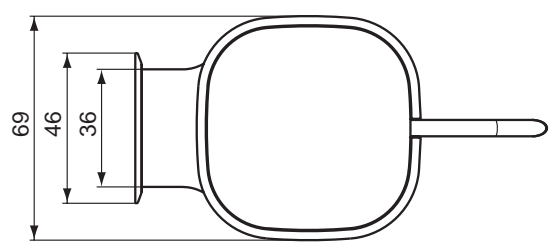
AA Chrome



A9141 ..



A9140 ..



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Softmood wall mounted tumbler holder, chrome

Product

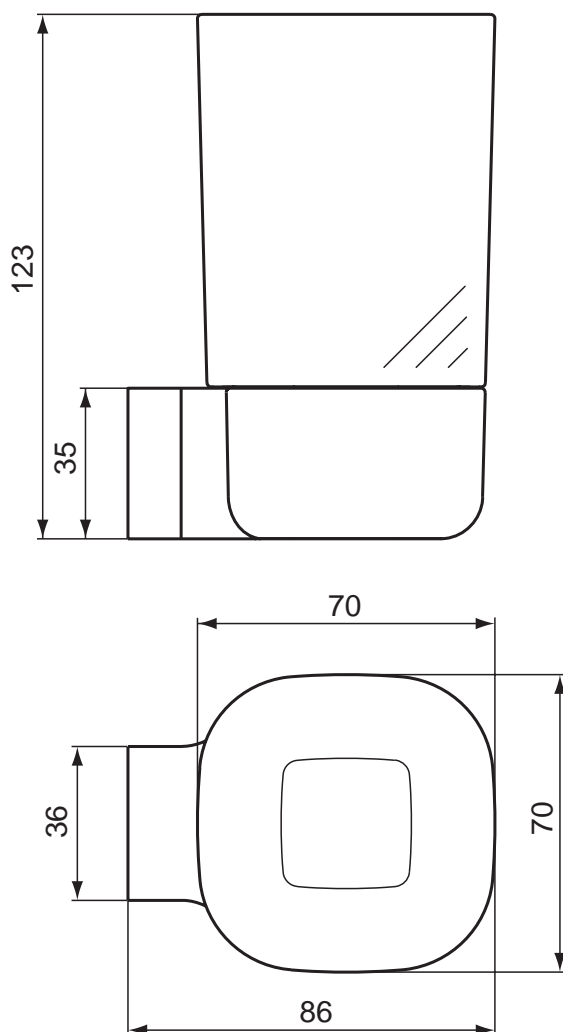
Article-No.

Tumbler holder

A9139AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Designer: Artefakt

Description

Softmood single towel rail 80 cm, chrome

Softmood single towel rail 60 cm, chrome

Softmood single towel rail 30 cm, chrome



Furniture & Accessories

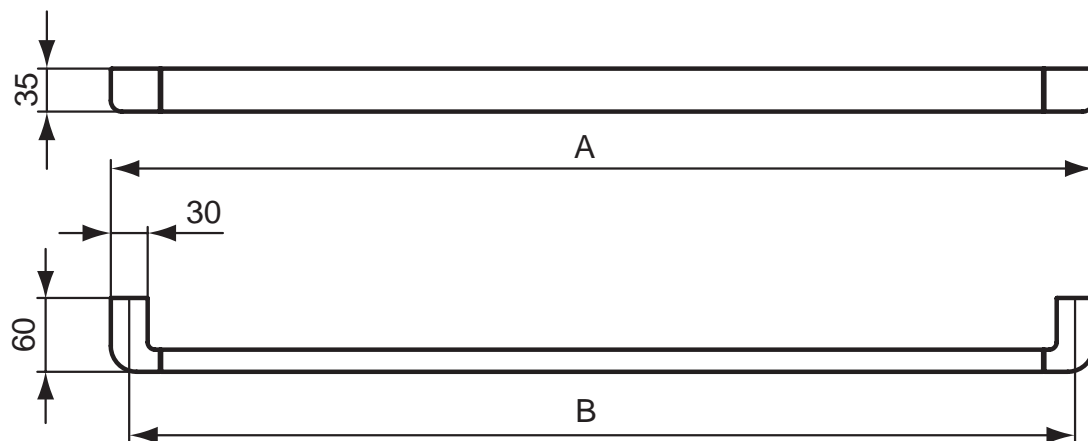
Product

Article-No.

Single towel rail 80 cm	A9134AA
Single towel rail 60 cm	A9135AA
Single towel rail 30 cm	A9136AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A	B
A 9134 ..	800	770
A 9135 ..	600	570
A 9136 ..	300	270

Designer: Artefakt

Description

Softmood double towel rail 50 cm, chrome

Softmood hand towel holder 25 cm, chrome

Softmood single robe hook, chrome



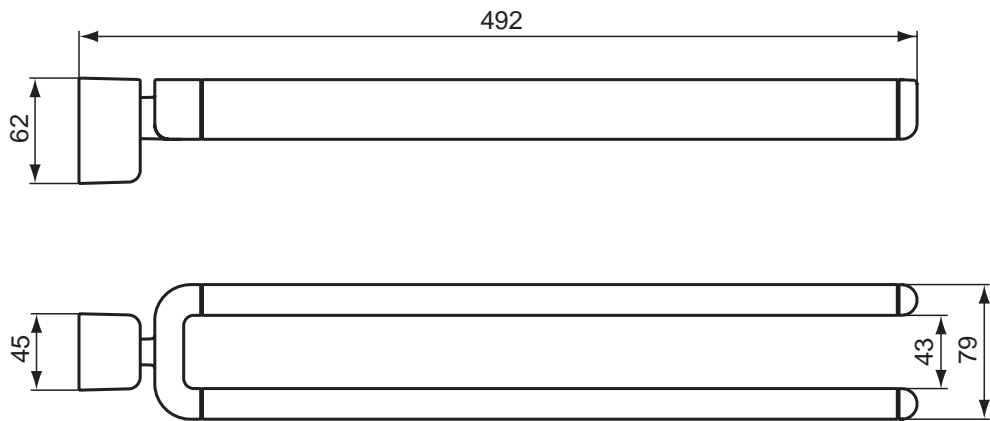
Product

Article-No.

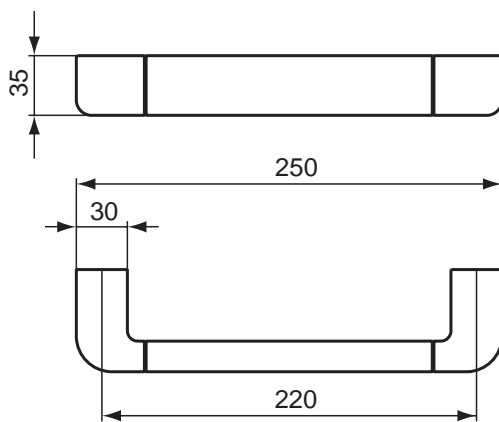
Double towel rail	A9138AA
Hand towel holder	A9137AA
Single robe hook	A9145AA

Finishes

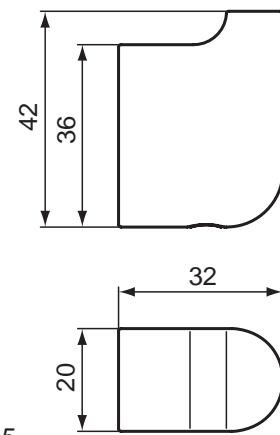
AA Chrome



A 9138 ..



A 9137 ..



A 9145 ..

Designer: Artefakt

Description

Softmood toilet tissue holder, wall mounted, chrome

Softmood spare toilet tissue holder, wall mounted, chrome



Furniture & Accessories

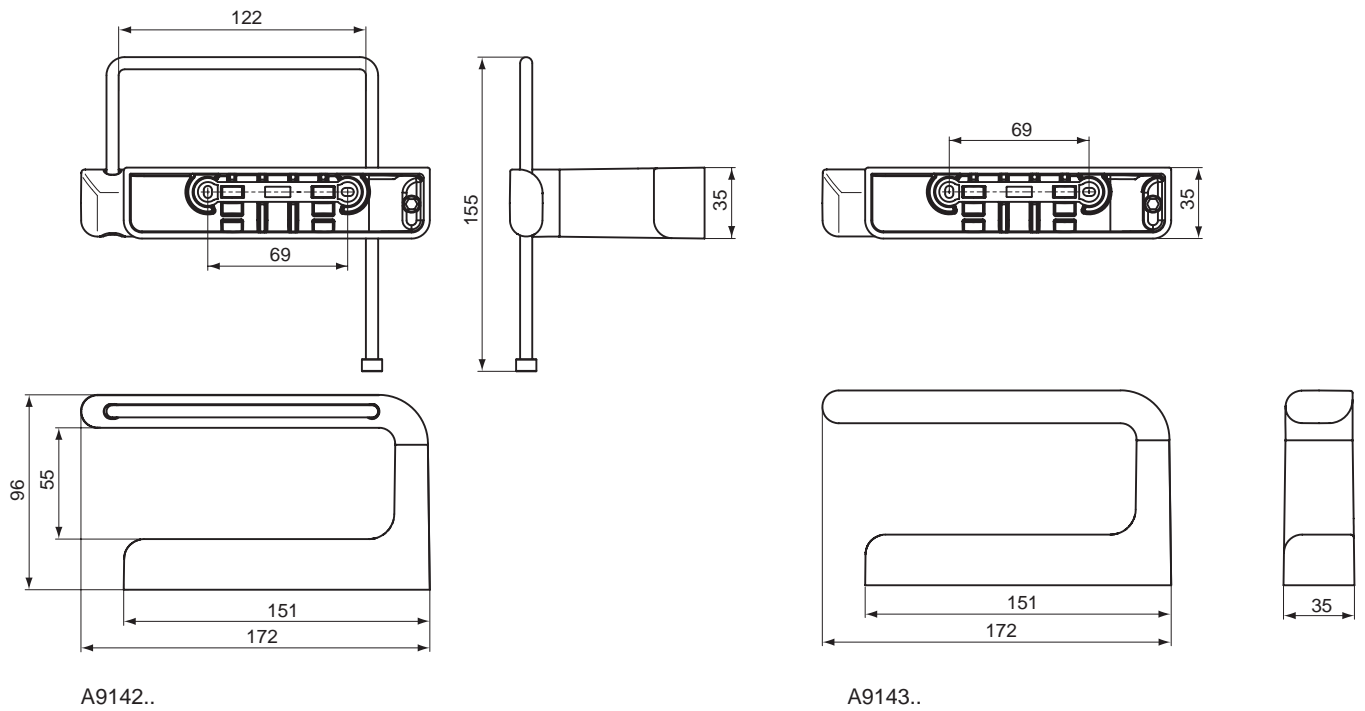
Product

Article-No.

Toilet tissue holder, wall mounted	A9142AA
Spare toilet tissue holder, wall mounted	A9143AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Designer: Artefakt

Description

Softmood wall mounted toilet brush set, chrome



Product

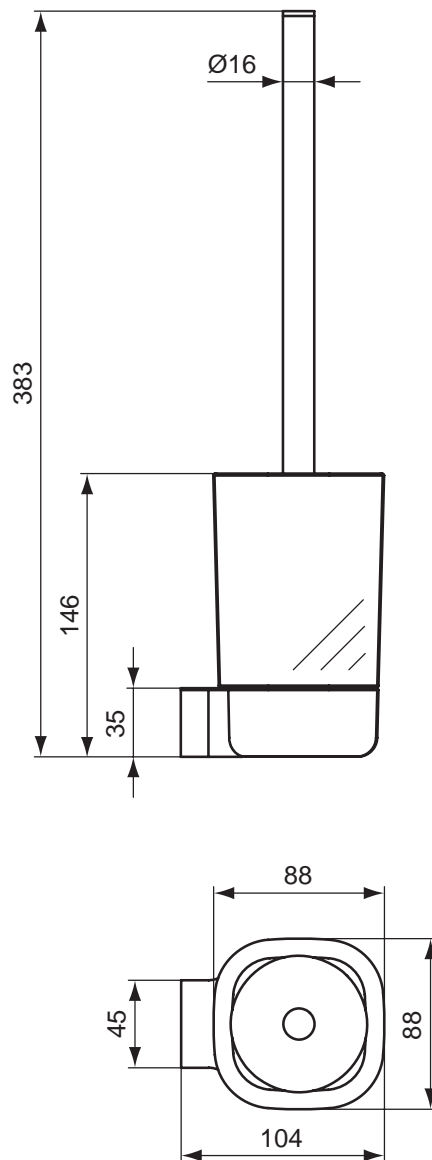
Toilet brush set, wall mounted

Article-No.

A9144AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





Accessories
please refer to page 275

Nothing is more enjoyable than a smart, well-organised bathroom. Everything has its place, which means more room to enjoy. Connect's modern rounded design offers clean, simple answers to all the questions of where, why, how. It's ingenious. And so practical. A full range of accessories with clean lines is offered to cover every need; soap dishes and baskets, grab and towel rails, toilet tissue holders, glass shelves and more.



Finishes
AA Chrome



Description

Connect wall mounted transparent glass soap dish, chrome.

Connect wall mounted metal lotion dispenser, chrome.

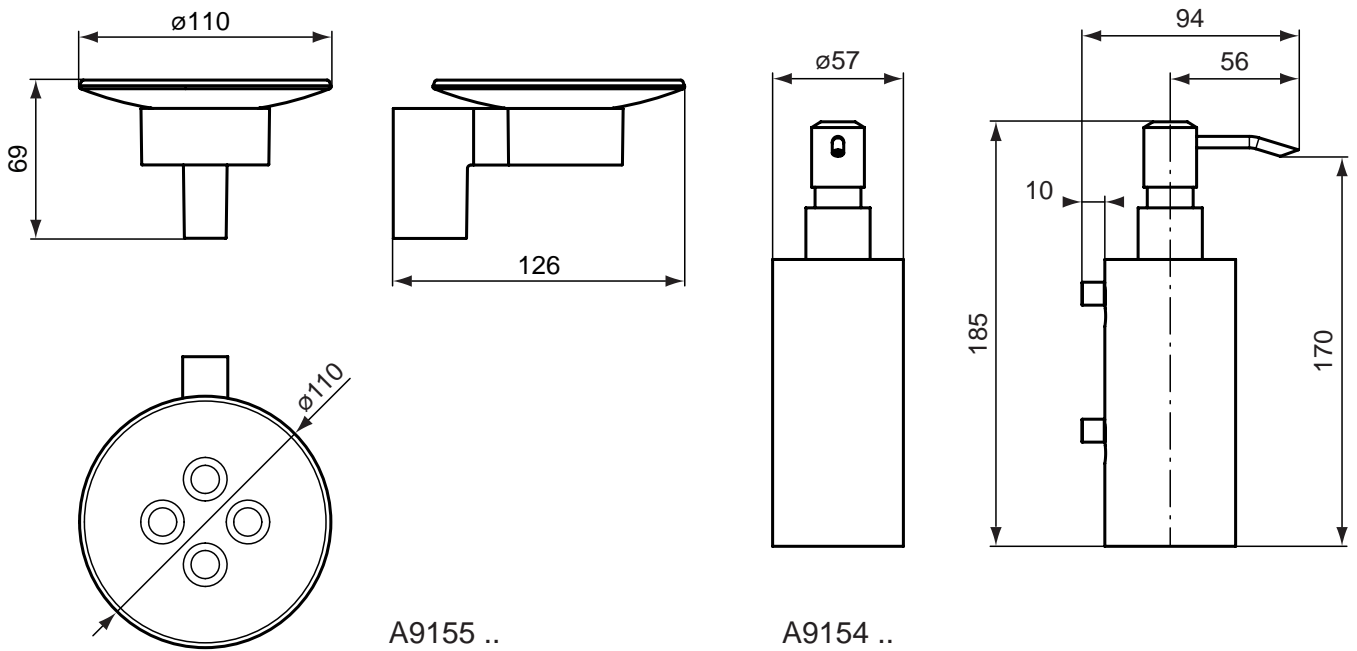
Product

Article-No.

Soap dish	A9155AA
Lotion dispenser	A9154AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Description

Connect wall mounted transparent glass tumbler holder, chrome.



Furniture & Accessories

Product

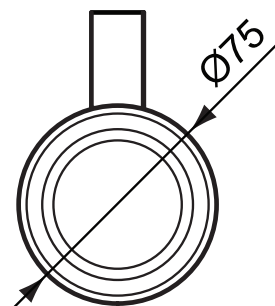
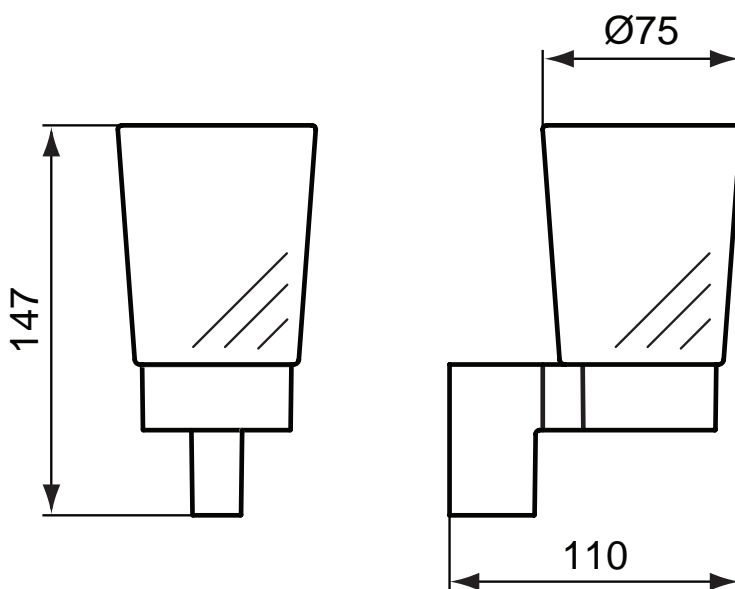
Article-No.

Glass tumbler holder

A9156AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Connect wall mounted ceramic soap dish, chrome.

Connect wall mounted ceramic lotion dispenser, chrome.

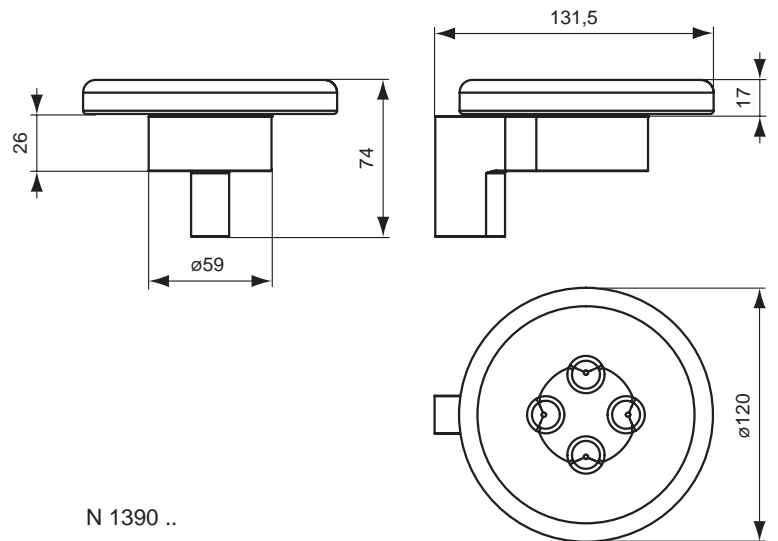
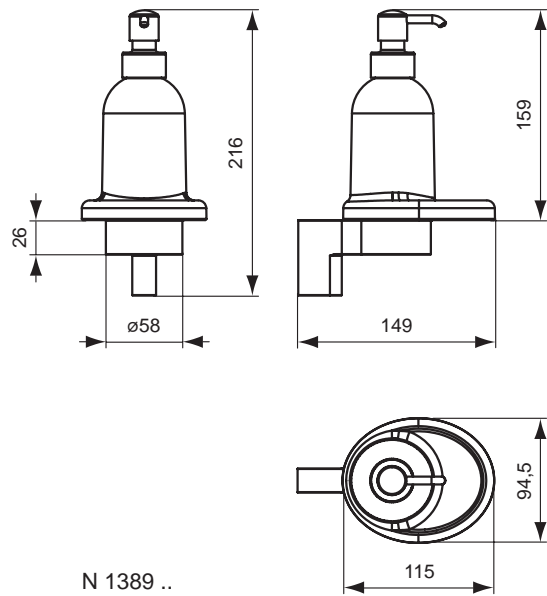
Product

Article-No.

Ceramic soap dish	N1390AA
Ceramic lotion dispenser	N1389AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Description

Connect wall mounted ceramic tumbler holder, chrome.



Furniture & Accessories

Product

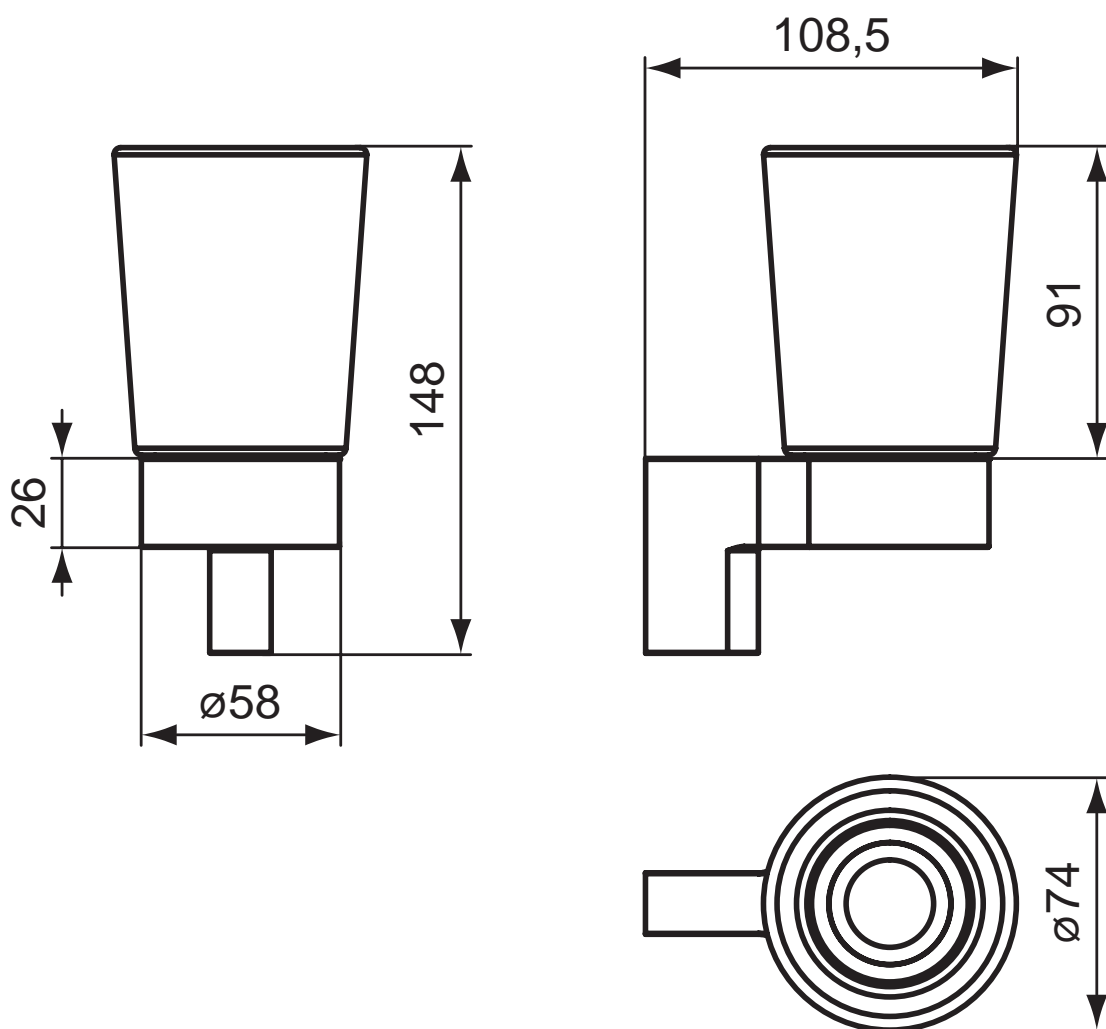
Ceramic tumbler holder

Article-No.

N1388AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Connect soap basket, wall mounted, for corner installation, chrome.

Connect soap basket, wall mounted, rectangular, chrome.

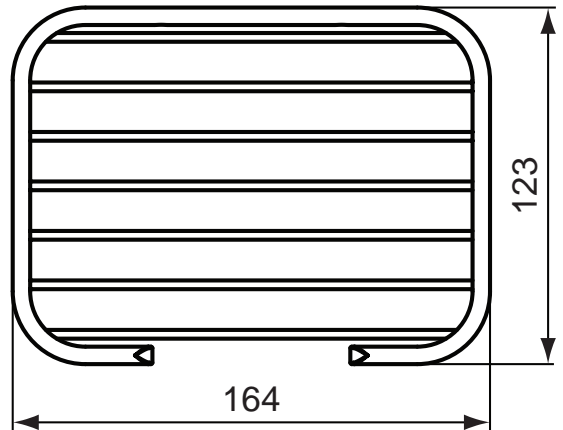
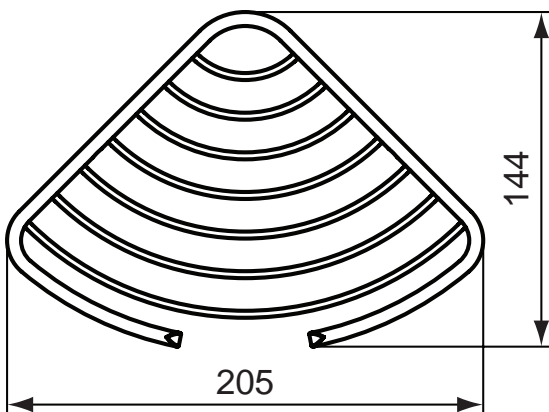
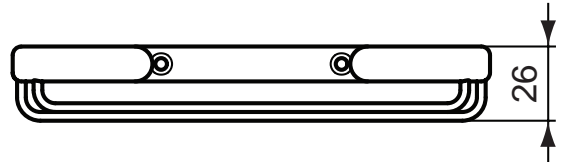
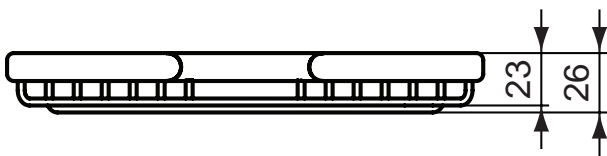
Product

Article-No.

Soap basket for corner installation, wall mounted	A9157AA
Soap basket rectangular, wall mounted	A9158AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



A9157 ..

A9158 ..



Description

Connect transparent glass shelf 60 cm, chrome brackets.

Connect transparent glass shelf 50 cm, chrome brackets.

Furniture & Accessories

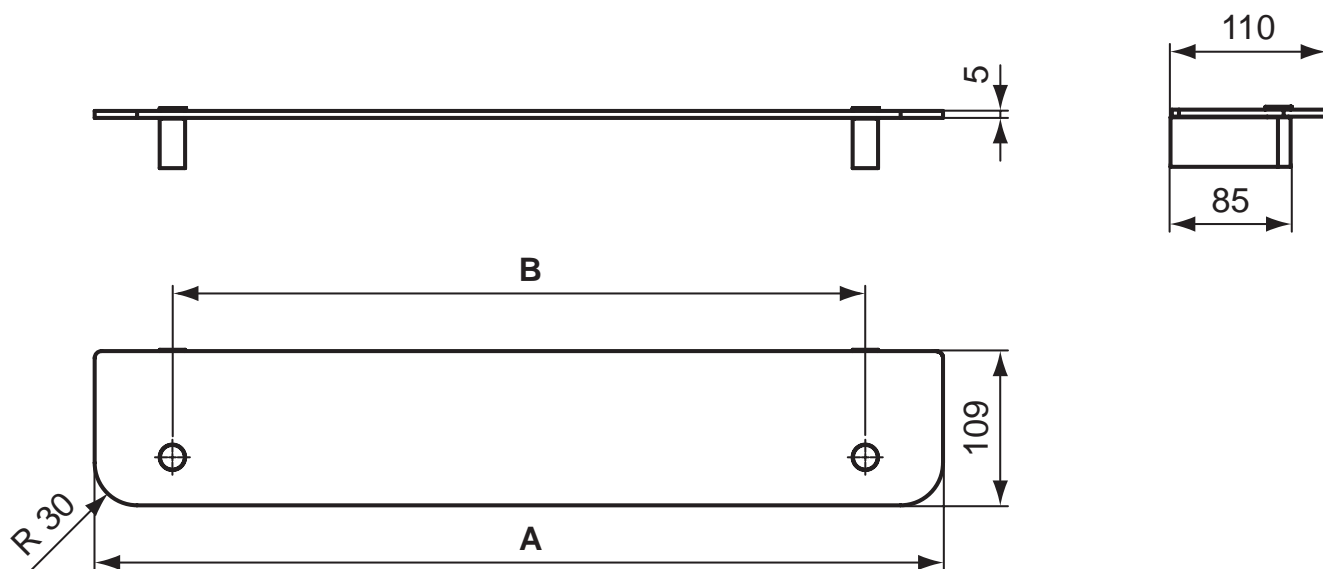
Product

Article-No.

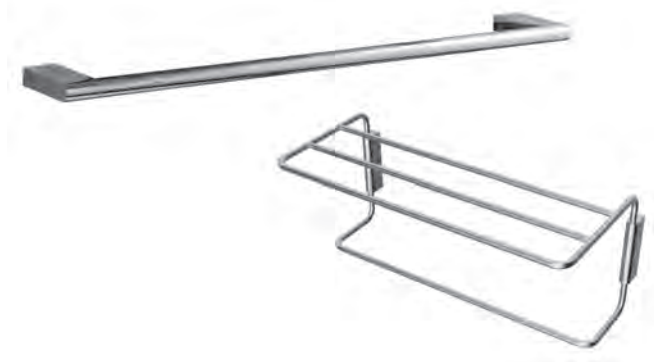
Glass shelf 60 cm	N1394AA
Glass shelf 50 cm	N1392AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A	B
N 1394 ..	600	482
N 1392 ..	500	382



Description

Connect single towel rail 60 cm, chrome.

Connect single towel rail 30 cm, chrome.

Connect towel rack 52 x 25 cm, chrome.

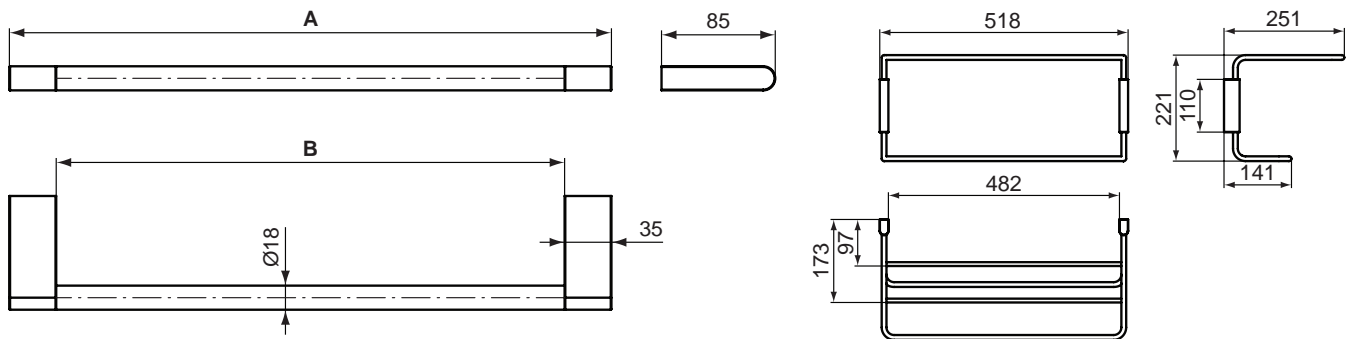
Product

Article-No.

Towel rail 60 cm, single	N1387AA
Towel rail 30 cm, single	N1385AA
Towel rack	A9161AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A	B
N 1387 ..	600	530
N 1385 ..	300	230

A 9161 ..



Description

Connect towel ring, chrome.

Connect single robe hook, chrome.

Furniture & Accessories

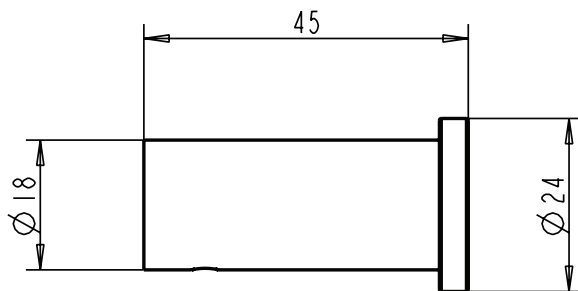
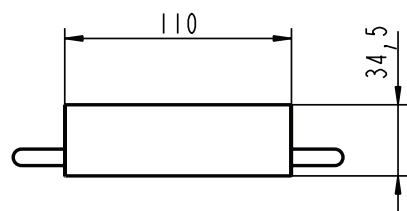
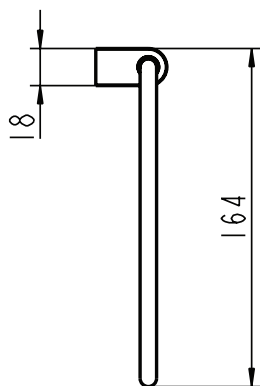
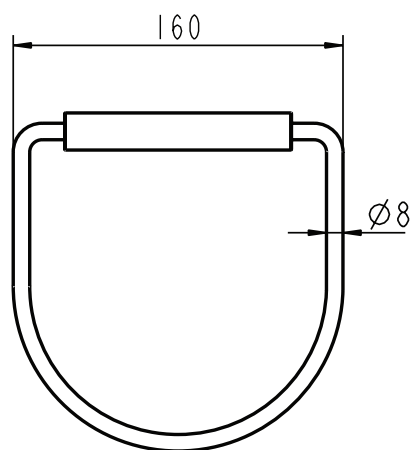
Product

Article-No.

Towel ring	N1384AA
Robe hook, single	N1380AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



N1384..

N1380..



Description

Connect toilet tissue holder with cover, chrome.

Connect toilet tissue holder without cover, chrome.

Connect spare toilet tissue holder, chrome.

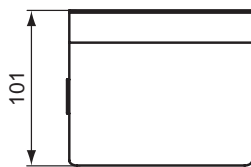
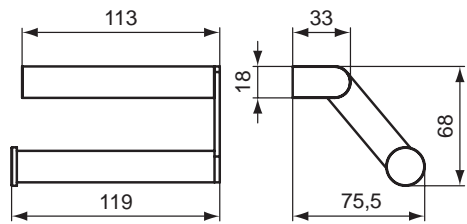
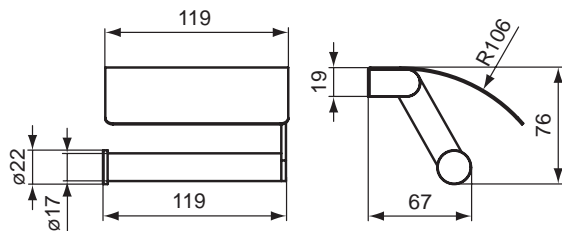
Product

Article-No.

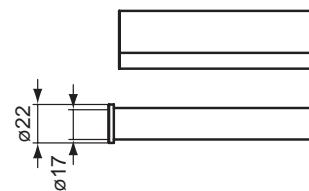
Toilet tissue holder with cover	N1382AA
Toilet tissue holder	N1381AA
Spare toilet tissue holder	N1383AA

Finishes

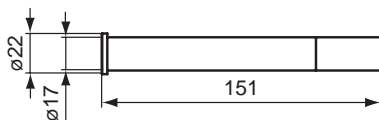
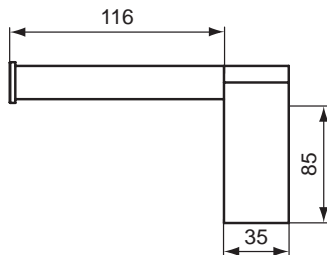
AA Chrome



N 1382 ..



N 1381 ..



N 1383 ..



Description

Connect wall mounted toilet brush set, chrome.



Furniture & Accessories

Product

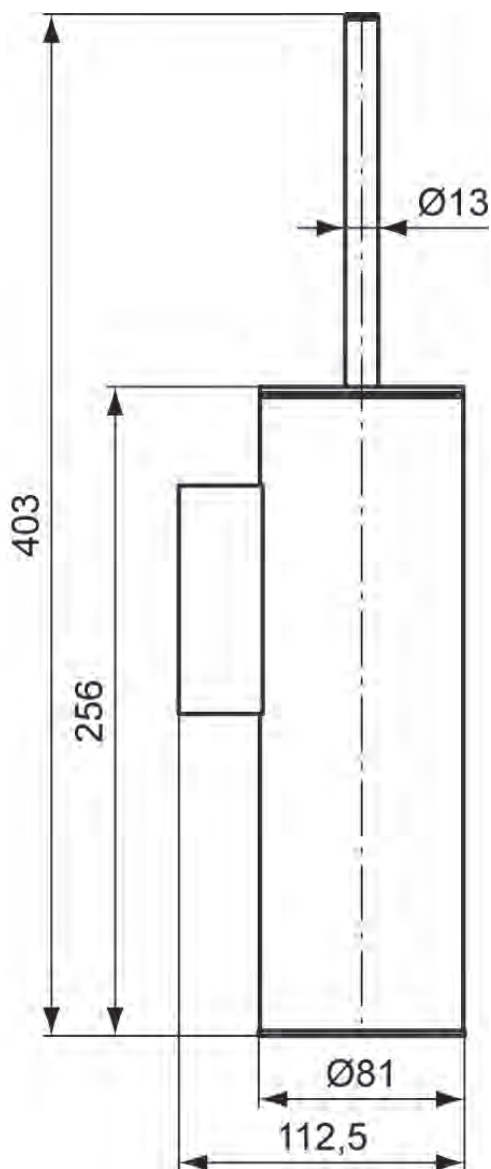
Article-No.

Toilet Brush set, wall mounted

N1396AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

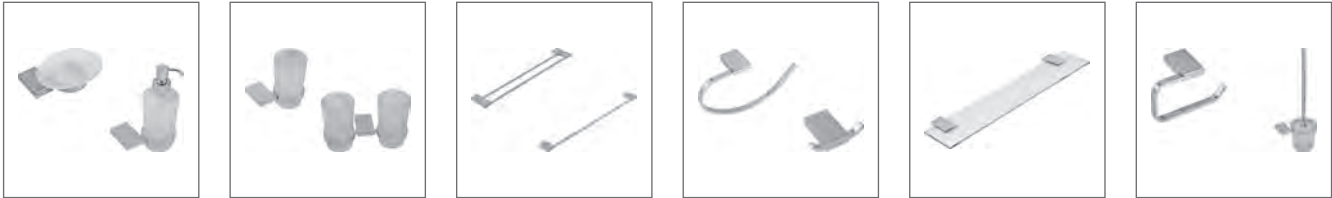




Accessories
please refer to page 286

Please refer to page 745
for spare parts list

Straight lines, simple but functional design are the characteristics of this new Playa range of accessories. Suitable for every bathroom, this range fascinates those who prefer practical designs and choose simplicity for their essential needs in everyday life.



Finishes
AA Chrome



Furniture & Accessories



Description

Playa wall mounted glass soap dish, chrome

Playa wall mounted glass lotion dispenser

Furniture & Accessories

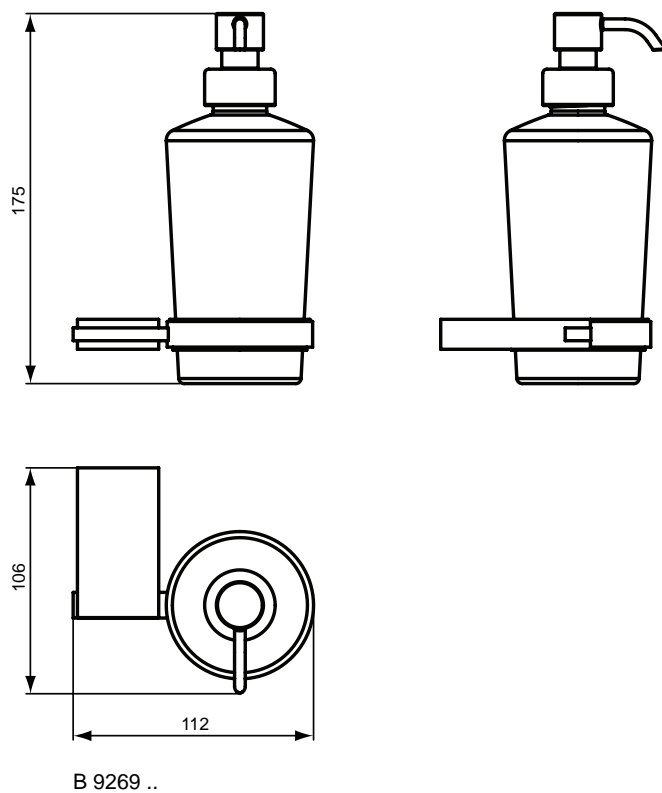
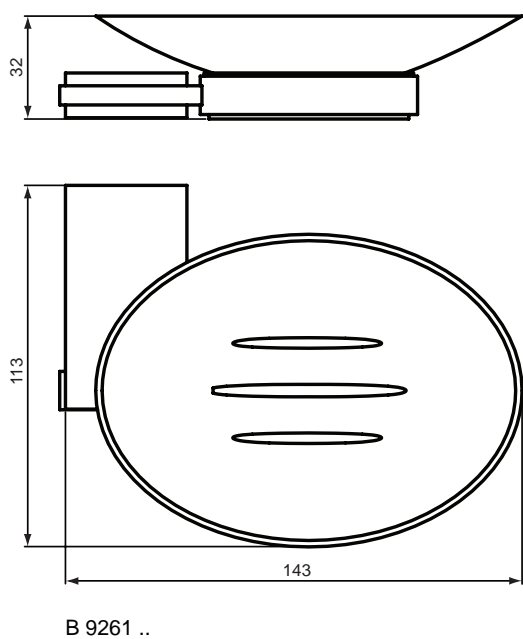
Product

Article-No.

Soap dish	B9261AA
Lotion dispenser	B9269AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Description

Playa wall mounted single glass tumbler holder, chrome

Playa wall mounted double glass tumbler holder, chrome



Product

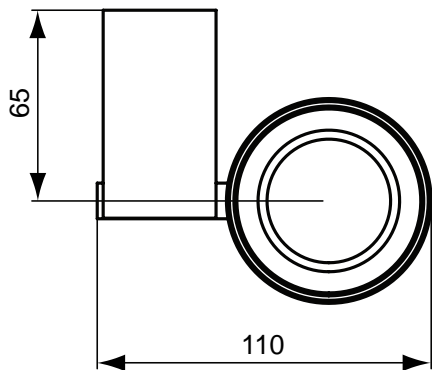
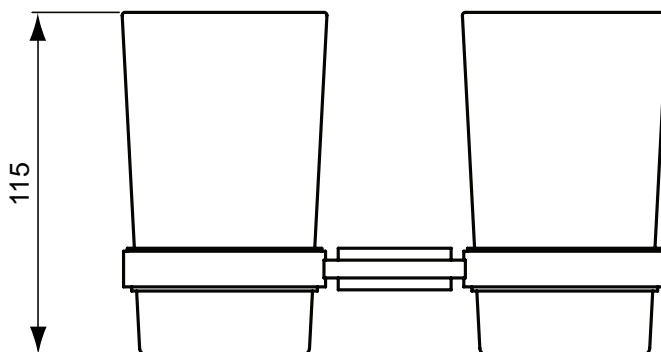
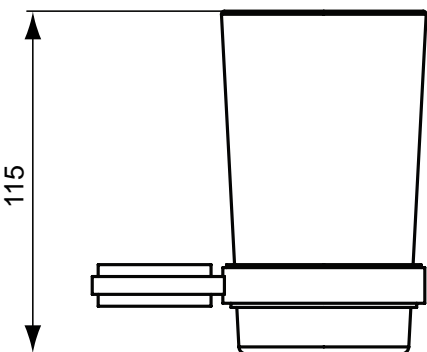
Article-No.

Tumbler holder, single
Tumbler holder, double

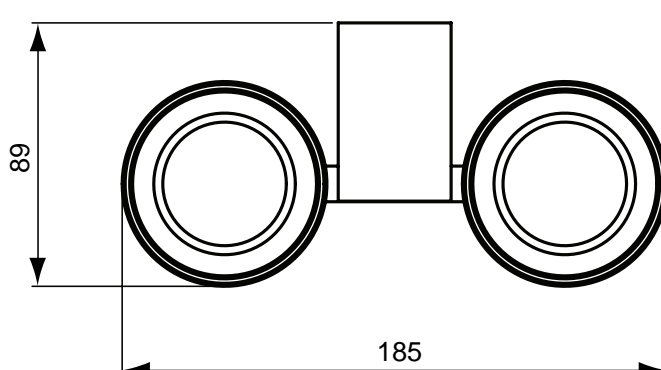
B9262AA
B9263AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 9262 ..



B 9263 ..

Description

Playa double towel rail 60 cm, chrome

Playa single towel rail 60 cm, chrome



Furniture & Accessories

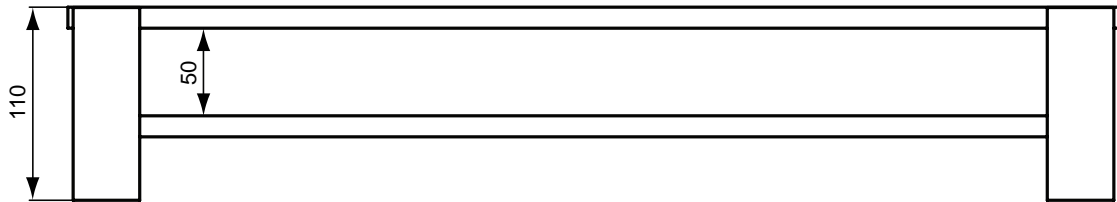
Product

Article-No.

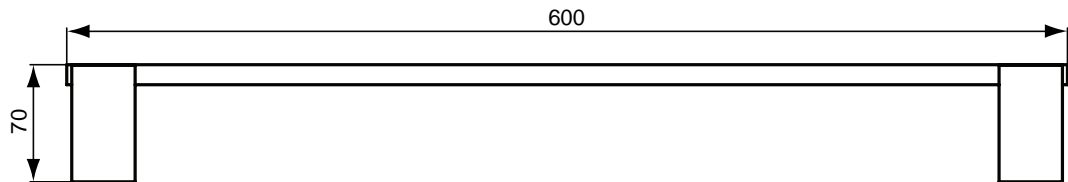
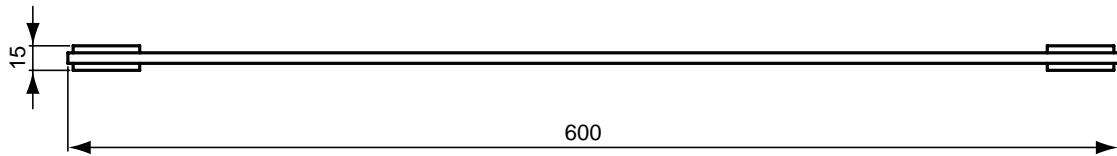
Towel rail 60 cm, double	B9266AA
Towel rail 60 cm, single	B9265AA

Finishes

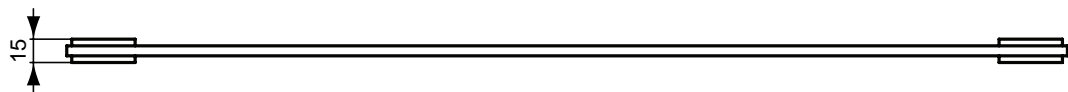
AA Chrome



B9266 ..



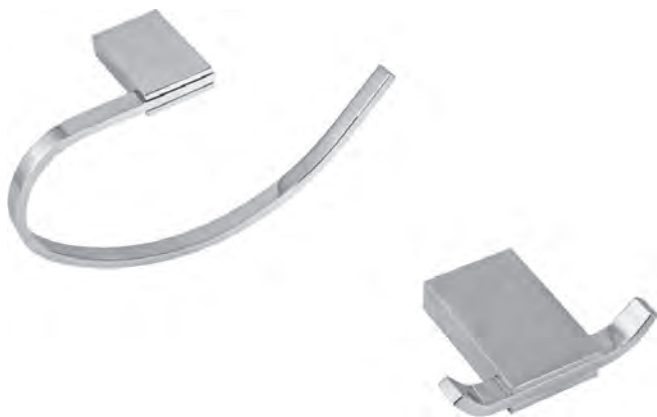
B9265 ..



Description

Playa towel ring, chrome

Playa double robe hook, chrome



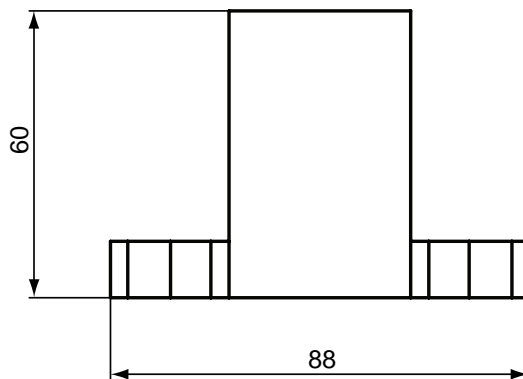
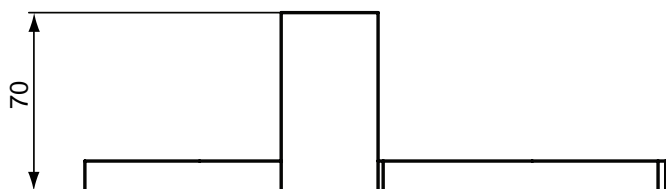
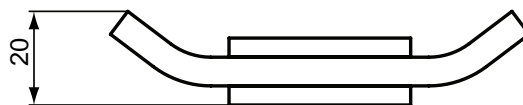
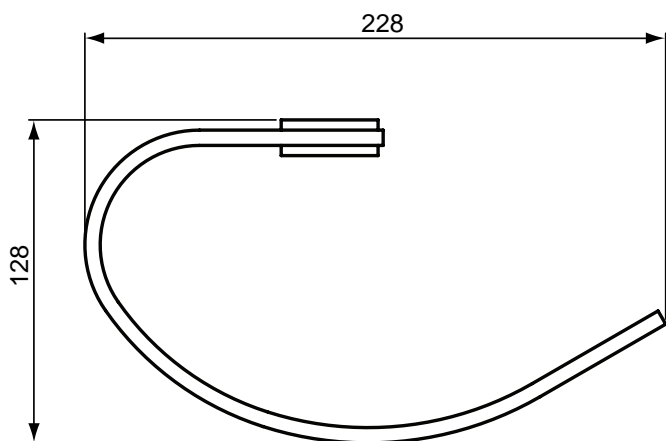
Product

Article-No.

Towel ring	B9264AA
Robe hook, double	B9267AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 9264 ..

B 9267 ..

Description

Playa shelf 60 x 12 cm, thickness 6 mm, chrome brackets



Furniture & Accessories

Product

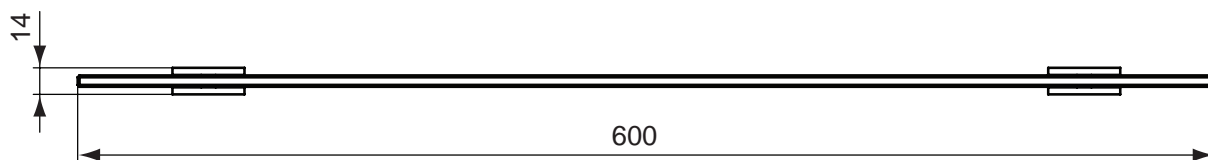
Article-No.

Glass shelf 60 cm

B9260AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Playa wall mounted toilet tissue holder, chrome

Playa wall mounted glass toilet brush set, chrome

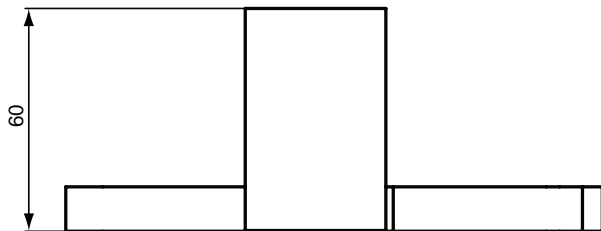
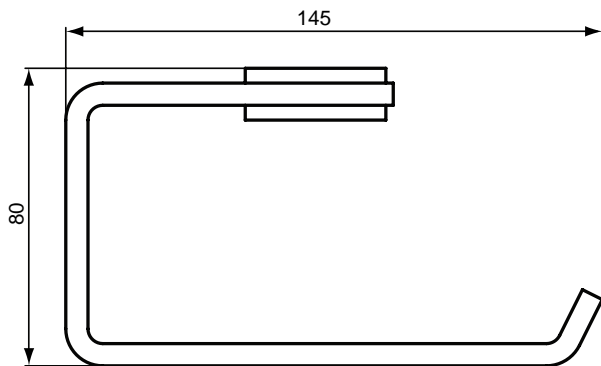
Product

Article-No.

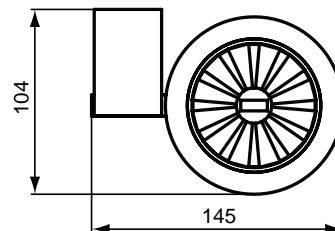
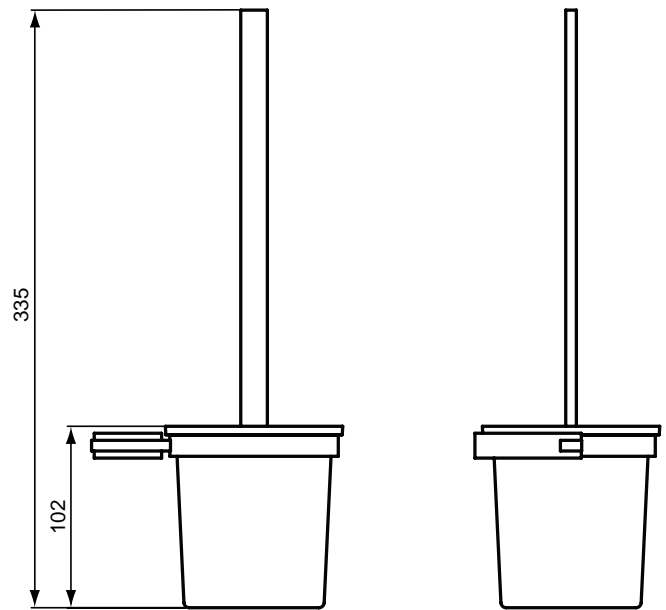
Toilet tissue holder	B9270AA
Toilet Brush set, wall mounted	B9268AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 9270 ..



B 9268 ..



Accessories
please refer to page 293

Please refer to page 745
for spare parts list

The IOM collection is so comprehensive you can accessorize every corner of the bathroom in one go. It's all in the style. Simple. There is not one bathroom type IOM's design wouldn't complement. And not only does the extensive, affordable range include everything from tissue boxes to towel rails, it offers a host of styles, sizes and shapes for each item.



Finishes
AA Chrome
MY Polished Stainless Steel

**Description**

Iom wall mounted frosted glass soap dish, chrome.

Iom wall mounted transparent glass soap dish, chrome.

Iom wall mounted anti-vandal soap dish, chrome.

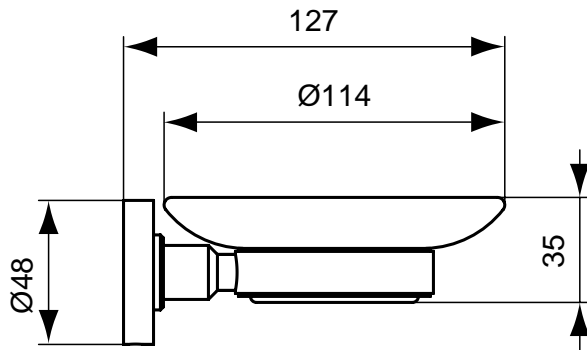
Product

Article-No.

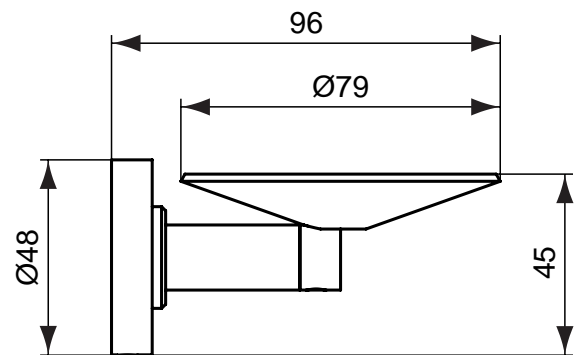
Soap dish frosted glass	A9122AA
Soap dish transparent glass	A9123AA
Soap dish anti-vandal	A9129AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



A 9122 .., A 9123 ..



A 9129 ..

**Description**

Iom wall mounted frosted glass tumbler holder, chrome.

Iom wall mounted transparent glass tumbler holder, chrome.

Product

Article-No.

Frosted Glass tumbler holder

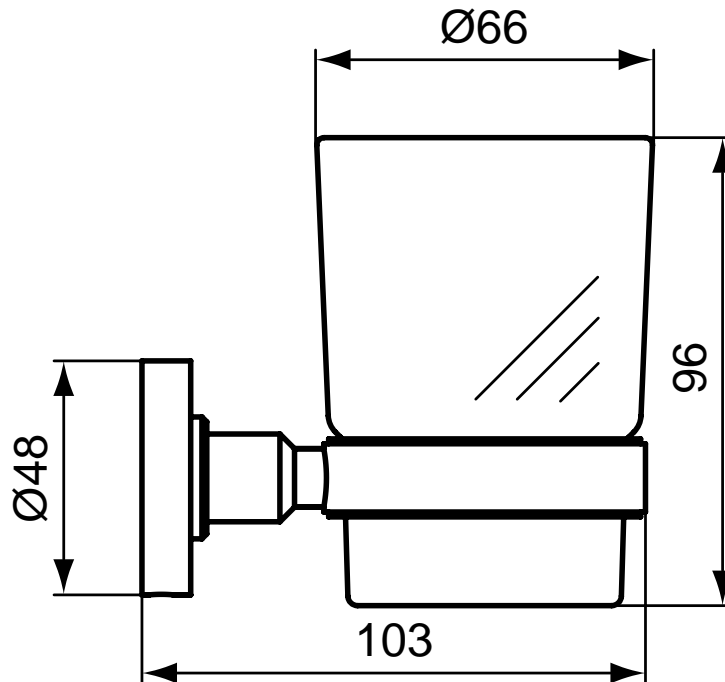
A9120AA

Transparent Glass tumbler holder

A9121AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Description

Iom shower basket wall mounted, for corner installation, chrome.

Iom shower basket, chrome.



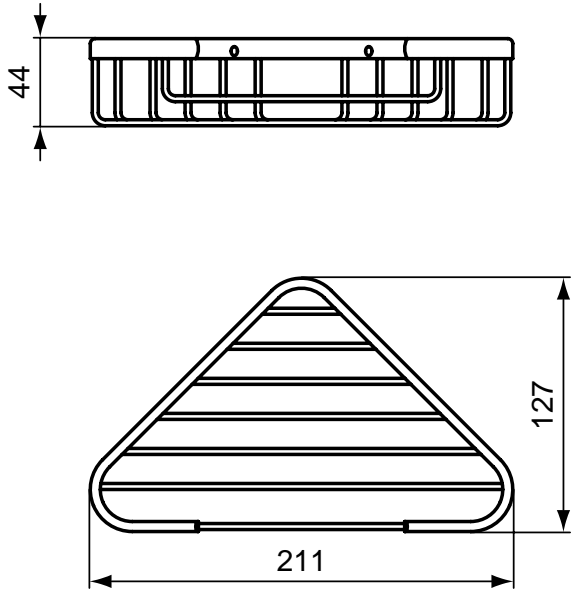
Product

Article-No.

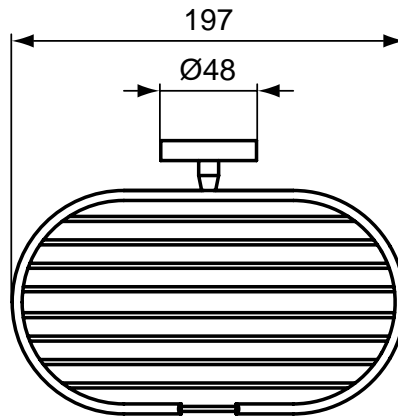
Shower basket for corner installation, wall mounted	A9105AA
Shower basket, wall mounted	A9112AA

Finishes

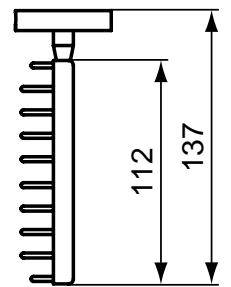
AA Chrome



A 9105 ..



A 9112 ..



**Description**

Iom frosted glass shelf 52 cm, chrome.

Iom transparent glass shelf 52 cm, chrome.

Product

Article-No.

Frosted glass shelf 52 cm

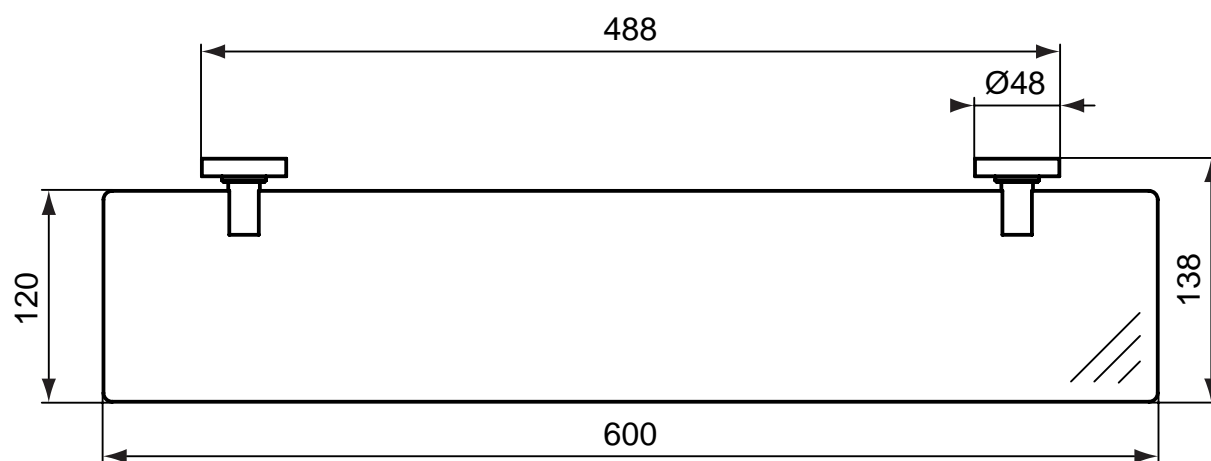
A9124AA

Transparent glass shelf 52 cm

A9125AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



**Description**

Iom single towel rail 45 cm, chrome.

Iom single towel rail 60 cm, chrome.

Iom double towel rail 40 cm, chrome.

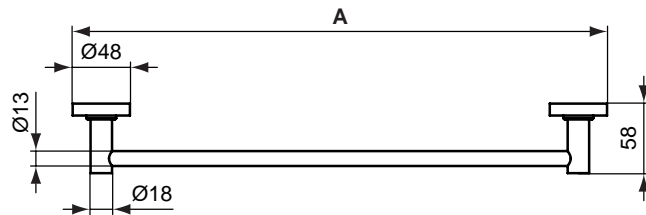
Product

Article-No.

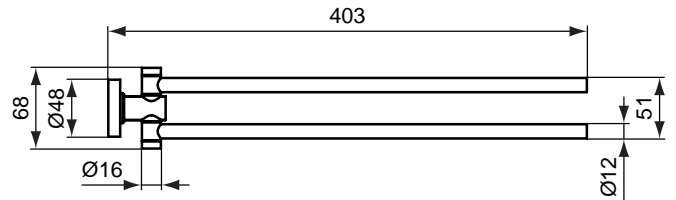
Towel rail 45 cm	A9117AA
Towel rail 60 cm	A9118AA
Towel rail double 40 cm	A9131AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A
A 9117 ..	450
A 9118 ..	600



A 9131 ..

Description

Iom wall mounted towel rack, chrome.

Iom towel ring, chrome.

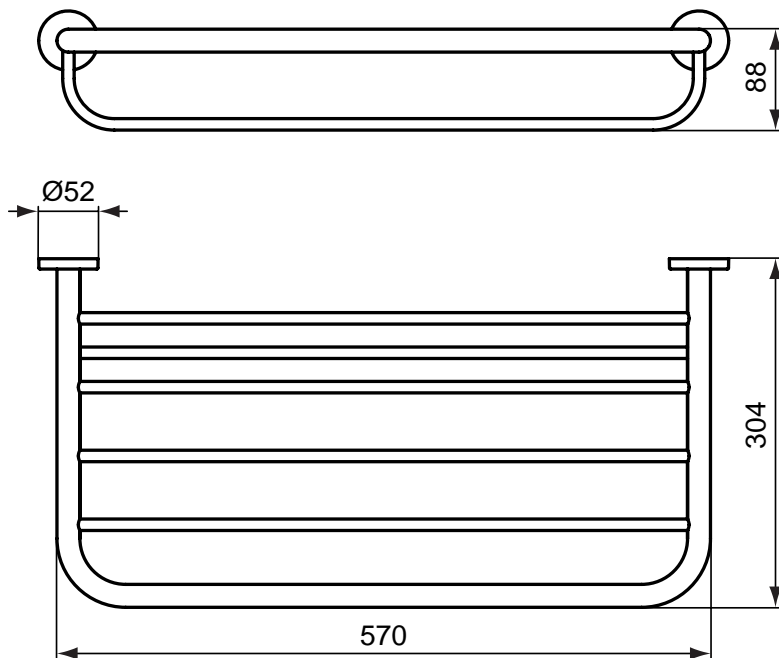
**Product**

Article-No.

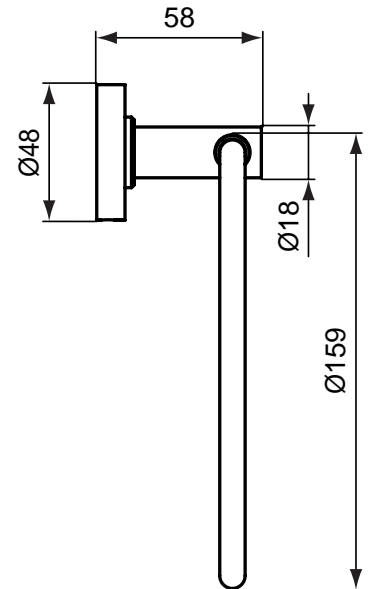
Towel rack	A9106AA
Towel ring	A9130AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



A 9106 ..



A 9130 ..

Description

Iom single robe hook, chrome.

Iom double robe hook, chrome.

**Product**

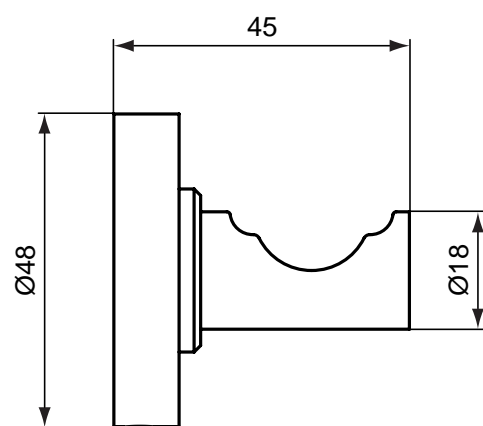
Article-No.

Robe hook single
Robe hook double

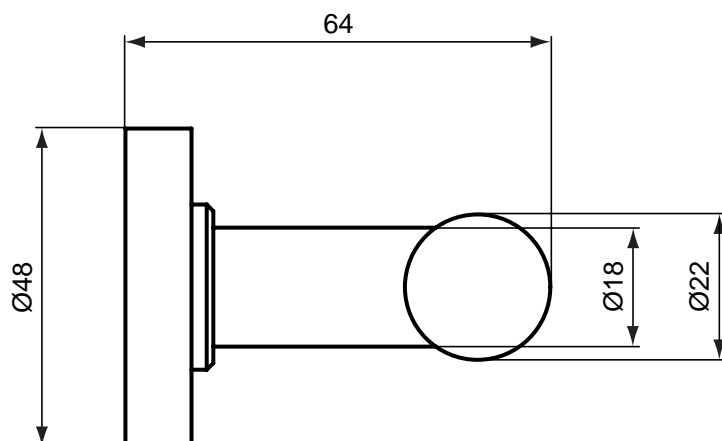
A9115AA
A9116AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



A 9115 ..



A 9116 ..

**Description**

Iom grab rail 30 cm, chrome.

Iom grab rail with soap basket, chrome.

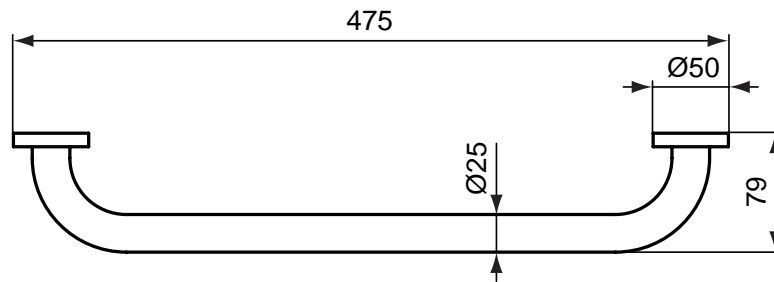
Product

Article-No.

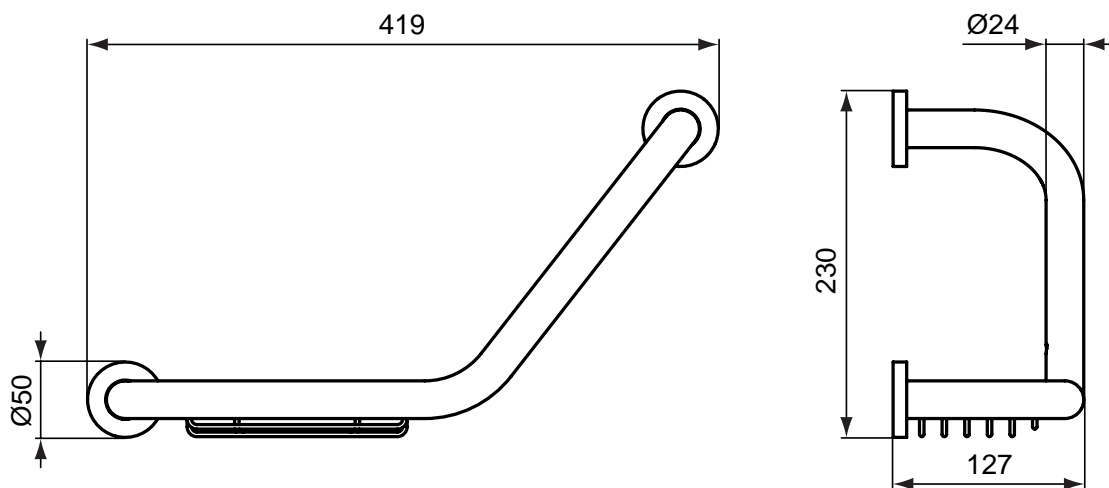
Grab rail	A9126AA
Grab rail with soap basket	A9114AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



A 9126 ..



A 9114 ..

Description

Iom shaver mirror, chrome.

Iom wall mounted soap dispenser 500 ml, polished stainless steel.

Iom built-in kleenex holder, polished stainless steel.



Product

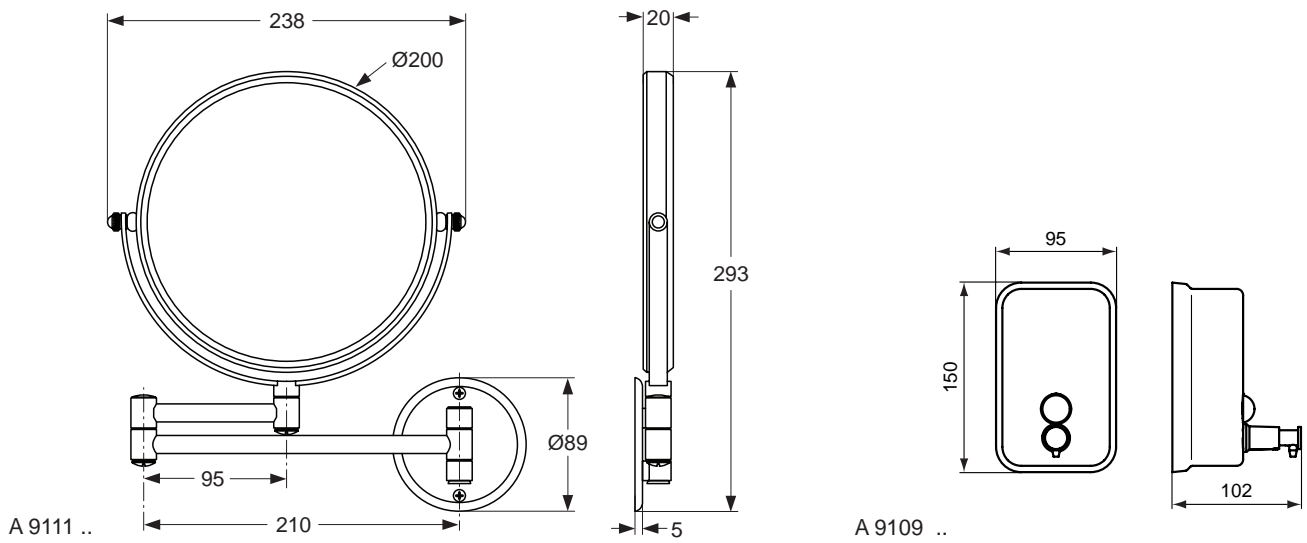
Article-No.

Shaver mirror	A9111AA
Soap dispenser wall mounted	A9109MY
Kleenex holder built-in	A9133MY

Finishes

AA Chrome

MY Polished Stainless Steel



**Description**

Iom toilet tissue holder with cover, chrome.

Iom toilet tissue holder without cover, chrome.

Product

Article-No.

Toilet tissue holder with cover

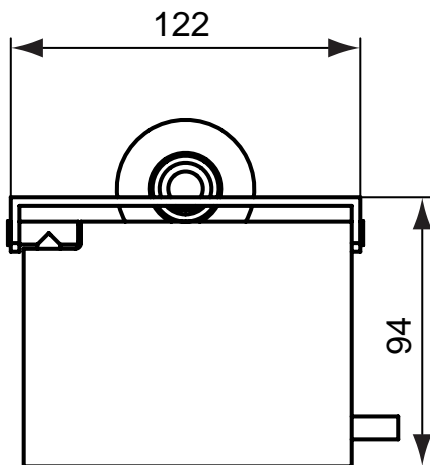
A9127AA

Toilet tissue holder

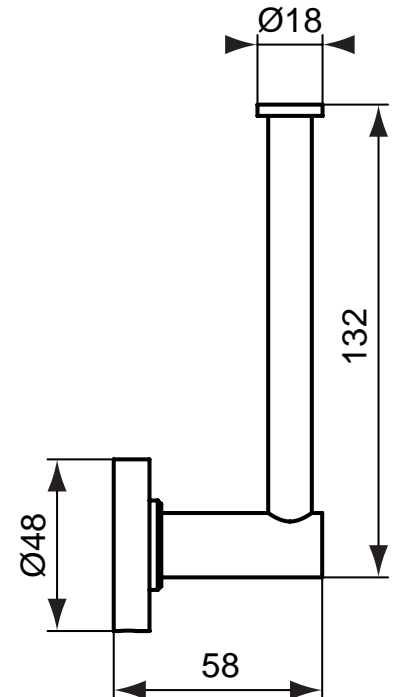
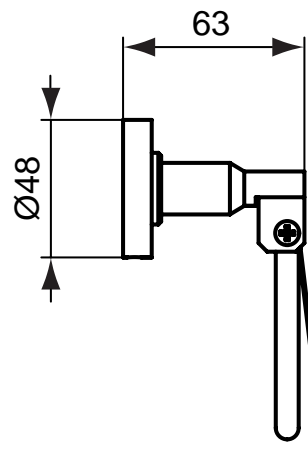
A9132AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



A 9127 ..



A 9132 ..

**Description**

Iom toilet brush set wall mounted, polished stainless steel.

Iom toilet brush set floor standing, polished stainless steel.

Iom frosted glass toilet brush set wall mounted, chrome.

Product

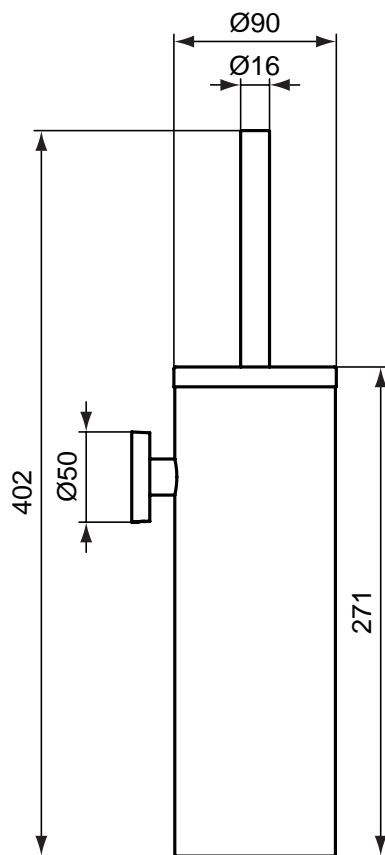
Article-No.

Toilet Brush set wall mounted	A9128MY
Toilet Brush set floor standing	A9108MY
Toilet Brush set wall mounted glass	A9119AA

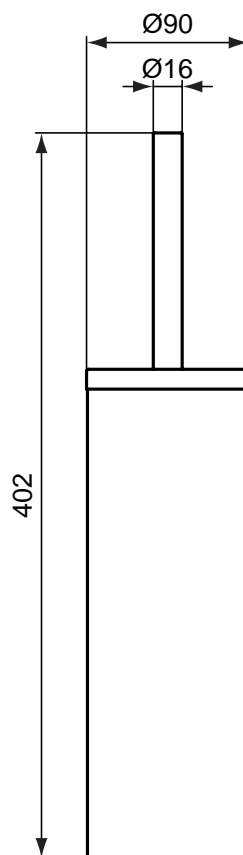
Finishes

AA Chrome

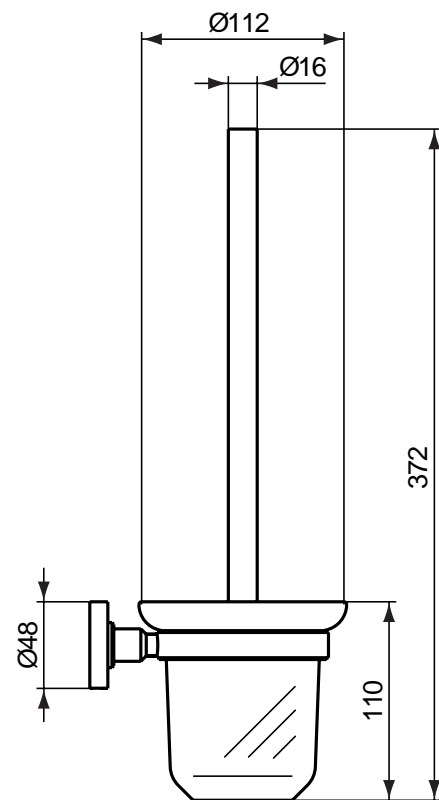
MY Polished Stainless Steel



A 9128 ..



A 9108 ..



A 9119 ..

**Description**

Iom pedal waste bin 3 lt, polished stainless steel.

Product

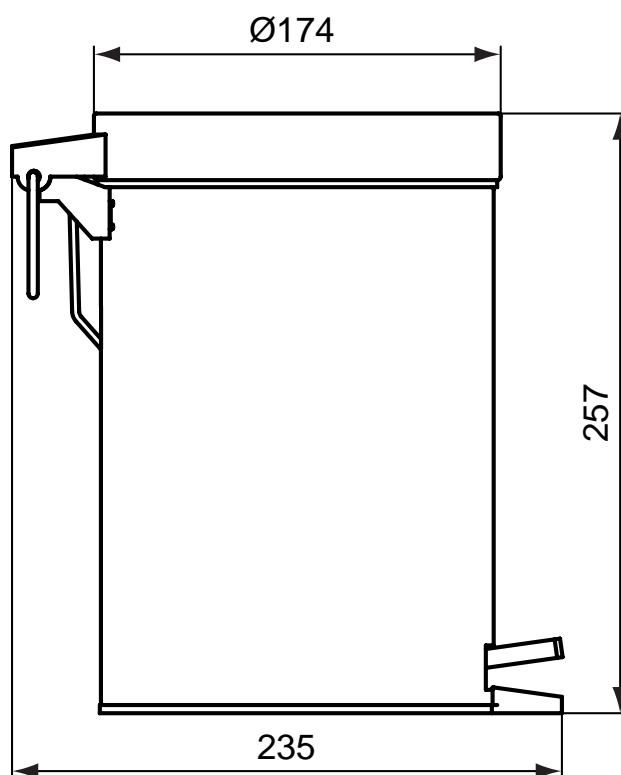
Waste bin with pedal, 3lt

Article-No.

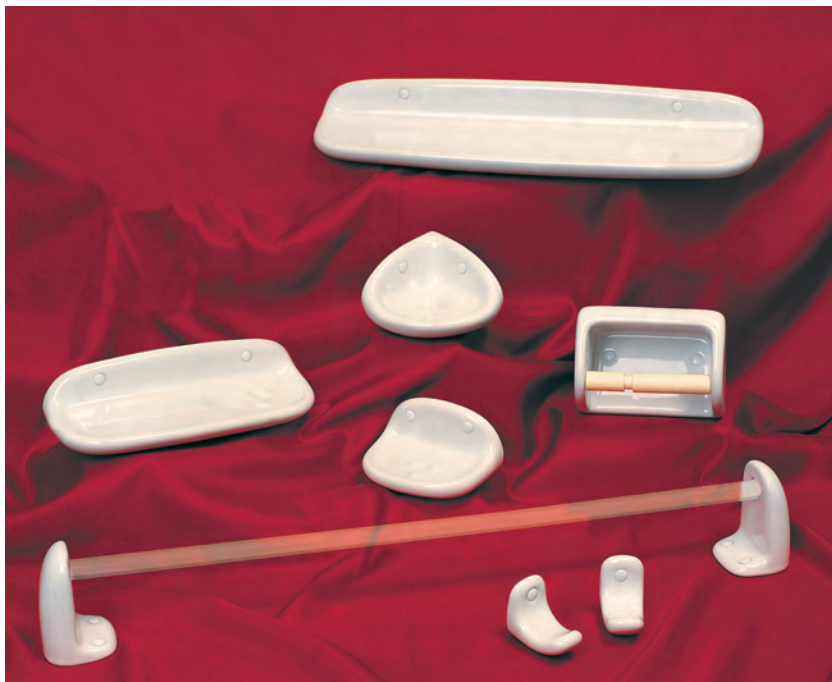
A9104MY

Finishes

MY Polished Stainless Steel



Accessories
please refer to page 306

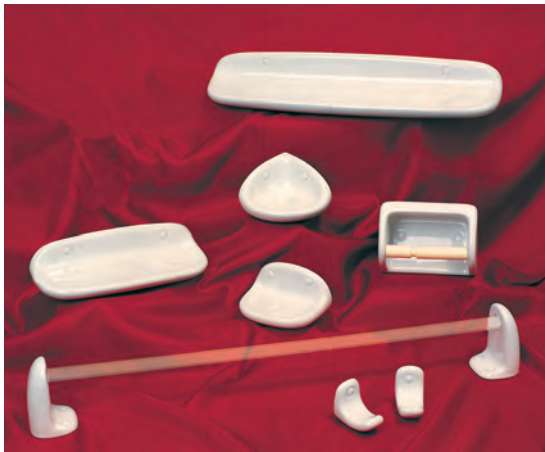


Ideal Standard ceramic accessories are styled to complete the design of the bathroom and to accent Ideal Standard fixtures.



Finishes
01 White





Description

Soap holder, Corner soap holder, Soap holder/shelf, Paper holder with bar, Shelf 50 cm, Single robe hook (pair), Acrylic towel holder bar

Furniture & Accessories

Product	Article-No.
Soap holder	G931001
Corner soap holder	G932001
Soap holder/shelf	G933001
Paper holder with bar	G934001
Shelf 50 cm	G935001
Single robe hook (pair)	G936001
Acrylic towel holder bar	G938001

Finishes

01 White



Description

Bathtub soap holder 30 x 15 cm, Lavatory soap holder 15 x 15 cm, Bidet soap holder 15 x 7,5 cm, Paper holder 15 x 15 cm, Shelf 60 cm, Double hook, Towel holder, Toothbrush & glass holder, Toilet brush holder

Product

Article-No.

Bathtub soap holder 30 x 15 cm	G950501
Lavatory soap holder 15 x 15 cm	G950601
Bidet soap holder 15 x 7,5 cm	G950701
Paper holder 15 x 15 cm	G950801
Shelf 60 cm	G855001
Double hook	G915201
Towel holder	G916701
Toothbrush & glass holder	G881201
Toilet brush holder	G880801

Finishes

01 White



BATHROOM FITTINGS

2015

BATHROOM FITTINGS	Page
MODEL	
SimplyU	311
Melange	316
Strada	330
Attitude	339
Ceramix Blue	352
Connect Blue	361
Active	369
Idealsmart	378
Mara	386
Optiset	396
Ceraplus	403
Euroflow C	410
Cerasprint	420
Ceraplan III	430
Com	438
Slimline II	445
Ceratherm 50-100-200	454
Archimodule	461
Special Sanitary Brass	482
Built in	515
Idealrain Family	529
IdealSpray	570
Other shower kits	578



The fitting has one or more features that water saving and economy, like specific max. flow rate or Click technology etc



Click feature allows the user to lift handle up to a point and achieve function with 50% capacity (meaning 50% decrease in flow rate). Upon pushing the handle further (distinct click sound) the fitting can function with 100 % capacity.



The temperature of body of the fitting is not affected by the temperature of the water, thus enables the user to avoid burning or scalding.



Nickel & Lead free design. Water bearing surfaces are made from special plastic, thus water does not come in contact the body of the fitting.

SANITARY BRASS ANALYTICAL TABLE

SUITE	SINGLE LEVER MIXERS	DUAL CONTROL MIXERS	THERMOSTATS	WATERFALL	BUILT IN			KITCHEN
					BATH	SHOWER	BASIN	
RETTA	X							X
SIMPLY U	X						X	
MELANGE	X		X	X		X		
MOMENTS	X		X			X		
STRADA	X					X	X	
ATTITUDE	X		X	X		X	X	
CERAMIX BLUE	X					X	X	X
CONNECT	X					X	X	X
ACTIVE	X		X			X	X	X
IDEALSMART	X					X	X	
MARA	X					X	X	X
OPTISET	X					X	X	X
CERAPLUS	X					X	X	
EUROFLOW C		X						X
CERASPRINT	X					X	X	X
CERAPLAN III	X					X	X	X
COM	X							X
SLIMLINE II	X					X	X	X
CERATHERM			X			X	X	
ARCHIMODULE			X			X	X	X
ARCHIMODULE			X			X	X	X



Bathroom
Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Washbasin mixer
please refer to page 313

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

The perfect, top-quality fitting is simply a matter of your choice. Wall mounted or free standing, rectangular, rounded or oval...the list goes on. SimplyU fittings have an attractive modern design, unique fixation method for super slim escutcheons, easy to use joystick handle and are fully compatible with SimplyU ceramic products and furniture.

Bathroom
Fittings



Finishes
AA Chrome

Designer: Artefakt



Description

SimplyU wall mounted mixer with 206 mm spout, rectangular escutcheon and spout, 40 mm multiport cartridge, joystick, anti-vandal laminar aerator M24X1-A, metal handle and fixation sleeve, chrome

SimplyU wall mounted mixer, with 206 mm spout, oval escutcheon and spout, 40 mm multiport cartridge, joystick, anti-vandal laminar aerator M24X1-A, metal handle and fixation sleeve, chrome

Necessary equipment

Kit 1, built in unit for wall mounted basin mixers

Product

Article-No.

Wall mounted mixer with rectangular escutcheon and spout	A4483AA
Wall mounted mixer with oval escutcheon and spout	A4489AA

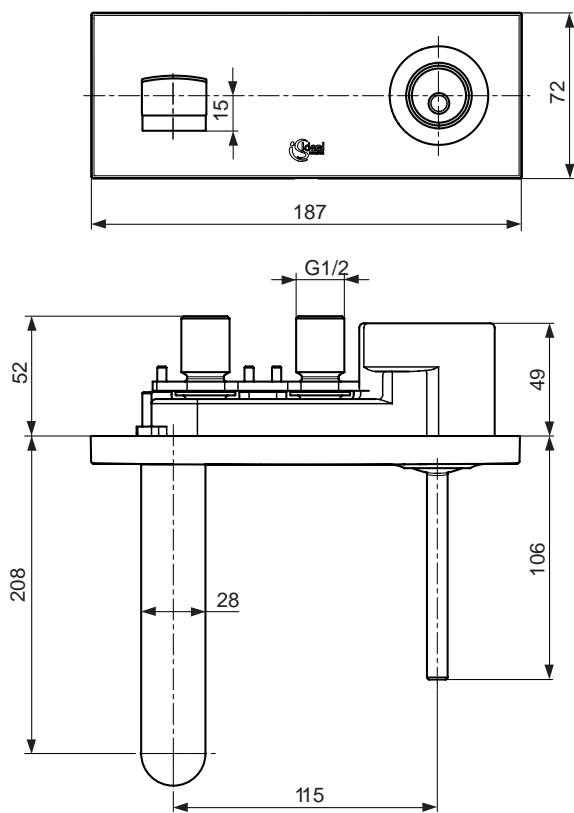
Necessary equipment

Kit 1, built in unit	A4491NU
----------------------	---------

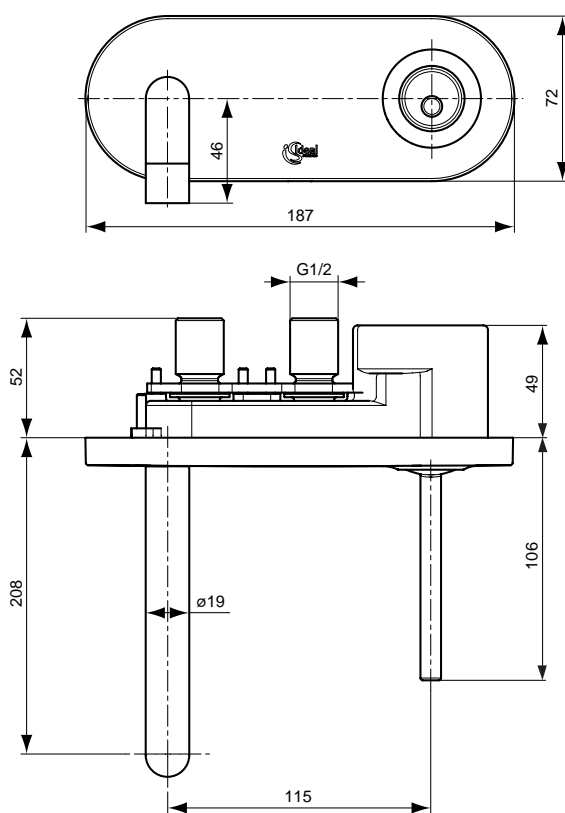
Finishes

AA Chrome

NU Neutral



A 4483 ..



A 4489 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

SimplyU deck mounted mixer, with metal pop-up waste, rectangular escutcheon and spout, 25 mm cartridge, joystick, anti-vandal laminar aerator M24X1-A, PEXHOSE G3/8", metal handle and fixation sleeve, chrome

SimplyU deck mounted mixer, with metal pop-up waste, oval escutcheon and spout, 25 mm cartridge, joystick, anti-vandal laminar aerator M24X1-A, PEXHOSE G3/8", metal handle and fixation sleeve, chrome

Product

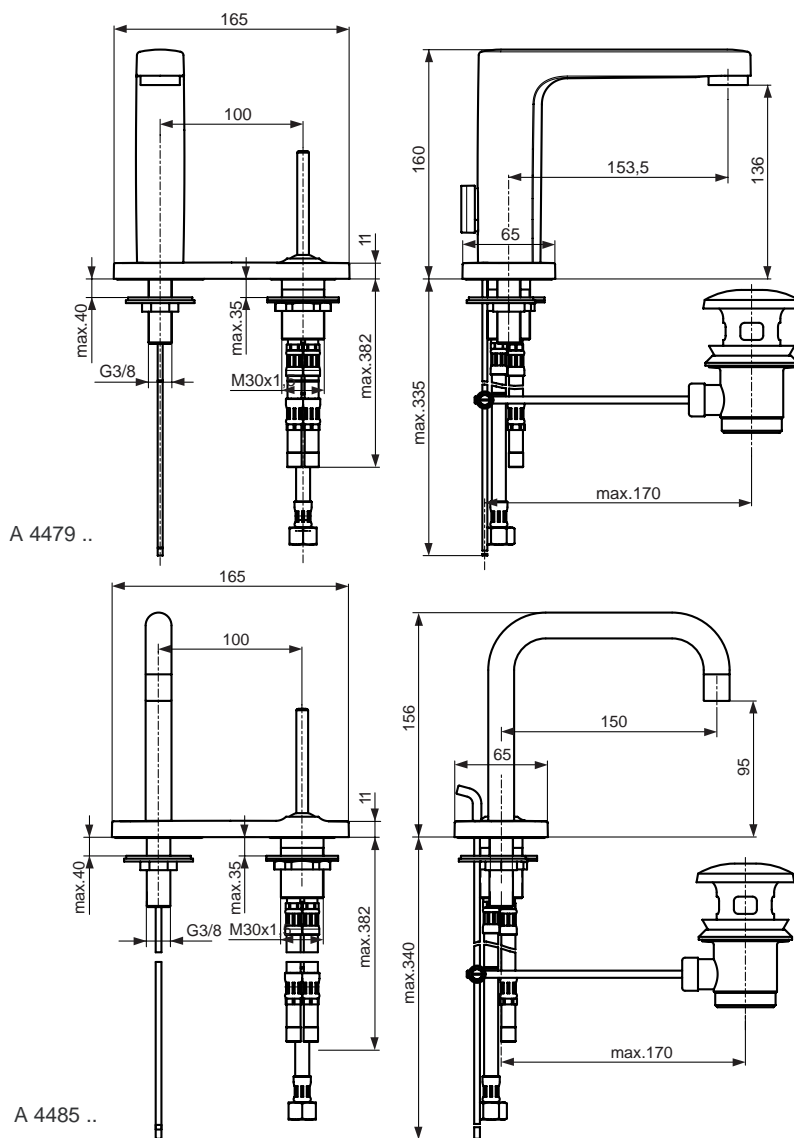
Article-No.

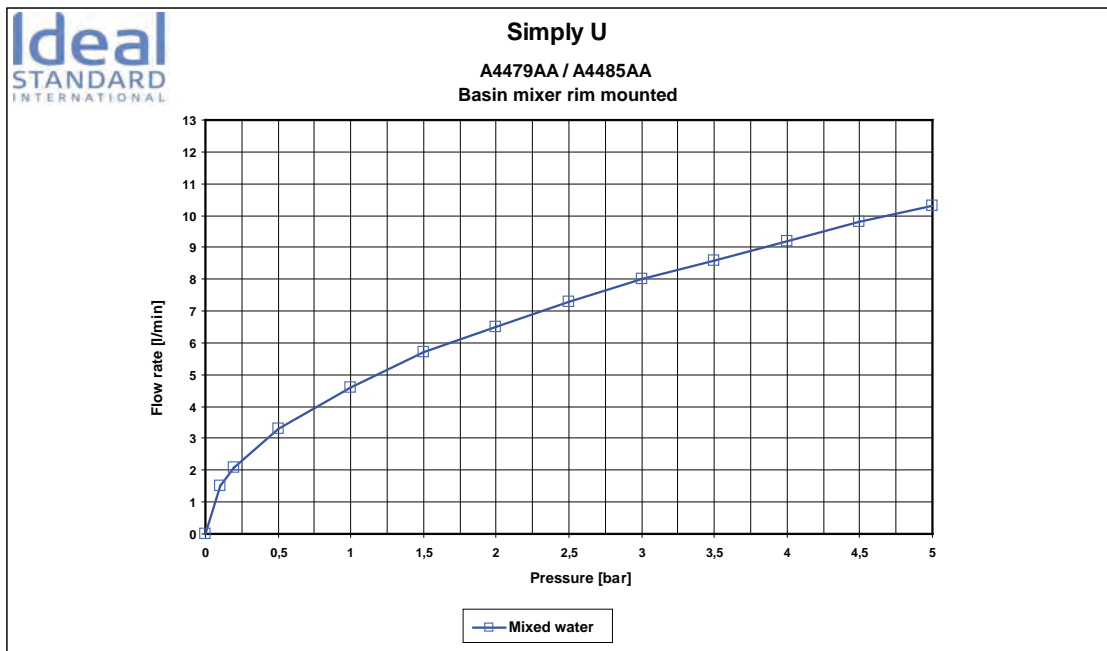
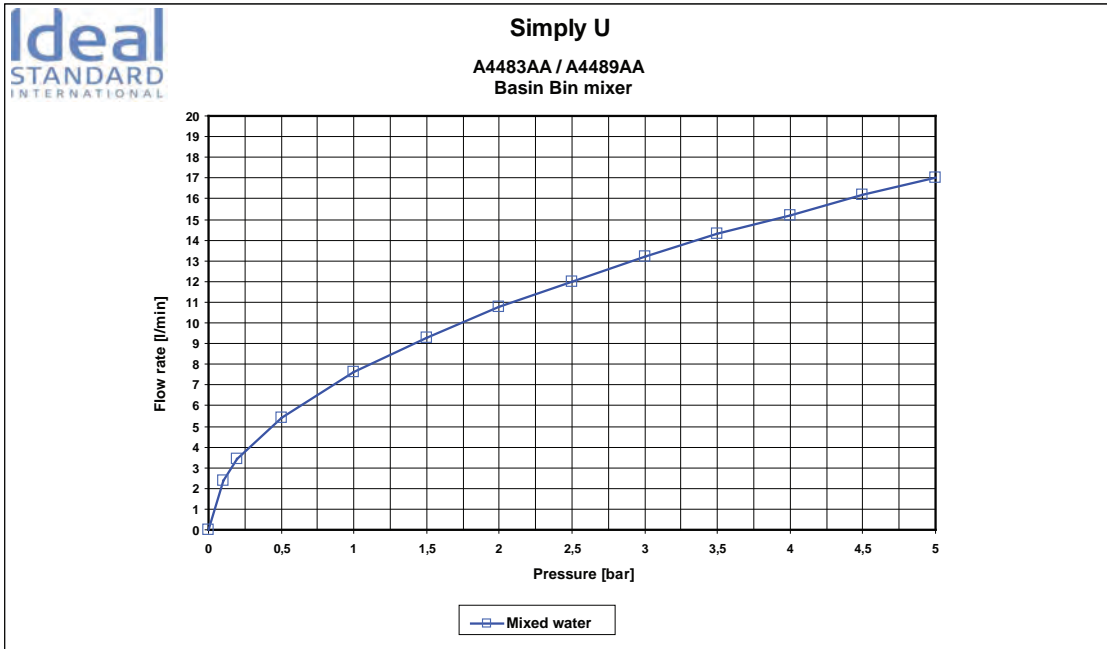
Deck mounted mixer with rectangular escutcheon and spout	A4479AA
Deck mounted mixer with oval escutcheon and spout	A4485AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom
Fittings







Bathroom
Fittings



Washbasin mixer
please refer to page 318

Bidet mixer
please refer to page 320

Bath Shower mixer |
Shower faucets
please refer to page 321

Concealed units
please refer to page 324

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Minimalistic but sensual, Melange's beautifully curved forms add character to your bathroom without dominating. Available in a range of options, its sleek, geometric shape perfectly complements the rounded edges of any basin, bath or bidet. Ultra-smooth to the touch and a dream to operate, Melange is a must for any bathroom style.



Bathroom
Fittings

Finishes
AA Chrome





Description

Melange basin mixer with flexible hoses, 35 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, cast body, metal pop-up waste, Easy-fix, hidden aerator and metal handle, chrome

Melange vessel mixer with 40 mm cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", cast body, Easy-fix, hidden aerator and metal handle, chrome

Alternative product

Melange basin mixer with a maximum **5lt/min flowrate**, Multiport cartridge, hot water limit stop, cast body, flexible hoses G1/2", Easy-fix, hidden aerator and metal handle, chrome

Melange vessel mixer with a maximum **5lt/min flowrate**, Multiport cartridge, hot water limit stop, flexible hoses G1/2", cast body, Easy-fix, hidden aerator and metal handle, chrome

Melange basin mixer with flexible hoses G3/8", 35 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, cast body, Easy-fix, hidden aerator and metal handle, chrome

Melange piccolo basin mixer with 28 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy-fix, centering & sealing ring, metal pop-up waste, chrome

Product

Article-No.

Basin mixer with flexible tubes with pop-up waste	A4260AA
Vessel mixer	A4266AA

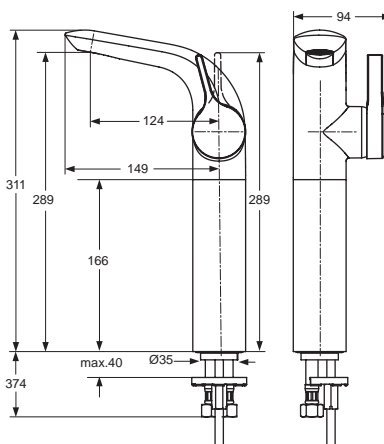
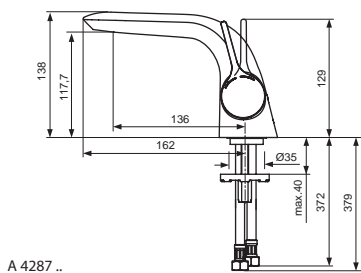
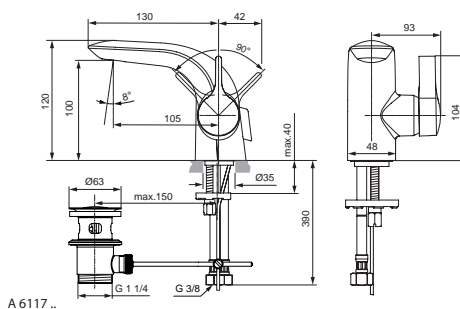
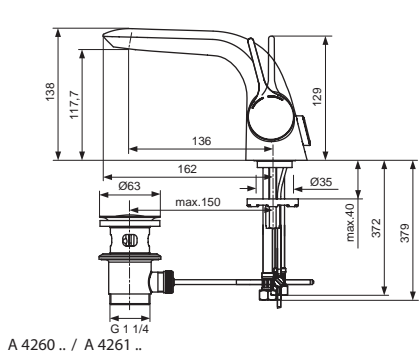
Alternative product

Basin mixer, 5lt/min flowrate	A4261AA
Vessel mixer, 5lt/min flowrate	A4267AA
Basin mixer with flexible hoses without pop-up waste	A4287AA
Piccolo basin mixer	A6117AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings





Description

Melange basin mixer with high body and spout, 35 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, cache aerator M21,5x1, Easy-fix, flexible hoses G3/8" and metal pop-up waste, chrome.

Melange basin rim mounted mixer, 3 holes, with ceramic valve G1/2" 90° left and right, metal pop-up waste, metal handles, chrome.

Melange open waterfall basin mixer with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, Multiport cartridge, Easy-fix, flexible hoses G3/8" and metal pop-up waste, chrome.

Melange basin mixer wall mounted horizontal, complete KIT 1 + KIT 2, with 47 mm cartridge, fixation sleeve, hidden aerator „CACHE" M21,5x1 - A, and metal handle, chrome.

Alternative product

Melange basin rim mounted mixer, 3 holes, with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, with ceramic valve G1/2" 90° left and right, metal pop-up waste, metal handles, chrome

Product

Article-No.

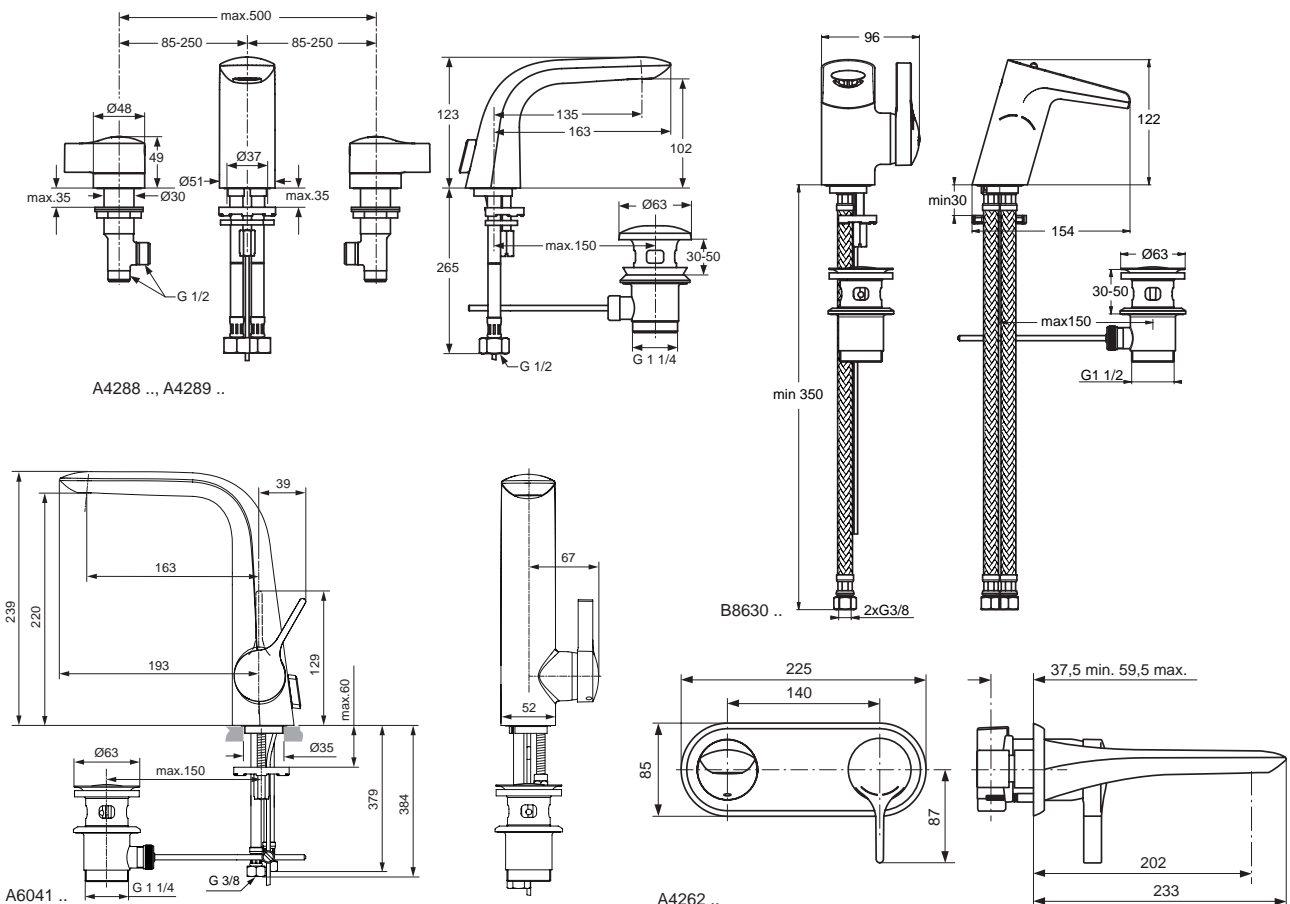
Basin mixer high body & spout	A6041AA
Basin 3 holes	A4288AA
Basin mixer open waterfall	B8630AA
Basin mixer wall mounted	A4262AA

Alternative product

Basin 3 holes, 5lt/min flowrate	A4289AA
---------------------------------	---------

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom Fittings



Description

Melange bidet mixer with copper tubes, 35 mm cartridge, hot water limit stop, cast body, metal pop-up waste, Easy-fix, ball-joint aerator and metal handle, chrome

Alternative product

Melange piccolo bidet mixer with 28 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, cast body, Easy-fix, ball-joint aerator M18x1, centering & sealing ring, metal pop-up waste and metal handle, chrome

Product

Article-No.

Bidet mixer

A4268AA

Alternative product

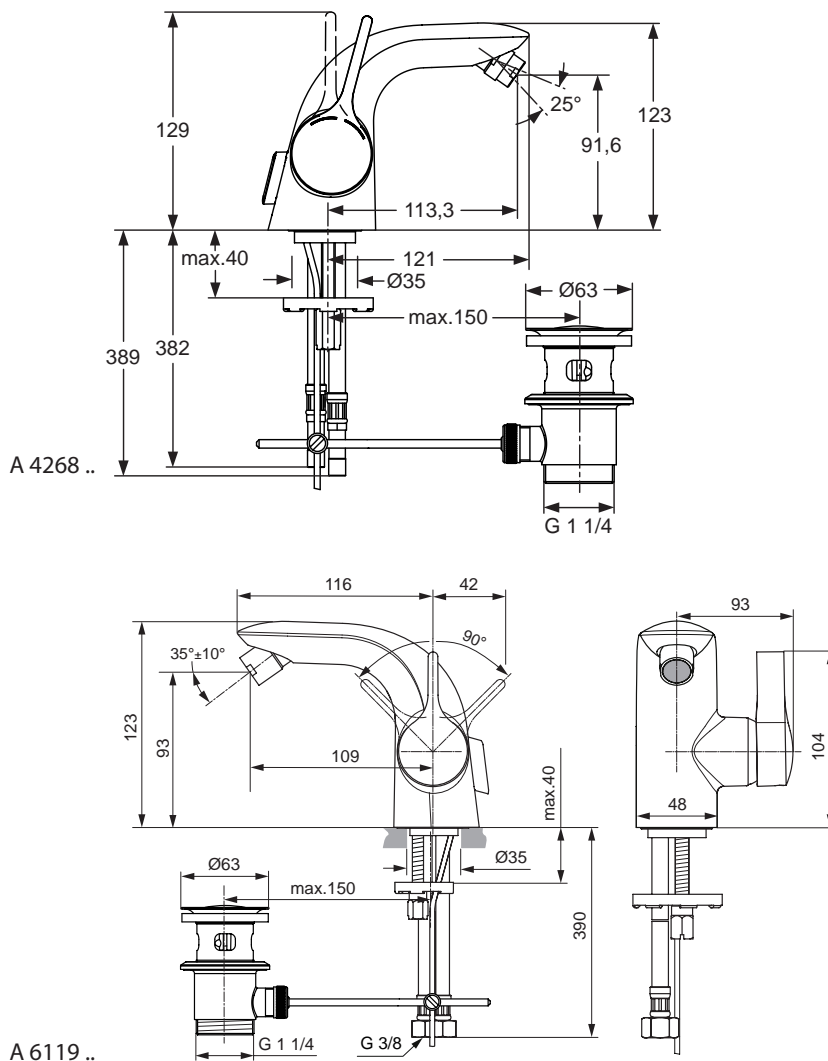
Piccolo bidet mixer

A6119AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom
Fittings





Description

Melange bath & shower exposed mixer with 40 mm cartridge, cast body, automatic diverter, hidden aerator, S-connectors, check valve and metal handle, without accessories, chrome

Melange shower exposed mixer with 40 mm cartridge, cast body, S-connectors, check valve and metal handle, without accessories, chrome

Alternative product

Melange bath & shower exposed mixer with thermostatic cartridge, Cool-body, automatic diverter, hidden aerator, S-connectors and plastic handle, without accessories, chrome

Melange shower exposed mixer with thermostatic cartridge, Cool-body, check valve, S-connectors and metal handle, without accessories, chrome

Product

Article-No.

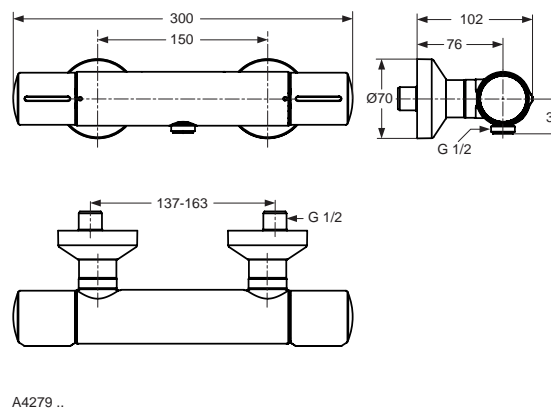
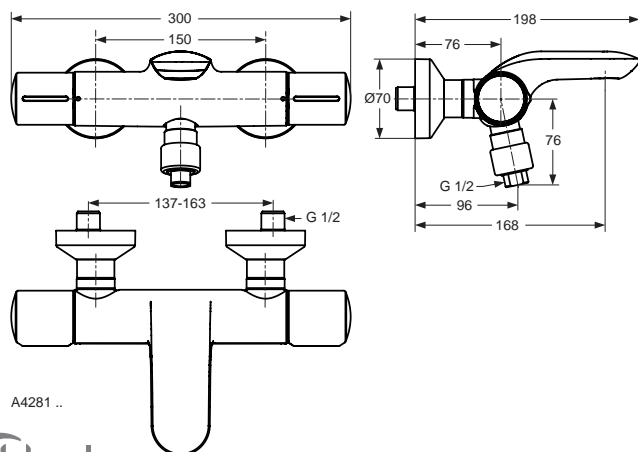
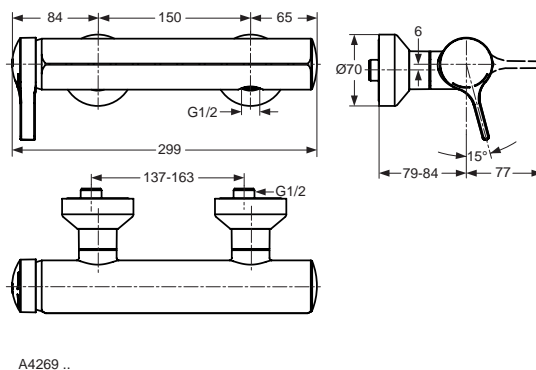
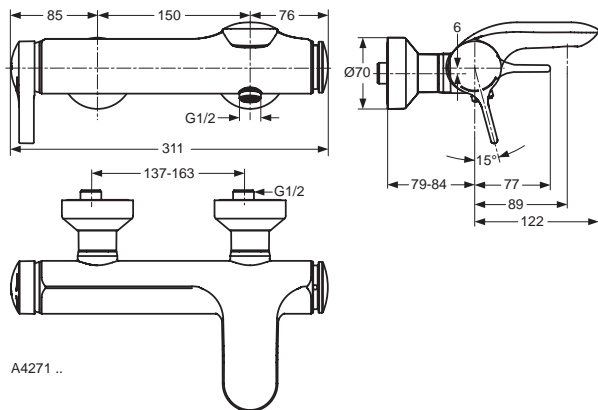
Bath & Shower mixer	A4271AA
Shower mixer	A4269AA

Alternative product

Bath & Shower mixer thermostat	A4281AA
Shower mixer thermostat	A4279AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom Fittings



Description

Melange bath & shower rim mounted mixer, 4 holes, with spout, hidden aerator, ceramic valve G1/2° 90° left and right, with accessories, metal handles, automatic diverter, chrome

Product

Article-No.

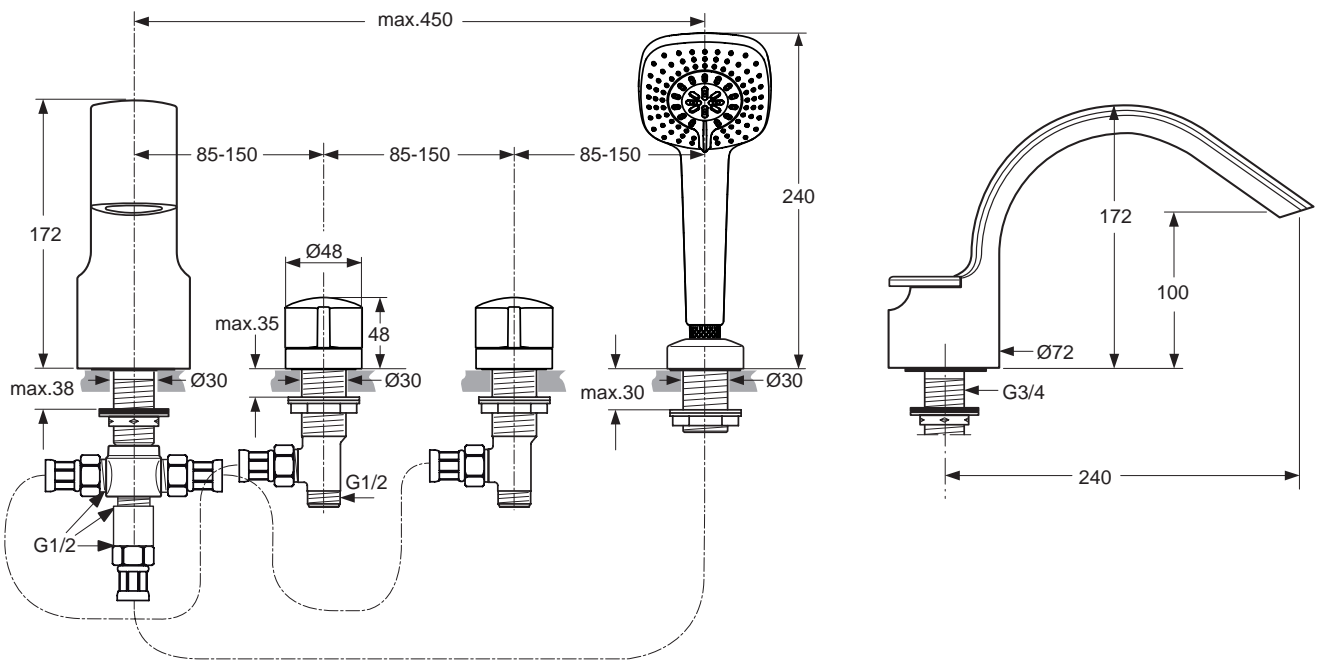
Bath & Shower 4 holes with spout

A4293AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings





Description

Melange bath & shower free-standing mixer with 40 mm Multiport cartridge, hot water limiter, body in 2 pcs, automatic diverter, floor base escutcheon, stick handspray with **8lt/min flow rate**, 1250 mm Idealflex hose, chrome

Necessary equipment

Kit 1 - vertical adjustable and suitable for in-floor installation 80 - 160 mm floor thickness

Product

Article-No.

Bath & Shower free standing mixer

A6120AA

Necessary equipment

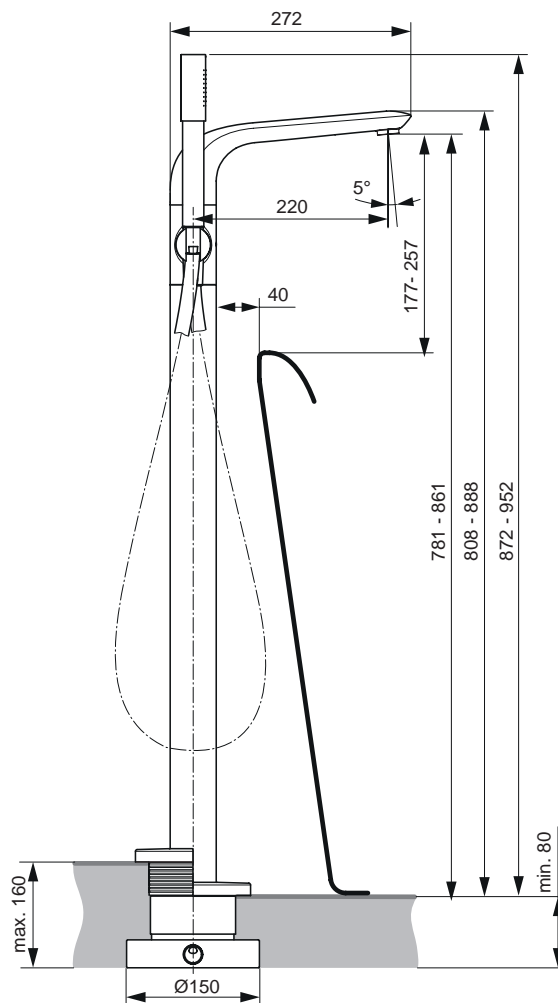
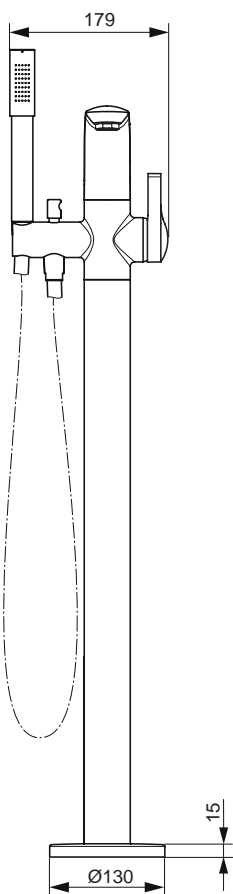
Kit 1 for in-floor installation

A6133NU

Finishes

AA Chrome

NU Neutral





Description

Melange shower thermostat individual built in, KIT 2, with thermostatic cartridge, chrome

Melange bath & shower built in mixer KIT 2, with 47mm cartridge, automatic diverter and hot water limiter, chrome

Melange shower built in mixer KIT 2, with 47mm cartridge, automatic diverter and hot water limiter, chrome

Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device

Product

Article-No.

Shower thermostat built-in	A4721AA
Bath & Shower built in mixer	A4720AA
Shower built in mixer	A4719AA

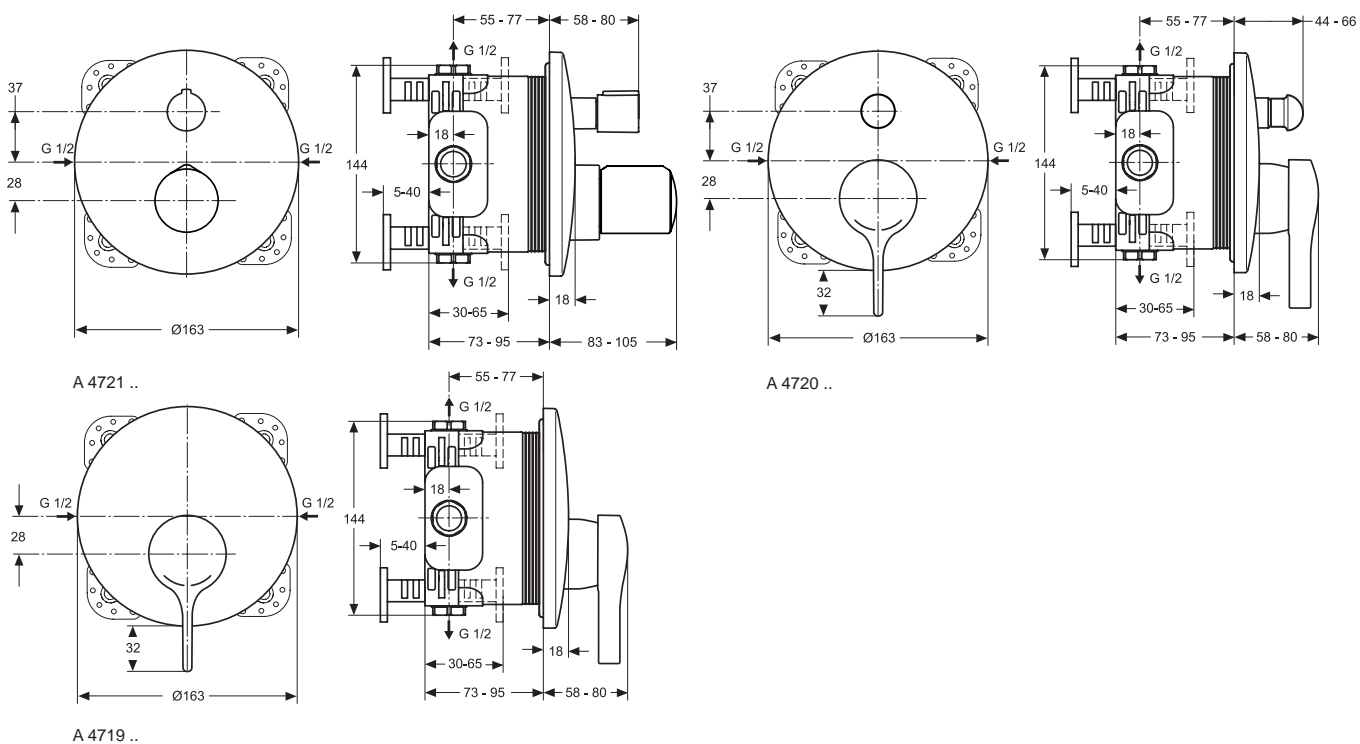
Necessary equipment

Kit 1 Easy-Box	A1000NU
----------------	---------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral

Bathroom Fittings





Description

Melange bath & shower mixer built-in KIT 2, with automatic diverter and metal handle, without accessories, for combination with A 2650 NU KIT 1

Melange shower mixer built-in KIT 2, with metal handle, without accessories, for combination with A 2650 NU KIT 1

Necessary equipment

Bath & Shower built-in KIT 1 universal, with 47mm Click cartridge

Product

Article-No.

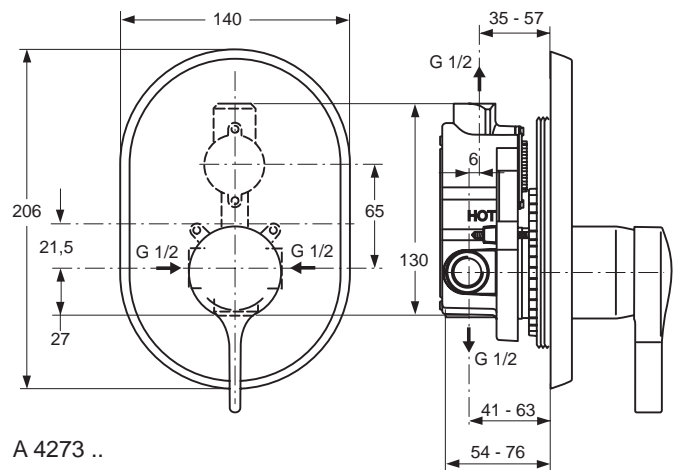
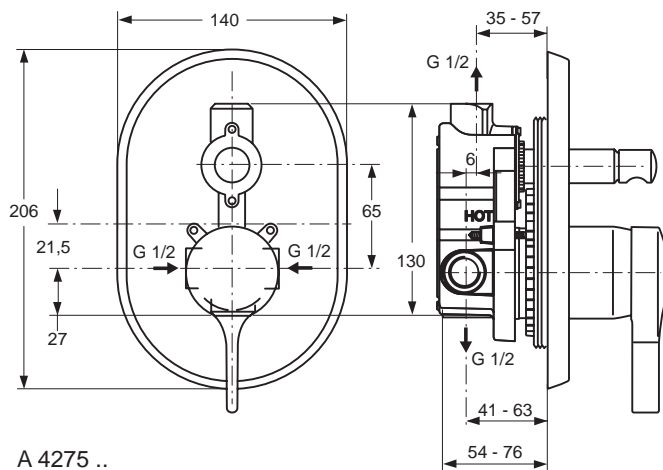
Bath & Shower built in mixer	A4275AA
Shower built in mixer	A4273AA

Necessary equipment

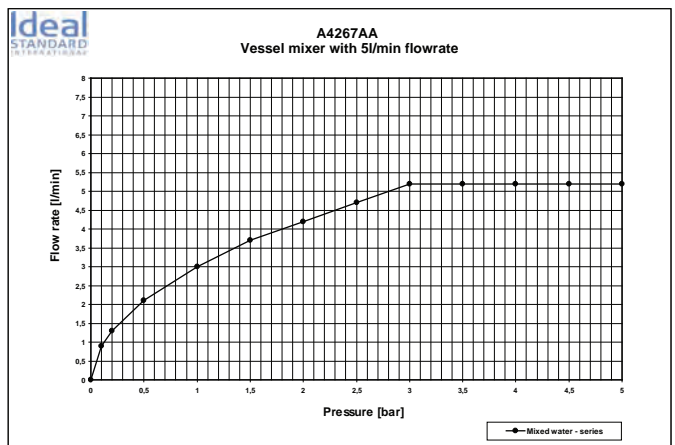
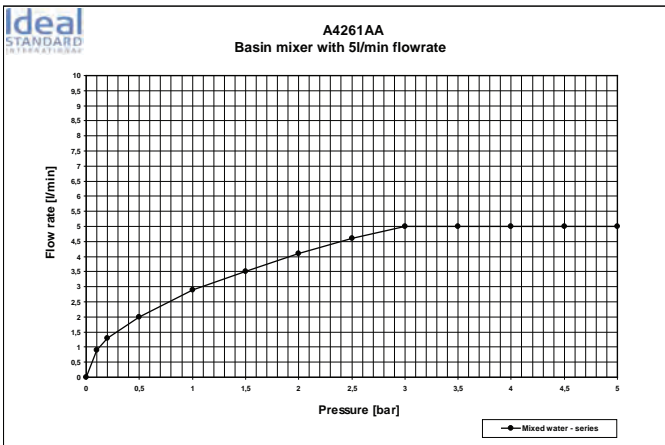
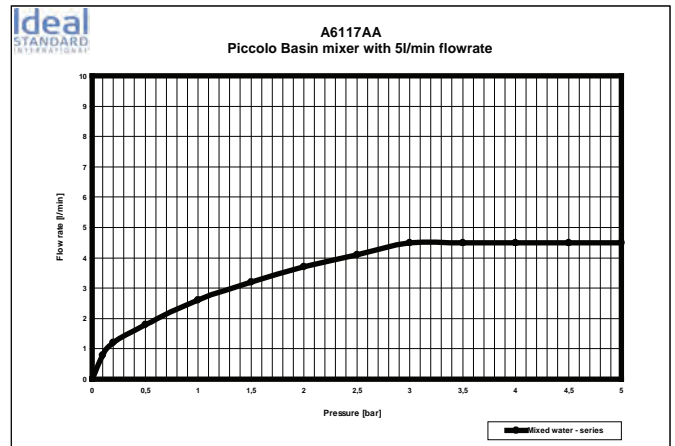
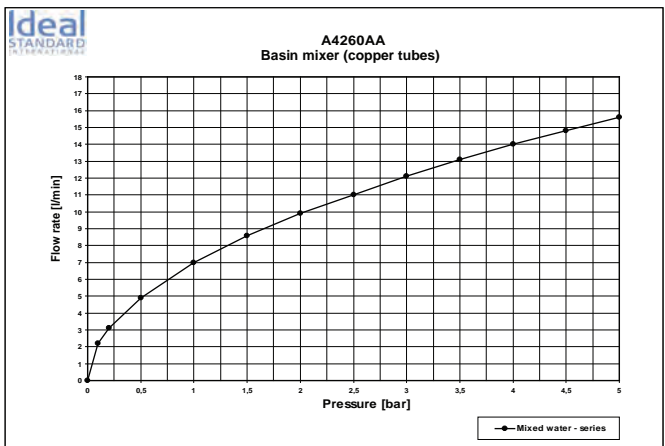
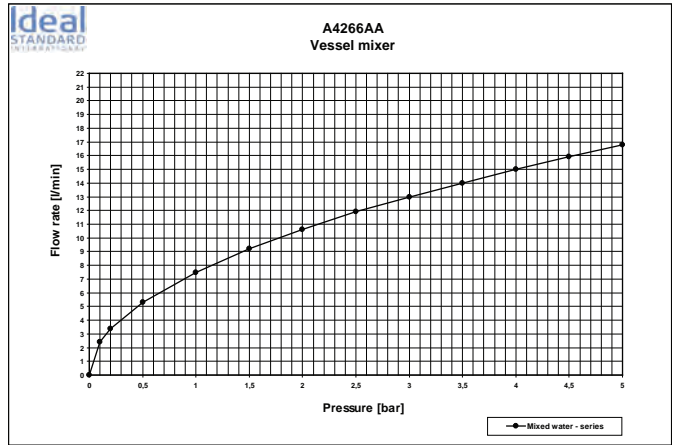
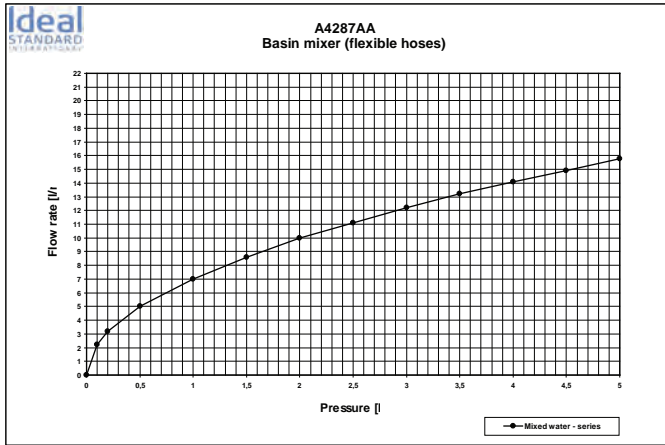
Kit 1 universal	A2650NU
-----------------	---------

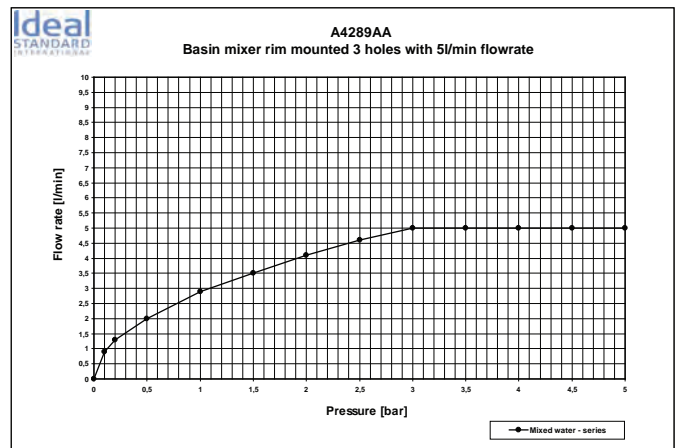
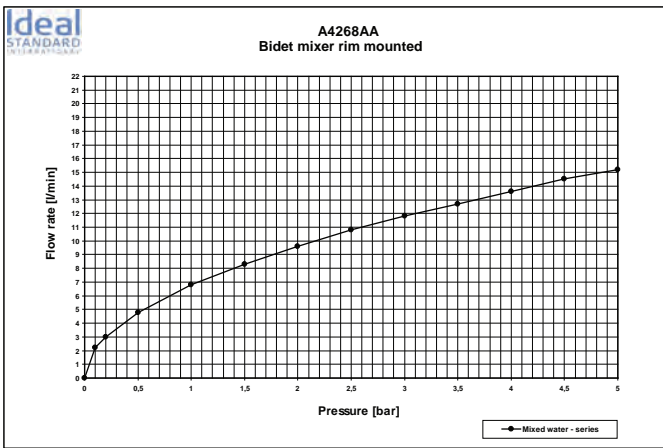
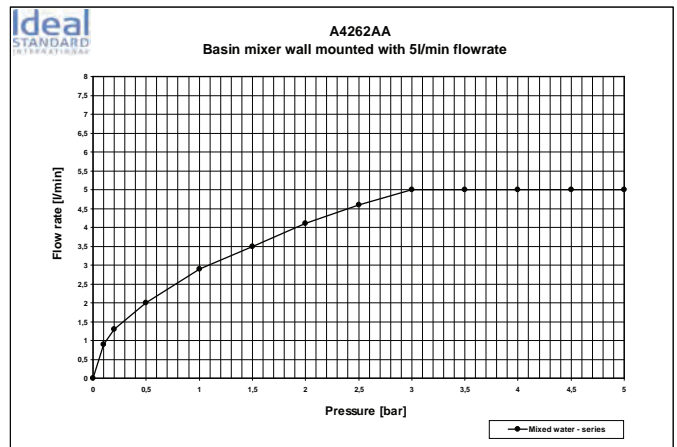
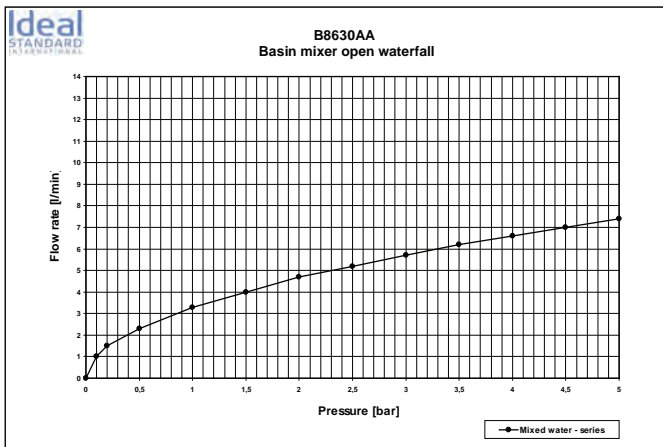
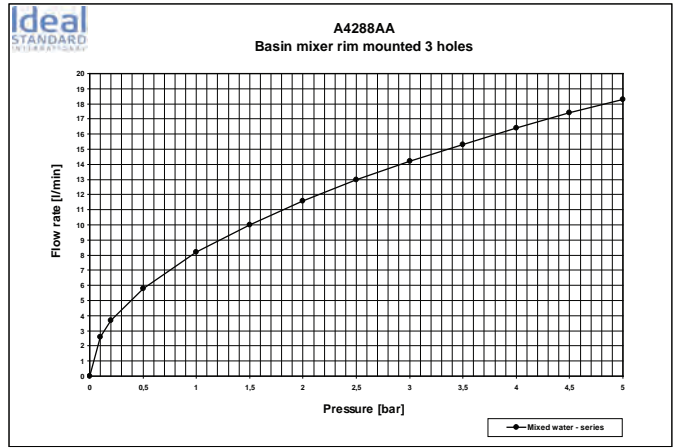
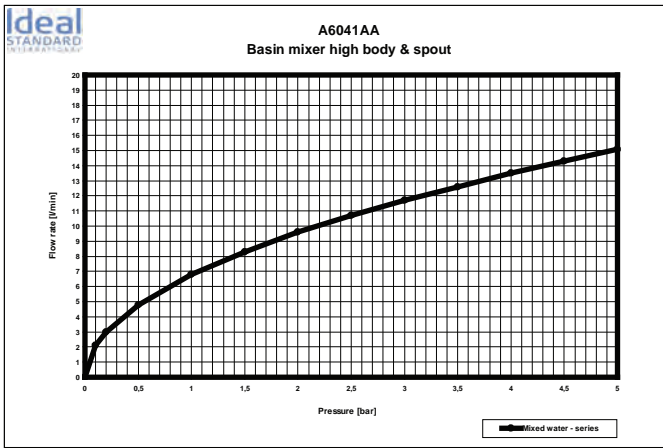
Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral

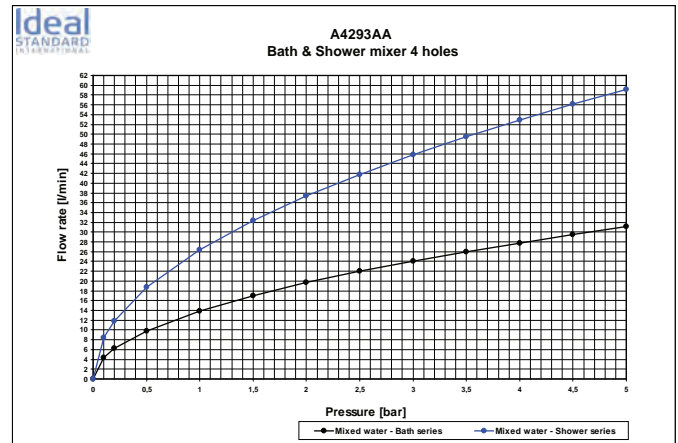
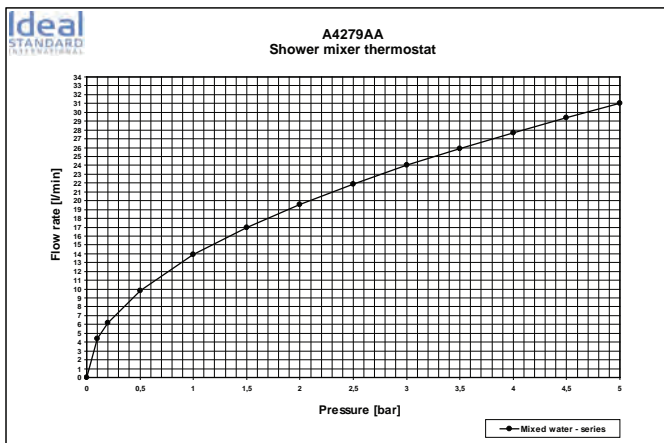
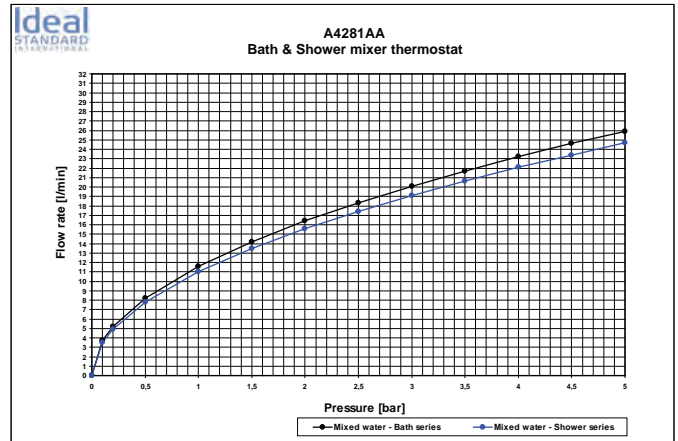
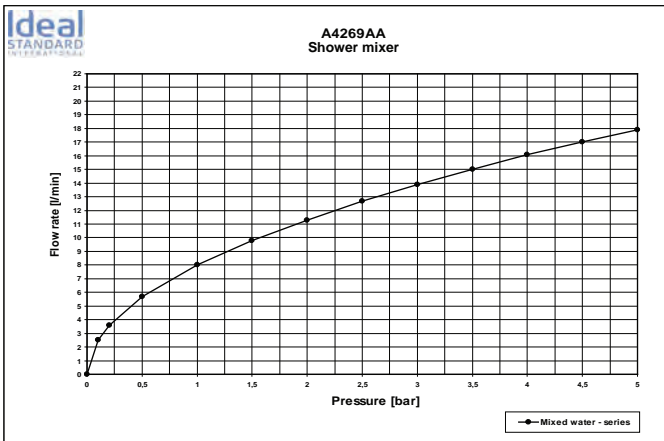
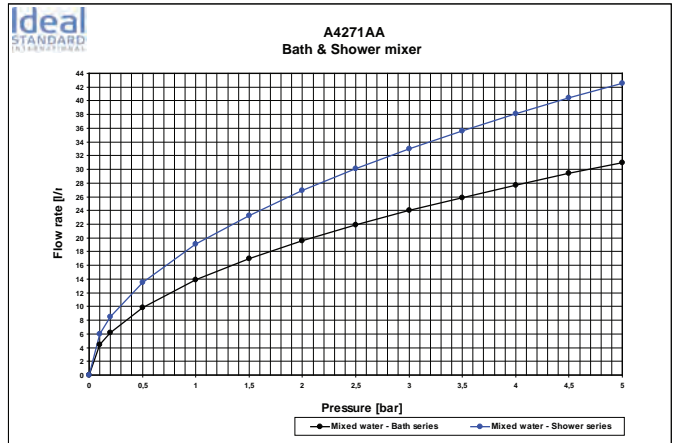
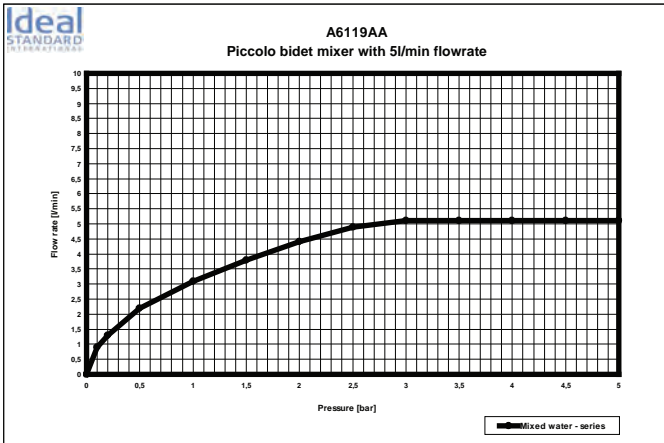


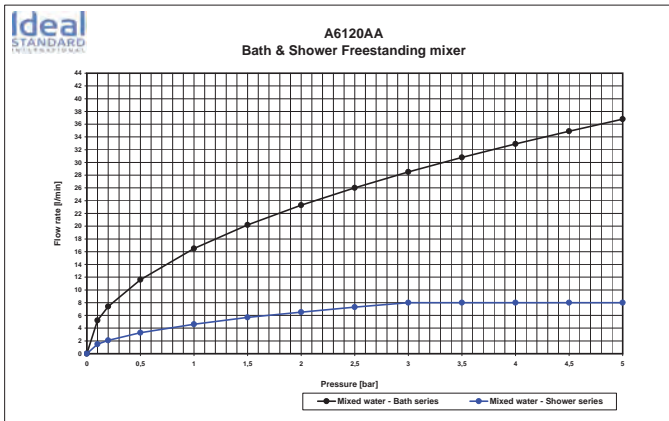
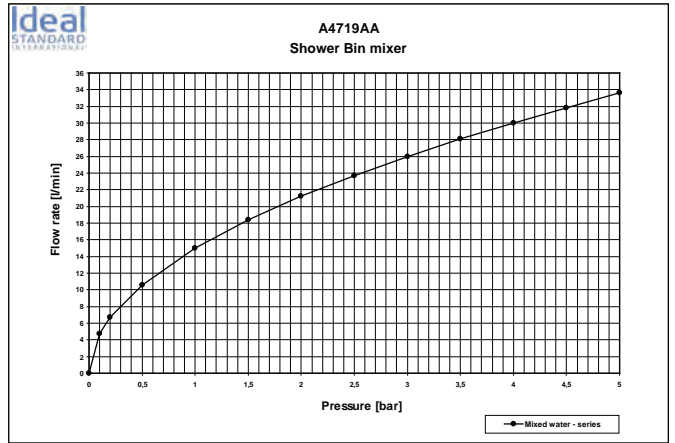
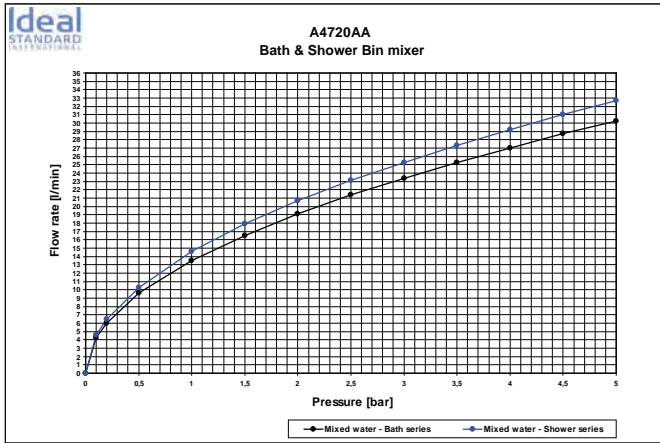
Bathroom
Fittings





Bathroom Fittings





Bathroom
Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Washbasin mixer
please refer to page 332

Bath Shower mixer |
Shower faucets
please refer to page 334

Concealed units
please refer to page 335

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Clarity of design, contemporary elegance, sophisticated functionality and innovation are some of the main characteristics of the new range of Strada fittings. Clear cut, squarish, geometrical lines is the trend... and Strada fittings are the perfect representative of that trend. No matter which Strada fitting you choose, it will form a perfect aesthetic and functional harmony with your Strada basin or vessel and furniture.



Finishes
AA Chrome



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Strada basin rim mounted mixer 1 hole, with Multiport cartridge, hot water limiter integrated in the cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", adjustable aerator M24, Easy-fix, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, chrome.

Strada vessel rim mounted mixer 1 hole, with a **maximum 5lt/min flow-rate**, with Multiport cartridge, hot water limiter integrated in the cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", adjustable aerator M24, Easy-fix, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, chrome.

Alternative product

Strada basin rim mounted mixer 1 hole, with **maximum 5lt/min flow-rate**, with Multiport cartridge, hot water limiter integrated in the cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", adjustable aerator M24, Easy-fix, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, chrome.



Product

Article-No.

Basin mixer	A5449AA
Vessel mixer, 5lt/min flowrate	A5840AA

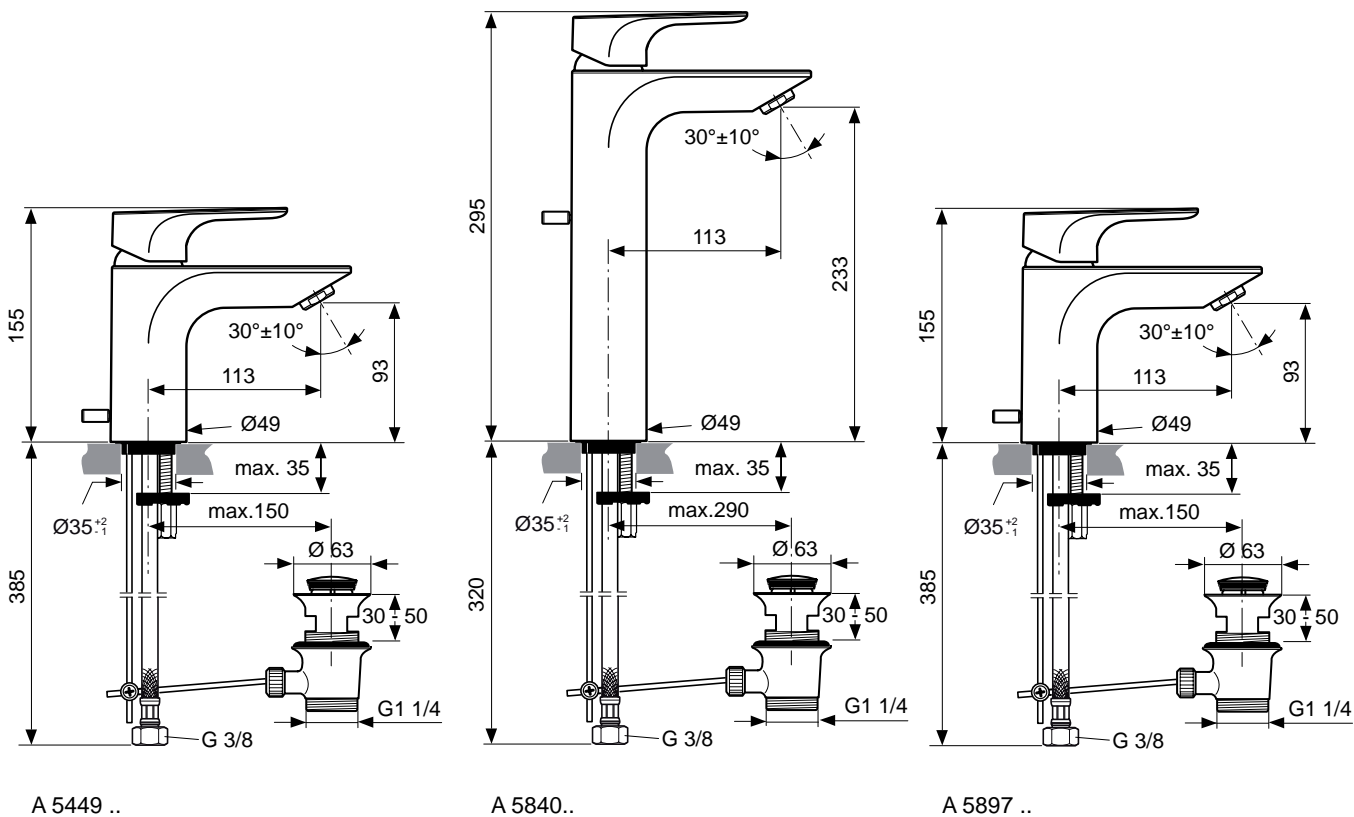
Alternative product

Basin mixer, 5lt/min flowrate	A5897AA
-------------------------------	---------

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom
Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Strada built-in basin mixer kit 2, with a **maximum 5lt/min flow-rate**, with 47 mm cartridge, hot water limiter integrated in the cartridge, adjustable aerator M24, new casted spout, chrome for combination with kit 1 A5948NU.

Strada bidet mixer 1 hole, with a **maximum 5lt/min flow-rate**, with Multiport cartridge, hot water limiter integrated in the cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", aerator ball-Joint M2o, Easy-fix, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, chrome.

Necessary equipment

Strada kit 1, built in unit for wall mounted basin mixer, with G1/2 female connection, 110 mm center to center, 2 pcs plaster guard with water level pins, flushing device and nail holes for fixation.



Product

Article-No.

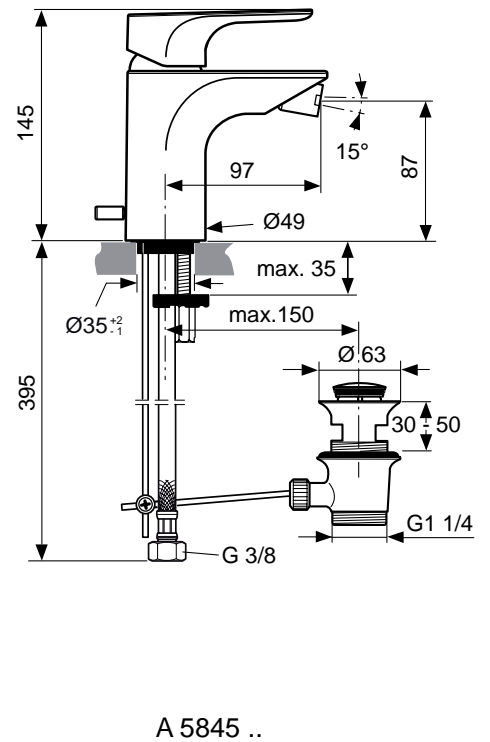
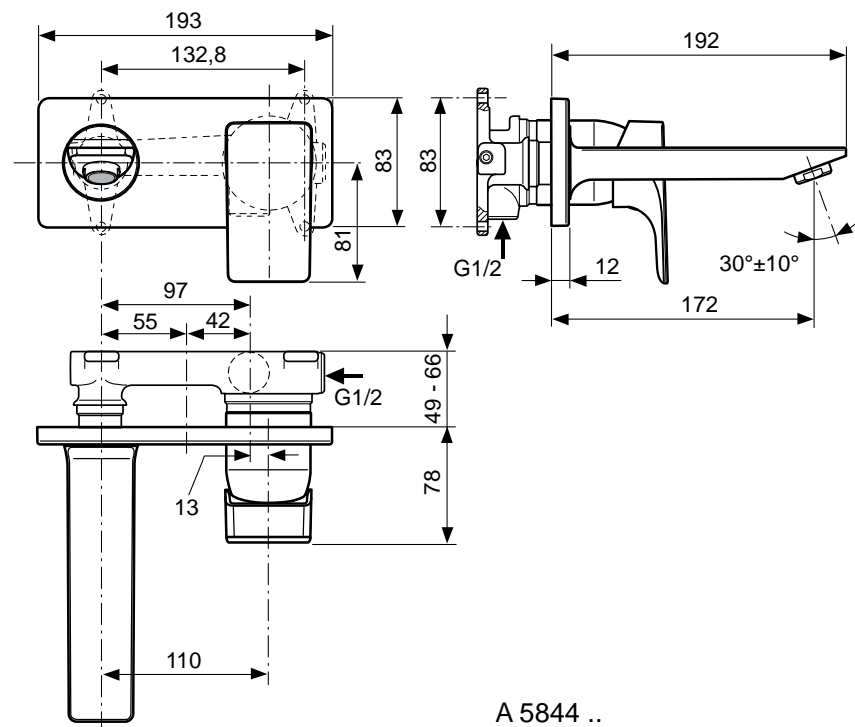
Basin mixer wall mounted	A5844AA
Bidet mixer	A5845AA

Necessary equipment

Kit 1, built in unit for basin mixer	A5948NU
--------------------------------------	---------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Strada bath & shower exposed mixer without accessories, with Multiport cartridge, hot temperature limiter integrated in the cartridge, new escutcheons on S-connection with hidden nut, diverter on the side of the spout, check valve, chrome.

Strada shower exposed mixer without accessories, with Multiport cartridge, hot temperature limiter integrated in the cartridge, new escutcheons on S-connection with hidden nut, check valve, chrome.

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 8lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Strada bath & shower exposed mixer without accessories, with maximum 8lt/min flowrate, Multiport cartridge, hot temperature limiter integrated in the cartridge, new escutcheons on S-connection with hidden nut, diverter on the side of the spout, check valve, chrome.

Necessary codes to order: A5848AA (B&S mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).

Strada shower exposed mixer without accessories, with maximum 8lt/min flowrate, Multiport cartridge, hot temperature limiter integrated in the cartridge, new escutcheons on S-connection with hidden nut, check valve, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: A5846AA (Shower mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Check valve with integrated flow regulator that provides a maximum 8lt/min flow rate.

Product

Article-No.

Bath & Shower mixer	A5848AA
Shower mixer	A5846AA

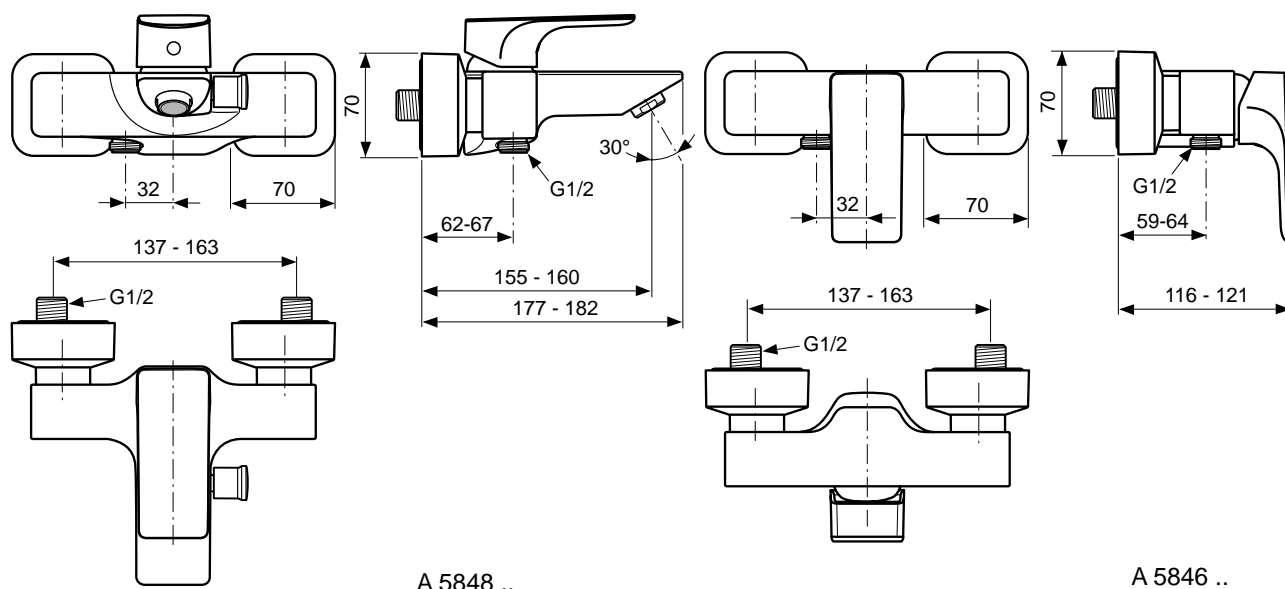
Recommended equipment

Check valve with regulator 8lt/min for B&S and Shower mixer	A960453NU
---	-----------

Finishes

AA Chrome

NU Neutral



A 5848 ..

A 5846 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Strada bath & shower built-in, kit 2, with 47 mm Click cartridge, automatic diverter and hot water limiter, chrome

Strada shower built-in, kit 2, with 47 mm Click cartridge and hot water limiter, chrome

Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device



Product

Article-No.

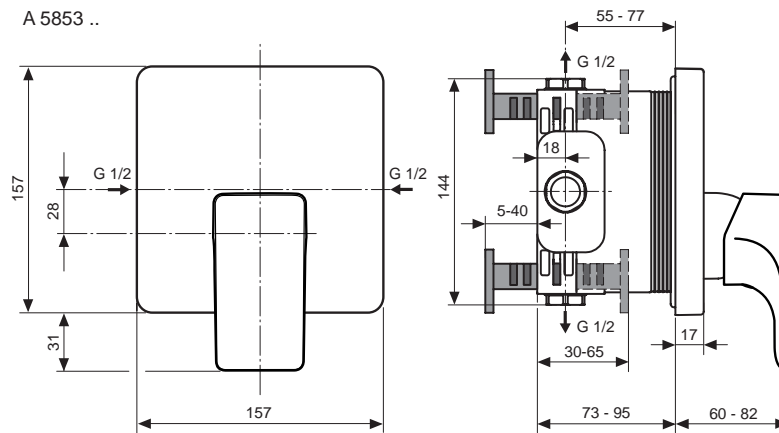
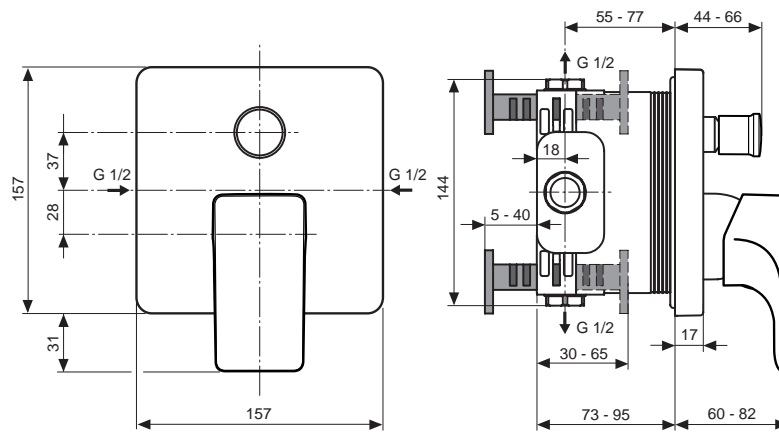
Bath & Shower built in mixer	A5853AA
Shower built in mixer	A5852AA

Necessary equipment

Kit 1 Easy-Box	A1000NU
----------------	---------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



A 5852 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Strada new casted spout 192 mm, with metal escutcheon 83 x 83 mm, G1/2" connection and adjustable aerator C with 24 mm diameter, chrome.

Product

Article-No.

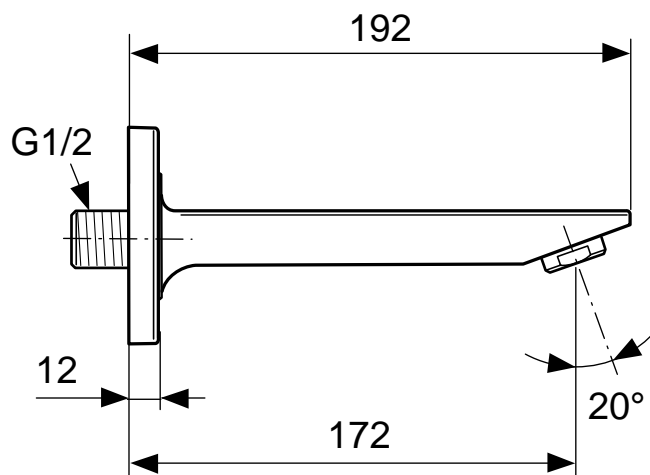
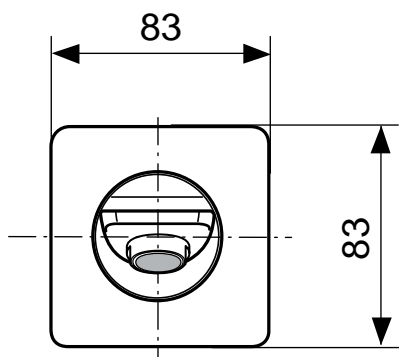
Spout 192 mm

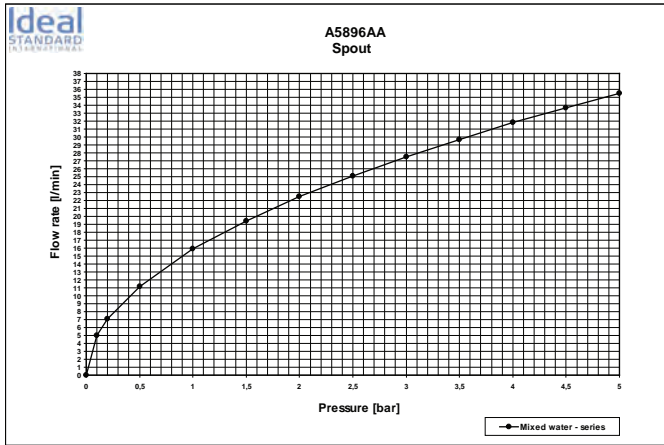
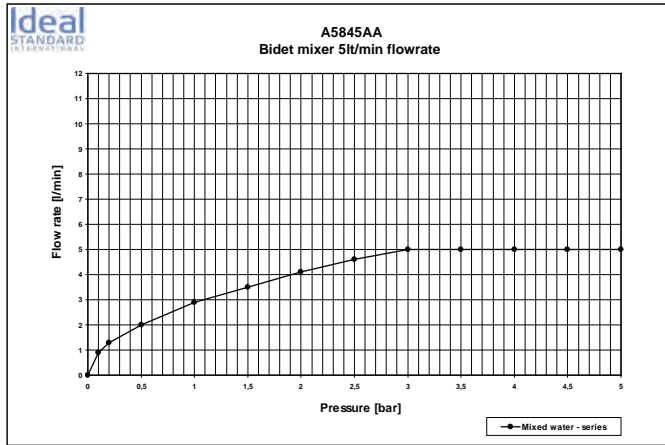
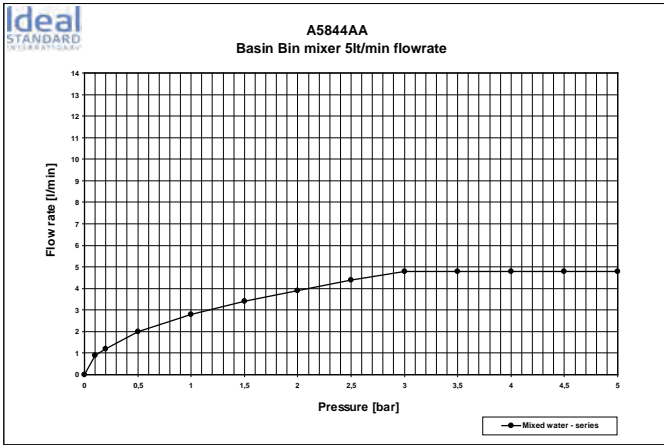
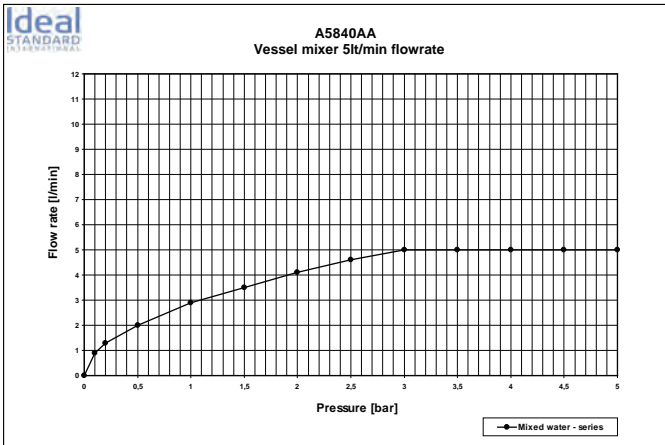
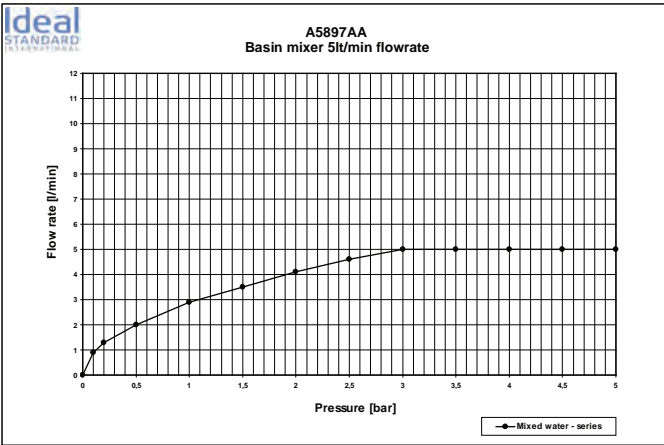
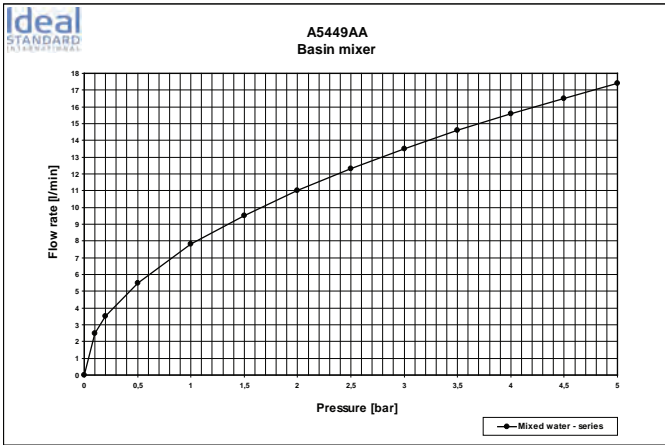
A5896AA

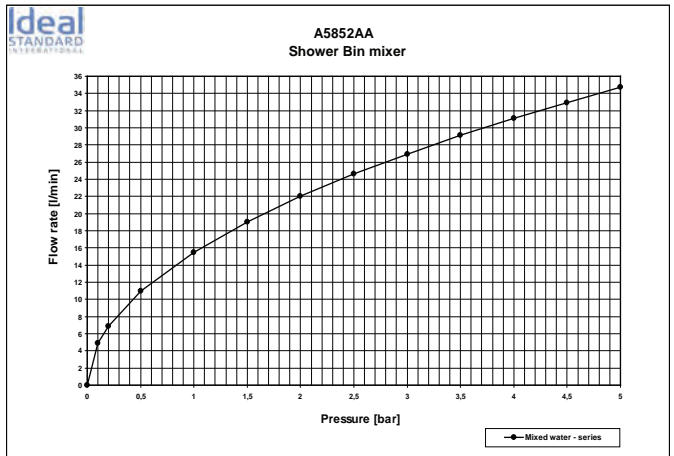
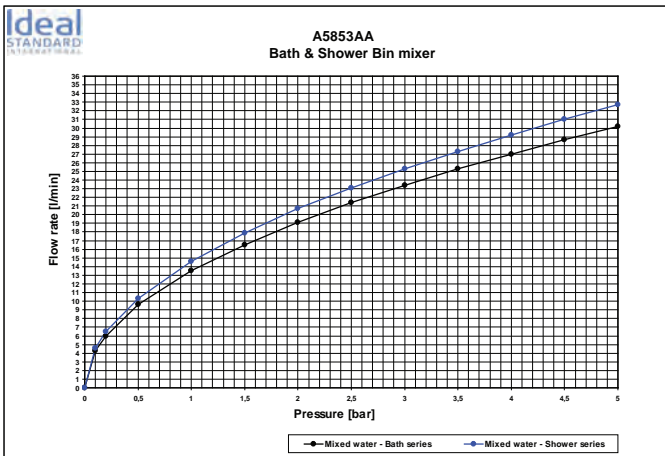
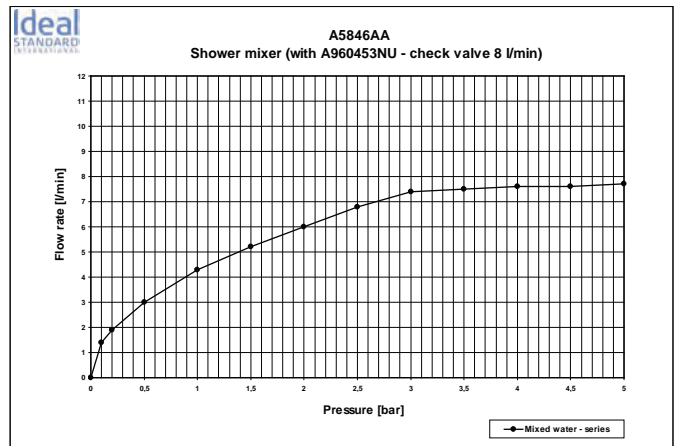
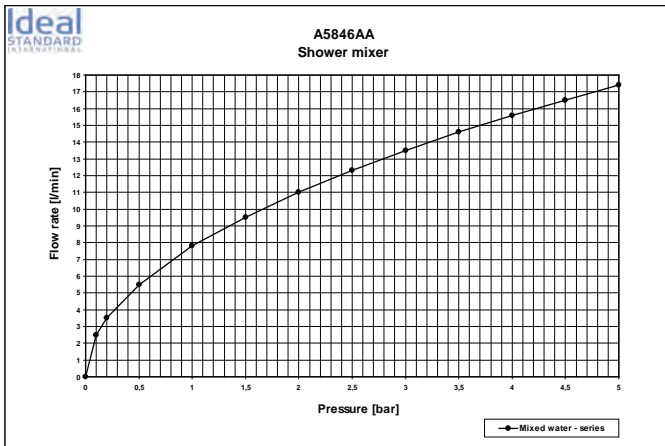
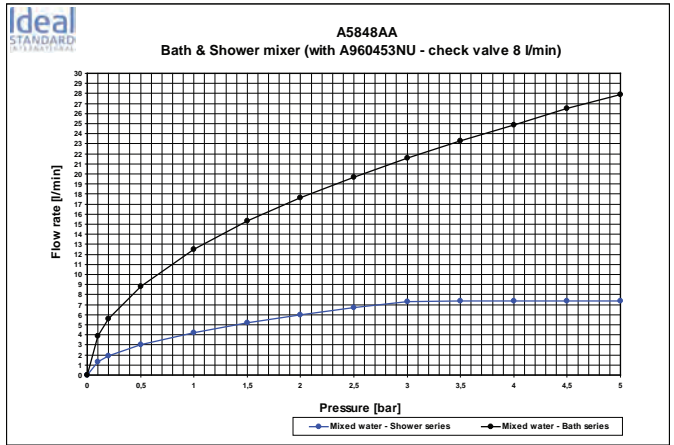
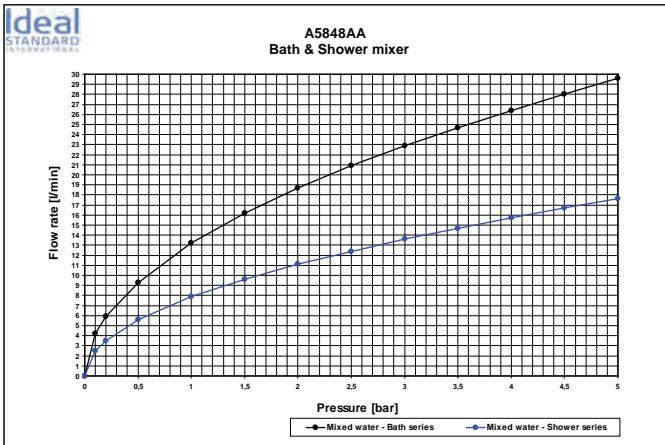
Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom
Fittings









Bathroom
Fittings



Washbasin mixer
please refer to page 341

Bidet mixer
please refer to page 344

Bath Shower mixer |
Shower faucets
please refer to page 345

Concealed units
please refer to page 346

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Attitude leads the trend of pure minimalistic, functional design into a new world of sensual precision and identity. Modern production processes allow innovative solutions within small angles. Aerator and pop up rod integrated without edges into the design and allow perfect cleaning. Following personal taste, the consumer can choose between a sensual, soft waterfall or a normal aerator.

Bathroom
Fittings



Finishes
AA Chrome



Description

Attitude basin mixer 1 hole, with 40 mm Multiport Click cartridge, Cool body, flexible hoses G3/8", aerator spout, pop-up waste, removable inlay, Easy-fix, chrome

Attitude basin mixer 1 hole, with a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**, with 40 mm Multiport cartridge, Cool body, flexible hoses G3/8", waterfall aerator spout, pop-up waste, removable inlay, Easy-fix, chrome

Attitude basin mixer Piccolo, 1 hole, **with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate**, with 40 mm Multiport cartridge, Cool body, flexible hoses G3/8", waterfall aerator spout, pop-up waste, removable inlay, Easy-fix, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Attitude basin mixer 1 hole, with maximum 5lt/min flowrate, with 40 mm Multiport Click cartridge, Cool body, flexible hoses G3/8", aerator spout, pop-up waste, removable inlay, Easy-fix, chrome.

Necessary codes to order: A4594AA (basin mixer) and A962079NU (regulator).

Recommended equipment

Cache flow regulator that provides a maximum 5lt/min flowrate.

Product

Article-No.

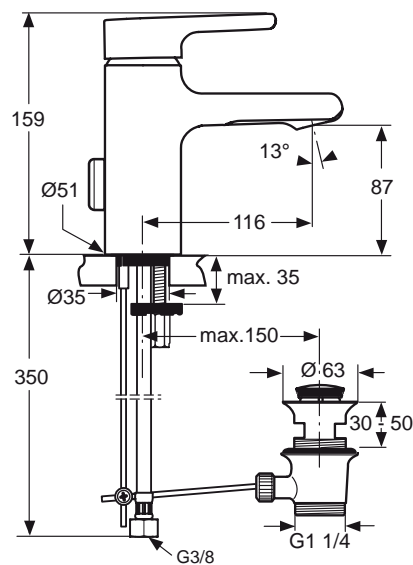
Basin mixer aerator spout	A4594AA
Basin mixer waterfall spout	A4598AA
Basin mixer Piccolo, waterfall spout	A4754AA

Recommended equipment

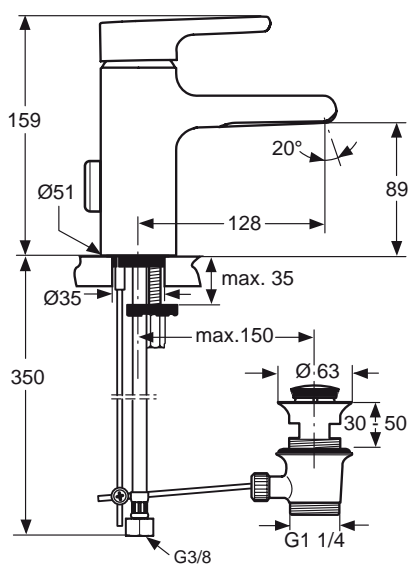
Cache flow regulator 5lt/min	A962079NU
------------------------------	-----------

Finishes

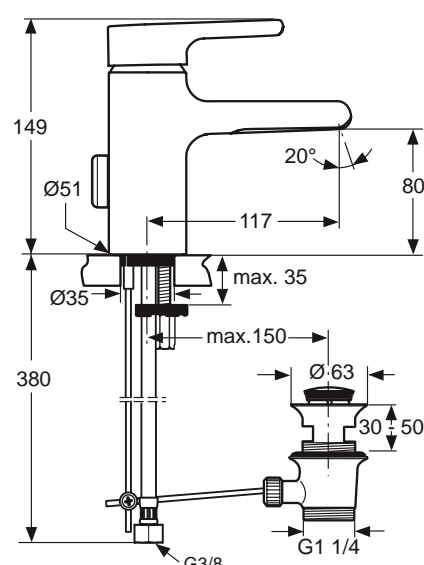
AA Chrome



A 4594 ..



A 4598 ..



A 4754 ..



Description

Attitude basin mixer with high body and spout, 35 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, cache aerator M21,5x1, Easy-fix, flexible hoses G3/8" and metal pop-up waste, chrome.

Product

Article-No.

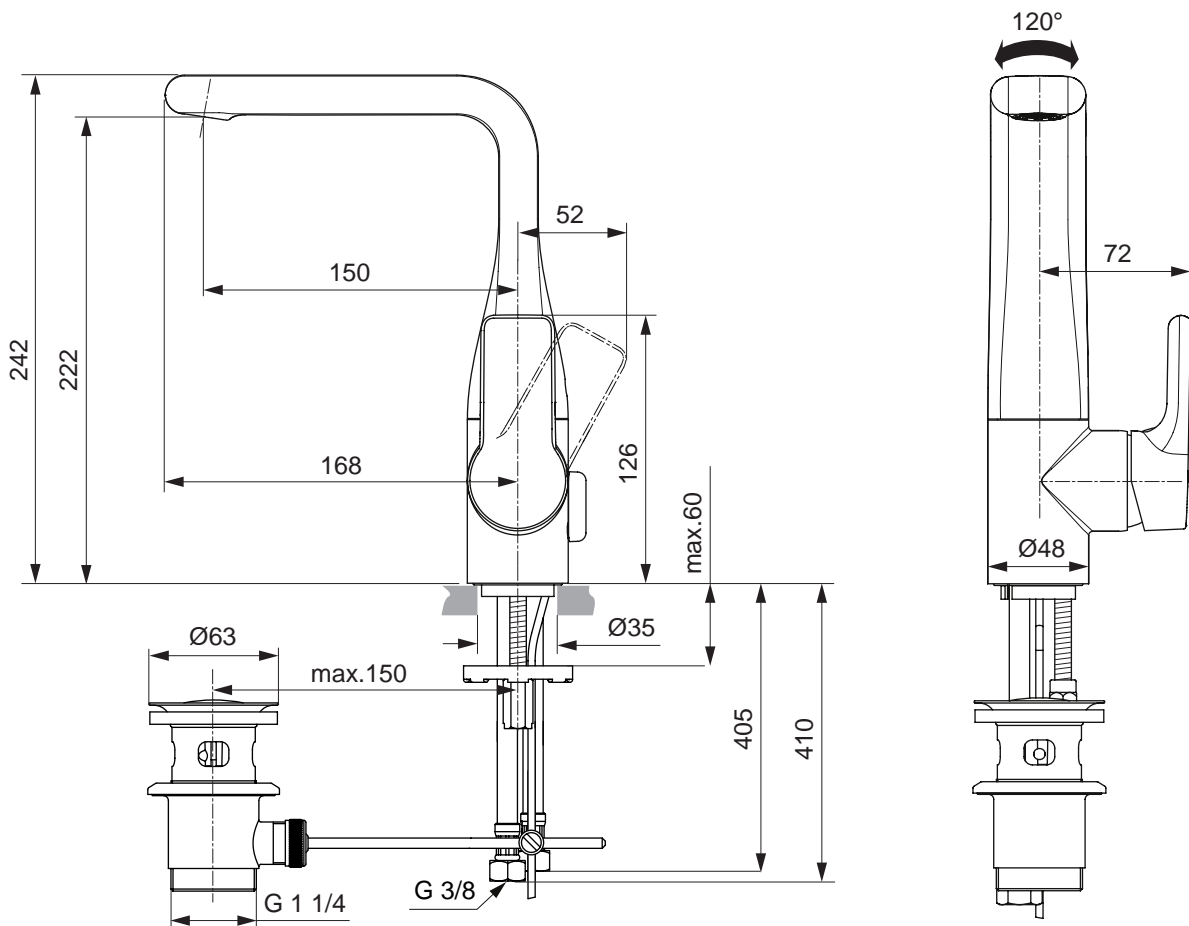
Basin mixer high body & spout

A6043AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom
Fittings





Description

Attitude built in basin mixer kit 2, with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, with 47 mm cartridge, 180 mm spout projection, hot water limiter integrated in the cartridge, adjustable aerator M24x1, noise reducer, chrome for combination with kit 1 A5948NU

Necessary equipment

Kit 1, built in unit for wall mounted basin mixer, with G1/2" female connection, 110 mm center to center, 2 pcs plaster guard with water level pins, flushing device and nail holes for fixation.

Product

Article-No.

Basin mixer wall mounted

A5120AA

Necessary equipment

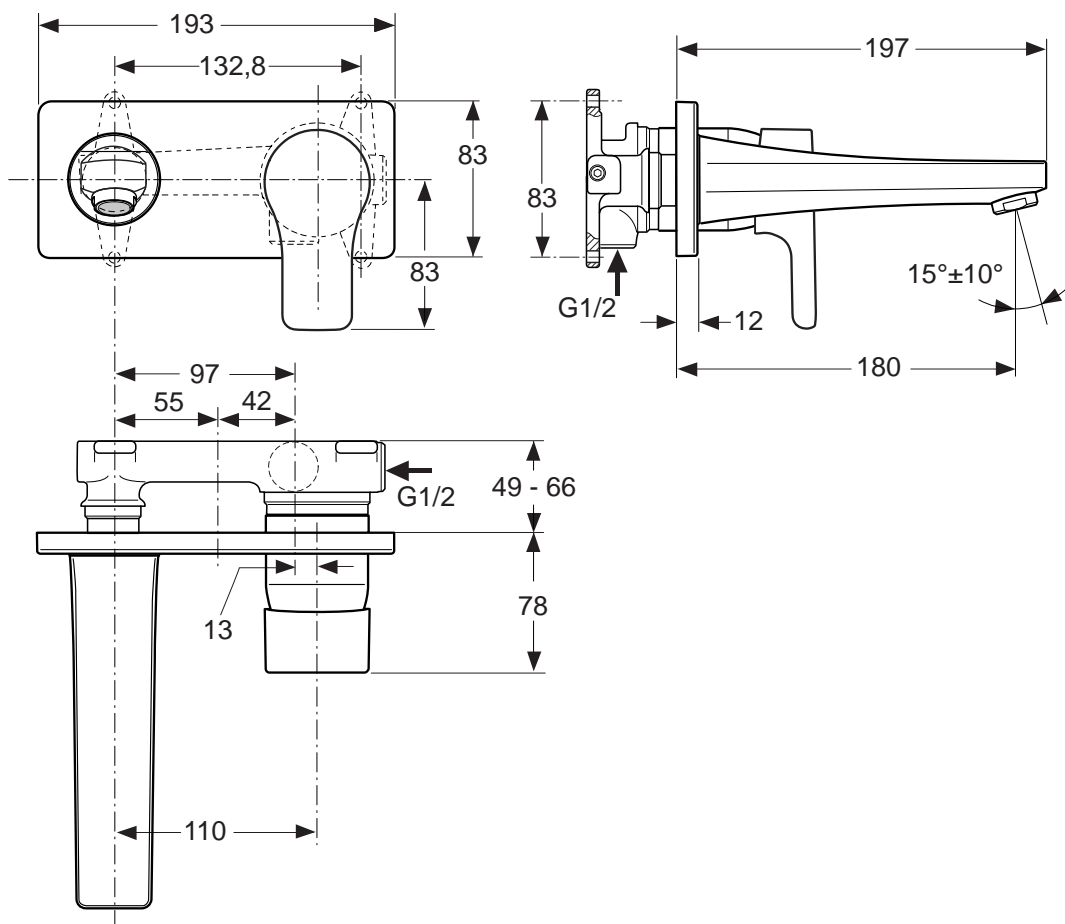
Kit 1, built in unit for basin mixer

A5948NU

Finishes

AA Chrome

NU Neutral





Click Technology



Cool Body



Water Saving

Description

Attitude bidet mixer 1 hole, with 40 mm Multiport Click cartridge, Cool Body, flexible hoses G3/8", aerator spout, pop-up waste, removable inlay, Easy-fix, chrome

Attitude vessel mixer 1 hole, with 40 mm Multiport Click cartridge, Cool Body, flexible hoses G3/8", aerator spout, removable inlay, Easy-fix, without pop-up waste, chrome

Attitude vessel mixer 1 hole, with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, 40 mm Multiport cartridge, Cool Body, with flexible hoses G3/8", waterfall spout, removable inlay, Easy-fix, without pop-up waste, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Attitude bidet mixer 1 hole, with **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**, with 40 mm Multiport Click cartridge, Cool Body, flexible hoses G3/8", aerator spout, pop-up waste, removable inlay, Easy-fix, chrome.

Necessary codes to order: A4602AA (bidet mixer) and A960197NU (regulator).

Attitude vessel mixer 1 hole, with **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**, with 40 mm Multiport Click cartridge, Cool Body, flexible hoses G3/8", aerator spout, removable inlay, Easy-fix, without pop-up waste, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: A4600AA (vessel mixer) and A962079NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Aerator/regulator that provides a maximum 5lt/min flowrate.

Cache flow regulator that provides a maximum 5lt/min flowrate.

Bathroom Fittings

Product

Article-No.

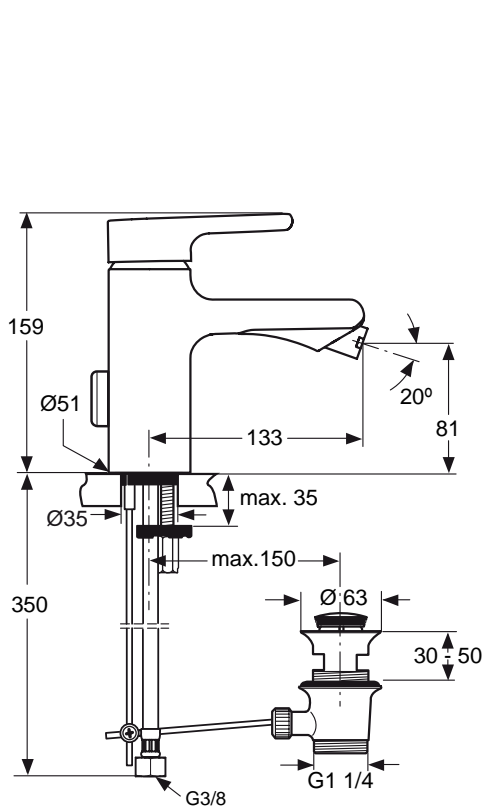
Bidet mixer	A4602AA
Vessel mixer, aerator spout	A4600AA
Vessel mixer, waterfall spout	A4601AA

Recommended equipment

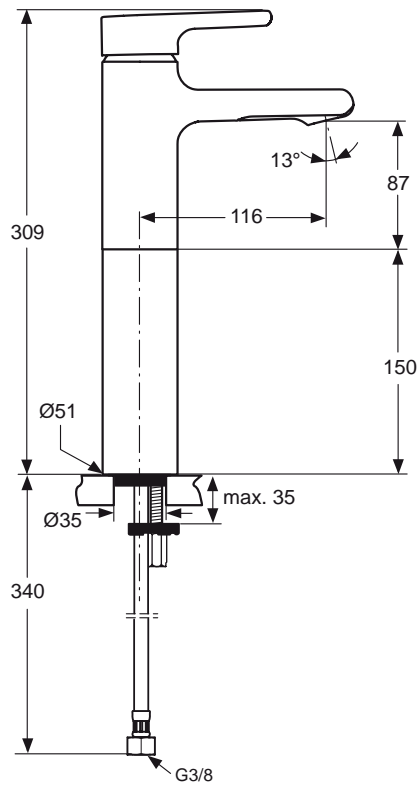
Cache flow regulator 5lt/min	A962079NU
Regulator 5lt/min	A960197NU

Finishes

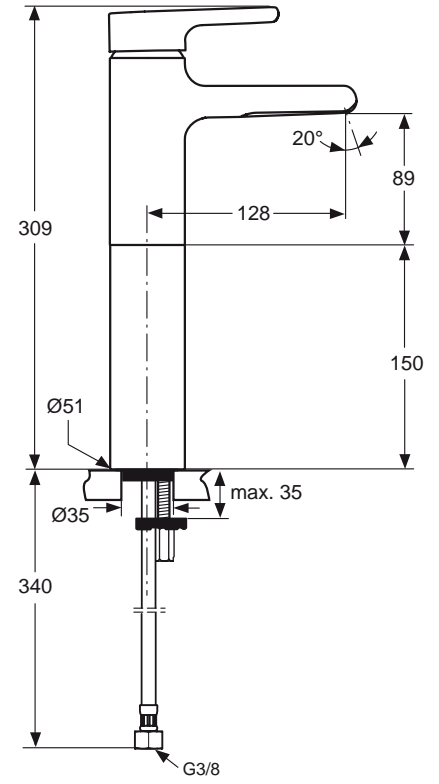
- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



A 4602 ..



A 4600 ..



A 4601 ..



Description

Attitude bath & shower mixer without accessories, with 40 mm Multiport Click cartridge, Cool body, automatic pull diverter, integrated check valve, shower outlet G1/2", chrome

Attitude shower mixer without accessories, with 40 mm Multiport Click cartridge, Cool body, integrated check valve, shower outlet G1/2", chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 8lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Attitude bath & shower mixer without accessories, with a **maximum 8lt/min flowrate**, with 40 mm Multiport Click cartridge, Cool body, automatic pull diverter, integrated check valve, shower outlet G1/2", chrome. **Necessary codes to order: A4604AA (B&S mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Attitude shower mixer without accessories, with a **maximum 8lt/min flowrate**, with 40 mm Multiport Click cartridge, Cool body, integrated check valve, shower outlet G1/2", chrome. **Necessary codes to order: A4603AA (Shower mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Check valve with integrated flow regulator that provides a maximum 8lt/min flow rate.

Product

Article-No.

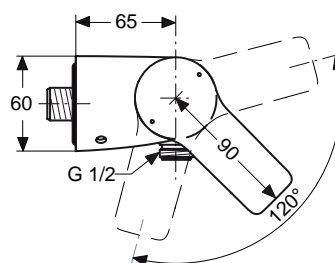
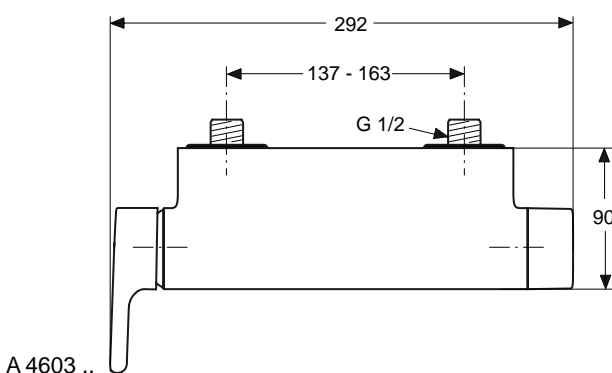
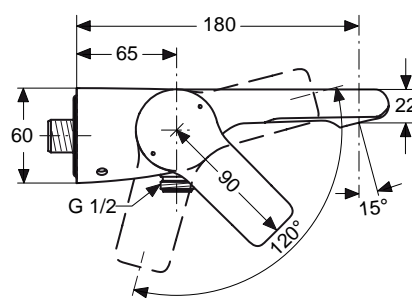
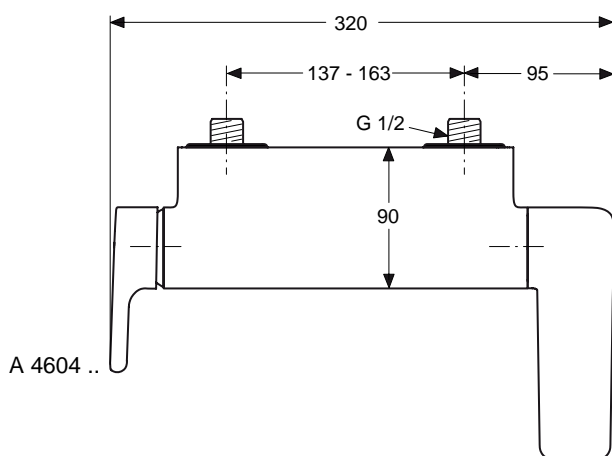
Bath & Shower mixer	A4604AA
Shower mixer	A4603AA

Recommended equipment

Check valve with regulator 8lt/min for B&S and Shower mixer	A960453NU
---	------------------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



Bathroom Fittings



Description

Attitude bath & shower built in mixer KIT 2, with a 47 mm Click cartridge, automatic diverter and hot water limiter, chrome

Attitude shower built in mixer KIT 2, with a 47 mm Click cartridge and hot water limiter, chrome

Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device



Product

Article-No.

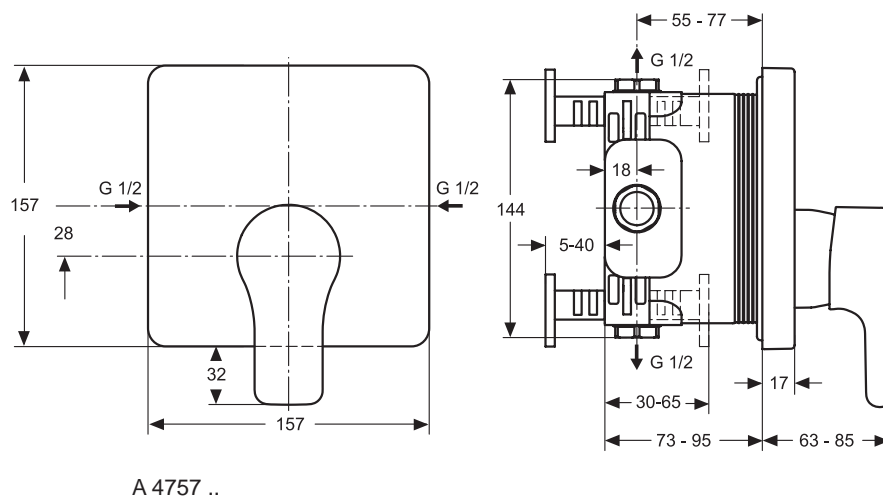
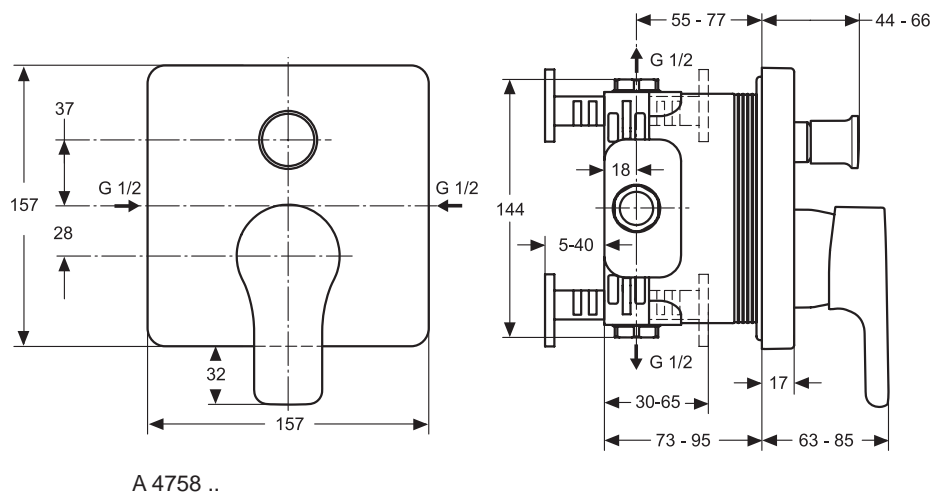
Bath & Shower built in mixer	A4758AA
Shower built in mixer	A4757AA

Necessary equipment

Kit 1 Easy-Box	A1000NU
----------------	----------------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral





Description

Attitude bath & shower built-in mixer KIT 2, with 47 mm Click cartridge, automatic pull diverter, invisible fixation of the escutcheon and noise reducer, for combination with universal KIT 1 A2650NU.

Attitude shower built-in mixer KIT 2, with 47 mm Click cartridge, invisible fixation of the escutcheon and noise reducer, for combination with universal kit 1 A2650NU.

Attitude individual thermostat built-in KIT 2, with volume control handle, temperature control handle, improved thermostatic cartridge, override function (at 40°C) and Eco function, for combination with A2353NU KIT1.

Necessary equipment

Bath & Shower built-in KIT 1 universal, with 47mm Click cartridge

Individual built-in KIT 1 thermostat

Product

Article-No.

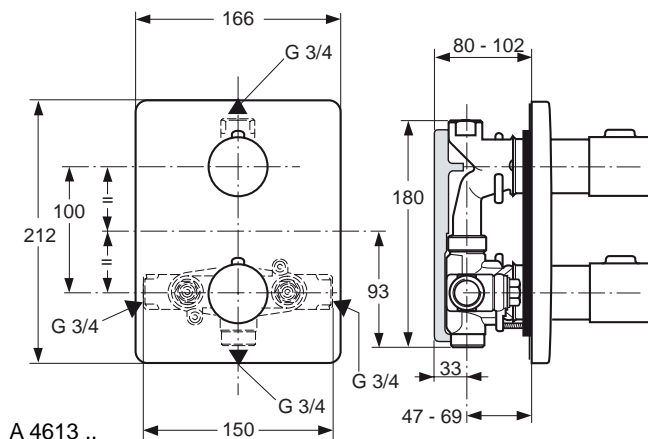
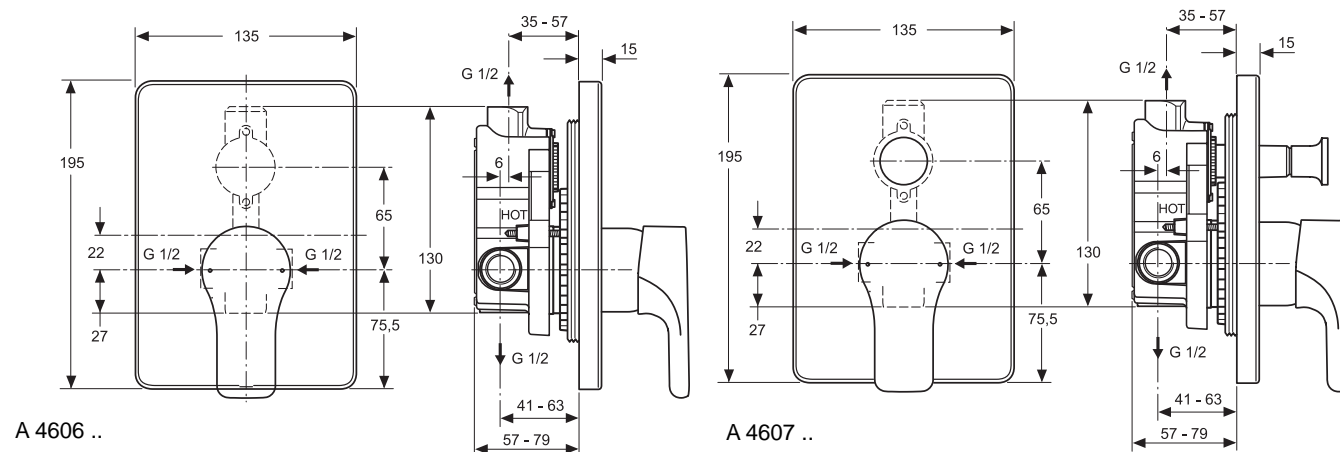
Bath & Shower built in mixer	A4607AA
Shower built in mixer	A4606AA
Individual thermostat built-in	A4613AA

Necessary equipment

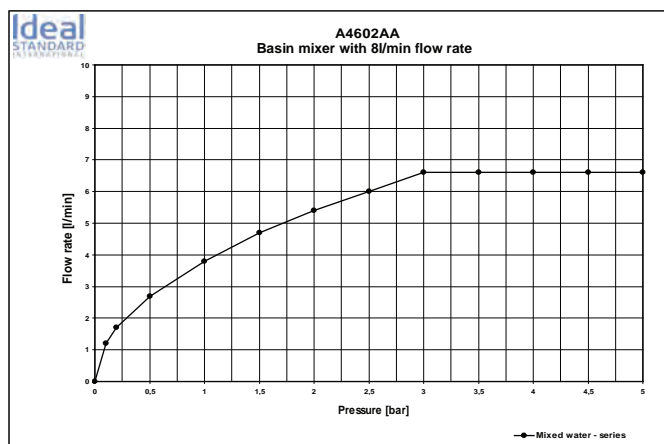
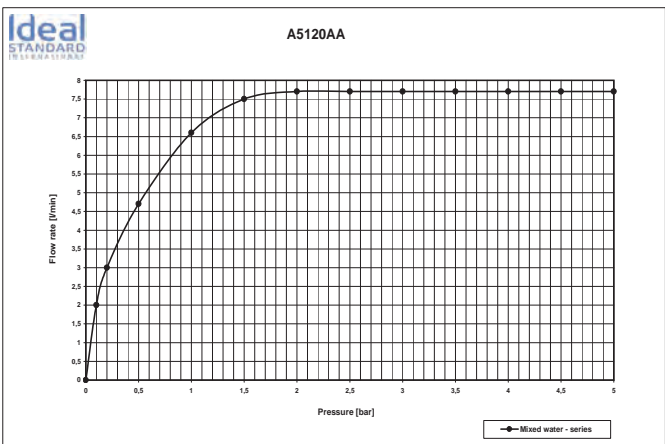
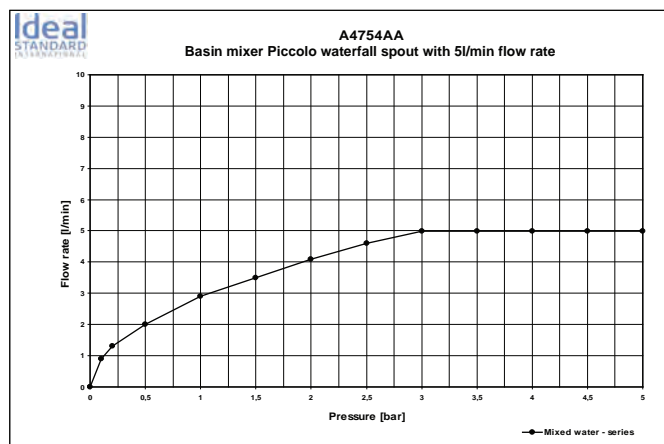
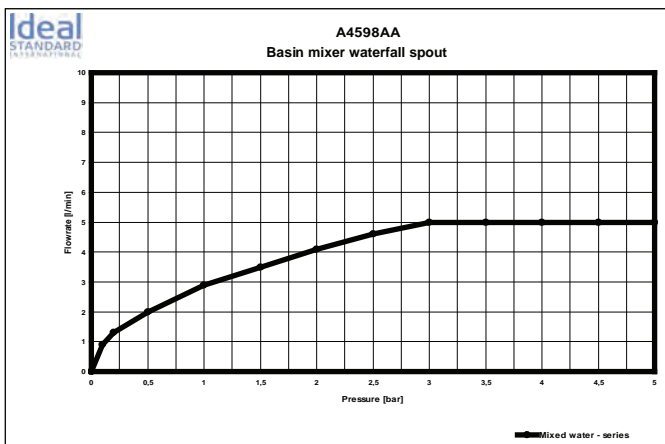
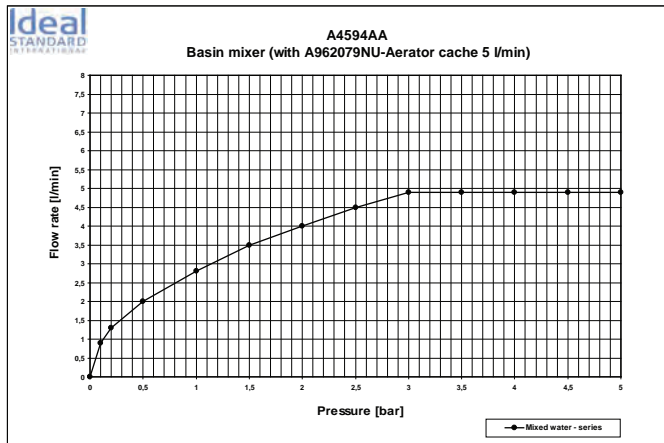
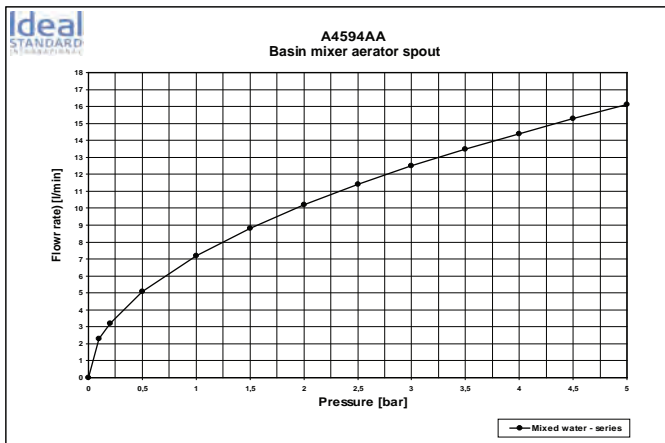
Kit 1 universal	A2650NU
Kit 1 individual thermostat	A2353NU

Finishes

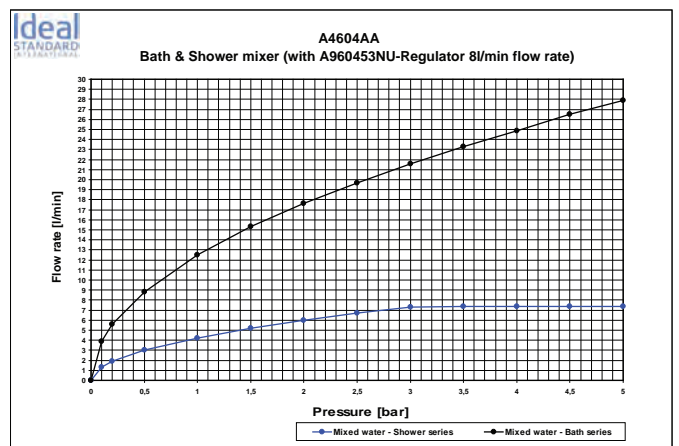
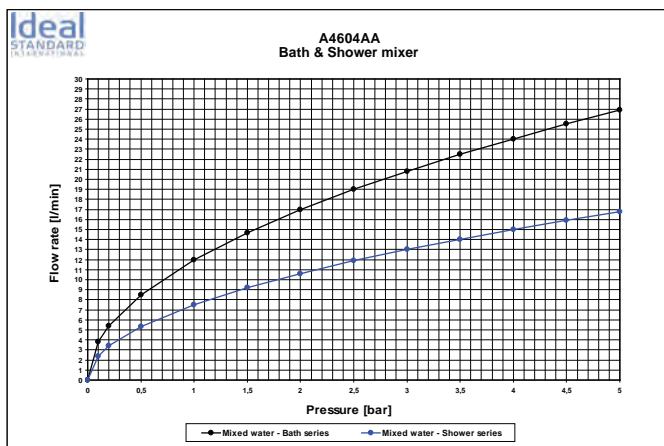
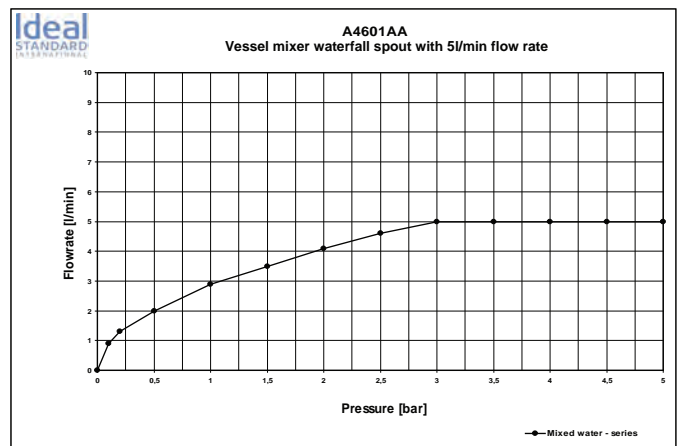
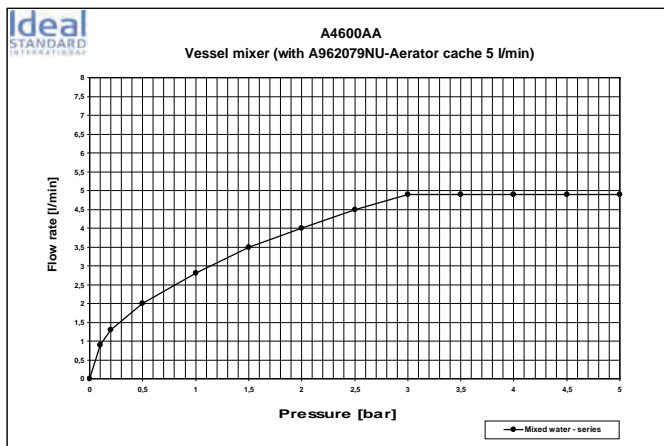
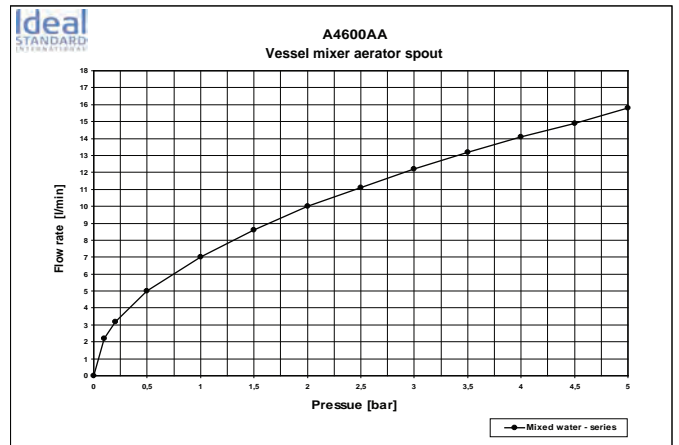
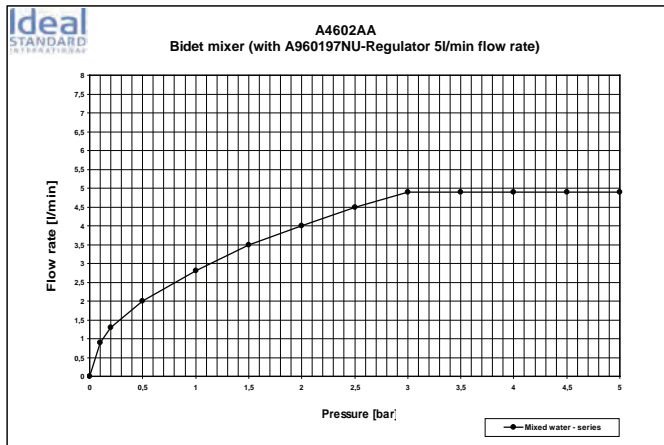
- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral

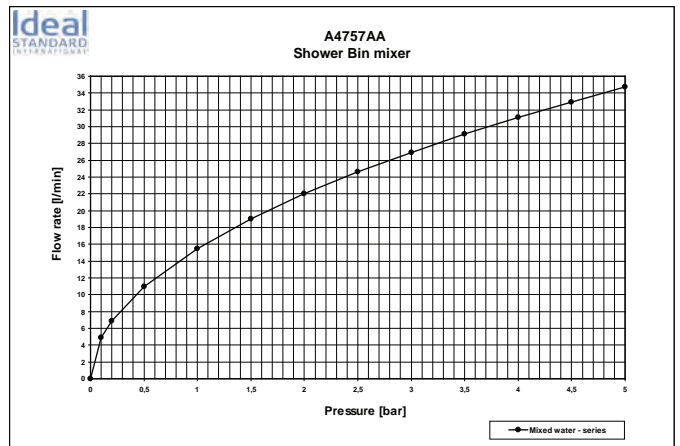
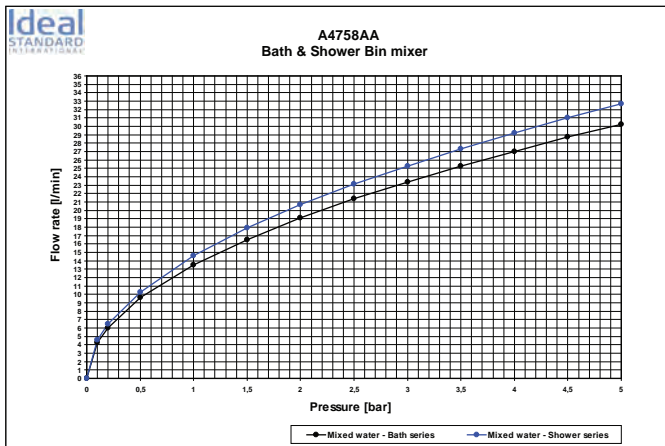
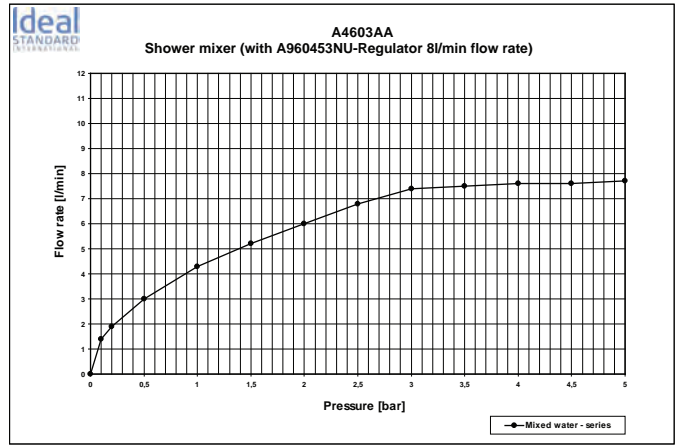
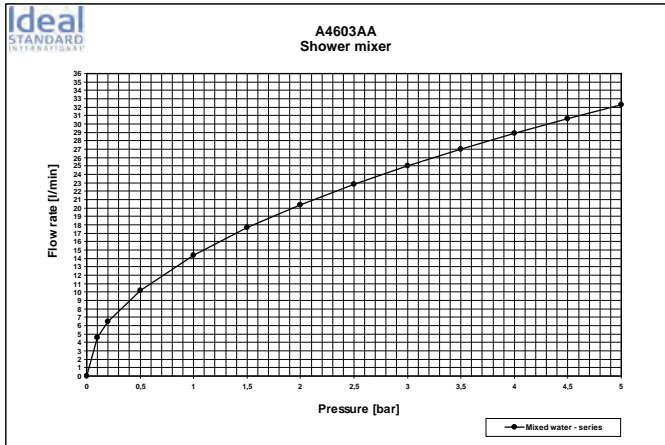


Bathroom Fittings



Bathroom
Fittings







Designer: Artefakt



Washbasin mixer
please refer to page 354

Bidet mixer
please refer to page 355

Bath Shower mixer |
Shower faucets
please refer to page 356

Concealed units
please refer to page 357

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Ever since Ceramix Blue was born in 1969, it has been at the forefront of innovation and environmental responsibility. And with Ceramix Blue, we have made another step forward: a tap so efficient that it pays for itself. Building on the original, revolutionary Ceramix technology its advance innovations reduce consumption, increase hygiene and make your bathroom safer than ever before. Ceramix set the standards all those years ago... and Ceramix Blue continues that family tradition.



Finishes
AA Chrome



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Ceramix Blue basin mixer with nickel and lead free waterways, 40 mm Click cartridge with hot water limit stop, cool body, aerator cascade M24X1, Top fix, flexible hoses G3/8", metal pop-up waste, chrome.

Alternative product

Ceramix Blue basin mixer with nickel and lead free waterways, with **maximum 5lt/min flow-rate**, 40 mm cartridge with hot water limit stop, cool body, PCA aerator with maximum 5 lt/min flow-rate, Top fix, flexible hoses G3/8", metal pop-up waste, chrome.



Product

Article-No.

Basin mixer

A5646AA

Alternative product

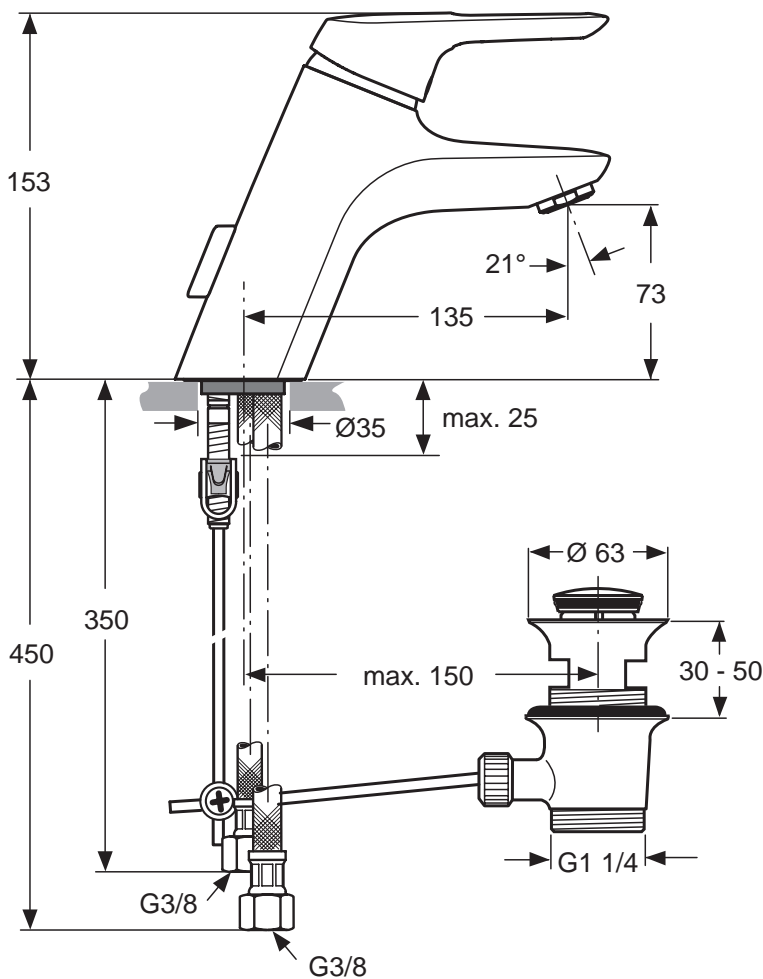
Basin mixer, 5lt/min flowrate

A5658AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



A 5646 ..., A5658 ..



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Ceramic Blue bidet mixer with **maximum 5lt/min flow-rate**, with 40 mm Click cartridge with hot water limit stop, cool body, aerator ball joint with maximum 5 lt/min flow-rate, Top fix, flexible hoses G3/8", metal pop-up waste, chrome.



Product

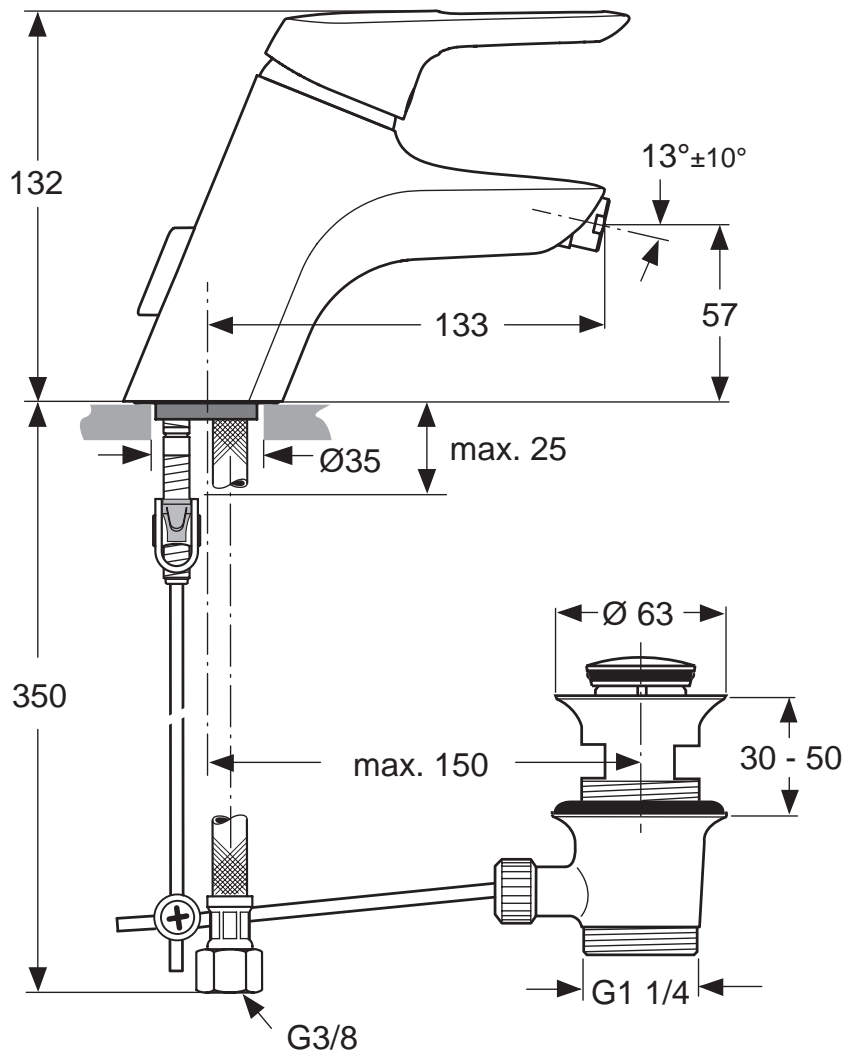
Article-No.

Bidet mixer

A5655AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Ceramic Blue bath & shower exposed mixer without accessories, with nickel free waterways, 47 mm Click cartridge with hot water limit stop, aerator cascade M24X1, automatic diverter, escutcheons, S-connectors and integrated check valve, chrome.

Ceramic Blue shower exposed mixer without accessories, with nickel free waterways, 47 mm Click cartridge with hot water limit stop, escutcheons, S-connectors and integrated check valve, chrome.

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 8lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:
Ceramic Blue bath & shower exposed mixer without accessories, with nickel free waterways, with maximum 8lt/min flowrate, 47 mm Click cartridge with hot water limit stop, aerator cascade M24X1, automatic diverter, escutcheons, S-connectors and integrated check valve, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B9490AA (B&S mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Ceramic Blue shower exposed mixer without accessories, with nickel free waterways, with maximum 8lt/min flowrate, 47mm Click cartridge with hot water limit stop, escutcheons, S-connectors and integrated check valve, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B9493AA (Shower mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Check valve with integrated flow regulator that provides a maximum 8lt/min flow rate.

Product

Article-No.

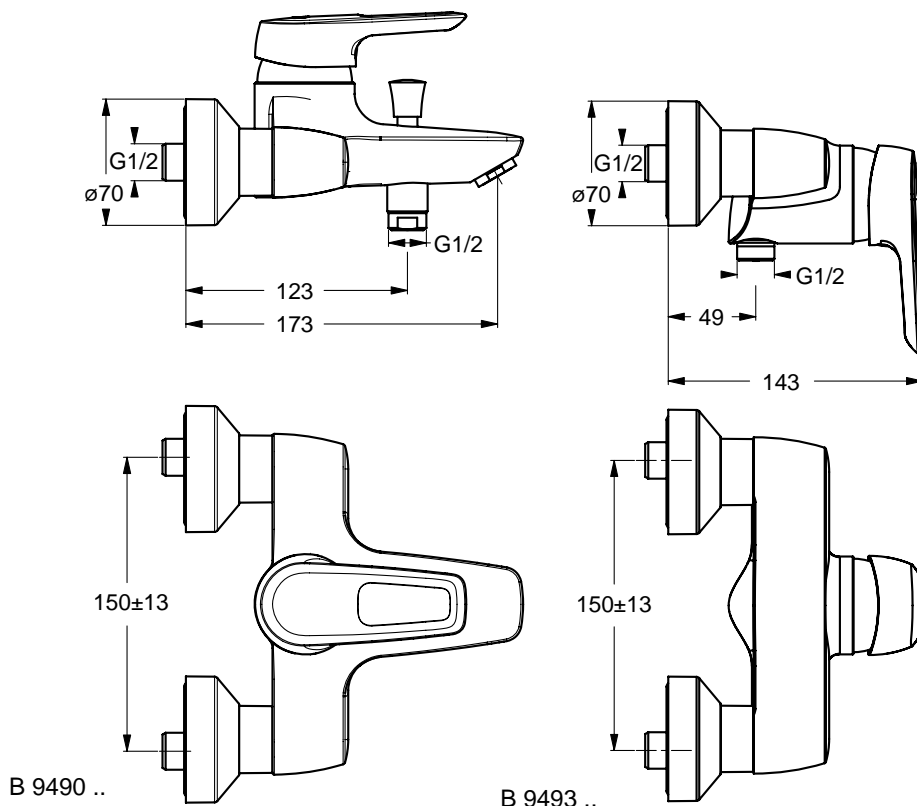
Bath & Shower mixer	B9490AA
Shower mixer	B9493AA

Recommended equipment

Check valve with regulator 8lt/min for B&S and Shower mixer	A960453NU
---	------------------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Ceramic Blue bath & shower built-in, KIT 2, with nickel free waterways, a 47 mm Click cartridge, automatic diverter and hot water limiter, chrome

Ceramic Blue shower built-in, KIT 2, with nickel free waterways, a 47 mm Click cartridge and hot water limiter, chrome

Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device



Product

Article-No.

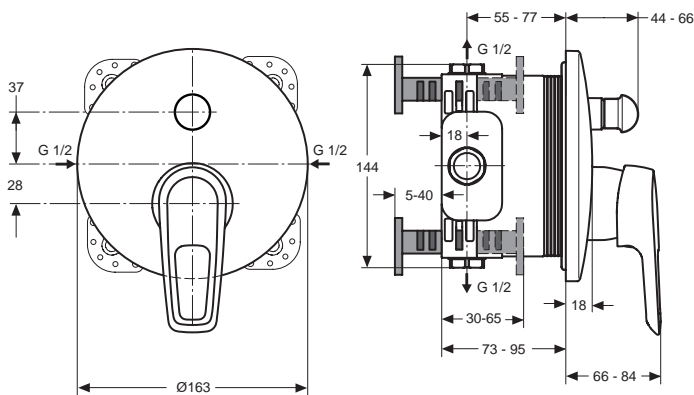
Bath & Shower built in mixer	A5664AA
Shower built in mixer	A5666AA

Necessary equipment

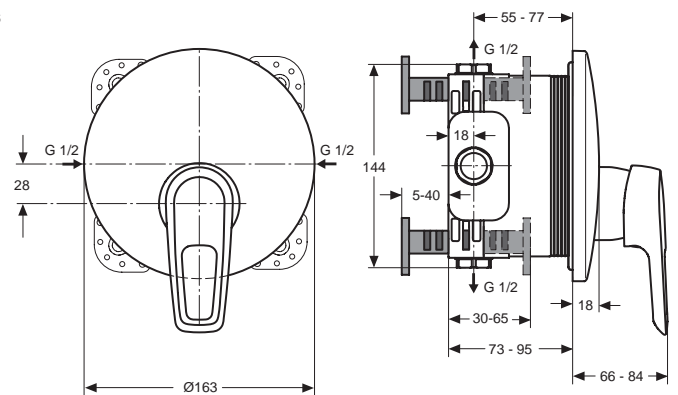
Kit 1 Easy-Box	A1000NU
----------------	----------------

Finishes

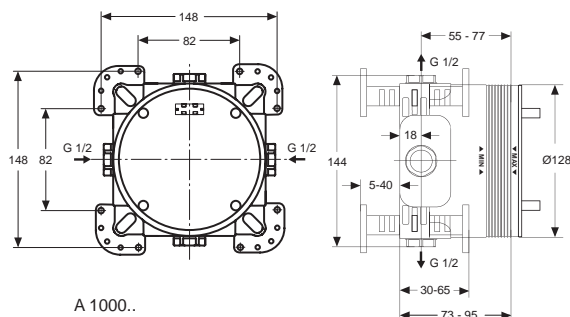
- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



A 5664..



A 5666..



A 1000..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Ceramic Blue bath & shower built-in, kit 2, with nickel free waterways, 47 mm Click cartridge with hot water limit stop, automatic diverter, chrome, for combination with kit 1 A2650NU.

Ceramic Blue shower built-in, kit 2, with nickel free waterways, 47 mm Click cartridge with hot water limit stop, chrome, for combination with kit 1 A2650NU.

Necessary equipment

Bath & Shower built-in KIT 1 universal, with 47mm Click cartridge



Product

Article-No.

Bath & Shower built in mixer	A5662AA
Shower built in mixer	A5663AA

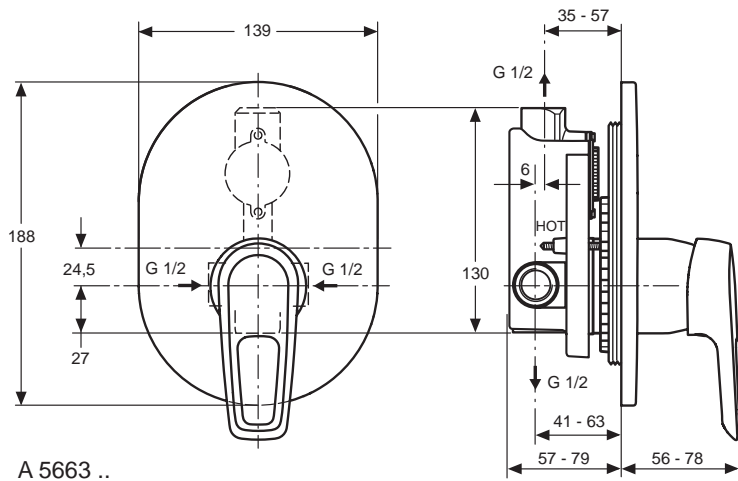
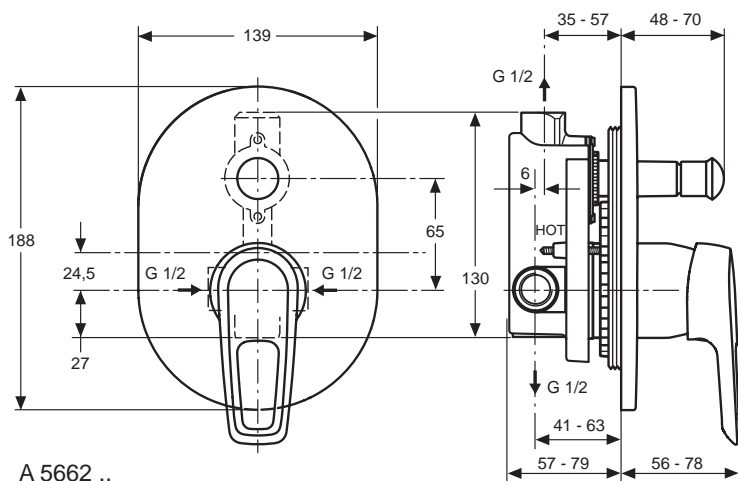
Necessary equipment

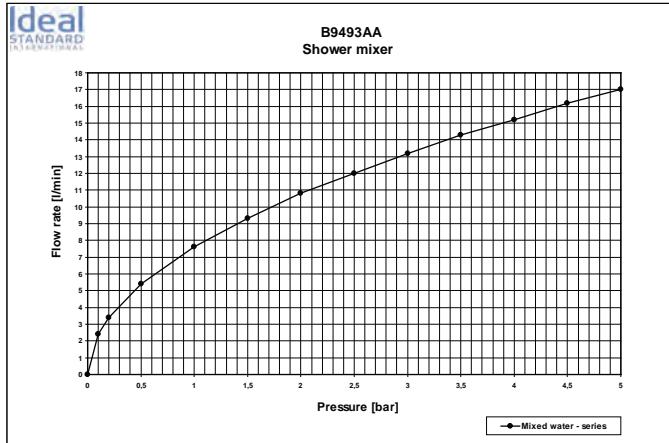
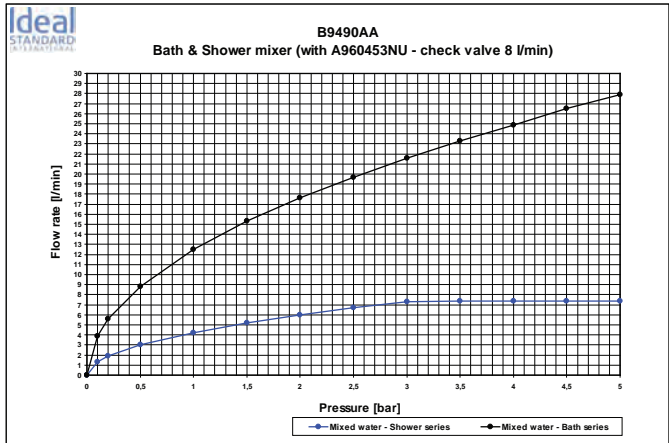
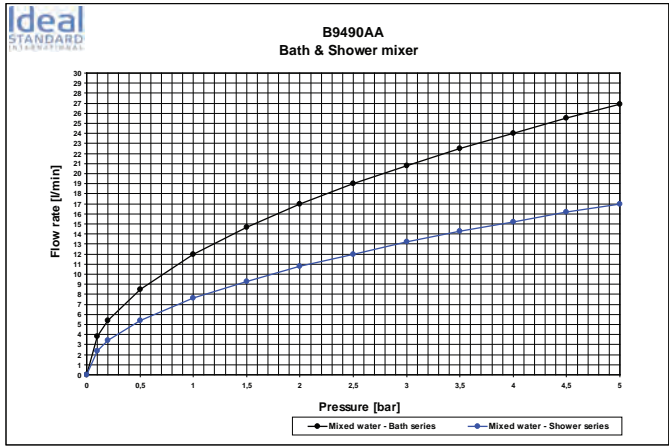
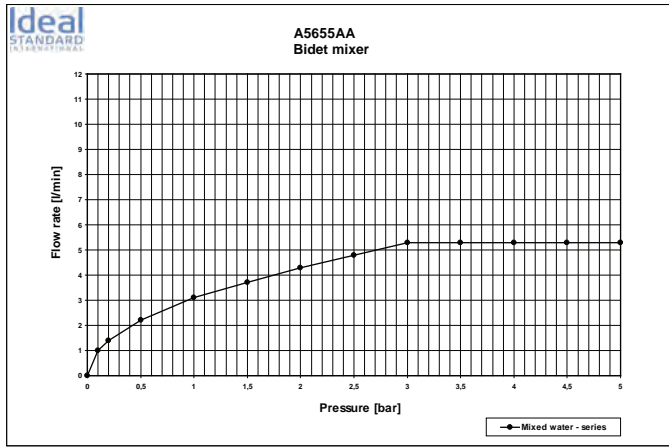
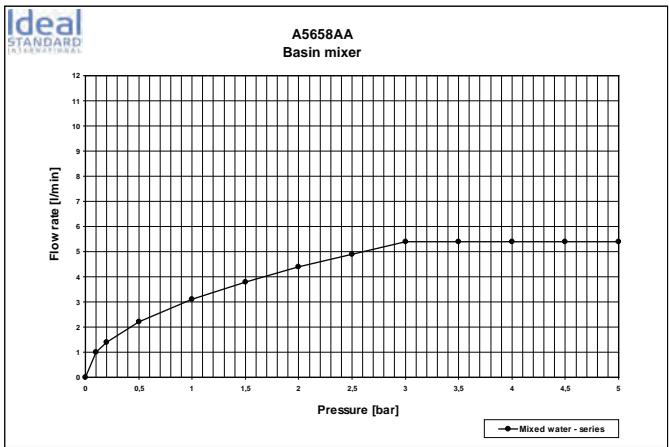
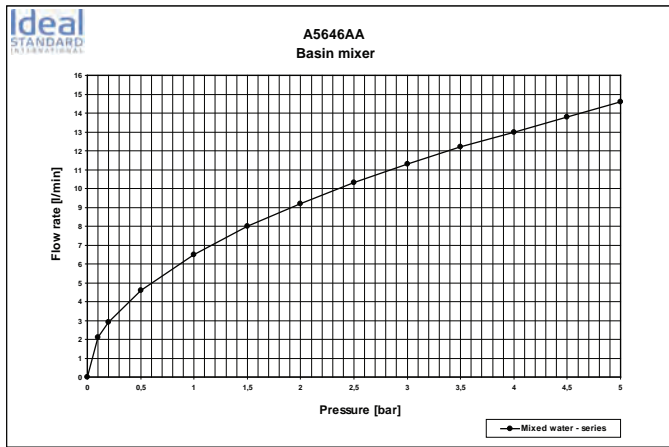
Kit 1 universal	A2650NU
-----------------	---------

Finishes

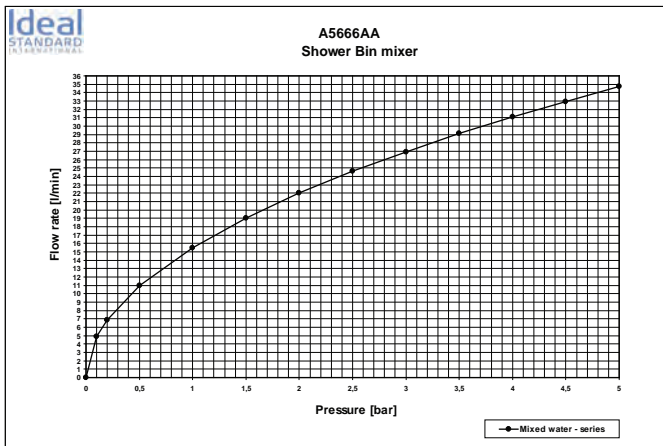
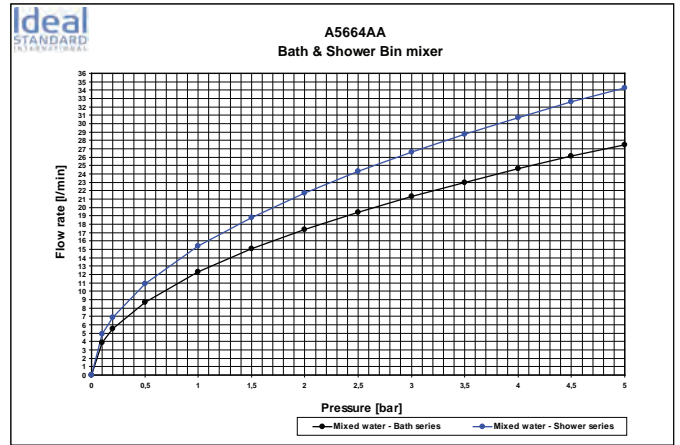
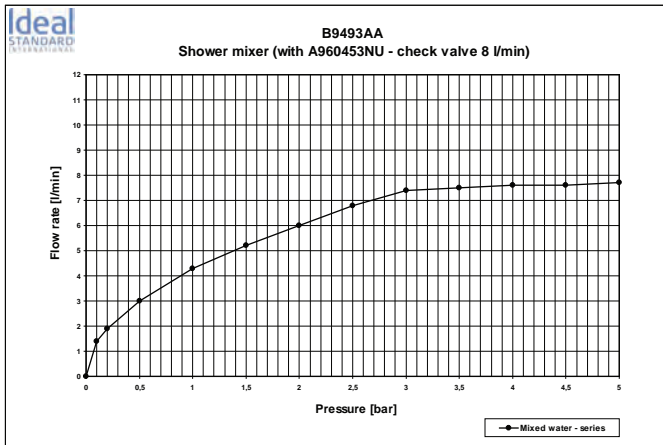
- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral

Bathroom Fittings





Bathroom Fittings



Bathroom
Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Washbasin mixer
please refer to page 363

Bidet mixer
please refer to page 364

Bath Shower mixer |
Shower faucets
please refer to page 365

Concealed units
please refer to page 366

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Connect fittings come to finally complete the total bathroom solution proposal under the name Connect. Keeping the curves that are synonym with the Connect name, this range is characterized by technical and functional integrity. Blue technology is part of this range too, as the basin model has the Idealpure feature, therefore increasing bathroom hygiene.

Bathroom
Fittings



Finishes
AA Chrome

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Connect basin mixer 1 hole, with nickel and lead free waterways, 40 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, Cool body, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", Easy-fix, cascade aerator M24x1, centering and sealing ring, pull-up rod and metal non polished pop-up waste, chrome

Connect basin mixer 1 hole, with high swivelling spout, 40 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", Easy-fix, aerator M24x1, chrome

Alternative product

Connect basin mixer 1 hole, with nickel and lead free waterways, with **maximum 5lt/min flow-rate**, 40 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, Cool body, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", Easy-fix, PCA aerator with maximum 5 lt/min flow-rate, centering and sealing ring, pull-up rod and metal non polished pop-up waste, chrome

Necessary equipment

With B9933AA you can order the following wastes:

"Click-clack" waste, slotted, chrome

Swivelling waste, unslotted, chrome

Product

Article-No.

Basin mixer	B9914AA
Basin mixer with high spout	B9933AA

Alternative product

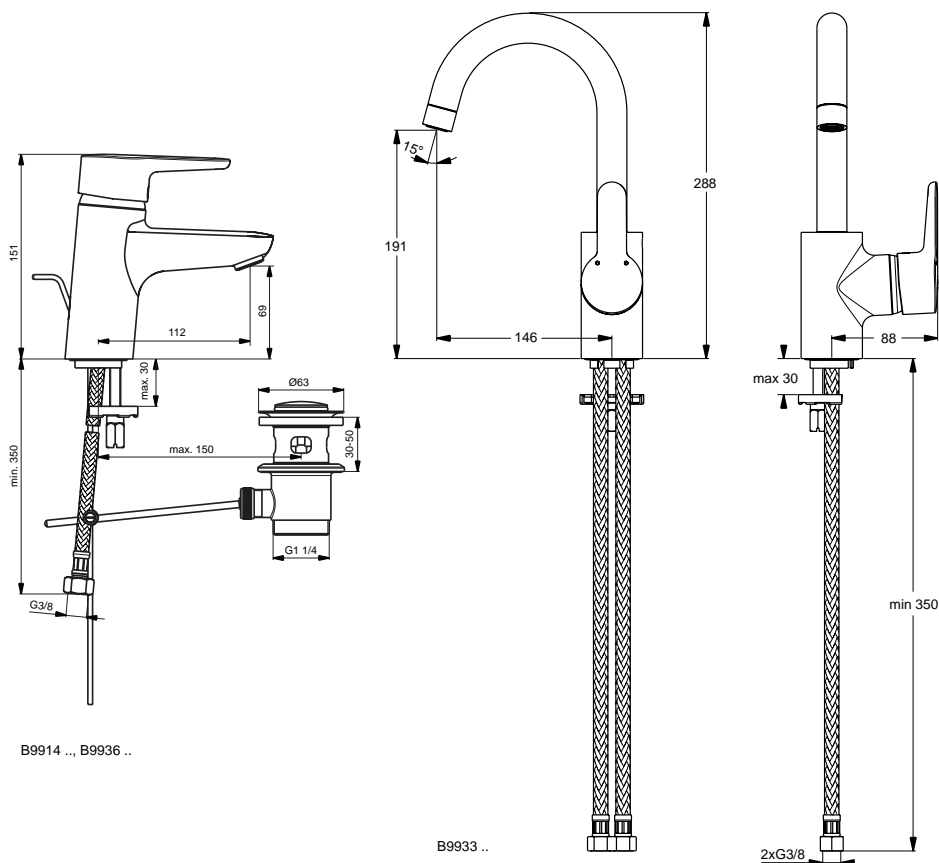
Basin mixer, 5lt/min flowrate	B9936AA
-------------------------------	---------

Necessary equipment

Click-clack waste, slotted	S8803AA
Swivelling waste, unslotted	S8734AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B9914 .., B9936 ..

B9933 ..

2xG3/8

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Connect bidet mixer 1 hole, with 40 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", Easy-fix, ball-joint aerator M24x1, centering and sealing ring, pull-up rod and plastic pop-up waste, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:
 Connect bidet mixer 1 hole, with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, with 40 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", Easy-fix, ball-joint aerator M24x1, centering and sealing ring, pull-up rod and plastic pop-up waste, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B9920AA (bidet mixer) and B960852AA (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Cascade aerator/regulator (M24x1) that provides a maximum 5lt/min flowrate.



Product

Article-No.

Bidet mixer

B9920AA

Recommended equipment

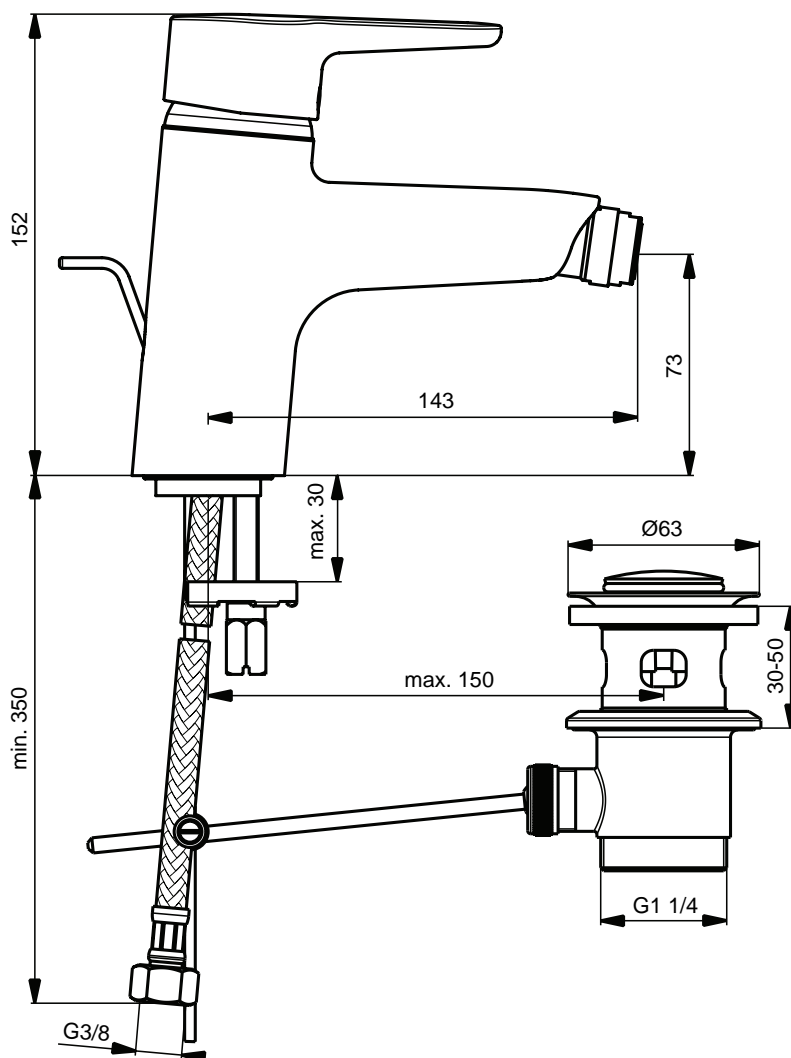
Regulator 5lt/min

B960852AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Connect bath & shower exposed mixer without accessories, with 47 mm Click cartridge, hot temperature limiter, automatic diverter, adjustable escutcheons, S-connectors, integrated check valve, chrome.

Connect shower exposed mixer without accessories, with 47 mm Click cartridge, hot temperature limiter, adjustable escutcheons, S-connectors, integrated check valve, chrome.

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 8lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Connect bath & shower exposed mixer without accessories, with a maximum 8lt/min flowrate, with 47 mm Click cartridge, hot temperature limiter, automatic diverter, adjustable escutcheons, S-connectors, integrated check valve, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B9921AA (B&S mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Connect shower exposed mixer without accessories, with a maximum 8lt/min flowrate, with 47 mm Click cartridge, hot temperature limiter, adjustable escutcheons, S-connectors, integrated check valve, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B9924AA (Shower mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Check valve with integrated flow regulator that provides a maximum 8lt/min flow rate.

Product

Article-No.

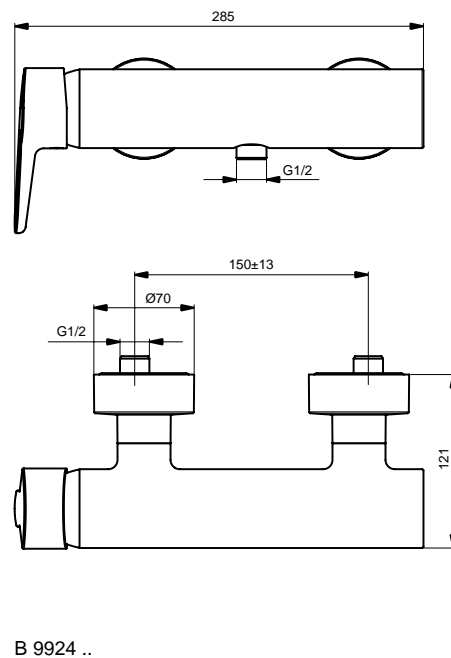
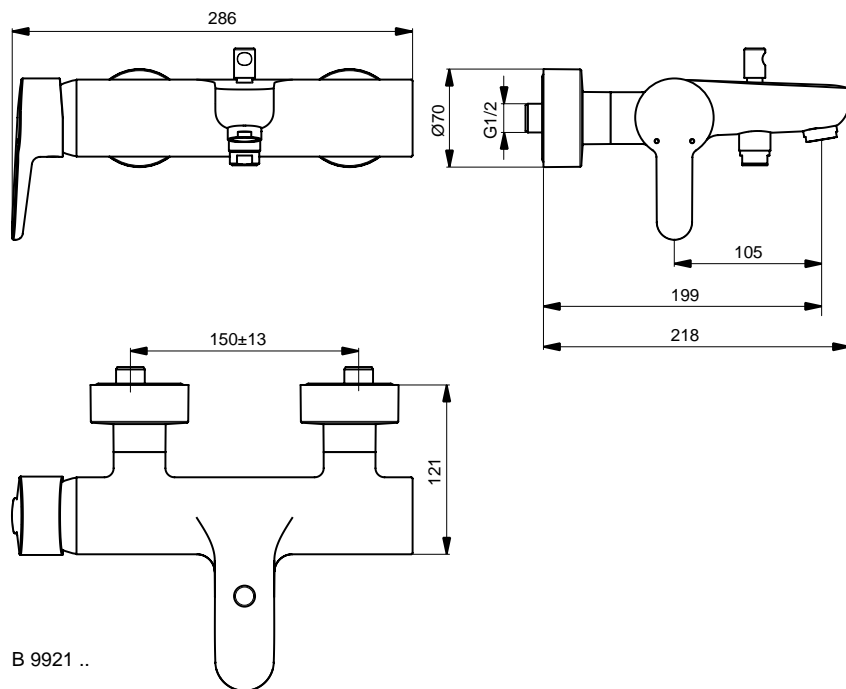
Bath & Shower mixer	B9921AA
Shower mixer	B9924AA

Recommended equipment

Check valve with regulator 8lt/min for B&S and Shower mixer	A960453NU
---	-----------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Connect bath & shower built-in, kit 2, 47 mm Click cartridge, pull-out knob for diverter and hot temperature limiter, chrome

Connect shower built-in, kit 2, 47 mm Click cartridge and hot temperature limiter, chrome

Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device



Product

Article-No.

Bath & Shower built in mixer	A5802AA
Shower built in mixer	A5801AA

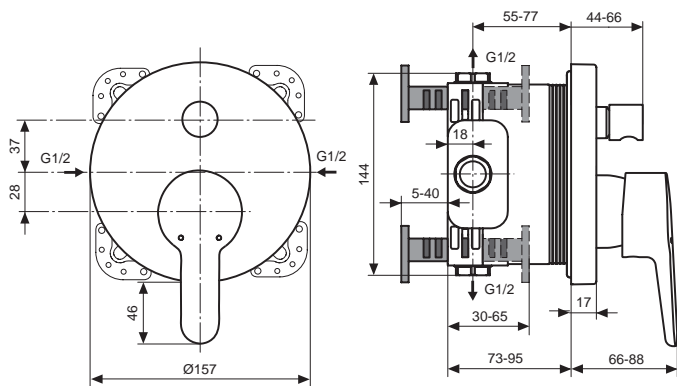
Necessary equipment

Kit 1 Easy-Box	A1000NU
----------------	---------

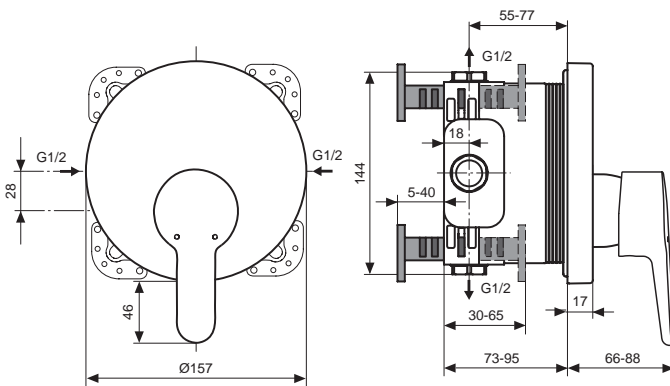
Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral

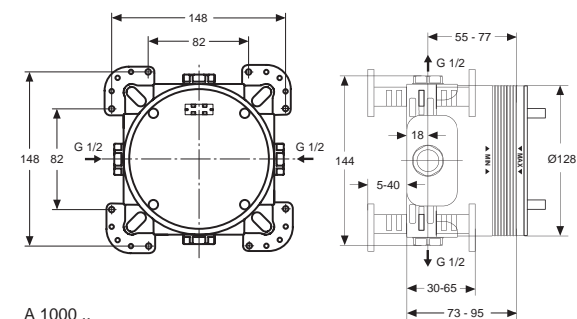
Bathroom Fittings



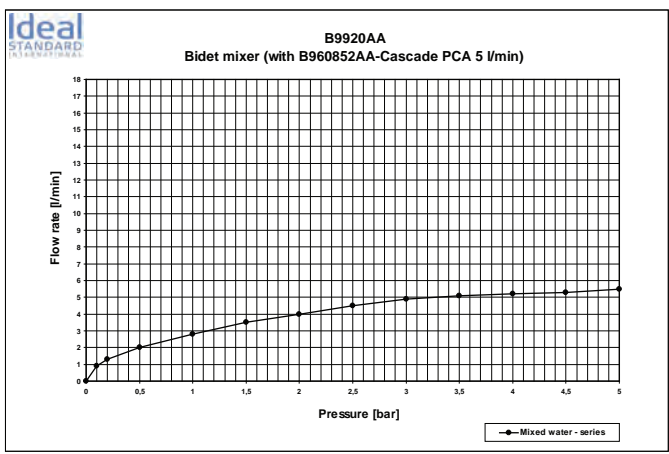
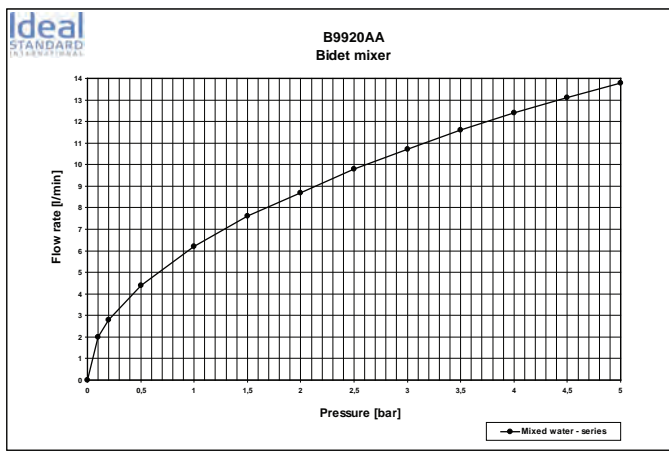
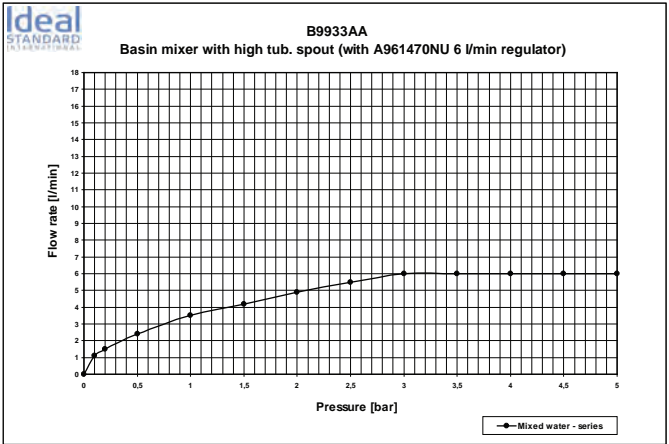
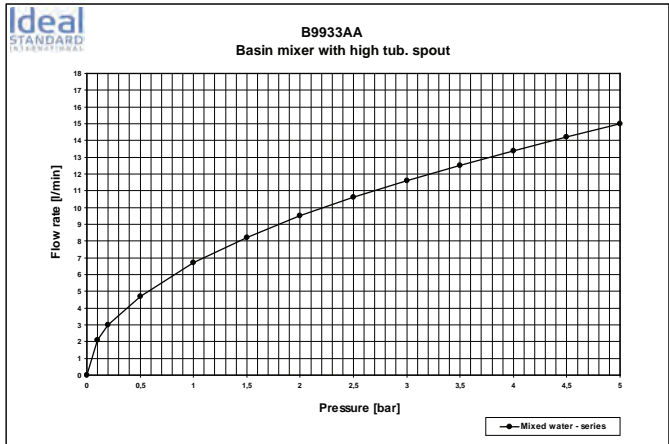
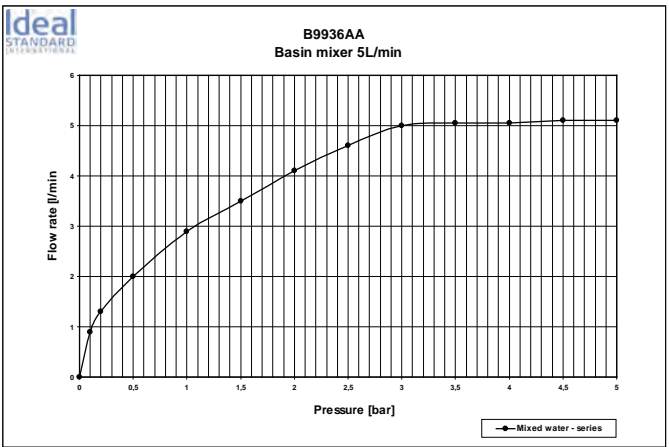
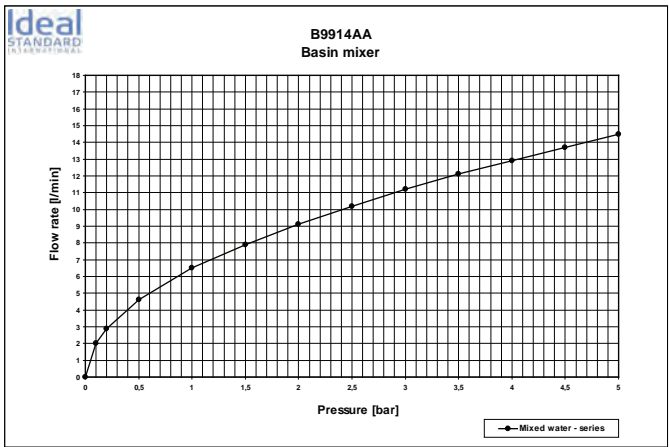
A 5802 ..



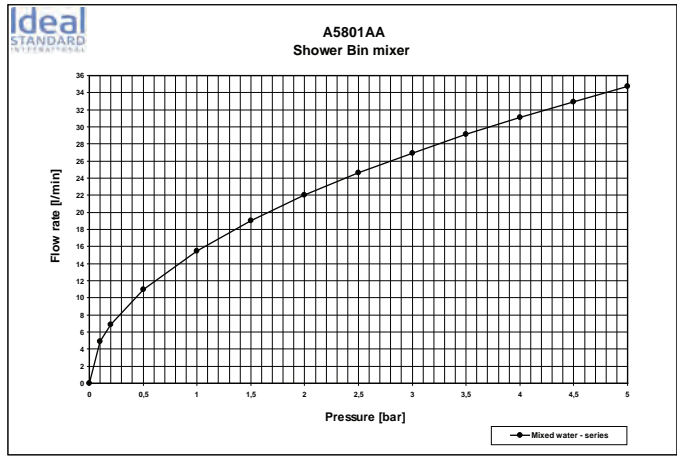
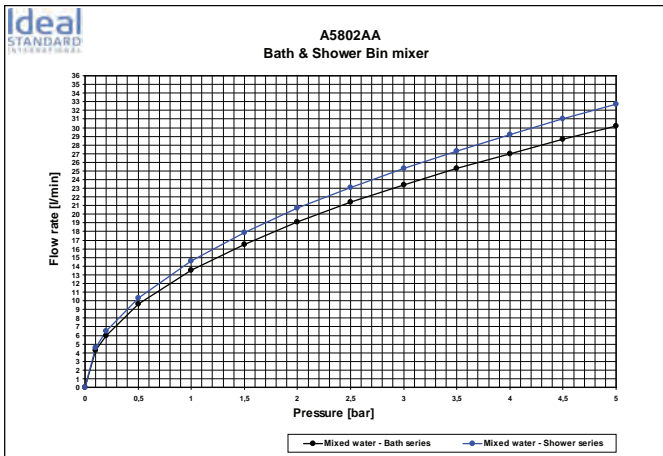
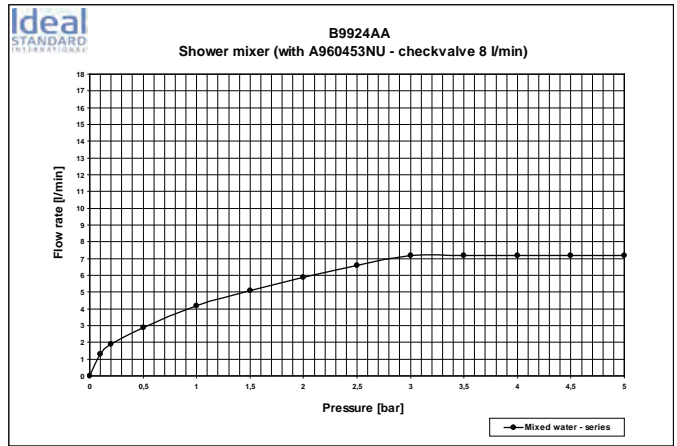
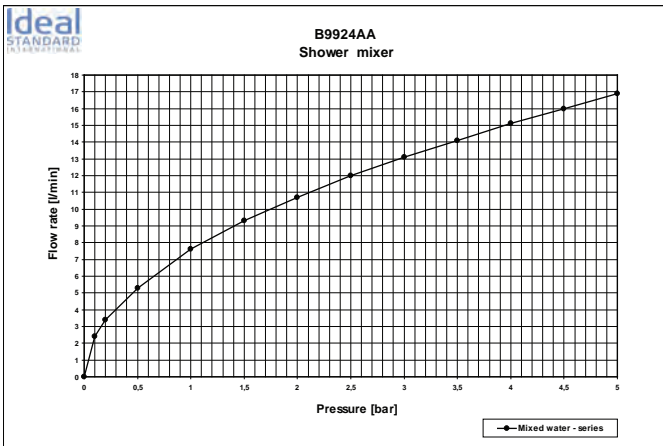
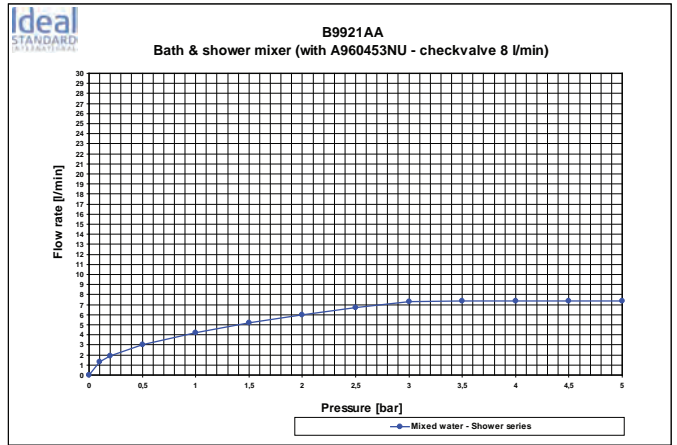
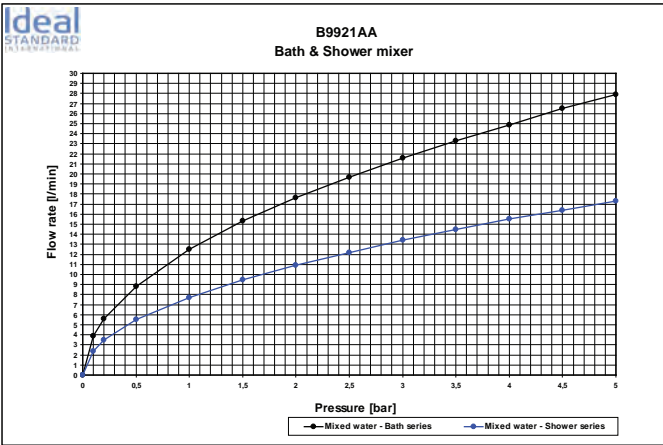
A 5801 ..



A 1000 ..



Bathroom
Fittings





Bathroom
Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Washbasin mixer
please refer to page 371

Bath Shower mixer |
Shower faucets
please refer to page 373

Concealed units
please refer to page 374

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Create a beautiful world of your own, inspired by the advanced design of Active. The simple, functional elegance of this range allows you to bring harmony to your bathroom. Designed by ARTEFAKT team, Active is awarded by the internationally acclaimed design awards IF and Design Plus.

Bathroom
Fittings



Finishes
AA Chrome

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Active 1 hole basin mixer, with 40 mm Click cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", Top-fix, cast body, metal pop-up waste, hidden aerator, chrome

Active 1 hole bidet mixer, with 40 mm Click cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", Top-fix, cast body, metal pop-up waste, ball-joint aerator, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:
 Active 1 hole basin mixer, with maximum 5lt/min flowrate, with 40mm click cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", Top-fix, cast body, metal pop-up waste, hidden aerator, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8059AA (basin mixer) and B960889NU (regulator).**

Active 1 hole bidet mixer, with maximum 5lt/min flowrate, with 40mm click cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", Top-fix, cast body, metal pop-up waste, ball-joint aerator, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8064AA (bidet mixer) and A963369AA (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Cache regulator (M21,5x1) that provides a maximum 5lt/min flowrate. A key that facilitates the installation is included.

Aerator M18x1 for bidet mixer that provides a maximum 5lt/min flowrate.

Product

Article-No.

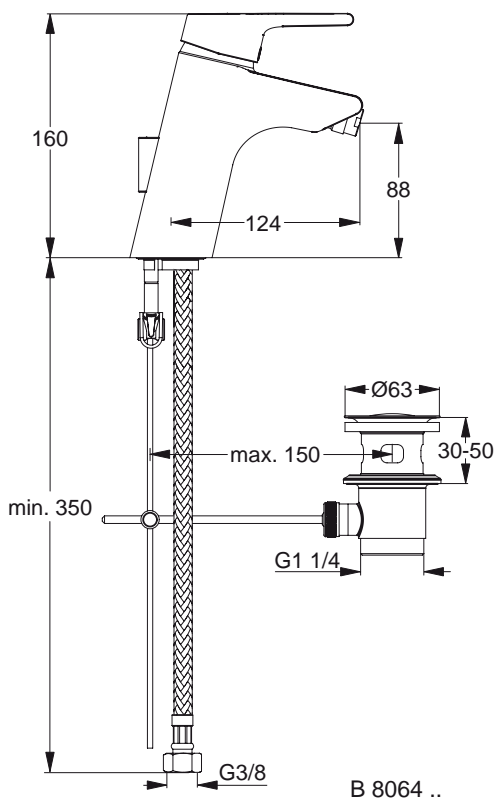
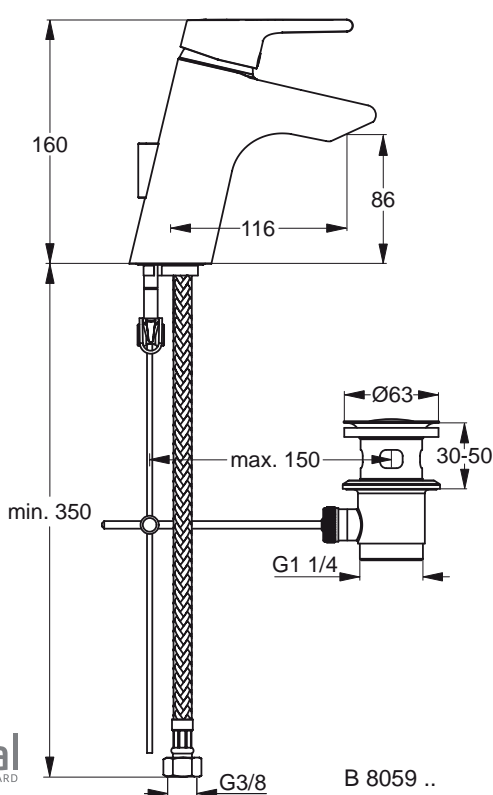
Basin mixer	B8059AA
Bidet mixer	B8064AA

Recommended equipment

Regulator 5lt/min for basin mixer	B960889NU
Regulator 5lt/min for bidet mixer	A963369AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral





Description

Active built in basin mixer kit 2, with a maximum 5lt/min flow-rate, with 47 mm cartridge, 172 mm spout projection, hot water limiter integrated in the cartridge, adjustable aerator M24x1, noise reducer, chrome for combination with kit 1 A5948NU

Necessary equipment

Kit 1, built in unit for wall mounted basin mixer, with G1/2" female connection, 110 mm center to center, 2 pcs plaster guard with water level pins, flushing device and nail holes for fixation.

Product

Article-No.

Basin mixer wall mounted

A6012AA

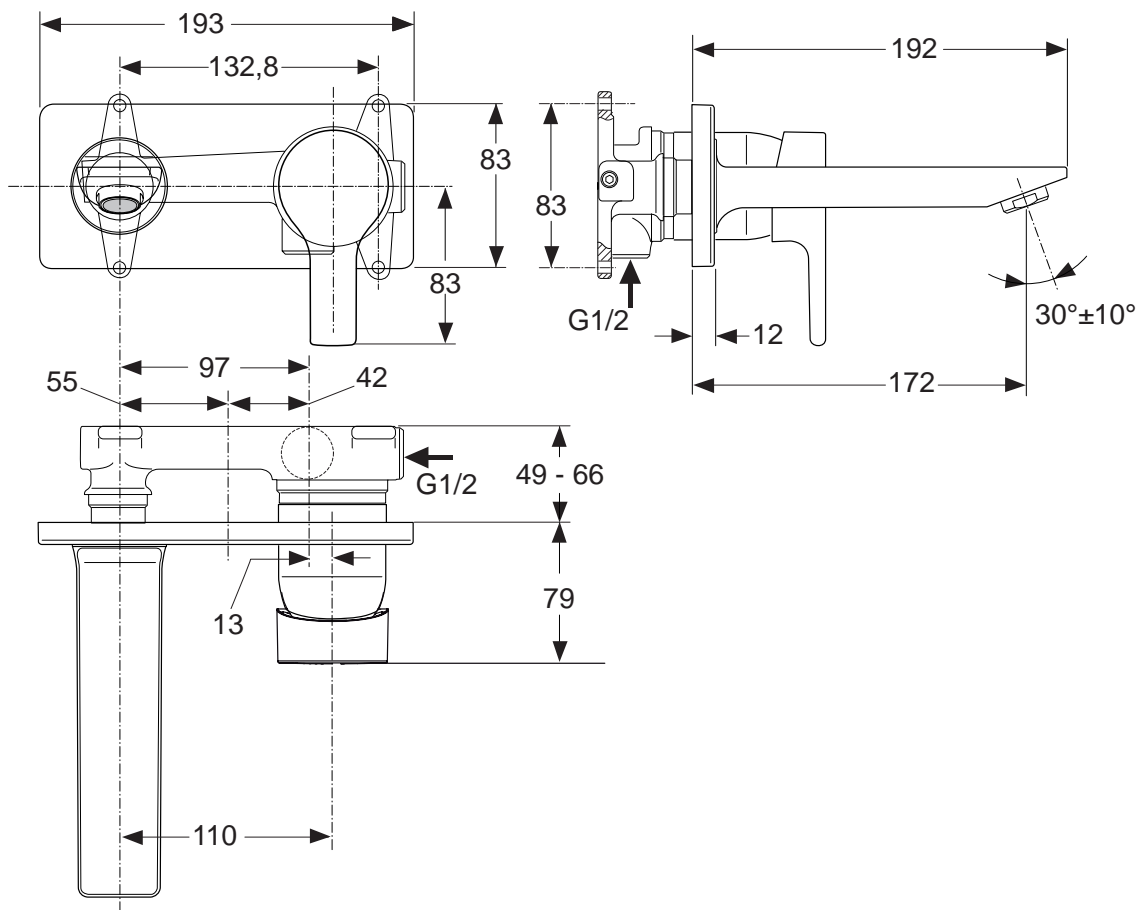
Necessary equipment

Kit 1, built in unit for basin mixer

A5948NU

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



Bathroom Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Active bath & shower exposed mixer, with 47 mm Click cartridge, cast body, automatic diverter, S-connectors, check valves, metal handle, chrome

Active shower exposed mixer, with 47 mm Click cartridge, cast body, S-connectors, check valves, metal handle, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 8lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:
Active bath & shower exposed mixer, with maximum 8lt/min flowrate, with 47mm click cartridge, cast body, automatic diverter, S-connectors, check valves, metal handle, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8069AA (B&S mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Active shower exposed mixer, with maximum 8lt/min flowrate, with 47mm click cartridge, cast body, S-connectors, check valves, metal handle, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8066AA (Shower mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Check valve with integrated flow regulator that provides a maximum 8lt/min flow rate.

Product

Article-No.

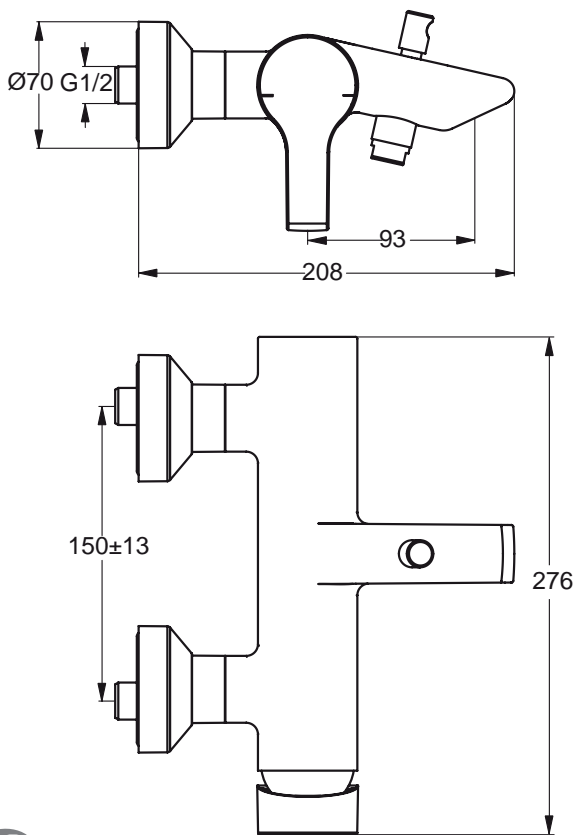
Bath & Shower mixer	B8069AA
Shower mixer	B8066AA

Recommended equipment

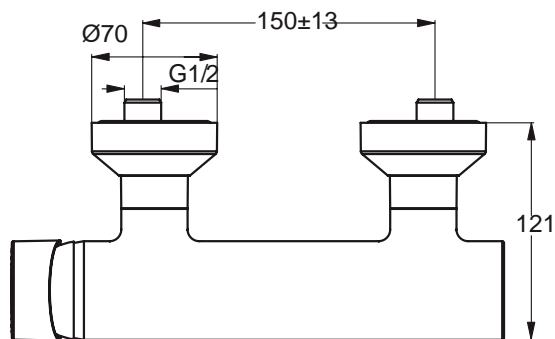
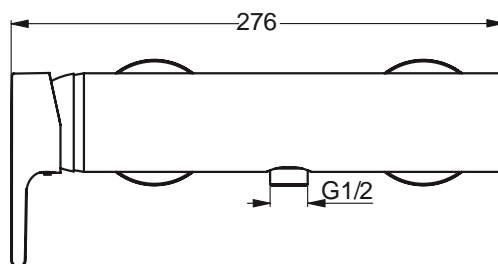
Check valve with regulator 8lt/min for B&S and Shower mixer	A960453NU
---	-----------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



B 8069 ..



B 8066 ..



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Active bath & shower built in mixer KIT 2, with Click technology cartridge, hot water limiter and automatic diverter, chrome

Active shower built in mixer KIT 2, with Click technology cartridge and hot water limiter, chrome

Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device

Product

Article-No.

Bath & Shower built in mixer	B8652AA
Shower built in mixer	B8651AA

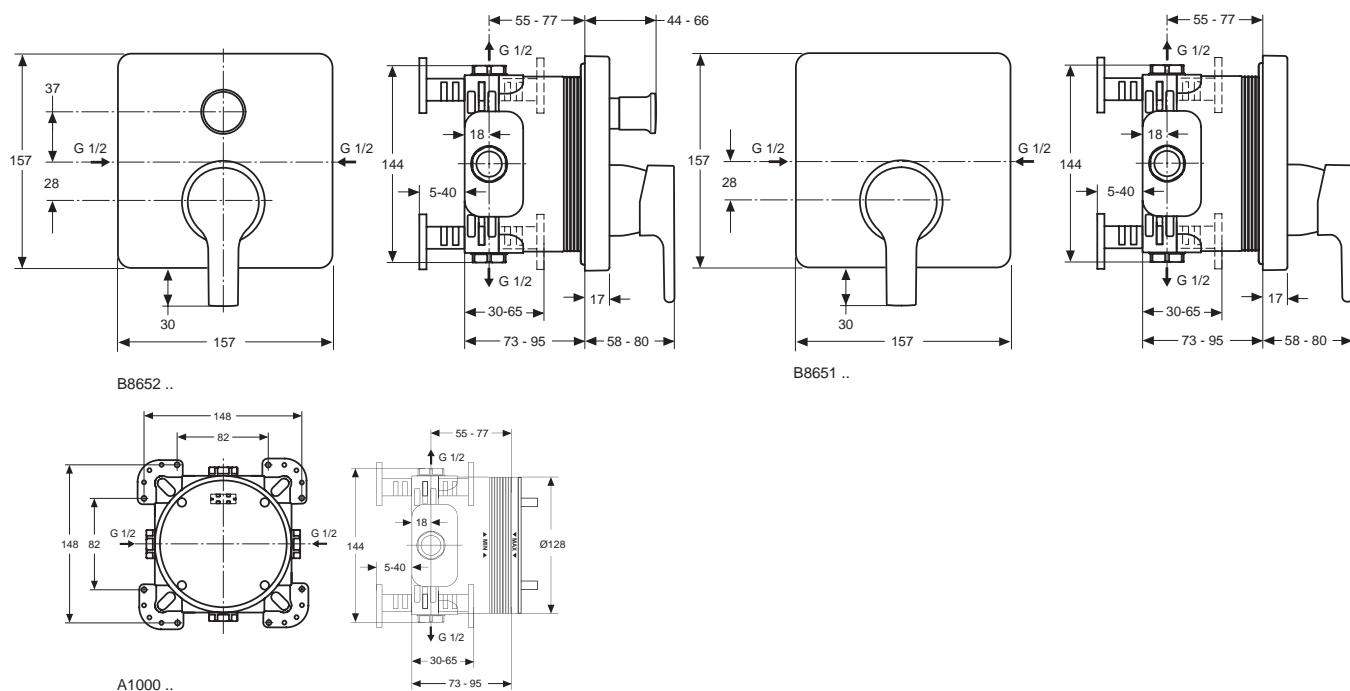
Necessary equipment

Kit 1 Easy-Box	A1000NU
----------------	----------------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral

Bathroom Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Active bath & shower built-in mixer KIT 2, with automatic diverter and metal handle, for combination with A2650NU KIT1.

Active shower built-in mixer KIT 2, with metal handle, for combination with A2650NU KIT1.

Necessary equipment

Bath & Shower built-in KIT 1 universal, with 47 mm Click cartridge



Product

Article-No.

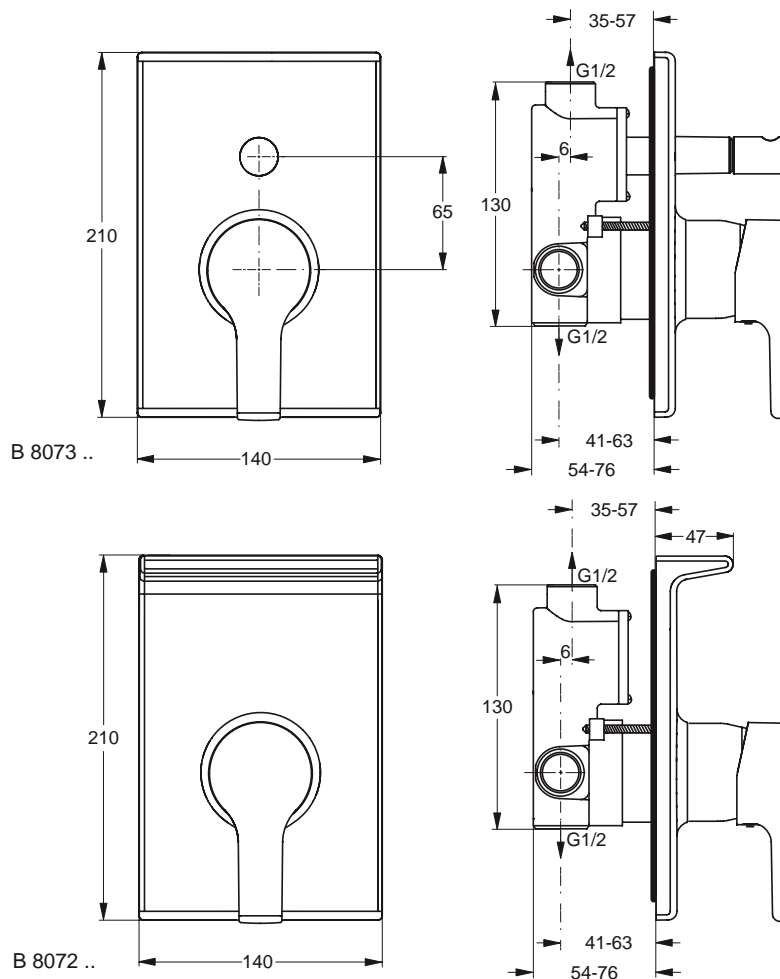
Bath & Shower built in mixer	B8073AA
Shower built in mixer	B8072AA

Necessary equipment

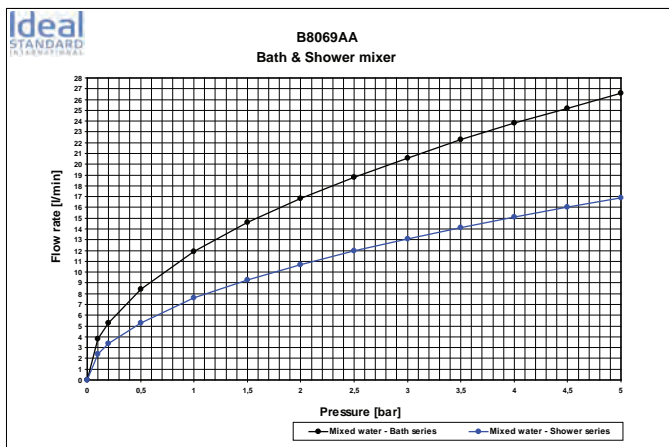
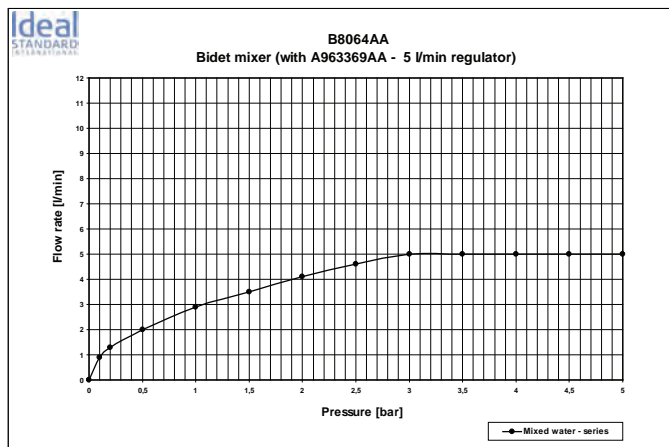
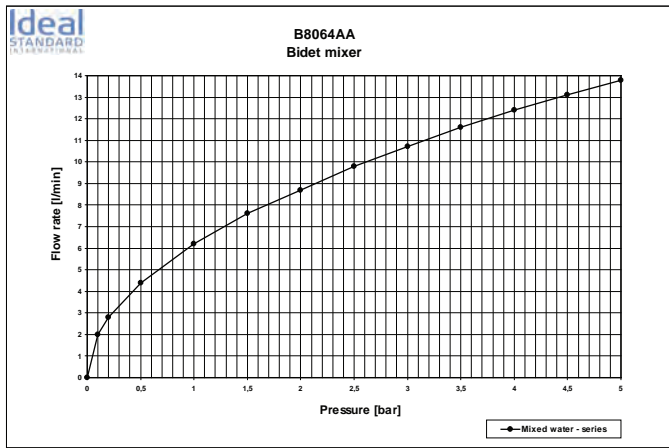
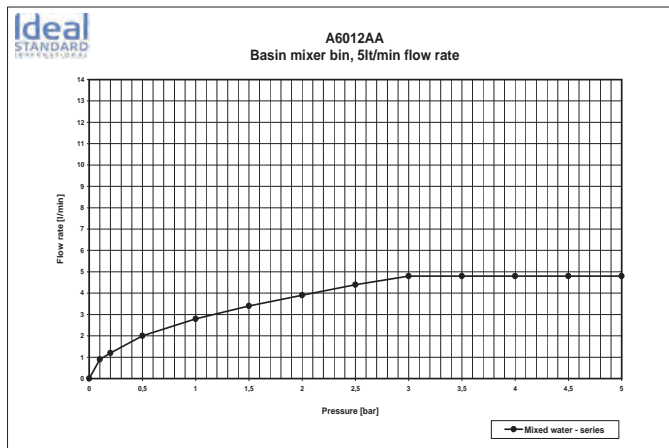
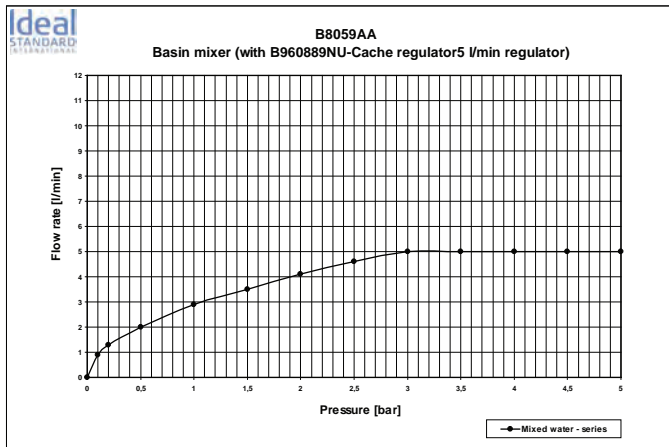
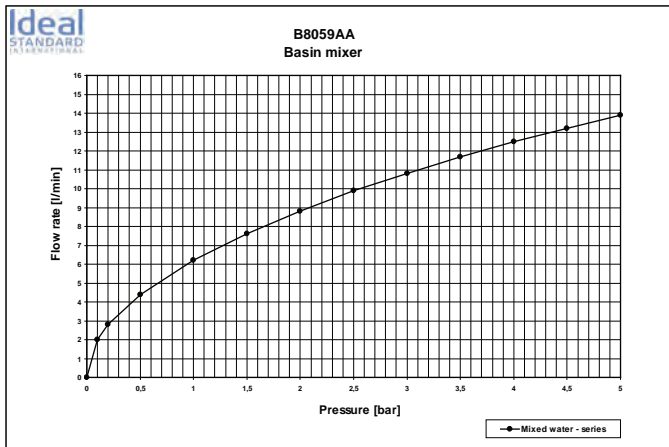
Kit 1 universal	A2650NU
-----------------	----------------

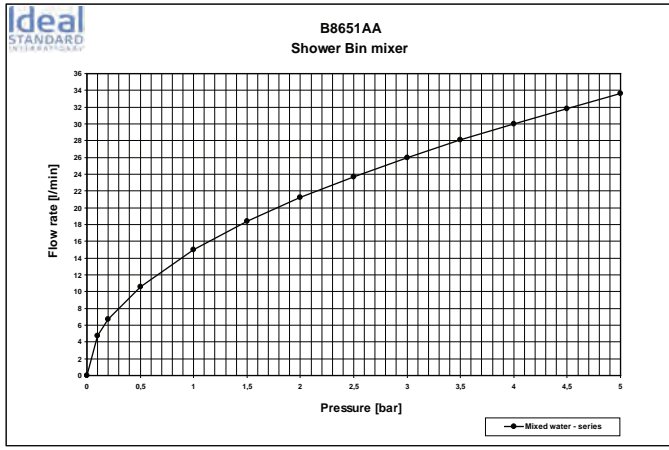
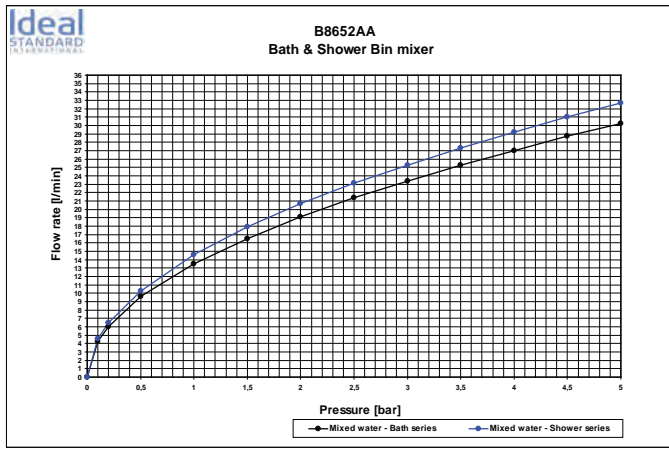
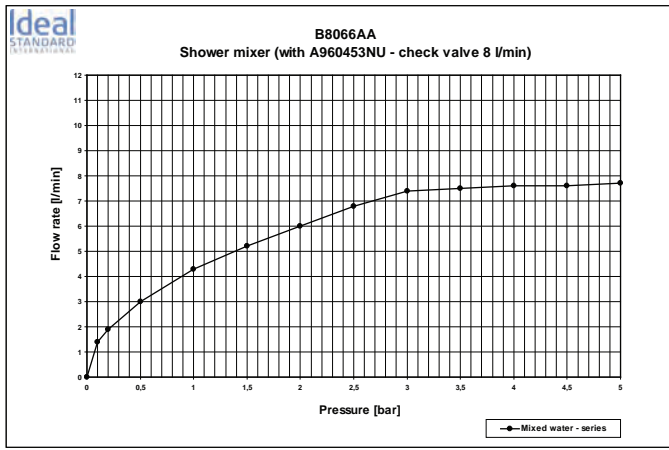
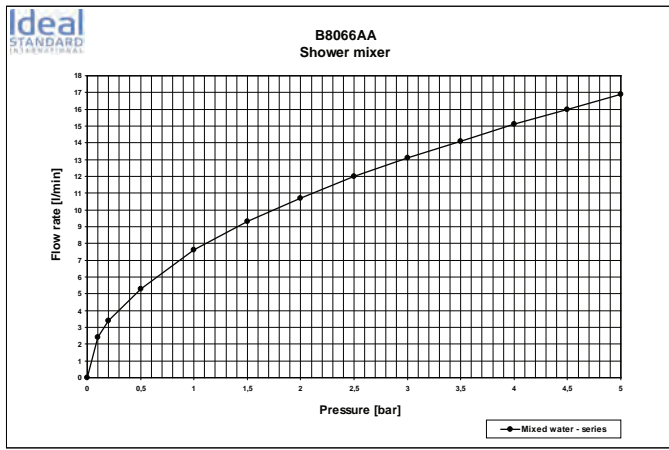
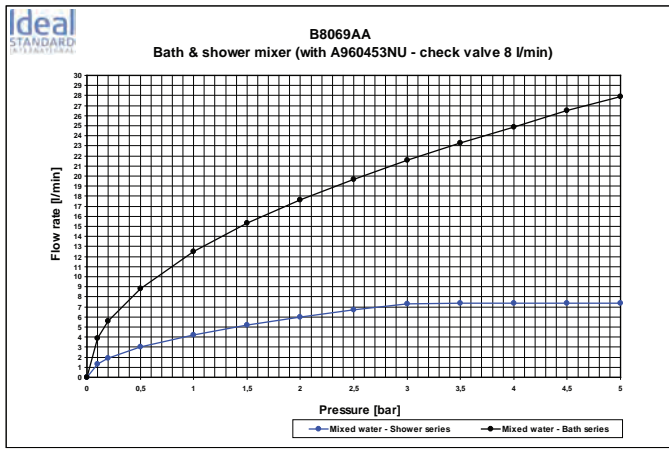
Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



Bathroom
Fittings







Designer: Artefakt



Washbasin mixer
please refer to page 380

Bidet mixer
please refer to page 382

Bath Shower mixer |
Shower faucets
please refer to page 383

Concealed units
please refer to page 384

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

IdealSmart is a new range, which combines slim, elegant design, Ideal Standard technology to guarantee quality and water saving properties to ensure economy and environment friendly conditions. It is the IdealSmart choice for your bathroom.



Finishes
AA Chrome



Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealSmart basin mixer with **maximum 5lt/min flow-rate**, 35 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", Easy-fix, cache aerator M21,5x1 with adjustable flow, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome

Alternative product

IdealSmart vessel rim mounted mixer 1 hole, with a **maximum 5lt/min flow-rate**, with 35 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", Easy-fix, cache aerator M21,5x1 with adjustable flow, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome

Product

Article-No.

Basin mixer, 5lt/min flowrate

B0459AA

Alternative product

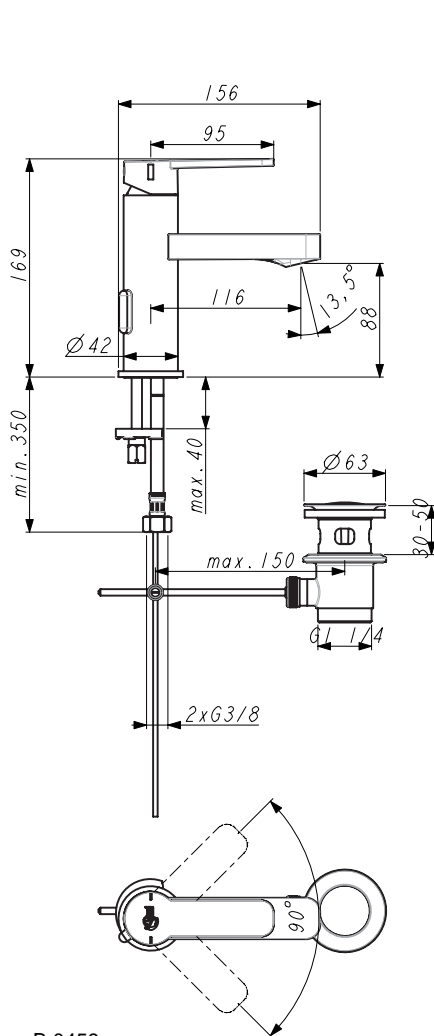
Vessel mixer, 5lt/min flowrate

B0460AA

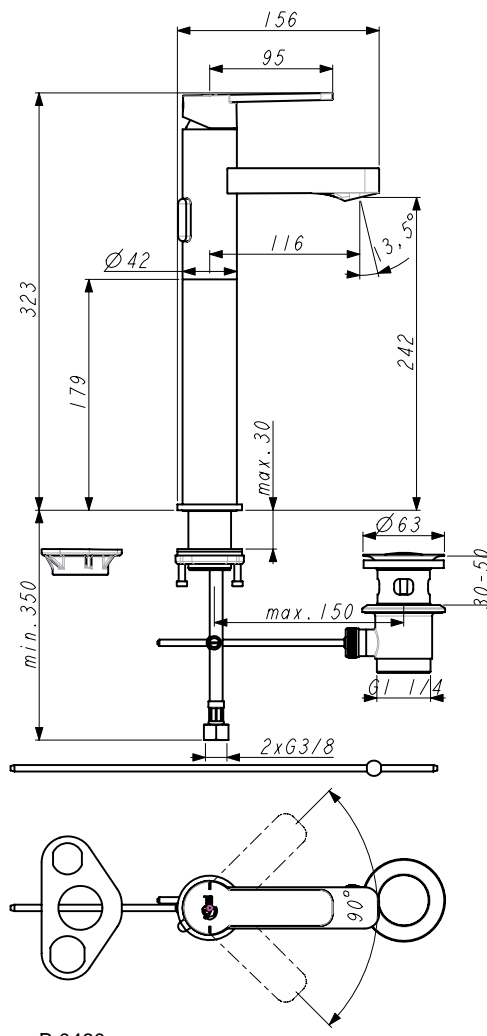
Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom
Fittings



B 0459 ..



B 0460 ..





Description

IdealSmart built in basin mixer kit 2, with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, with 47 mm cartridge, 172 mm spout projection, hot water limiter integrated in the cartridge, adjustable aerator M24x1, noise reducer, chrome for combination with kit 1 A5948NU

Necessary equipment

Kit 1, built in unit for wall mounted basin mixer, with G1/2" female connection, 110 mm center to center, 2 pcs plaster guard with water level pins, flushing device and nail holes for fixation.



Product

Article-No.

Basin mixer wall mounted

A6107AA

Necessary equipment

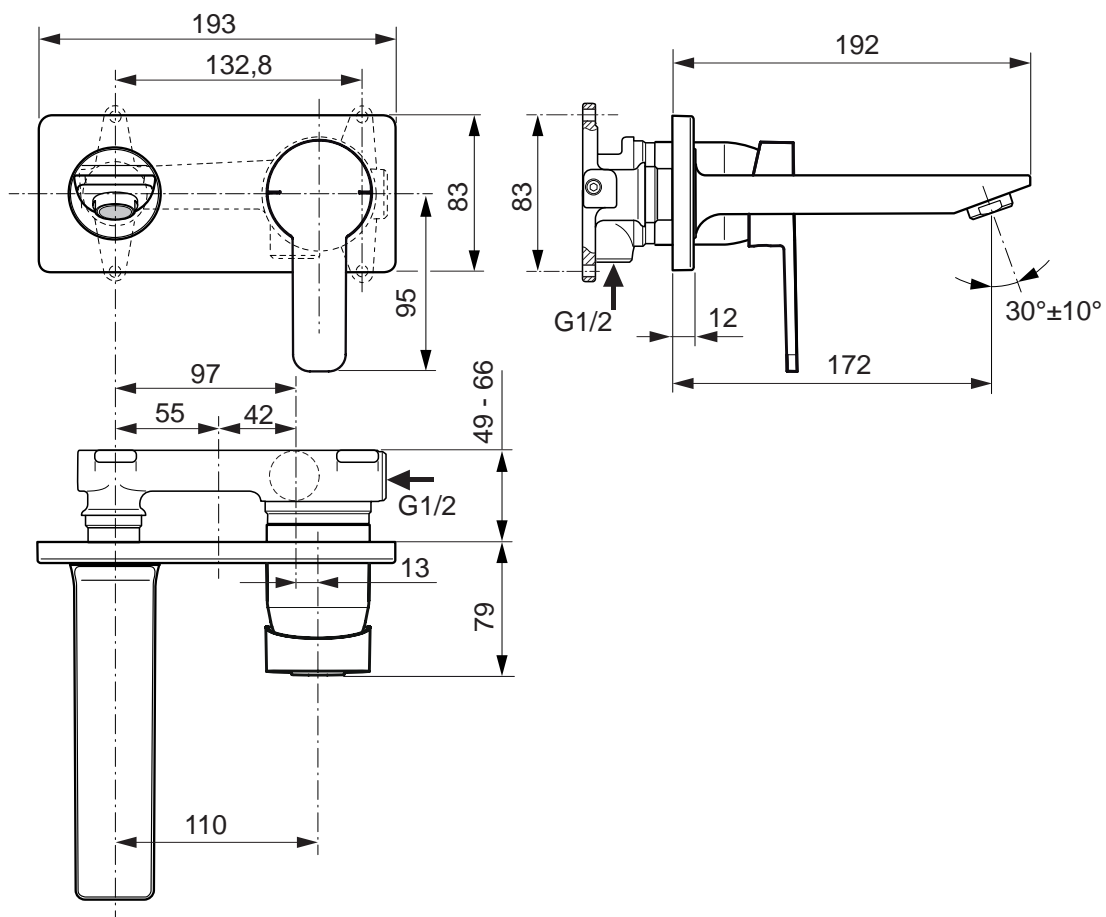
Kit 1, built in unit for basin mixer

A5948NU

Finishes

AA Chrome

NU Neutral



Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealSmart bidet mixer with **maximum 5lt/min flow-rate**, 35 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", Easy-fix, ball-joint aerator M16,5x1A, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome



Product

Article-No.

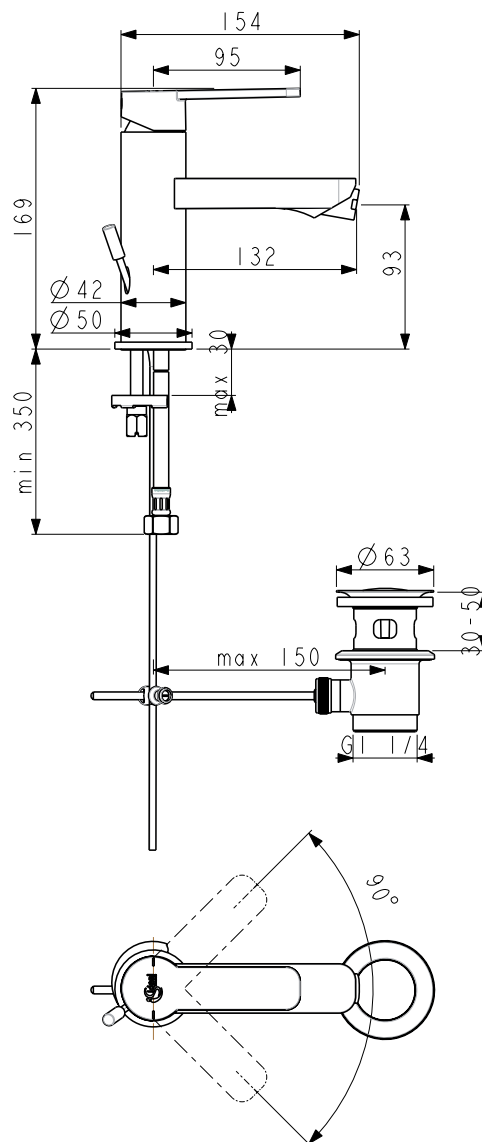
Bidet mixer, 5lt/min flowrate

B0461AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom
Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealSmart bath & shower exposed mixer, with 35 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, diverter, S-Connectors, cache aerator M21,5x1 with adjustable flow, chrome.

IdealSmart shower exposed mixer with 35 mm cartridge, hot water limiter and S-Connectors, chrome.

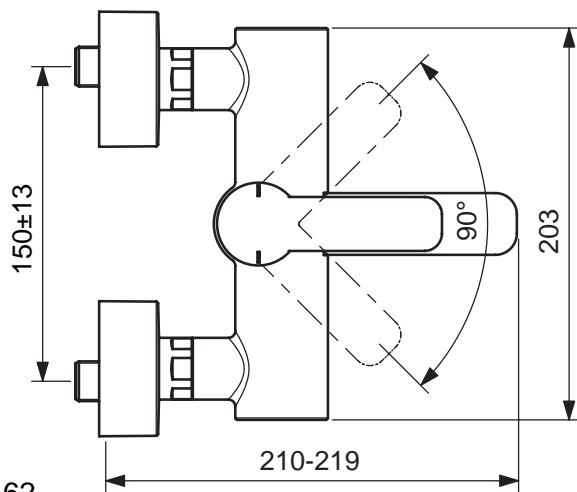
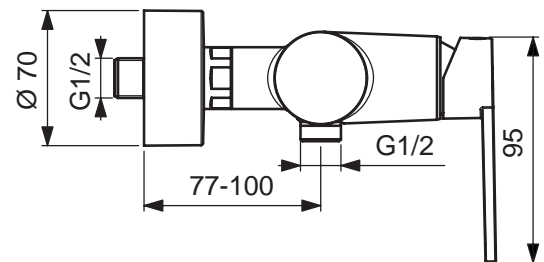
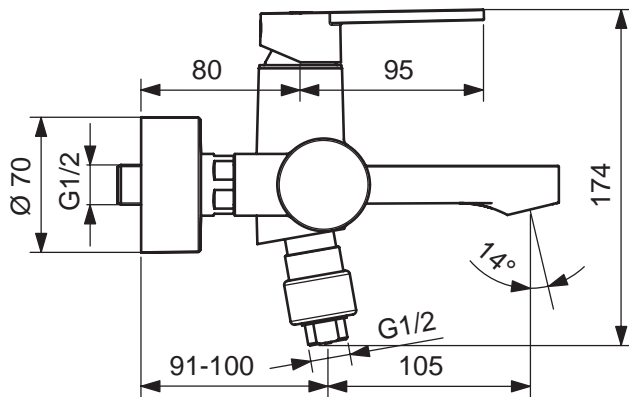
Product

Article-No.

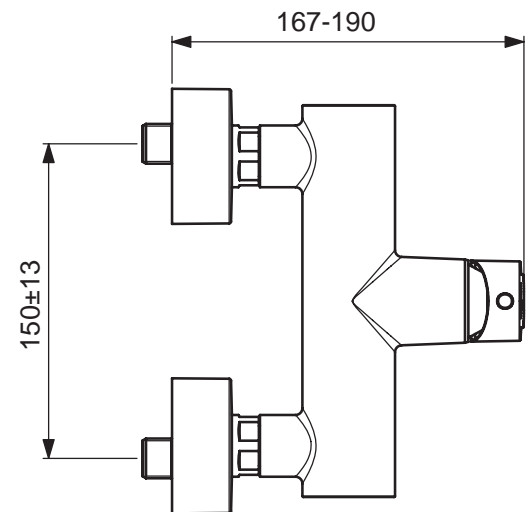
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	B0462AA
Shower exposed mixer	B0464AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 0462 ..



B 0464 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealSmart bath & shower built-in mixer KIT 2, with 47mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, and automatic diverter, for combination with A2650NU KIT1.

Active shower built-in mixer KIT 2, with 47mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, for combination with A2650NU KIT1.

Product

Article-No.

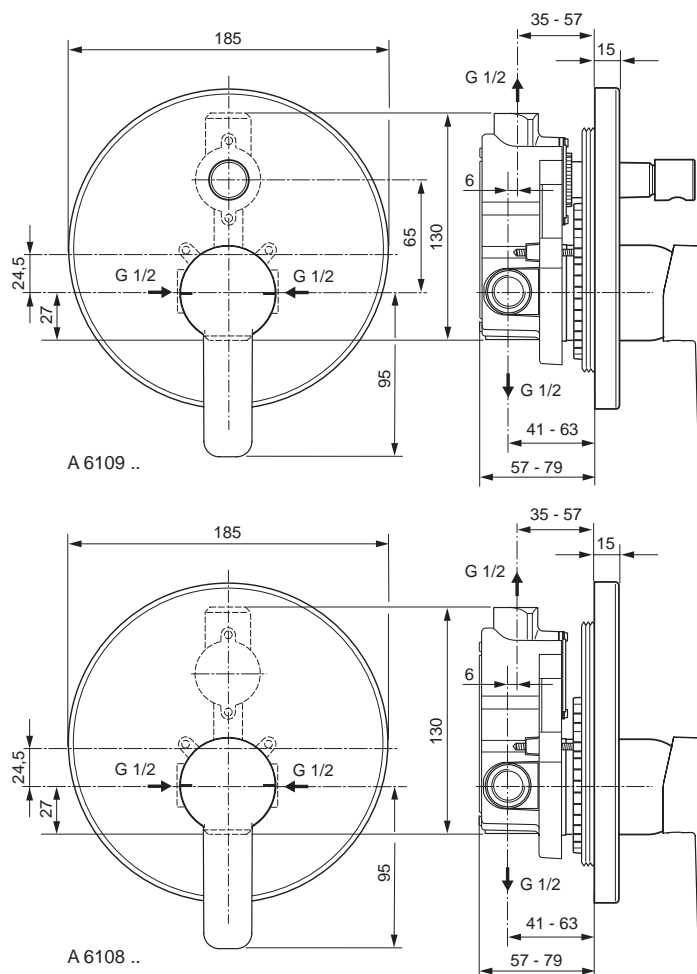
Bath & Shower built in mixer	A6109AA
Shower built in mixer	A6108AA

Necessary equipment

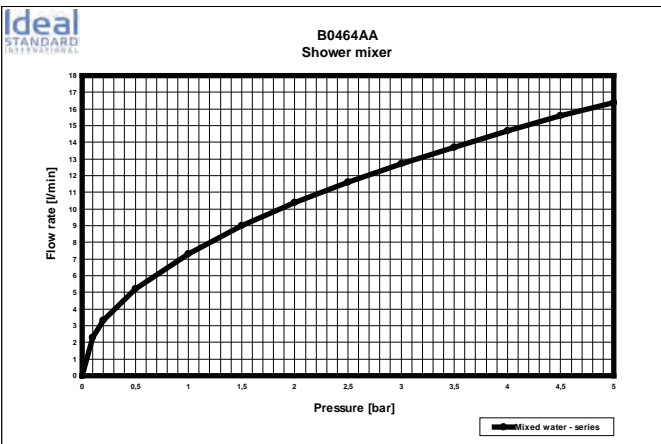
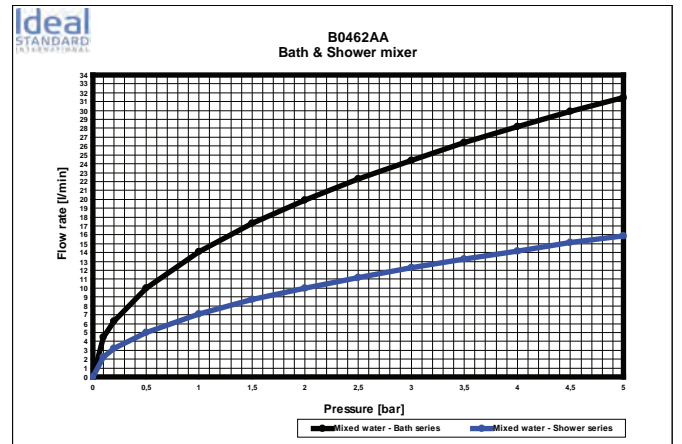
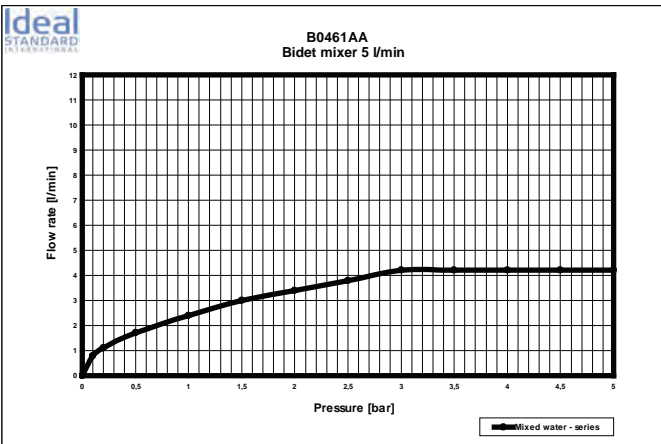
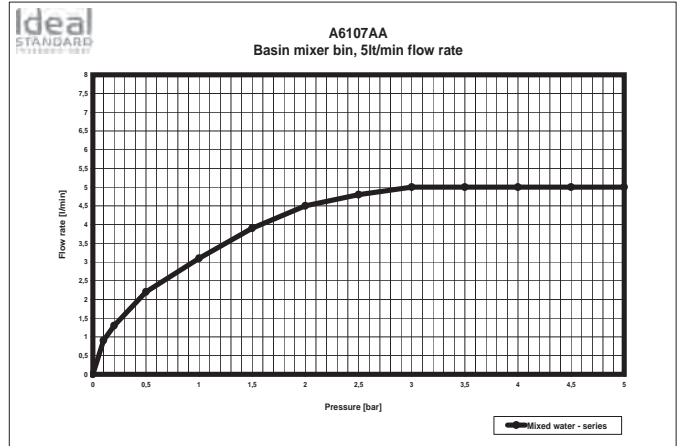
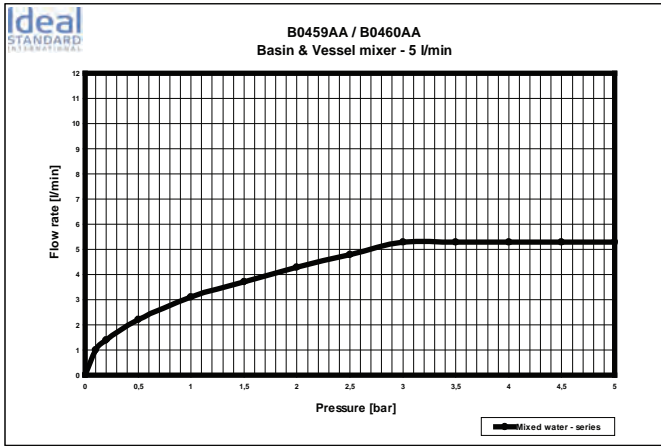
Kit 1 universal	A2650NU
-----------------	---------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



Bathroom Fittings



Bathroom
Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Washbasin mixer
please refer to page 388

Bath Shower mixer |
Shower faucets
please refer to page 391

Concealed units
please refer to page 392

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Now you can enjoy cutting edge style and advanced innovation at an affordable price. Mara offers all the highend design features you need in a stylish, modern package for maximum pleasure, every day.



Bathroom
Fittings

Finishes
AA Chrome



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Mara basin mixer, with 35 mm ceramic cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy-fix, metal handle, metal pop-up waste, centering & sealing ring, chrome

Mara basin mixer GRANDE, with **maximum 5lt/min flow-rate**, 35 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limit stop, flexible hoses G3/8", metal pop-up waste, Easy-fix, metal handle and O-ring, chrome

Mara bidet mixer, with 35 mm ceramic cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy-fix, metal handle, metal pop-up waste, centering & sealing ring, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Mara basin mixer, with **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**, 35mm ceramic cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", metal pop-up waste, Easy-fix, metal handle and centering & sealing ring, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: A9005AA (basin mixer) and A962708NU (regulator).**

Mara bidet mixer, with maximum 5lt/min flowrate, 35mm ceramic cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", metal pop-up waste, Easy-fix, metal handle and centering & sealing ring, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: A9011AA (bidet mixer) and A962708NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Cache aerator (M16,5x1) that provides a maximum 5lt/min flowrate.

Product

Article-No.

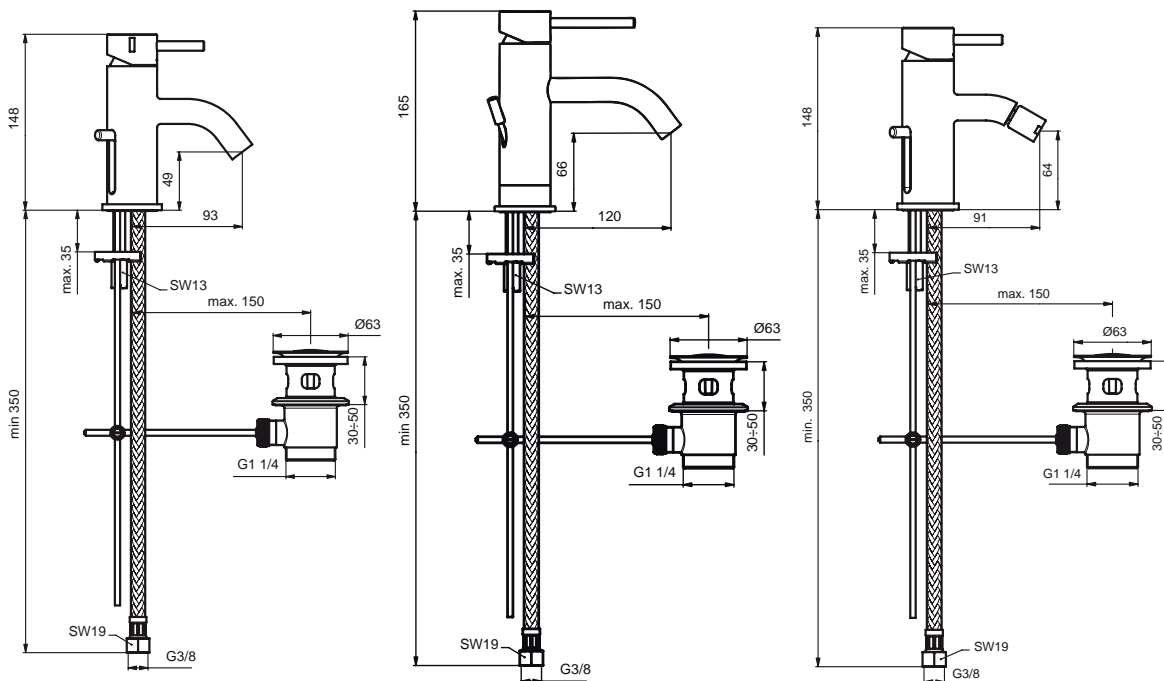
Basin mixer with pop-up waste	A9005AA
Basin mixer Grande with pop-up waste	A9041AA
Bidet mixer with pop-up waste	A9011AA

Recommended equipment

Cache aerator M16.5X1, 5lt/min flowrate	A962708NU
---	------------------

Finishes

AA Chrome



A 9005 ..

A 9041 ..

A 9011 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Mara vessel mixer, with 35 mm ceramic cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy-fix, metal handle, metal pop-up waste, centering & sealing ring, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:
Mara vessel mixer, with maximum 5lt/min flowrate, 35mm ceramic cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy-fix, metal handle, metal pop-up waste, centering & sealing ring, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: A9010AA (Vessel mixer) and A962708NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Cache aerator (M16,5x1) that provides a maximum 5lt/min flowrate.



Product

Article-No.

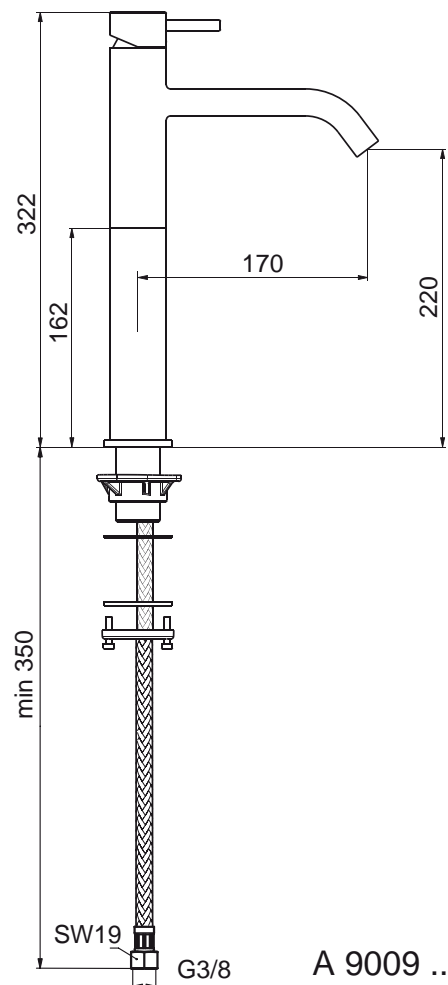
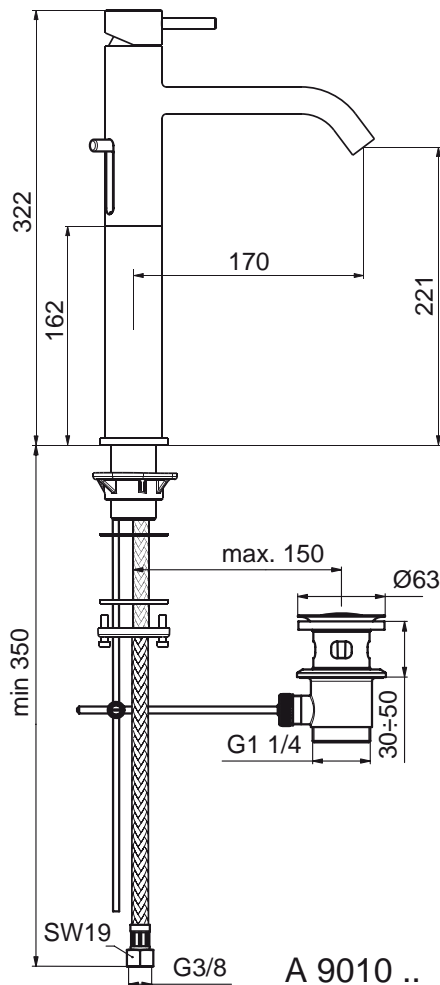
Vessel mixer with pop-up waste	A9010AA
--------------------------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Cache aerator M16.5X1, 5lt/min flowrate	A962708NU
---	-----------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral





Description

Mara built in basin mixer kit 2, with a maximum 5lt/min flow-rate, with 47 mm cartridge, 204 mm spout projection, hot water limiter integrated in the cartridge, aerator M16,5x1, noise reducer, chrome for combination with kit 1 A5948NU

Necessary equipment

Kit 1, built in unit for wall mounted basin mixer, with G1/2" female connection, 110 mm center to center, 2 pcs plaster guard with water level pins, flushing device and nail holes for fixation.

Product

Article-No.

Basin mixer wall mounted

A9042AA

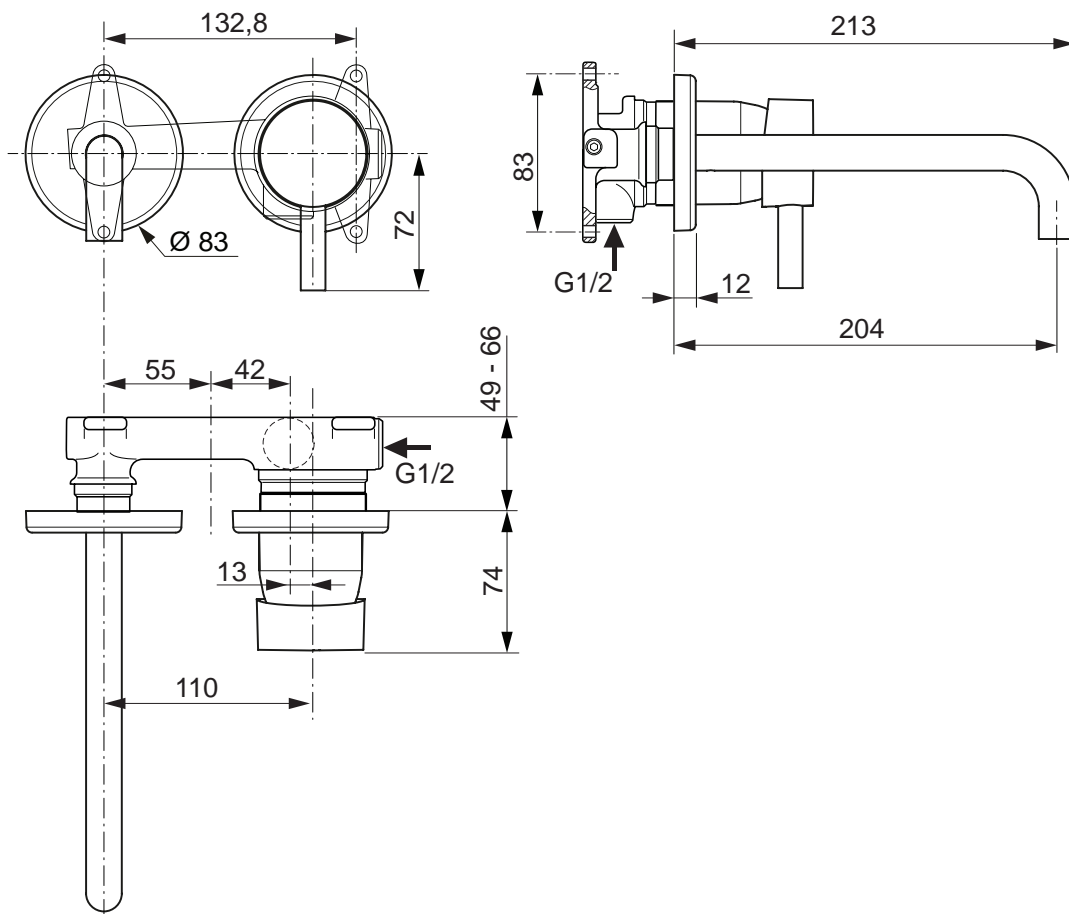
Necessary equipment

Kit 1, built in unit for basin mixer

A5948NU

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



Bathroom Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Mara bath & shower exposed mixer, with 35 mm ceramic cartridge, metal escutcheons, hidden nuts, without accessories, chrome

Mara shower exposed mixer, with 35 mm ceramic cartridge, metal escutcheons, hidden nuts, without accessories, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 8lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Mara bath & shower exposed mixer, with maximum 8lt/min flowrate, with 35 mm ceramic cartridge, metal escutcheons, hidden nuts, without accessories, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: A9013AA (B&S mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Mara shower exposed mixer, with maximum 8lt/min flowrate, with 35 mm ceramic cartridge, metal escutcheons, hidden nuts, without accessories, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: A9015AA (Shower mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Check valve with integrated flow regulator that provides a maximum 8lt/min flow rate.

Product

Article-No.

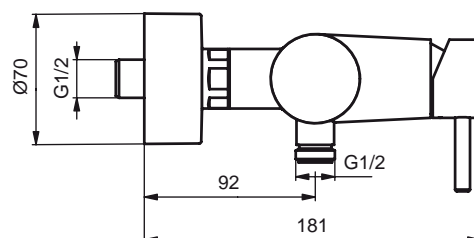
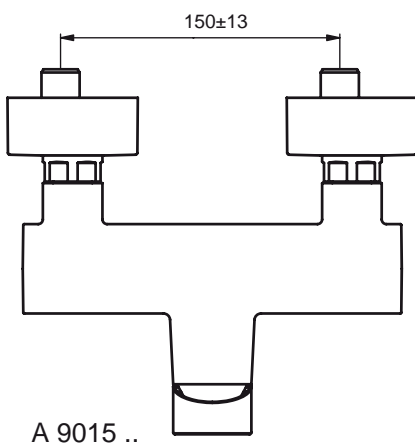
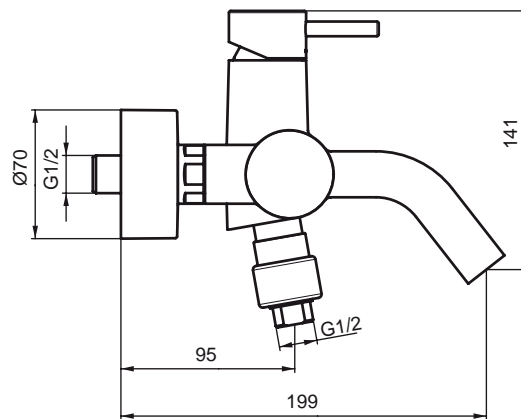
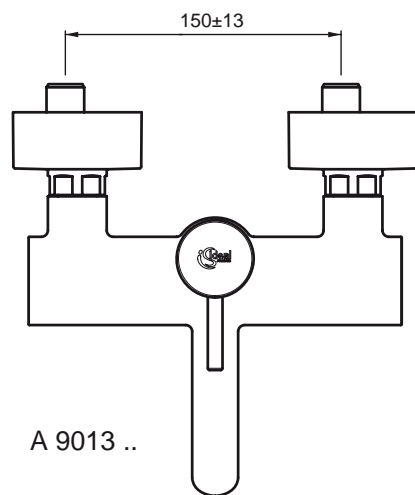
Bath & Shower mixer without accessories	A9013AA
Shower mixer without accessories	A9015AA

Recommended equipment

Check valve with regulator 8lt/min for B&S and Shower mixer	A960453NU
---	-----------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Mara bath & shower built-in mixer KIT 2, with 47 mm Click technology cartridge, automatic diverter, chrome

Mara shower built-in mixer KIT 2, with 47 mm Click technology cartridge, chrome

Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device



Product

Article-No.

Bath & Shower built in mixer	A9025AA
Shower built in mixer	A9026AA

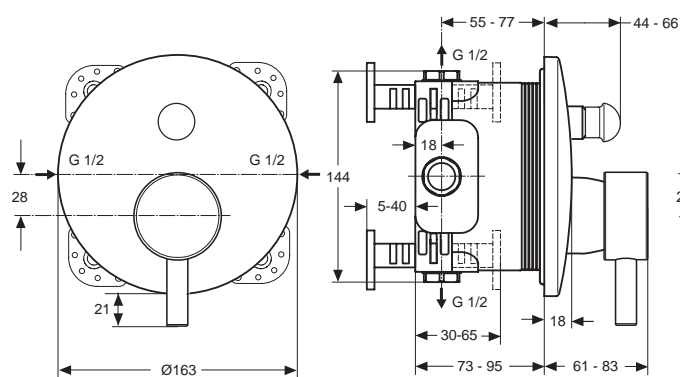
Necessary equipment

Kit 1 Easy-Box	A1000NU
----------------	----------------

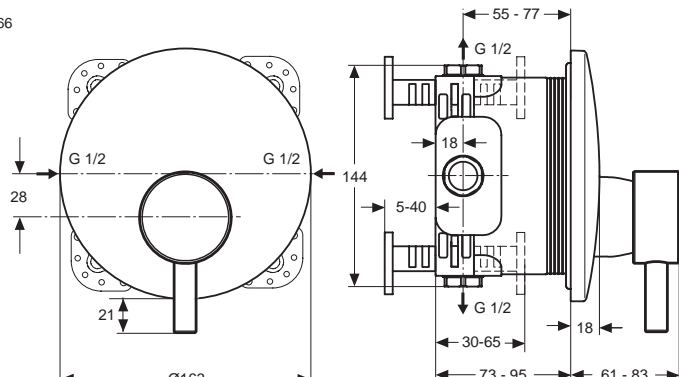
Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral

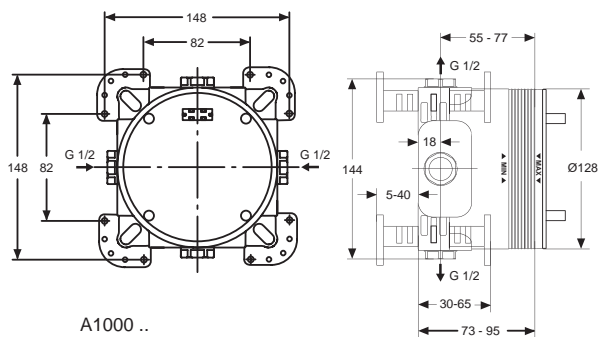
Bathroom Fittings



A 9025 ..



A 9026 ..



A1000 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Mara bath & shower built-in mixer KIT 2, with 40 mm Multiport cartridge, automatic diverter and metal handle, for combination with A2363NU KIT1.

Mara shower built-in mixer KIT 2, with 40 mm Multiport cartridge, metal handle, for combination with A2363NU KIT1.

Necessary equipment

Bath & Shower built-in KIT 1 universal, with 47 mm Click cartridge

Product

Article-No.

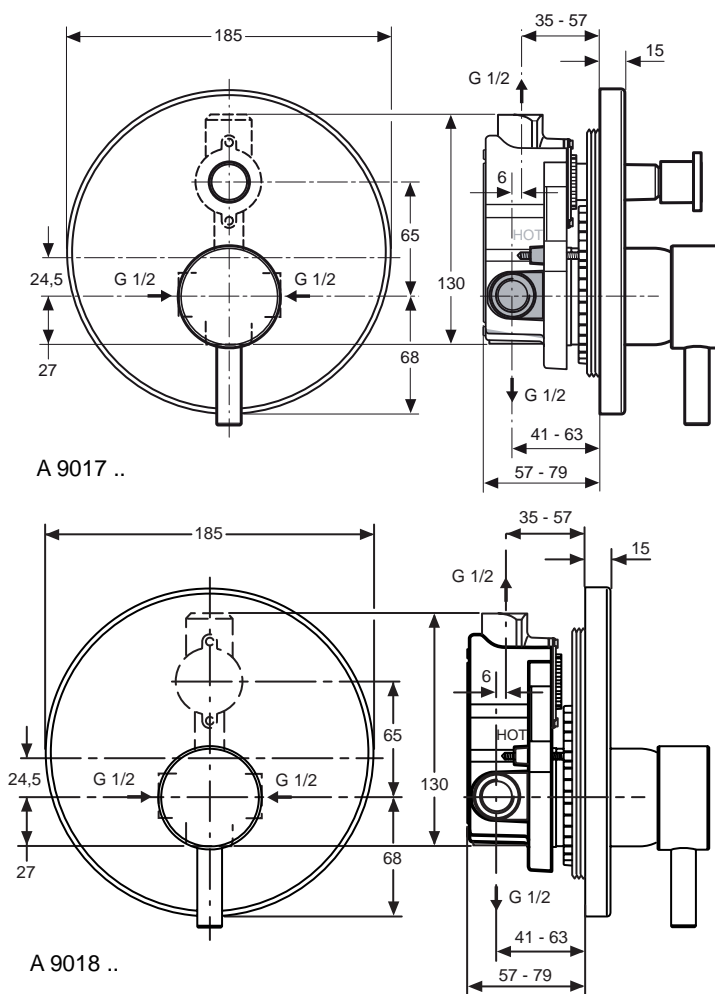
Bath & Shower built in mixer	A9017AA
Shower built in mixer	A9018AA

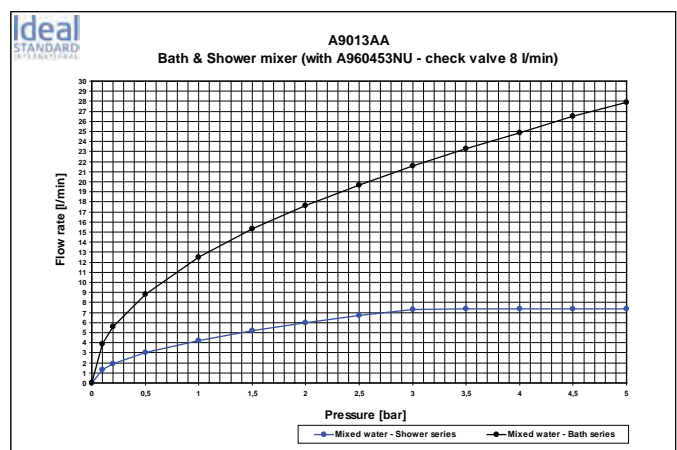
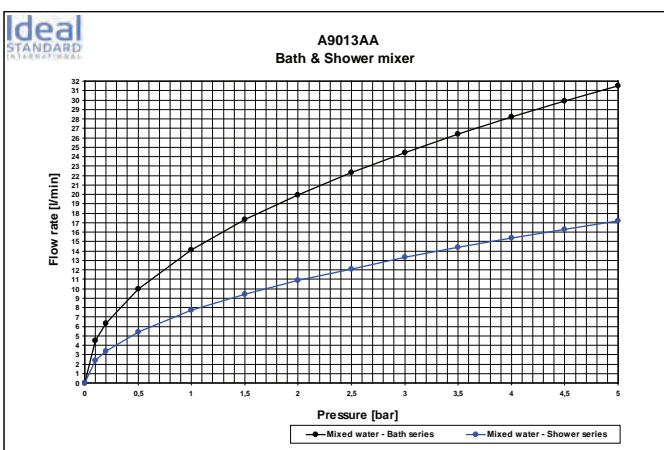
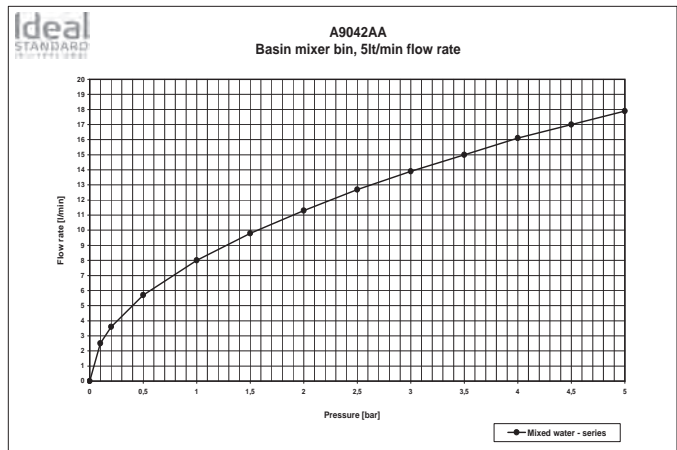
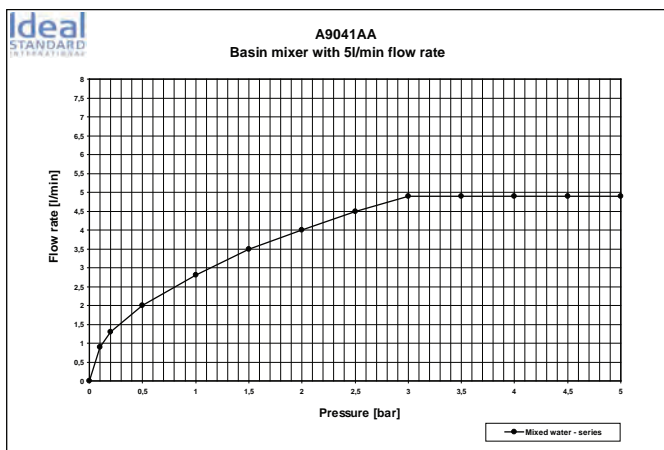
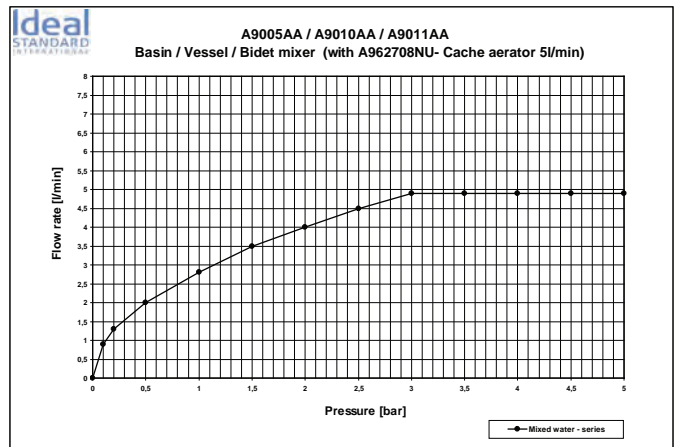
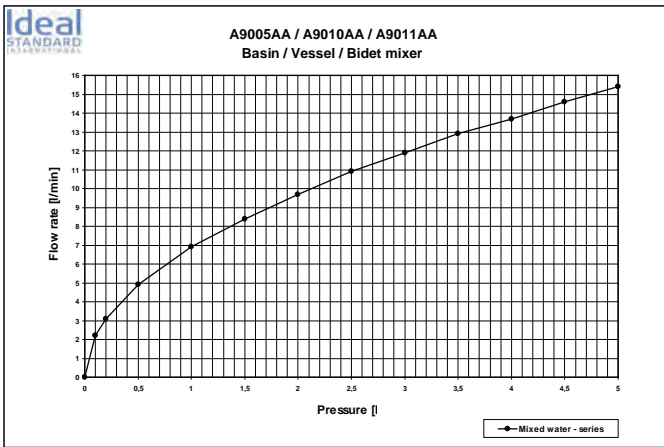
Necessary equipment

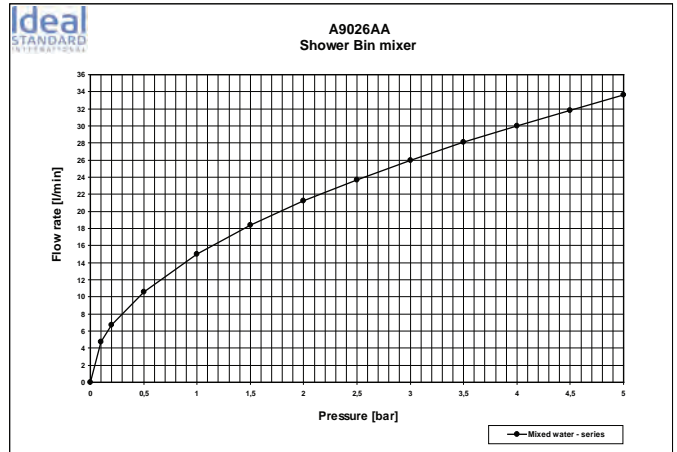
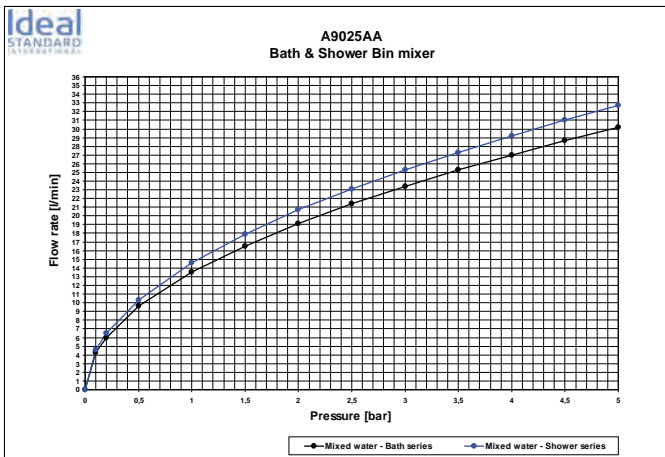
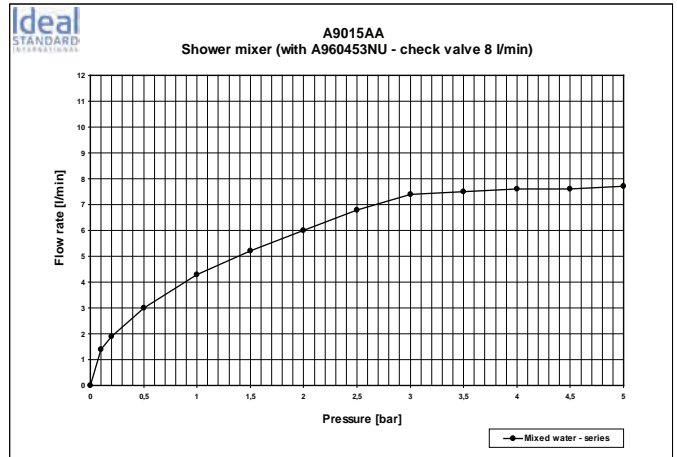
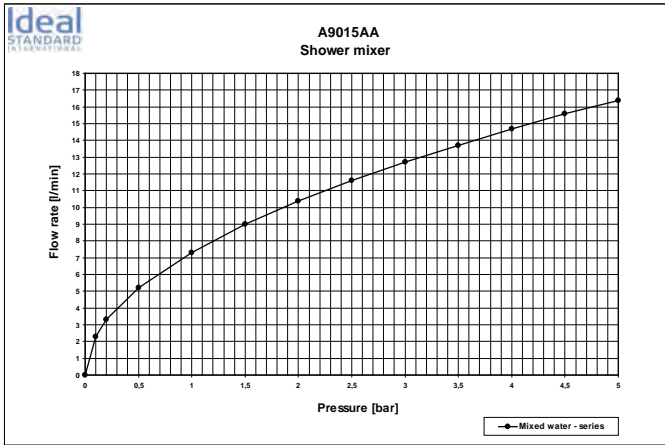
Kit 1 multiport	A2363NU
-----------------	---------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral









Bathroom
Fittings



Washbasin mixer
please refer to page 398

Bath Shower mixer |
Shower faucets
please refer to page 399

Concealed units
please refer to page 400

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Optiset, the new fittings range, opens a world of new possibilities and is here to stay. Ideal for those who want to combine simplicity with functionality, its clear lines can blend in with any bathroom decorum giving new meaning to the phrase "value for money".



Finishes
AA Chrome





Description

Optiset basin mixer with 47 mm Click cartridge, water saving and hot temperature limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", metal pop-up waste, chrome.

Optiset bidet mixer with 47 mm Click cartridge, water saving and hot temperature limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", metal pop-up waste, chrome.

Alternative product

Optiset basin mixer with a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**, with 47 mm Click cartridge, water saving and hot temperature limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", metal pop-up waste, chrome.

Optiset bidet mixer with a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**, with 47 mm Click cartridge, water saving and hot temperature limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", metal pop-up waste, chrome.

Recommended equipment

Cascade aerator/regulator (M24x1) that provides a maximum 5lt/min flowrate.

Aerator M18x1 for bidet mixer that provides a maximum 5lt/min flowrate.

Product

Article-No.

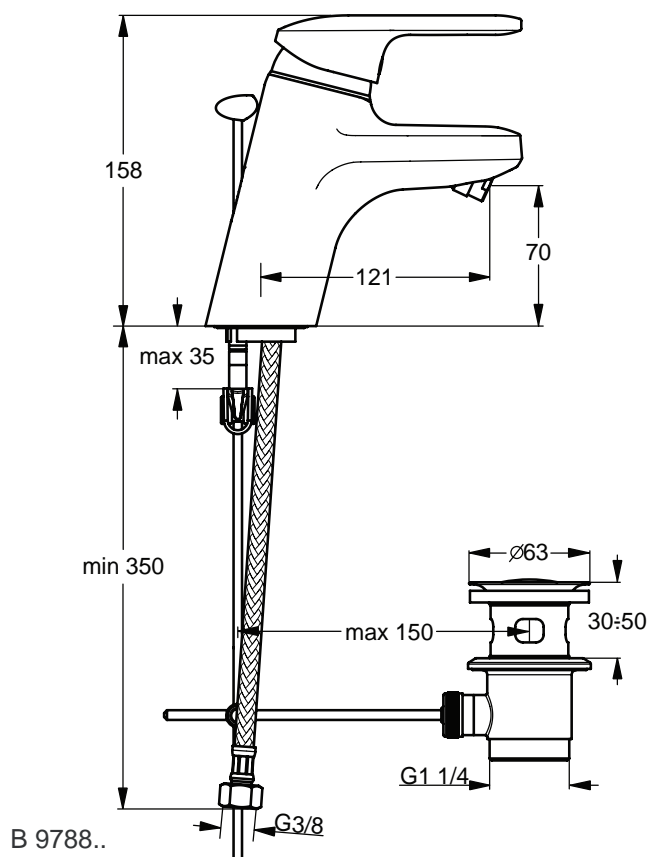
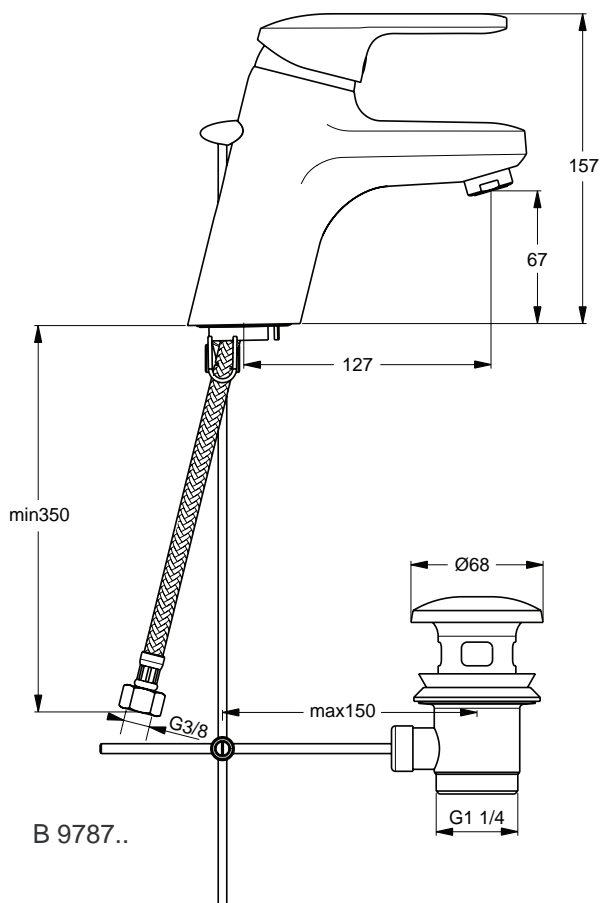
Basin mixer with pop-up waste	B9787AA
Bidet mixer with pop-up waste	B9788AA

Alternative product

Basin mixer with pop-up waste, 5lt/min flowrate	B0509AA
Bidet mixer with pop-up waste, 5lt/min flowrate	B0510AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom Fittings



Description

Optiset bath & shower exposed mixer without accessories, with 47 mm Click cartridge, water saving and hot temperature limiter, cache aerator, automatic diverter, S-connectors and check valve, chrome.

Optiset shower exposed mixer without accessories, with 47 mm Click cartridge, water saving and hot temperature limiter, S-connectors and check valve, chrome.

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 8lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Optiset bath & shower exposed mixer without accessories, with a maximum 8lt/min flowrate, with 47 mm Click cartridge, water saving and hot temperature limiter, cache aerator, automatic diverter, S-connectors and check valve, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B9790AA (B&S mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Optiset shower exposed mixer without accessories, with a maximum 8lt/min flowrate, with 47 mm Click cartridge, water saving and hot temperature limiter, S-connectors and check valve, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B9789AA (Shower mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Check valve with integrated flow regulator that provides a maximum 8lt/min flow rate.

Product

Article-No.

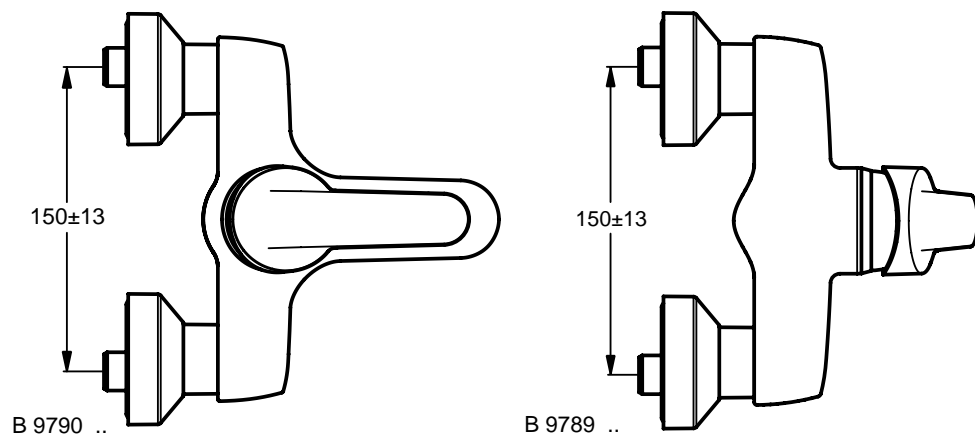
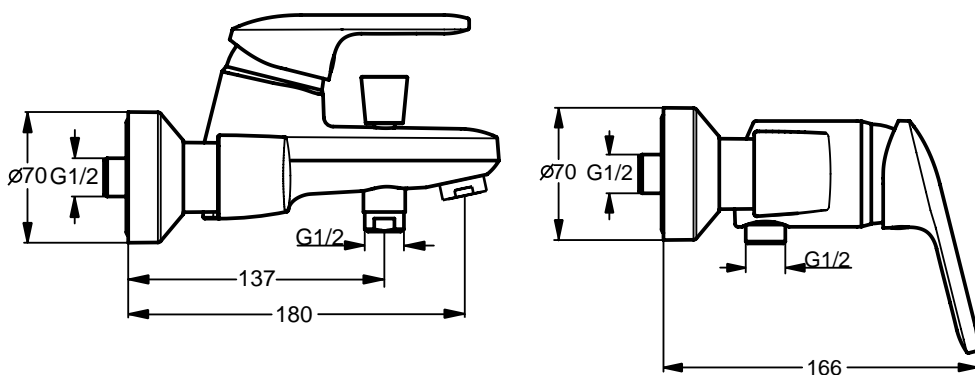
Bath & Shower mixer without accessories	B9790AA
Shower mixer without accessories	B9789AA

Recommended equipment

Check valve with regulator 8lt/min for B&S and Shower mixer	A960453NU
---	------------------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



B 9790 ..

B 9789 ..



Description

Optiset bath & shower built-in mixer, kit 2, with 47 mm Click cartridge, automatic diverter, chrome, for combination with kit 1 A2650NU

Optiset shower built-in mixer, kit 2, with 47 mm Click cartridge, chrome, for combination with kit 1 A2650NU

Necessary equipment

Bath & Shower built-in KIT 1 universal, with 47mm Click cartridge

Product

Article-No.

Bath & Shower built in mixer	B9794AA
Shower built in mixer	B9793AA

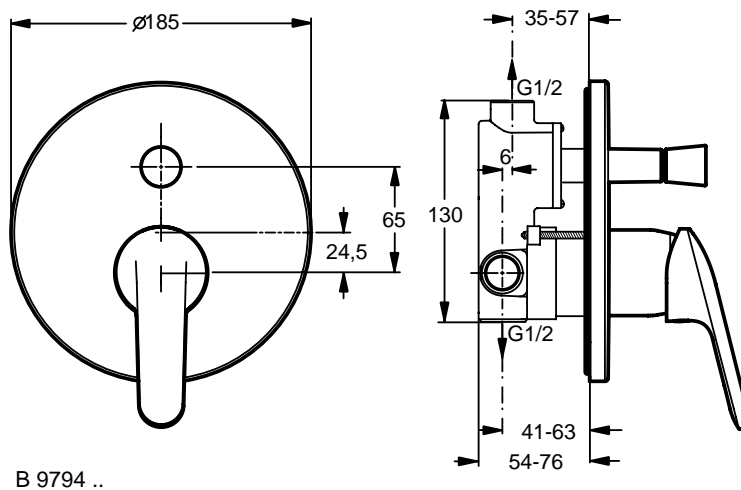
Necessary equipment

Kit 1 universal	A2650NU
-----------------	----------------

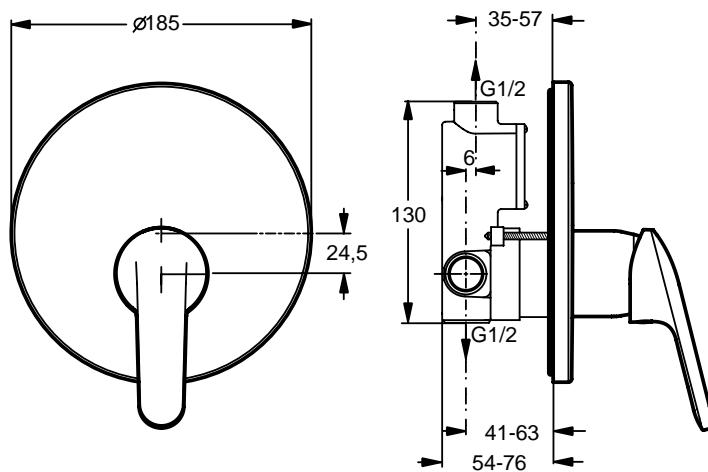
Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral

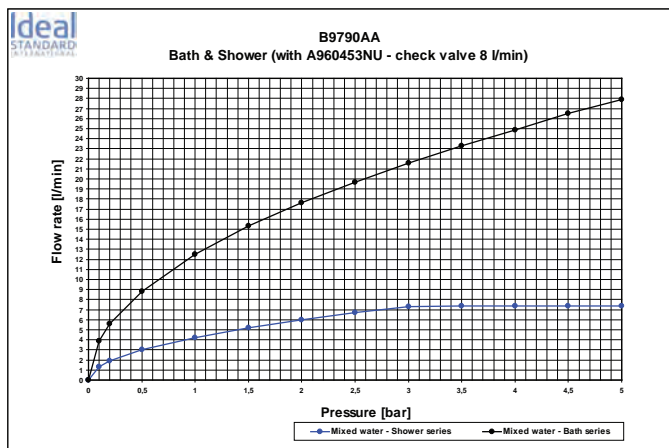
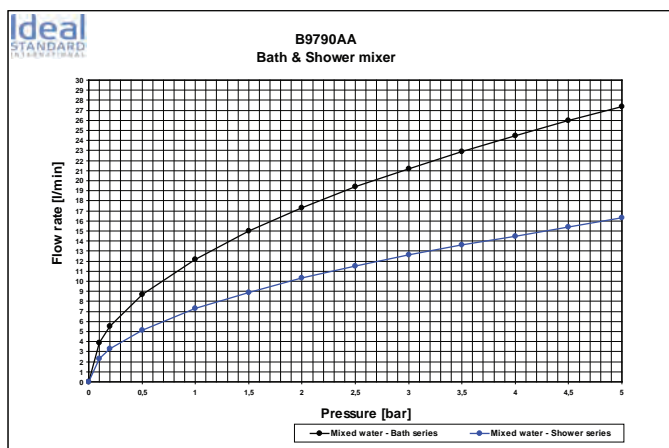
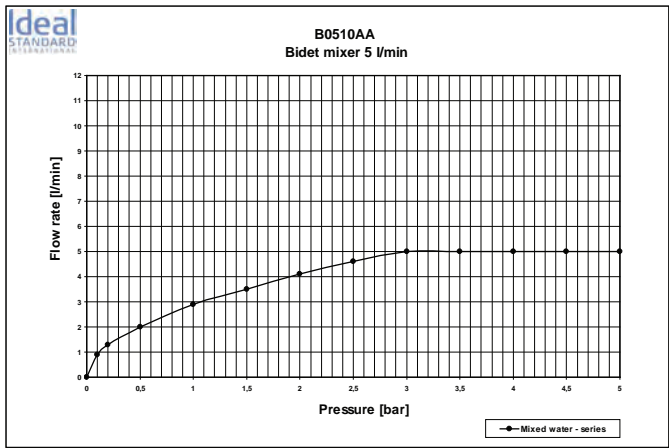
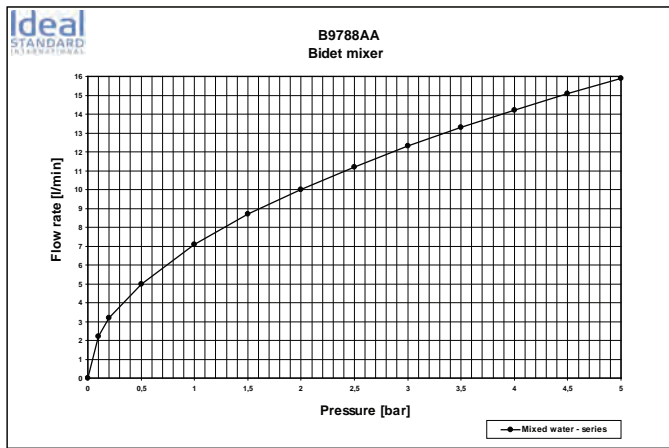
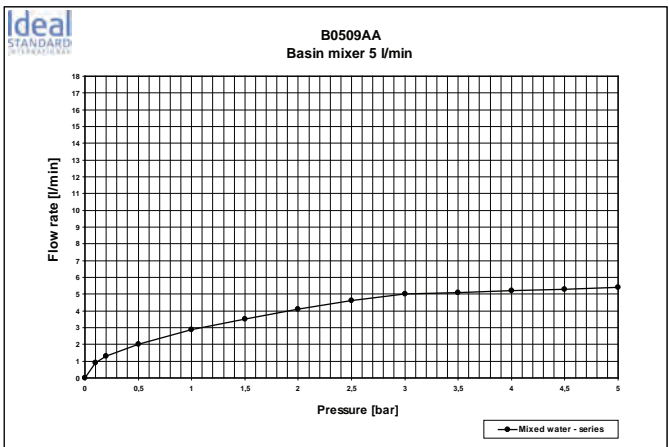
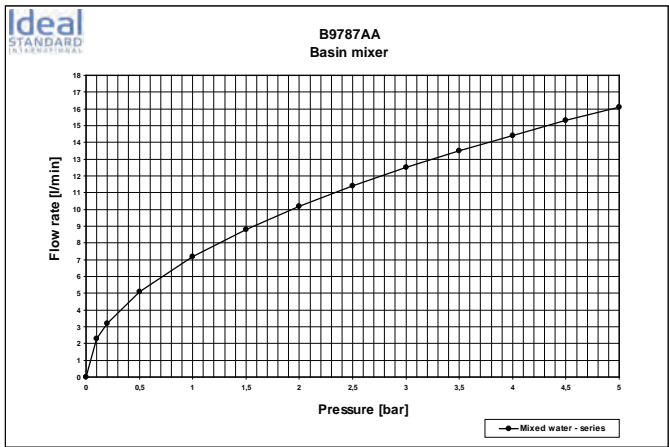
Bathroom Fittings

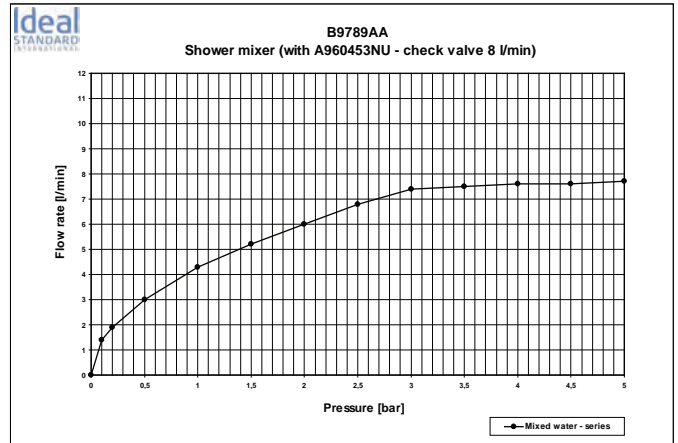
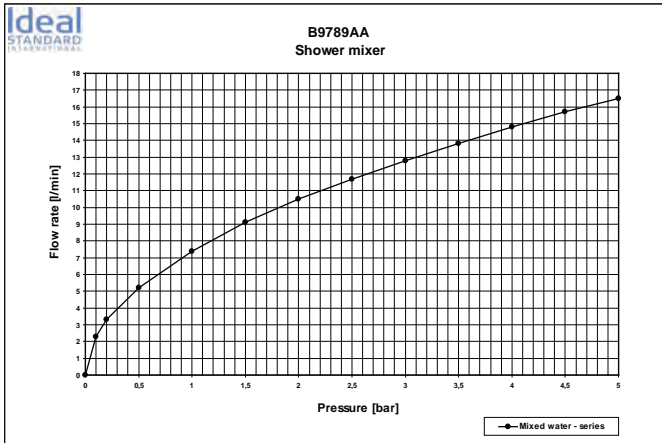


B 9794 ..



B 9793 ..







Bathroom
Fittings



Washbasin mixer
please refer to page 405

Bath Shower mixer |
Shower faucets
please refer to page 406

Concealed units
please refer to page 407

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

The range's simple, good value, functional elegance allows you to bring harmony to your space. You will find peace of mind as you allow yourself to relax into a safe reassuring environment. The high-quality mixers impress with their harmonious design and boldly complement any modern bathroom environment with their shapes. The electronic mixers, which are presented in the special products section of this range owe their popularity to their durability and reliable technology.

Bathroom
Fittings



Finishes
AA Chrome



Description

Ceraplus basin mixer, with 47 mm Click cartridge, hot water temperature control, flexible hoses G3/8", anti-vandal aerator M24x1, metal pop-up waste, Easy-fix and metal handle, chrome

Ceraplus bidet mixer, with 47 mm Click cartridge, hot water temperature control, flexible hoses G3/8", ball-joint aerator M24x1, metal pop-up waste, Easy-fix and metal handle, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Ceraplus basin mixer with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, with 47mm Click cartridge, hot water temperature control, flexible hoses G3/8", anti-vandal aerator M24x1, metal pop-up waste, Easy-fix and metal handle, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8204AA (basin mixer) and B960852AA (regulator).**

Ceraplus bidet mixer with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, with 47mm Click cartridge, hot water temperature control, flexible hoses G3/8", ball-joint aerator, metal pop-up waste, Easy-fix and metal handle, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8206AA (bidet mixer) and A963369AA (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Cascade aerator/regulator (M24x1) that provides a maximum 5lt/min flowrate.

Aerator M18x1 for bidet mixer that provides a maximum 5lt/min flowrate.

Product

Article-No.

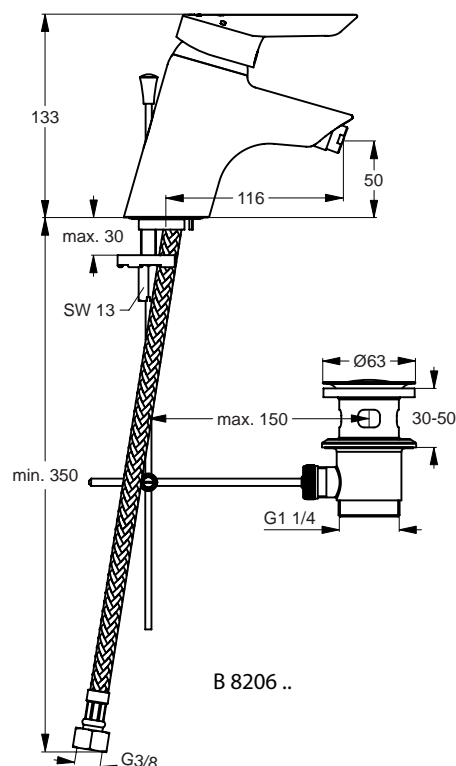
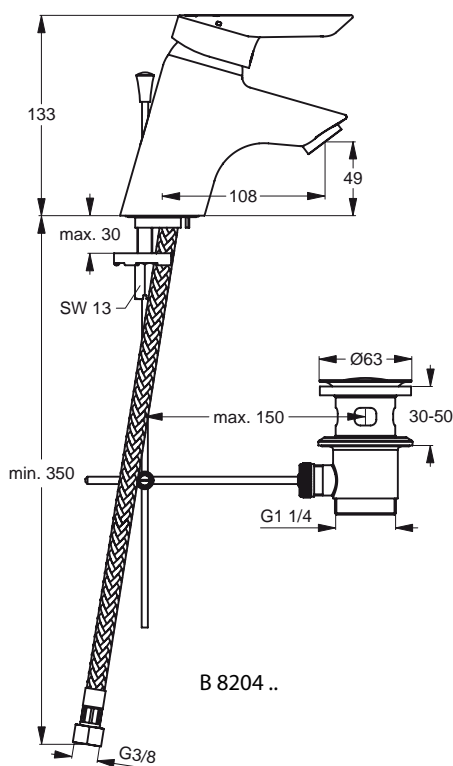
Basin mixer	B8204AA
Bidet mixer	B8206AA

Recommended equipment

Regulator 5lt/min for basin mixer	B960852AA
Regulator 5lt/min for bidet mixer	A963369AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus bath & shower mixer, with 47mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, check valve, anti-vandal aerator M24x1, sealed escutcheons and metal handle, chrome

Ceraplus shower mixer, with 47 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, check valve, anti-vandal aerator M24x1, sealed escutcheons and metal handle, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 8lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Ceraplus bath & shower mixer with a maximum 8lt/min flowrate, with 47 mm Click cartridge, hot water temperature control, check valve, anti-vandal aerator M24x1, sealed escutcheons and metal handle, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8208AA (B&S mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Ceraplus shower mixer with a **maximum 8lt/min flowrate**, with 47 mm Click cartridge, hot water temperature control, check valve, anti-vandal aerator M24x1, sealed escutcheons and metal handle, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8207AA (Shower mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Check valve with integrated flow regulator that provides a maximum 8lt/min flow rate.

Product

Article-No.

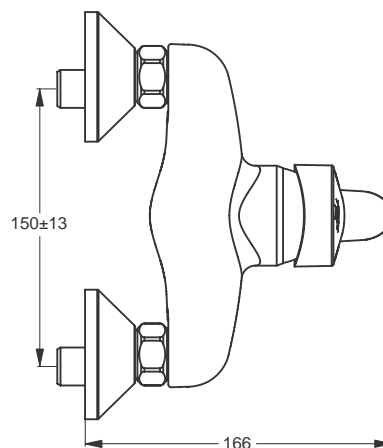
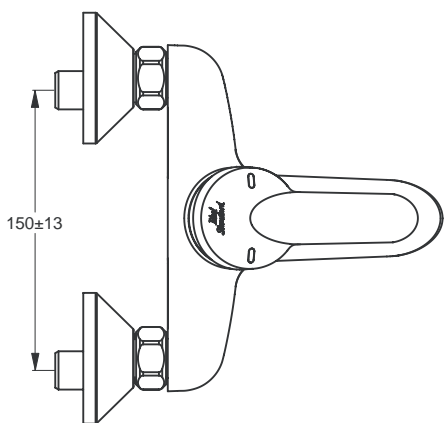
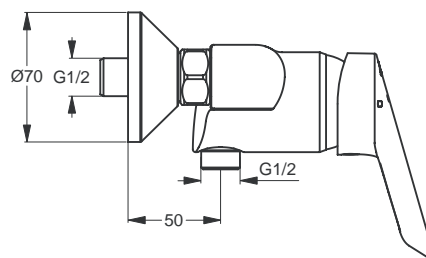
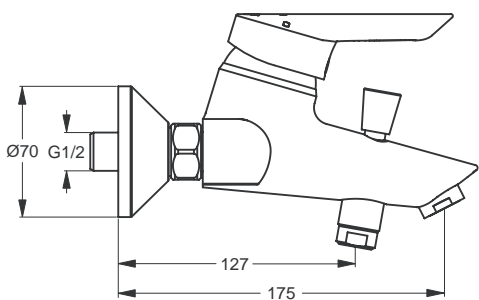
Bath & Shower mixer	B8208AA
Shower mixer	B8207AA

Recommended equipment

Check valve with regulator 8lt/min for B&S and Shower mixer	A960453NU
---	-----------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



B 8208 ..

B 8207 ..





Description

Ceraplus bath & shower built-in mixer KIT 2, with metal escutcheon and metal handle, for combination with A2650NU KIT1

Ceraplus shower built-in mixer KIT 2, with metal escutcheon and metal handle, for combination with A2650NU KIT1

Necessary equipment

Bath & Shower built-in KIT 1 universal, with 47mm Click cartridge



Product

Article-No.

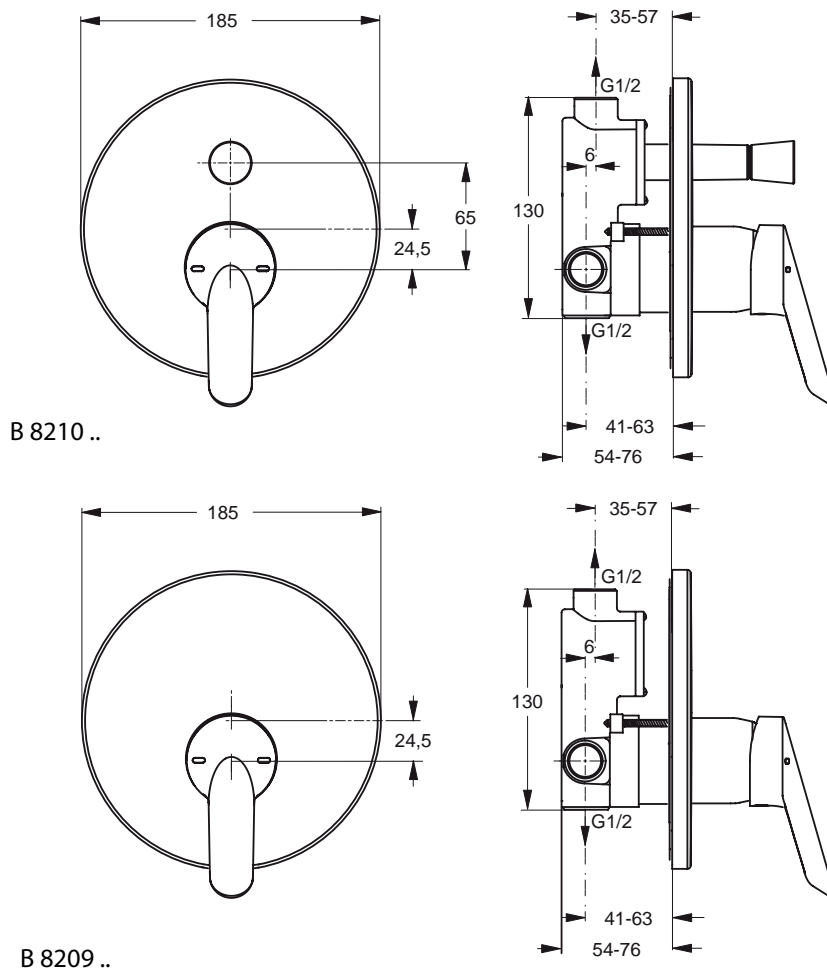
Bath & Shower built in mixer	B8210AA
Shower built in mixer	B8209AA

Necessary equipment

Kit 1 universal	A2650NU
-----------------	----------------

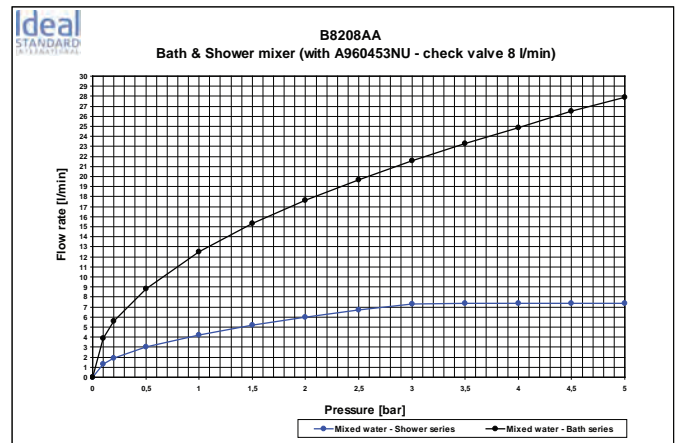
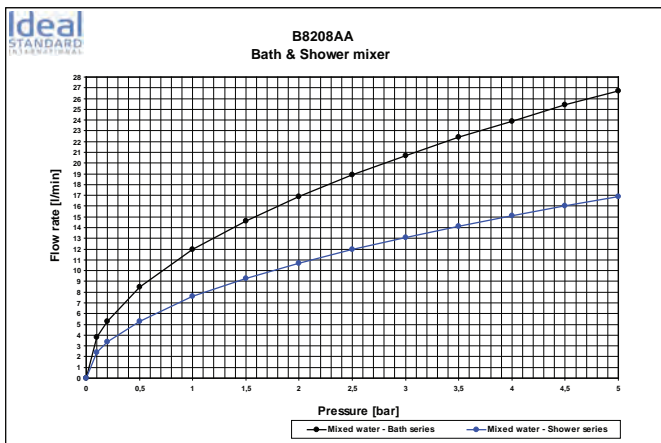
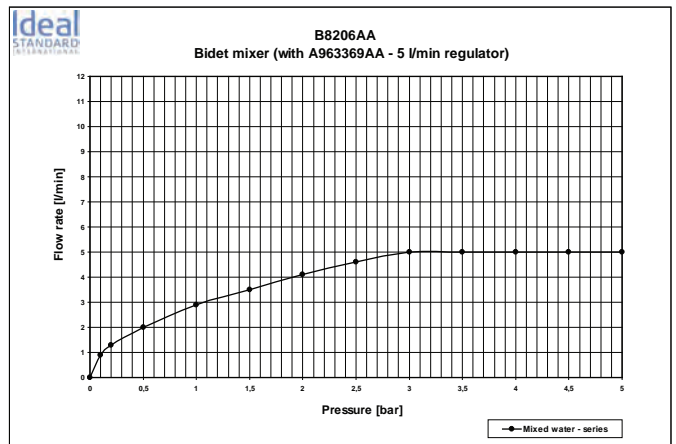
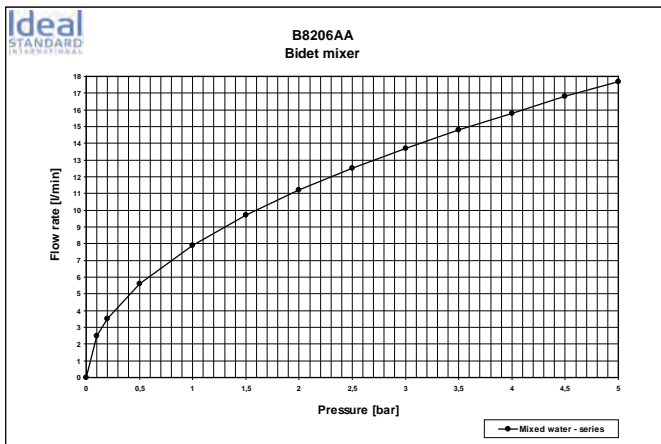
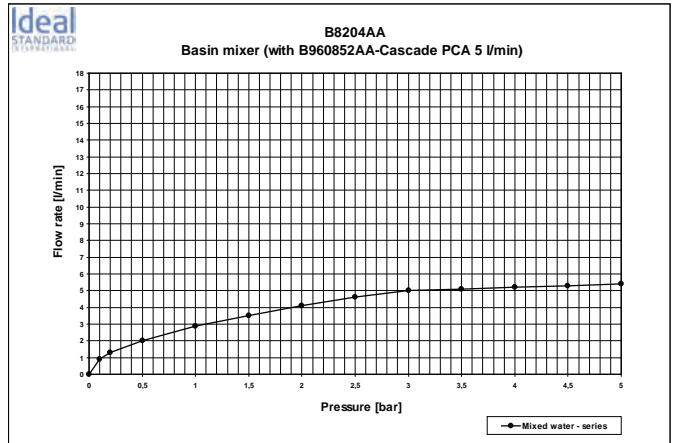
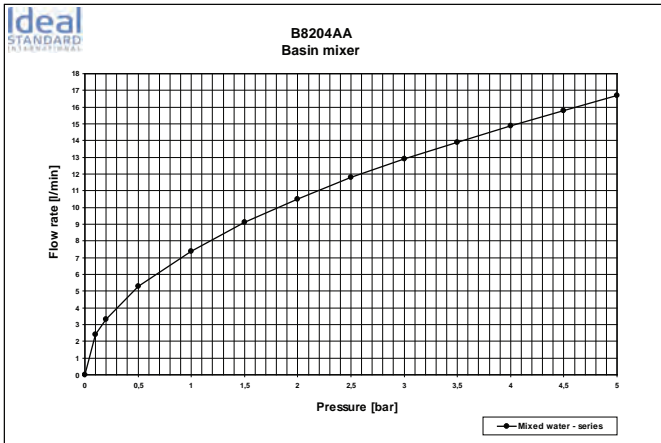
Finishes

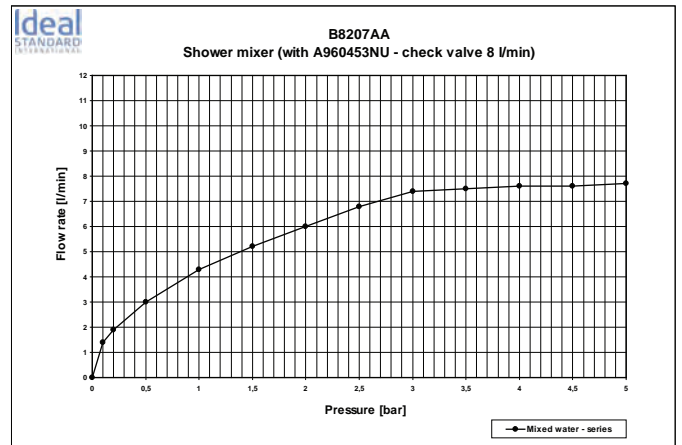
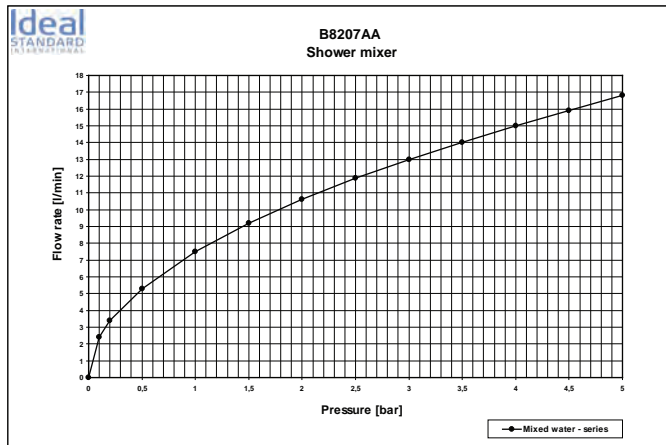
- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



Bathroom Fittings

Bathroom Fittings









Washbasin mixer
please refer to page 412

Bidet mixer
please refer to page 413

Bath Shower mixer |
Shower faucets
please refer to page 414

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

For those who admire the classical dual handle style mixers, we offer a collection with ceramic cartidges and metal handle. Proven quality at the most favorable price.



Bathroom
Fittings

Finishes
AA Chrome





Description

Euroflow C basin mixer, with flexible hoses G3/8", G1/2" ceramic cartridge, metal pop-up waste, aerator M24X1-A, Easy-fix and metal handles, chrome

Euroflow C basin mixer, with swiveling cast spout, flexible hoses G3/8", G1/2" ceramic cartridge, metal pop-up waste, aerator M24X1-A, Easy-fix and metal handles, chrome

Product

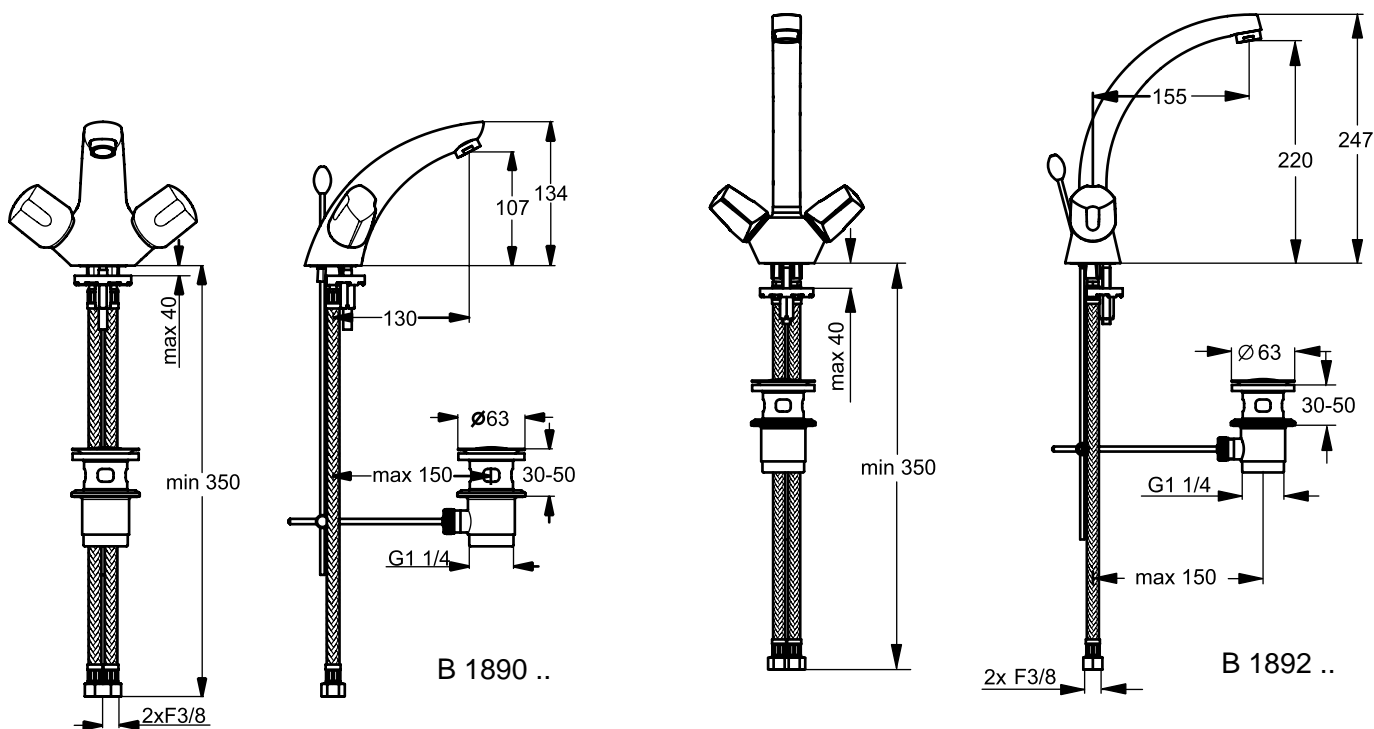
Article-No.

Basin mixer	B1890AA
Basin mixer cast spout	B1892AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom
Fittings





Description

Euroflow C 1 hole bidet mixer, with flexible hoses G3/8", cartridge G1/2", metal pop-up waste, ball-joint aerator M24X1-A, Easy-fix and metal handles, chrome

Euroflow C 3 holes bidet mixer, with G1/2" nuts with sealing system, cartridge G1/2" 180°, metal pop-up waste, Easy-fix and metal handles, chrome

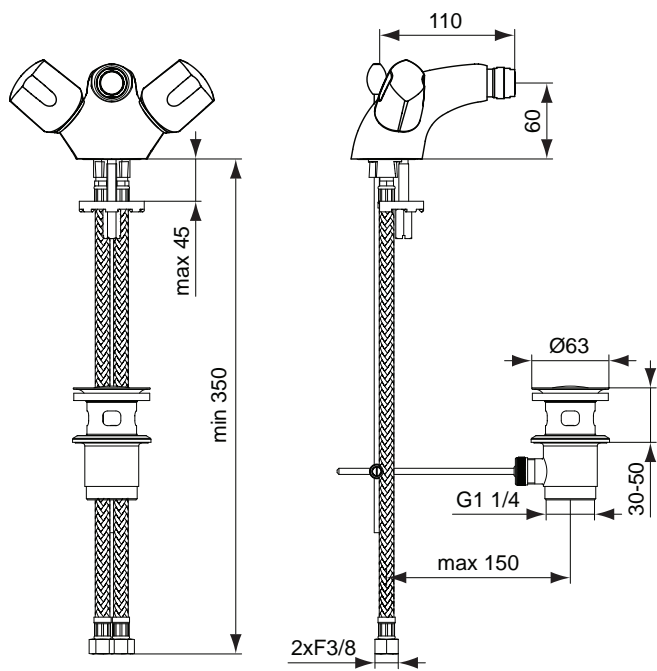
Product

Article-No.

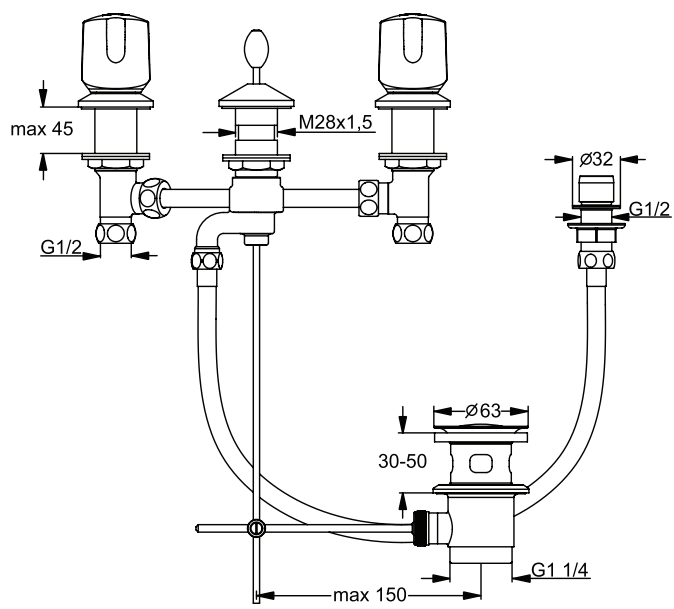
Bidet mixer 1 hole	B1896AA
Bidet mixer 3 holes	B1909AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 1896..



B 1909..

Bathroom
Fittings



Description

Euroflow C bath & shower exposed mixer, without accessories, with automatic diverter, cartridges G1/2" 180°, aerator M24X1-C and metal handles, chrome

Product

Article-No.

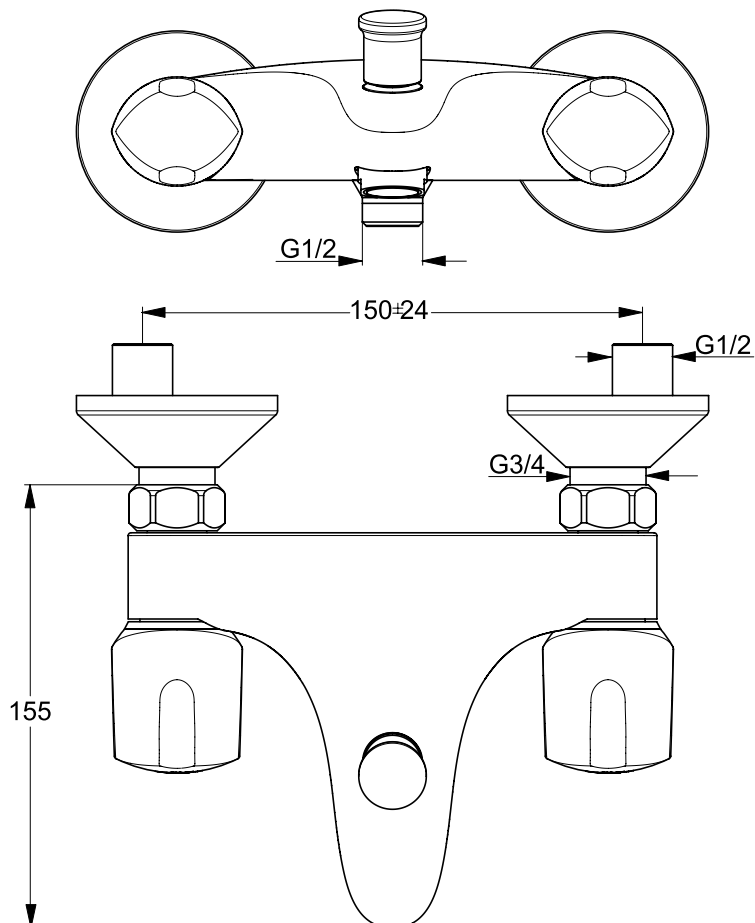
Bath & Shower mixer exposed

B1901AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings





Description

Euroflow C set build-in valve, KIT1+ KIT2 full set version, cartridge G3/4" with rubber elements, G3/4" connection holes and metal handle, chrome

Euroflow C set build-in valve, KIT1+ KIT2 full set version, cartridge G1/2" with rubber elements, G1/2" connection holes and metal handle, chrome

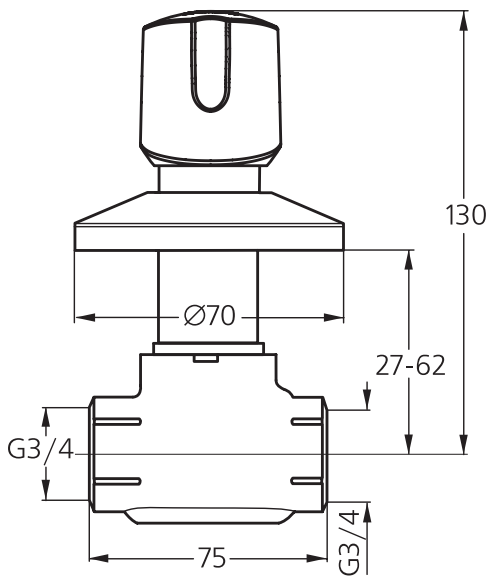
Product

Article-No.

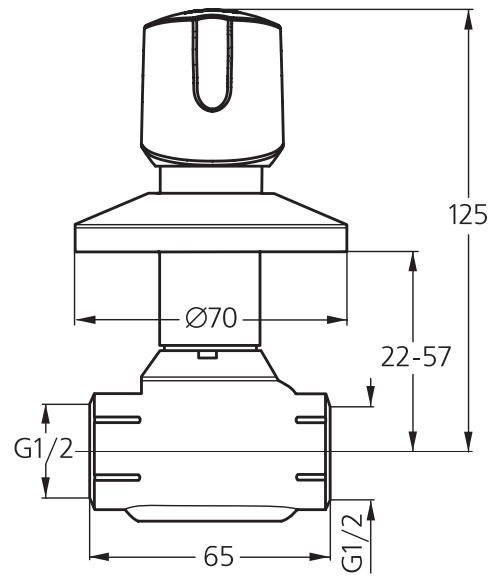
Set build-in valve G3/4"	B1915AA
Set build-in valve G1/2"	B1937AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 1915 ..



B 1937 ..

Bathroom Fittings



Description

Euroflow C wall mounted tap, with cartridge G1/2" 180°, inlet with adapter garden hose and metal handle, without check valve, chrome

Euroflow C wall mounted tap, with cartridge G1/2" 180°, inlet with adapter garden hose, cascade aerator M22x1, check valve and metal handle, chrome

Euroflow C wall mounted tap, with cartridge G1/2" 180°, swiveling U tubular spout 200 mm and metal handle, without check valve, chrome

Product

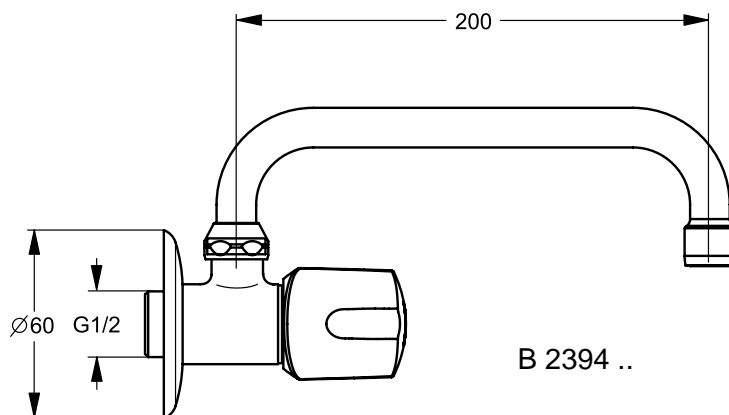
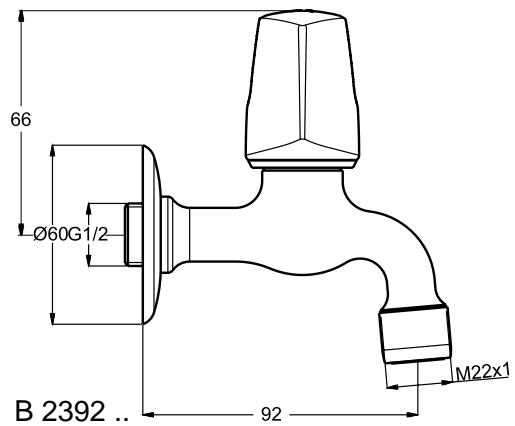
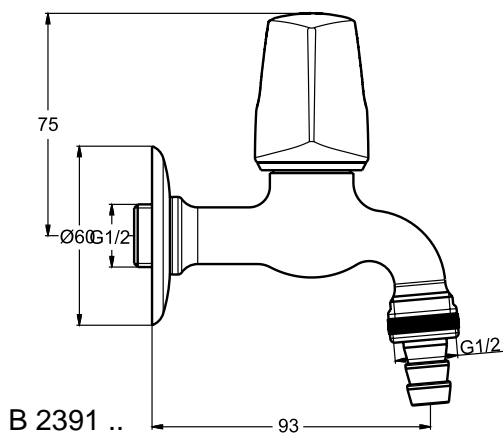
Article-No.

Wall tap without check valve	B2391AA
Wall tap with cascade aerator	B2392AA
Wall tap with swiveling spout	B2394AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



**Description**

Euroflow C rim mounted tap, with swiveling tubular R spout 150 mm, cartridge G1/2" 180°, cast body, aerator M22X1-B, Easy-fix and metal handle, chrome

Product

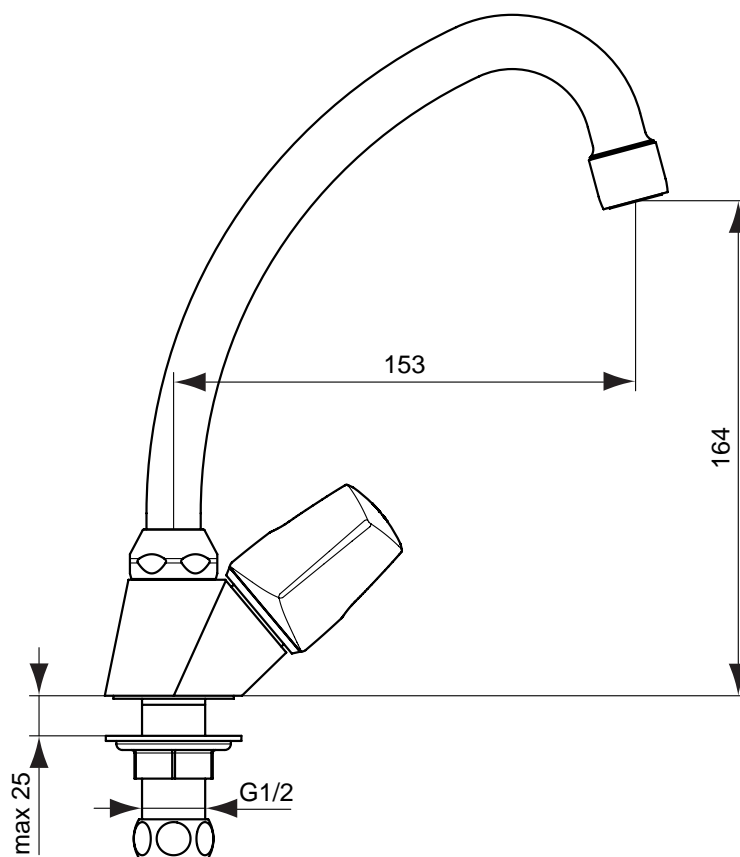
Rim mounted tap with swiveling spout

Article-No.

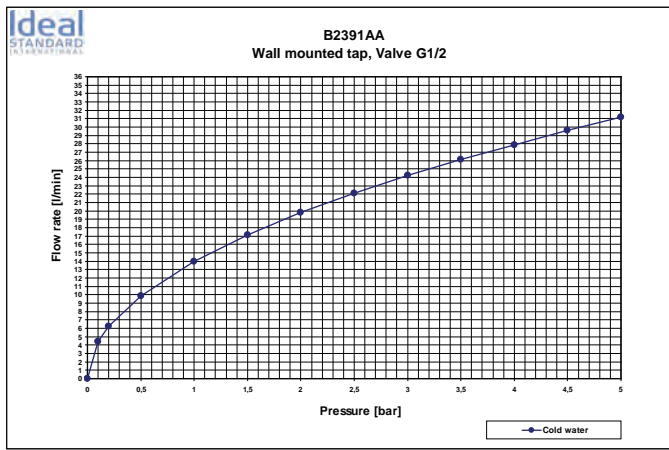
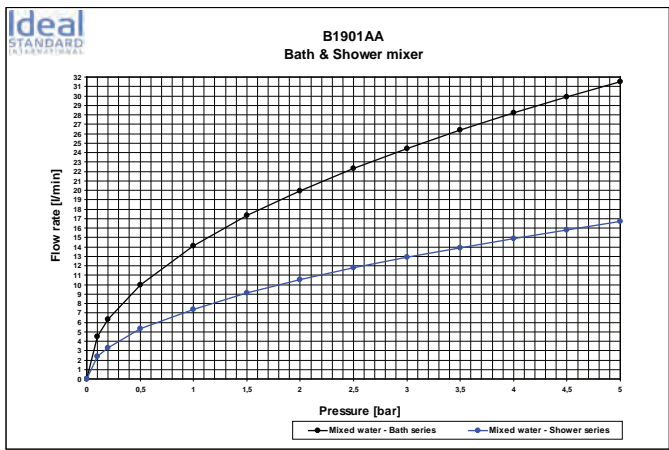
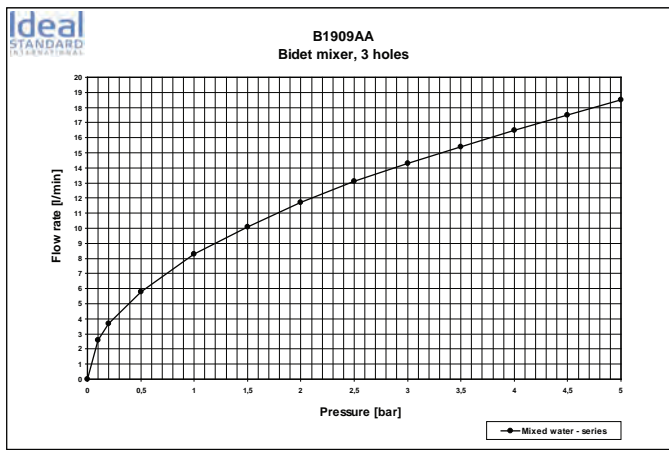
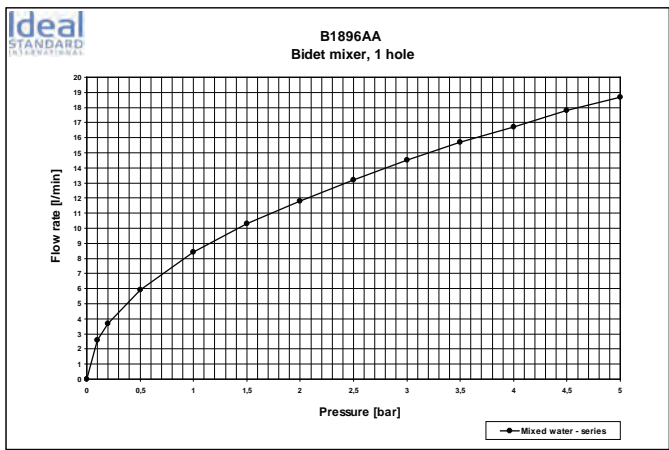
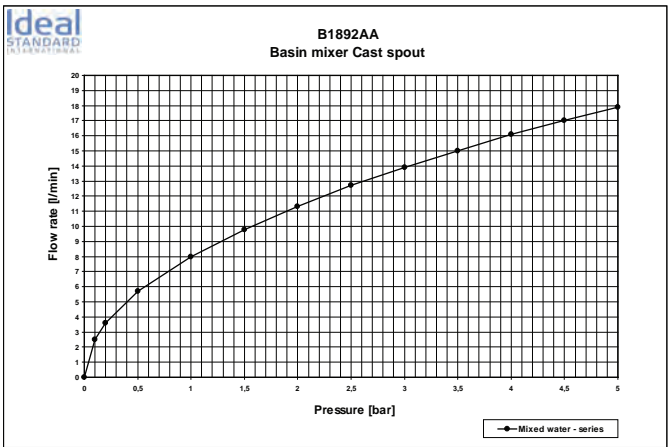
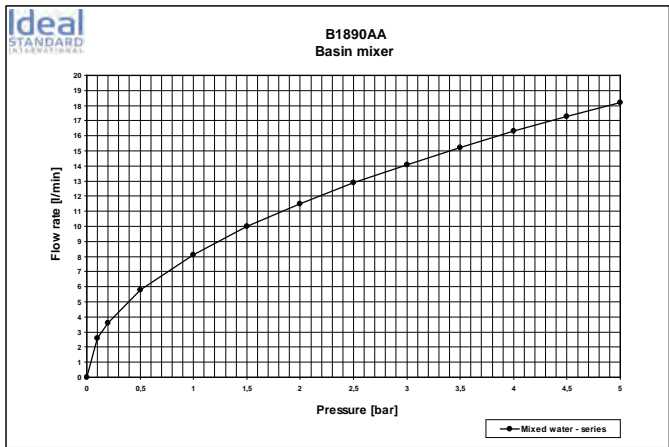
B2395AA

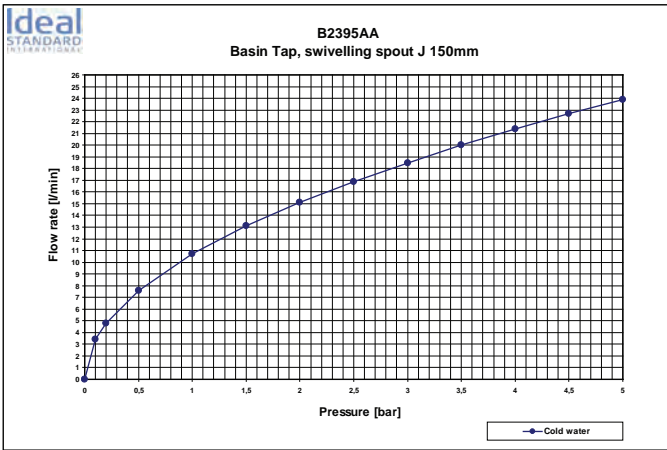
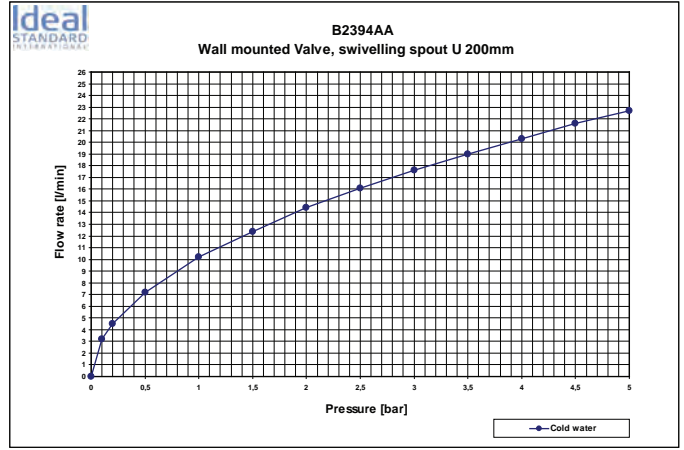
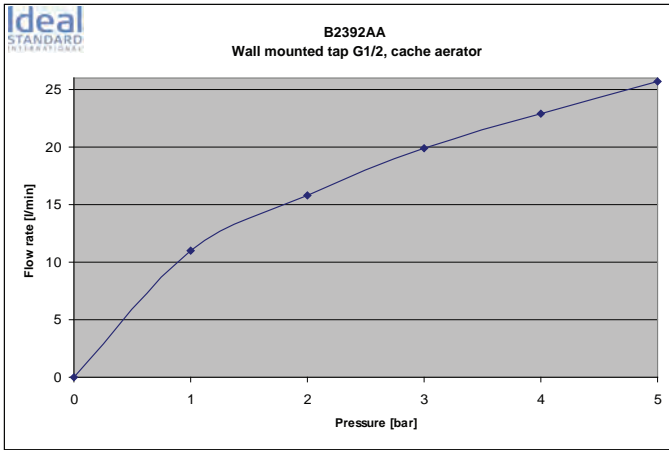
Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom
Fittings







Bathroom
Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Washbasin mixer
please refer to page 422

Bidet mixer
please refer to page 423

Bath Shower mixer |
Shower faucets
please refer to page 424

Concealed units
please refer to page 425

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Meet the "new" updated Cerasprint New. Cerasprint's neutral, geometric form not only means it complements any bathroom, it adds a quality element that won't be outdated. Its slim, sloping shape and confident height creates a strong, dynamic personality that gives your space cohesion, now and well into the future.



Finishes
AA Chrome



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Cerasprint basin mixer with 40 mm Click cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, flexible hoses PEX G3/8", Easy-fix, cascade aerator M24x1, centering & sealing ring and metal pop-up waste, chrome

Cerasprint basin mixer with high tubular spout with 47 mm Click cartridge, flexible hoses PEX G3/8", Easy-fix, spout with integrated aerator M16,5x1, cache aerator, without pop-up waste, chrome

Alternative product

Cerasprint basin mixer with a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**, 40 mm Click cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, flexible hoses PEX G3/8", Easy-fix, cascade aerator M24x1, centering & sealing ring and metal pop-up waste, chrome.

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Cerasprint basin mixer high tubular spout with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, 47 mm Click cartridge, flexible hoses PEX G3/8", Easy-fix, spout with integrated aerator M16,5x1, cache aerator, without pop-up waste, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B9564AA (basin mixer) and A960197NU (regulator).**

Necessary equipment

With B9564AA you can order the following wastes:

"Click-clack" waste, slotted, chrome

Swivelling waste, unslotted, chrome

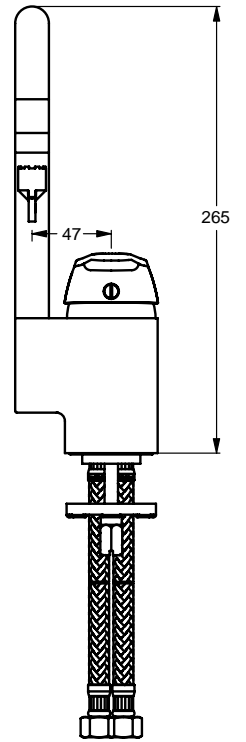
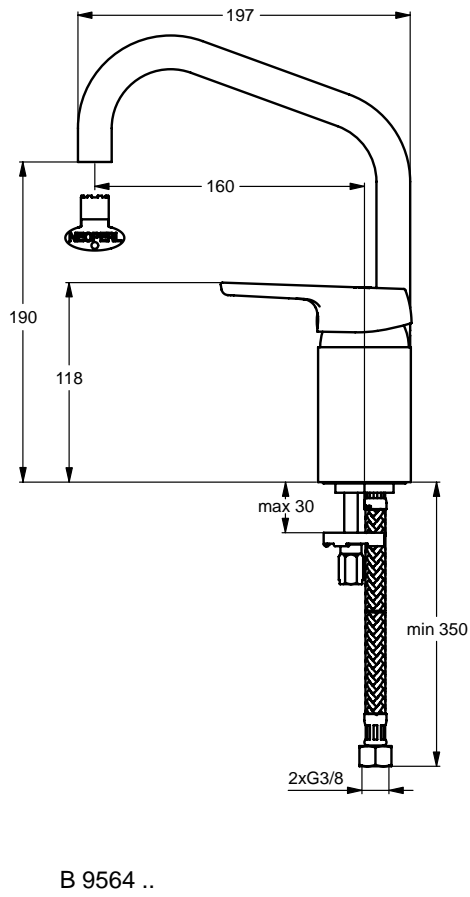
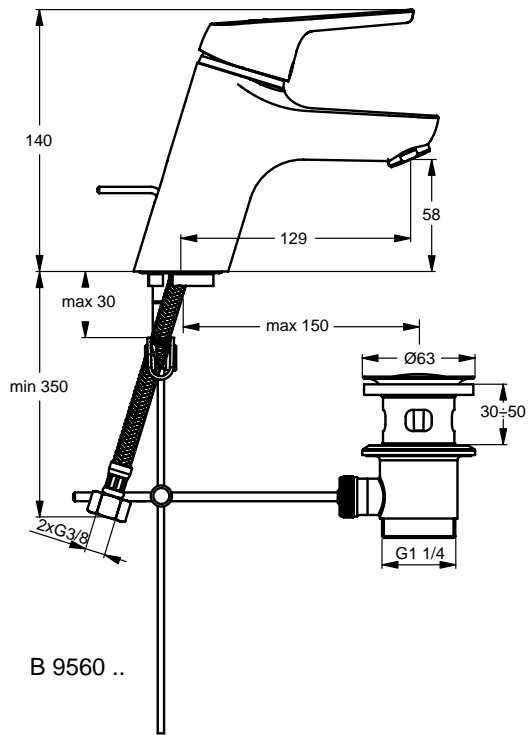
Recommended equipment

Aerator/regulator that provides a maximum 5lt/min flowrate.

Bathroom Fittings

Product	Article-No.
Basin mixer	B9560AA
Basin mixer with high tubular spout	B9564AA
Alternative product	
Basin mixer, 5lt/min flowrate	B0507AA
Necessary equipment	
Click-clack waste, slotted	S8803AA
Swivelling waste, unslotted	S8734AA
Recommended equipment	
Regulator 5lt/min	A960197NU

- Finishes**
 AA Chrome
 NU Neutral



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Cerasprint bidet mixer with 40 mm Click cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, flexible hoses PEX G3/8", Top-fix, ball-joint M24x1 & cascade aerator M24x1, centering & sealing ring and metal pop-up waste, chrome

Alternative product

Cerasprint bidet mixer with a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**, 40 mm Click cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", Top-fix, ball-joint M24x1 & cascade aerator M24x1, centering & sealing ring and metal pop-up waste, chrome.



Product

Article-No.

Bidet mixer

B9565AA

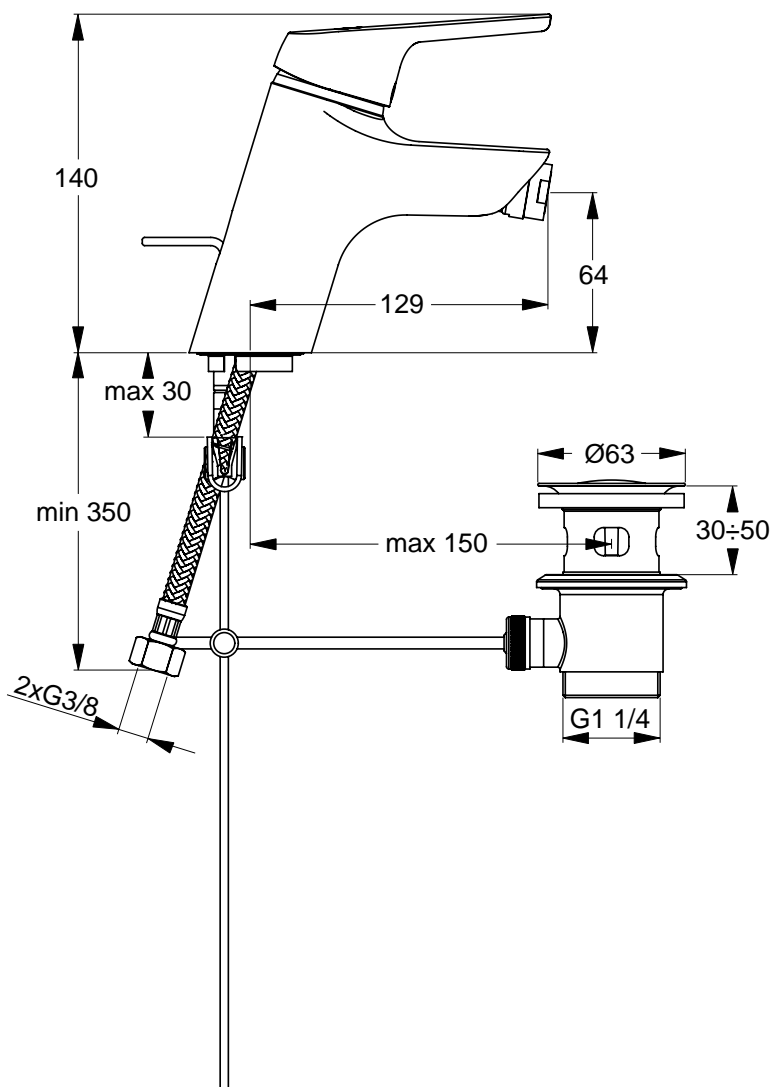
Alternative product

Bidet mixer, 5lt/min flowrate

B0508AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Cerasprint exposed bath & shower mixer with 47 mm Click cartridge, automatic diverter, adjustable plastic escutcheons, S-connectors, chrome

Cerasprint exposed shower mixer with 47 mm Click cartridge, adjustable plastic escutcheons, S-connectors, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 8lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Cerasprint exposed bath & shower mixer with a maximum 8lt/min flowrate, 47 mm Click cartridge, automatic diverter, active diverter handle, adjustable plastic escutcheons, S-connectors, chrome.

Necessary codes to order: B9566AA (B&S mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).



Cerasprint exposed shower mixer with a maximum 8lt/min flowrate, 47 mm Click cartridge, adjustable plastic escutcheons, S-connectors, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B9570AA (Shower mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Check valve with integrated flow regulator that provides a maximum 8lt/min flow rate.

Product

Article-No.

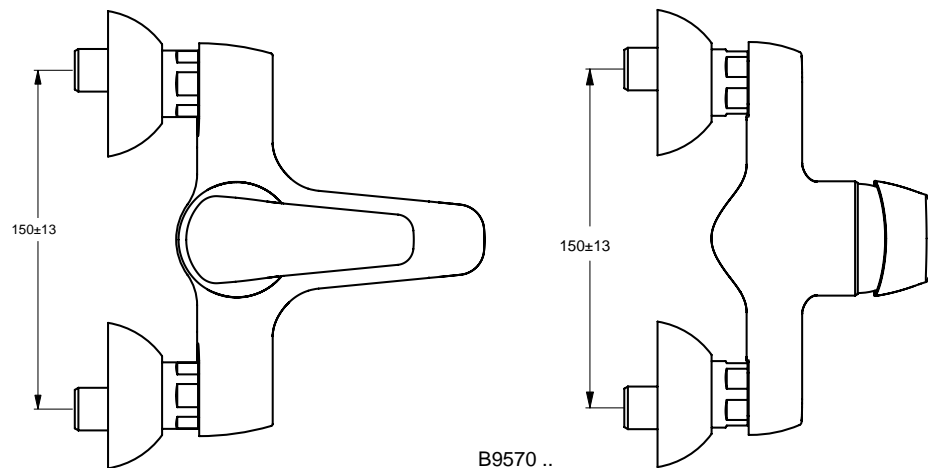
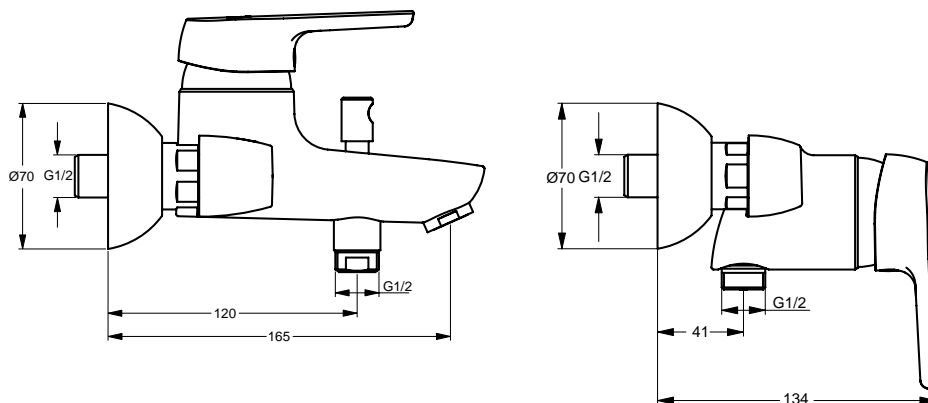
Bath & Shower mixer	B9566AA
Shower mixer	B9570AA

Recommended equipment

Check valve with regulator 8lt/min for B&S and Shower mixer	A960453NU
---	-----------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



B9566 ..

B9570 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Cerasprint bath & shower built in mixer KIT 2, with plain escutcheon, chrome, for combination with A 1000 NU KIT1

Cerasprint shower built in mixer KIT 2, with plain escutcheon, chrome, for combination with A 1000 NU KIT1

Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device

Product

Article-No.

Bath & Shower built in mixer	A5723AA
Shower built in mixer	A5724AA

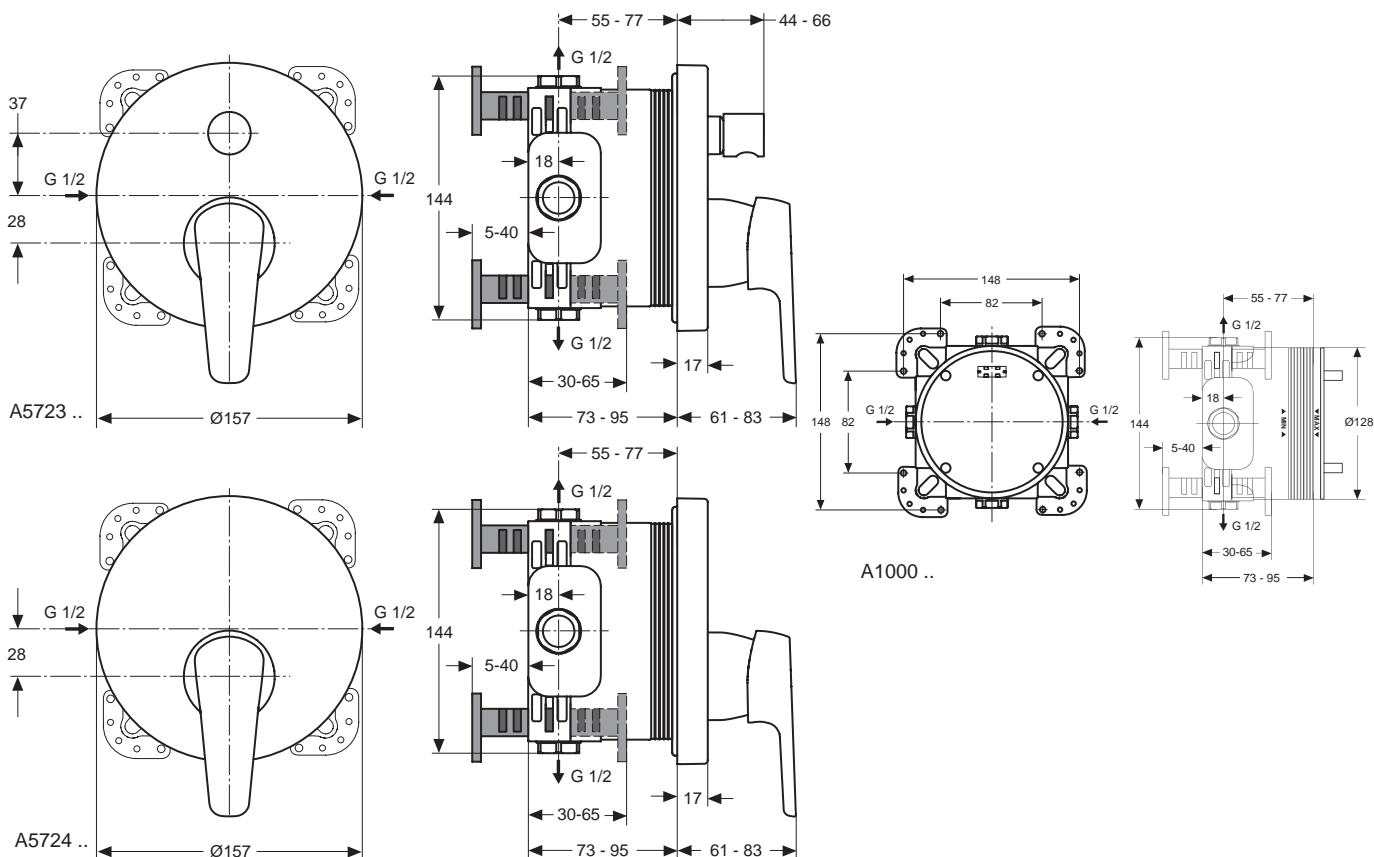
Necessary equipment

Kit 1 Easy-Box	A1000NU
----------------	---------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral

Bathroom Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Cerasprint bath & shower built in mixer KIT 2, with plain escutcheon, chrome. A 2650 NU KIT1 is already included in this product.

Cerasprint shower built in mixer KIT 2, with plain escutcheon, chrome. A 2650 NU KIT1 is already included in this product.

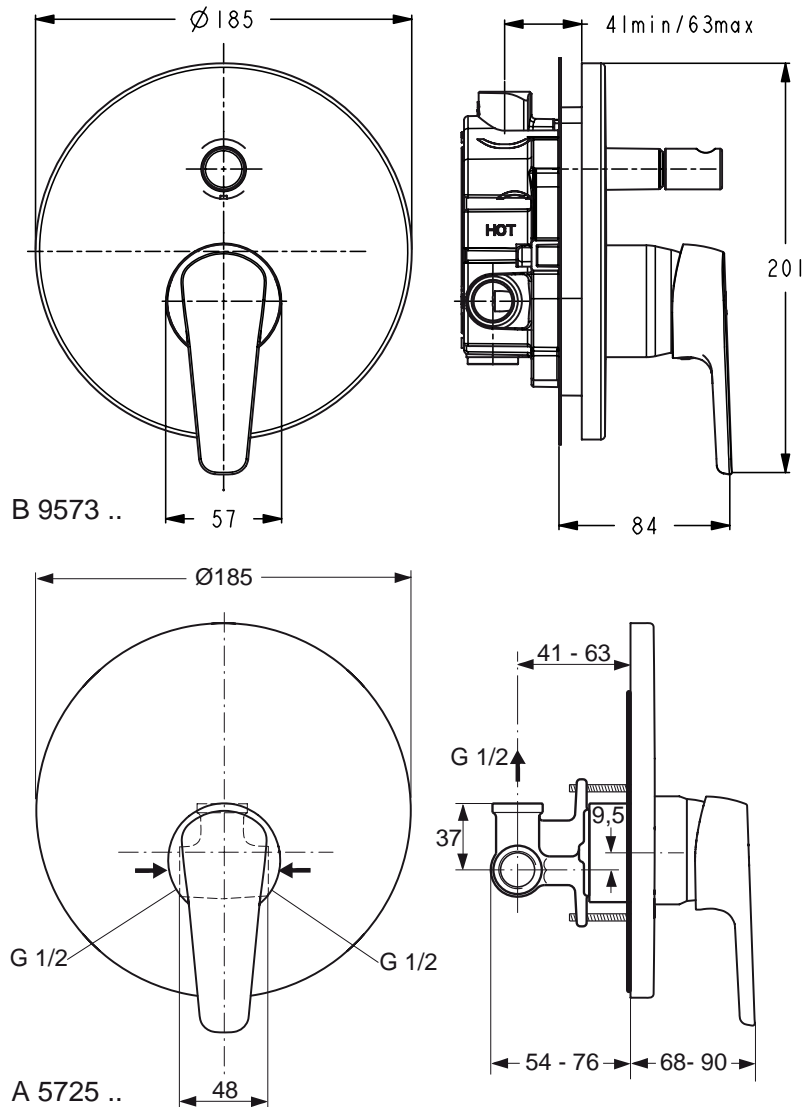
Product

Article-No.

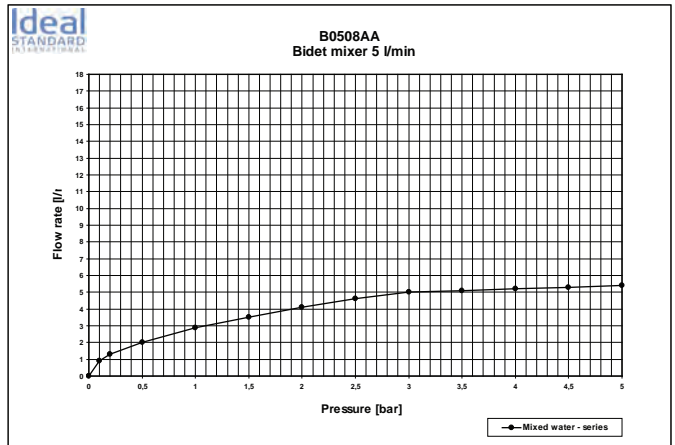
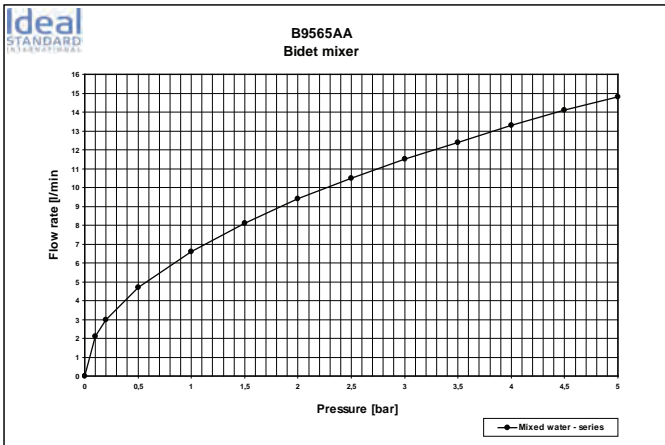
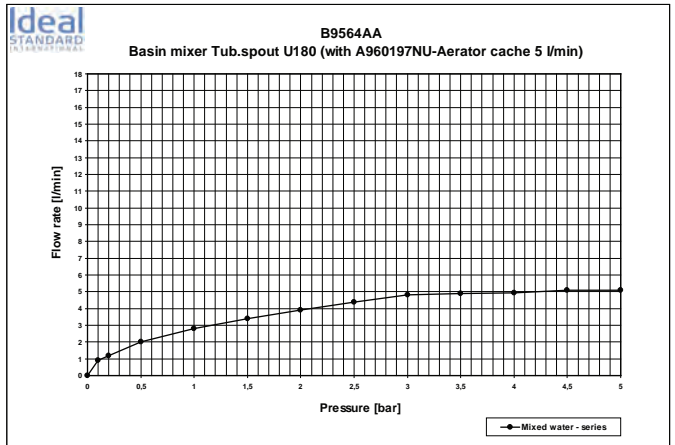
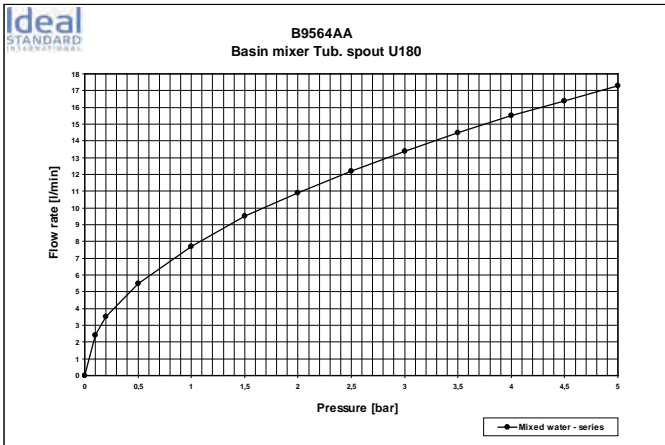
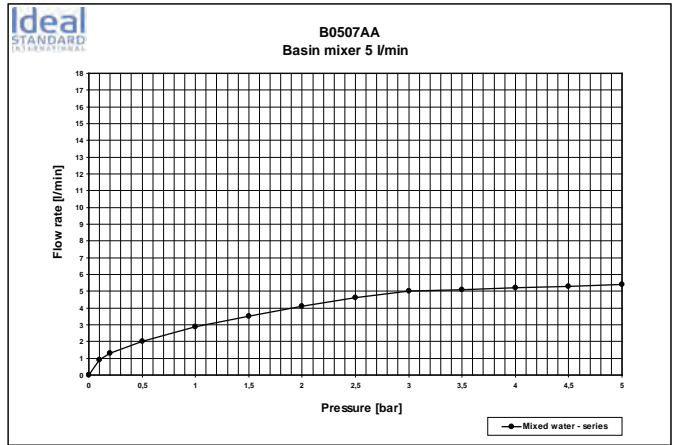
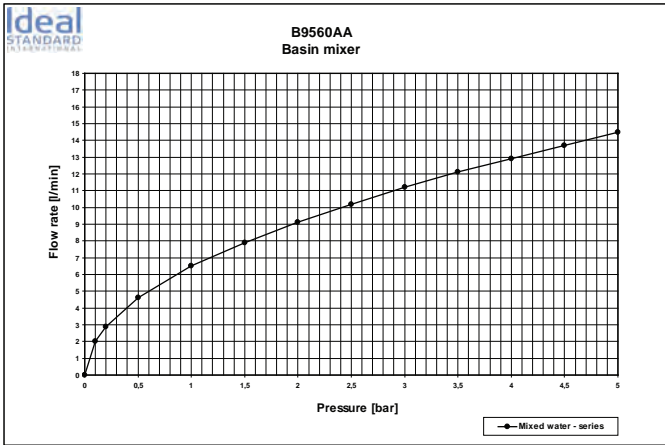
Bath & Shower built in mixer	B9573AA
Shower built in mixer	A5725AA

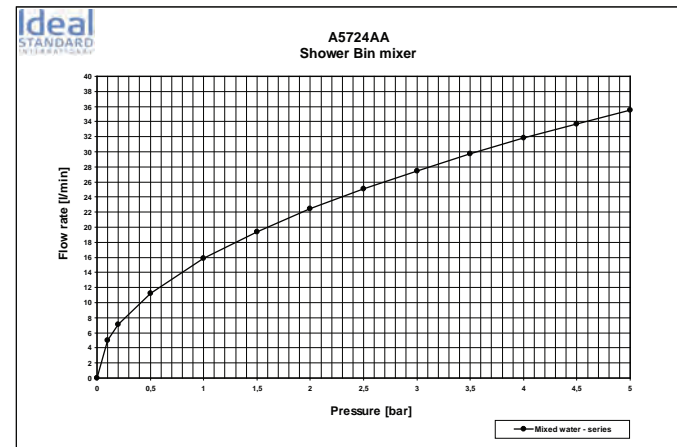
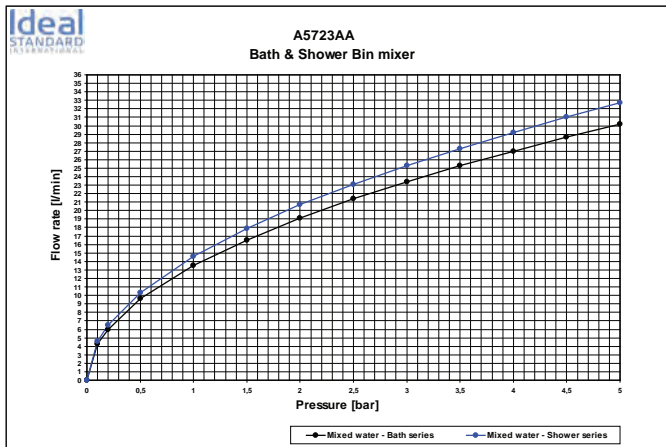
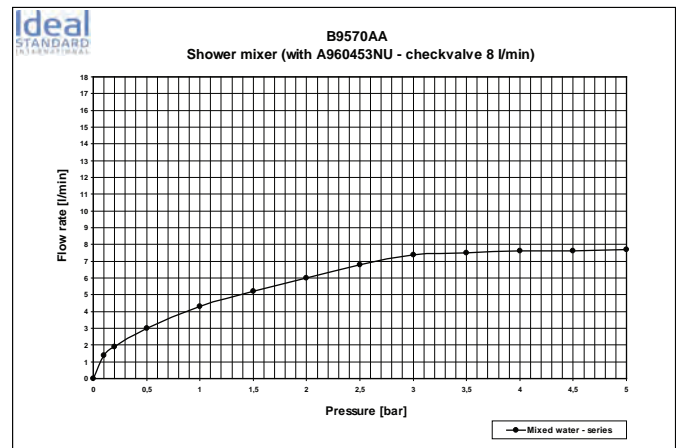
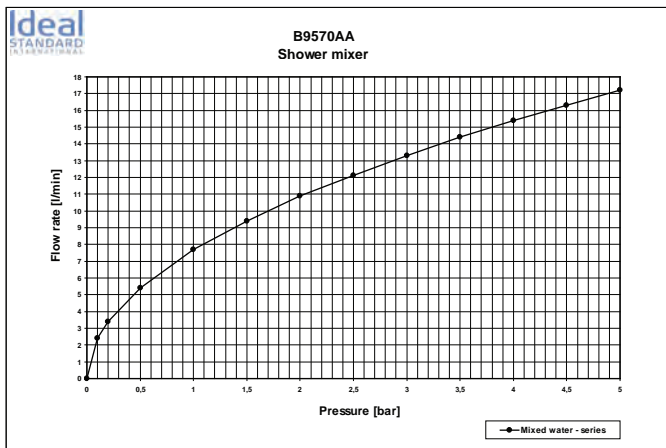
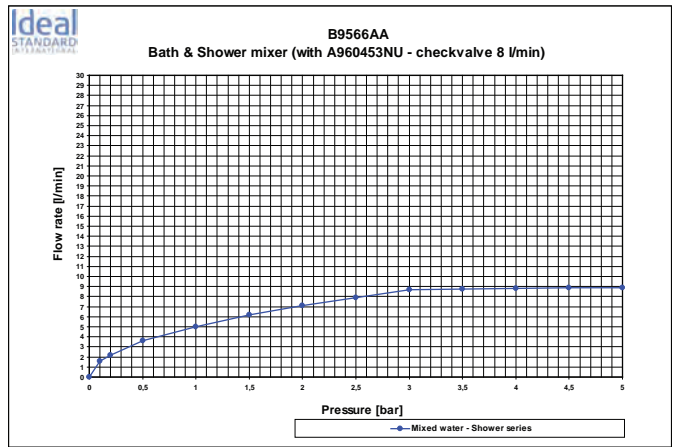
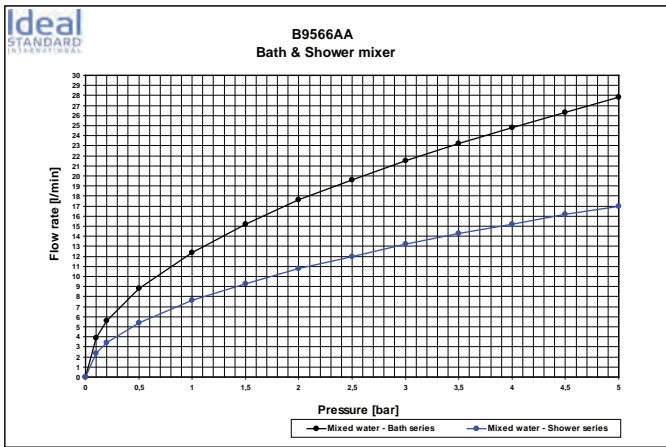
Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom
Fittings





Bathroom
Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Washbasin mixer
please refer to page 432

Bidet mixer
please refer to page 433

Bath Shower mixer |
Shower faucets
please refer to page 434

Concealed units
please refer to page 435

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Ceraplan range is evolving. The esteemed ARTEFACT design team renews a range that has withstood the test of time. Modern with clearer, geometrical lines, Ceraplan III will excite as it blends harmoniously with all contemporary bathroom design approaches.



Finishes
AA Chrome



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Ceraplan III basin mixer with 40 mm Click cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy-fix, cascade aerator M24x1, centering & sealing ring, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome

Ceraplan III basin mixer GRANDE with 40 mm Click cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy-fix, cascade aerator M24x1, centering & sealing ring, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome

Ceraplan III basin mixer with high tubular spout with 40 mm Click cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy-fix, cascade aerator M16,5x1, centering & sealing ring, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome



Alternative product

Ceraplan III basin mixer with a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**, with 40 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy-fix, cascade aerator M24x1, centering & sealing ring, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome

Ceraplan III basin mixer GRANDE with a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**, with 40 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy-fix, cascade aerator M24x1, centering & sealing ring, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome

Product

Article-No.

Basin mixer	B0700AA
Basin mixer Grande	B0704AA
Basin mixer with high tubular spout	B0706AA

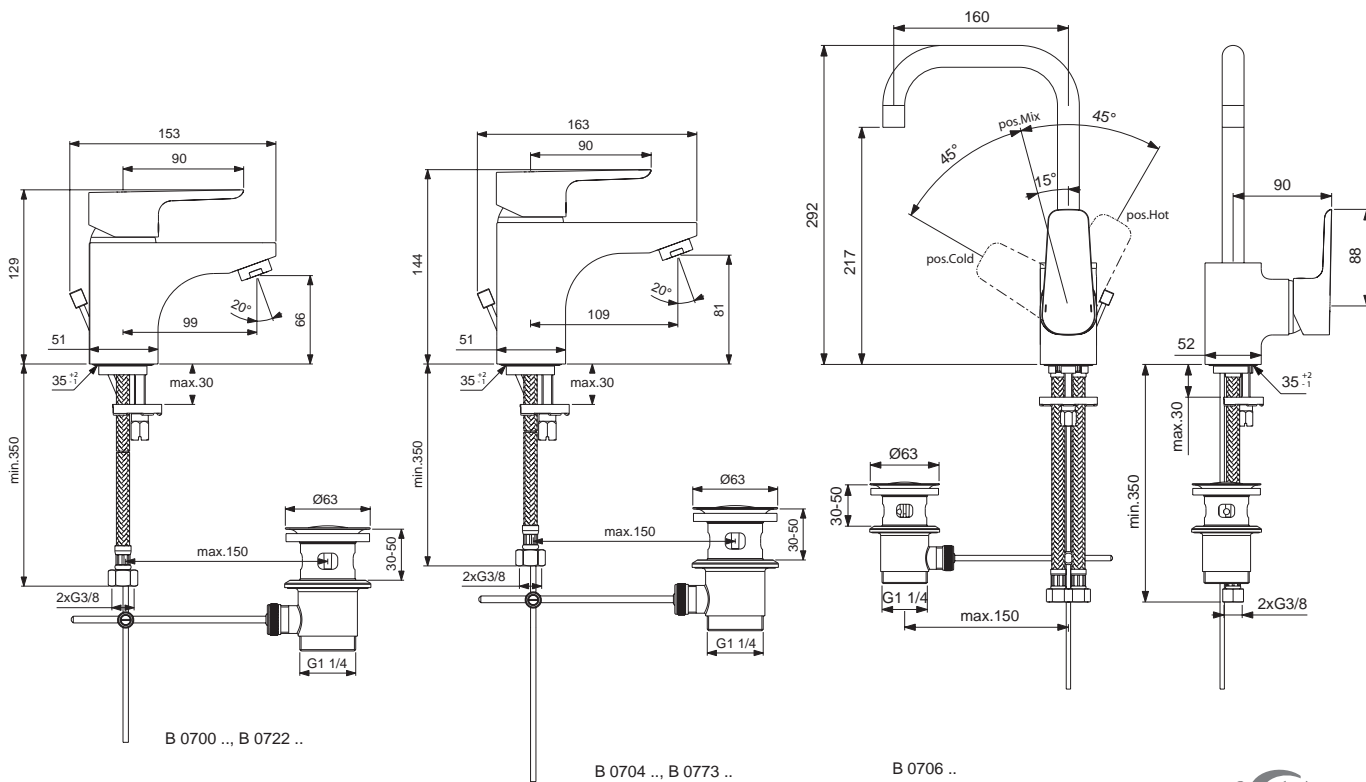
Alternative product

Basin mixer, 5lt/min flowrate	B0772AA
Basin mixer Grande, 5lt/min flowrate	B0773AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Ceraplan III bidet mixer with 40 mm Click cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy-fix, ball-joint M18x1, centering & sealing ring, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome



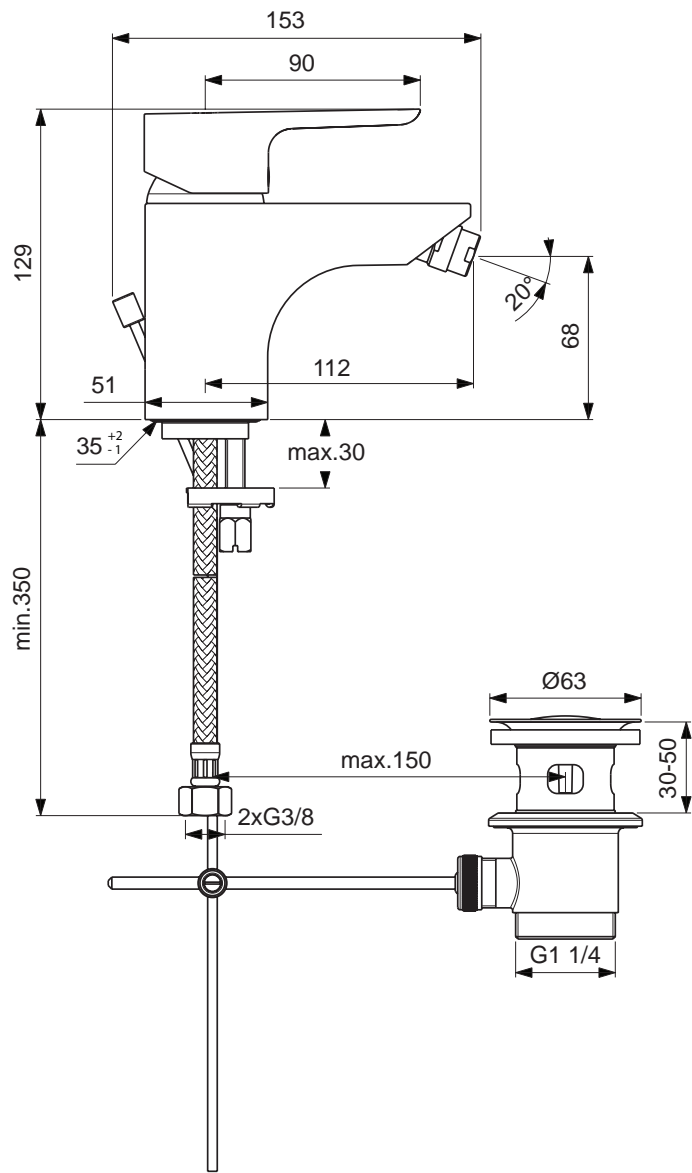
Product

Article-No.

Bidet mixer	B0713AA
-------------	---------

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Ceraplan III exposed bath & shower mixer with 47 mm Click cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, automatic diverter, check valve, escutcheons, S-connectors with noise reducers, chrome

Ceraplan III exposed shower mixer with 47 mm Click cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, check valve, escutcheons, S-connectors, chrome

Product

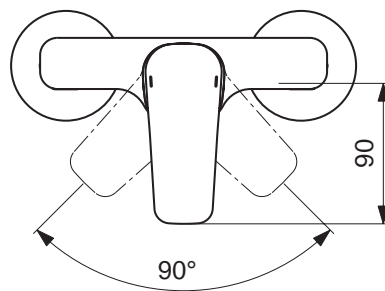
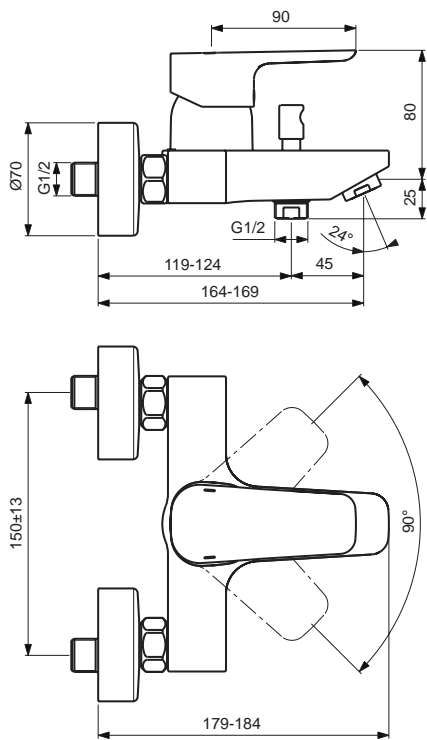
Article-No.

Bath & Shower mixer	B0718AA
Shower mixer	B0716AA

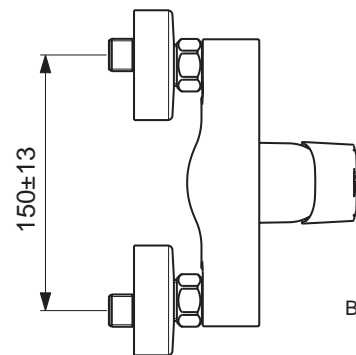
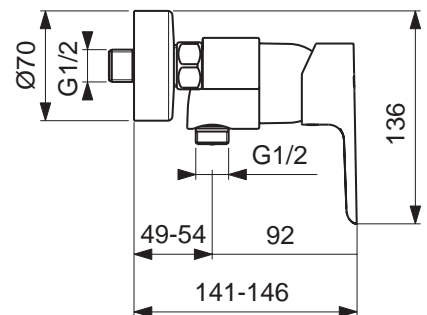
Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



B 0718 ..



B 0718 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Ceraplan III bath & shower built in mixer KIT 2, with square escutcheon with rounded edges, chrome, for combination with A 1000 NU KIT1

Ceraplan III shower built in mixer KIT 2, with square escutcheon with rounded edges, chrome, for combination with A 1000 NU KIT1

Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device

Product

Article-No.

Bath & Shower built in mixer	A6115AA
Shower built in mixer	A6114AA

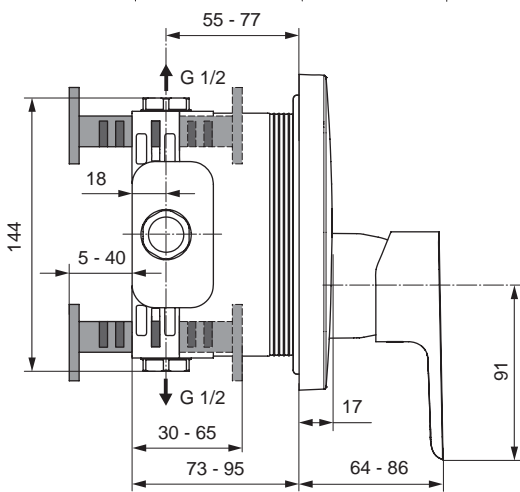
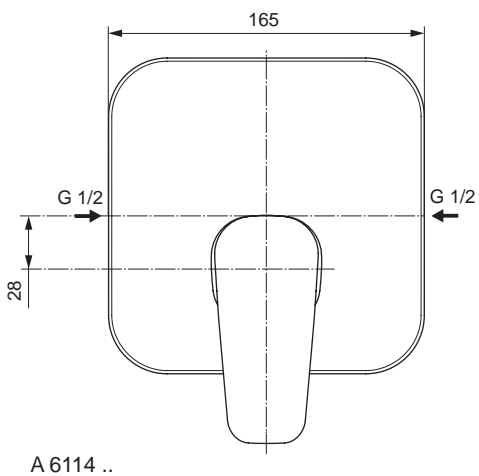
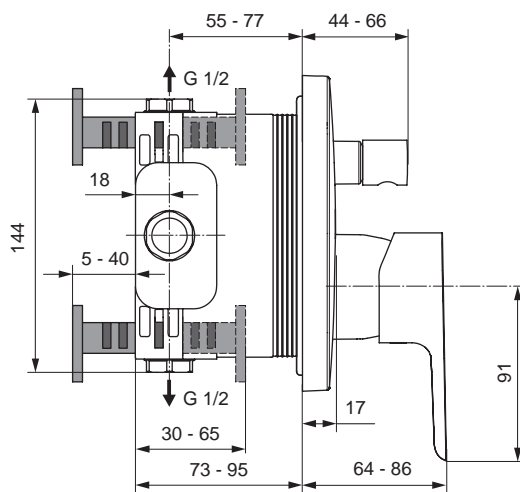
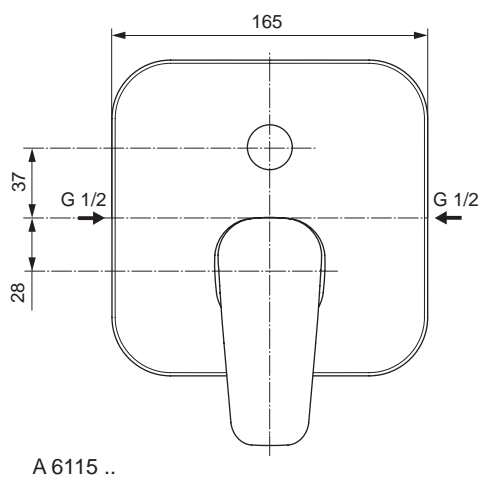
Necessary equipment

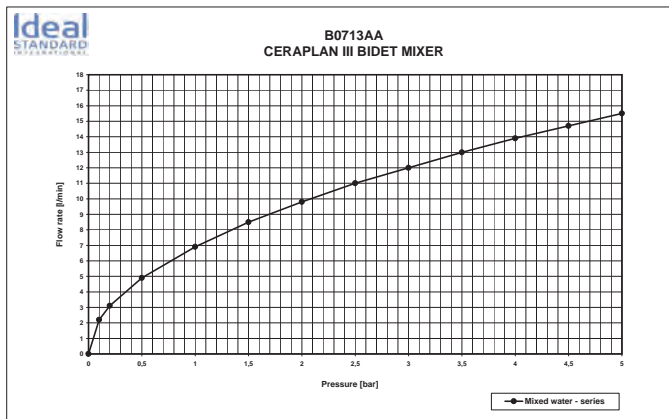
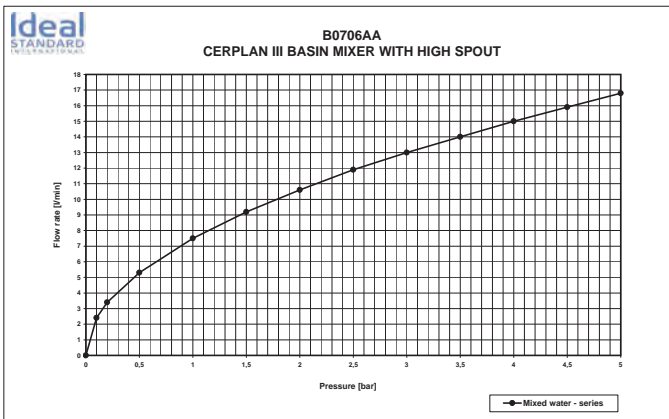
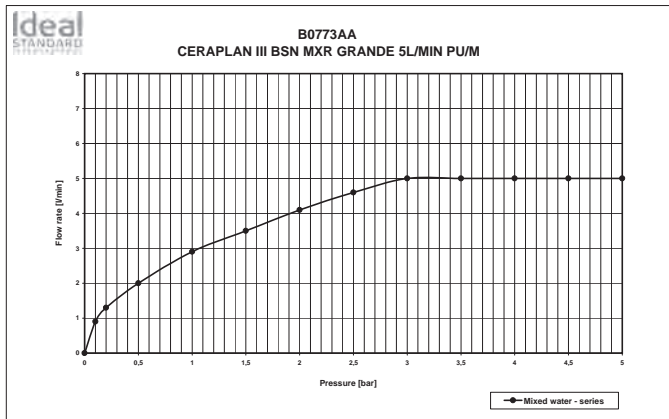
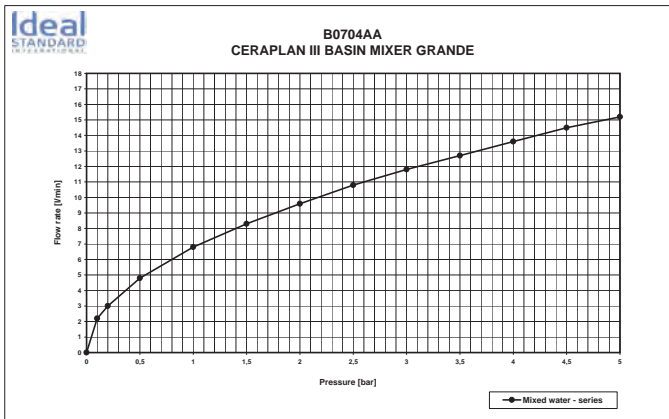
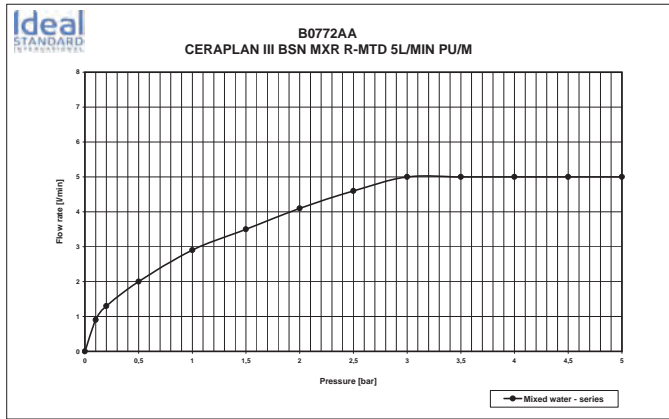
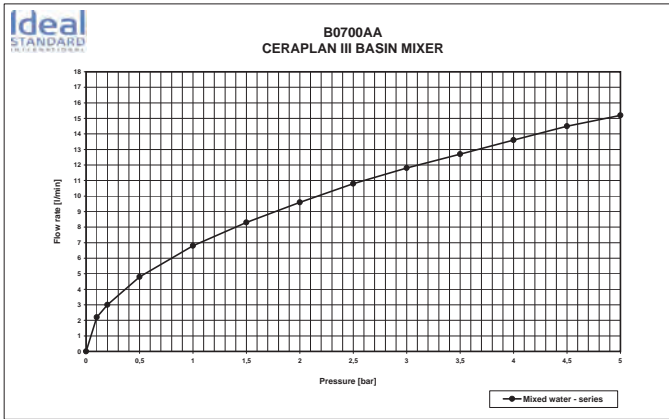
Kit 1 Easy-Box	A1000NU
----------------	----------------

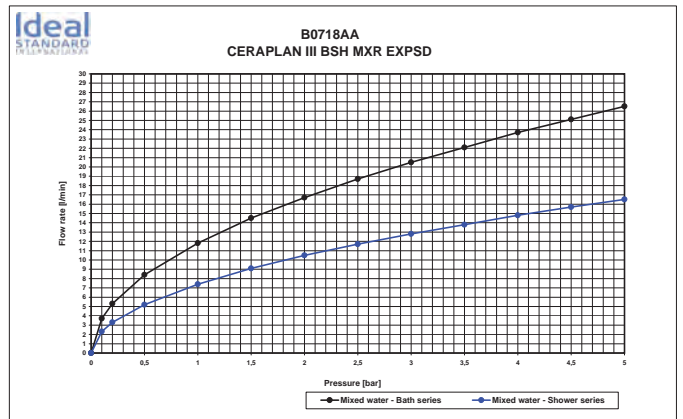
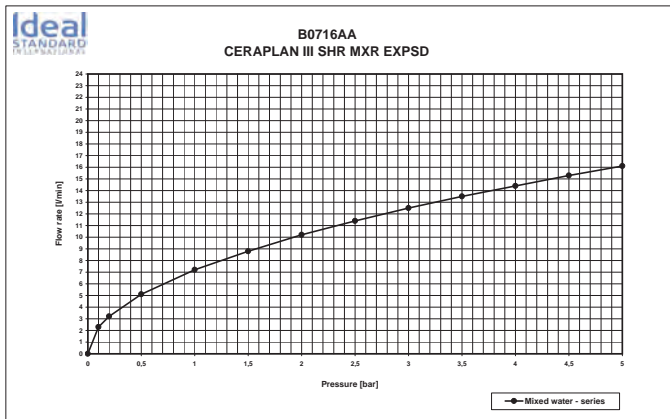
Finishes

AA Chrome

NU Neutral











Washbasin mixer
please refer to page 440

Bath Shower mixer |
Shower faucets
please refer to page 441

Concealed units
please refer to page 442

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Ideal Standard introduces Com, providing a full set of advantages in a very attractive and affordable package. Com combines features like Ideal Standard's unique click technology, water saving limiter as well as a hot temperature limiter, Easy-fix and more with an irresistible selling price, giving new meaning to the phrase "value for money".



Finishes
AA Chrome





Description

Com basin mixer with 47 mm Click cartridge, water saving and hot temperature limiter, cast body with hole for pop-up rod, aerator cascade M24x1, flexible hoses G3/8", metal pop-up waste, chrome.

Com bidet mixer with 47 mm Click cartridge, water saving and hot temperature limiter, cast body with hole for pop-up rod, aerator cascade M24x1, flexible hoses G3/8", metal pop-up waste, chrome.

Alternative product

Com basin mixer with a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**, with 47 mm click cartridge, water saving and hot temperature limiter, cast body with hole for pop-up rod, aerator cascade M24x1, flexible hoses G3/8", metal pop-up waste, chrome.

Com bidet mixer with a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**, with 47 mm click cartridge, water saving and hot temperature limiter, cast body with hole for pop-up rod, aerator cascade M24x1, flexible hoses G3/8", metal pop-up waste, chrome.

Product

Article-No.

Basin mixer	B9795AA
Bidet mixer	B9796AA

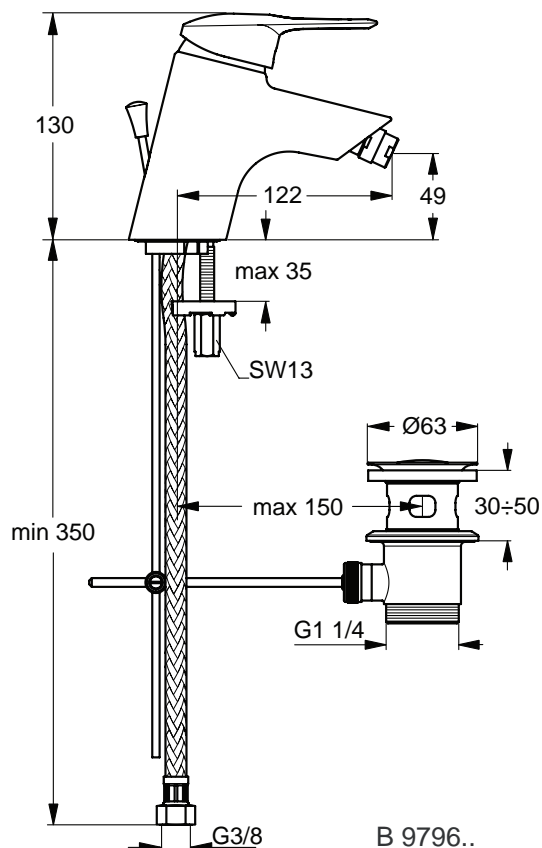
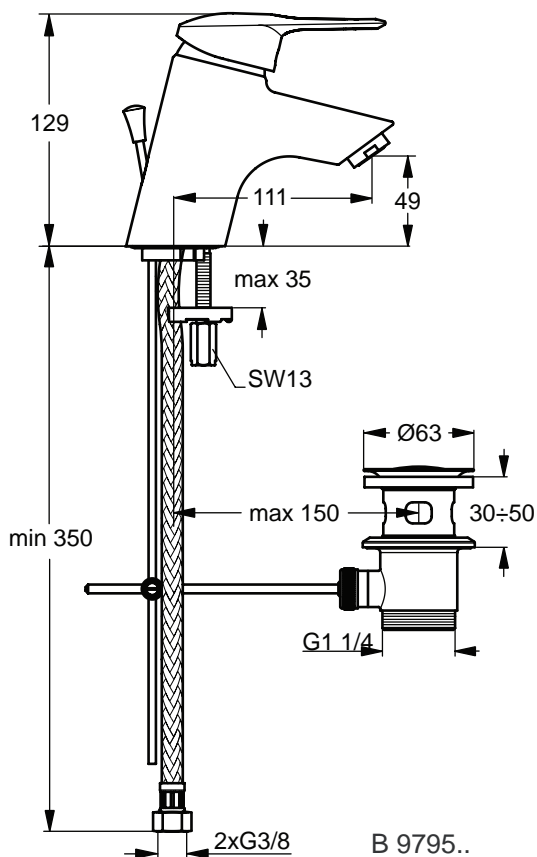
Alternative product

Basin mixer, 5lt/min flowrate	B0503AA
Bidet mixer, 5lt/min flowrate	B0504AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings





Description

Com bath & shower exposed mixer without accessories, with 47 mm Click cartridge, water saving and hot temperature limiter, aerator cascade M24X1, automatic diverter, S-connectors and check valve, chrome.

Com shower exposed mixer without accessories, with 47 mm Click cartridge, water saving and hot temperature limiter, S-connectors and check valve, chrome.

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 8lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Com bath & shower exposed mixer without accessories, with a maximum 8lt/min flowrate, 47 mm Click cartridge, water saving and hot temperature limiter, aerator cascade M24X1, automatic diverter, S-connectors and check valve, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B9798AA (B&S mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Com shower exposed mixer without accessories with a maximum 8lt/min flowrate, 47 mm Click cartridge, water saving and hot temperature limiter, S-connectors and check valve, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B9797AA (Shower mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Check valve with integrated flow regulator that provides a maximum 8lt/min flow rate.

Product

Article-No.

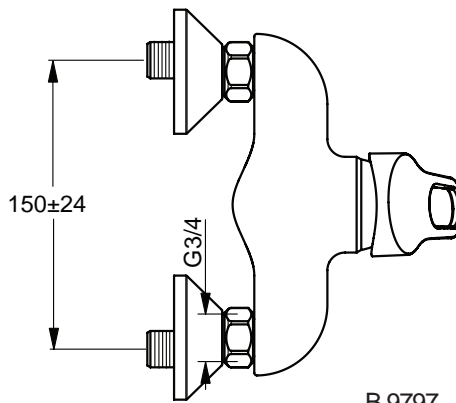
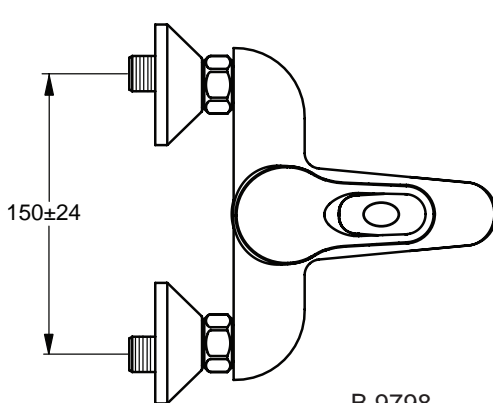
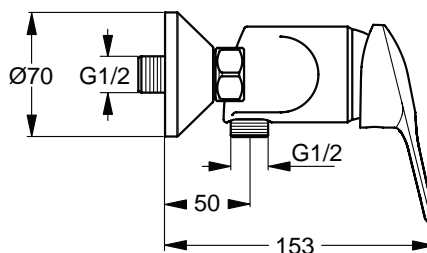
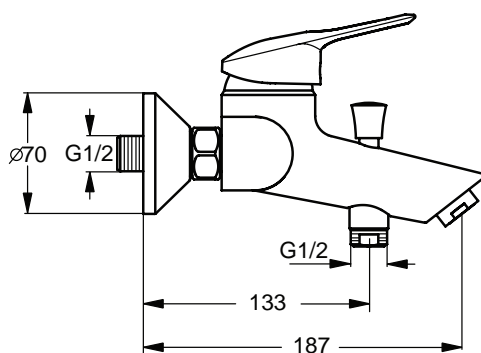
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	B9798AA
Shower exposed mixer	B9797AA

Recommended equipment

Check valve with regulator 8lt/min for B&S and Shower mixer	A960453NU
---	-----------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



B 9798..

B 9797..



Bathroom Fittings



Description

Com bath & shower built-in mixer KIT 2, with automatic diverter and metal handle for combination with A2650NU KIT1

Necessary equipment

Bath & Shower built-in KIT 1 universal, with 47 mm Click cartridge

Product

Article-No.

Bath & Shower built in mixer

A5929AA

Necessary equipment

Kit 1 universal

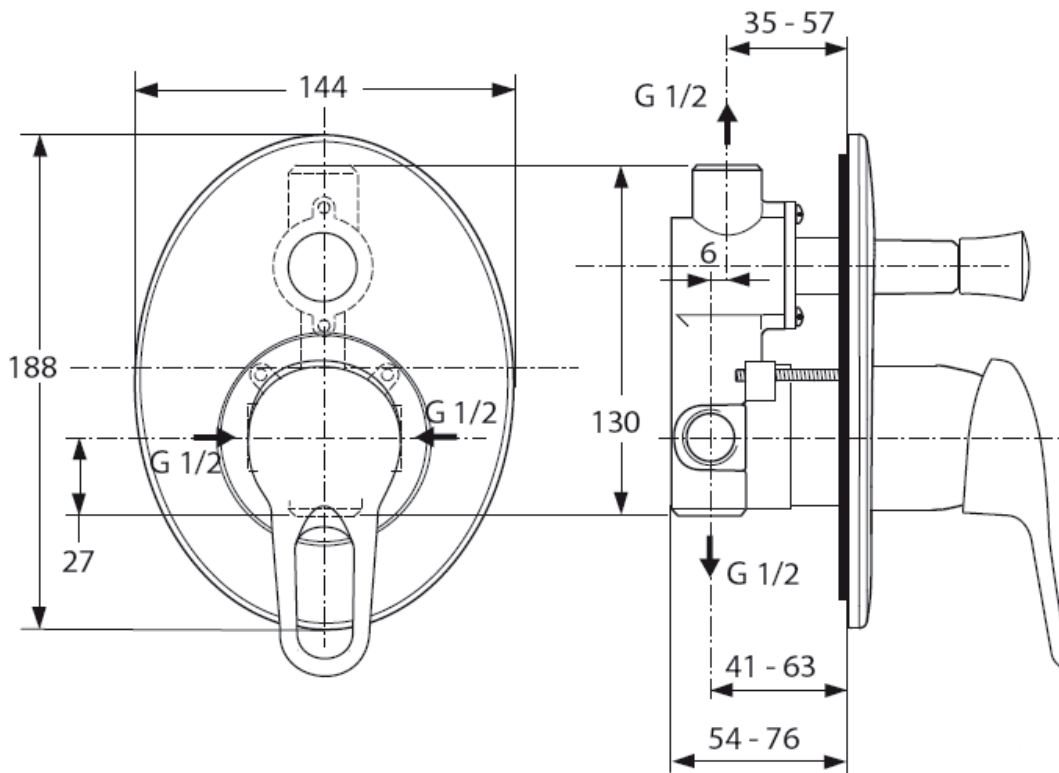
A2650NU

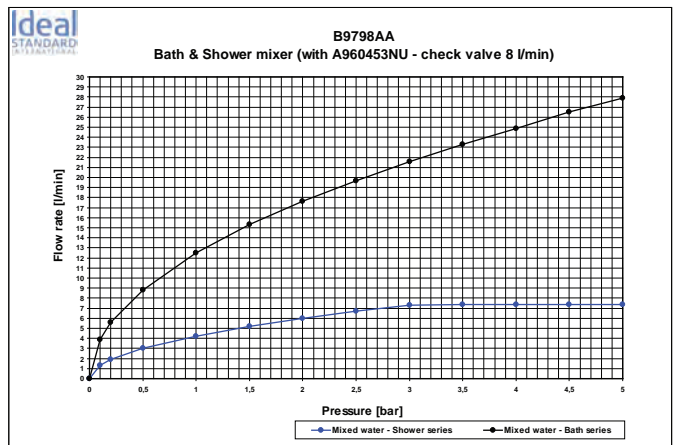
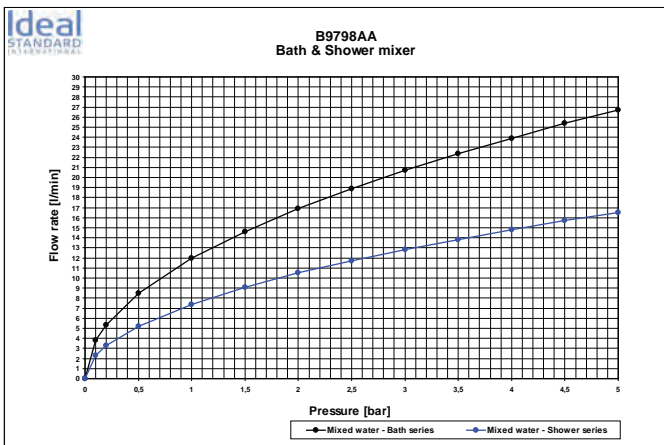
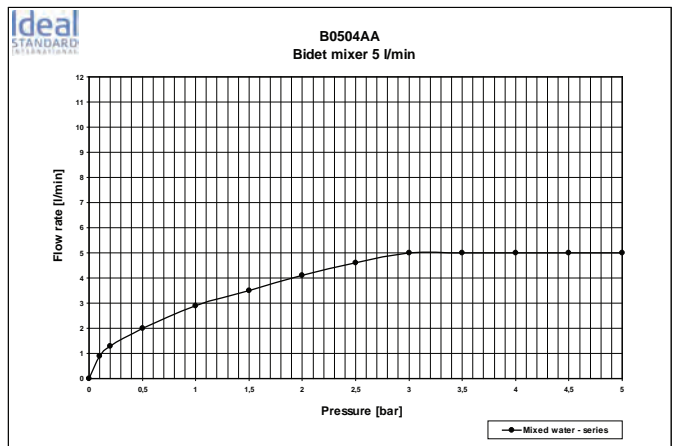
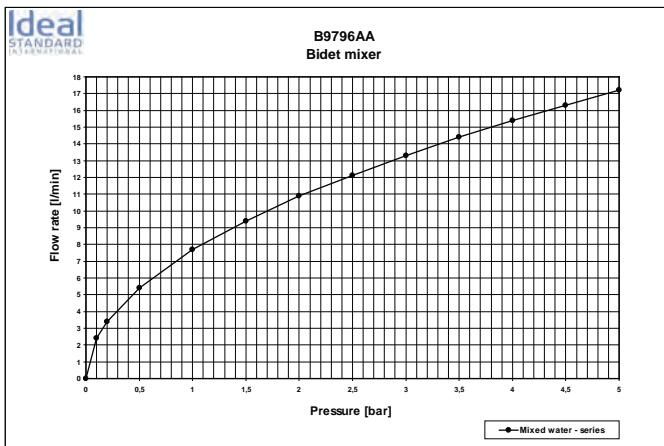
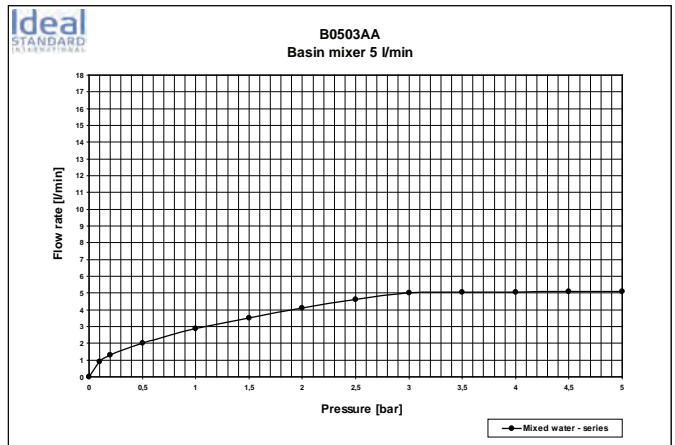
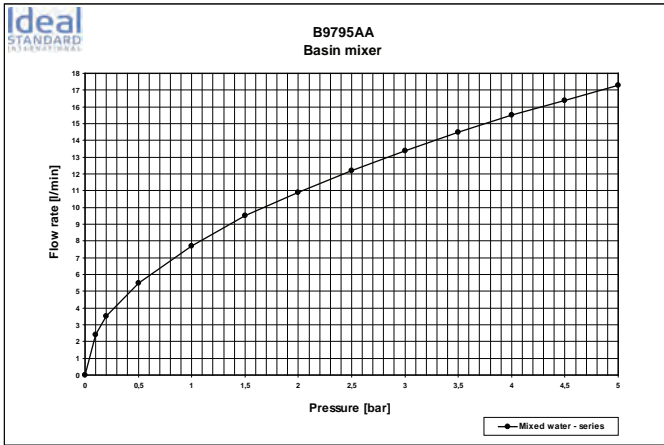
Finishes

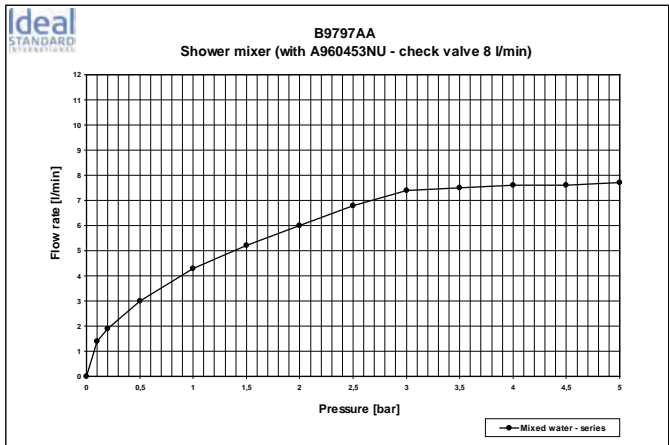
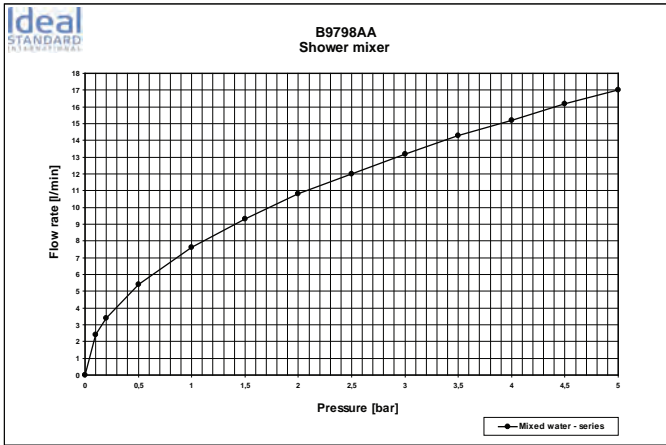
AA Chrome

NU Neutral

Bathroom
Fittings









Bathroom
Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Washbasin mixer
please refer to page 447

Bidet mixer
please refer to page 448

Bath Shower mixer |
Shower faucets
please refer to page 449

Concealed units
please refer to page 450

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Welcome to the new generation of Slimline. Slimline II is characterized by all the advantages of the previous model, enhanced with more functionality, convenience and safety during use.

Bathroom
Fittings



Finishes
AA Chrome

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Slimline II basin mixer, with 40 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, Easy-fix, metal handle, flexible hoses G3/8", new aerator and metal pop-up waste, chrome

Alternative product

Slimline II basin mixer with a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**, with 40mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, Easy-fix, metal handle, flexible hoses G3/8", new aerator and metal pop-up waste, chrome.



Product

Article-No.

Basin mixer, metal waste

B8574AA

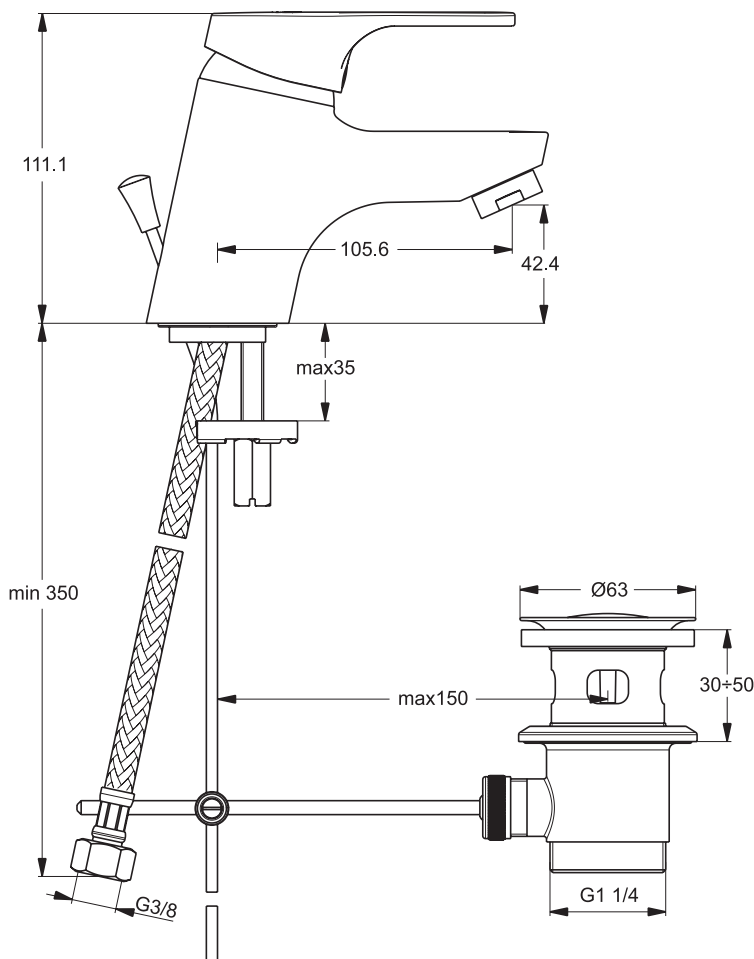
Alternative product

Basin mixer, metal waste, 5lt/min flowrate

B0501AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Slimline II bidet mixer, with 40 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, Easy-fix, metal handle, flexible hoses G3/8", new ball-joint aerator and metal pop-up waste, chrome

Alternative product

Slimline II bidet mixer with a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**, with 40 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, Easy-fix, metal handle, flexible hoses G3/8", new ball-joint aerator and metal pop-up waste, chrome.



Product

Article-No.

Bidet mixer, metal waste

B8584AA

Alternative product

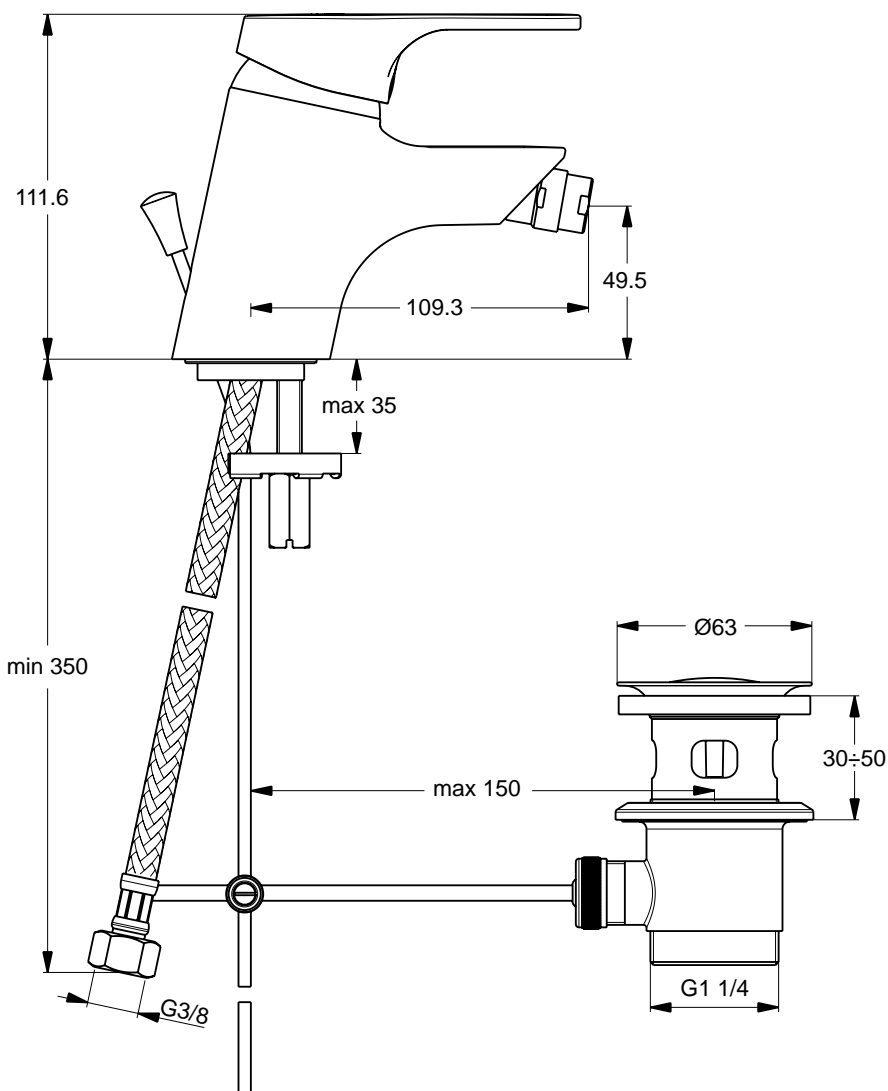
Bidet mixer, metal waste, 5lt/min flowrate

B0502AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom
Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Slimline II bath & shower exposed mixer, with 40 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, automatic diverter, metal handle, S-connectors and metal escutcheons, without accessories, chrome

Slimline II bath & shower exposed mixer, with 40 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, automatic diverter, metal handle, S-connectors and metal escutcheons, with accessories, chrome

Slimline II shower exposed mixer, with 40 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, metal handle, S-connectors and metal escutcheons, without accessories, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 8lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Slimline II bath & shower exposed mixer with a maximum 8lt/min flowrate, with 40 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, automatic diverter, metal handle, S-connectors and metal escutcheons, without accessories, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8587AA (B&S mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Slimline II bath & shower exposed mixer with a maximum 8lt/min flowrate, with 40 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, automatic diverter, metal handle, S-connectors and metal escutcheons, with accessories, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8588AA (B&S mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Slimline II shower exposed mixer with a maximum 8lt/min flowrate, with 40 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, metal handle, S-connectors and metal escutcheons, without accessories, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8586AA (Shower mixer) and A960453NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Check valve with integrated flow regulator that provides a maximum 8lt/min flow rate.

Product

Article-No.

Bath & Shower mixer without accessories	B8587AA
Bath & Shower mixer with accessories	B8588AA
Shower mixer without accessories	B8586AA

Recommended equipment

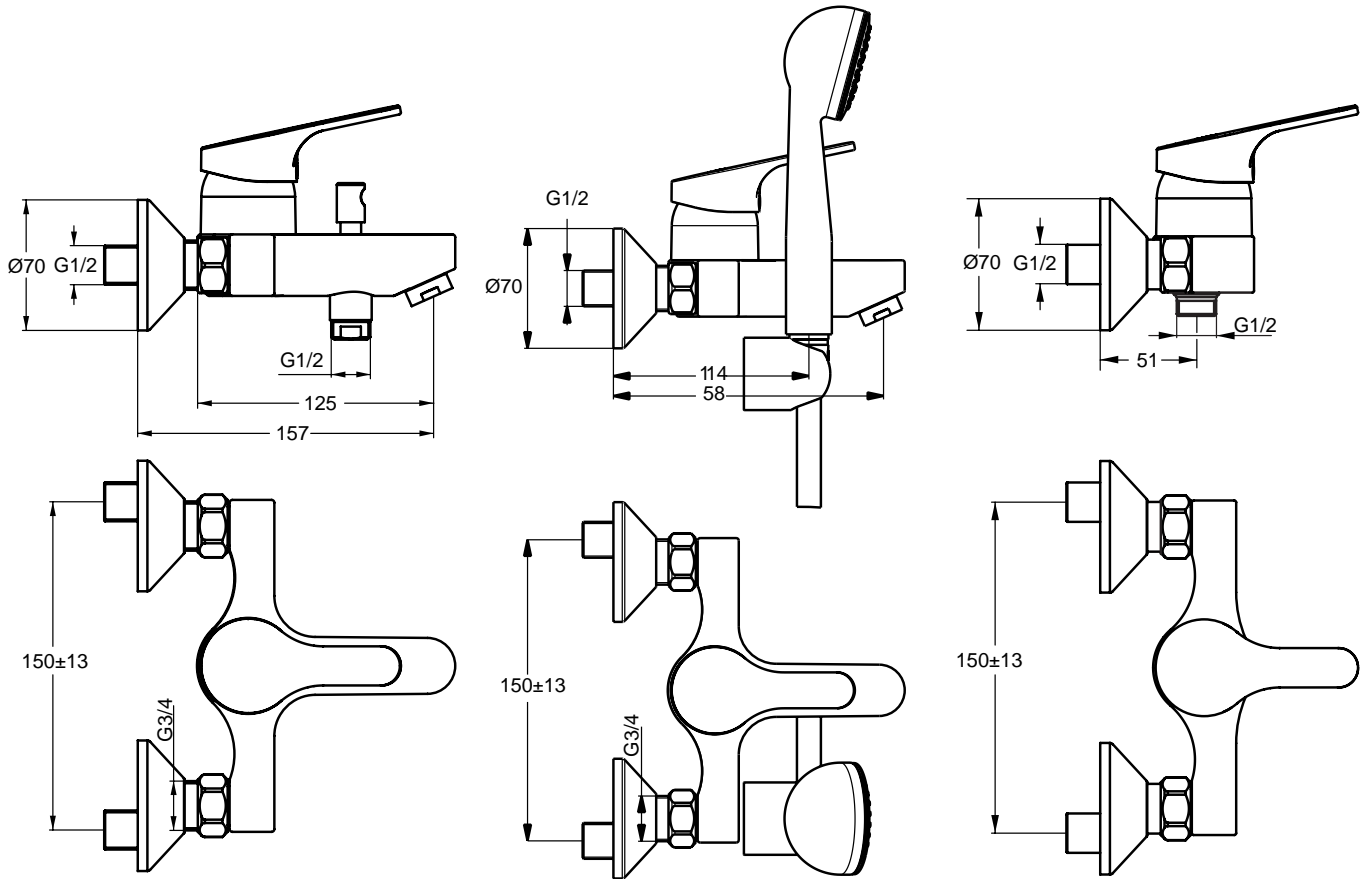
Check valve with regulator 8lt/min for B&S and Shower mixer	A960453NU
---	------------------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral

Bathroom Fittings

Bathroom
Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Slimline II bath & shower built-in mixer KIT 2, with automatic diverter and metal handle for combination with A2650NU KIT1

Slimline II shower built-in mixer KIT 2, with metal handle for combination with A2650NU KIT1

Necessary equipment

Bath & Shower built-in KIT 1 universal, with 47 mm Click cartridge



Product

Article-No.

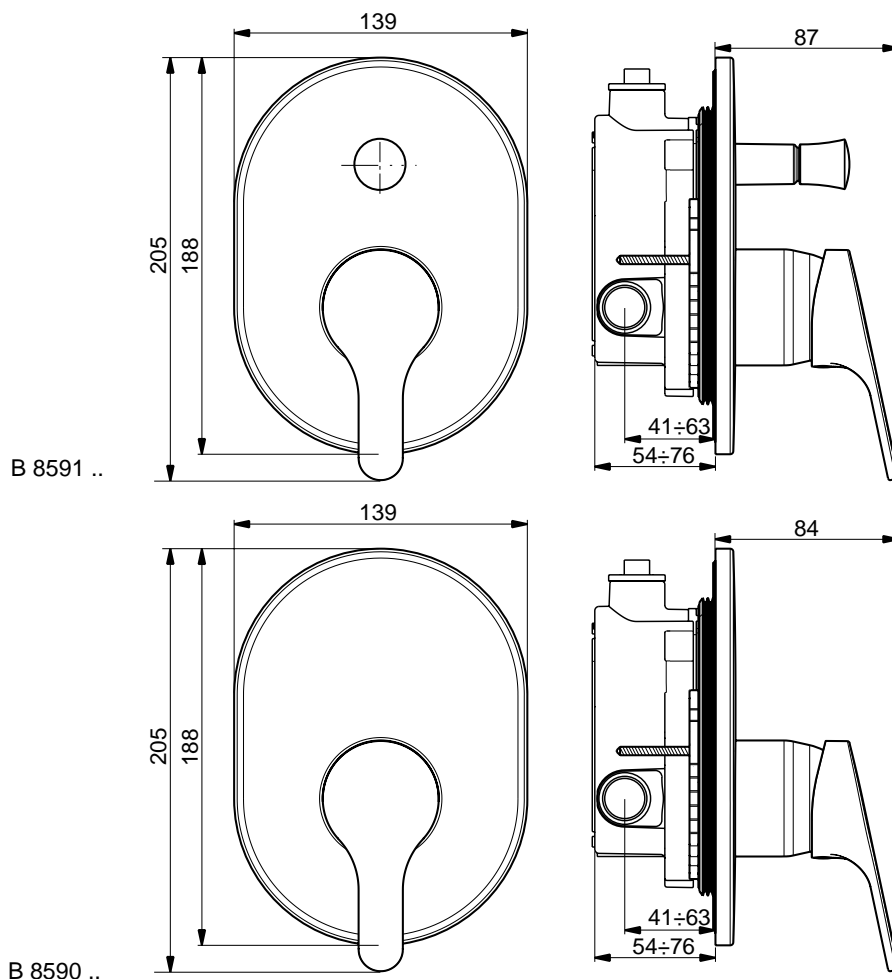
Bath & Shower built in mixer	B8591AA
Shower built in mixer	B8590AA

Necessary equipment

Kit 1 universal	A2650NU
-----------------	----------------

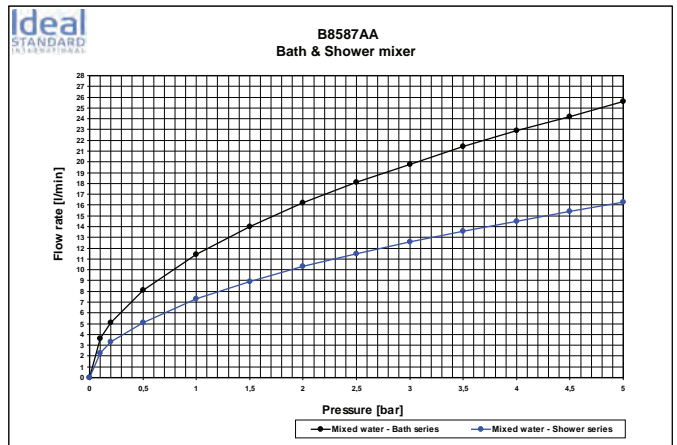
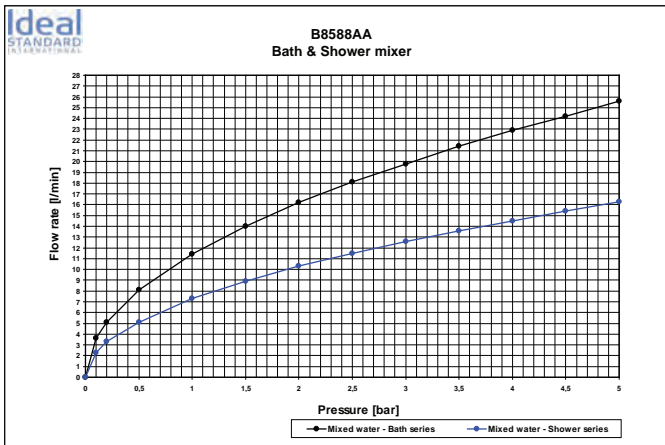
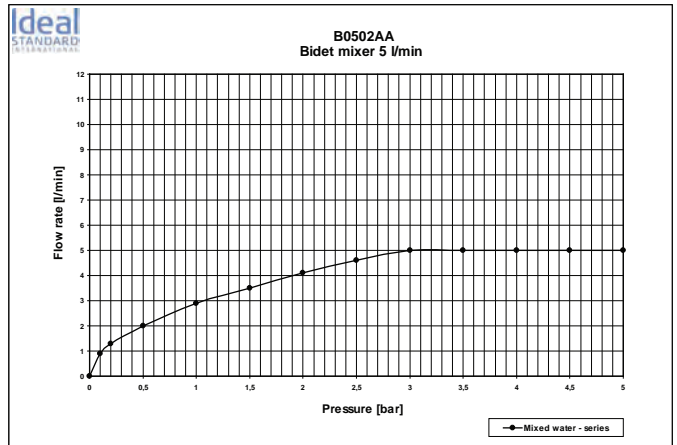
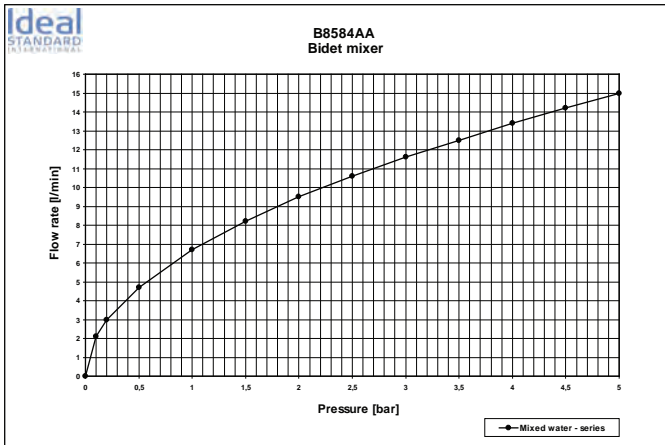
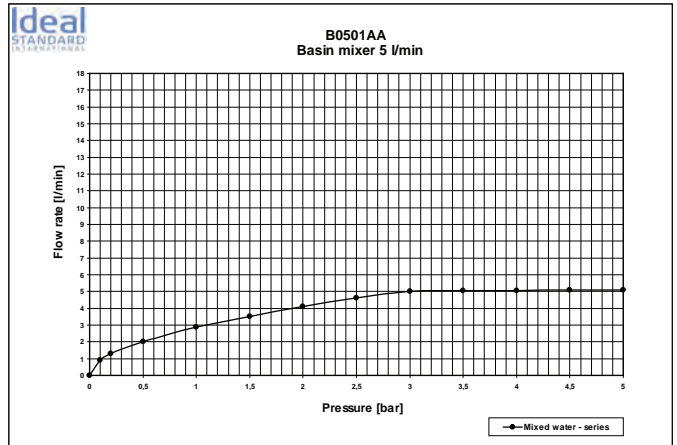
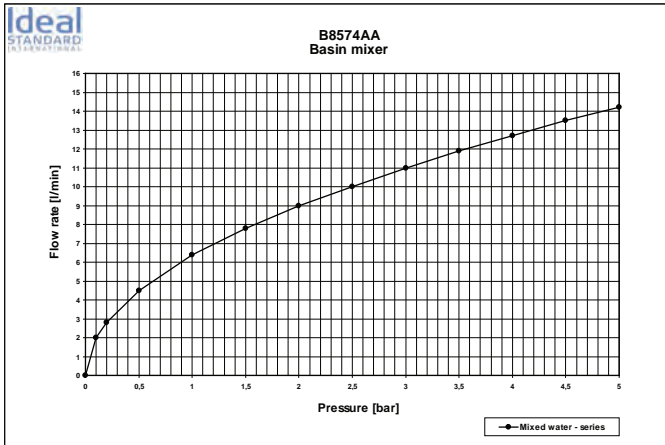
Finishes

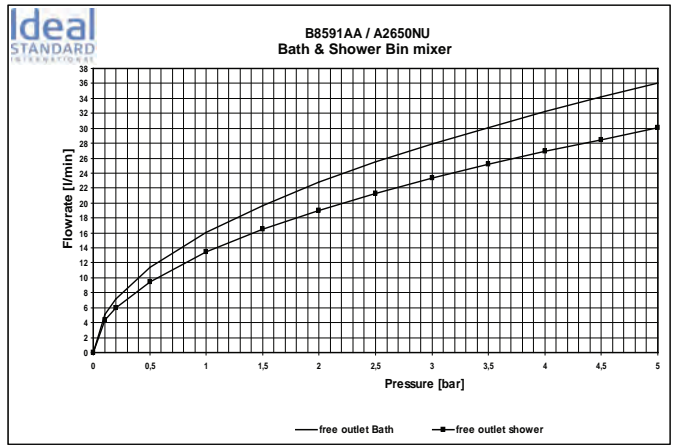
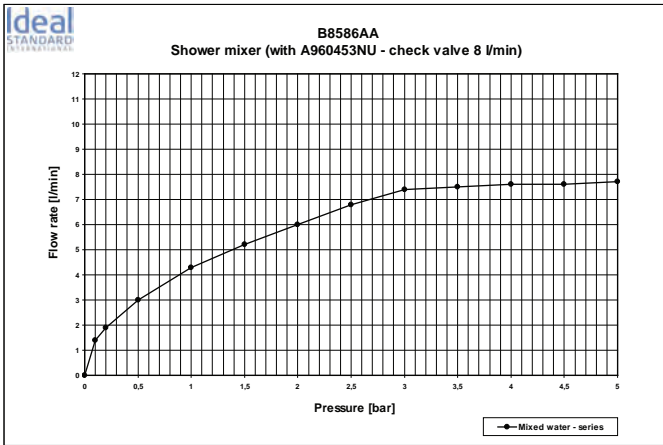
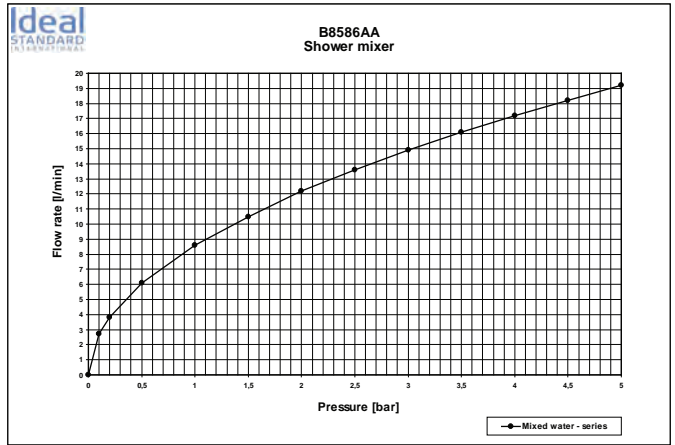
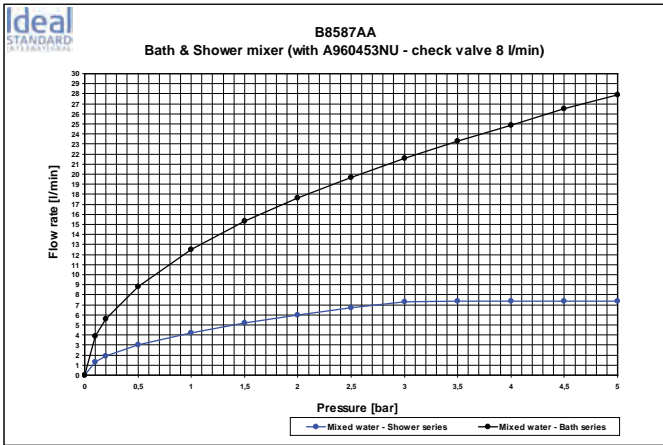
- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



B 8590 ..

Bathroom
Fittings





Bathroom
Fittings





Thermostatic mixer
please refer to page 456

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Ceratherm is a collection of precision-engineered thermostatics. Beyond its pure, streamlined look is a world of high-tech performance bringing the ultimate in safety, reliability and enjoyment to your bath and shower time.



Finishes
AA Chrome





Description

Ceratherm 200 bath & shower exposed thermostat, with conventional cast body, improved thermostatic cartridge - new technology, Cool-body, two way diverter (bath & shower position) with ceramic disc headwork on/off function and volume control, Eco-Stop (only for shower position), diverter integrated into the volume handle, cache aerator M24x1, hidden S-connectors, chrome

Ceratherm 200 shower exposed thermostat, with conventional cast body, improved thermostatic cartridge - new technology, Cool-body, temperature Stop (at 40°C), Eco-Stop, Ceramic disc headwork, hidden S-connectors, chrome



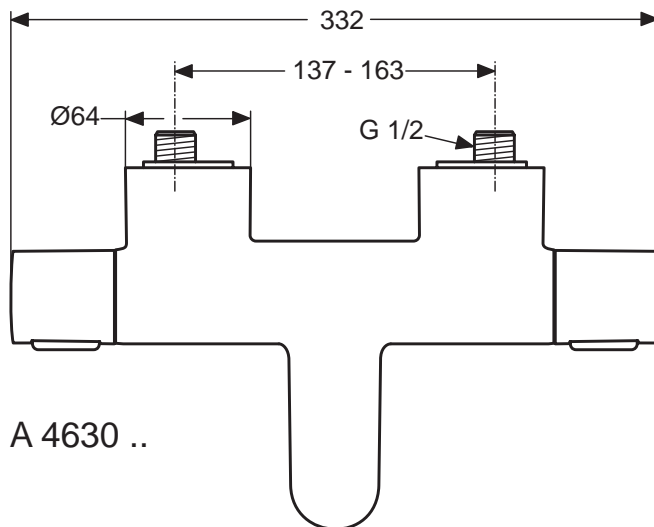
Product

Article-No.

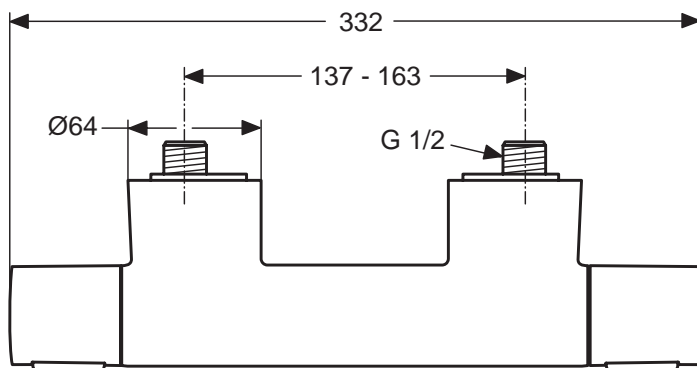
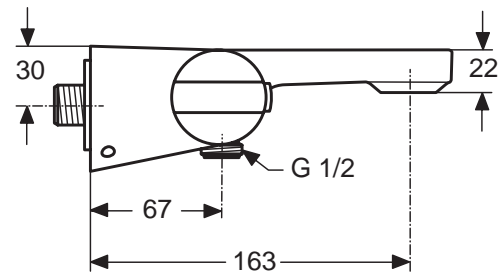
Bath & Shower exposed mixer	A4630AA
Shower exposed mixer	A4627AA

Finishes

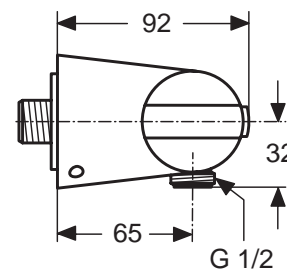
AA Chrome



A 4630 ..



A 4627 ..



Bathroom
Fittings



Description

Ceratherm 200 Bath & Shower thermostat built-in, kit 2, with thermostatic cartridge, temperature Stop (at 40°C), new designed metal shower escutcheon flow, for combination with A 1000 NU KIT1

Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device

Product

Article-No.

Bath & Shower thermostat built-in

A5620AA

Necessary equipment

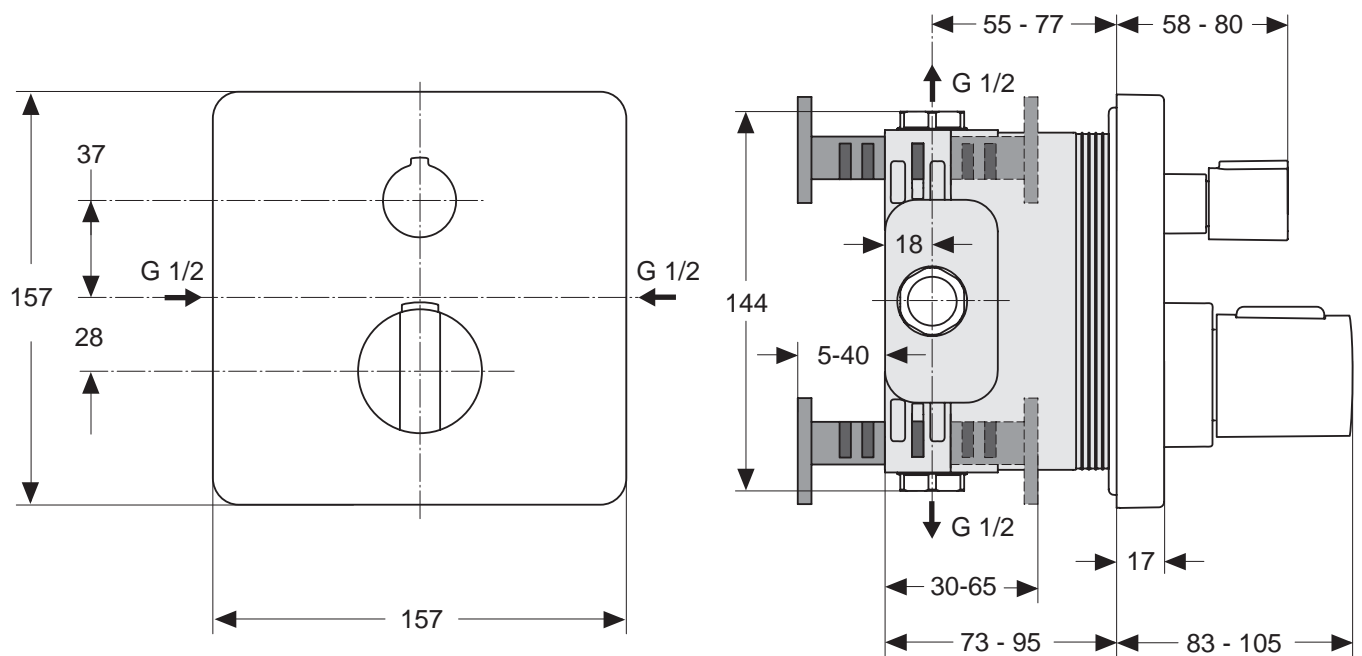
Kit 1 Easy-Box

A1000NU

Finishes

AA Chrome

NU Neutral



Bathroom
Fittings



Description

Ceratherm 200 Shower thermostat built-in, kit 2, with thermostatic cartridge, temperature Stop (at 40°C), new designed metal shower escutcheon flow, for combination with A 1000 NU KIT1

Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device

Product

Article-No.

Shower thermostat built-in

A4662AA

Necessary equipment

Kit 1 Easy-Box

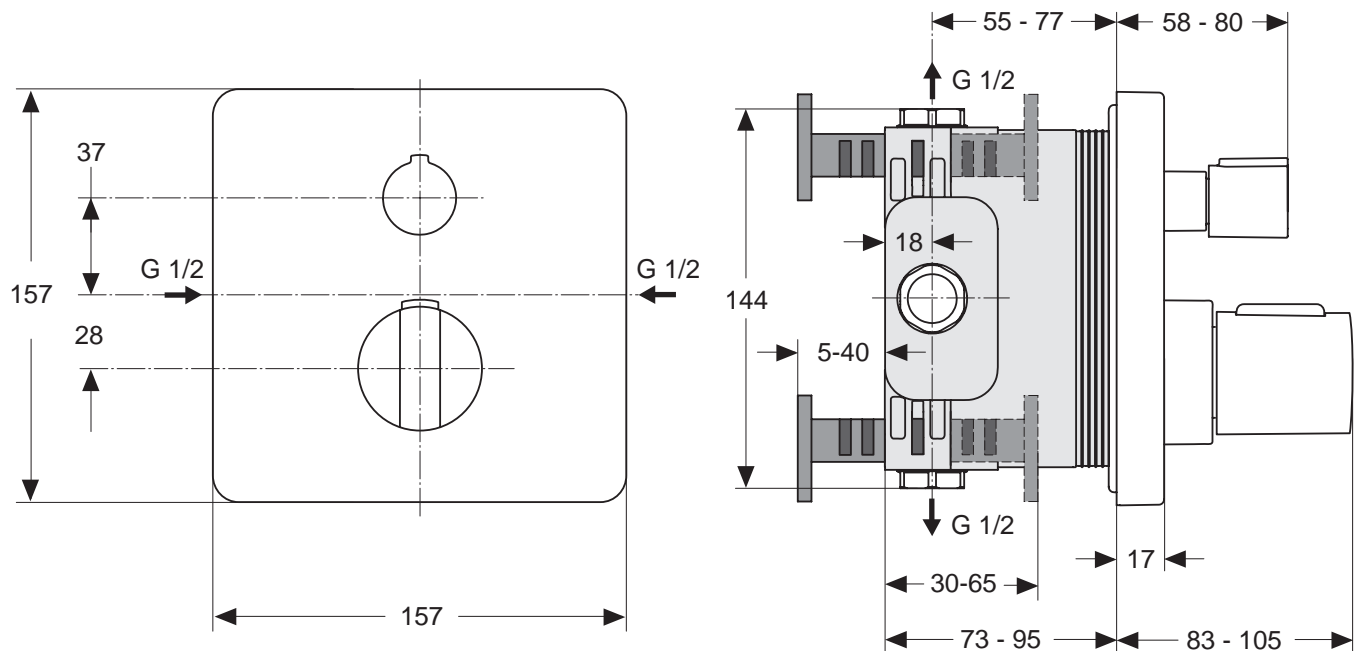
A1000NU

Finishes

AA Chrome

NU Neutral

Bathroom
Fittings





Description

Ceratherm 50 bath & shower exposed thermostat, with metal housing, temperature stop, Eco-Stop (only for shower position), ceramic disc headwork, two-way diverter (bath & shower position), improved thermostatic cartridge - new technology, Cool-body, S-connectors and metal escutcheons, chrome



Product

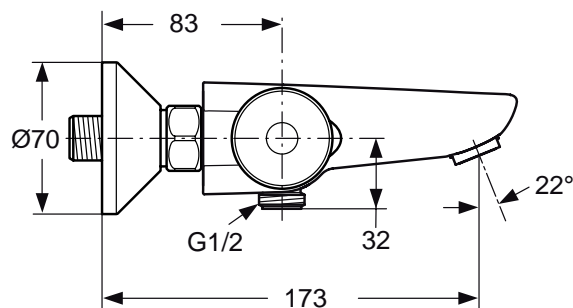
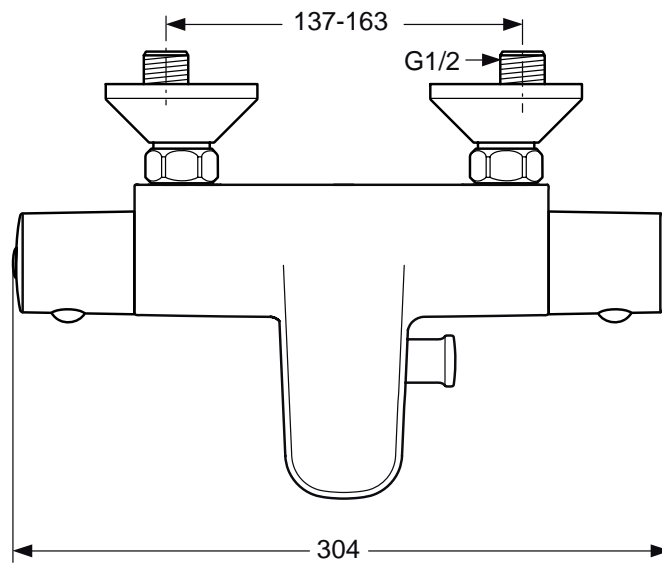
Article-No.

Bath & Shower exposed mixer

A5550AA

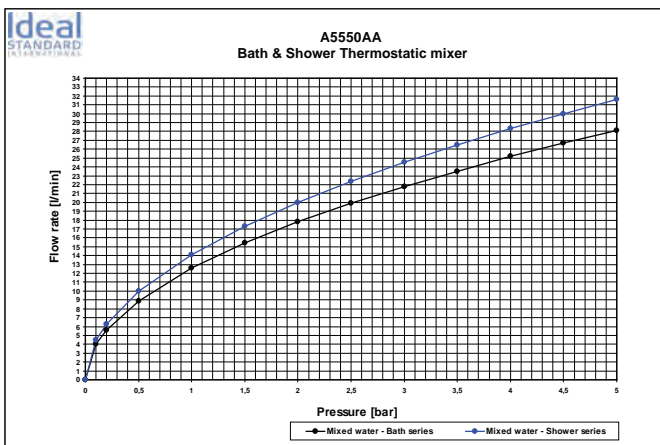
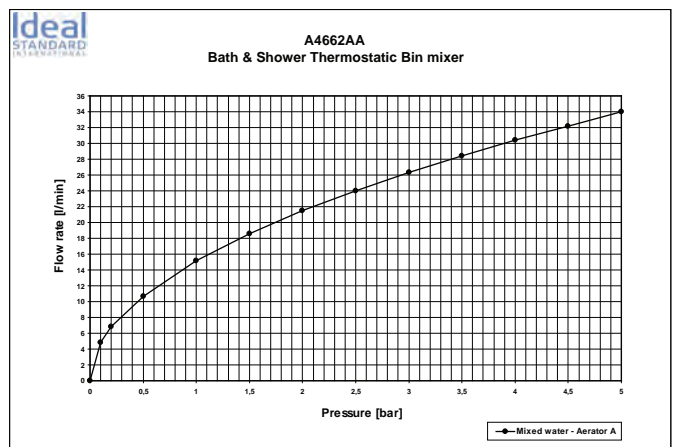
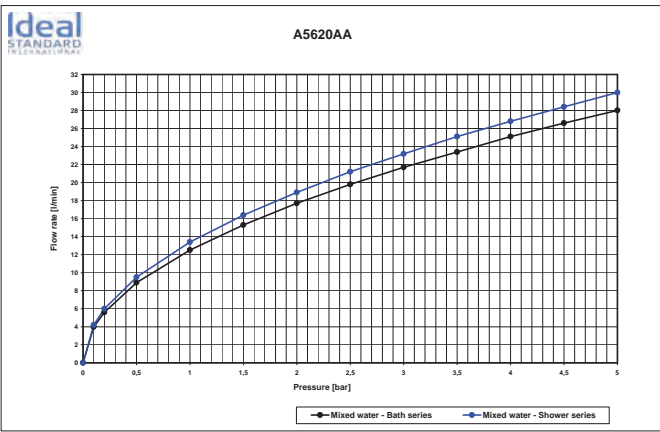
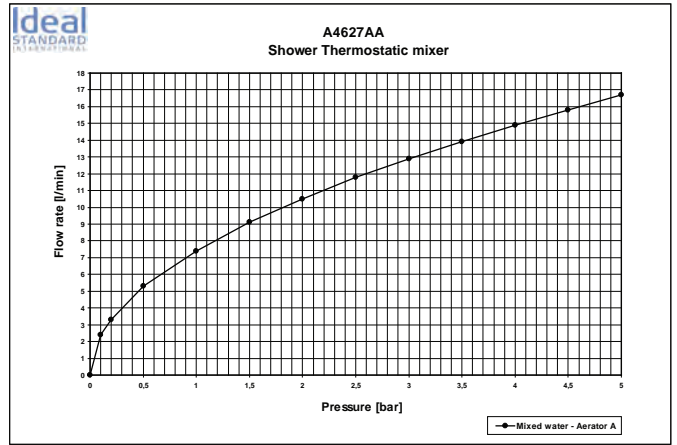
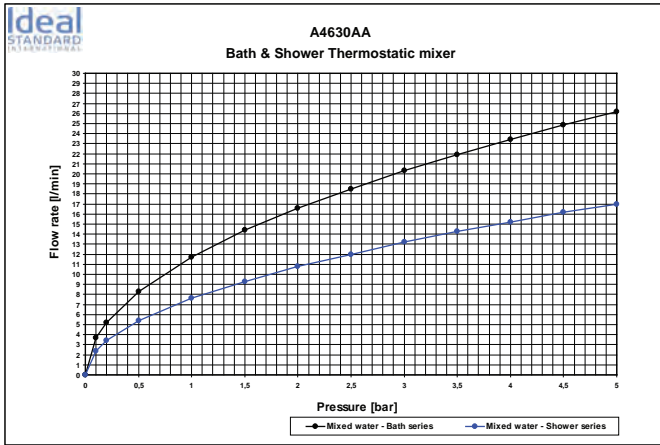
Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom
Fittings

Bathroom
Fittings





Bathroom Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Washbasin
please refer to page 463

Showers
please refer to page 469

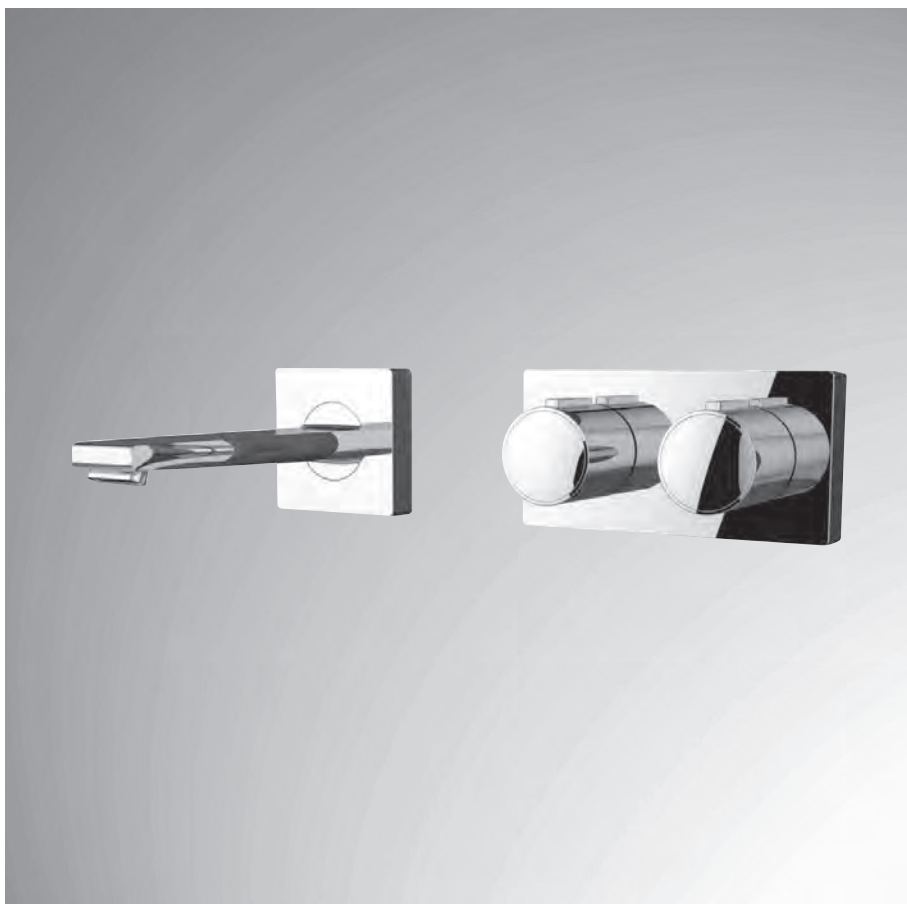
Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Created by award-winning design house Artefakt, this flexible intelligent solution offers built-in water controls and outlet options. Stylish, sophisticated and intelligent, Archimodule combines thermostatic built-in technology with impeccable design and performance and creates a unique environment which enhances "bathroom experience".

Bathroom
Fittings



Finishes
AA Chrome
NU Neutral



Built-in Thermostatic Basin mixer

Quantity	Code	Description
1x	A1499NU	ARCHIMODULE Built-in Thermostat KIT1
1x	A1501NU	Built-in Universal KIT1
1x	A1503NU	Built-in Fixation rail KIT 600mm
1x	A1504AA	ARCHIMODULE 1-Hole Escutcheon, chrome
1x	A1505AA	ARCHIMODULE 2-Hole Escutcheon, chrome
1x	A1511AA	ARCHIMODULE Volume handle KIT / Bath
1x	A1512AA	ARCHIMODULE Temperature Handle KIT, chrome
1x	A1513AA	ARCHIMODULE Wall Spout KIT, chrome

Finishes

AA Chrome
 NU Neutral

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Archimodule 1 hole escutcheon with a square design 83x83 mm and screws for fixation

Archimodule 2 hole escutcheon with square design 83x166 mm and screws for fixation

Archimodule volume handle kit for bath with icon bath on the décor ring, body with headwork 180 degree closing clockwise, C200 handle, handle adapter, eco function, including fixation set on universal kit 1, no escutcheon included

Archimodule temperature handle kit with indication on the decor ring, logo on the handle (front side), C200 handle, handle adapter, no escutcheon included

Archimodule wall spout kit with square spout design, with a projection of 190 mm from wall to centre of aerator, aerator for bath and additional aerator for basin in the box, including fixation set on universal kit 1, no escutcheon included

Necessary equipment

Archimodule thermostat KIT 1 with thermostatic cartridge, check valves (hot and cold water) accessible from front side, hot and cold water inlet (clearly marked on the box), mixed water outlet (clearly marked on the box), including 4 fixation legs and screws, 2 stops for blocking the outlets, sealing fleece to cover the 4-hole solution (wall/ tiles)

Archimodule universal KIT 1 with hot and cold water inlet (clearly marked on the box), mixed water outlet (clearly marked on the box), including 4 fixation legs and screws, 3 stops for blocking the outlets and one adapter pipe, sealing fleece 1-hole solution (wall/ tiles) and a flashing device for flushing the pipes and pressure test for max 15 bar

Archimodule fixation rail 600 mm from non corrosive material, with pre-punched holes for fixation, including fixation set

Bathroom Fittings

Product

Article-No.

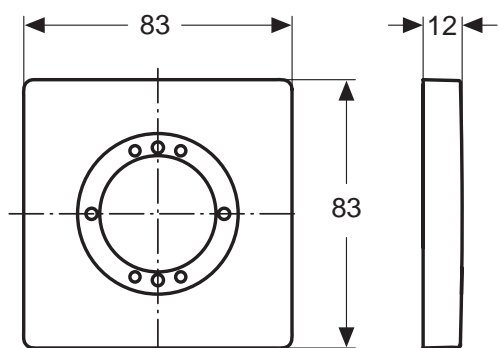
Escutcheon 1 hole	A1504AA
Escutcheon 2 holes	A1505AA
Volume handle kit for bath	A1511AA
Temperature handle kit	A1512AA
Wall spout kit	A1513AA

Necessary equipment

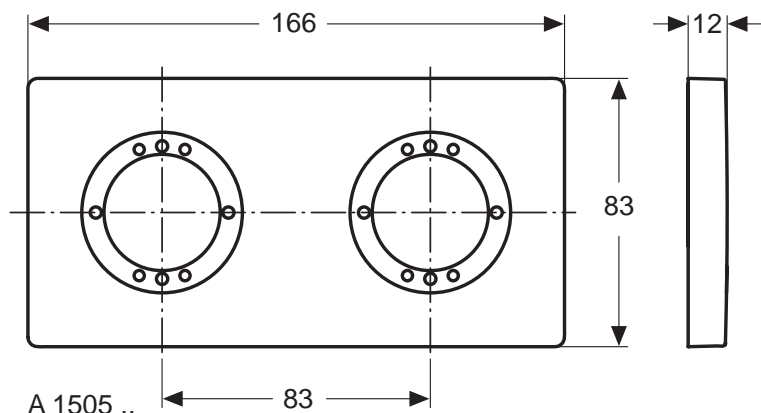
Thermostatic KIT 1	A1499NU
Universal KIT 1	A1501NU
Fixation rail 600 mm	A1503NU

Finishes

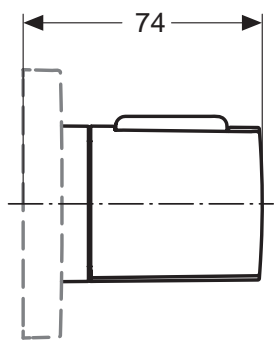
- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



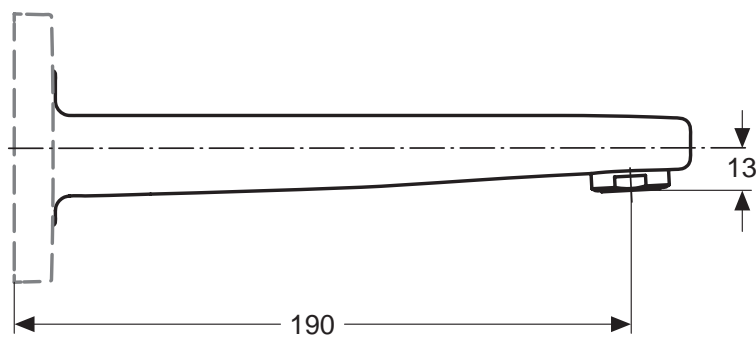
A 1504 ..



A 1505 ..

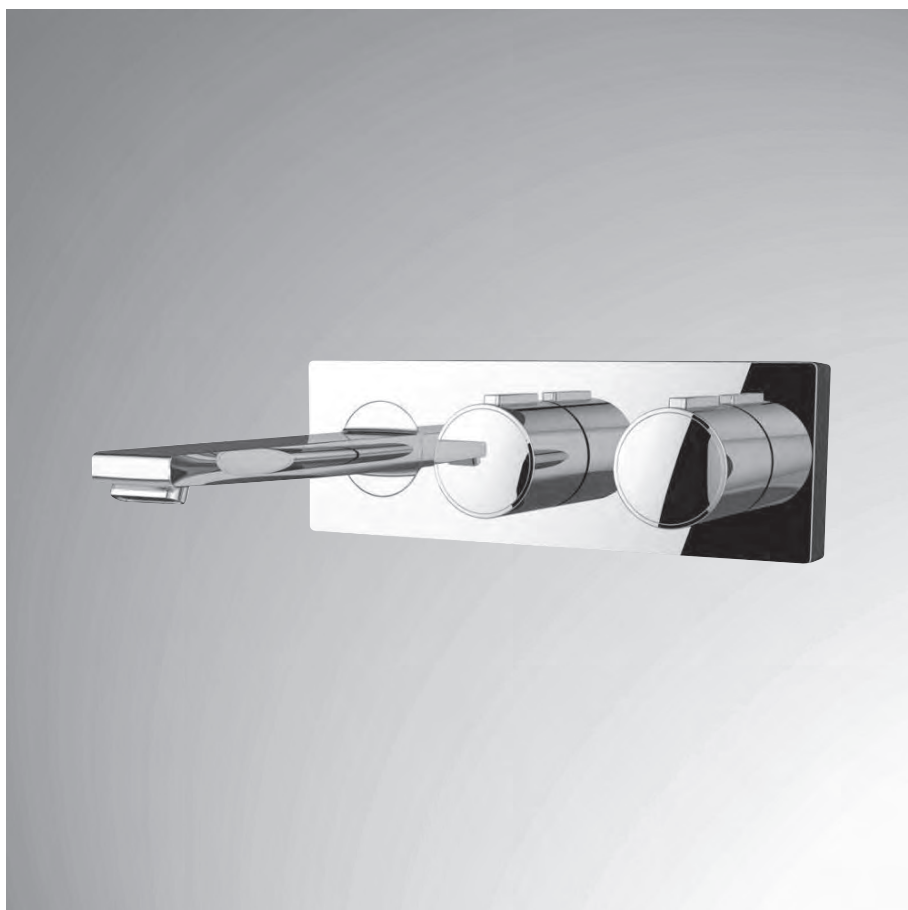


A 1511 .., A 1512 ..



A 1513 ..

Bathroom
Fittings



Built-in Thermostatic Basin mixer

Quantity	Code	Description
1x	A1499NU	ARCHIMODULE Built-in Thermostat KIT1
1x	A1501NU	Built-in Universal KIT1
1x	A1503NU	Built-in Fixation rail KIT 600mm
1x	A1506AA	ARCHIMODULE 3-Hole Escutcheon, chrome
1x	A1511AA	ARCHIMODULE Volume handle KIT / Bath
1x	A1512AA	ARCHIMODULE Temperature Handle KIT, chrome
1x	A1513AA	ARCHIMODULE Wall Spout KIT, chrome

Finishes

AA Chrome

NU Neutral

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Archimodule 3 hole escutcheon with a square design 83x249 mm and screws for fixation

Archimodule volume handle kit for bath with icon bath on the décor ring, body with headwork 180 degree closing clockwise, C200 handle, handle adapter, eco function, including fixation set on universal kit 1, no escutcheon included

Archimodule temperature handle kit with indication on the decor ring, logo on the handle (front side), C200 handle, handle adapter, no escutcheon included

Archimodule wall spout kit with square spout design, with a projection of 190 mm from wall to centre of aerator, aerator for bath and additional aerator for basin in the box, including fixation set on universal kit 1, no escutcheon included

Necessary equipment

Archimodule thermostat KIT 1 with thermostatic cartridge, check valves (hot and cold water) accessible from front side, hot and cold water inlet (clearly marked on the box), mixed water outlet (clearly marked on the box), including 4 fixation legs and screws, 2 stops for blocking the outlets, sealing fleece to cover the 4-hole solution (wall/ tiles)

Archimodule universal KIT 1 with hot and cold water inlet (clearly marked on the box), mixed water outlet (clearly marked on the box), including 4 fixation legs and screws, 3 stops for blocking the outlets and one adapter pipe, sealing fleece 1-hole solution (wall/ tiles) and a flashing device for flushing the pipes and pressure test for max 15 bar

Archimodule fixation rail 600 mm from non corrosive material, with pre-punched holes for fixation, including fixation set

Product

Article-No.

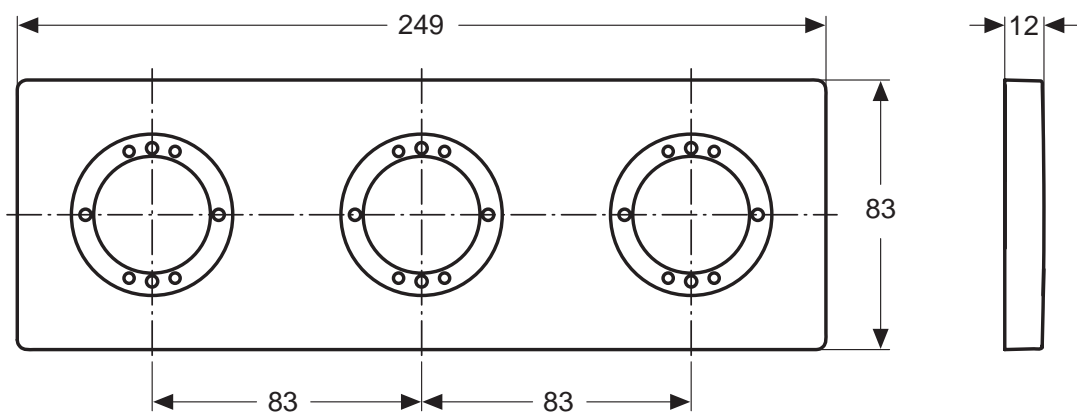
Escutcheon 3 holes	A1506AA
Volume handle kit for bath	A1511AA
Temperature handle kit	A1512AA
Wall spout kit	A1513AA

Necessary equipment

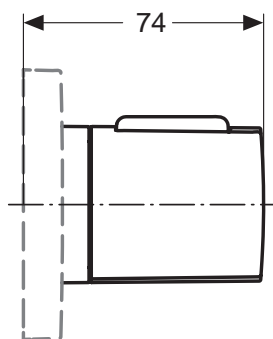
Thermostatic KIT 1	A1499NU
Universal KIT 1	A1501NU
Fixation rail 600 mm	A1503NU

Finishes

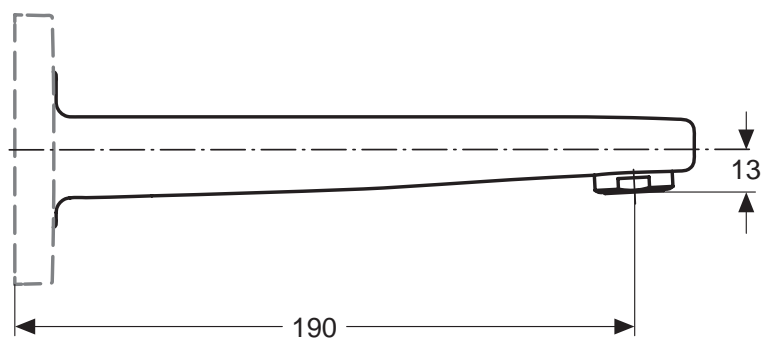
- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



A 1506 ..



A 1511 .., A 1512 ..



A 1513 ..

Bathroom
Fittings



Built-in Thermostatic Shower Combination

Quantity	Code	Description
1x	A1499NU	ARCHIMODULE Built-in Thermostat KIT1
4x	A1501NU	Built-in Universal KIT1
2x	A1503NU	Built-in Fixation rail KIT 600mm
1x	A1505AA	ARCHIMODULE 2-Hole Escutcheon, chrome
1x	A1506AA	ARCHIMODULE 3-Hole Escutcheon Chrome
1x	A1508AA	ARCHIMODULE Volume handle KIT / Hand spray
1x	A1509AA	ARCHIMODULE Volume handle KIT / Head spray
1x	A1512AA	ARCHIMODULE Temperature Handle KIT, chrome
1x	A3330AA	Idealflex hose 1,60m, chrome
1x	A1519AA	ARCHIMODULE Hand spray stick, chrome
1x	A1520AA	ARCHIMODULE Bracket Exp Hand spray stick
1x	A1521AA	ARCHIMODULE Wall elbow KIT, chrome
1x	A1524AA	ARCHIMODULE Wall arm 300mm, chrome
1x	A1504AA	ARCHIMODULE 1-Hole Escutcheon, chrome
1x	B9443AA	Idealrain L1 Rainshower Ø300mm, chrome

Finishes

AA Chrome

NU Neutral

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Archimodule 2 hole escutcheon with square design 83x166 mm and screws for fixation

Archimodule 3 hole escutcheon with a square design 83x249 mm and screws for fixation

Archimodule volume handle kit for handspray with icon hand shower on the décor ring, body with headwork 180 degree closing clockwise, C200 handle, handle adapter, eco function, including fixation set on universal kit 1, no escutcheon included

Archimodule volume handle kit for head shower with icon head shower on the décor ring, body with headwork 180 degree closing clockwise, C200 handle, handle adapter, eco function, including fixation set on universal kit 1, no escutcheon included

Archimodule temperature handle kit with indication on the decor ring, logo on the handle (front side), C200 handle, handle adapter, no escutcheon included

Idealflex shower hose of 1600 mm

Archimodule handspray stick

Archimodule bracket for handspray stick kit, with square bracket design (with 3 degree cone), including fixation set on universal kit 1, no escutcheon included

Archimodule square design wall elbow kit with integrated check valve, including fixation set on universal kit 1

Archimodule 1 hole escutcheon with a square design 83x83 mm and screws for fixation

Archimodule square design wall support 370 mm (from wall to outlet), including fixation set for universal kit 1

Rain shower with Ø300 mm diameter, 1 function, 12lt/min flow restrictor, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, slim design, chrome

Necessary equipment

Archimodule thermostat KIT 1 with thermostatic cartridge, check valves (hot and cold water) accessible from front side, hot and cold water inlet (clearly marked on the box), mixed water outlet (clearly marked on the box), including 4 fixation legs and screws, 2 stops for blocking the outlets, sealing fleece to cover the 4-hole solution (wall/ tiles)

Archimodule universal KIT 1 with hot and cold water inlet (clearly marked on the box), mixed water outlet (clearly marked on the box), including 4 fixation legs and screws, 3 stops for blocking the outlets and one adapter pipe, sealing fleece 1-hole solution (wall/ tiles) and a flashing device for flushing the pipes and pressure test for max 15 bar

Archimodule fixation rail 600 mm from non corrosive material, with pre-punched holes for fixation, including fixation set

Bathroom Fittings

Product

Article-No.

Escutcheon 2 holes	A1505AA
Escutcheon 3 holes	A1506AA
Volume handle kit for handspray	A1508AA
Volume handle kit for head shower	A1509AA
Temperature handle kit	A1512AA
Idealflex shower hose 1600 mm	A3330AA
Handspray stick	A1519AA
Bracket for handspray stick kit	A1520AA

Product

Article-No.

Wall elbow kit	A1521AA
Escutcheon 1 hole	A1504AA
Wall support 370 mm for rain shower	A1524AA
Head shower 300 mm	B9443AA

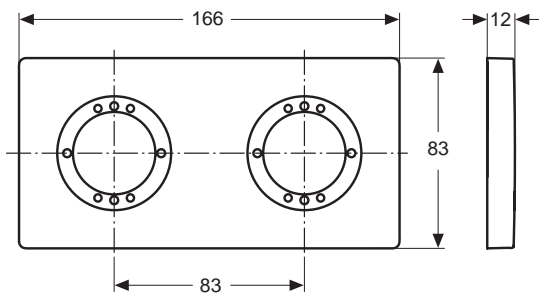
Necessary equipment

Thermostatic KIT 1	A1499NU
Universal KIT 1	A1501NU
Fixation rail 600 mm	A1503NU

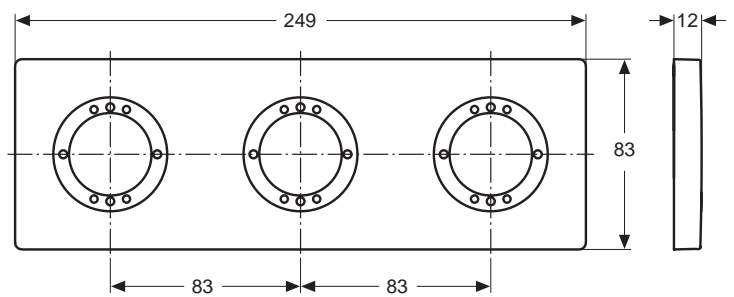
Finishes

NU Neutral

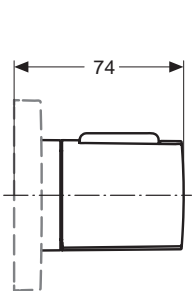
AA Chrome



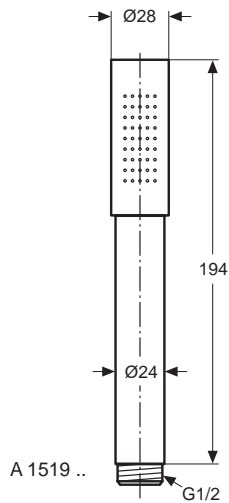
A 1505 ..



A 1506 ..



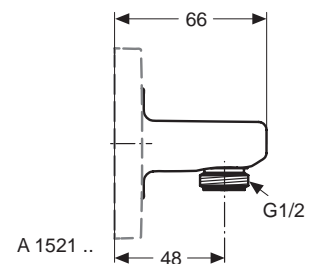
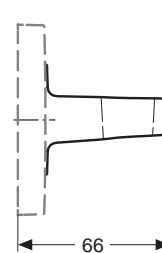
A 1508 .., A 1509 .., A 1512 ..



A 1519 ..

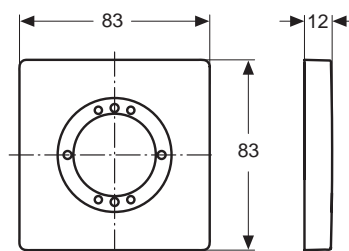
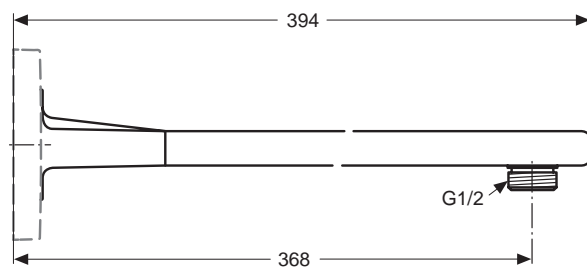


A 1520 ..

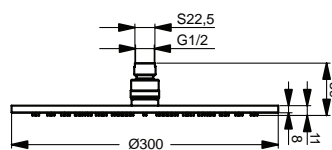
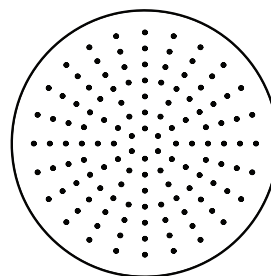


A 1521 ..

A 1524 ..



A 1504 ..



B 9443 ..



Built-in Thermostatic Shower mixer with kit

Quantity	Code	Description
1x	A1499NU	ARCHIMODULE Built-in Thermostat KIT1
1x	A1501NU	Built-in Universal KIT1
1x	A1503NU	Built-in Fixation rail KIT 600mm
1x	A1504AA	ARCHIMODULE 1-Hole Escutcheon, chrome
1x	A1506AA	ARCHIMODULE 3-Hole Escutcheon Chrome
1x	A1508AA	ARCHIMODULE Volume handle KIT / Hand spray
1x	A1512AA	ARCHIMODULE Temperature Handle KIT, chrome
1x	A3330AA	Idealflex hose 1,60m, chrome
1x	A1519AA	ARCHIMODULE Hand spray stick, chrome
1x	A1527AA	ARCHIMODULE 600mm Shower bar & Integr. Conn. KIT

Finishes

AA Chrome

NU Neutral

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Archimodule 1 hole escutcheon with a square design 83x83 mm and screws for fixation

Archimodule 3 hole escutcheon with a square design 83x249 mm and screws for fixation

Archimodule volume handle kit for handspray with icon hand shower on the décor ring, body with headwork 180 degree closing clockwise, C200 handle, handle adapter, eco function, including fixation set on universal kit 1, no escutcheon included

Archimodule temperature handle kit with indication on the decor ring, logo on the handle (front side), C200 handle, handle adapter, no escutcheon included

Idealflex shower hose of 1600 mm

Archimodule handspray stick

Archimodule square design shower rail 600 mm (profile 30x15 mm) with wall supports adjusted for fixation on universal kit 1 and separate fixation kit, fixation set on universal kit 1, alternative fixation kit, wall support both fixed (ctc distance adjusted on the fixation rail), wall support on bottom with integrated shower hose connection 1/2" and integrated check valve, with adjustable slider for square rail with adjustable handspray holder position

Necessary equipment

Archimodule thermostat KIT 1 with thermostatic cartridge, check valves (hot and cold water) accessible from front side, hot and cold water inlet (clearly marked on the box), mixed water outlet (clearly marked on the box), including 4 fixation legs and screws, 2 stops for blocking the outlets, sealing fleece to cover the 4-hole solution (wall/ tiles)

Archimodule universal KIT 1 with hot and cold water inlet (clearly marked on the box), mixed water outlet (clearly marked on the box), including 4 fixation legs and screws, 3 stops for blocking the outlets and one adapter pipe, sealing fleece 1-hole solution (wall/ tiles) and a flashing device for flushing the pipes and pressure test for max 15 bar

Archimodule fixation rail 600 mm from non corrosive material, with pre-punched holes for fixation, including fixation set

Product

Article-No.

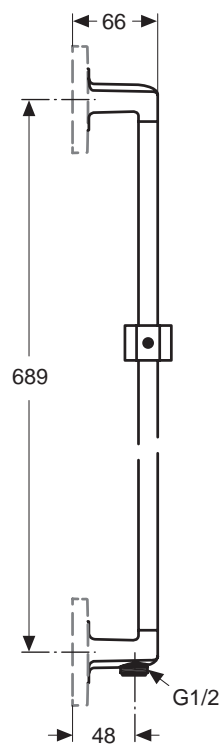
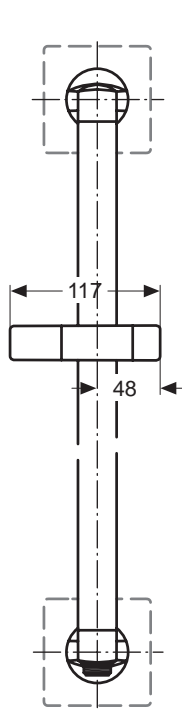
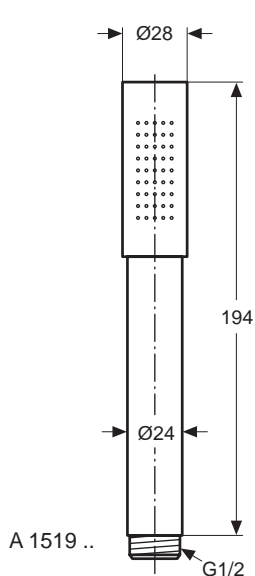
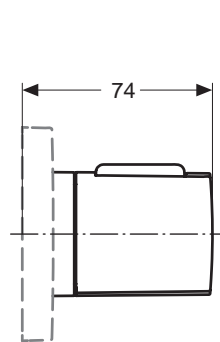
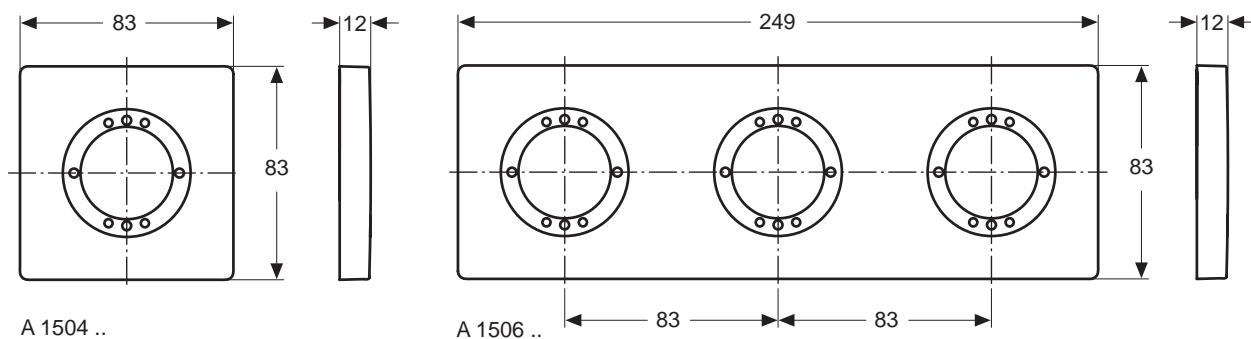
Escutcheon 1 hole	A1504AA
Escutcheon 3 holes	A1506AA
Volume handle kit for handspray	A1508AA
Temperature handle kit	A1512AA
Idealflex shower hose 1600 mm	A3330AA
Handspray stick	A1519AA
Shower rail 600 mm with integrated wall connection kit	A1527AA

Necessary equipment

Thermostatic KIT 1	A1499NU
Universal KIT 1	A1501NU
Fixation rail 600 mm	A1503NU

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



Bathroom
Fittings



Built-in Thermostatic Shower mixer with shower system

Quantity	Code	Description
1x	A1499NU	ARCHIMODULE Built-in Thermostat KIT1
1x	A1501NU	Built-in Universal KIT1
1x	A1503NU	Built-in Fixation rail KIT 600mm
1x	A1504AA	ARCHIMODULE 1-Hole Escutcheon, chrome
1x	A1506AA	ARCHIMODULE 3-Hole Escutcheon, chrome
1x	A1509AA	ARCHIMODULE Volume handle KIT / Head spray
1x	A1512AA	ARCHIMODULE Temperature Handle KIT, chrome
1x	A4109AA	Idealflex Shower Hose 1.75m, chrome
1x	A1519AA	ARCHIMODULE Hand spray stick, chrome
1x	A1531AA	ARCHIMODULE Shower bar set WBWS & Integr.Diverter
1x	B9442AA	Idealrain M1 Rainshower 200mm, chrome

Finishes

AA Chrome

NU Neutral

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Archimodule 1 hole escutcheon with a square design 83x83 mm and screws for fixation

Archimodule 3 hole escutcheon with a square design 83x249 mm and screws for fixation

Archimodule volume handle kit for head shower with icon head shower on the décor ring, body with headwork 180 degree closing clockwise, C200 handle, handle adapter, eco function, including fixation set on universal kit 1, no escutcheon included

Archimodule temperature handle kit with indication on the decor ring, logo on the handle (front side), C200 handle, handle adapter, no escutcheon included

Idealflex shower hose of 1750 mm

Archimodule handspray stick

Rain shower with Ø200 mm diameter, 1 function, 12lt/min flow restrictor, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, slim design, chrome

Archimodule square design water bearing shower rail (profile 30x15 mm), J-shaped and prepared for rain shower, with wall supports adjusted for fixation on universal kit 1 and separate fixation kit, fixation set on universal kit 1, alternative fixation kit, wall support both fixed (ctc distance adjusted on the fixation rail), wall support on bottom with integrated automatic diverter and shower hose connection 1/2" with integrated check valve, adjustable slider for square rail with adjustable handspray holder position

Necessary equipment

Archimodule thermostat KIT 1 with thermostatic cartridge, check valves (hot and cold water) accessible from front side, hot and cold water inlet (clearly marked on the box), mixed water outlet (clearly marked on the box), including 4 fixation legs and screws, 2 stops for blocking the outlets, sealing fleece to cover the 4-hole solution (wall/ tiles)

Archimodule universal KIT 1 with hot and cold water inlet (clearly marked on the box), mixed water outlet (clearly marked on the box), including 4 fixation legs and screws, 3 stops for blocking the outlets and one adapter pipe, sealing fleece 1-hole solution (wall/ tiles) and a flashing device for flushing the pipes and pressure test for max 15 bar

Archimodule fixation rail 600 mm from non corrosive material, with pre-punched holes for fixation, including fixation set

Bathroom Fittings

Product

Article-No.

Escutcheon 1 hole	A1504AA
Escutcheon 3 holes	A1506AA
Volume handle kit for head shower	A1509AA
Temperature handle kit	A1512AA
Idealflex shower hose 1750 mm	A4109AA
Handspray stick	A1519AA
Head shower 200 mm	B9442AA
Water bearing shower rail with wall connection & integrated diverter kit	A1531AA

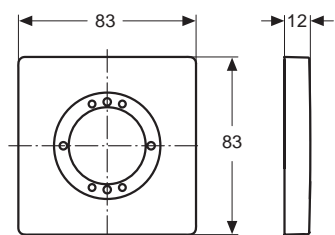
Necessary equipment

Thermostatic KIT 1	A1499NU
Universal KIT 1	A1501NU
Fixation rail 600 mm	A1503NU

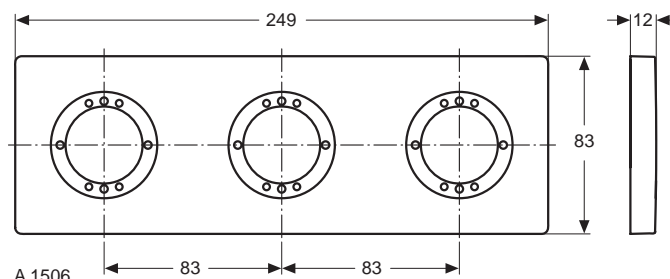
Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral

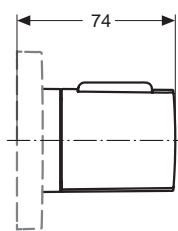




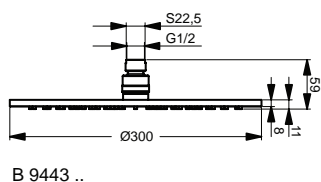
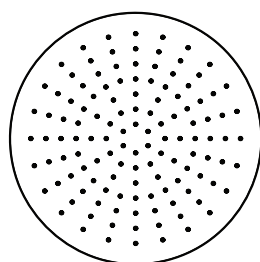
A 1504 ..



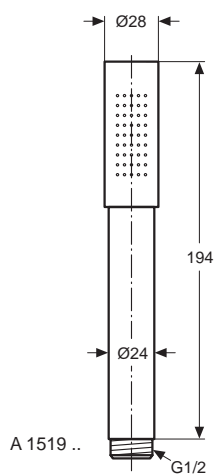
A 1506 ..



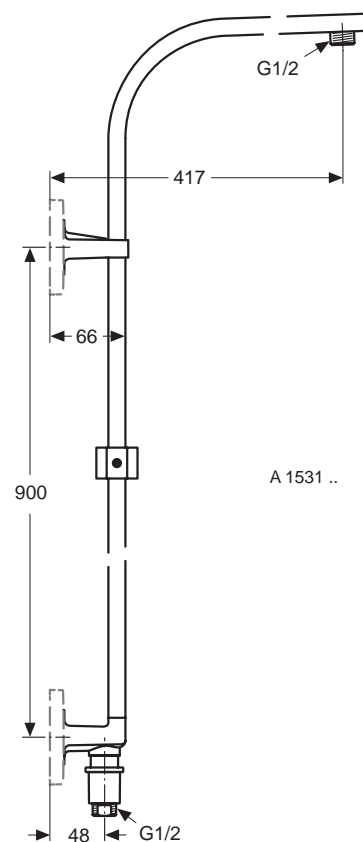
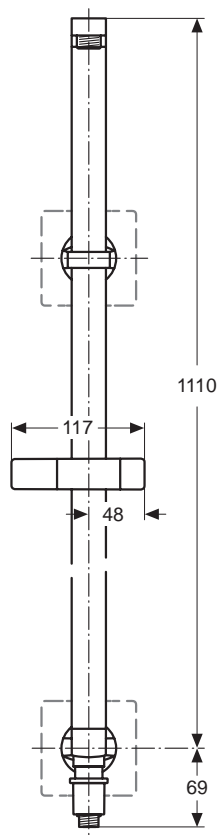
A 1509 .., A 1512 ..



B 9443 ..



A 1519 ..



A 1531 ..

Bathroom Fittings

**Built-in Thermostatic Bath & Shower mixer with set**

Quantity	Code	Description
1x	A1499NU	ARCHIMODULE Built-in Thermostat KIT1
2x	A1501NU	Built-in Universal KIT1
1x	A1503NU	Built-in Fixation rail KIT 600mm
1x	A1507AA	ARCHIMODULE 4-Hole Escutcheon, chrome
1x	A1511AA	ARCHIMODULE Volume handle KIT / Bath
1x	A1512AA	ARCHIMODULE Temperature Handle KIT, chrome
1x	A1514AA	ARCHIMODULE Wall spout KIT & Diverter
1x	A4109AA	Idealflex Shower Hose 1.75m, chrome
1x	A1519AA	ARCHIMODULE Hand spray stick, chrome
1x	A1520AA	ARCHIMODULE Bracket Exp Hand spray stick

Finishes

AA Chrome
NU Neutral

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Archimodule 4 hole escutcheon with a square design 83x332 mm and screws for fixation

Archimodule volume handle kit for bath with icon bath on the décoring, body with headwork 180 degree closing clockwise, C200 handle, handle adapter, eco function, including fixation set on universal kit 1, no escutcheon included

Archimodule temperature handle kit with indication on the decor ring, logo on the handle (front side), C200 handle, handle adapter, no escutcheon included

Archimodule wall spout with square spout design, with a projection of 190 mm from wall to centre of aerator, aerator, integrated automatic diverter in spout, integrated check valve in shower hose connection, including fixation set on universal kit 1, no escutcheon included

Idealflex shower hose of 1750 mm

Archimodule handspray stick

Archimodule bracket for handspray stick kit, with square bracket design (with 3 degree cone), including fixation set on universal kit 1, no escutcheon included

Necessary equipment

Archimodule thermostat KIT 1 with thermostatic cartridge, check valves (hot and cold water) accessible from front side, hot and cold water inlet (clearly marked on the box), mixed water outlet (clearly marked on the box), including 4 fixation legs and screws, 2 stops for blocking the outlets, sealing fleece to cover the 4-hole solution (wall/ tiles)

Archimodule universal KIT 1 with hot and cold water inlet (clearly marked on the box), mixed water outlet (clearly marked on the box), including 4 fixation legs and screws, 3 stops for blocking the outlets and one adapter pipe, sealing fleece 1-hole solution (wall/ tiles) and a flashing device for flushing the pipes and pressure test for max 15 bar

Archimodule fixation rail 600 mm from non corrosive material, with pre-punched holes for fixation, including fixation set

Product

Article-No.

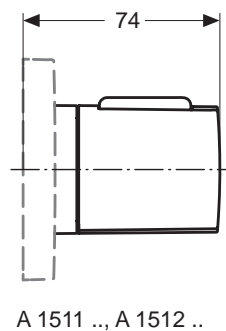
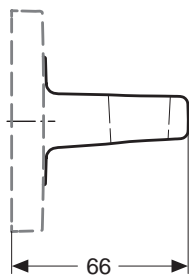
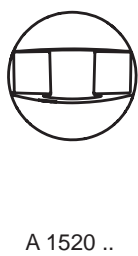
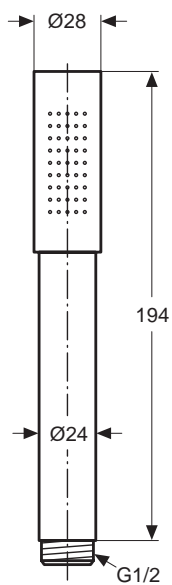
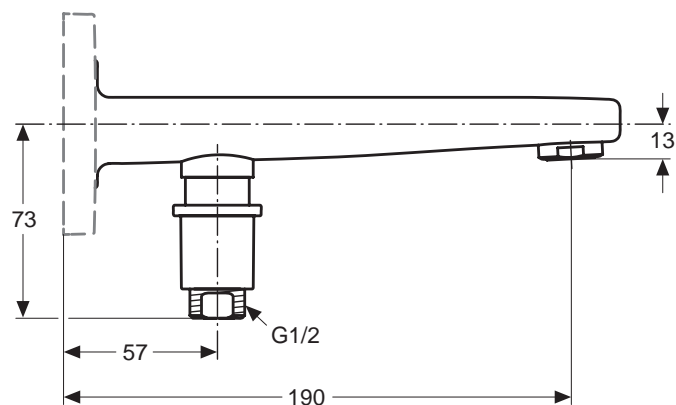
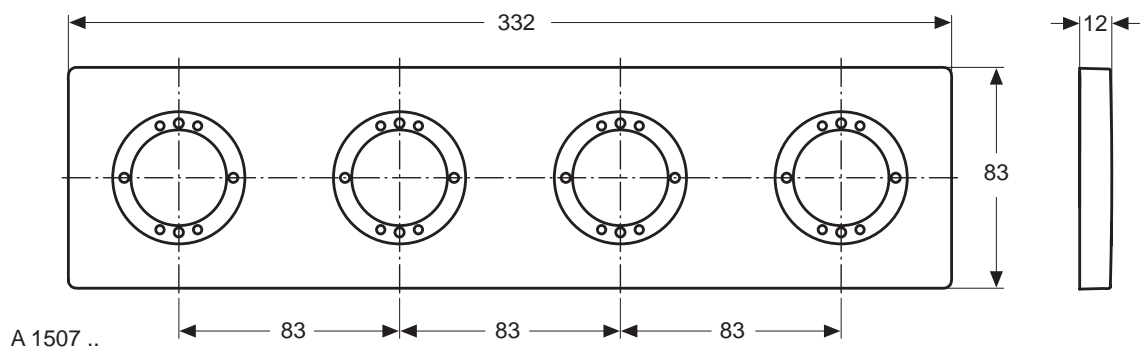
Escutcheon 4 holes	A1507AA
Volume handle kit for bath	A1511AA
Temperature handle kit	A1512AA
Wall spout with integrated diverter kit	A1514AA
Idealflex shower hose 1750 mm	A4109AA
Handspray stick	A1519AA
Bracket for handspray stick kit	A1520AA

Necessary equipment

Thermostatic KIT 1	A1499NU
Universal KIT 1	A1501NU
Fixation rail 600 mm	A1503NU

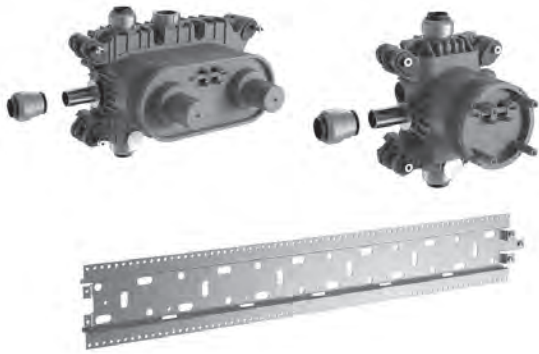
Finishes

- NU Neutral
- AA Chrome



Bathroom
Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Archimodule thermostat KIT 1 with thermostatic cartridge, check valves (hot and cold water) accessible from front side, hot and cold water inlet (clearly marked on the box), mixed water outlet (clearly marked on the box), including 4 fixation legs and screws, 2 stops for blocking the outlets, sealing fleece to cover the 4-hole solution (wall/ tiles)

Archimodule universal KIT 1 with hot and cold water inlet (clearly marked on the box), mixed water outlet (clearly marked on the box), including 4 fixation legs and screws, 3 stops for blocking the outlets and one adapter pipe, sealing fleece 1-hole solution (wall/ tiles) and a flashing device for flushing the pipes and pressure test for max 15 bar

Archimodule fixation rail 600 mm from non corrosive material, with pre-punched holes for fixation, including fixation set

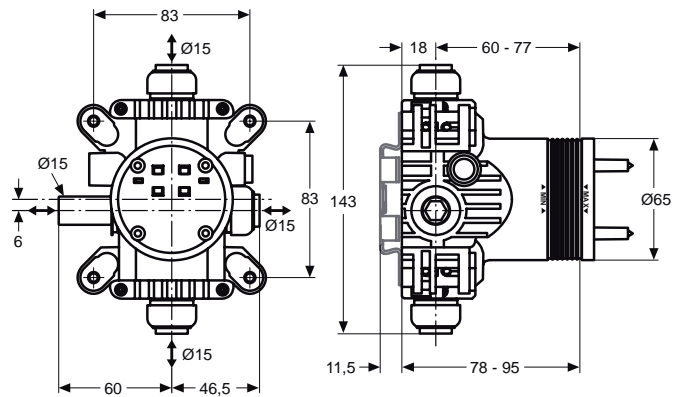
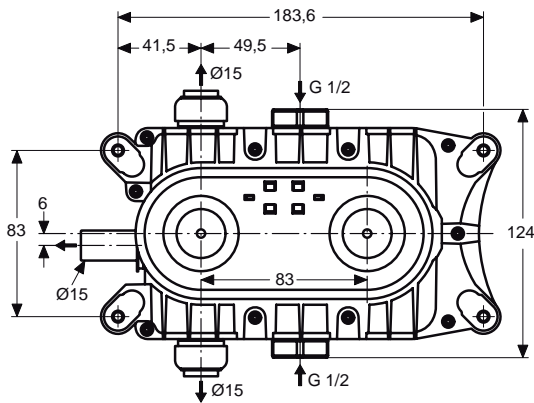
Product

Article-No.

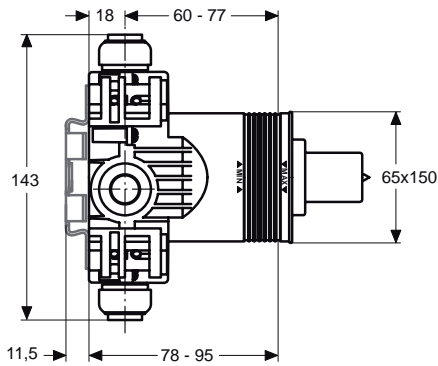
Thermostatic KIT 1	A1499NU
Universal KIT 1	A1501NU
Fixation rail 600 mm	A1503NU

Finishes

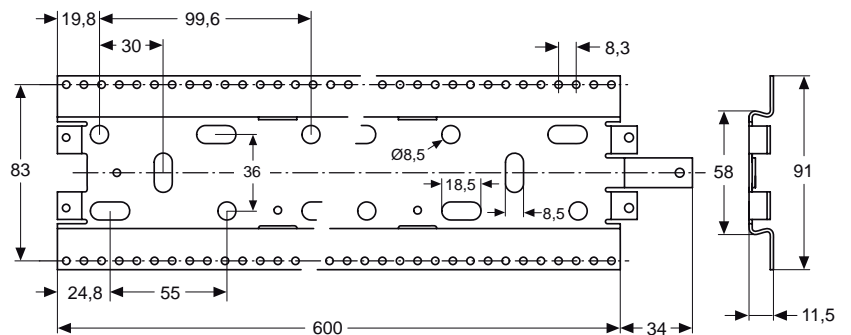
NU Neutral



A1501 ..



A1500 ..



A1503 ..

Bathroom Fittings



Bathroom
Fittings



Special faucets
please refer to page 484

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

In this section you will find electronic mixers, push button fittings...all different kind of fittings offered by Ideal Standard. Their high quality and harmonious design are a source of inspiration.



Finishes
AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus electronic non mixing spout battery operated, with integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), electronic sensor with full basin functions, nickel & lead free waterways, 6V Lithium battery outside of the fitting, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy fix system, laminar aerator 4,7lt/min, sensor cover for cleaning purposes, chrome.

Ceraplus electronic non mixing spout AC operated, with integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), electronic sensor with full basin functions, nickel & lead free waterways, mains plug-in adapter, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy fix system, laminar aerator 4,7lt/min, sensor cover for cleaning purposes, chrome.

Note: Products is for use only in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)

Recommended equipment

Regulator that provides a maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate.

Thermostatic kit, pre-mixer (for temperature pre-adjustment).



Product

Article-No.

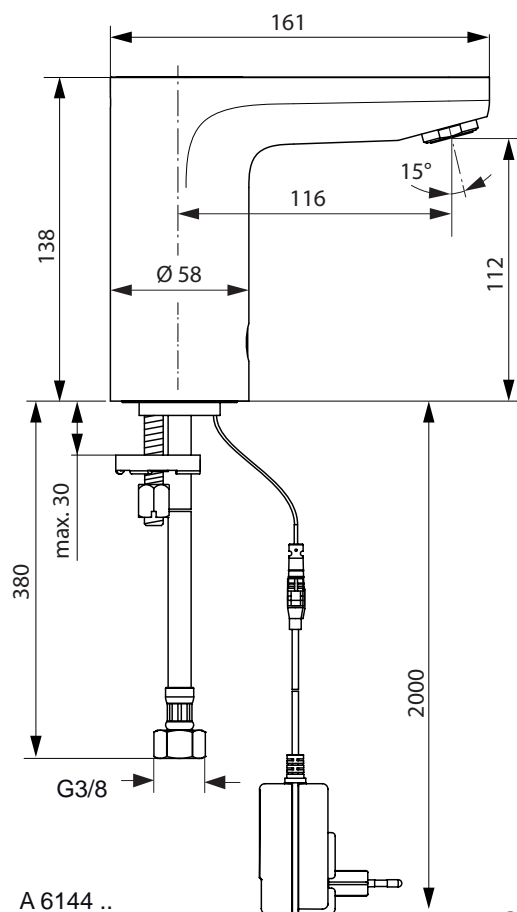
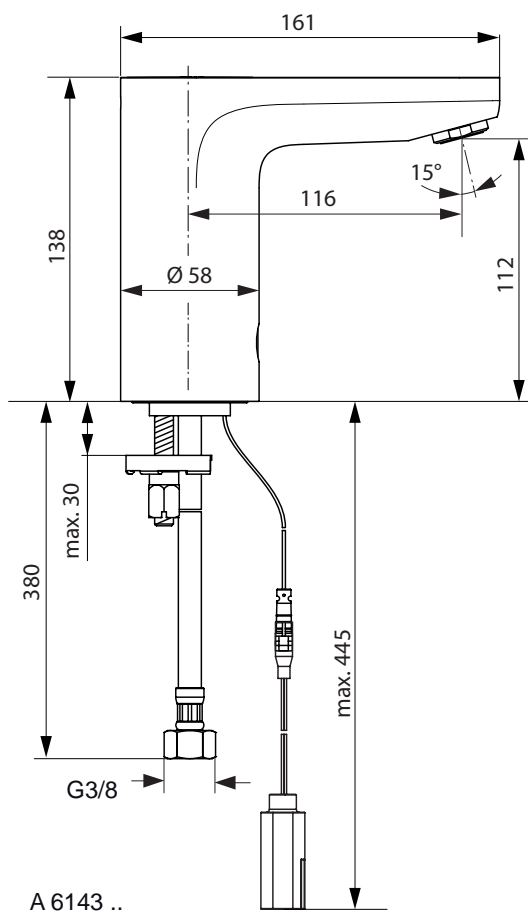
Electronic rim-mounted non mixing spout (Battery operated)	A6143AA
Electronic rim-mounted non mixing spout (AC operated)	A6144AA

Recommended equipment

Regulator 1,7lt/min	F960848AA
Thermostatic kit	A5776AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom Fittings



Description

Ceraplus electronic basin mixer battery operated, with integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), pre-mix handle with red & blue indices, electronic sensor with full basin functions, nickel & lead free waterways, 6V Lithium battery outside of the fitting, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy fix system, aerator laminar 4,7lt/min, sensor cover for cleaning purposes, chrome.

Ceraplus electronic basin mixer AC operated, with integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), pre-mix handle with red & blue indices, electronic sensor with full basin functions, nickel & lead free waterways, mains plug-in adapter, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy fix system, aerator laminar 4,7lt/min, sensor cover for cleaning purposes, chrome.

Note: Products is for use only in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)

Recommended equipment

Regulator that provides a maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate.

Thermostatic kit, pre-mixer (for temperature pre-adjustment).



Product

Article-No.

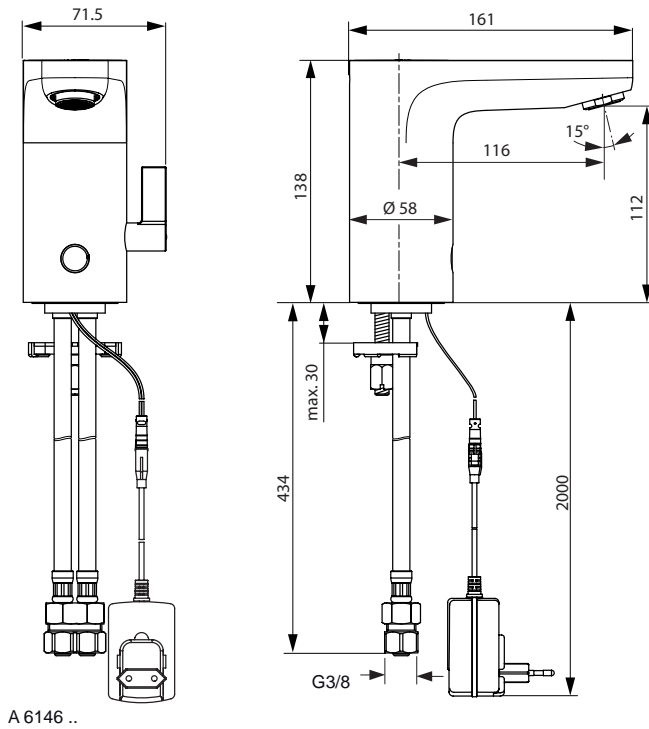
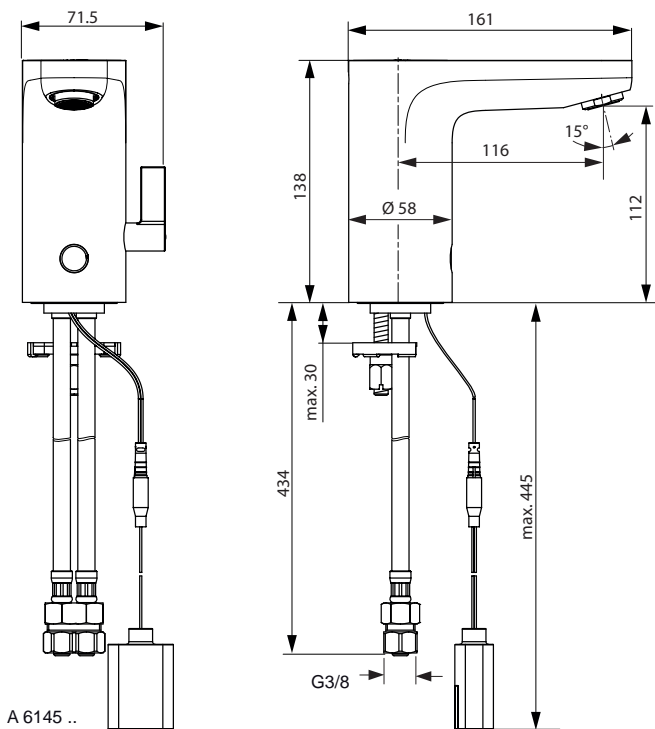
Electronic rim-mounted basin mixer (Battery operated)	A6145AA
Electronic rim-mounted basin mixer (AC operated)	A6146AA

Recommended equipment

Regulator 1,7lt/min	F960848AA
Thermostatic kit	A5776AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



A 6145 ..

A 6146 ..



Description

Ceraplus electronic wall-mounted basin thermostat battery operated, with 150 mm tubular spout, temperature adjustment handle, round metal escutcheon, integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), thermostatic cartridge, multi functional built in electronic sensor, integrated battery holder including 6V Lithium battery which is accessible and replaceable from the front side, integrated non-return valves and meshes, cache aerator 8lt/min, chrome.

Ceraplus electronic wall-mounted basin thermostat AC operated, with 150 mm tubular spout, temperature adjustment handle, round metal escutcheon, integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), thermostatic cartridge, multi functional built in electronic sensor, transformer with mains connection (cable length 2 meter), integrated non-return valves and meshes, cache aerator 8lt/min, chrome.

Note: Products is for use only in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)



Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device

Product

Article-No.

Electronic wall-mounted basin thermostat with 150 mm spout (Battery operated)	A6147AA
Electronic wall-mounted basin thermostat with 150 mm spout (AC operated)	A6148AA

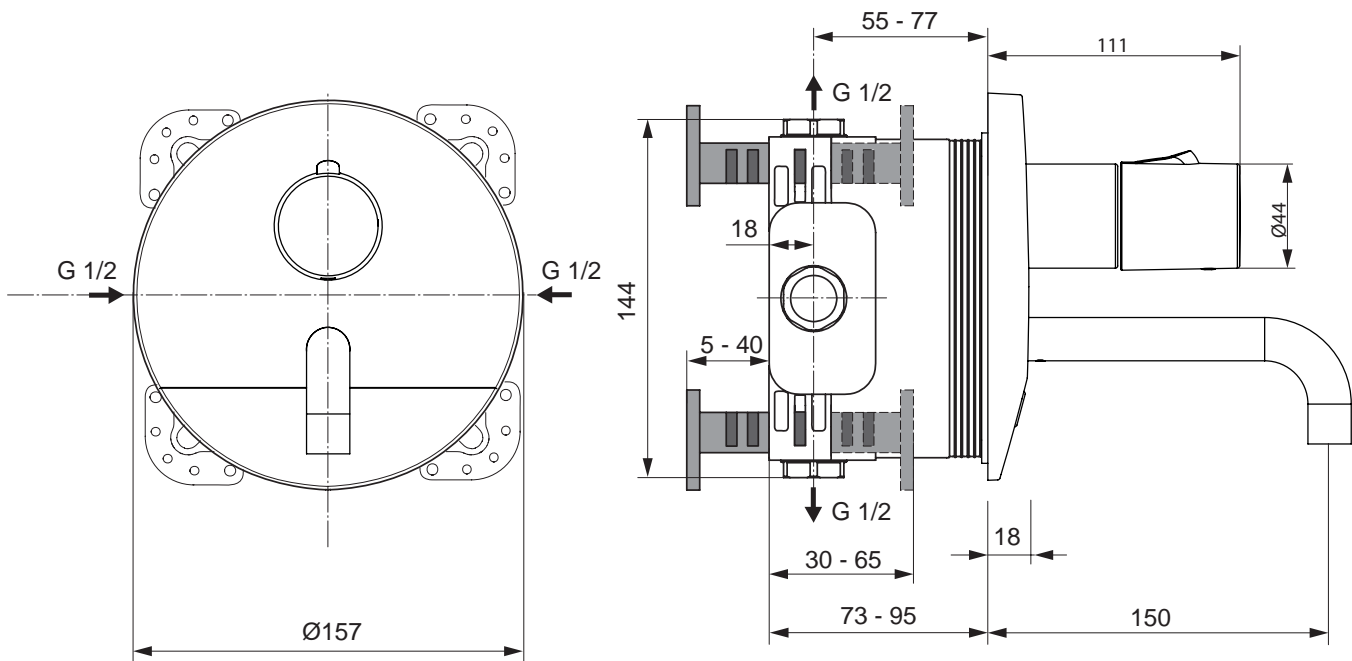
Necessary equipment

Kit 1 Easy-Box	A1000NU
----------------	---------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral

Bathroom Fittings



A 6147 .., A 6148 ..



Description

Ceraplus electronic wall-mounted basin thermostat battery operated, with 150 mm tubular spout, temperature adjustment by spec tool, round metal escutcheon, integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), thermostatic cartridge, thermal disinfection by use of special tool - A860888NU), multi functional built in electronic sensor, integrated battery holder including 6V Lithium battery which is accessible and replaceable from the front side, removable handle cap, integrated non-return valves and meshes, cache aerator 8lt/min, chrome.

Ceraplus electronic wall-mounted basin thermostat AC operated, with 150 mm tubular spout, temperature adjustment by spec tool, round metal escutcheon, integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), thermostatic cartridge, thermal disinfection by use of special tool - A860888NU), multi functional built in electronic sensor, transformer with mains connection (cable length 2 meter), removable handle cap, integrated non-return valves and meshes, cache aerator 8lt/min, chrome.

Note: Products is for use only in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)

Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device

Recommended equipment

Thermal disinfection tool

Product

Article-No.

Electronic wall-mounted basin thermostat with 150 mm spout (Battery operated)	A6149AA
Electronic wall-mounted basin thermostat with 150 mm spout (AC operated)	A6150AA

Necessary equipment

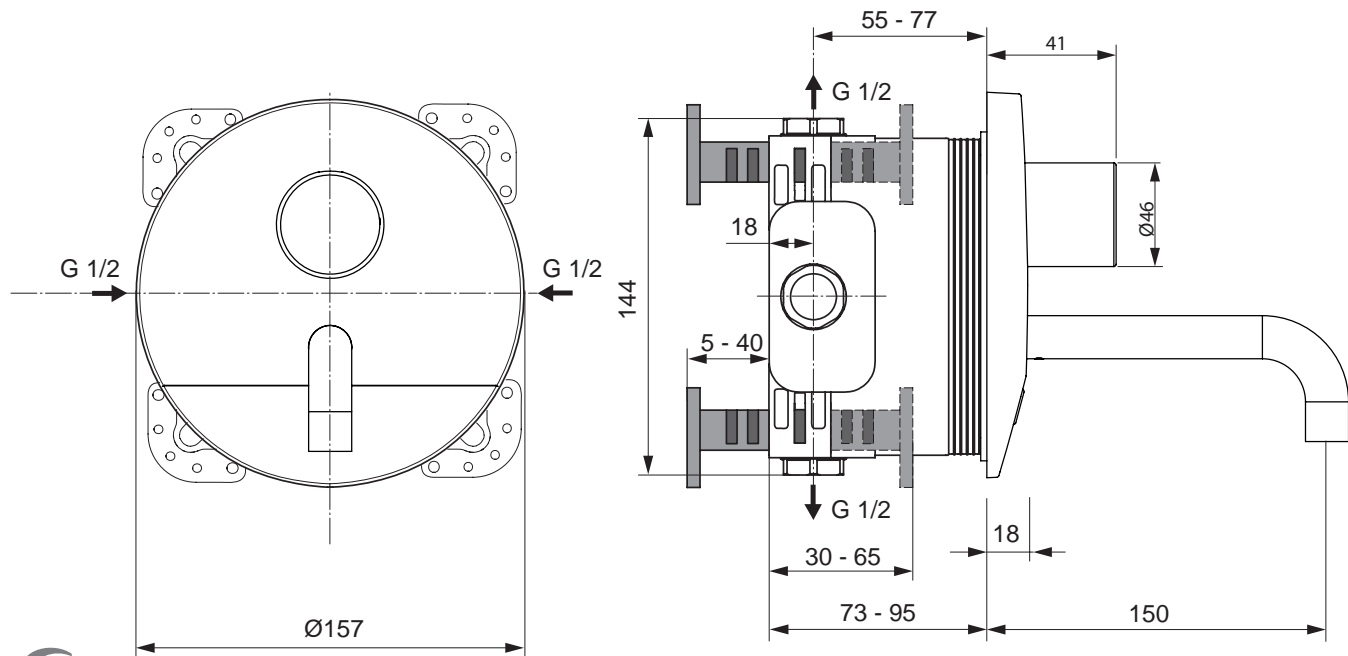
Kit 1 Easy-Box	A1000NU
----------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Thermal disinfection tool	A860888NU
---------------------------	-----------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



Bathroom Fittings



Description

Ceraplus electronic wall-mounted basin thermostat battery operated, with 230 mm tubular spout, temperature adjustment handle, round metal escutcheon, integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), thermostatic cartridge, multi functional built in electronic sensor, integrated battery holder including 6V Lithium battery which is accessible and replaceable from the front side, integrated non-return valves and meshes, cache aerator 8lt/min, chrome.

Ceraplus electronic wall-mounted basin thermostat AC operated, with 230 mm tubular spout, temperature adjustment handle, round metal escutcheon, integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), thermostatic cartridge, multi functional built in electronic sensor, transformer with mains connection (cable length 2 meter), integrated non-return valves and meshes, cache aerator 8lt/min, chrome.

Note: Products is for use only in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)



Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device

Product

Article-No.

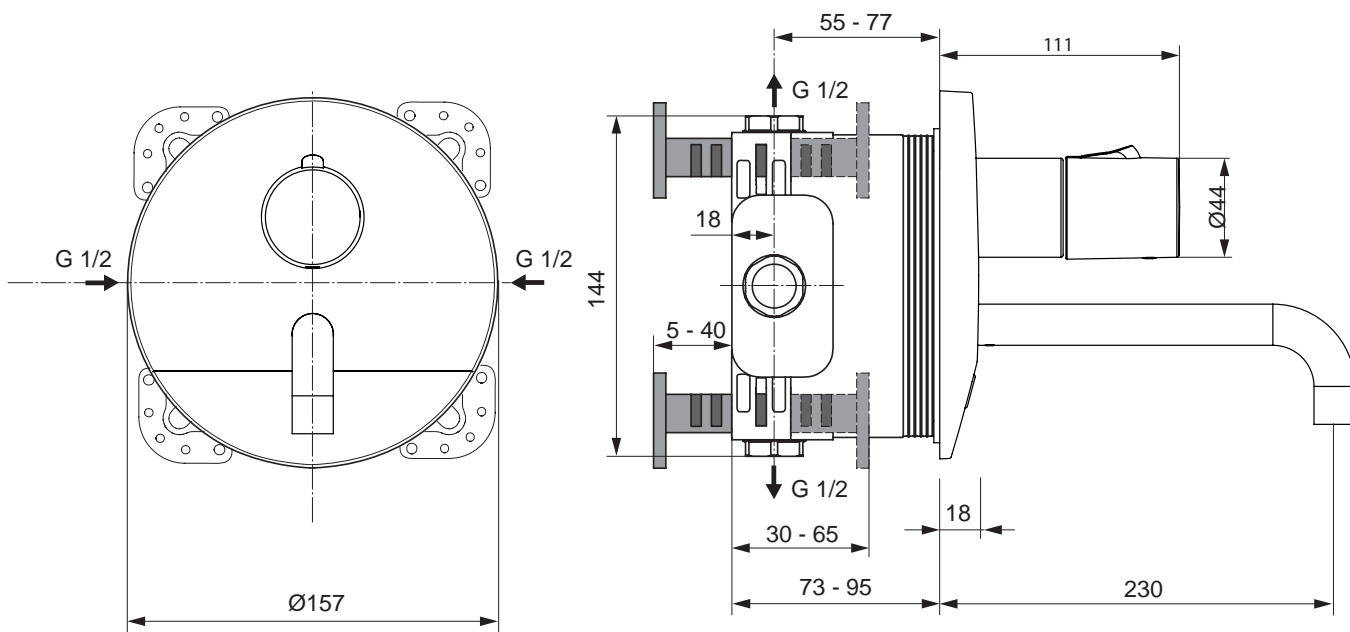
Electronic wall-mounted basin thermostat with 230 mm spout (Battery operated)	A6151AA
Electronic wall-mounted basin thermostat with 230 mm spout (AC operated)	A6152AA

Necessary equipment

Kit 1 Easy-Box	A1000NU
----------------	---------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



A 6151 .., A 6152 ..

Bathroom Fittings



Description

Ceraplus electronic wall-mounted basin thermostat battery operated, with 230 mm tubular spout, temperature adjustment by spec tool, round metal escutcheon, integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), thermostatic cartridge, thermal disinfection by use of special tool - A860888NU), multi functional built in electronic sensor, integrated battery holder including 6V Lithium battery which is accessible and replaceable from the front side, removable handle cap, integrated non-return valves and meshes, cache aerator 8lt/min, chrome.

Ceraplus electronic wall-mounted basin thermostat AC operated, with 230 mm tubular spout, temperature adjustment by spec tool, round metal escutcheon, integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), thermostatic cartridge, thermal disinfection by use of special tool - A860888NU), multi functional built in electronic sensor, transformer with mains connection (cable length 2 meter), removable handle cap, integrated non-return valves and meshes, cache aerator 8lt/min, chrome.

Note: Products is for use only in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)

Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device

Recommended equipment

Thermal disinfection tool

Product

Article-No.

Electronic wall-mounted basin thermostat with 230 mm spout (Battery operated)	A6153AA
Electronic wall-mounted basin thermostat with 230 mm spout (AC operated)	A6154AA

Necessary equipment

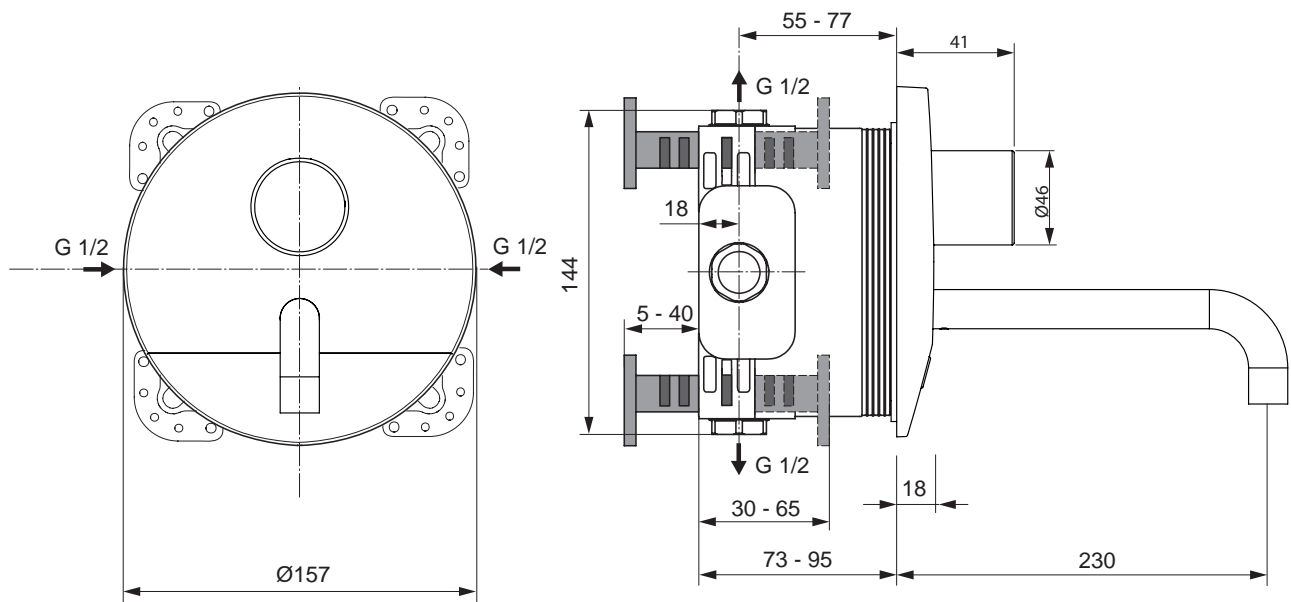
Kit 1 Easy-Box	A1000NU
----------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Thermal disinfection tool	A860888NU
---------------------------	-----------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



A 6153 ..., A 6154 ..



Description

Ceraplus electronic wall-mounted shower thermostat battery operated, with temperature adjustment handle, round metal escutcheon, integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), thermostatic cartridge, multi functional built in electronic sensor, integrated battery holder including 6V Lithium battery which is accessible and replaceable from the front side, integrated non-return valves and meshes, chrome.

Ceraplus electronic wall-mounted shower thermostat AC operated, with temperature adjustment handle, round metal escutcheon, integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), thermostatic cartridge, multi functional built in electronic sensor, transformer with mains connection (cable length 2 meter), integrated non-return valves and meshes, chrome.

Note: Products is for use only in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)

Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device

Product

Article-No.

Electronic wall-mounted shower thermostat (Battery operated)	A6155AA
Electronic wall-mounted shower thermostat (AC operated)	A6156AA

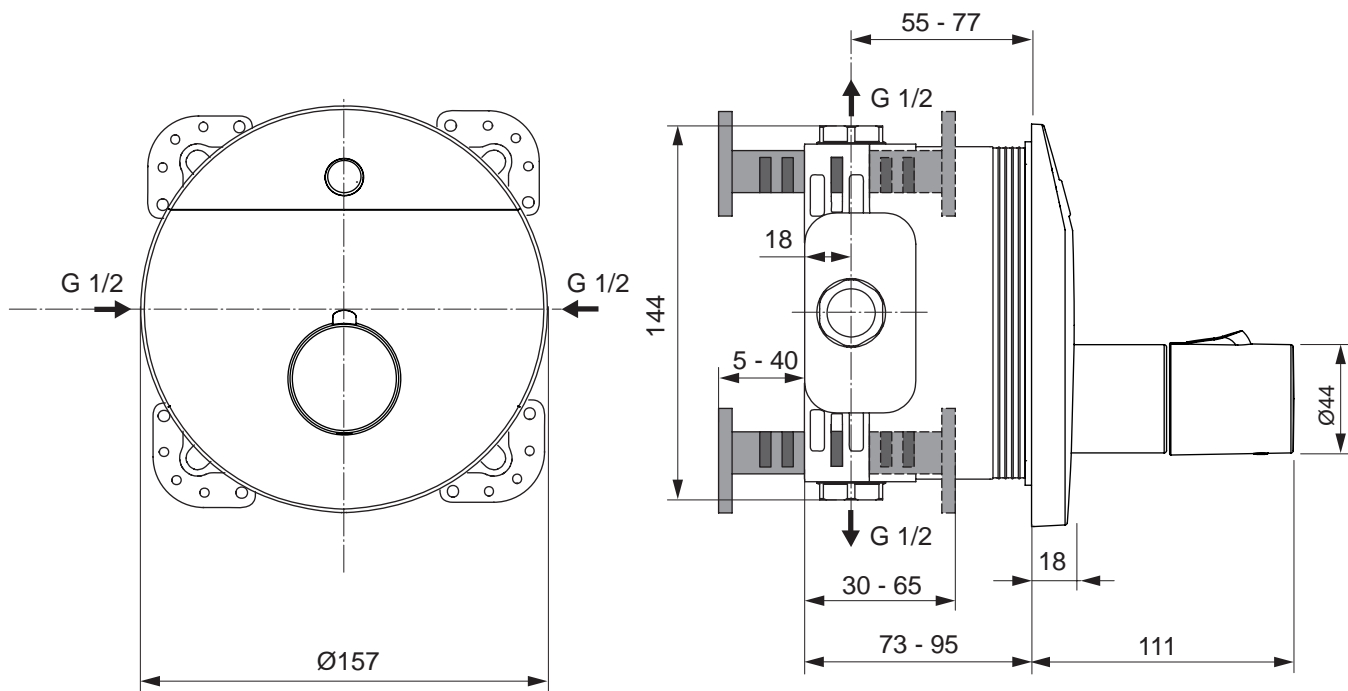
Necessary equipment

Kit 1 Easy-Box	A1000NU
----------------	---------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral

Bathroom Fittings



A 6155 .., A 6156 ..



Description

Ceraplus electronic wall-mounted shower thermostat battery operated, with temperature adjustment by spec tool, round metal escutcheon, integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), thermostatic cartridge, thermal disinfection by use of special tool - A860888NU), multi functional built in electronic sensor, integrated battery holder including 6V Lithium battery which is accessible and replaceable from the front side, removable handle cap, integrated non-return valves and meshes, chrome.

Ceraplus electronic wall-mounted shower thermostat AC operated, with temperature adjustment by spec tool, round metal escutcheon, integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), thermostatic cartridge, thermal disinfection by use of special tool - A860888NU), multi functional built in electronic sensor, transformer with mains connection (cable length 2 meter), removable handle cap, integrated non-return valves and meshes, chrome.

Note: Products is for use only in high pressure systems (min. 0,5 bar)

Necessary equipment

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device

Recommended equipment

Thermal disinfection tool

Product

	Article-No.
Electronic wall-mounted shower thermostat (Battery operated)	A6157AA
Electronic wall-mounted shower thermostat (AC operated)	A6158AA

Necessary equipment

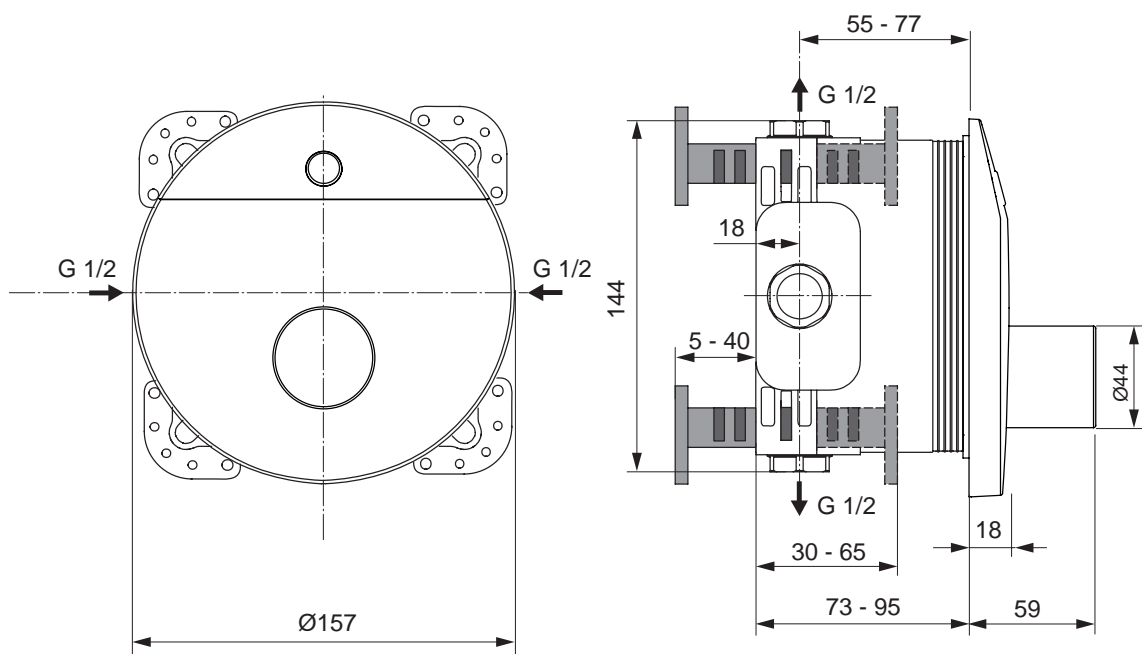
Kit 1 Easy-Box	A1000NU
----------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Thermal disinfection tool	A860888NU
---------------------------	-----------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



A 6157 ., A 6158 ..



Description

Ceraplus electronic spout (non mixing), with Celec technology, battery supply (2 years average life), integrated electronics, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", aerator vandal proof compact, chrome.

Ceraplus electronic spout (non mixing), with Celec technology, power supply 220V, integrated electronics, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", aerator vandal proof compact, chrome.

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Ceraplus electronic spout (non mixing), with Celec technology, battery supply (2 years average life), integrated electronics, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", aerator vandal proof compact, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: A4151AA (Spout) and F960848AA (regulator).**

Ceraplus electronic spout (non mixing), with Celec technology, power supply 220V, integrated electronics, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", aerator vandal proof compact, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: A4153AA (Spout) and F960848AA (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Regulator that provides a maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate.

Product

Article-No.

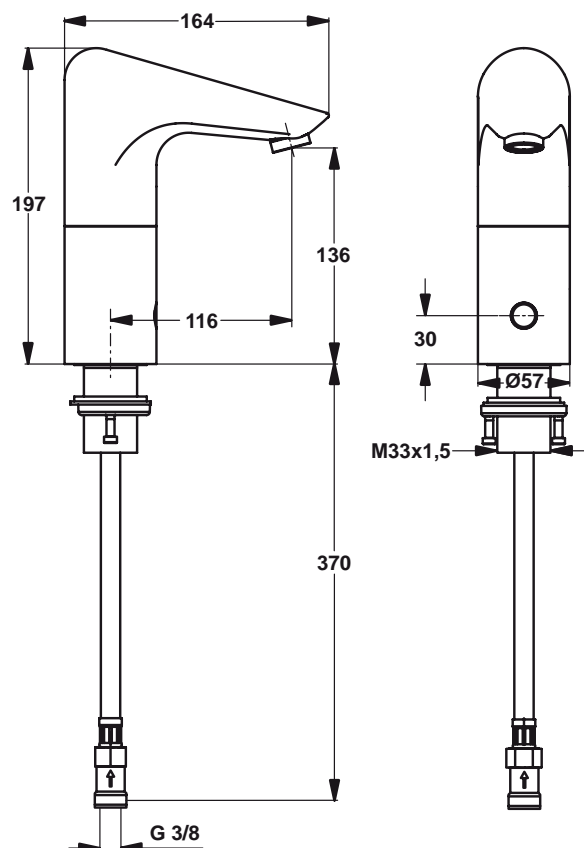
Electronic spout with battery	A4151AA
Electronic spout with power supply	A4153AA

Recommended equipment

Regulator 1,7lt/min	F960848AA
---------------------	-----------

Finishes

AA Chrome



A 4151 .., A 4153 ..



Bathroom Fittings



Description

Ceraplus electronic mixer, with Celec technology, battery supply (2 years average life), integrated electronics (solenoid valves), flexible hoses SPX G3/8", aerator vandal proof compact and mixing lever on the right side, chrome

Ceraplus electronic mixer, with Celec technology, power supply 220V, integrated electronics (solenoid valves), flexible hoses SPX G3/8", aerator vandal proof compact and mixing lever on the right side, chrome

Alternative product

Ceraplus electronic mixer, with a **maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate**, Celec technology, battery supply (2 years average life), integrated electronics (solenoid valves), flexible hoses SPX G3/8", aerator vandal proof compact and mixing lever on the right side, chrome.

Ceraplus electronic mixer, with a **maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate**, Celec technology, power supply 220V, integrated electronics (solenoid valves), flexible hoses SPX G3/8", aerator vandal proof compact and mixing lever on the right side, chrome.



Product

Article-No.

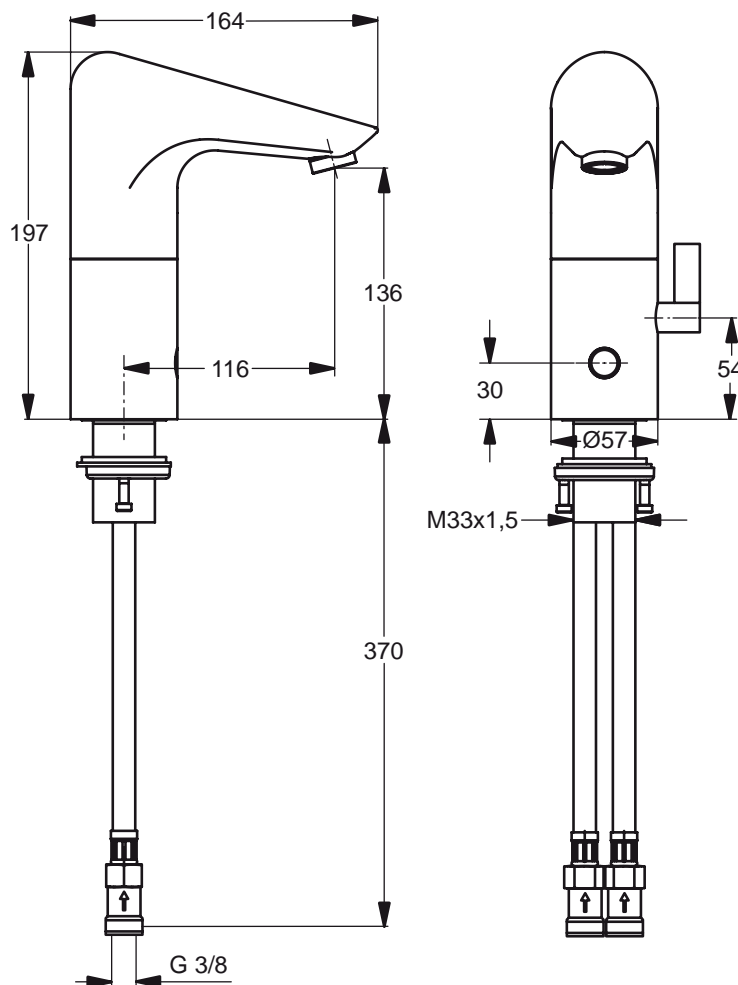
Electronic mixer with battery	A4152AA
Electronic mixer with power supply	A4154AA

Alternative product

Electronic mixer with battery 1,7 lt/min flowrate	A9211AA
Electronic mixer with power supply 1,7 lt/min flowrate	A9212AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus electronic vessel mixer, with Celec technology, 47 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", 150 mm fixed spout, aerator vandal proof compact, chrome. Necessary equipment: electronic box A3810NU (battery operated), A3811NU (AC operated) or A3812NU (AC multi-box).

Ceraplus electronic vessel mixer, with Celec technology, 47 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", 200 mm fixed spout, aerator vandal proof compact, chrome. Necessary equipment: electronic box A3810NU (battery operated), A3811NU (AC operated) or A3812NU (AC multi-box).

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Ceraplus electronic vessel mixer with a **maximum 1,7lt/min flow rate**, with Celec technology, 47 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", 150 mm fixed spout, aerator vandal proof compact, chrome. Necessary equipment: electronic box A3810NU (battery operated), A3811NU (AC operated) or A3812NU (AC multi-box).

Necessary codes to order to get 1,7lt/min flowrate: A4157AA (Mixer) and F960848AA (regulator).

Ceraplus electronic vessel mixer with a **maximum 1,7lt/min flow rate**, with Celec technology, 47 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", 200 mm fixed spout, aerator vandal proof compact, chrome. Necessary equipment: electronic box A3810NU (battery operated), A3811NU (AC operated) or A3812NU (AC multi-box).

Necessary codes to order to get 1,7lt/min flowrate: A4158AA (Mixer) and F960848AA (regulator).

Necessary equipment

Basin electronic box kit 1, two valves, battery operated

Basin electronic box kit 1, two valves, AC 220V operated

Basin electronic box kit 1, two valves, AC multibox in connection with A3811NU

Recommended equipment

Regulator that provides a maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate.

Product

Article-No.

Electronic vessel mixer 150mm spout	A4157AA
Electronic vessel mixer 200mm spout	A4158AA

Necessary equipment

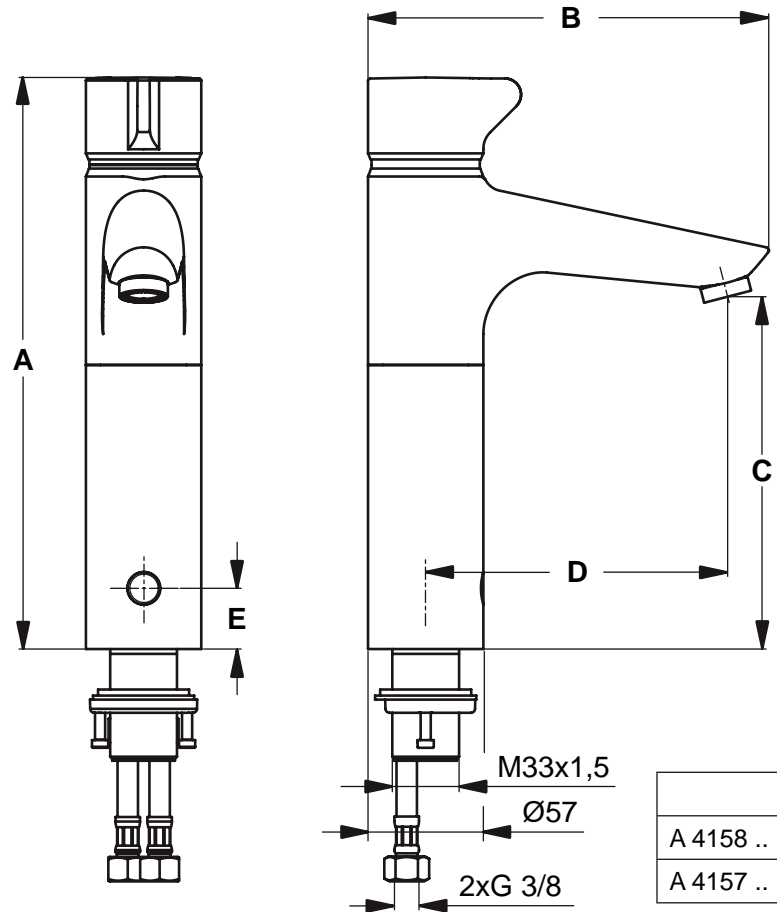
Electronic box, two valves, battery	A3810NU
Electronic box, two valves, main power	A3811NU
Electronic multi box, two valves	A3812NU

Recommended equipment

Regulator 1,7lt/min	F960848AA
---------------------	-----------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



	A	B	C	D	E
A 4158 ..	402	246	297	198	230
A 4157 ..	282	198	174	149	30

Bathroom Fittings



Description

Ceraplus electronic wall-spout 150 mm (non mixing), with integrated built-in sensor, Celec technology and laminar aerator vandal proof compact, chrome. Necessary equipment: electronic box A3807NU (battery operated), A3808NU (AC operated) or A3809NU (AC multi-box). If mixed water is required, one can combine the spout with the individual thermostat A3813NU (pre-mixer) as recommended equipment, which is installed under the electronic box.

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:
 Ceraplus electronic wall-spout 150 mm with a **maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate**, with integrated built-in sensor, Celec technology and laminar aerator vandal proof compact, chrome. Necessary equipment: electronic box A3807NU, A3808NU or A3809NU, or connection with thermostat kit A3813NU. **Necessary codes to order to get 1,7lt/min flowrate: A4159AA (Spout) and F960848AA (regulator)**. If mixed water is required, one can combine the spout with the individual thermostat A3813NU (pre-mixer) as recommended equipment, which is installed under the electronic box.

Necessary equipment

- Basin electronic box kit 1, one valve, battery operated
- Basin electronic box kit 1, one valve, AC 220V operated
- Basin electronic box kit 1, one valve, AC multibox in connection with A3808NU

Recommended equipment

- Regulator that provides a maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate.
- Thermostatic kit, pre-mixer (for temperature pre-adjustment).

Bathroom Fittings

Product

Article-No.

Electronic wall spout 150mm, integrated sensor	A4159AA
--	---------

Necessary equipment

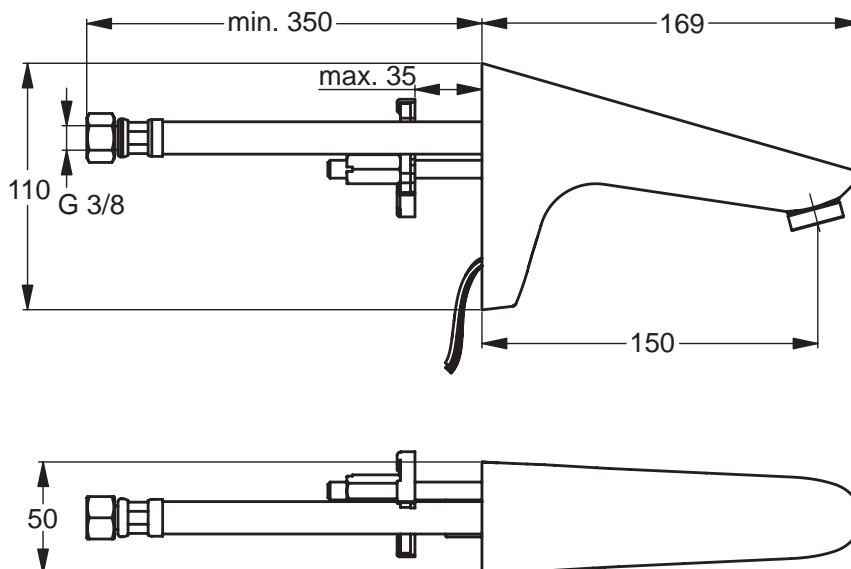
Electronic box, one valve, battery	A3807NU
Electronic box, one valve, main power	A3808NU
Electronic multi box, one valve	A3809NU

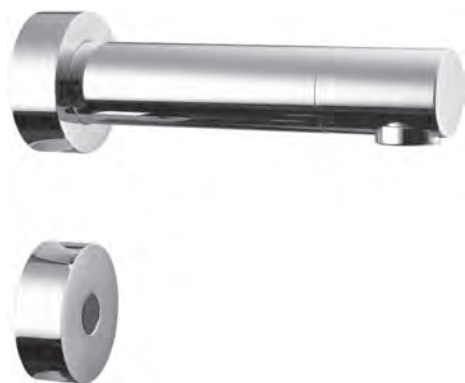
Recommended equipment

Regulator 1,7lt/min	F960848AA
Thermostatic kit	A3813NU

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral





Description

Ceraplus electronic wall-spout 150 mm (non mixing), with individual built-in sensor, Celec technology and laminar aerator vandal proof compact, chrome. Necessary equipment: electronic box A3807NU (battery operated), A3808NU (AC operated) or A3809NU (AC multi-box). If mixed water is required, one can combine the spout with the individual thermostat A3813NU (pre-mixer) as recommended equipment, which is installed under the electronic box.

Ceraplus built-in shower sensor KIT 2, with external electronics assembly only in connection with electronic boxes A3807NU (battery operation) or A3808NU (220V operation), A3809NU (multi-box in connection with A3808NU)

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Ceraplus electronic wall-spout 150 mm with a **maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate**, with individual built-in sensor, Celec technology and laminar aerator vandal proof compact, chrome. Necessary equipment: electronic box A3807NU (battery operated), A3808NU (AC operated) or A3809NU (AC multi-box). **Necessary codes to order to get 1,7lt/min flowrate: A4160AA (Spout) and F960848AA (regulator)**. If mixed water is required, one can combine the spout with the individual thermostat A3813NU (pre-mixer) as recommended equipment, which is installed under the electronic box.

Necessary equipment

Basin electronic box kit 1, one valve, battery operated

Basin electronic box kit 1, one valve, AC 220V operated

Basin electronic box kit 1, one valve, AC multibox in connection with A3808NU

Recommended equipment

Regulator that provides a maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate.

Thermostatic kit, pre-mixer (for temperature pre-adjustment).

Product

Article-No.

Electronic wall spout 150mm, individual sensor	A4160AA
Built in sensor (spare part)	A4167AA

Necessary equipment

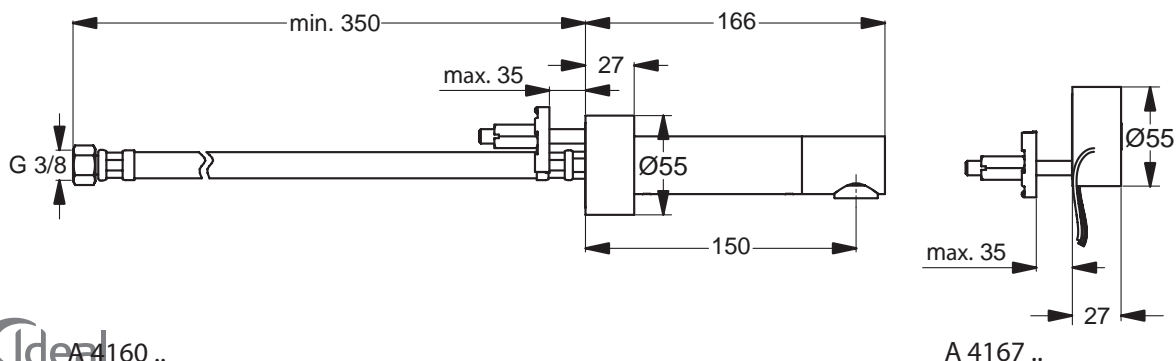
Electronic box, one valve, battery	A3807NU
Electronic box, one valve, main power	A3808NU
Electronic multi box, one valve	A3809NU

Recommended equipment

Regulator 1,7lt/min	F960848AA
Thermostatic kit	A3813NU

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral





Description

Ceraplus electronic wall-spout 230 mm (non mixing), with individual built-in sensor, Celec technology and laminar aerator vandal proof compact, chrome. Necessary equipment: electronic box A3807NU (battery operated), A3808NU (AC operated) or A3809NU (AC multi-box). If mixed water is required, one can combine the spout with the individual thermostat A3813NU (pre-mixer) as recommended equipment, which is installed under the electronic box.

Ceraplus built-in shower sensor KIT 2, with external electronics assembly only in connection with electronic boxes A3807NU (battery operation) or A3808NU (220V operation), A3809NU (multi-box in connection with A3808NU)

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Ceraplus electronic wall-spout 230mm with a **maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate**, with individual built-in sensor, Celec technology and laminar aerator vandal proof compact, chrome. Necessary equipment: electronic box A3807NU (battery operated), A3808NU (AC operated) or A3809NU (AC multi-box). **Necessary codes to order to get 1,7lt/min flowrate: A4161AA (Spout) and F960848AA (regulator)**. If mixed water is required, one can combine the spout with the individual thermostat A3813NU (pre-mixer) as recommended equipment, which is installed under the electronic box.

Necessary equipment

Basin electronic box kit 1, one valve, battery operated

Basin electronic box kit 1, one valve, AC 220V operated

Basin electronic box kit 1, one valve, AC multibox in connection with A3808NU

Recommended equipment

Regulator that provides a maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate.

Thermostatic kit, pre-mixer (for temperature pre-adjustment).

Bathroom Fittings

Product

Article-No.

Electronic wall spout 230mm, individual sensor	A4161AA
Built in sensor (spare part)	A4167AA

Necessary equipment

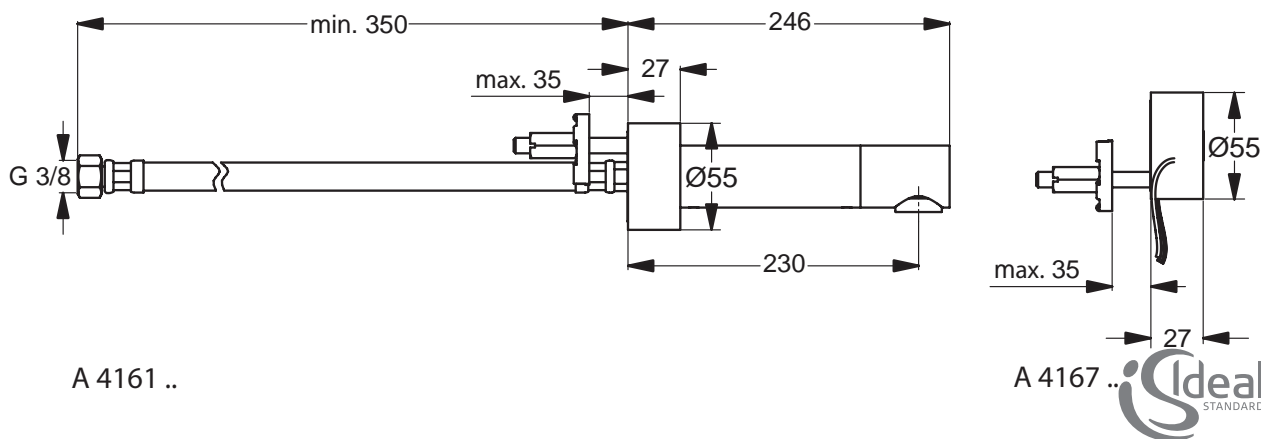
Electronic box, one valve, battery	A3807NU
Electronic box, one valve, main power	A3808NU
Electronic multi box, one valve	A3809NU

Recommended equipment

Regulator 1,7lt/min	F960848AA
Thermostatic kit	A3813NU

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



A 4161 ..

A 4167 ..



Description

Ceraplus electronic urinal built-in Kit 2 with Celec technology, anti - vandal cover, chrome. Necessary equipment: electronic box A3794NU (battery operated), A3795NU (AC operated) or A3796NU (AC multi-box).

Necessary equipment

Urinal electronic box kit 1, battery operated

Urinal electronic box kit 1, AC 220V operated

Urinal electronic box kit 1, AC multibox in connection with A3795NU

Product

Article-No.

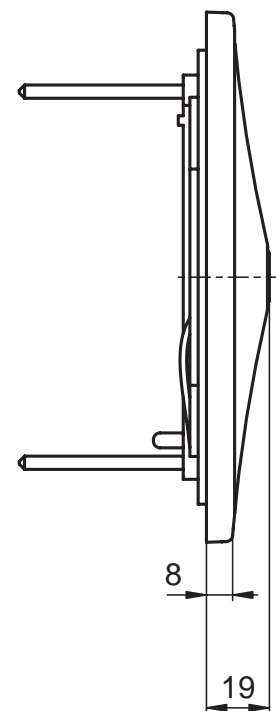
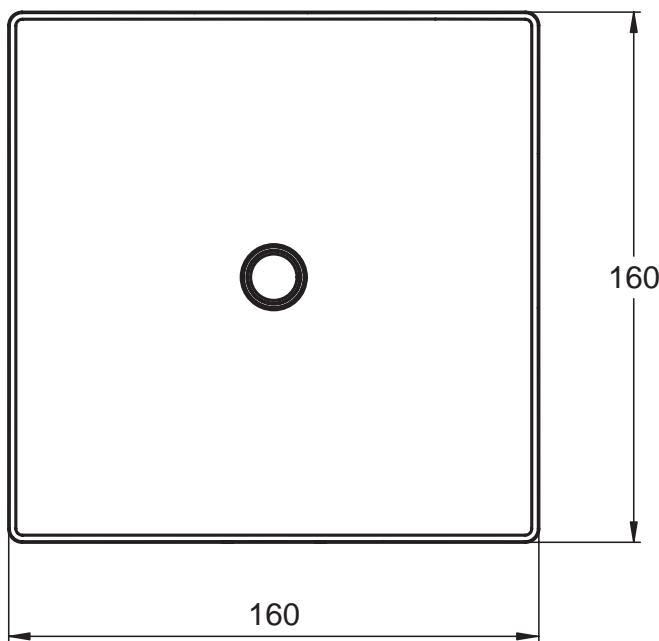
Electronic urinal built-in kit 2	A3732XJ
----------------------------------	---------

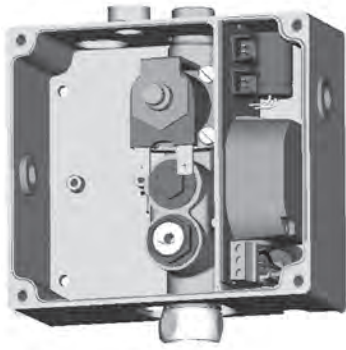
Necessary equipment

Electronic box kit 1, battery operated	A3794NU
Electronic box kit 1, AC 220V operated	A3795NU
Electronic box kit 1, AC multibox	A3796NU

Finishes

- XJ Stainless Steel
- NU Neutral





Description

Basin electronic box kit 1, one valve, battery operated

Basin electronic box kit 1, one valve, AC 220V operated

Basin electronic box kit 1, one valve, AC multibox in connection with A3808NU

Product

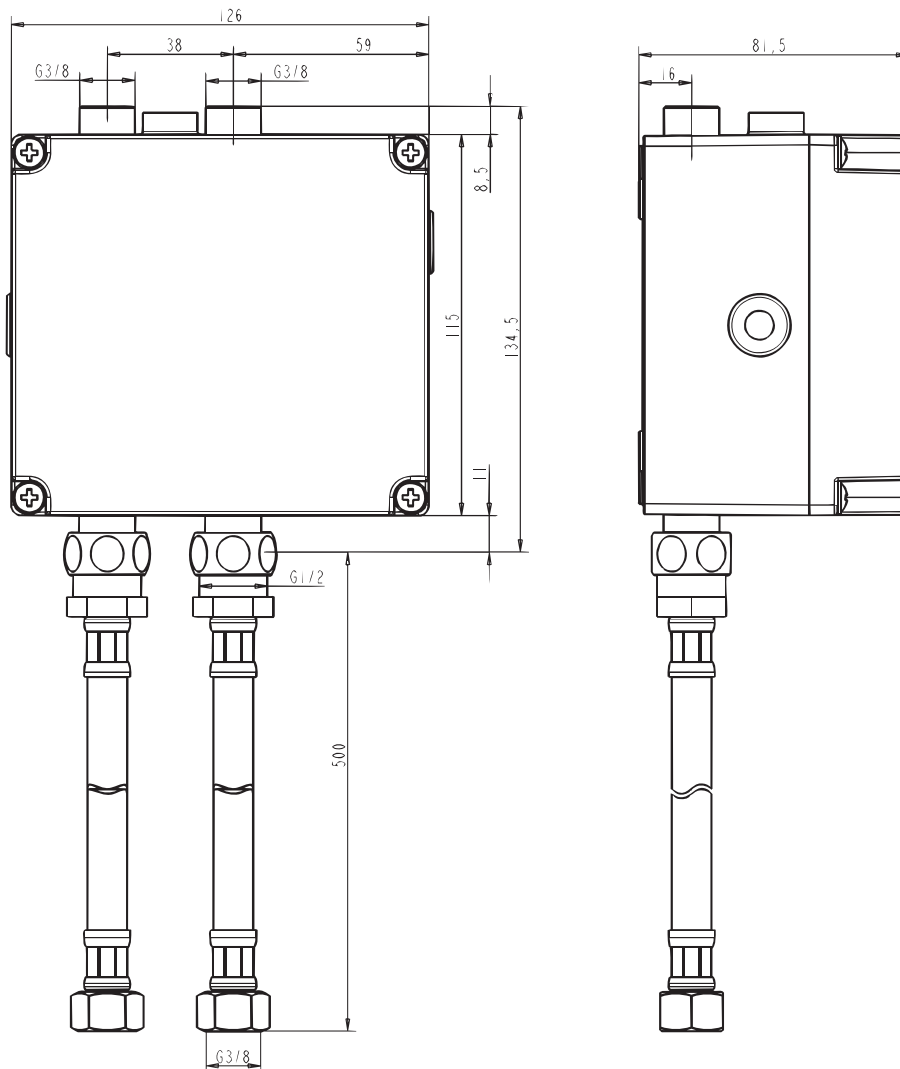
Article-No.

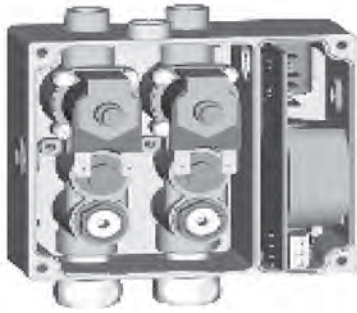
Electronic box, one valve, battery	A3807NU
Electronic box, one valve, main power	A3808NU
Electronic multi box, one valve	A3809NU

Finishes

NU Neutral

Bathroom
Fittings





Description

Basin electronic box kit 1, two valves, battery operated

Basin electronic box kit 1, two valves, AC 220V operated

Basin electronic box kit 1, two valves, AC multibox in connection with A3811NU

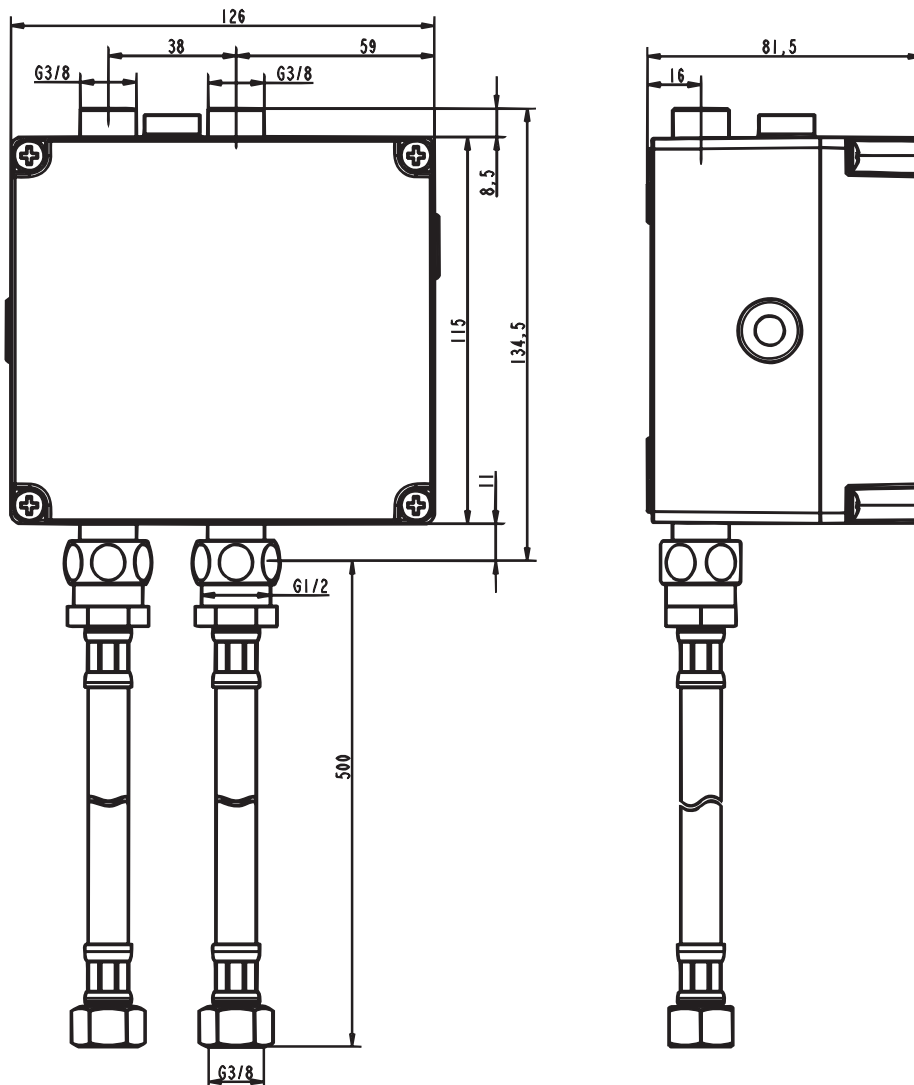
Product

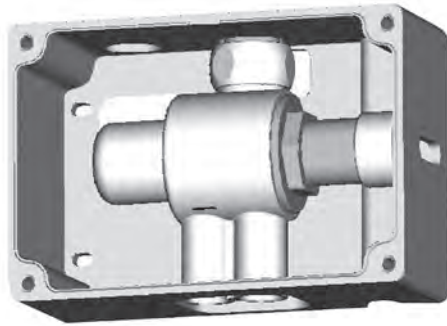
Article-No.

Electronic box, two valves, battery	A3810NU
Electronic box, two valves, main power	A3811NU
Electronic multi box, two valves	A3812NU

Finishes

NU Neutral





Description

Thermostatic kit, pre-mixer (pre-temperature adjustment), for connection with electronic boxes A3807NU (battery), A3808NU (main power) of A3809NU (multibox)

Product

Article-No.

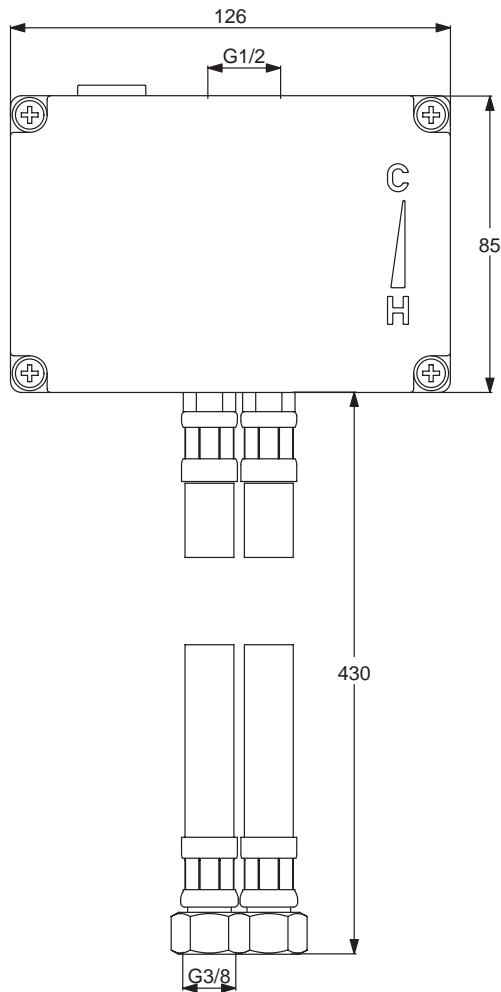
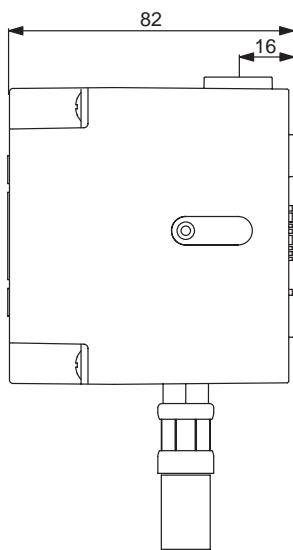
Thermostatic kit

A3813NU

Finishes

NU Neutral

Bathroom
Fittings





Description

Urinal electronic box kit 1, battery operated

Urinal electronic box kit 1, AC 220V operated

Urinal electronic box kit 1, AC multibox in connection with A3795NU

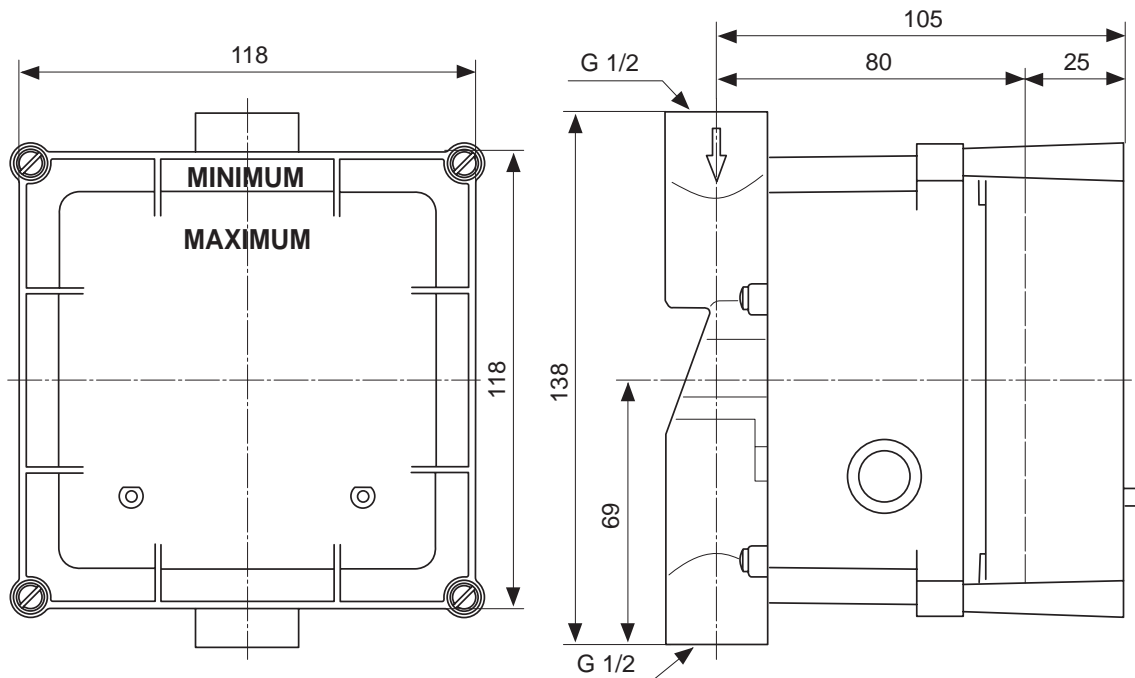
Product

Article-No.

Electronic box kit 1, battery operated	A3794NU
Electronic box kit 1, AC 220V operated	A3795NU
Electronic box kit 1, AC multibox	A3796NU

Finishes

NU Neutral



Bathroom
Fittings



Description

Ceraplus basin mixer exposed, with 150 mm spout, laminar aerator anti vandal M24x1 full flow, 47 mm Click cartridge, hot water temperature control, 120 mm handle and spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation +/- 45°; non limited rotation, chrome

Ceraplus basin mixer exposed, with 250 mm spout, laminar aerator anti vandal M24x1 full flow, 47 mm Click cartridge, hot water temperature control, 120 mm handle and spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation +/- 45°; non limited rotation, chrome

Product

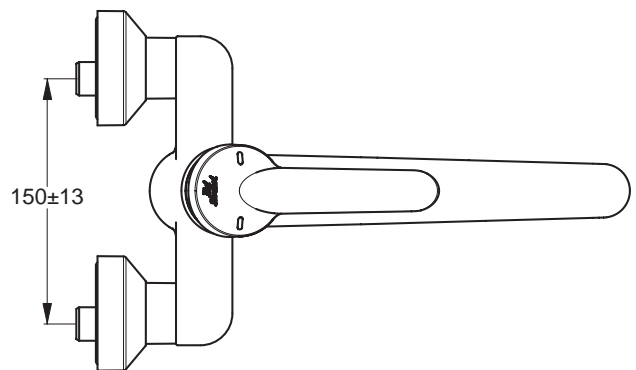
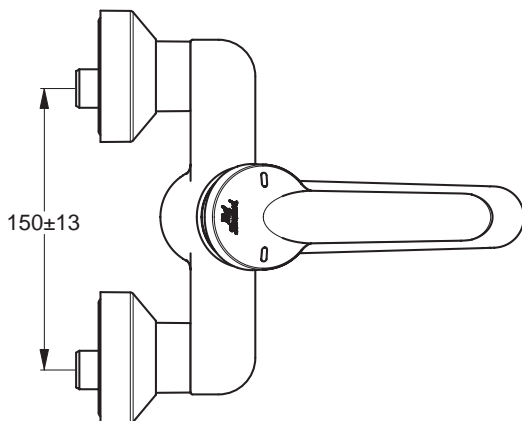
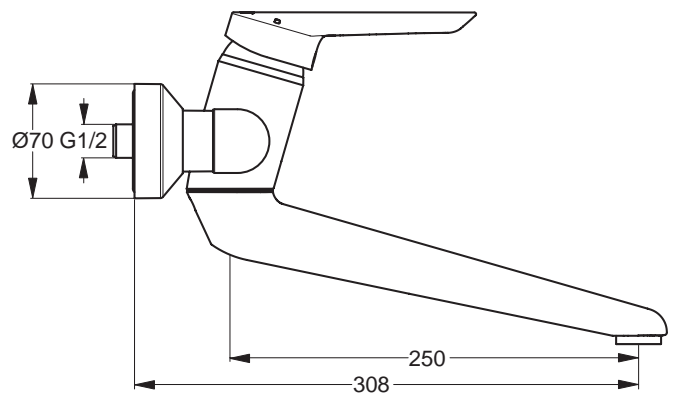
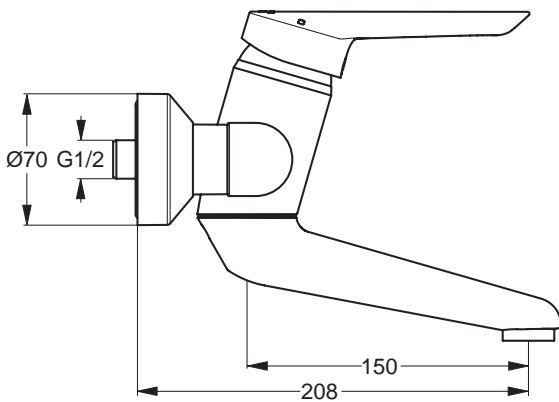
Article-No.

Basin mixer exposed 150mm spout	B8312AA
Basin mixer exposed 250mm spout	B8313AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom
Fittings



B8312 ..

B8313 ..



Description

Ceraplus basin mixer rim mounted, with 120 mm lever, laminar aerator anti vandal M24x1-A (big profile), 47 mm cycle valve cartridge with hot water stop installed, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", Easy-fix, suitable for speed-connection PUW and metal pop-up waste, chrome

Ceraplus basin mixer rim mounted, with 180 mm lever, laminar aerator anti vandal M24x1-A (big profile), 47 mm cycle valve cartridge with hot water stop installed, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", Easy-fix, suitable for speed-connection PUW and metal pop-up waste, chrome

Ceraplus basin mixer rim mounted, with 180 mm lever, laminar aerator anti vandal M24x1-A (big profile), 47 mm cycle valve cartridge with hot water stop installed, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", Easy-fix, chrome

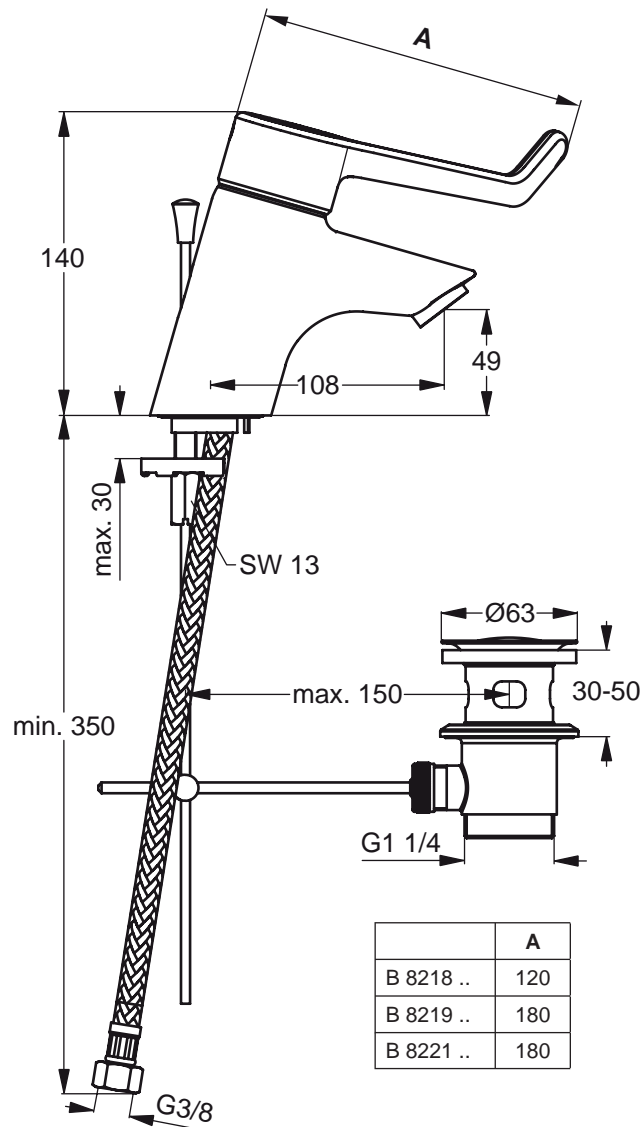
Product

Article-No.

Basin mixer 120mm lever	B8218AA
Basin mixer 180mm lever	B8219AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus basin mixer exposed, with 150 mm spout, laminar aerator anti vandal M24x1-A (big profile), 47mm cycle valve cartridge, hot water temperature control, 180 mm handle and spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation; non limited rotation, chrome

Ceraplus basin mixer exposed, with 150 mm spout, laminar aerator anti vandal M24x1-A (big profile), 47mm cycle valve cartridge, hot water temperature control, 230 mm handle and spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation; non limited rotation, chrome

Ceraplus basin mixer exposed, with 200 mm spout, laminar aerator anti vandal M24x1-A (big profile), 47mm cycle valve cartridge, hot water temperature control, 230 mm handle and spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation; non limited rotation, chrome

Product

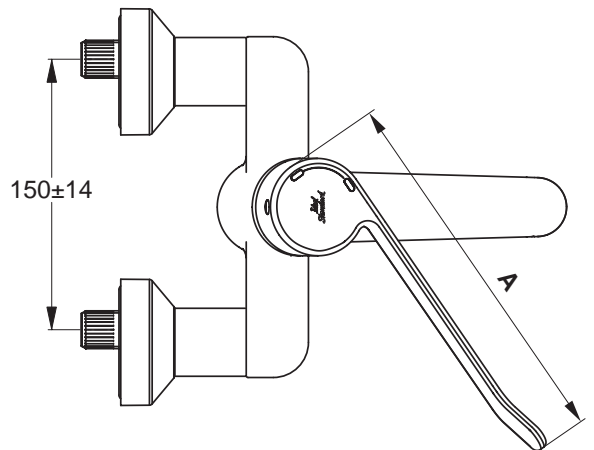
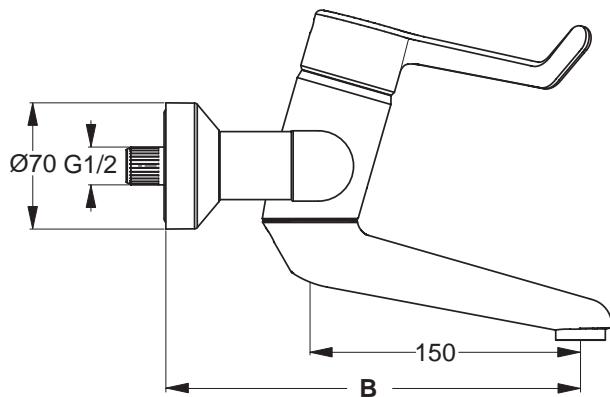
Article-No.

Basin mixer cycle valve, 150mm spout, 180mm handle	B8314AA
Basin mixer cycle valve, 150mm spout, 230mm handle	B8315AA
Basin mixer cycle valve, 200mm spout, 230mm handle	B8317AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom
Fittings



	A	B
B 8314 ..	180	208
B 8315 ..	230	208
B 8316 ..	180	258



Description

Ceraplus basin push button mixer, Meloh cartridge, laminar aerator vandal proof, flexible hoses SPX, without pop-up waste, chrome

Ceraplus basin push button pillar tap, Meloh cartridge, laminar aerator vandal proof, flexible hoses SPX, without pop-up waste, chrome

Ceraplus basin push button pillar tap Piccolo, Meloh cartridge, laminar aerator vandal proof, flexible hoses SPX, without pop-up waste, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Ceraplus basin push button mixer with a maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate, Meloh cartridge, laminar aerator vandal proof, flexible hoses SPX, without pop-up waste, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8295AA (Mixer) and F960848AA (regulator).**

Ceraplus basin push button pillar tap with a maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate, Meloh cartridge, laminar aerator vandal proof, flexible hoses SPX, without pop-up waste, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8296AA (Tap) and F960848AA (regulator).**

Ceraplus basin push button pillar tap Piccolo with a maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate, Meloh cartridge, laminar aerator vandal proof, flexible hoses SPX, without pop-up waste, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8301AA (Tap) and F960848AA (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Regulator that provides a maximum 1,7lt/min flowrate.

Product

Article-No.

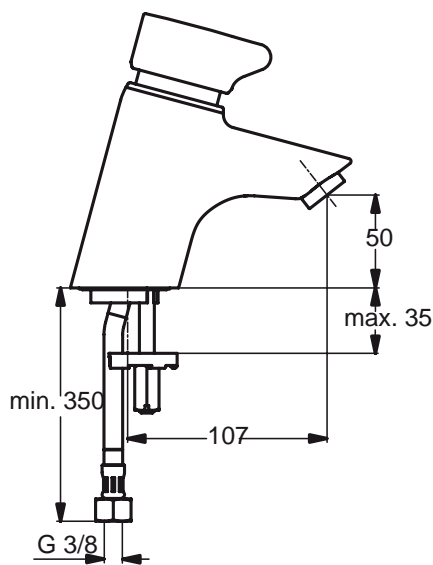
Basin push button mixer	B8295AA
Basin push button pillar tap	B8296AA
Basin push button pillar tap Piccolo	B8301AA

Recommended equipment

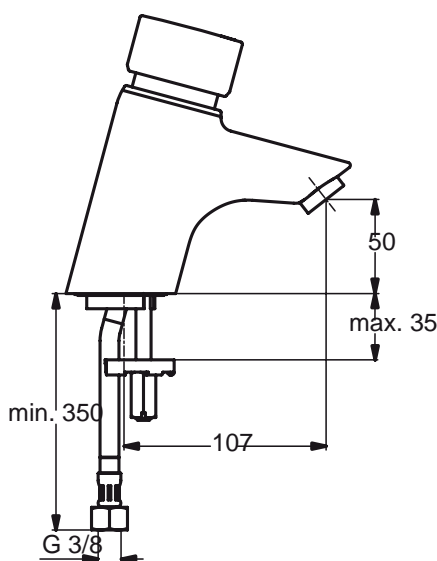
Regulator 1,7lt/min	F960848AA
---------------------	-----------

Finishes

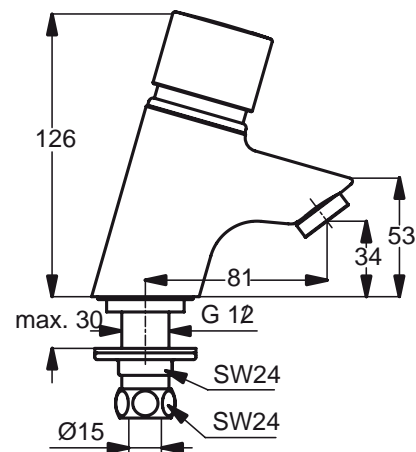
AA Chrome



B 8295 ..



B 8296 ..



B 8301 ..



Description

Ceraplus shower exposed push button mixer, Meloh cartridge, on/off S-connectors, check valve, chrome

Ceraplus shower built-in push button mixer, Meloh cartridge, metal escutcheon, chrome

Product

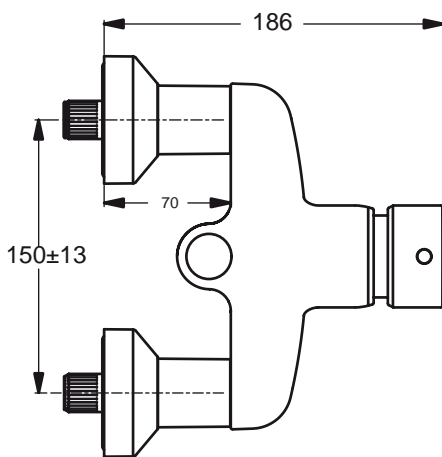
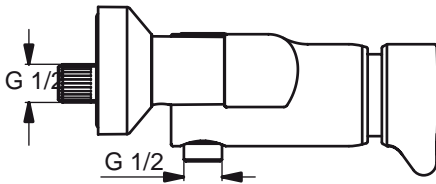
Article-No.

Shower exposed push button	B8297AA
Shower built-in push button	B8299AA

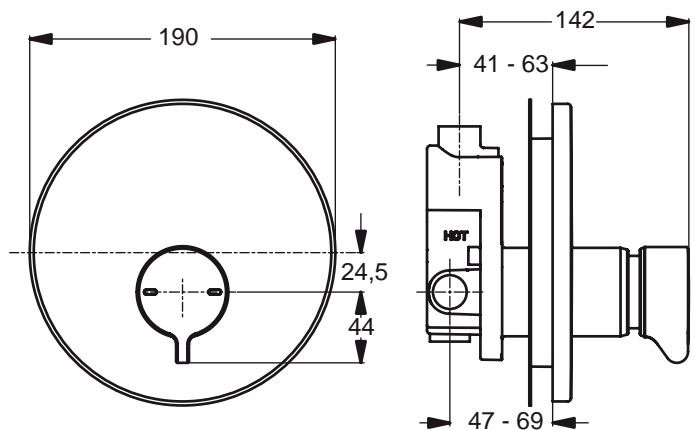
Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom
Fittings



B 8297 ..



B 8299 ..



Description

CeraSprint New basin tap push-button, non-mixing, with standard connection for one hole valves - G1/2" nut, metering tap cartridge, cast monolith body, brass handle vandal proof and vandal proof aerator, fixation with nut G1/2", chrome

Product

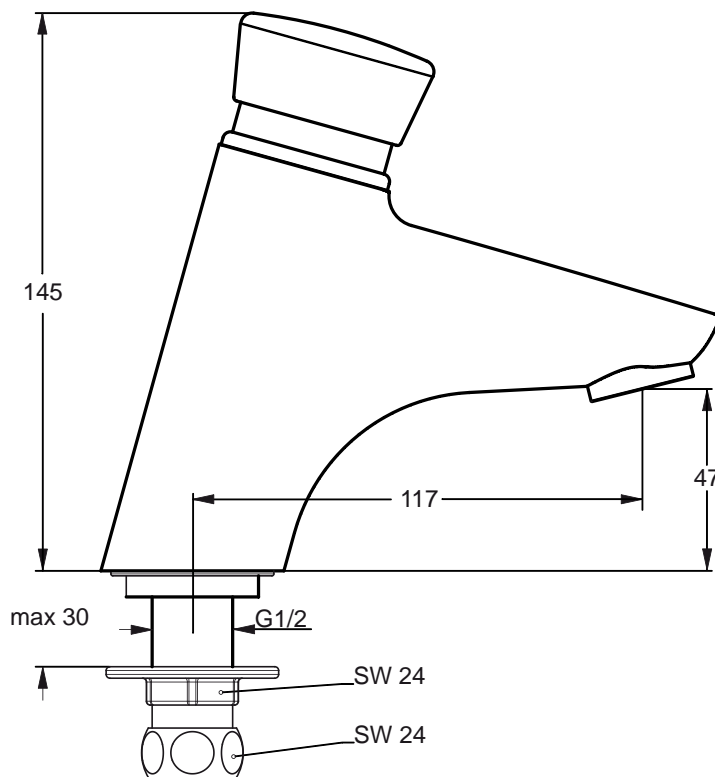
Article-No.

Basin tap push button

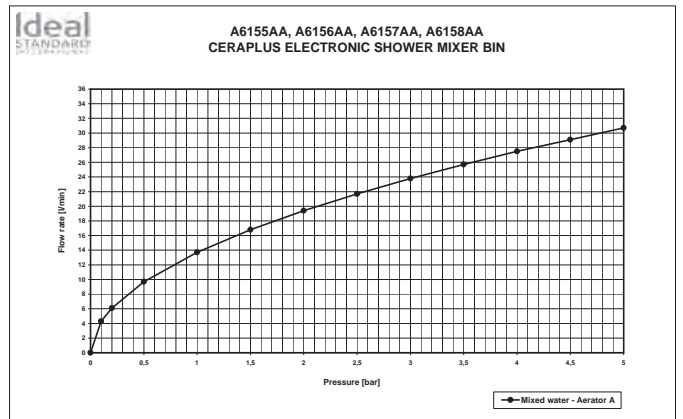
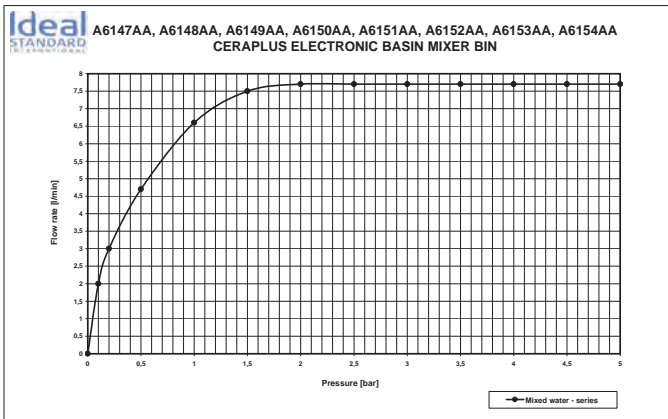
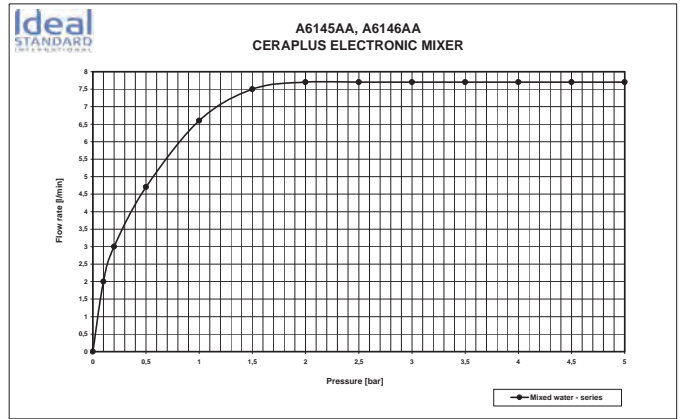
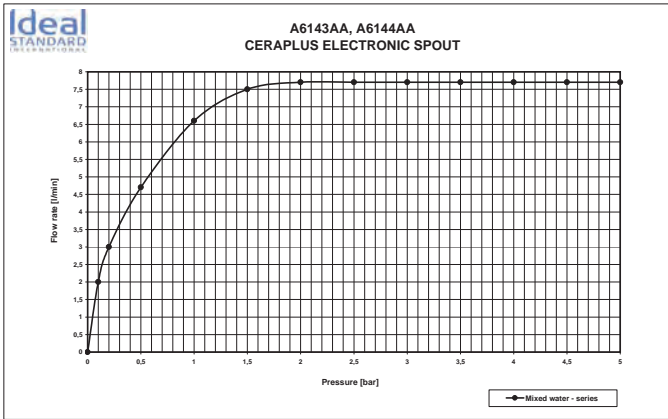
B4664AA

Finishes

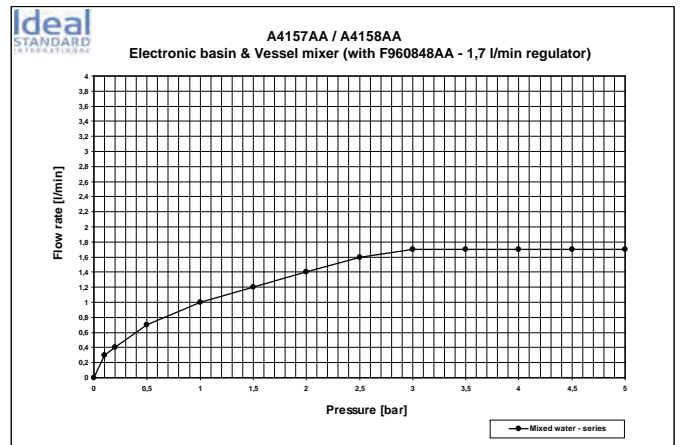
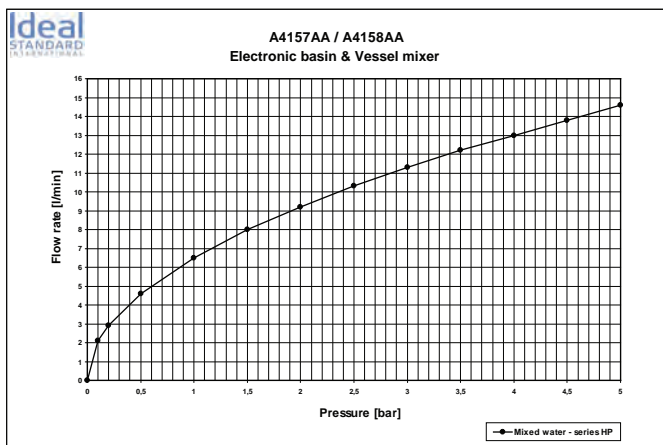
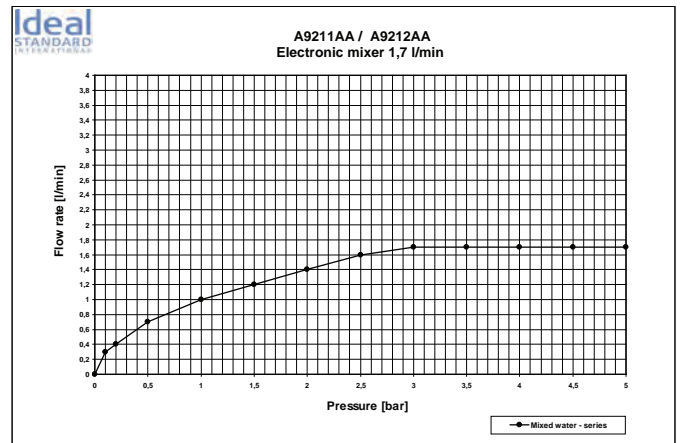
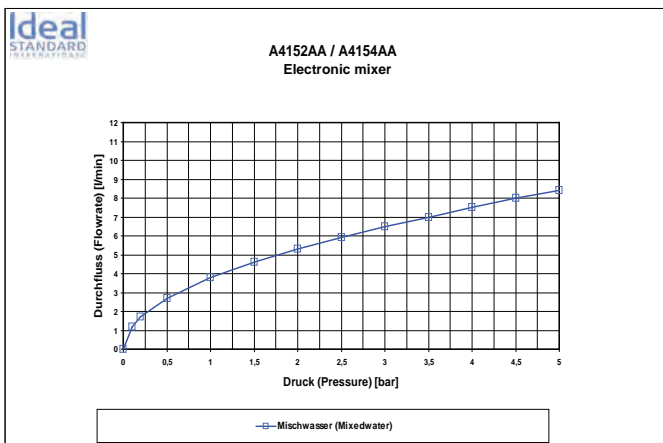
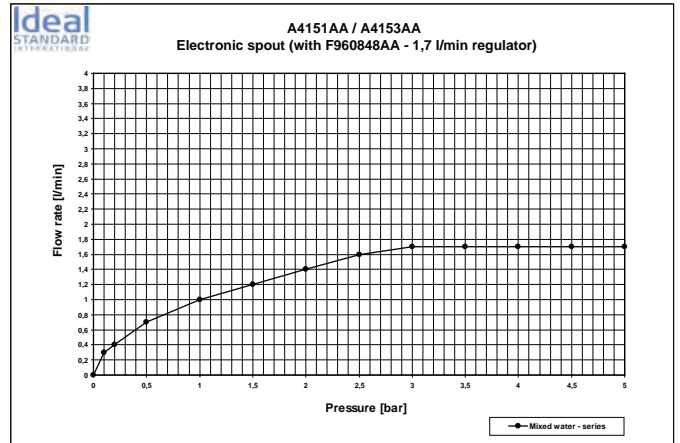
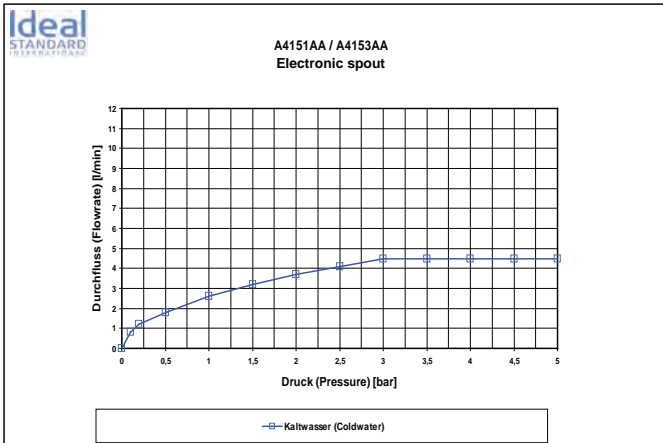
AA Chrome

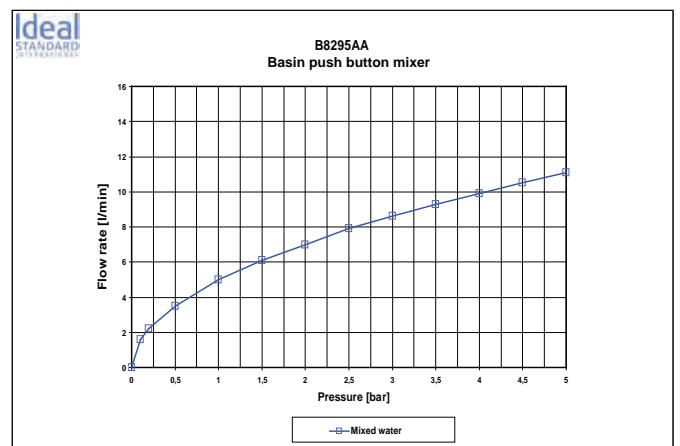
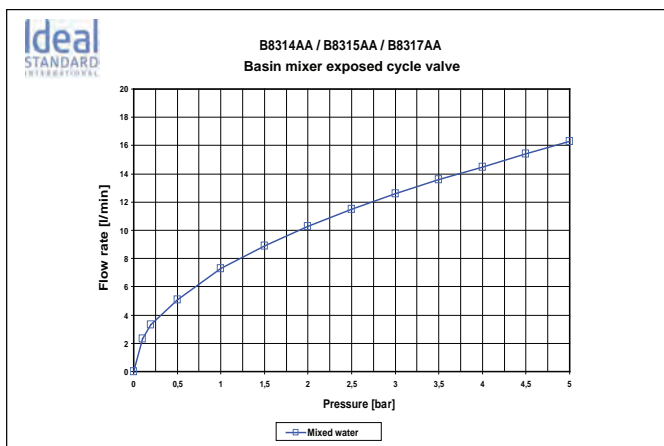
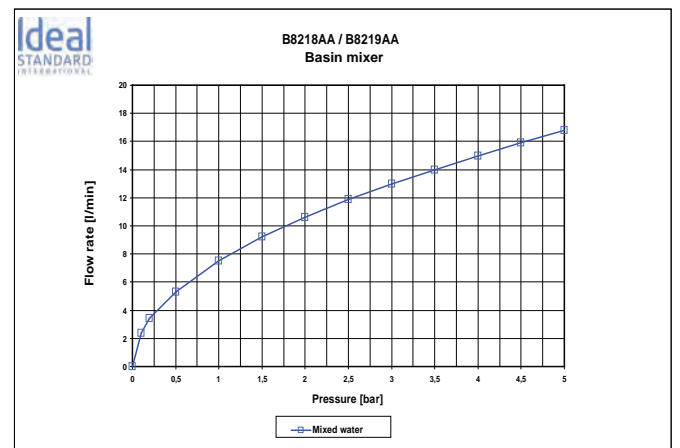
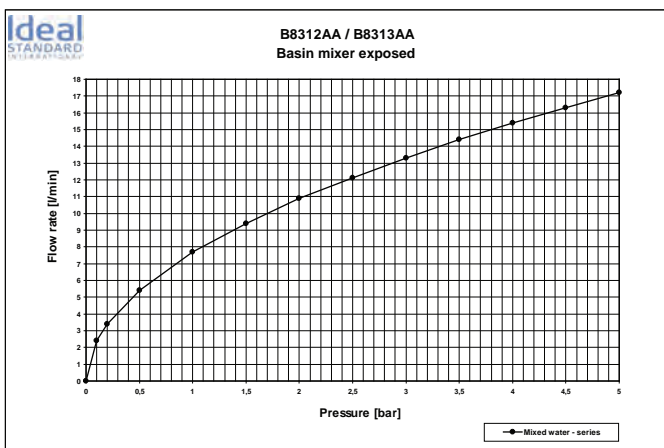
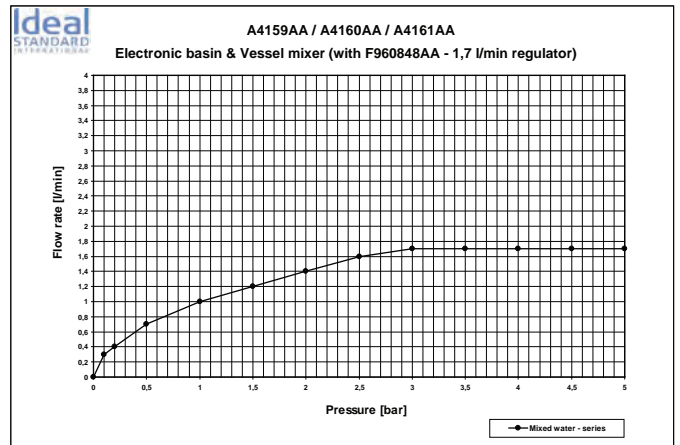
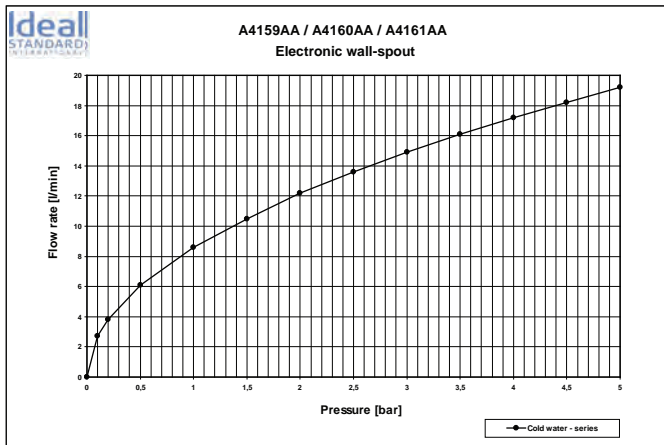


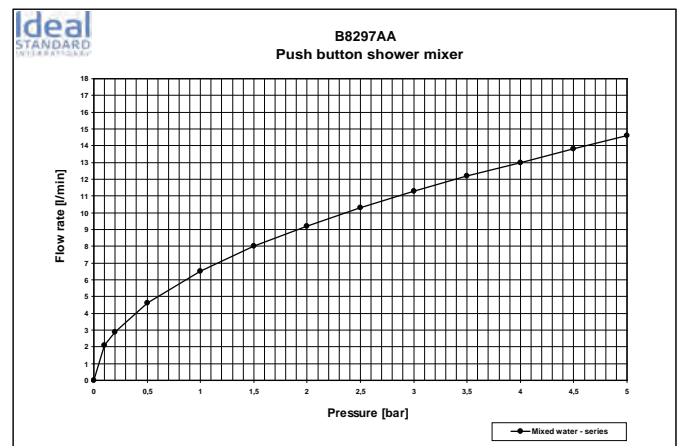
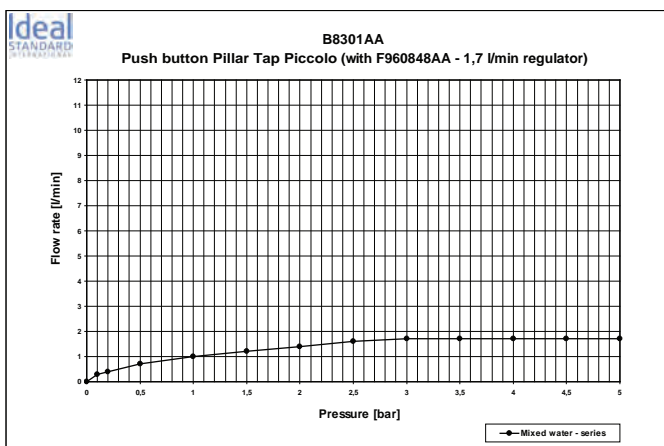
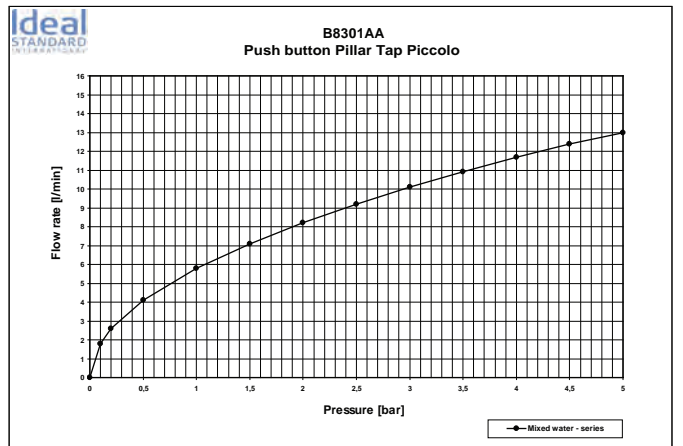
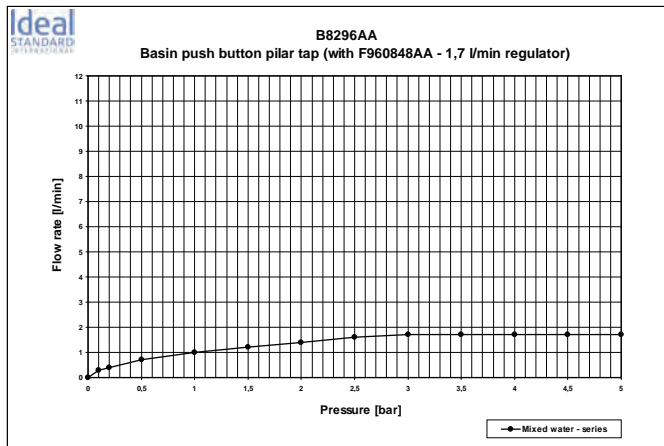
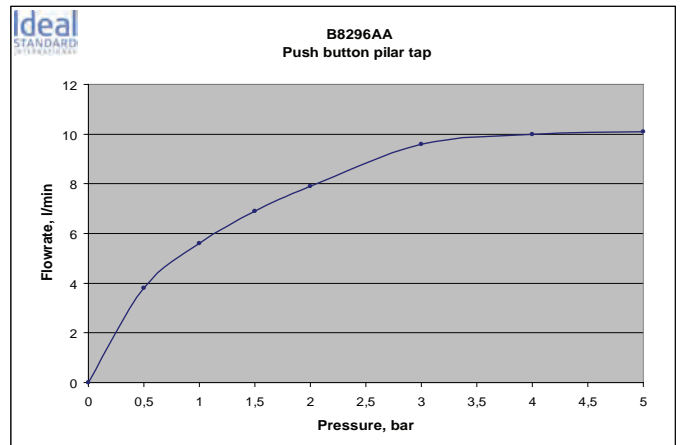
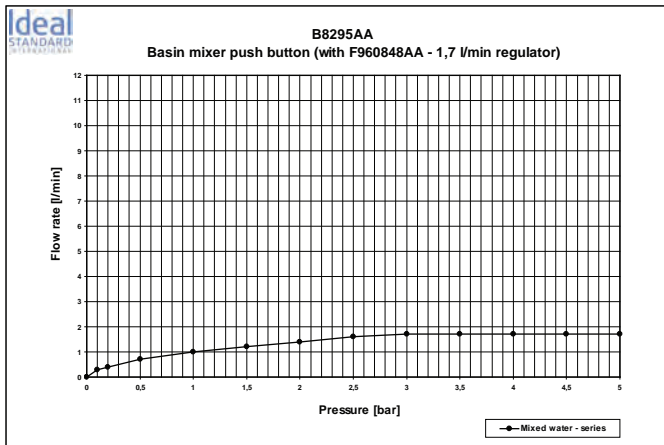
Bathroom Fittings

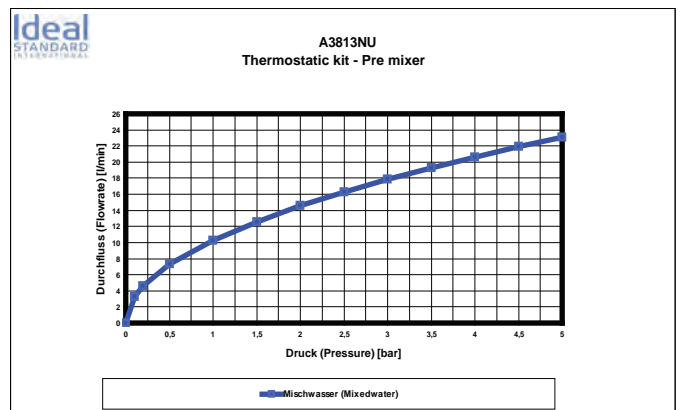
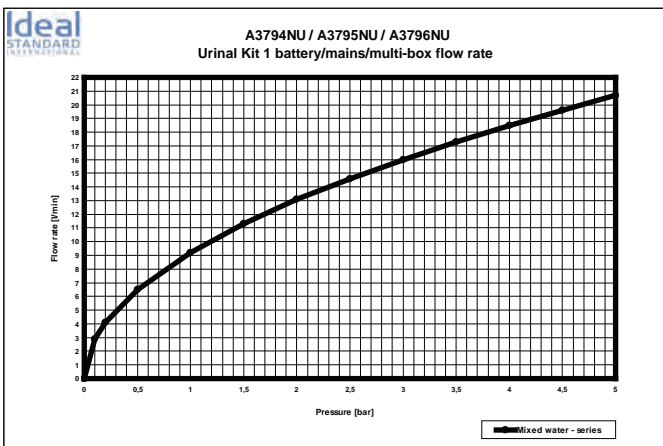
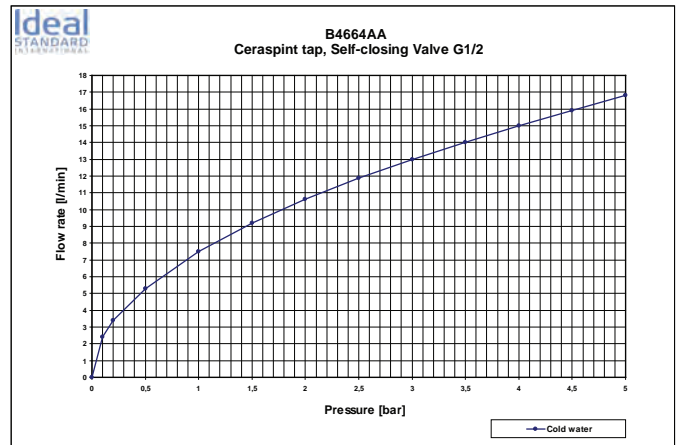
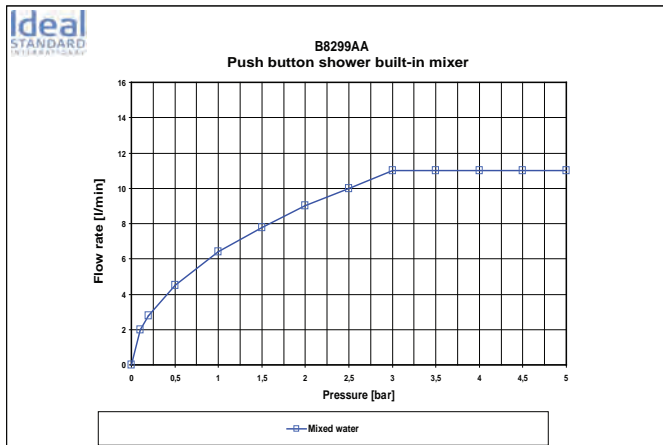


Bathroom Fittings









Bathroom Fittings



Bathroom
Fittings



Concealed units
please refer to page 517

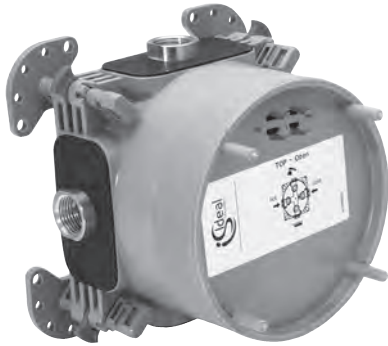
Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Ideal Standard offers advanced technology in the built in systems. It offers fast and easy fixation, protection from leakage and the possibility of choice among a great range of control plates that can meet every taste.

Bathroom
Fittings



Finishes
AA Chrome



Description

Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device

Product

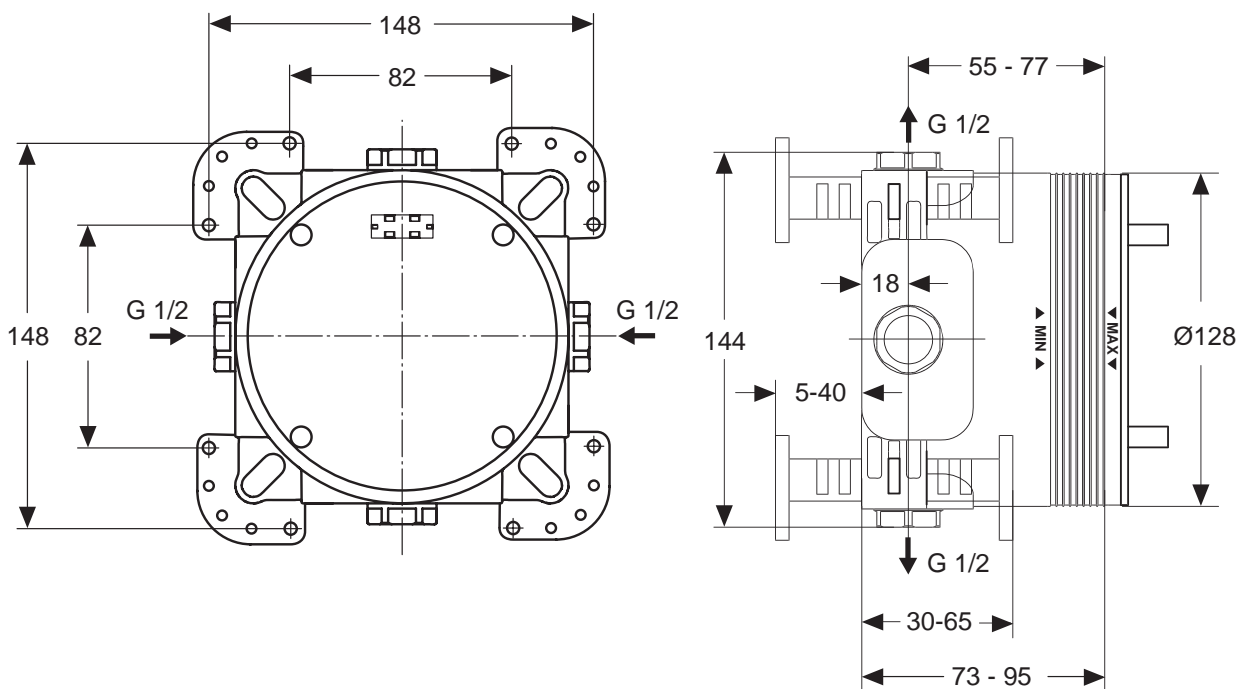
Article-No.

Kit 1 EASY-Box

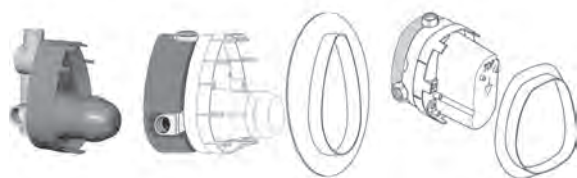
A1000NU

Finishes

NU Neutral



Bathroom Fittings



Description

Bath & shower built-in KIT 1 universal, for all built-in mixers and unitherm, with 47 mm Click cartridge

Bath & shower built-in KIT 1 universal, for built-in mixers with 40 mm multiport cartridge

Individual built-in KIT 1 thermostat

Product

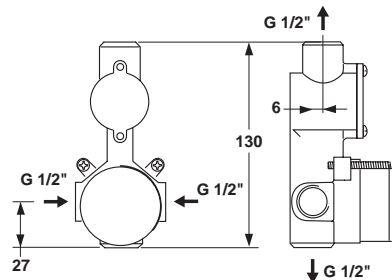
Article-No.

Kit 1 universal	A2650NU
Kit 1 multiport	A2363NU
Kit 1 individual thermostat	A2353NU

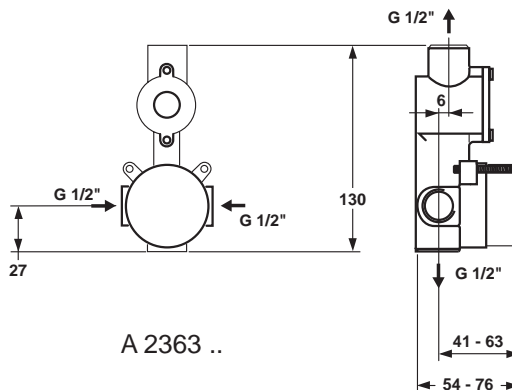
Finishes

NU Neutral

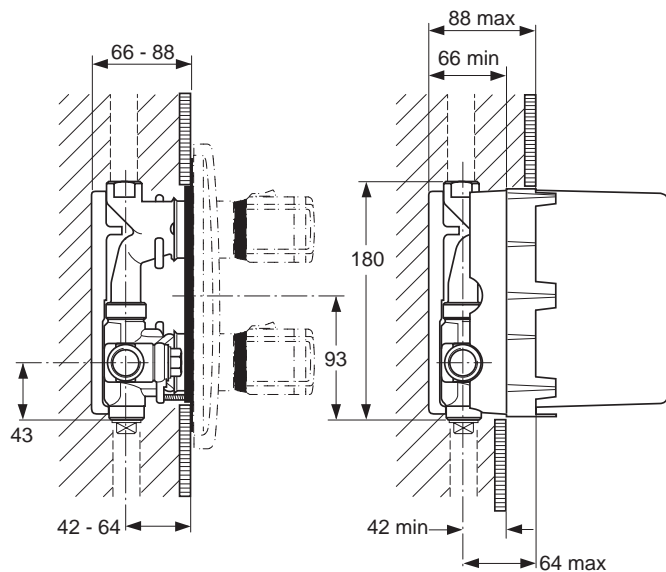
Bathroom Fittings



A 2650 ..

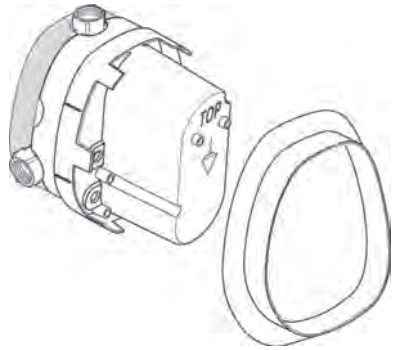


A 2363 ..



A 2353 ..





Description

Central thermostat built in KIT 1 for G1/2" connection

Central thermostat built in KIT 1 for G3/4" connection

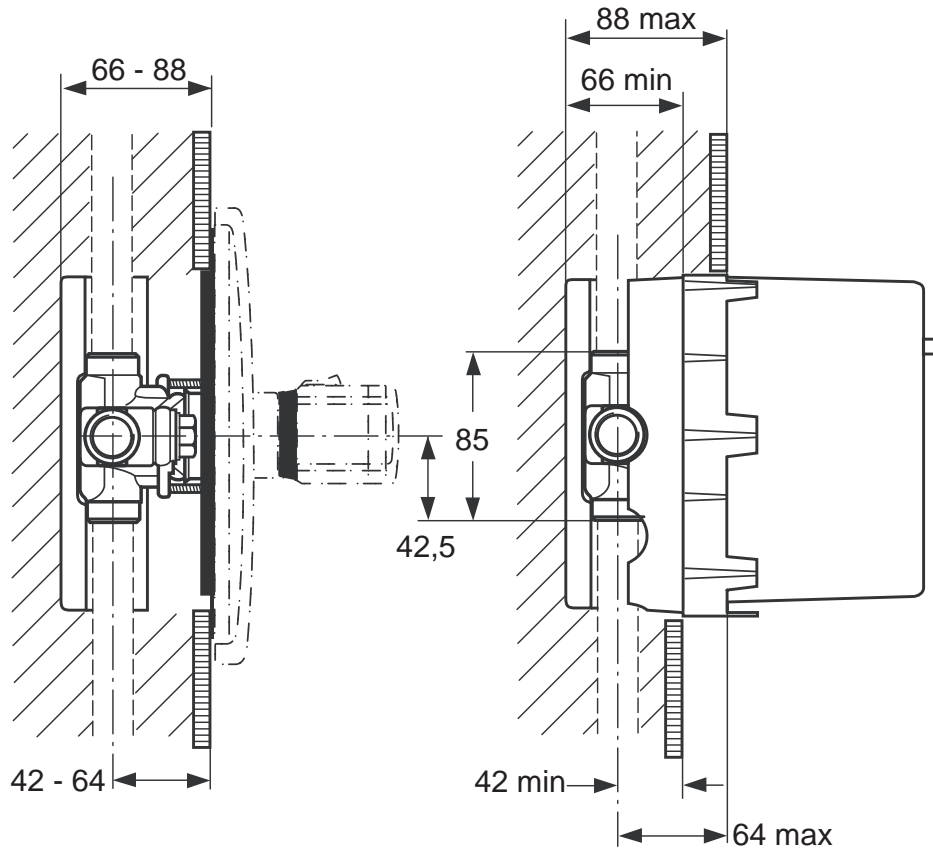
Product

Article-No.

Thermostat Kit 1 G1/2"	A2354NU
Thermostat Kit 1 G3/4"	A2659NU

Finishes

NU Neutral





Description

Celia built in valve, KIT 2 for combination with A2356NU, A2355NU or A2359NU

Necessary equipment

Built in KIT 1 stop valve, for G1/2" connection and ceramic valve G1/2"

Built in KIT 1 stop valve, for G1/2" connection and rubber valve G1/2"

Built in KIT 1 stop valve, for G3/4" connection and rubber valve G3/4"

Product

Article-No.

Stop valve KIT 2	A3453AA
------------------	---------

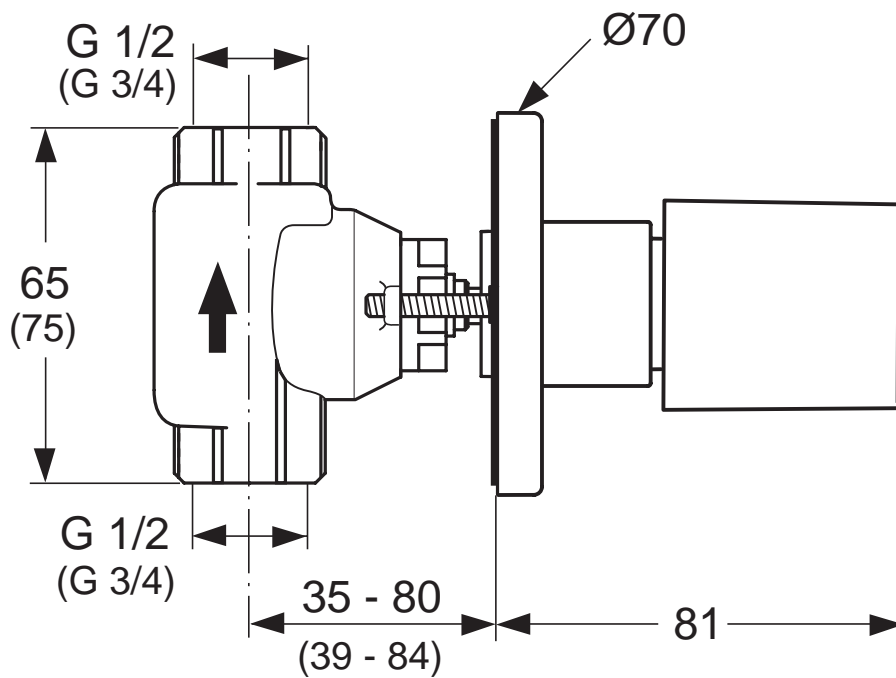
Necessary equipment

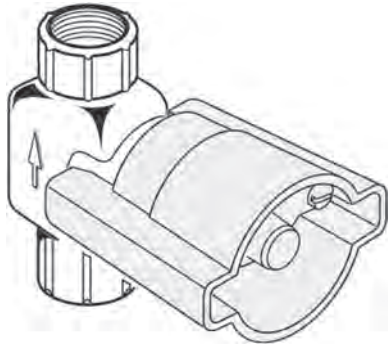
Stop valve KIT 1 G1/2" ceramic	A2356NU
Stop valve KIT 1 G1/2" rubber	A2355NU
Stop valve KIT 1 G3/4" rubber	A2359NU

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral

Bathroom Fittings





Description

Built in KIT 1 stop valve, for G1/2" connection and ceramic valve G1/2"

Built in KIT 1 stop valve, for G1/2" connection and rubber valve G1/2"

Built in KIT 1 stop valve, for G3/4" connection and rubber valve G3/4"

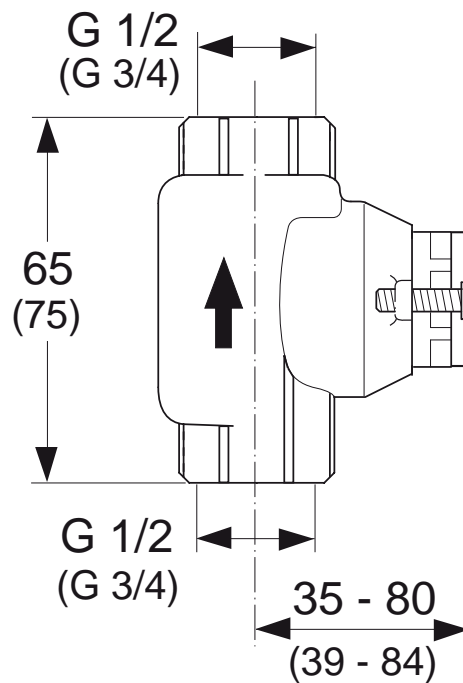
Product

Article-No.

Stop valve KIT 1G1/2" ceramic	A2356NU
Stop valve KIT 1 G1/2" rubber	A2355NU
Stop valve KIT 1 G3/4" rubber	A2359NU

Finishes

NU Neutral



Bathroom Fittings



Description

Celia multi way diverter, KIT2, metal handle, for combination with KIT 1 A2391NU or A2393NU

Necessary equipment

Built in KIT 1 diverter 3/4

Built in KIT 1 diverter 2/3

Product

Article-No.

Diverter kit 2

A3454AA

Necessary equipment

KIT 1 3/4

A2391NU

KIT 1 2/3

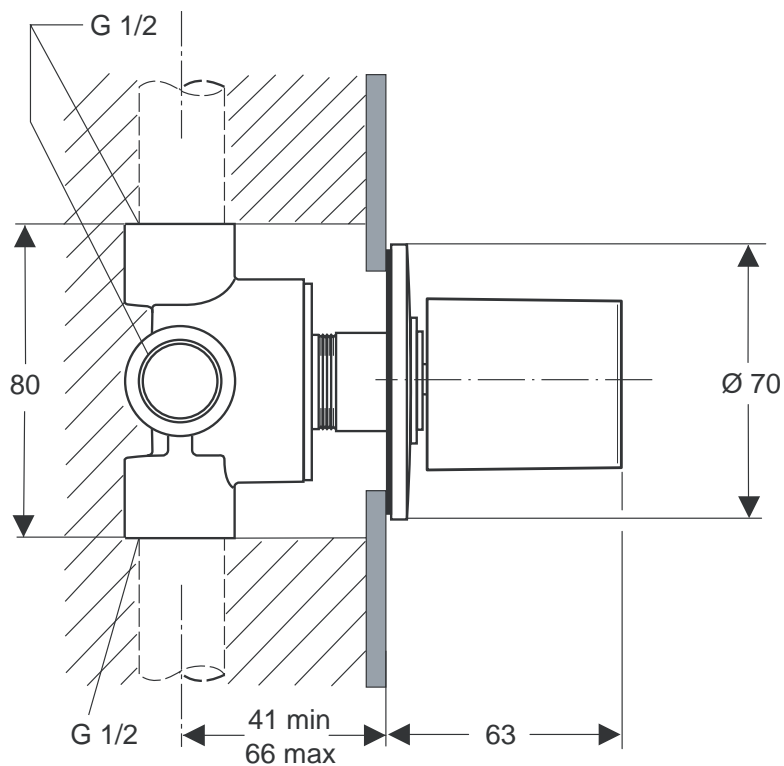
A2393NU

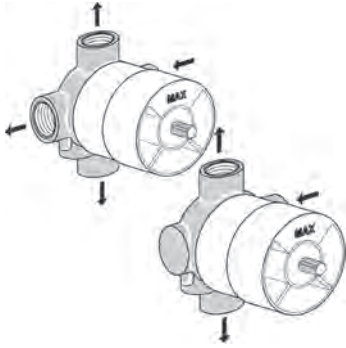
Finishes

AA Chrome

NU Neutral

Bathroom
Fittings





Description

Built in KIT 1 diverter 3/4

Built in KIT 1 diverter 2/3

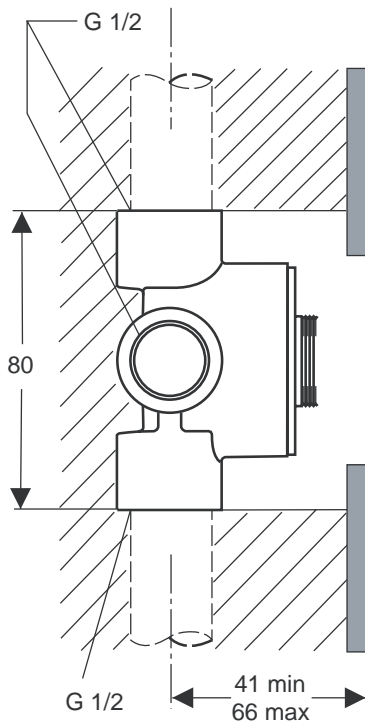
Product

Article-No.

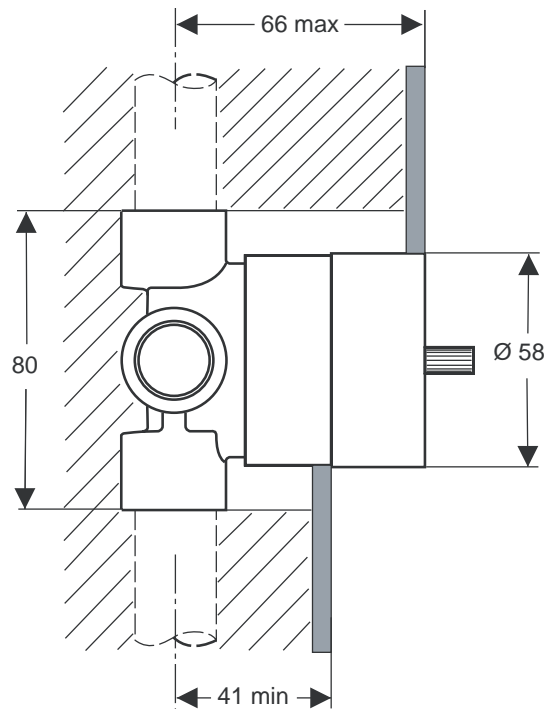
KIT 1 3/4	A2391NU
KIT 1 2/3	A2393NU

Finishes

NU Neutral



A 2391 ..



A 2393 ..

Description

Celia built in wall mounted bath filler, chrome

Universal built in wall mouted bath filler, chrome



Product

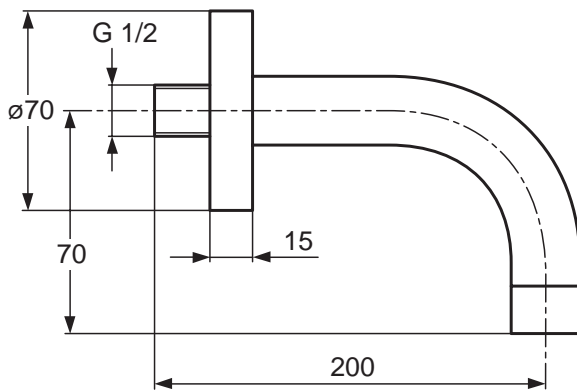
Article-No.

Celia bath filler	F1090AA
Universal bath filler	A2924AA

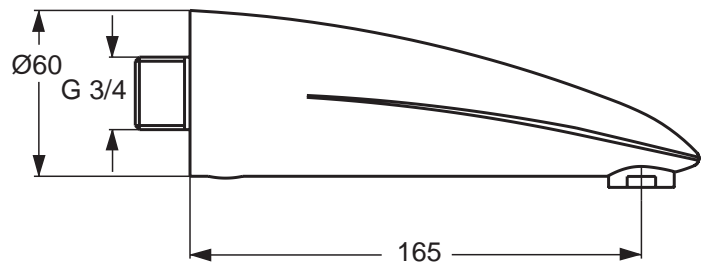
Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



F 1090 ..



A 2924 ..

Description

Cerawell wall fixed elbow for connection to shower hose, chrome

Cerawell wall fixed elbow with handspray holder, chrome



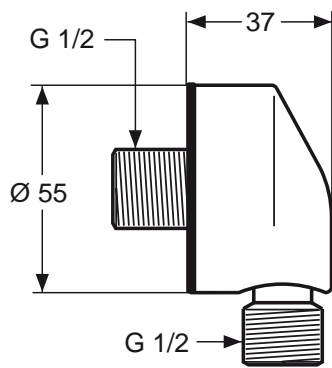
Product

Article-No.

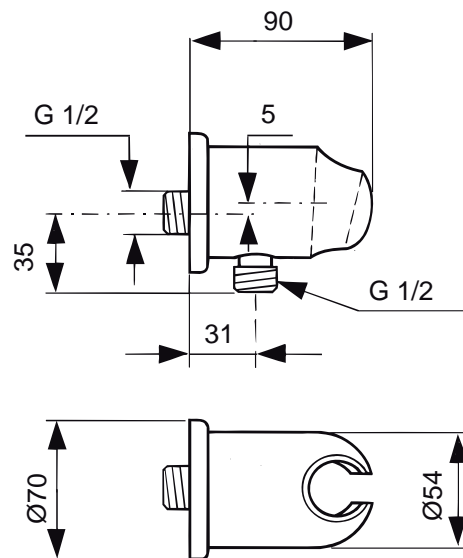
Cerawell wall elbow	A3318AA
Cerawell wall elbow with holder	A2406AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



A 3318 ..



A 2406 ..



Description

Celia siphon, chrome

Celia angle valve for combination with mixers bearing copper tubes, chrome

Angle stop 1/2" with escutcheon

Product

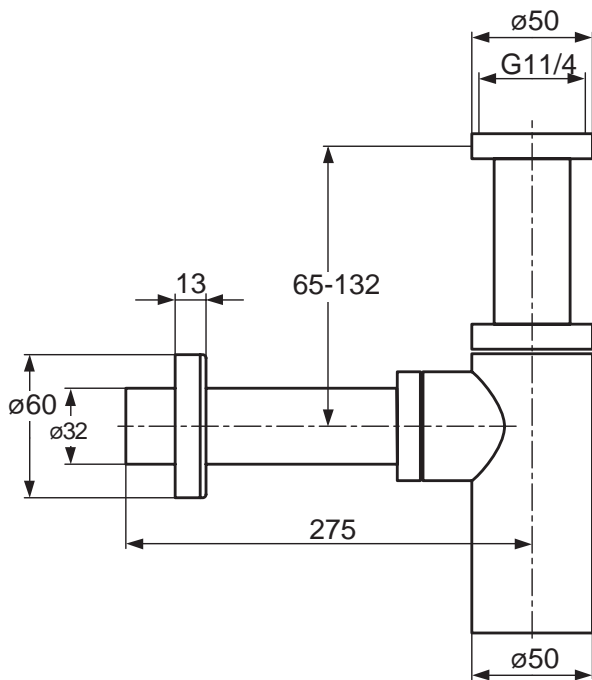
Article-No.

Siphon	A3488AA
Angle valve	A3491AA
Angle stop	A2129AA

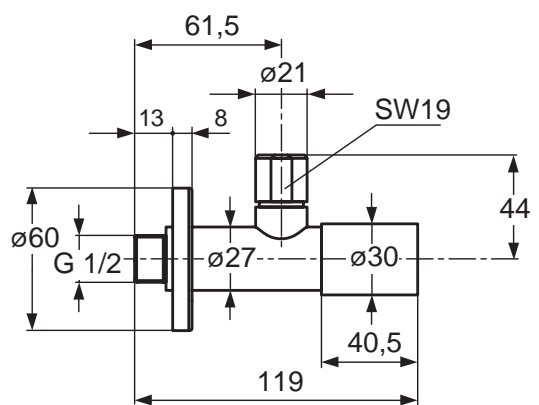
Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom
Fittings



A 3488 ..



A 3491 ..



Description

Cross handle angle valve G1/2", chrome

Angle valve G1/2" x G1/2", chrome

Angle valve G1/2" x G3/8", chrome

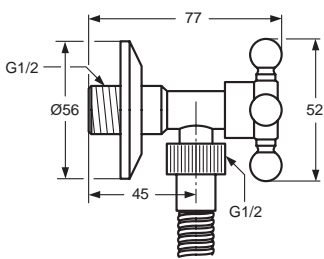
Product

Article-No.

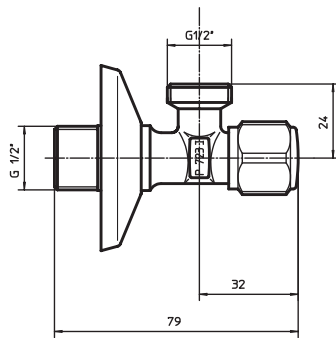
Angle valve G1/2", cross handle	A5179AA
Angle valve G1/2" x G1/2"	Z8148AA
Angle valve G1/2" x G3/8"	Z8147AA

Finishes

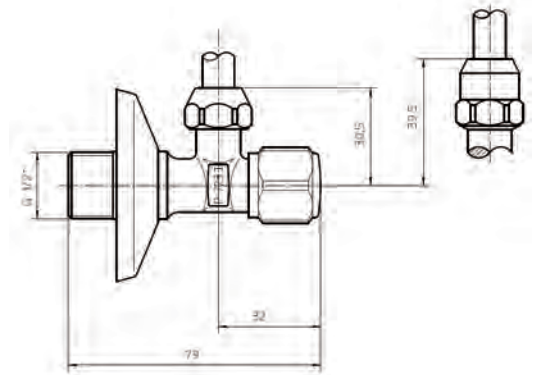
AA Chrome



A 5179 ..



Z 8148 ..



Z 8147 ..

Bathroom Fittings

Bathroom
Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Showers
please refer to page 530

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Slim design and competitive pricing for the range of Idealrain shower kits, which offers a variety of products for your every need. Idealrain for soft-edges enthusiasts, Idealrain Cube for geometrical design fanatics and Idealrain Pro for professionals (hotels, hospitals etc.), this range has everything. Apart from shower kits, handsprays, shower bars and head showers, Idealrain has shower systems that include even a combination with thermostatic or mixer shower fittings.



Finishes
AA Chrome
MY Polished Stainless Steel



Bathroom
Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Shower System (Idealduo): Applied to exposed fittings this system consists of an 109 cm (105 cm from center) long shower pipe with an integrated diverter and an adjustable solid wall bracket, Ultra Slim round head shower Ø200 mm (12lt/min flow regulator) and bended arm fixed to the wall bracket, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, 3 function handspray Ø100 mm and easy to move slider with a push button.

Alternative product

IdealRain Shower System (Idealduo): Applied to built-in fittings this system consists of an 109 cm (105 cm from center) long shower pipe with an integrated diverter and an adjustable solid wall bracket, Ultra Slim round head shower Ø200 mm (12lt/min flow regulator) and bended arm fixed to the wall bracket, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, 3 function handspray Ø100 mm and easy to move slider with a push button.

Recommended equipment

Idealrain Shower bar extension 15 cm

Product

Article-No.

Idealduo shower system for exposed installations	A5691AA
--	----------------

Alternative product

Idealduo shower system for built-in installations	A5689AA
---	----------------

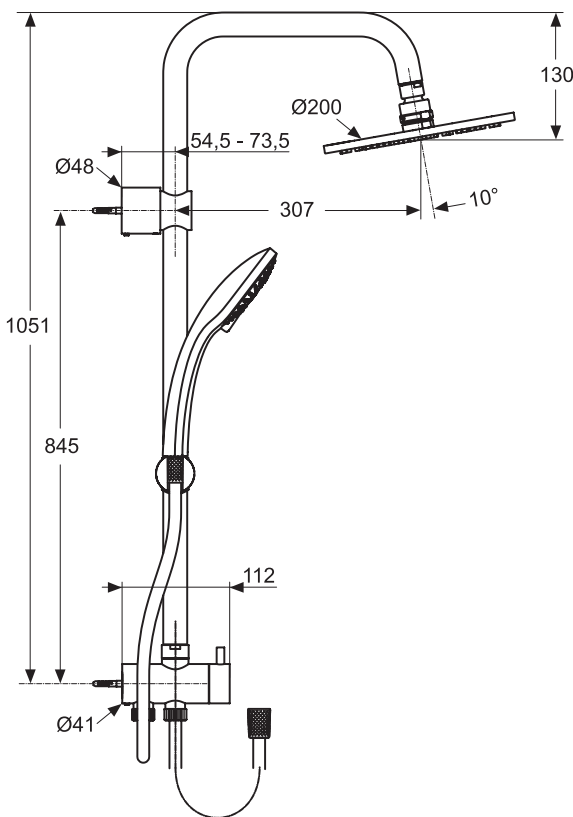
Recommended equipment

Shower bar extension 15cm (spare part)	A860873AA
--	------------------

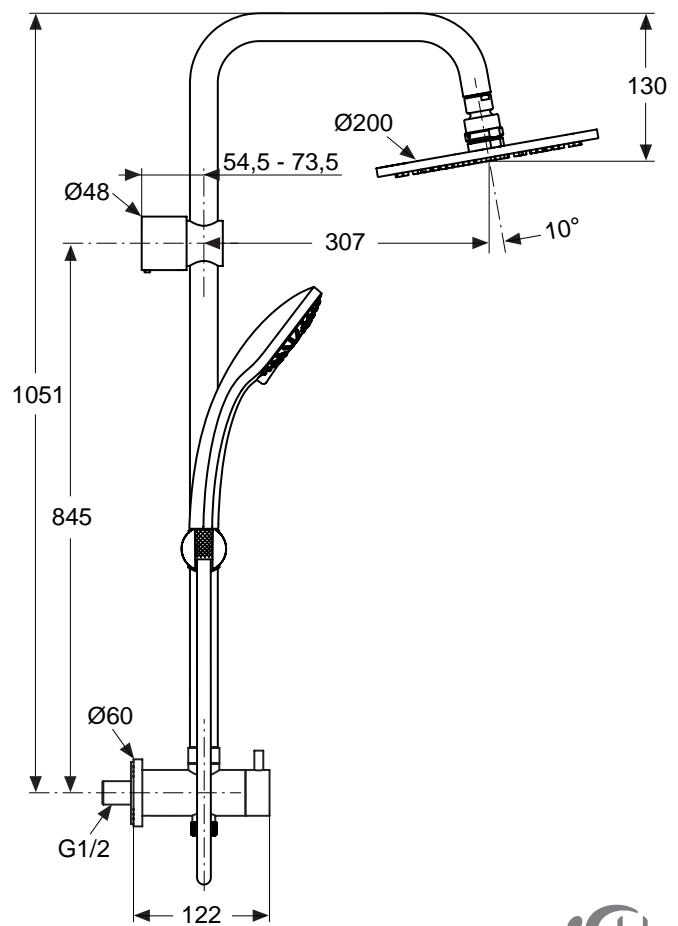
Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



A5691 ..



A5689 ..



Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain XL3 shower kit with a 900 mm slide rail Ø21mm, hand-spray holder, 3F handspray with 140 mm diameter and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, SD plated, chrome

IdealRain L3 shower kit with a 900 mm slide rail Ø21mm, handspray holder, 3F handspray with 120 mm diameter and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, SD plated, chrome

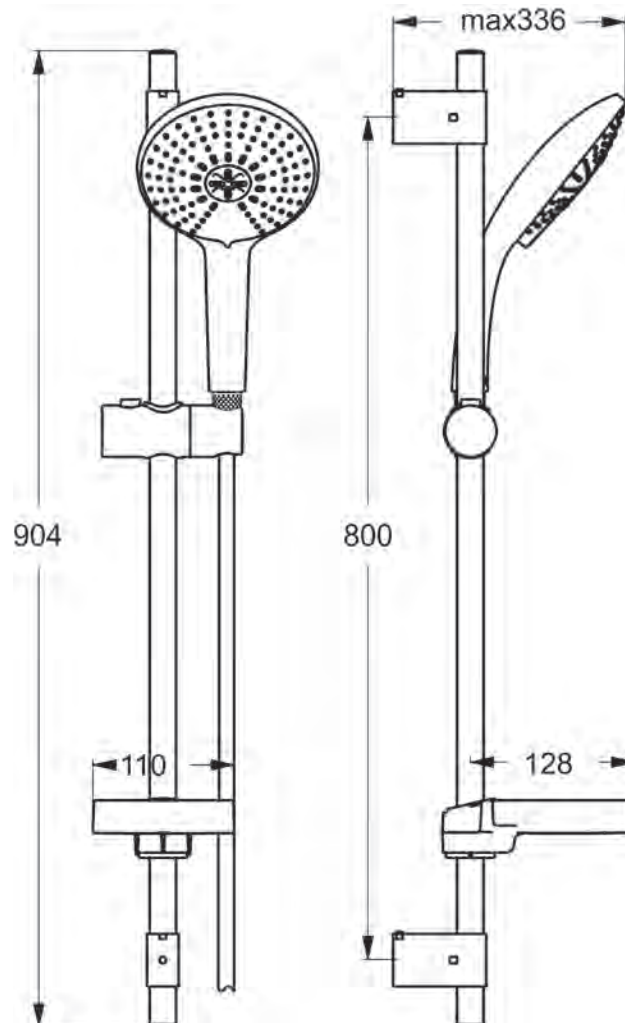
Product

Article-No.

IdealRain Shower kit XL3	B9434AA
IdealRain Shower kit L3	B9427AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain M3 shower kit with a 900 mm slide rail Ø21 mm, hand-spray holder, 3F handspray with 100 mm diameter and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, transparent SD, chrome

IdealRain M3 shower kit with a 600 mm slide rail Ø21 mm, hand-spray holder, 3F handspray with 100 mm diameter and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, transparent SD, chrome

Product

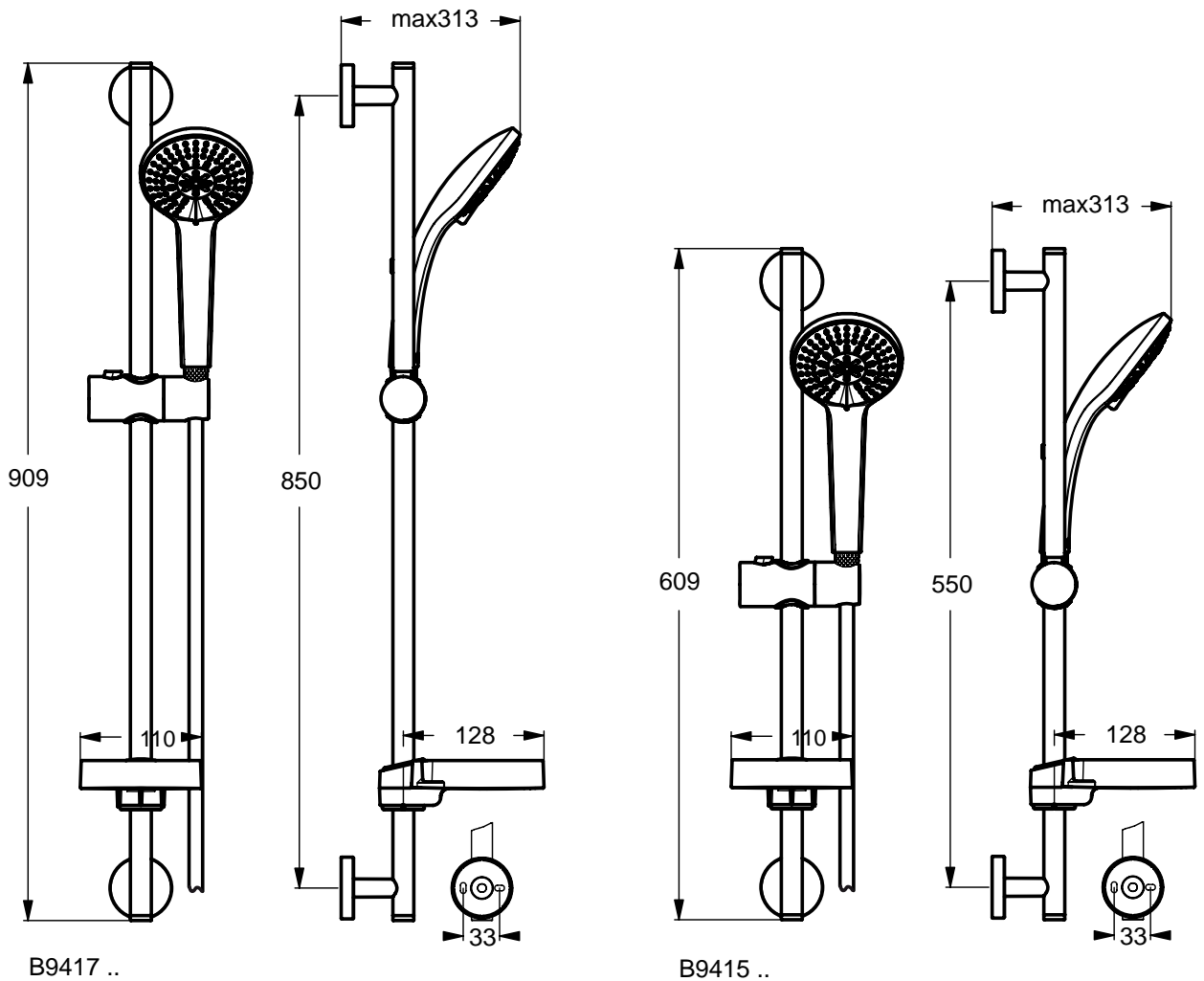
Article-No.

IdealRain Shower kit M3 900 mm	B9417AA
IdealRain Shower kit M3 600 mm	B9415AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain M1 shower kit with a 900 mm slide rail Ø21 mm, hand-spray holder, 1F handspray with 100 mm diameter and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, transparent SD, chrome

IdealRain M1 shower kit with a 600 mm slide rail Ø21 mm, hand-spray holder, 1F handspray with 100 mm diameter and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, transparent SD, chrome

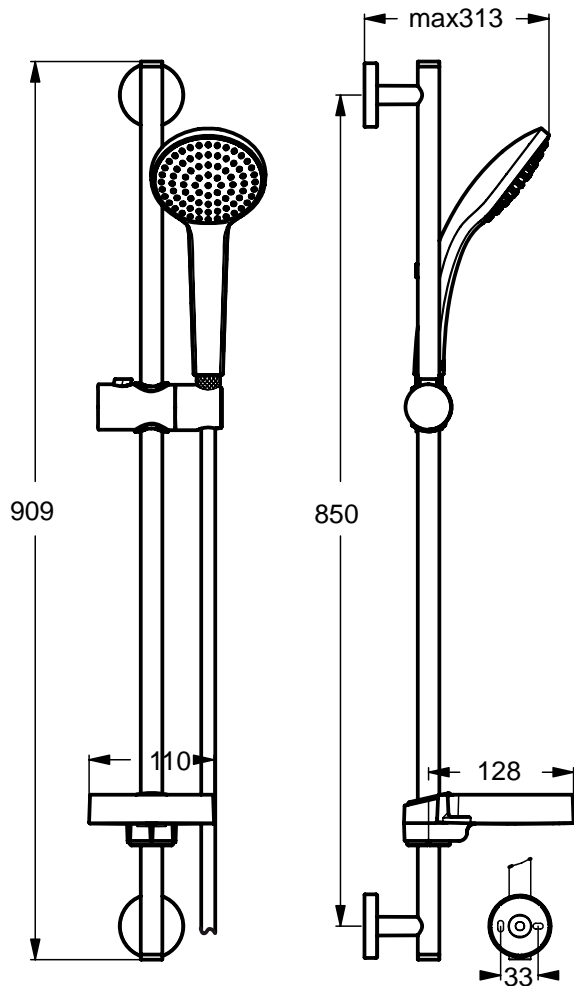
Product

Article-No.

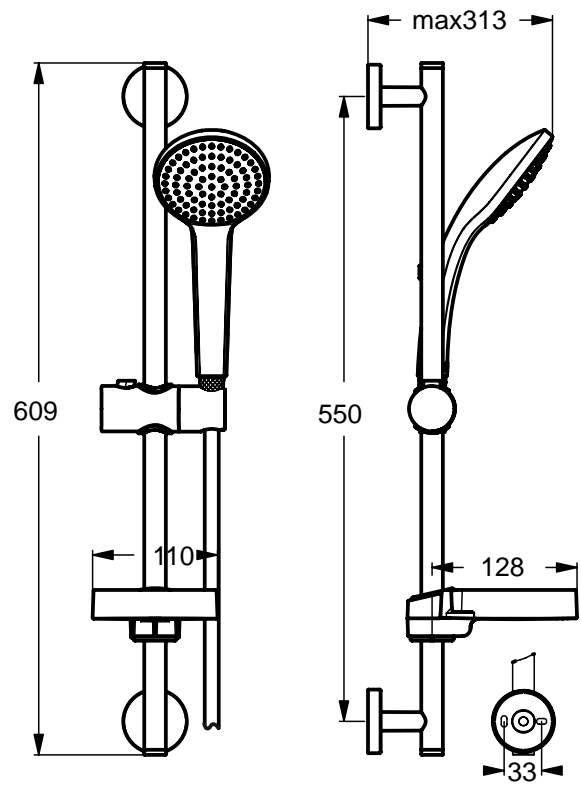
IdealRain Shower kit M1 900 mm	B9414AA
IdealRain Shower kit M1 600 mm	B9412AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B9414 ..



B9412 ..

Bathroom Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain S3 shower kit with a 600 mm slide rail Ø21 mm, handspray holder, 3F handspray with 80 mm diameter and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, transparent SD, chrome

IdealRain S1 shower kit with a 600 mm slide rail Ø21 mm, handspray holder, 1F handspray with 80 mm diameter and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, transparent SD, chrome

Product

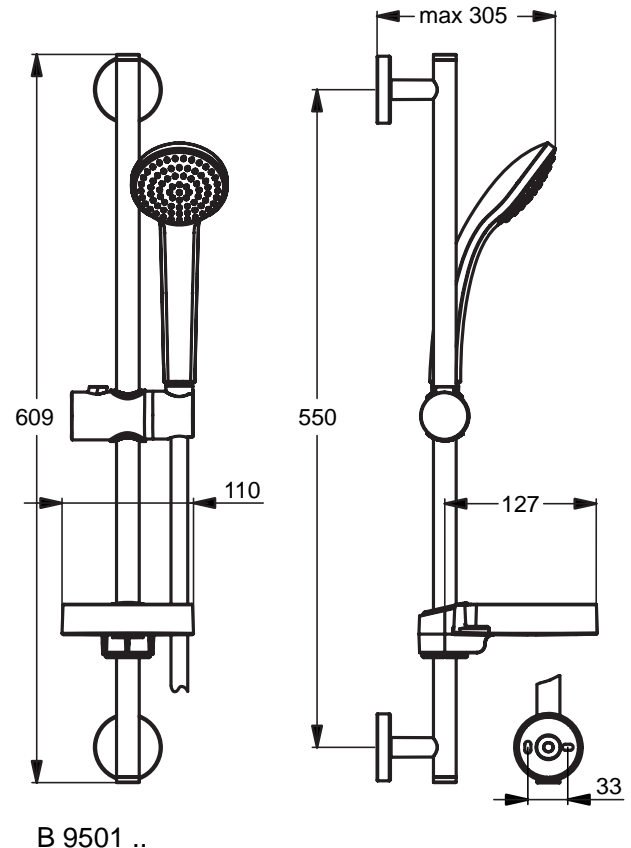
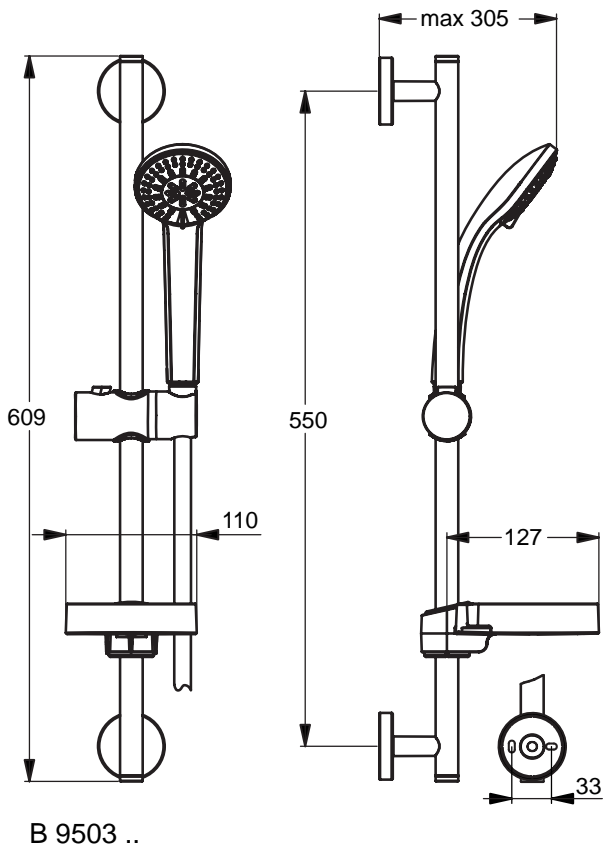
Article-No.

IdealRain S3 shower kit 600 mm	B9503AA
IdealRain S1 shower kit 600 mm	B9501AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain L1 round rain shower with Ø300 mm diameter, 1 function, 12lt/min flow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Slim design, chrome

IdealRain M1 round rain shower with Ø200 mm diameter, 1 function, 12lt/min flow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Slim design, chrome

IdealRain S1 round rain shower with Ø100 mm diameter, 1 function, 12lt/min flow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Slim design, chrome

Alternative product

IdealRain M1 round rain shower with Ø200 mm diameter, 1 function, 9lt/min flow restrictor, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Slim design, chrome

Necessary equipment

IdealRain L1 wall arm connection 400 mm

IdealRain L1 wall arm connection 300 mm

IdealRain L1 ceiling arm connection 150 mm

Product

Article-No.

IdealRain Rain shower L1	B9443AA
IdealRain Rain shower M1	B9442AA
IdealRain Rain shower S1	B9435AA

Alternative product

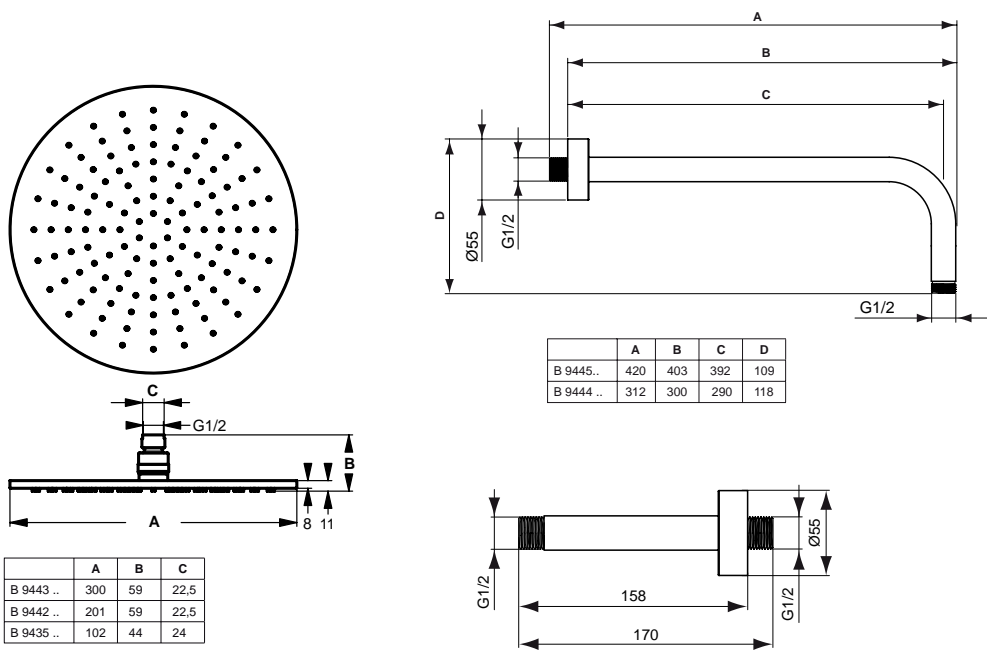
IdealRain Rain shower M1, 9lt/min flow rate	B0599AA
---	----------------

Necessary equipment

IdealRain wall arm 400 mm	B9445AA
IdealRain wall arm 300 mm	B9444AA
IdealRain ceiling arm 150 mm	B9446AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 9446 ..

Bathroom Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain S1 round rain shower with Ø100 mm diameter, 1 function, 12lt/min flow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Slim design, combined with angled arm, chrome.



Product

Article-No.

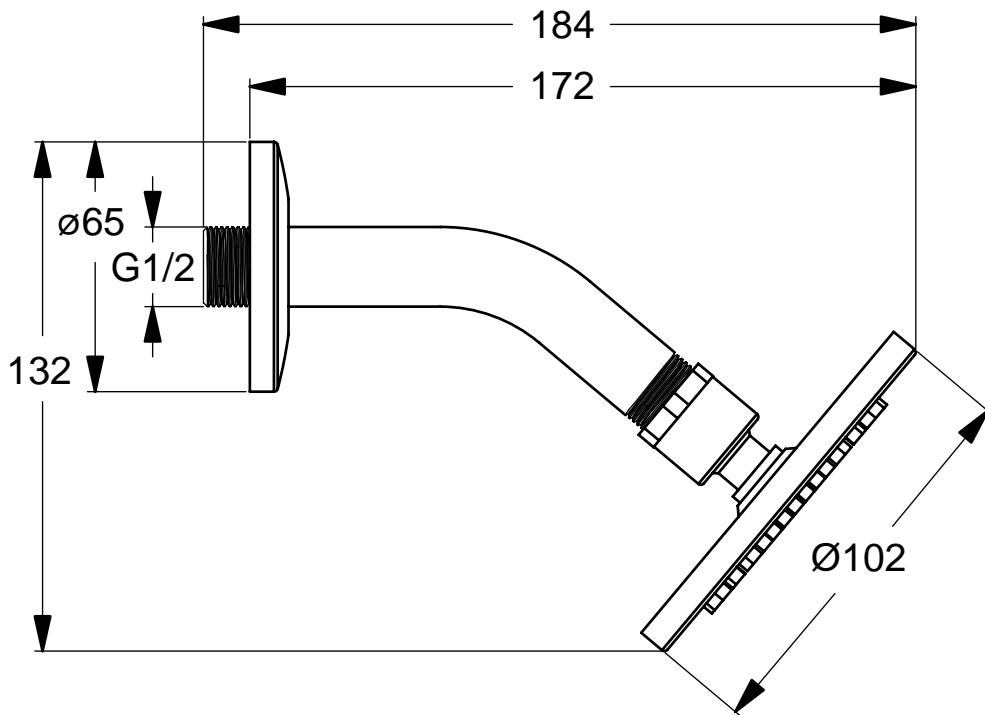
IdealRain Rain shower S1, angled arm

B9436AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain L3 shower set with a 3 function handspray with 8lt/min flow regulator, 120 mm handspray head diameter, a 1500 mm metal double clenched hose and wall mounted swivel handspray holder

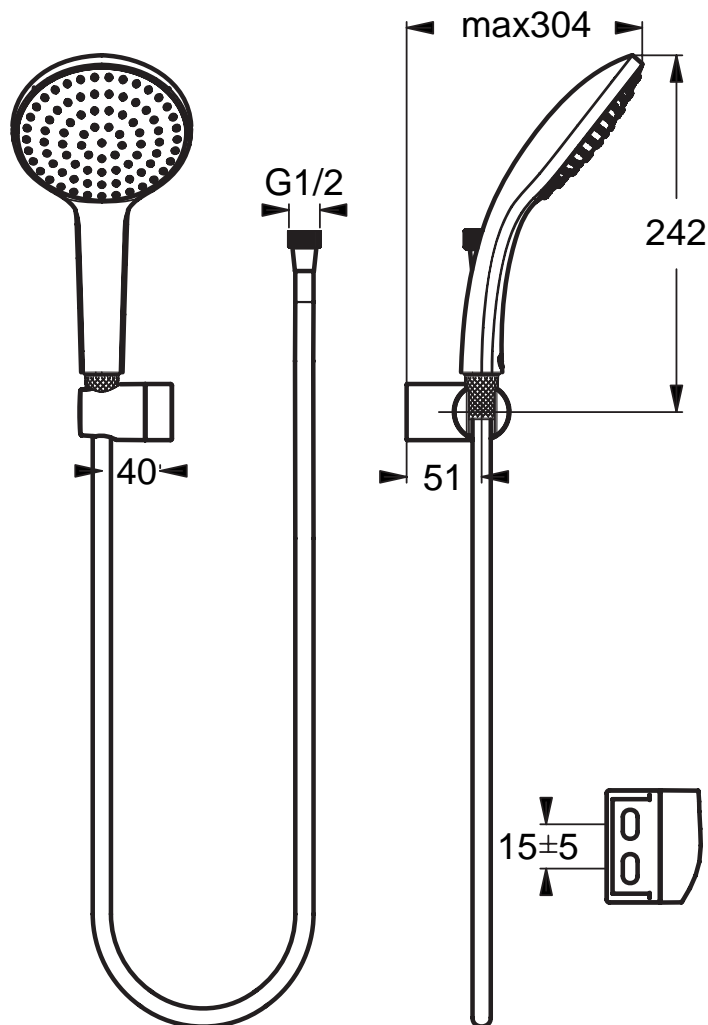
Product

Article-No.

IdealRain Shower set L3 B9460AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain S3 shower set with a 3 function handspray with 8lt/min flow regulator, 80 mm handspray head diameter, a 1500 mm metal double clenched hose and wall mounted swivel handspray holder

IdealRain S1 shower set with a 1 function handspray with 8lt/min flow regulator, 80 mm handspray head diameter, a 1500 mm metal double clenched hose and wall mounted swivel handspray holder

Product

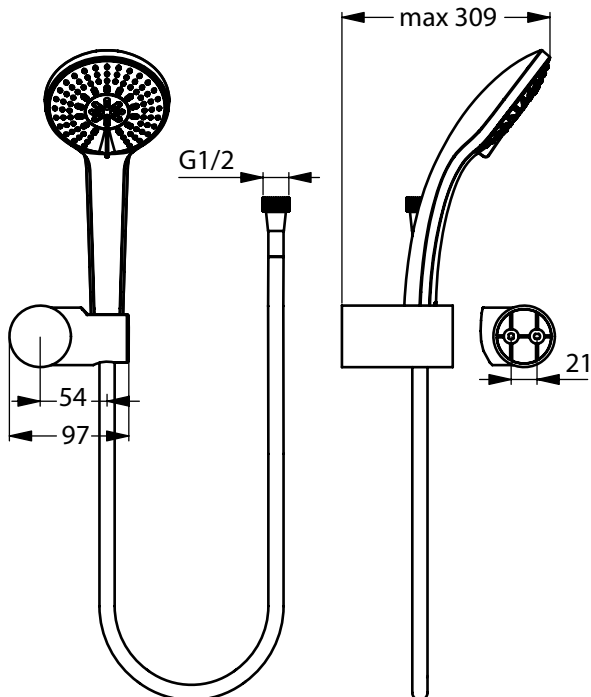
Article-No.

IdealRain Shower set S3	B9507AA
IdealRain Shower set S1	B9506AA

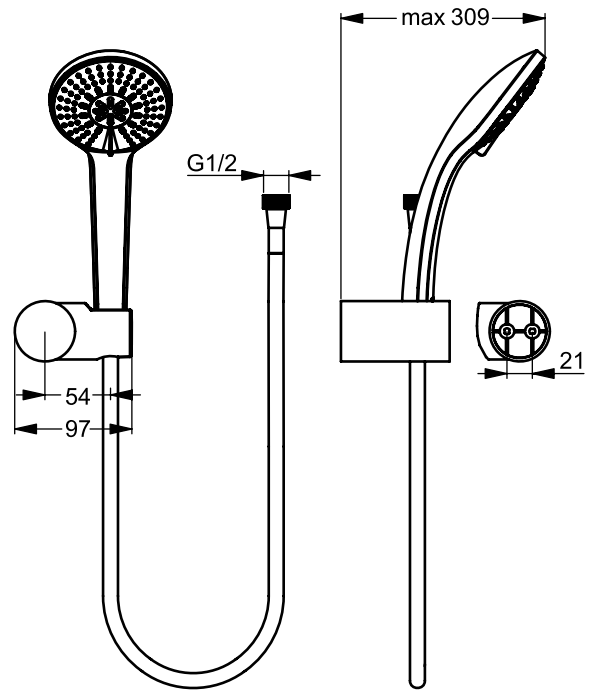
Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



B9507 ..



B9506 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain XL3 handspray with a 140 mm diameter, 3 functions, minimum water pressure 0.1bar, 8lt/min flow regulator and easy to clean spray nozzles, chrome

IdealRain L3 handspray with a 120 mm diameter, 3 functions, minimum water pressure 0.1bar, 8lt/min flow regulator and easy to clean spray nozzles, chrome

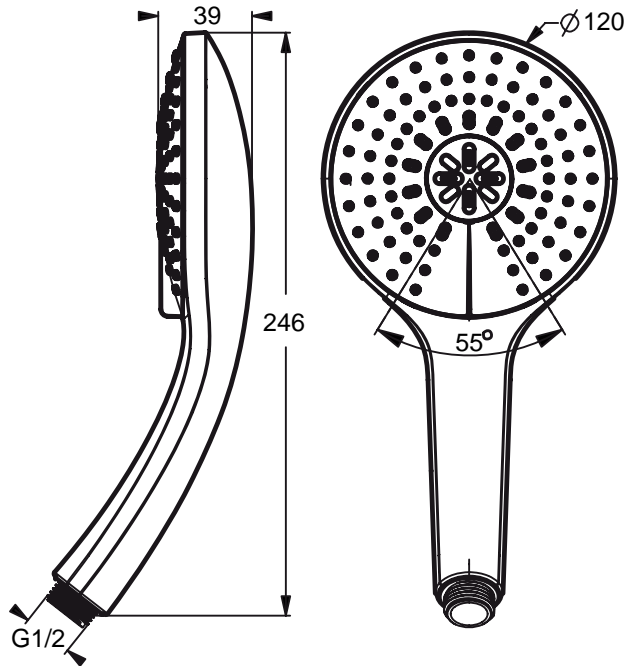
Product

Article-No.

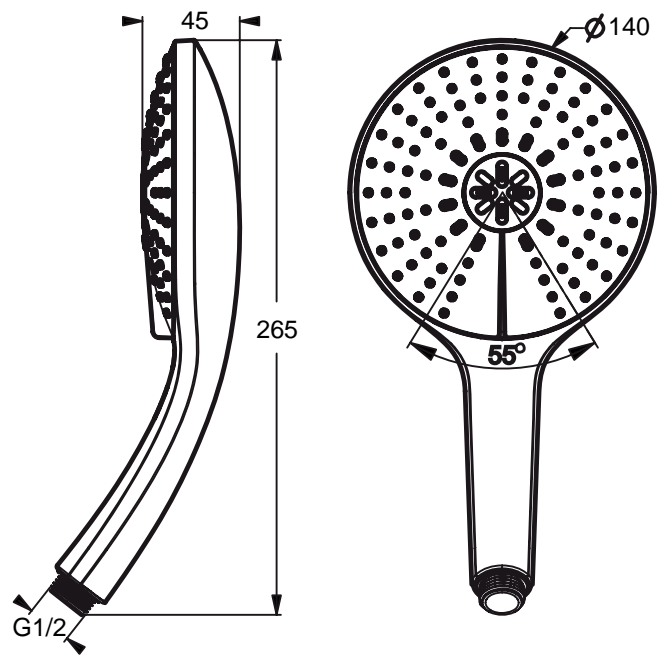
IdealRain Handspray XL3	B9407AA
IdealRain Handspray L3	B9405AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B9405 ..



B9407 ..

Bathroom Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain M3 handspray with a 100 mm diameter, 3 functions, minimum water pressure 0.1bar, 8lt/min flow regulator and easy to clean spray nozzles, chrome

IdealRain M1 handspray with a 100 mm diameter, 1 function, minimum water pressure 0.1bar, 8lt/min flow regulator and easy to clean spray nozzles, chrome

Product

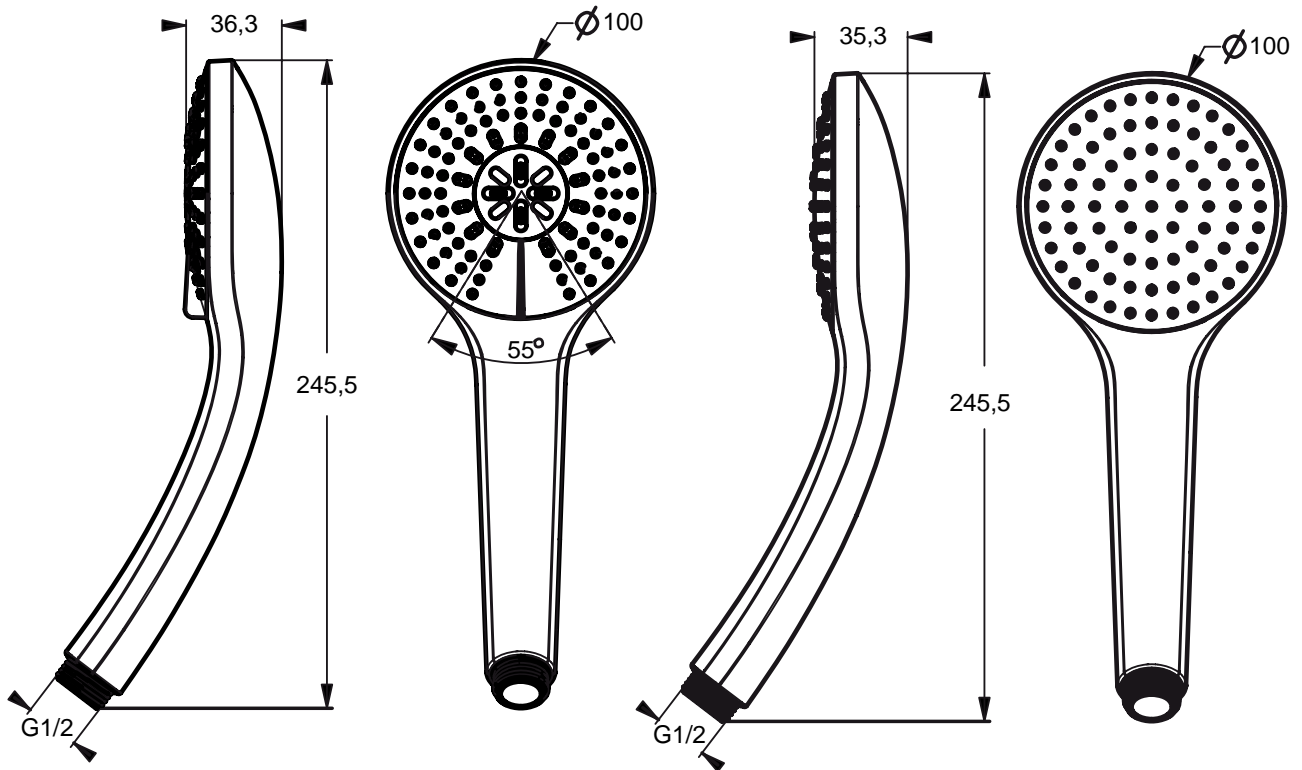
Article-No.

IdealRain Handspray M3	B9403AA
IdealRain Handspray M1	B9402AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



B9403 ..

B9402 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain S3 handspray with a 80 mm diameter, 3 functions, minimum water pressure 0.1bar, 8lt/min flow regulator and easy to clean spray nozzles, chrome

IdealRain S1 handspray with a 80 mm diameter, 1 function, minimum water pressure 0.1bar, 8lt/min flow regulator and easy to clean spray nozzles, chrome

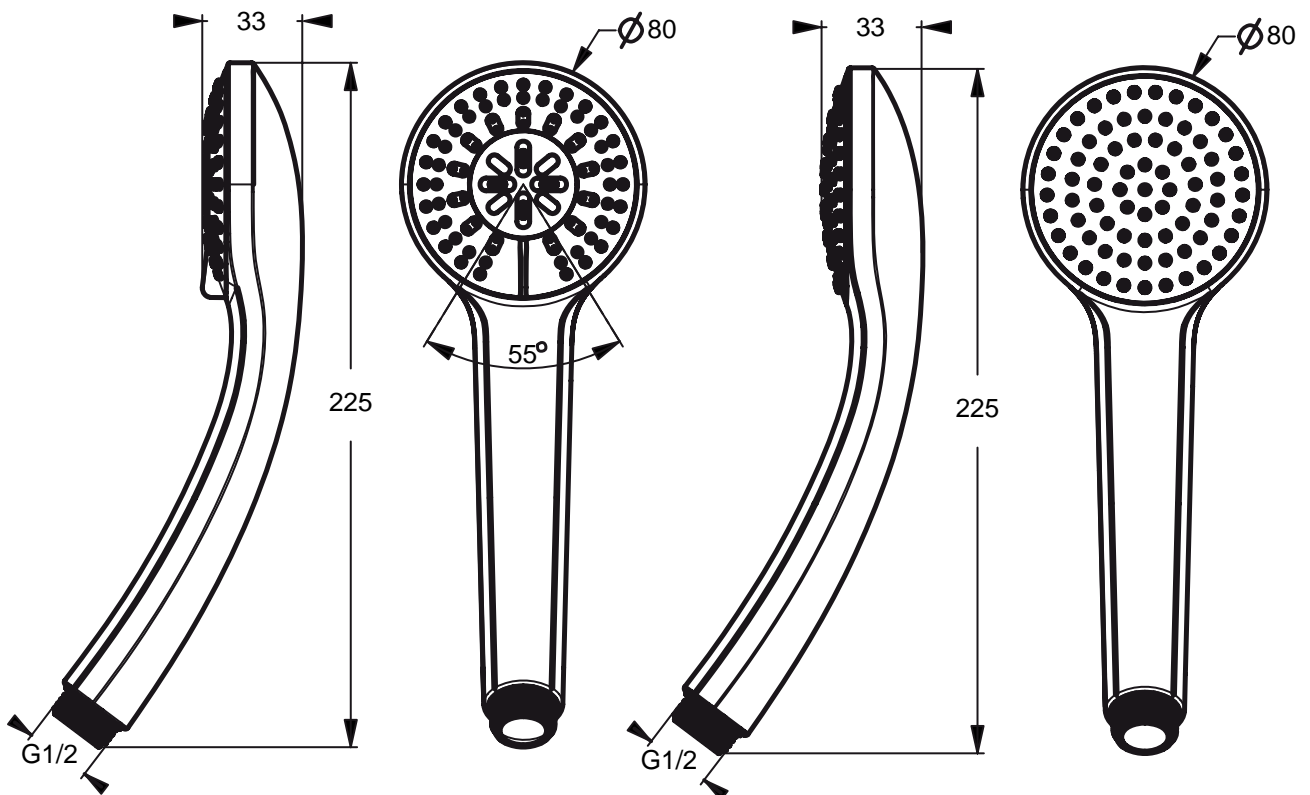
Product

Article-No.

IdealRain Handspray S3	B9401AA
IdealRain Handspray S1	B9400AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B9401 ..

B9400 ..

Bathroom Fittings

Designer: Artefakt

Description

IdealRain wall bracket fixed, plastic

IdealRain wall bracket swiveling, plastic



Product

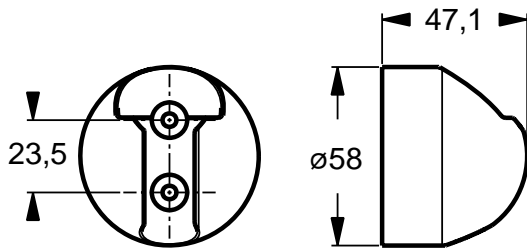
Article-No.

IdealRain fixed braket	B9467AA
IdealRain swiveling braket	B9468AA

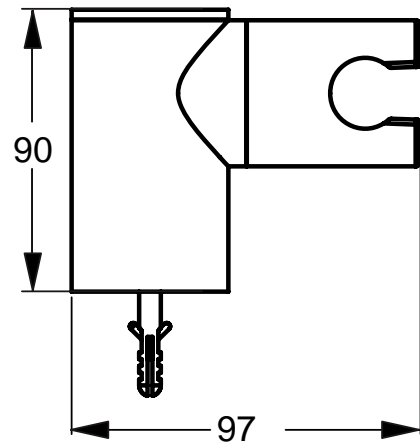
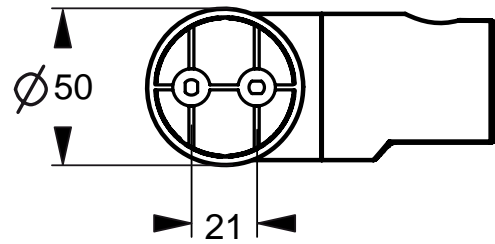
Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



B9467 ..



B9468 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Cube Shower System: Applied to exposed fittings this system consists of an 109 cm (105 cm from center) long shower pipe with an integrated diverter and an adjustable solid wall bracket, Ultra Slim square head shower 200x200 mm (12lt/min flow regulator) and bended arm fixed to the wall bracket, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, 3 function square handspray 100x100 mm and easy to move slider with a push button.

Alternative product

IdealRain Cube Shower System: Applied to built-in fittings this system consists of an 109 cm (105 cm from center) long shower pipe with an integrated diverter and an adjustable solid wall bracket, Ultra Slim square head shower 200x200 mm (12lt/min flow regulator) and bended arm fixed to the wall bracket, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, 3 function square handspray 100x100 mm and easy to move slider with a push button.

Recommended equipment

Idealrain Shower bar extension 15 cm

Product

Article-No.

IdealRain Cube shower system for exposed installations	A5862AA
--	----------------

Alternative product

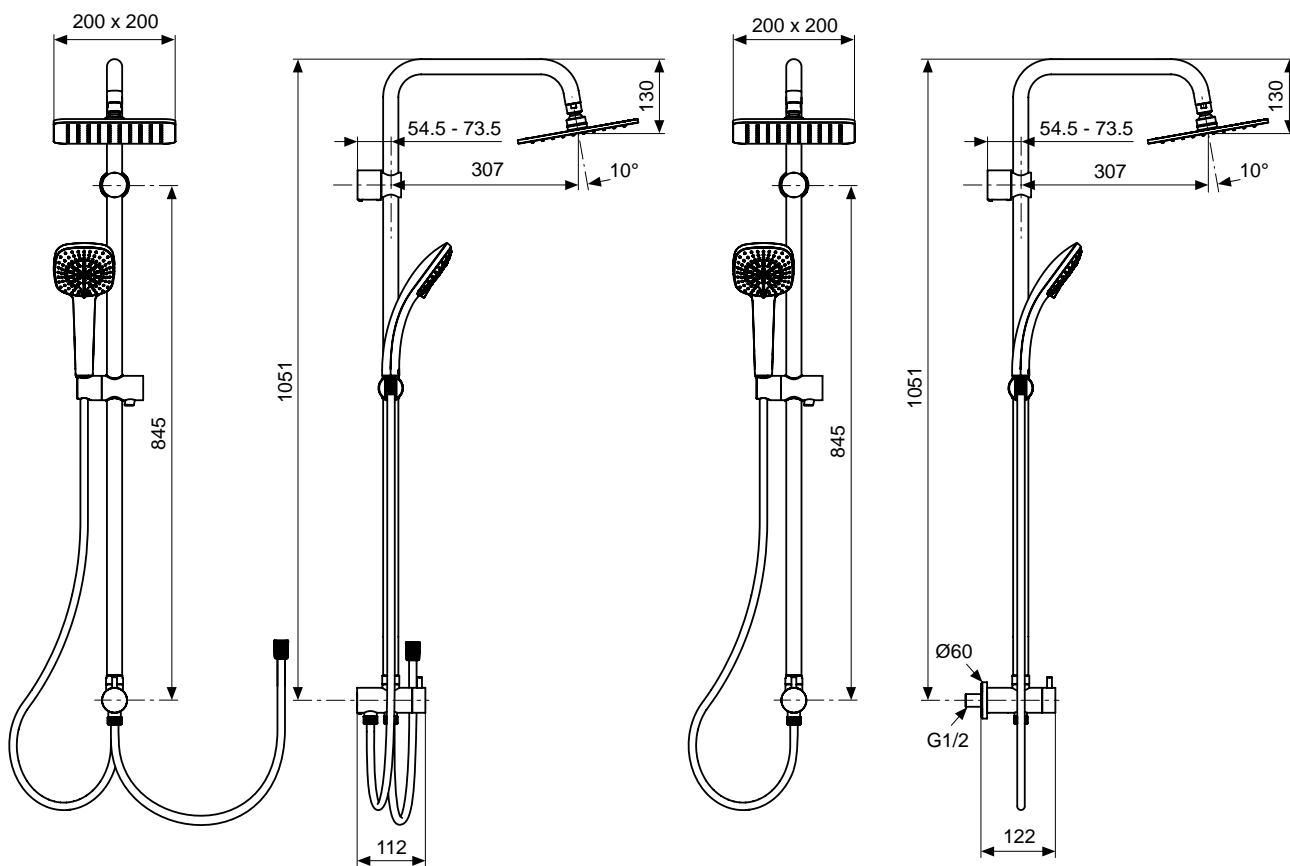
IdealRain Cube shower system for built-in installations	A5834AA
---	----------------

Recommended equipment

Shower bar extension 15cm (spare part)	A860873AA
--	------------------

Finishes

AA Chrome



A 5862..

A 5834..



Bathroom Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Cube XL3 shower kit with a 900 mm slide rail Ø21 mm, handspray holder, 3F square handspray with 130x130 mm dimension and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, soap dish chrome plated, chrome

IdealRain Cube XL1 shower kit with a 900 mm slide rail Ø21 mm, handspray holder, 1F square handspray with 130x130 mm dimension and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, soap dish chrome plated, chrome

Product

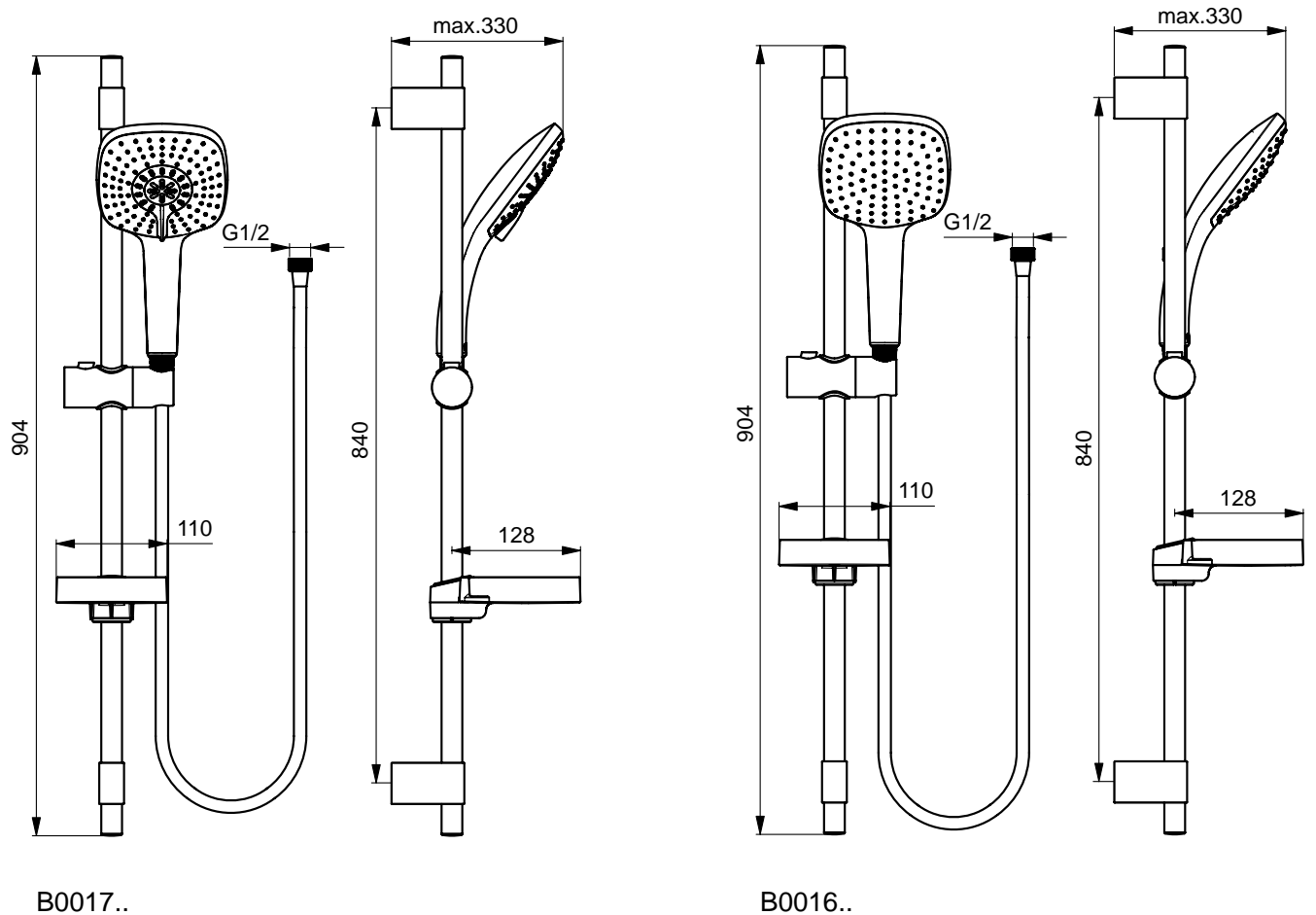
Article-No.

IdealRain Cube shower kit XL3	B0017AA
IdealRain Cube shower kit XL1	B0016AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Cube XL3 shower kit with a 600 mm slide rail Ø21 mm, handspray holder, 3F square handspray with 130x130 mm dimension and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, soap dish chrome plated, chrome

IdealRain Cube XL1 shower kit with a 600 mm slide rail Ø21 mm, handspray holder, 1F square handspray with 130x130 mm dimension and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, soap dish chrome plated, chrome

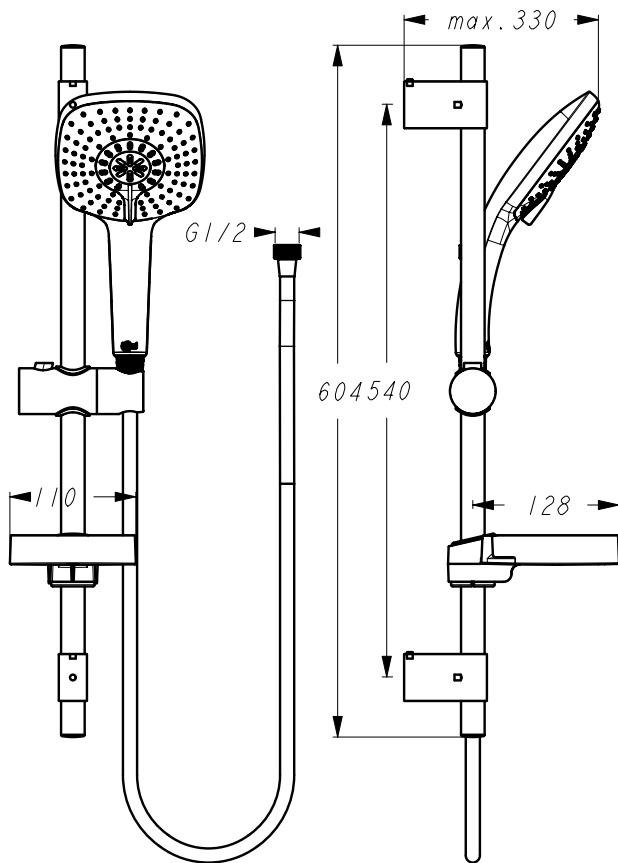
Product

Article-No.

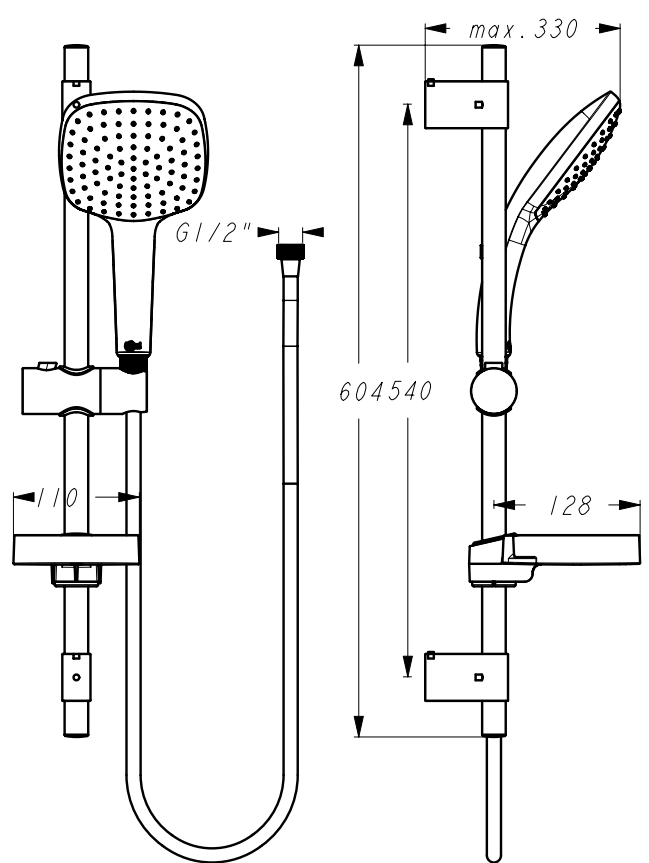
IdealRain Cube shower kit XL3	B0015AA
IdealRain Cube shower kit XL1	B0014AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 0015 ..



B 0014 ..

Bathroom Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Cube M3 shower kit with a 900 mm slide rail Ø21 mm, handspray holder, 3F square handspray with 100x100 mm dimension and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, soap dish transparent, chrome

IdealRain Cube M1 shower kit with a 900 mm slide rail Ø21 mm, handspray holder, 1F square handspray with 100x100 mm dimension and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, soap dish transparent, chrome

Product

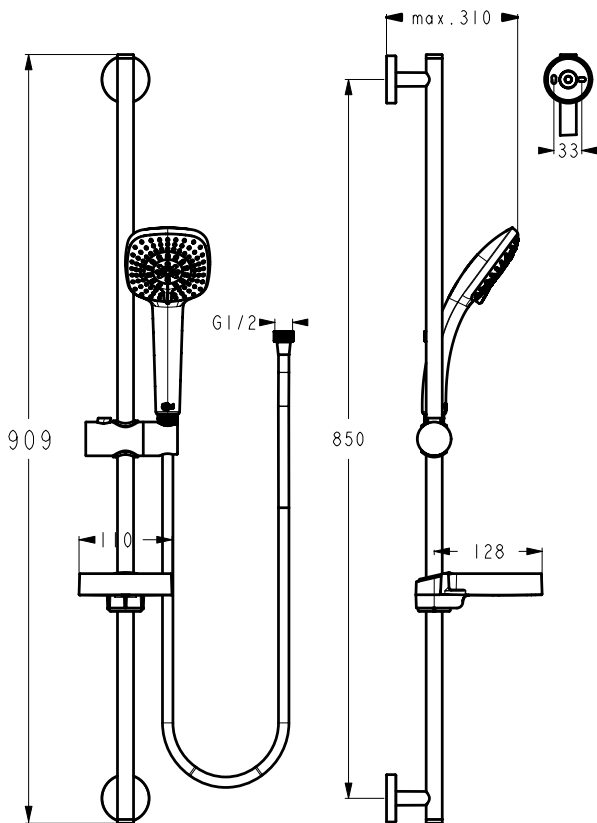
Article-No.

IdealRain Cube shower kit M3 (900 mm bar)	B0012AA
IdealRain Cube shower kit M1 (900 mm bar)	B0010AA

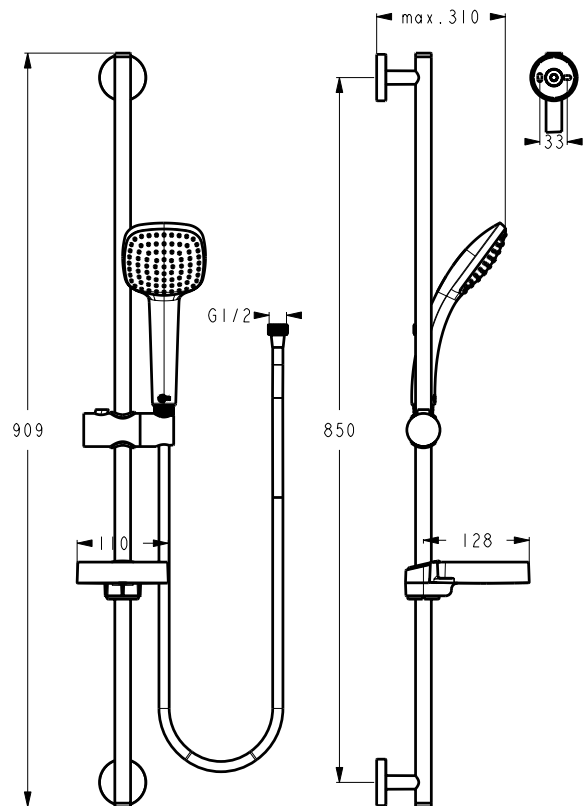
Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



B0012 ..



B0010 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Cube M3 shower kit with a 600 mm slide rail Ø21 mm, handspray holder, 3F square handspray with 100x100 mm dimension and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, soap dish transparent, chrome

IdealRain Cube M1 shower kit with a 600 mm slide rail Ø21 mm, handspray holder, 1F square handspray with 100x100 mm dimension and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, soap dish transparent, chrome

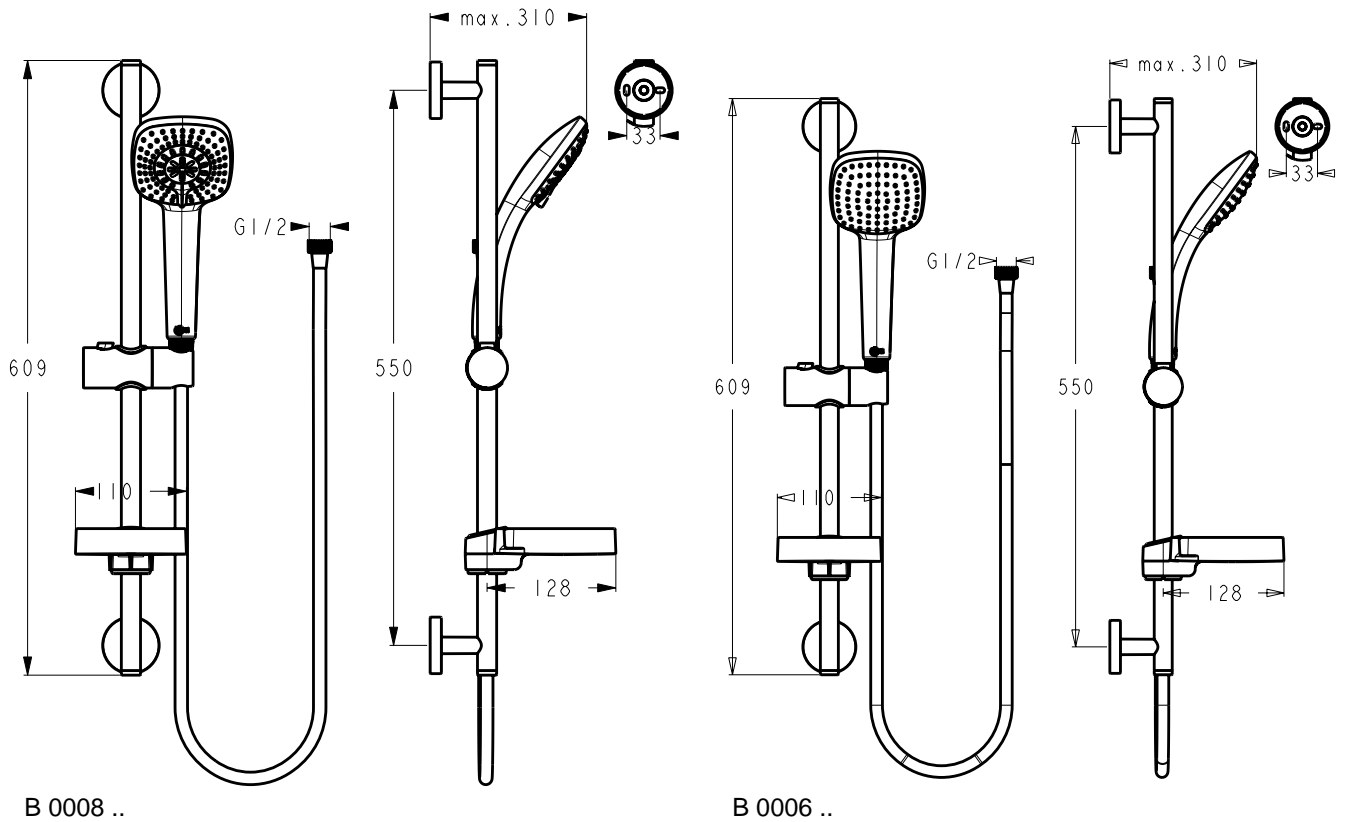
Product

Article-No.

IdealRain Cube shower kit M3 (600 mm bar)	B0008AA
IdealRain Cube shower kit M1 (600 mm bar)	B0006AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Cube L1 square rain shower with 300 x 300 mm dimension, 1 function, 12lt/min flow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Slim design, chrome

IdealRain Cube M1 square rain shower with 200 x 200 mm dimension, 1 function, 12lt/min flow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Slim design, chrome

Necessary equipment

IdealRain L1 wall arm connection 400 mm

IdealRain L1 wall arm connection 300 mm

IdealRain L1 ceiling arm connection 150 mm

Product

Article-No.

IdealRain Cube rain shower L1	B0025AA
IdealRain Cube rain shower M1	B0024AA

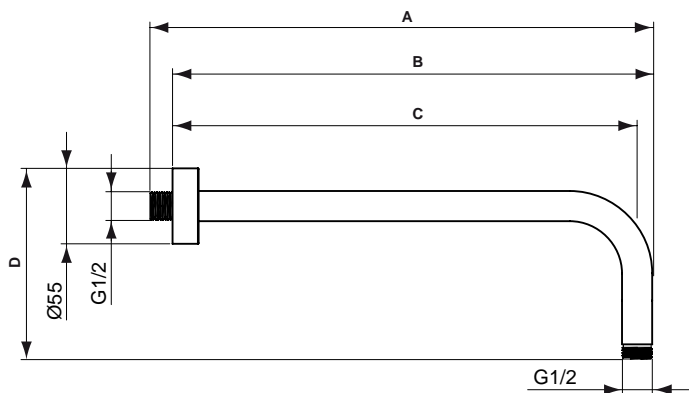
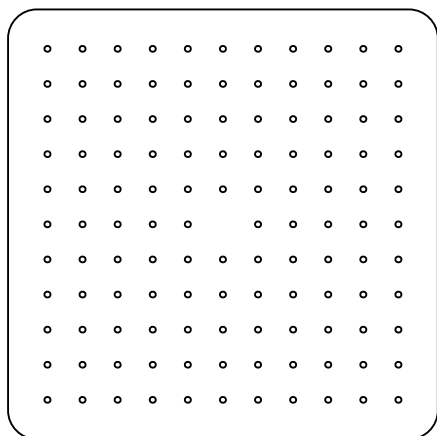
Necessary equipment

IdealRain wall arm 400 mm	B9445AA
IdealRain wall arm 300 mm	B9444AA
IdealRain ceiling arm 150 mm	B9446AA

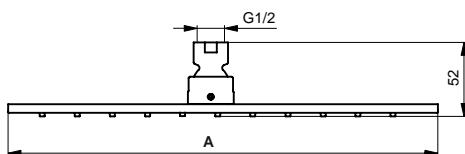
Finishes

AA Chrome

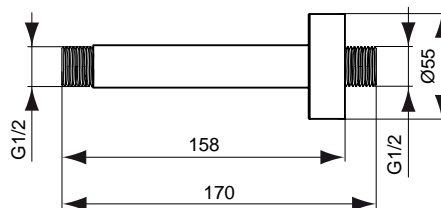
Bathroom Fittings



	A	B	C	D
B 9445..	420	403	392	109
B 9444 ..	312	300	290	118



	A
B 0025 ..	300 x 300
B 0024 ..	200 x 200



B 9446 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Cube XL3 shower set with a 3 function handspray with 8lt/min flow regulator, 130x130 mm square handspray head, a 1750 mm Idealflex hose and wall mounted swivelling handspray holder, chrome

IdealRain Cube XL1 shower set with a 1 function handspray with 8lt/min flow regulator, 130x130 mm square handspray head a 1750 mm Idealflex hose and wall mounted swivelling handspray holder, chrome

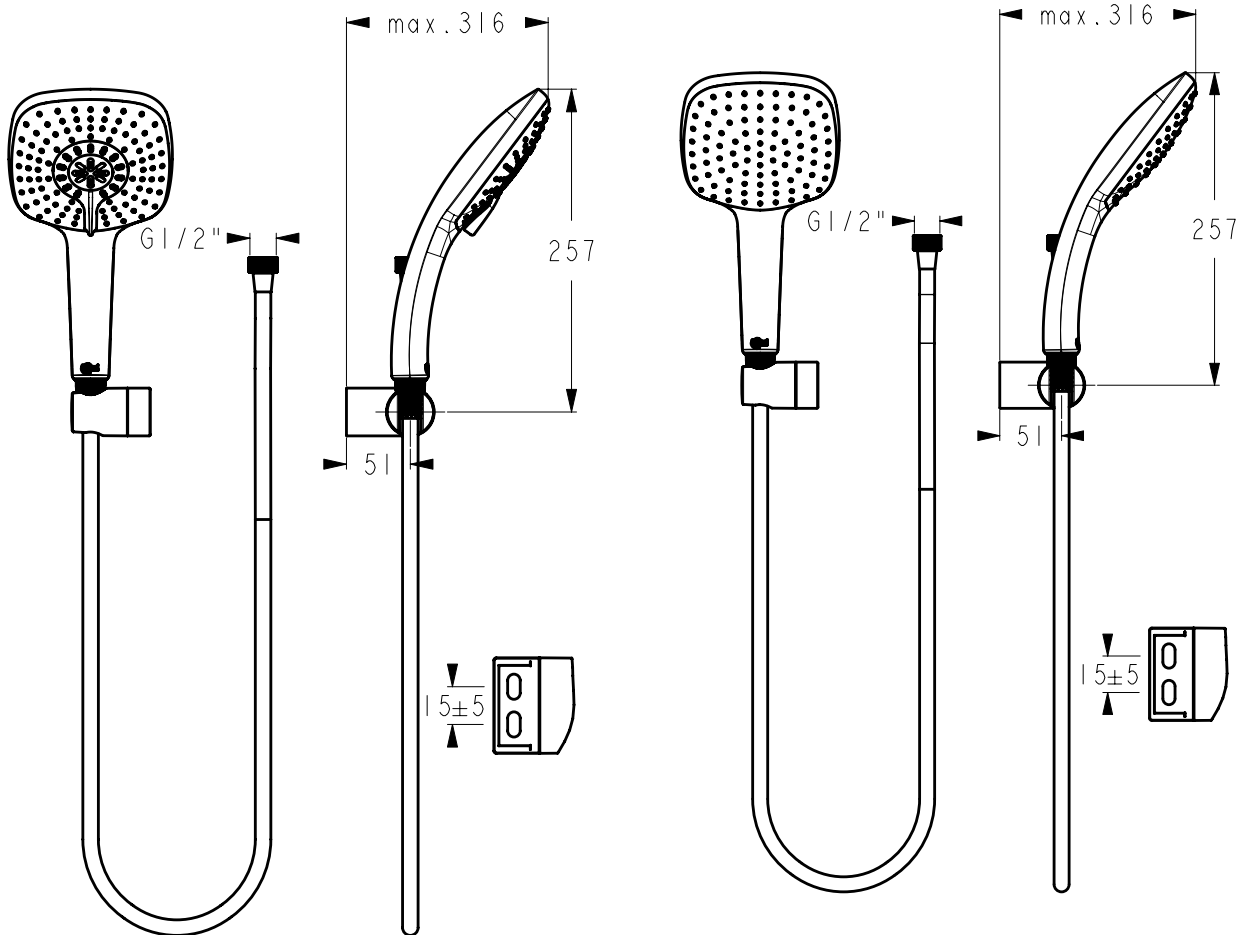
Product

Article-No.

IdealRain Cube shower set XL3	B0023AA
IdealRain Cube shower set XL1	B0022AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 0023 ..

B 0022 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Cube M3 shower set with a 3 function handspray with 8lt/ min flow regulator, 100x100 mm square handspray head, a 1750 mm Idealflex hose and wall mounted swivelling handspray holder, chrome

IdealRain Cube M1 shower set with a 1 function handspray with 8lt/ min flow regulator, 100x100 mm square handspray head, a 1750 mm Idealflex hose and wall mounted swivelling handspray holder, chrome

Product

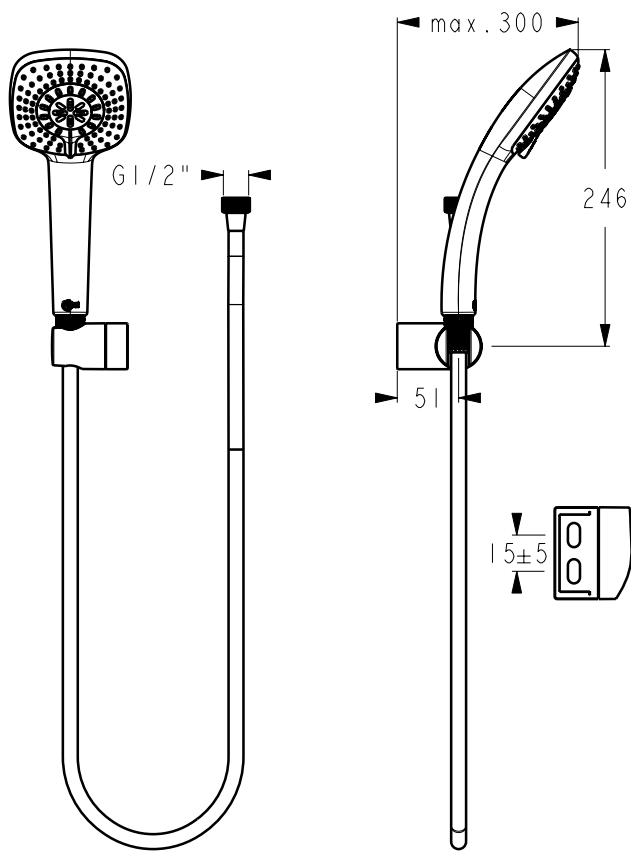
Article-No.

IdealRain Cube shower set M3	B0020AA
IdealRain Cube shower set M1	B0019AA

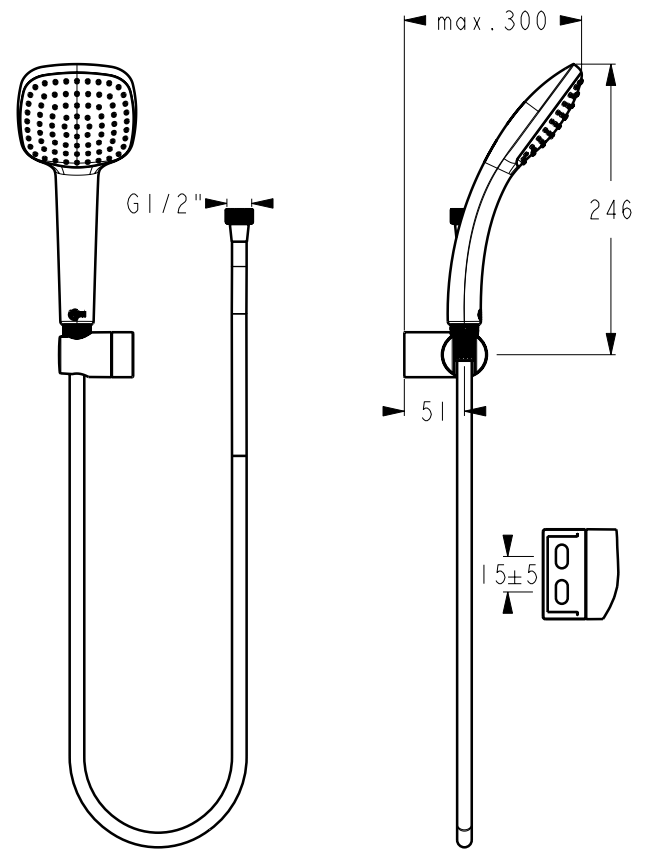
Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



B 0020 ..



B 0019 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Cube XL3 square handspray with a 130x130 mm dimension, 3 functions, minimum water pressure 0.1bar, 8lt/min flow regulator and easy to clean spray nozzles, chrome

IdealRain Cube XL1 square handspray with a 130x130 mm dimension, 1 function, minimum water pressure 0.1bar, 8lt/min flow regulator and easy to clean spray nozzles, chrome

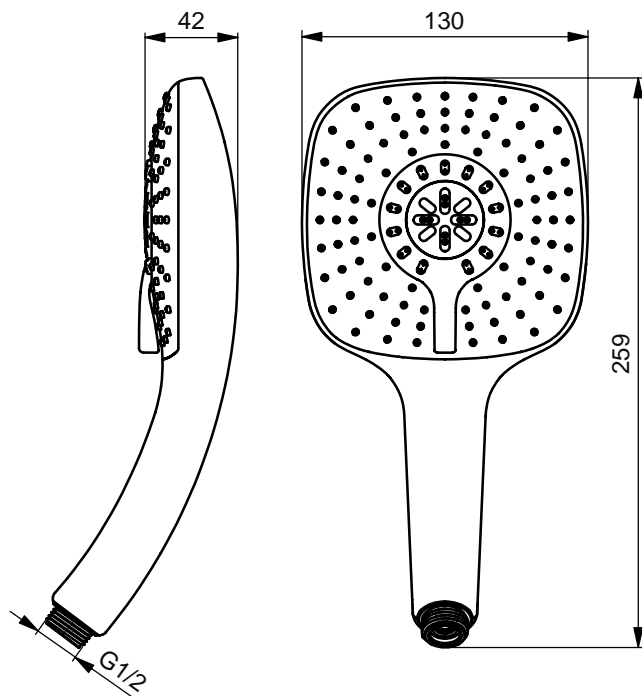
Product

Article-No.

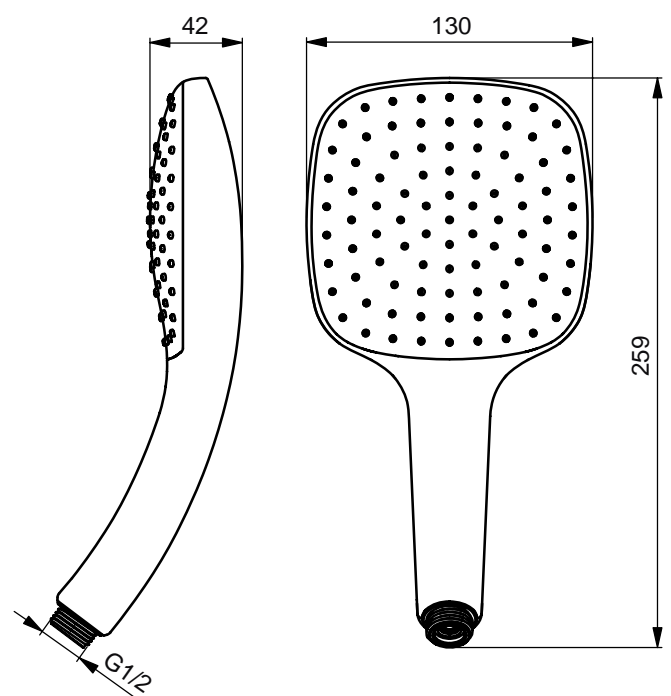
IdealRain Cube handspray XL3	B0005AA
IdealRain Cube handspray XL1	B0004AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B0005 ..



B0004 ..

Bathroom Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Cube M3 square handspray with a 100x100 mm dimension, 3 functions, minimum water pressure 0.1bar, 8lt/min flow regulator and easy to clean spray nozzles, chrome

IdealRain Cube M1 square handspray with a 100x100 mm dimension, 1 function, minimum water pressure 0.1bar, 8lt/min flow regulator and easy to clean spray nozzles, chrome

Product

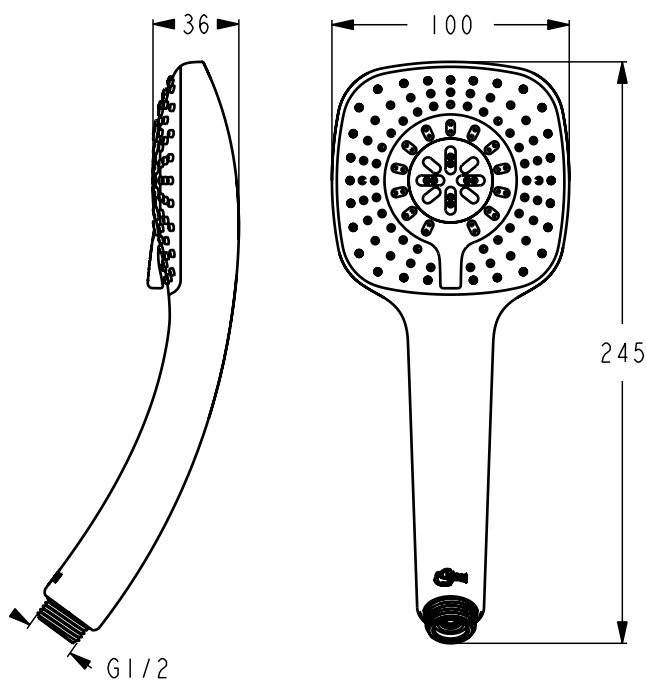
Article-No.

IdealRain Cube handspray M3	B0003AA
IdealRain Cube handspray M1	B0002AA

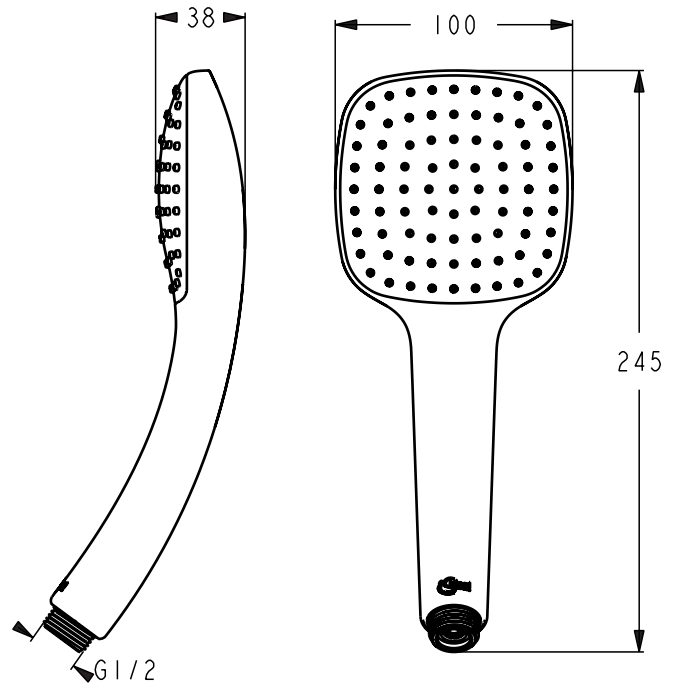
Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



B0003 ..



B0002 ..

Designer: Artefakt

Description

IdealRain Cube wall bracket swiveling, plastic



Product

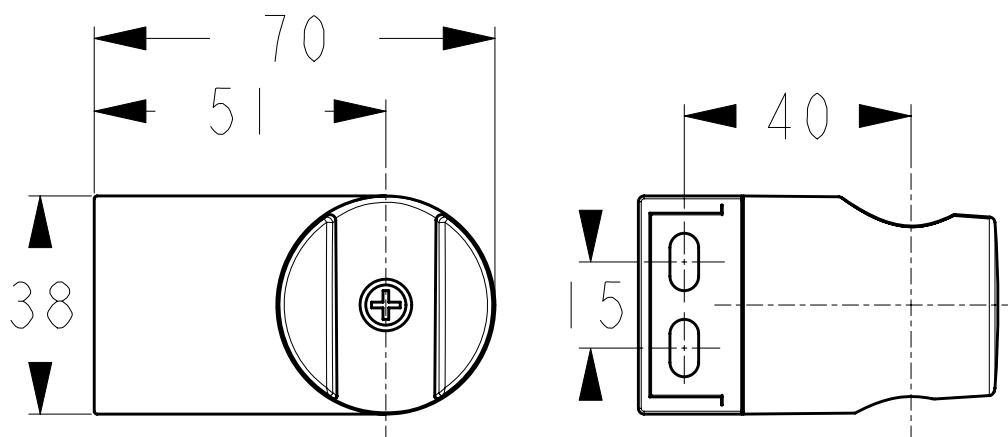
Article-No.

IdealRain Cube swivelling wall bracket

B0029AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom
Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain sliding bar 900 mm - suitable for Idealrain and Idealrain Cube XL & L handsprays, with Ø21 mm, wall brackets and handspray holder, chrome

IdealRain sliding bar 600 mm - suitable for Idealrain and Idealrain Cube XL & L handsprays, with Ø21 mm, wall brackets and handspray holder, chrome

Product

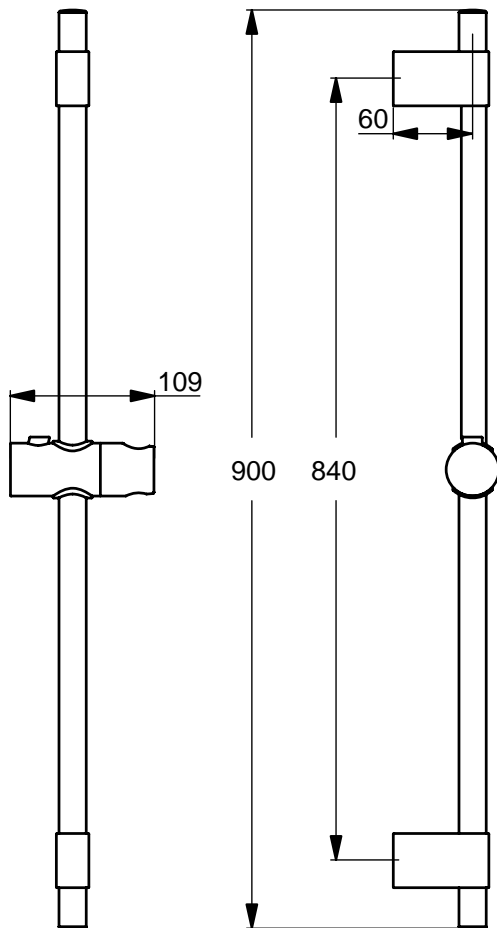
Article-No.

IdealRain sliding bar 900 mm	B9429AA
IdealRain sliding bar 600 mm	B9428AA

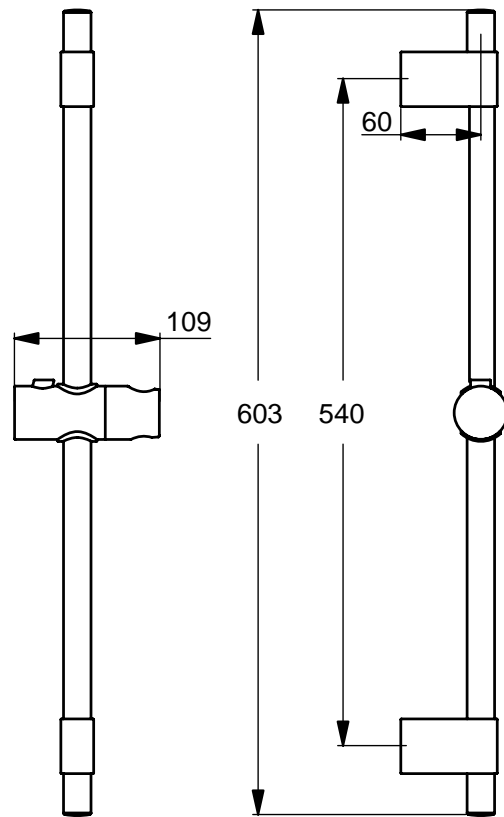
Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings

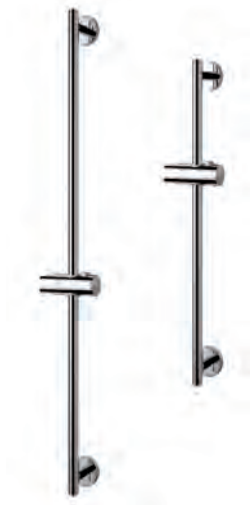


B9429 ..



B9428 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain sliding bar 900 mm - suitable for Idealrain and Idealrain Cube M & S handsprays, with Ø21 mm, wall brackets and handspray holder, chrome

IdealRain sliding bar 600 mm - suitable for Idealrain and Idealrain Cube M & S handsprays, with Ø21 mm, wall brackets and handspray holder, chrome

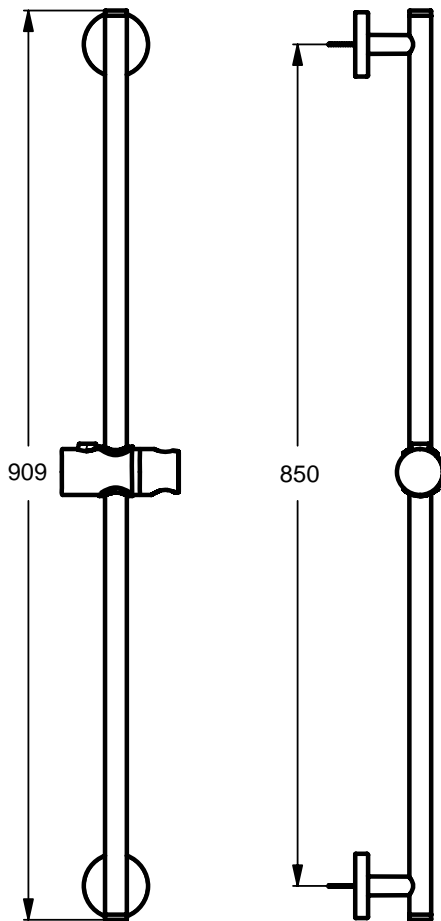
Product

Article-No.

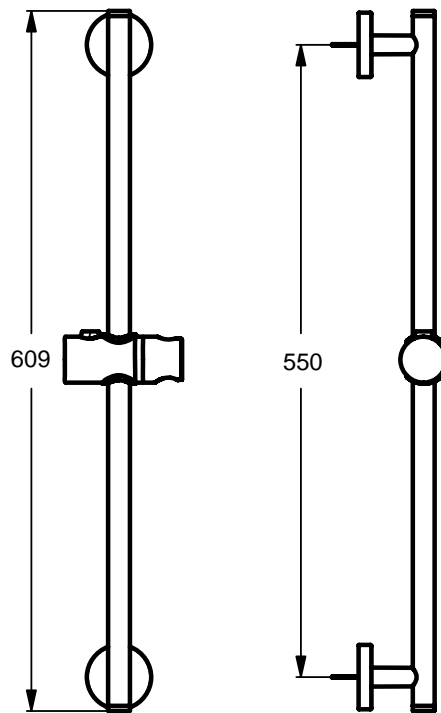
IdealRain sliding bar 900 mm	B9422AA
IdealRain sliding bar 600 mm	B9420AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B9422 ..



B9420 ..

Bathroom Fittings

Designer: Artefakt

Description

IdealRain wall elbow, chrome

IdealRain shower jet, chrome



Product

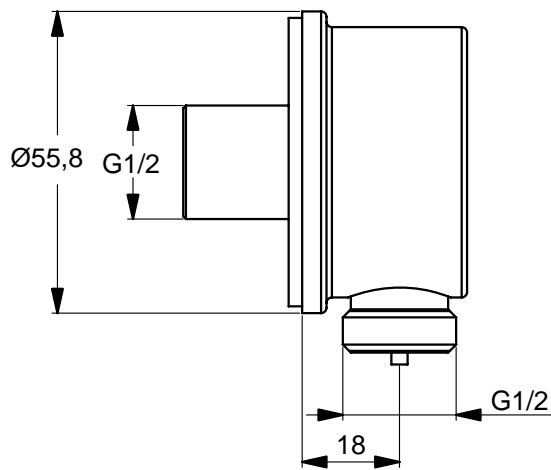
Article-No.

IdealRain wall elbow	B9448AA
IdealRain shower jet	B0400AA

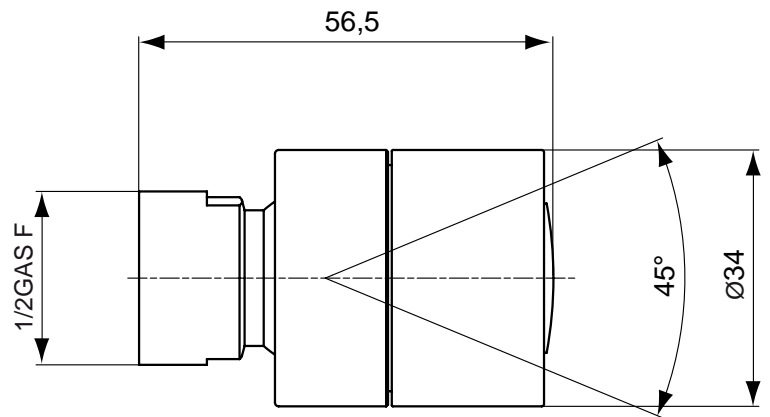
Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



B 9448 ..



B 0400 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Pro Shower System: Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer Ceratherm 100 (with 25 cm turnable spout) in combination with a system, which consists of an 158 cm long shower pipe with an integrated diverter and an adjustable brass solid wall bracket, Ultra Slim round shower head Ø200 mm (12lt/min flow regulator) and bended arm fixed to the wall bracket, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, 3 function Idealrain handspray Ø100 mm and easy to move slider with a push button .

Product

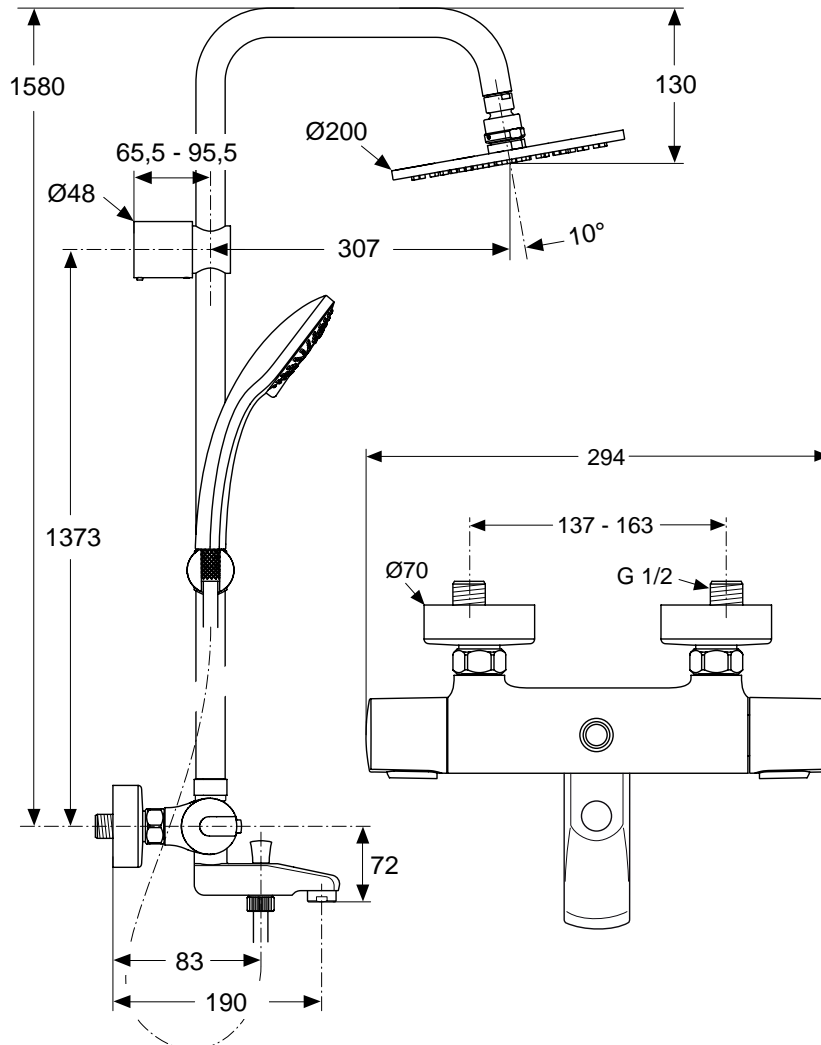
Article-No.

IdealRain Pro shower system in combination with Ceratherm 100 B&S

A5778AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom Fittings

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Pro M3 shower kit with a 900 mm slide rail Ø21 mm with movable wall brackets, metal pin lever slider (easy to move - operate with one hand), 3F Idealrain handspray with 100 mm diameter and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, chrome

IdealRain Pro M3 shower kit with a 600 mm slide rail Ø21 mm with movable wall brackets, metal pin lever slider (easy to move - operate with one hand), 3F Idealrain handspray with 100 mm diameter and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, chrome

IdealRain Pro M1 shower kit with a 600 mm slide rail Ø21 mm with movable wall brackets, metal pin lever slider (easy to move - operate with one hand), 1F Idealrain handspray with 100 mm diameter and 8lt/min flow regulator, 1750 mm Idealflex hose, chrome

Product

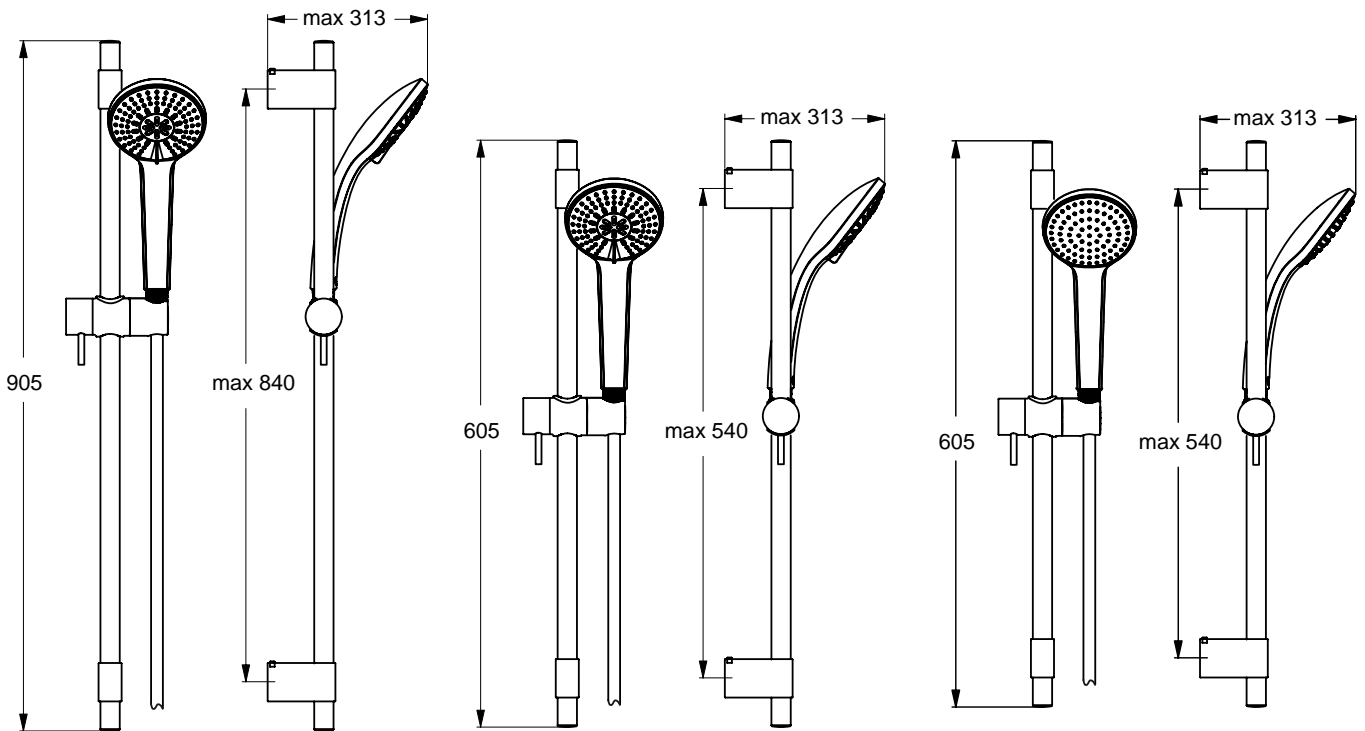
Article-No.

IdealRain Pro shower kit M3 (900 mm bar)	B9836AA
IdealRain Pro shower kit M3 (600 mm bar)	B9834AA
IdealRain Pro shower kit M1 (600 mm bar)	B9833AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



B9836 ..

B9834 ..

B9833 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Pro L1 square rain shower with 400 x 400 mm dimension, 1 function, 12lt/min flow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Slim design, chrome

IdealRain Pro M1 square rain shower with 300 x 300 mm dimension, 1 function, 12lt/min flow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Slim design, chrome

Necessary equipment

IdealRain L1 wall arm connection 400 mm

IdealRain L1 wall arm connection 300 mm

IdealRain L1 ceiling arm connection 150 mm

Product

Article-No.

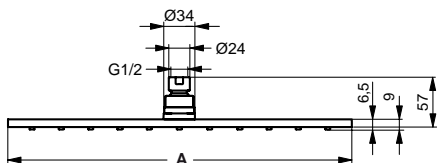
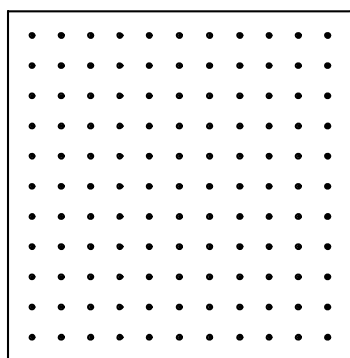
IdealRain Pro rain shower L1	B9845AA
IdealRain Pro rain shower M1	B9844AA

Necessary equipment

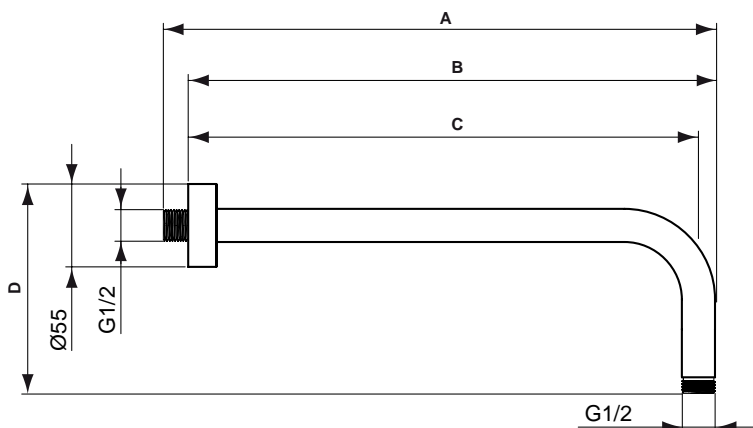
IdealRain wall arm 400 mm	B9445AA
IdealRain wall arm 300 mm	B9444AA
IdealRain ceiling arm 150 mm	B9446AA

Finishes

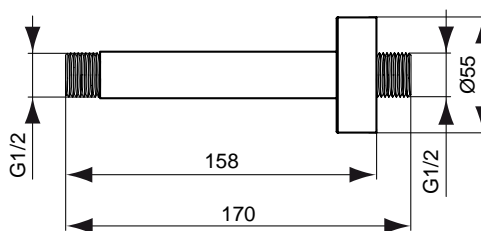
AA Chrome



	A
B 9845..	400 x 400
B 9844 ..	300 x 300



	A	B	C	D
B 9445..	420	403	392	109
B 9444 ..	312	300	290	118



B 9446 ..

Designer: Artefakt

Description

IdealRain Pro swiveling metal wall bracket, chrome

IdealRain Pro fixed metal wall bracket, chrome



Product

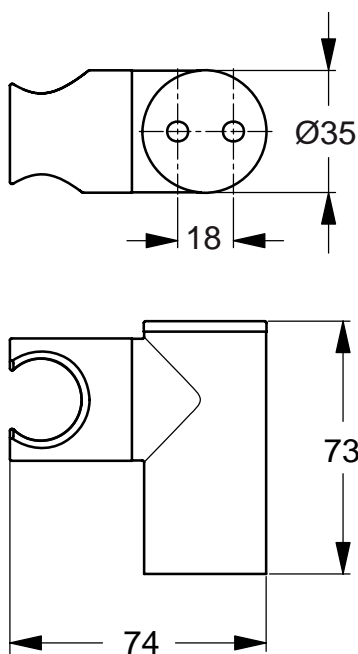
Article-No.

IdealRain Pro swiveling metal wall bracket	B9847AA
IdealRain Pro fixed metal wall bracket	B9846AA

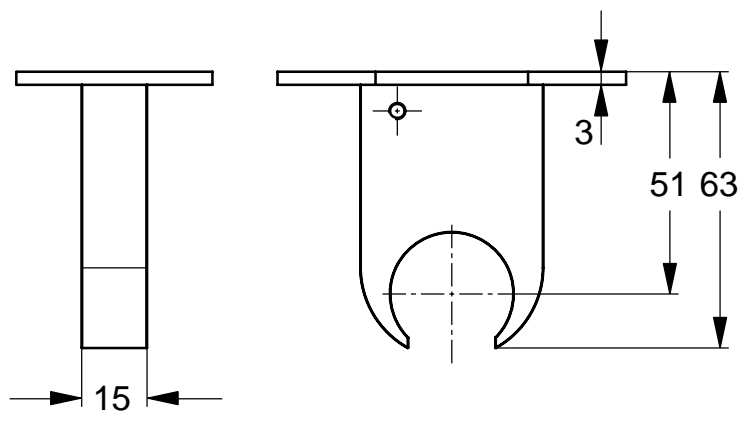
Finishes

AA Chrome

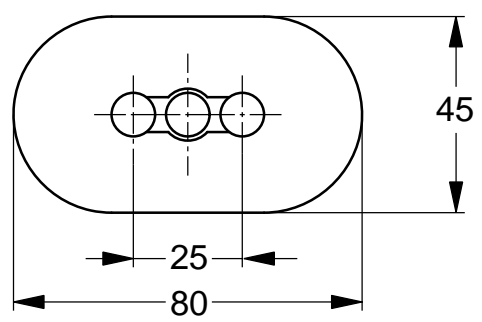
Bathroom Fittings



B9847 ..



B9846 ..



Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Luxe round rain shower with Ø200 mm diameter, 1 function, 12lt/min ow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Ultra slim design, polished stainless steel

IdealRain Luxe round rain shower with Ø250 mm diameter, 1 function, 12lt/min ow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Ultra slim design, polished stainless steel

IdealRain Luxe round rain shower with Ø300 mm diameter, 1 function, 12lt/min ow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Ultra slim design, polished stainless steel

IdealRain Luxe round rain shower with Ø400 mm diameter, 1 function, 12lt/min ow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Ultra slim design, polished stainless steel

Necessary equipment

IdealRain L1 wall arm connection 400 mm

IdealRain L1 wall arm connection 300 mm

IdealRain L1 ceiling arm connection 150 mm

Product

Article-No.

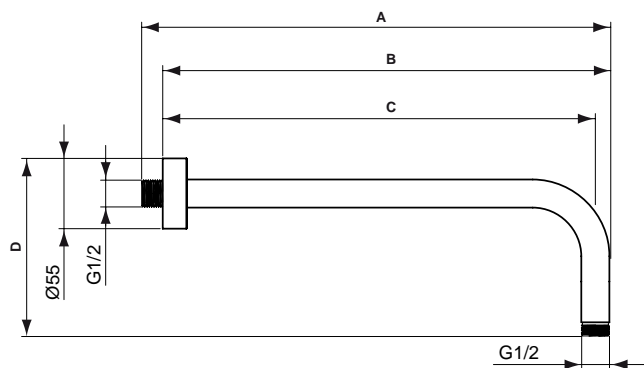
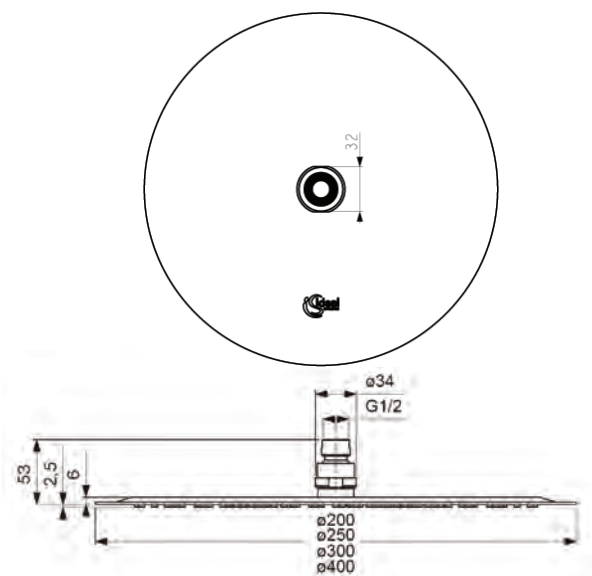
IdealRain Luxe rain shower Ø200 mm	B0383MY
IdealRain Luxe rain shower Ø250 mm	B0384MY
IdealRain Luxe rain shower Ø300 mm	B0385MY
IdealRain Luxe rain shower Ø400 mm	B0386MY

Necessary equipment

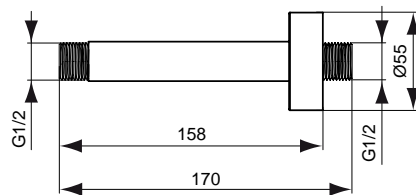
IdealRain wall arm 400 mm	B9445AA
IdealRain wall arm 300 mm	B9444AA
IdealRain ceiling arm 150 mm	B9446AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A	B	C	D
B 9445..	420	403	392	109
B 9444 ..	312	300	290	118



B 9446 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Luxe square rain shower with 200 x 200 mm diameter, 1 function, 12lt/min ow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Ultra slim design, polished stainless steel

IdealRain Luxe square rain shower with 300 x 300 mm diameter, 1 function, 12lt/min ow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Ultra slim design, polished stainless steel

IdealRain Luxe square rain shower with 400 x 400 mm diameter, 1 function, 12lt/min ow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Ultra slim design, polished stainless steel

Necessary equipment

IdealRain L1 wall arm connection 400 mm

IdealRain L1 wall arm connection 300 mm

IdealRain L1 ceiling arm connection 150 mm

Product

Article-No.

IdealRain Luxe rain shower 200 x 200 mm	B0387MY
IdealRain Luxe rain shower 300 x 300 mm	B0388MY
IdealRain Luxe rain shower 400 x 400 mm	B0389MY

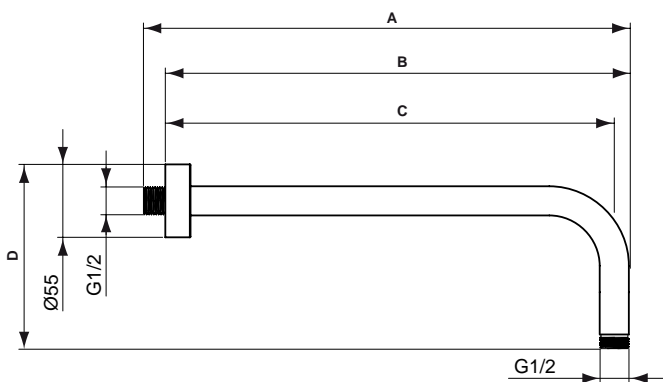
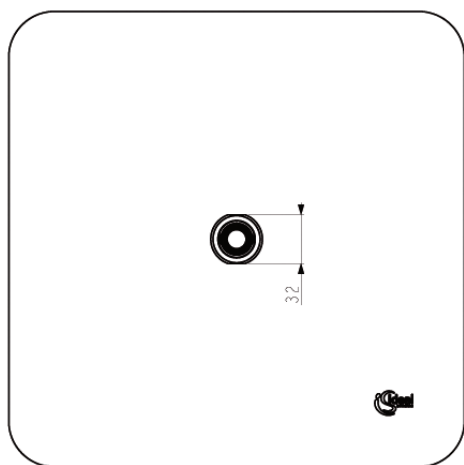
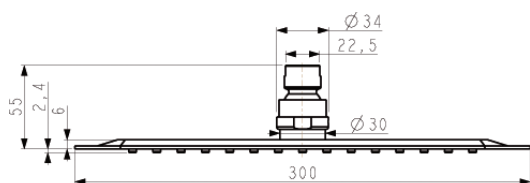
Necessary equipment

IdealRain wall arm 400 mm	B9445AA
IdealRain wall arm 300 mm	B9444AA
IdealRain ceiling arm 150 mm	B9446AA

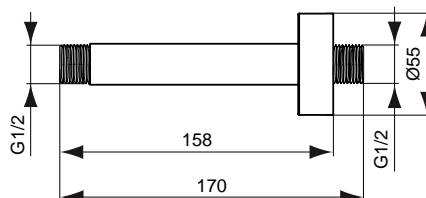
Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



	A	B	C	D
B 9445..	420	403	392	109
B 9444 ..	312	300	290	118



B 9446 ..

Designer: Artefakt



Description

IdealRain Luxe rectangular rain shower with 200 x 300 mm diameter, 1 function, 12lt/min flow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Ultra slim design, polished stainless steel

IdealRain Luxe rectangular rain shower with 250 x 400 mm diameter, 1 function, 12lt/min flow regulator, with easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up, high performance spray pattern, Ultra slim design, polished stainless steel

Necessary equipment

IdealRain L1 wall arm connection 400 mm

IdealRain L1 wall arm connection 300 mm

IdealRain L1 ceiling arm connection 150 mm

Product

Article-No.

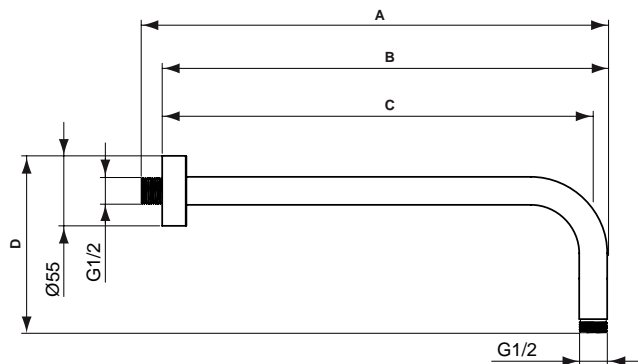
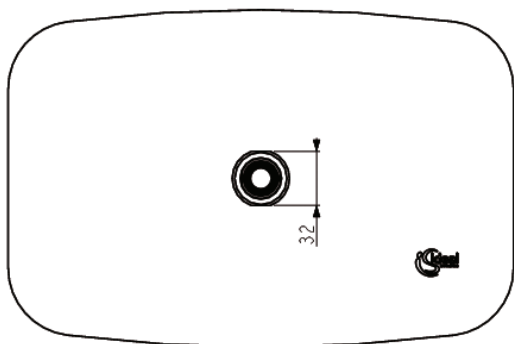
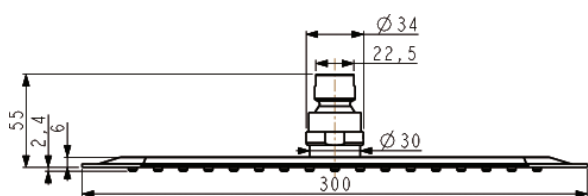
IdealRain Luxe rain shower 200 x 300 mm	B0390MY
IdealRain Luxe rain shower 250 x 400 mm	B0391MY

Necessary equipment

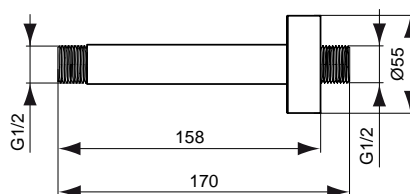
IdealRain wall arm 400 mm	B9445AA
IdealRain wall arm 300 mm	B9444AA
IdealRain ceiling arm 150 mm	B9446AA

Finishes

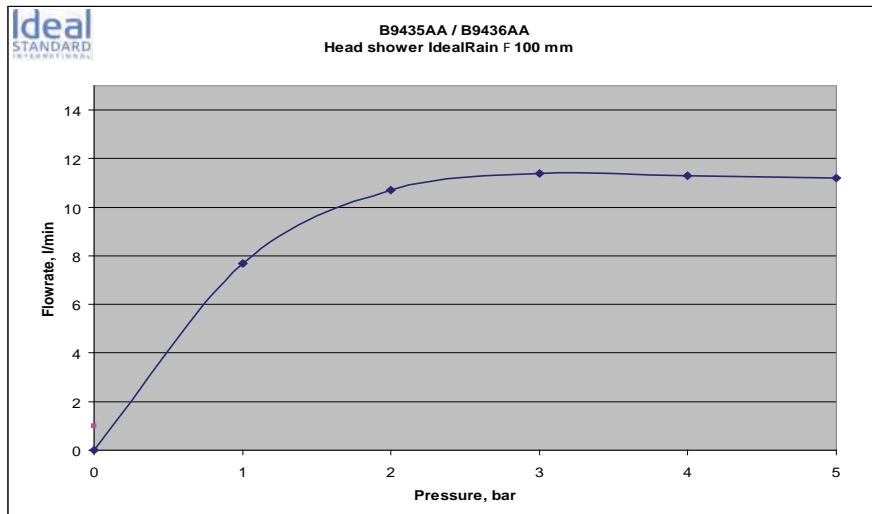
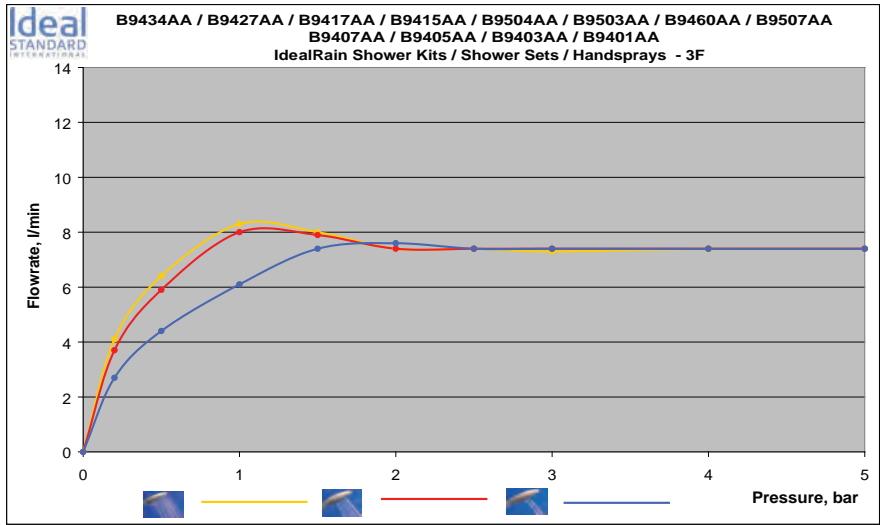
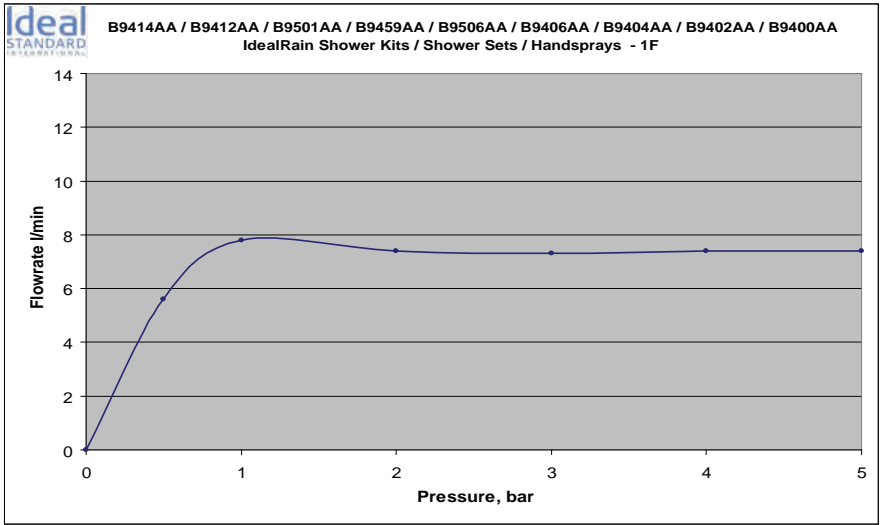
AA Chrome

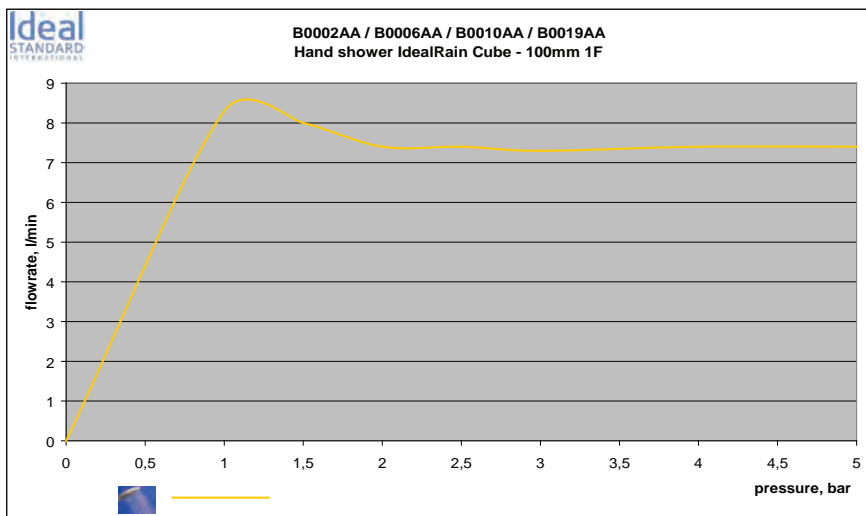
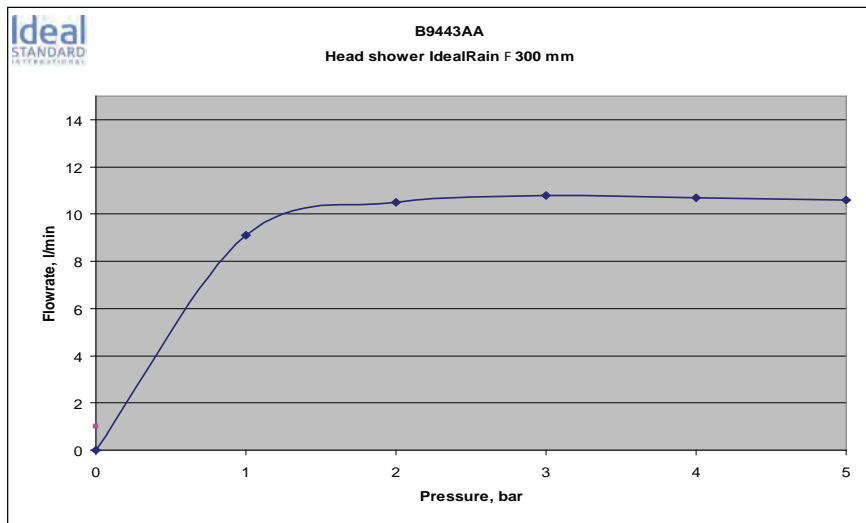
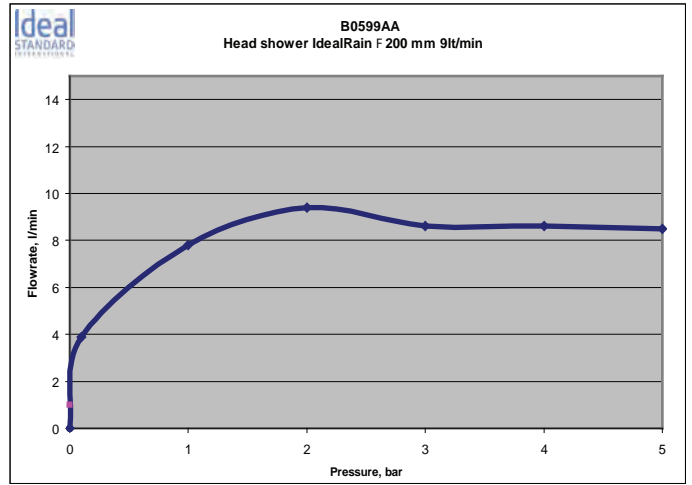
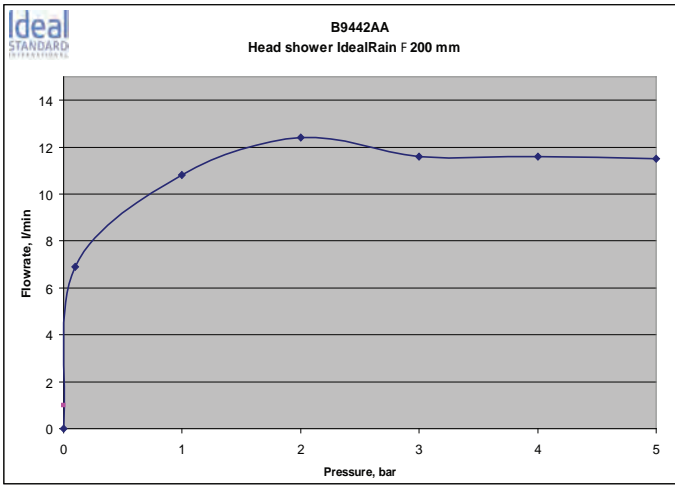


	A	B	C	D
B 9445..	420	403	392	109
B 9444 ..	312	300	290	118

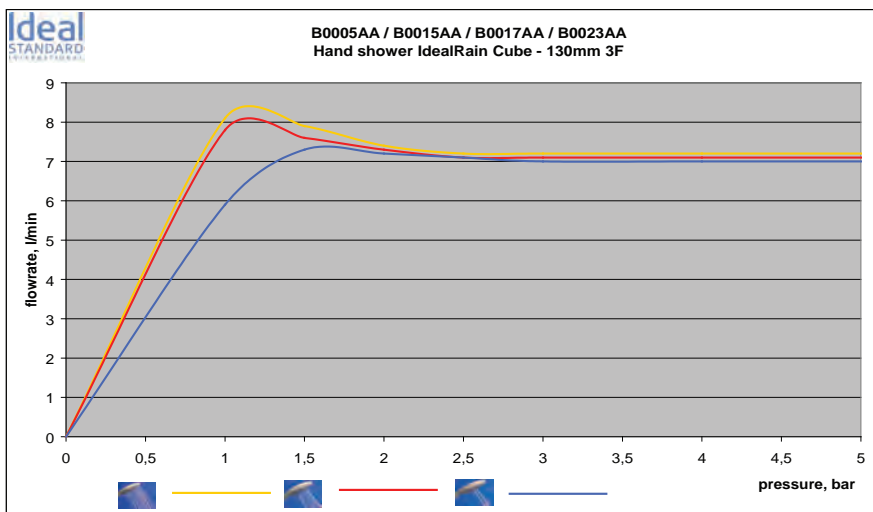
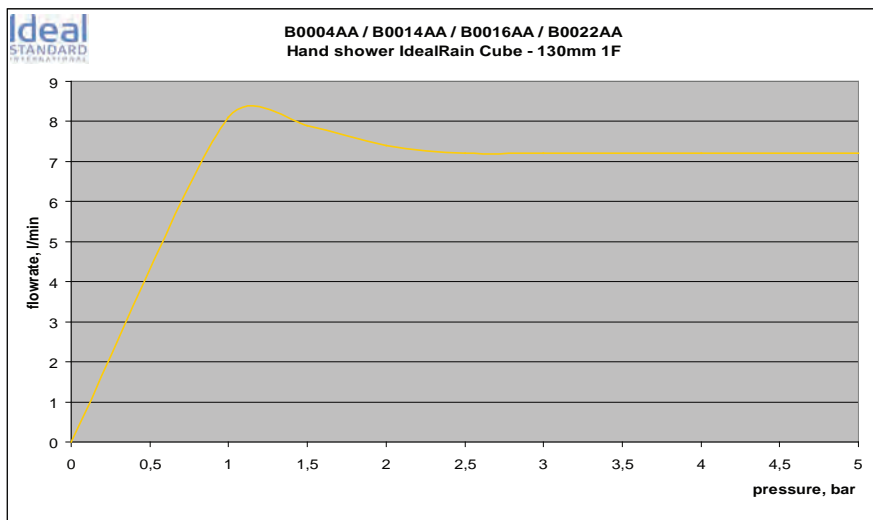
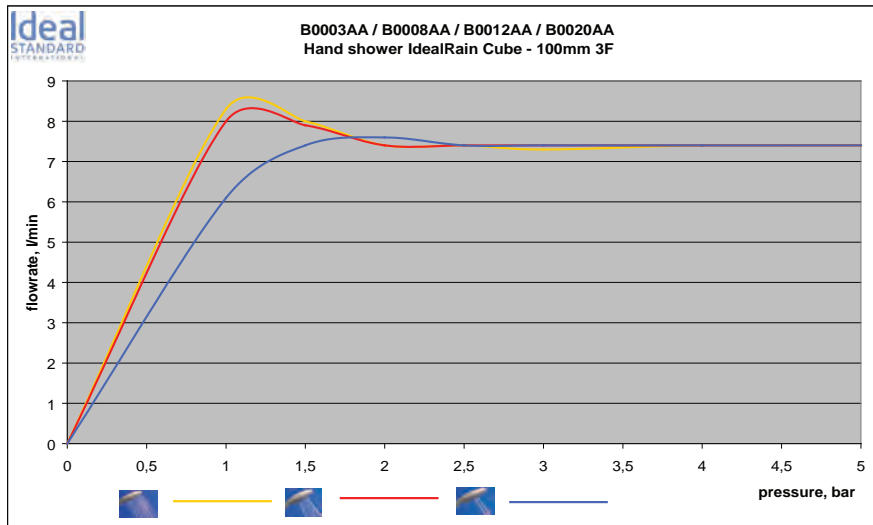


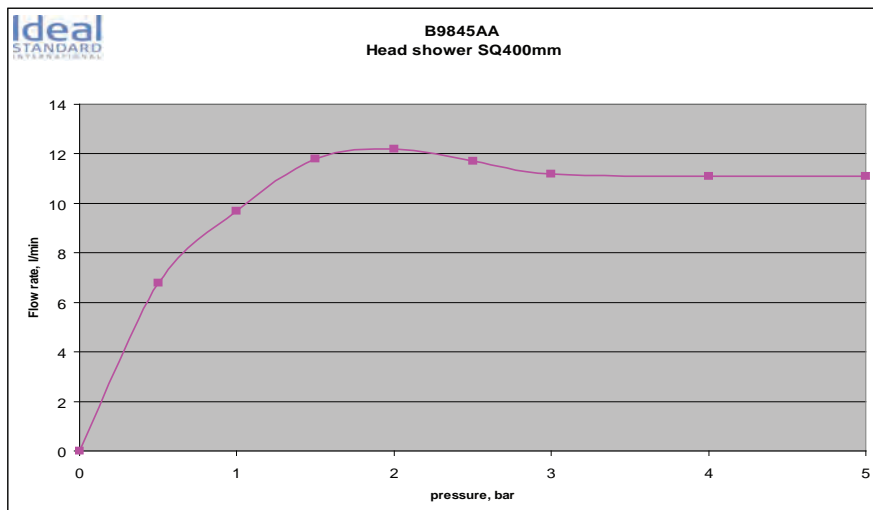
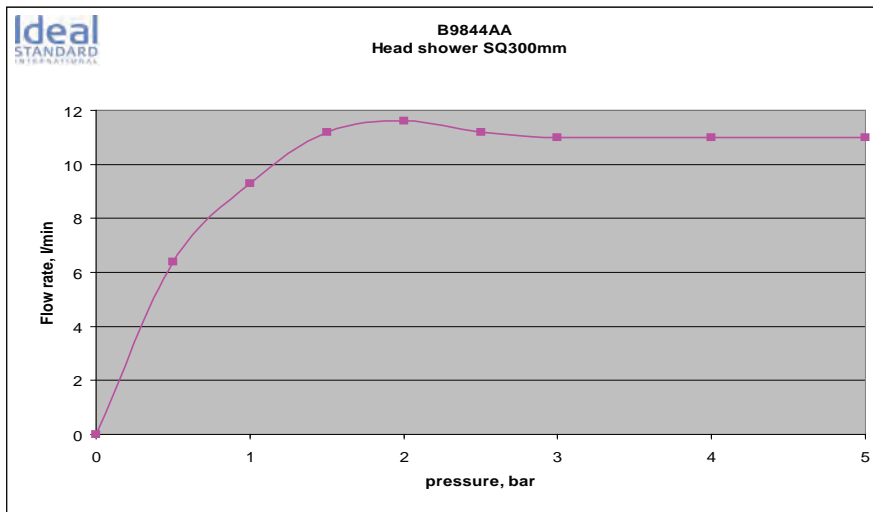
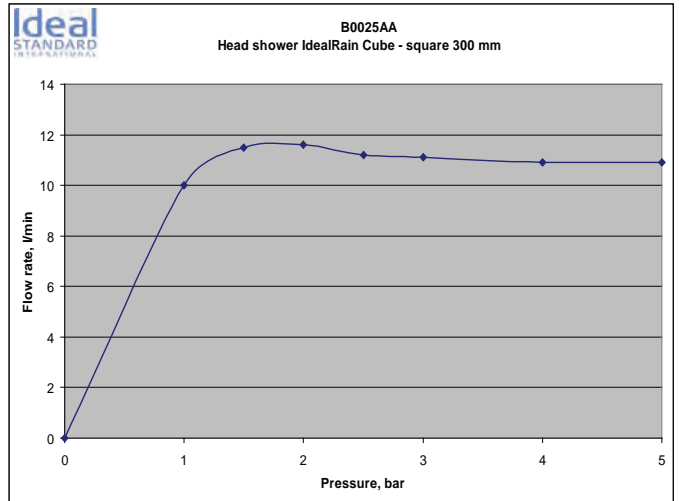
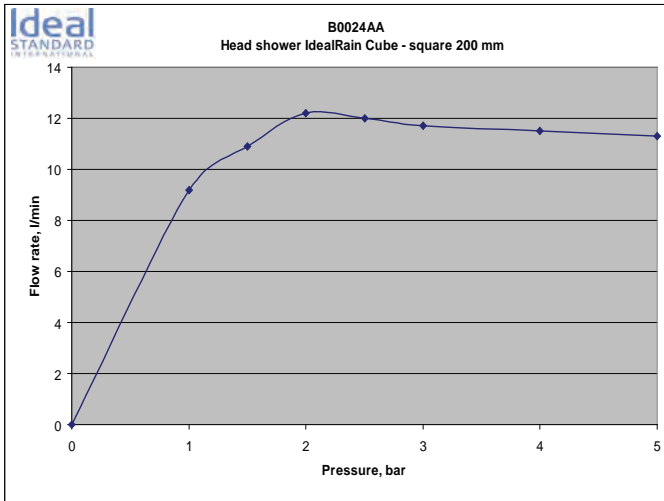
B 9446 ..



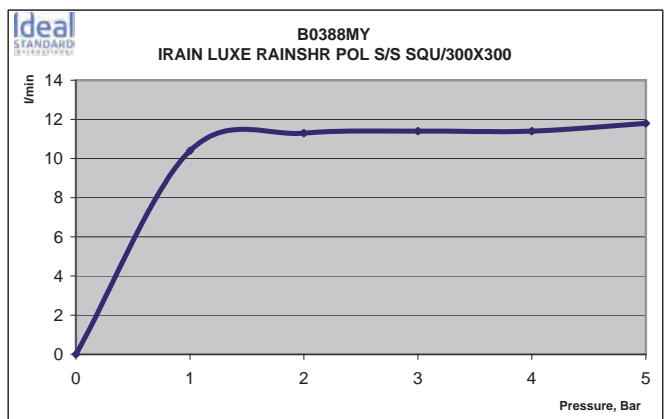
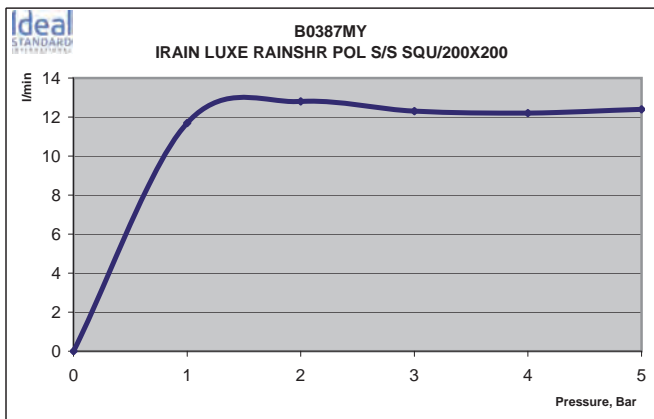
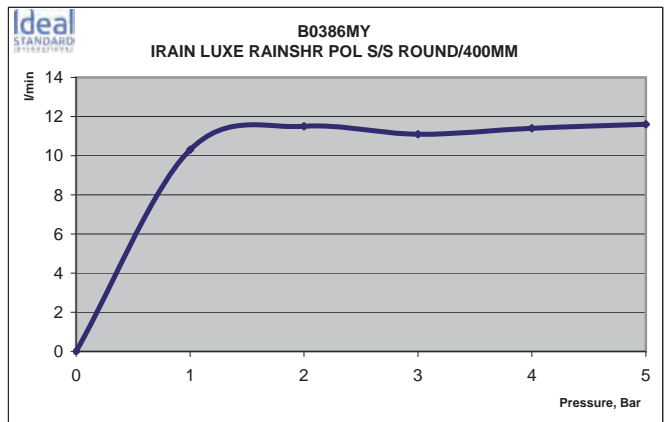
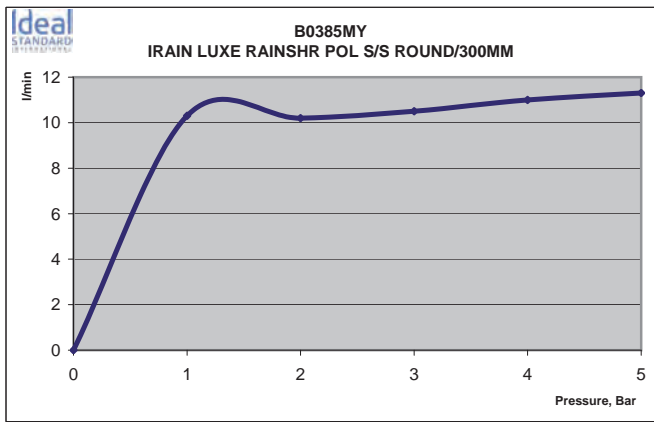
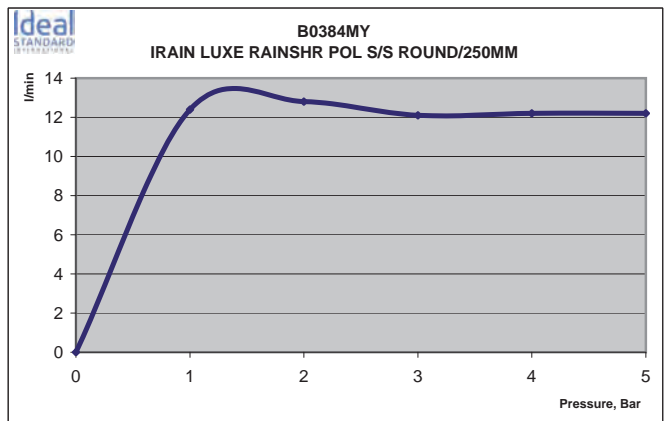
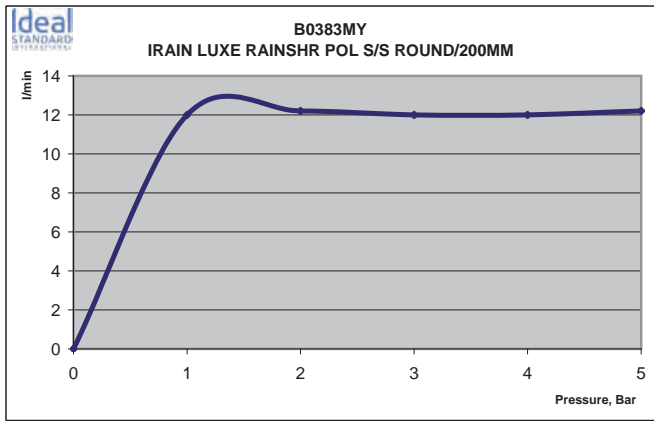


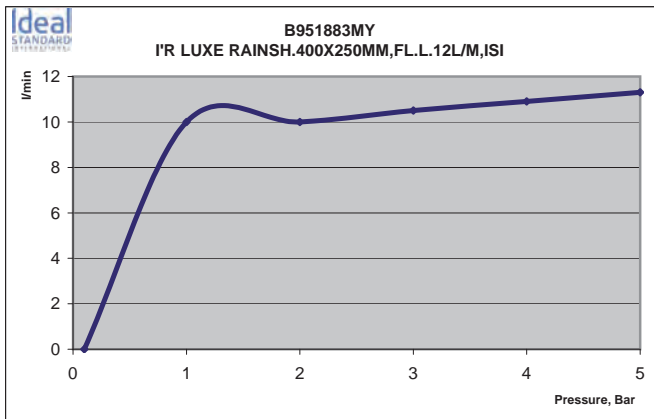
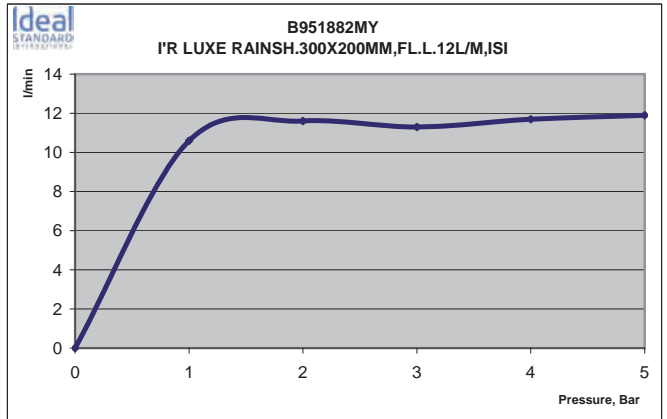
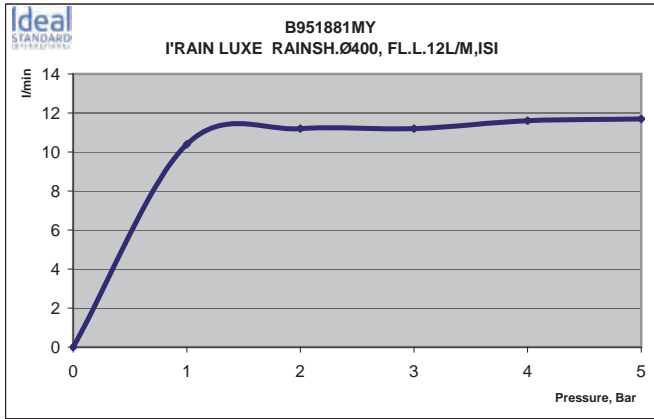
Bathroom
Fittings





Bathroom
Fittings









Showers
please refer to page 572

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Elegant, handy, easy to use, IdealSpray has 4 different shapes of trigger spray shower sets to choose from, so as to reflect your personal taste. The right combination of functionality and design allows your to cover your everyday bathroom needs, while at the same time creating a perfect aesthetic and harmony with all your sanitary ware. The models are being thoroughly tested in order to ensure high quality performance and long lasting usage. Our flow regulators cut water consumption, giving you the peace of mind that you are saving water, energy and money, without compromising functionality.



Finishes
AA Chrome
AC White





Description

Trigger Spray shower set consisting of metal trigger spray, with push button handle, integrated back flow preventer, cross handled angle valve 2x1/2" connection and wall hook, 1200 mm double clenched hose, chrome with black handspray grip and trigger control handle

Trigger Spray shower set consisting of metal trigger spray, with push button handle, integrated back flow preventer, cross handled angle valve 2x1/2" connection and wall hook, 1200 mm double clenched hose, chrome with white handspray grip and trigger control handle

Recommended equipment

Flow regulator 4 lt/min



Product

Article-No.

Trigger spray with black handspray	N9651AA
Trigger spray with white handspray	N9432AA

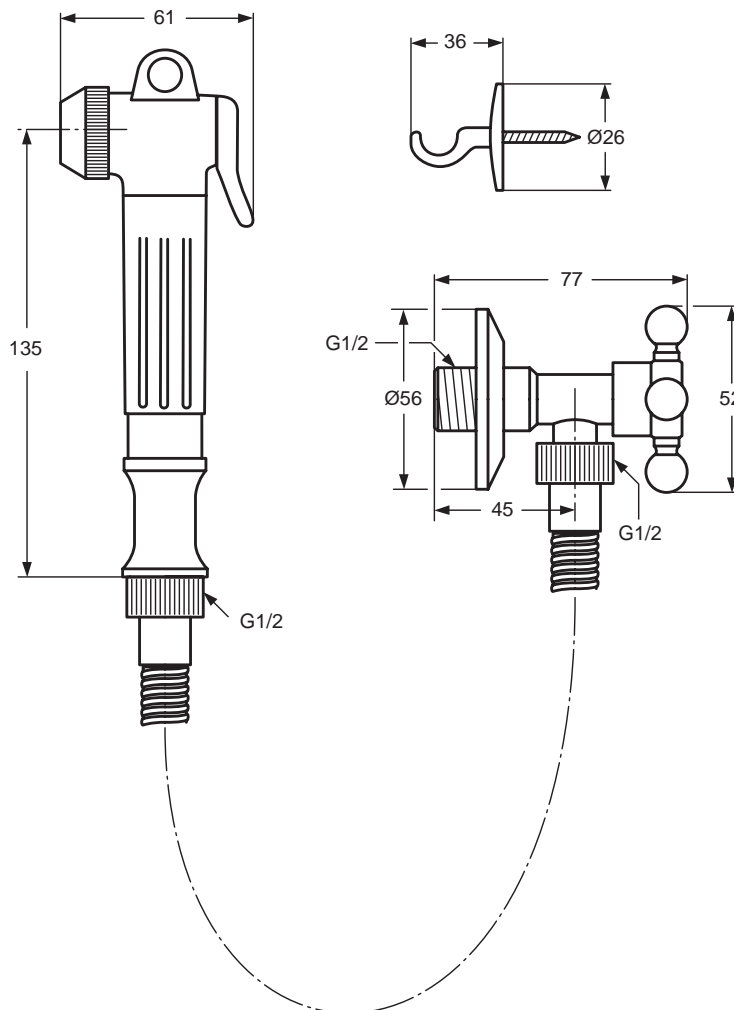
Recommended equipment

Flow regulator 4 lt/min	F960929NU
-------------------------	------------------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral

Bathroom Fittings





Description

IdealSpray trigger spray shower set consisting of metal trigger spray, with maximum 4 lt/min flow rate (integrated regulator), metal trigger control handle, ABS fixed wall bracket and 1250 mm double clenched hose, chrome

Recommended equipment

Cross handle angle valve G1/2", chrome

Angle valve G1/2" x G1/2", chrome

Product

Article-No.

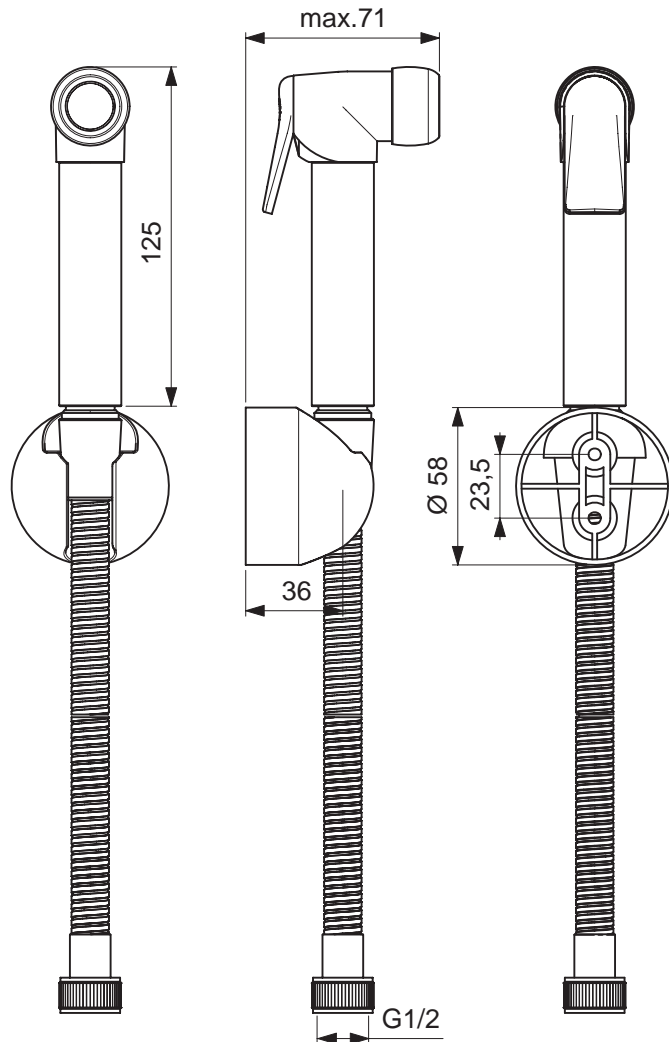
IdealSpray metal trigger spray set, chrome	B0597AA
--	----------------

Recommended equipment

Angle valve G1/2", cross handle	A5179AA
Angle valve G1/2" x G1/2"	Z8148AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

IdealSpray trigger spray shower set consisting of ABS (plastic) trigger spray, with maximum 6 lt/min flow regulator (integrated regulator), trigger control handle with locking position, ABS fixed wall bracket and 1250 mm double clenched hose, chrome

IdealSpray trigger spray shower set consisting of ABS (plastic) trigger spray, with maximum 6 lt/min flow regulator (integrated regulator), trigger control handle with locking position, ABS fixed wall bracket and 1250 mm double clenched hose, white

Recommended equipment

Cross handle angle valve G1/2", chrome

Angle valve G1/2" x G1/2", chrome

Product

Article-No.

IdealSpray ABS trigger spray set, chrome	B0596AA
IdealSpray ABS trigger spray set, white	B0596AC

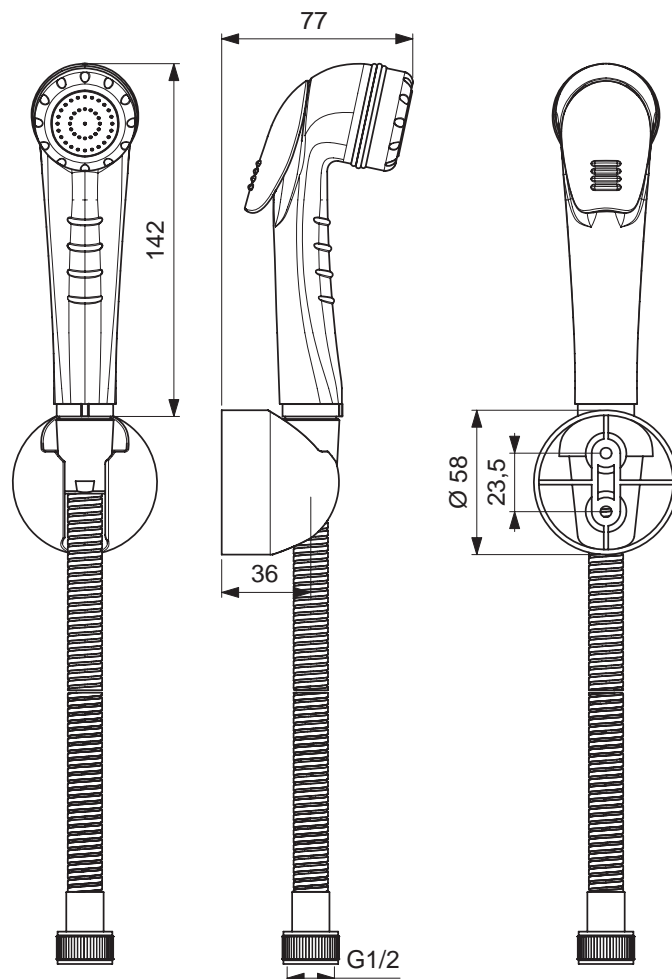
Recommended equipment

Angle valve G1/2", cross handle	A5179AA
Angle valve G1/2" x G1/2"	Z8148AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White

Bathroom Fittings





Description

IdealSpray trigger spray shower set consisting of ABS (plastic) trigger spray, with maximum 7,6 lt/min flow rate (integrated regulator), trigger control handle, ABS fixed wall bracket and 1250 mm double clenched hose, chrome

IdealSpray trigger spray shower set consisting of ABS (plastic) trigger spray, with maximum 7,6 lt/min flow rate (integrated regulator), trigger control handle, ABS fixed wall bracket and 1250 mm double clenched hose, white

Recommended equipment

Cross handle angle valve G1/2", chrome

Angle valve G1/2" x G1/2", chrome

Product

Article-No.

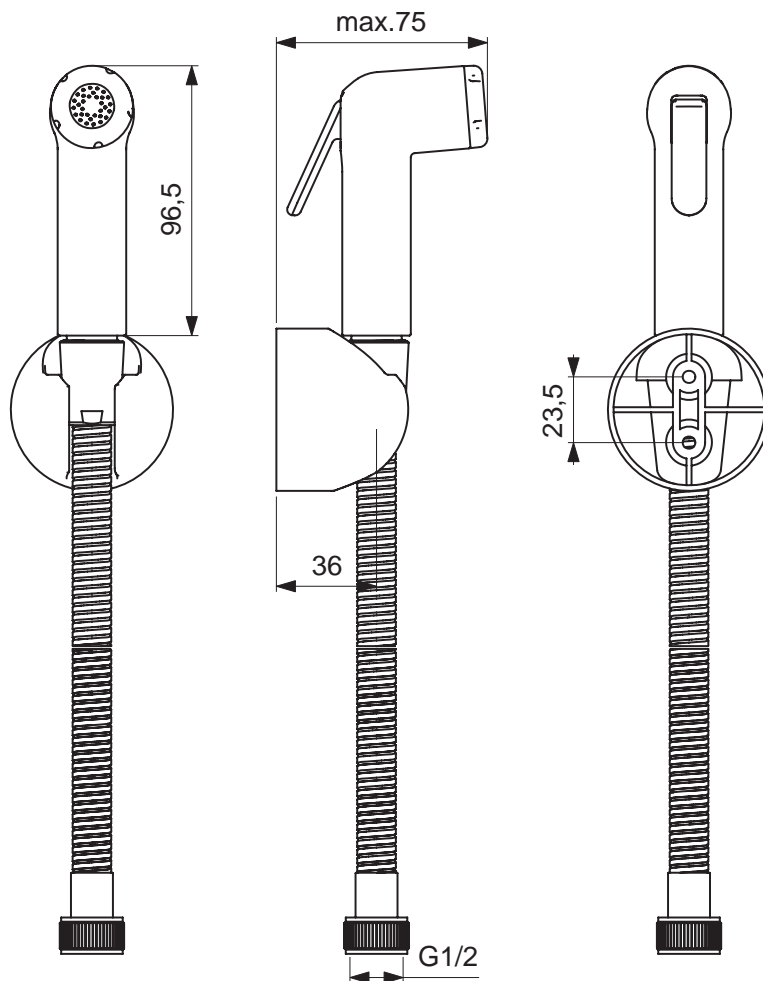
IdealSpray ABS trigger spray set, chrome	B0595AA
IdealSpray ABS trigger spray set, white	B0595AC

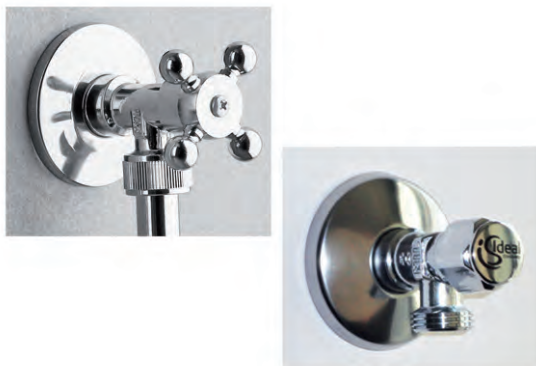
Recommended equipment

Angle valve G1/2", cross handle	A5179AA
Angle valve G1/2" x G1/2"	Z8148AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White





Description

Cross handle angle valve G1/2", chrome

Angle valve G1/2" x G1/2", chrome

Product

Article-No.

Angle valve G1/2", cross handle

A5179AA

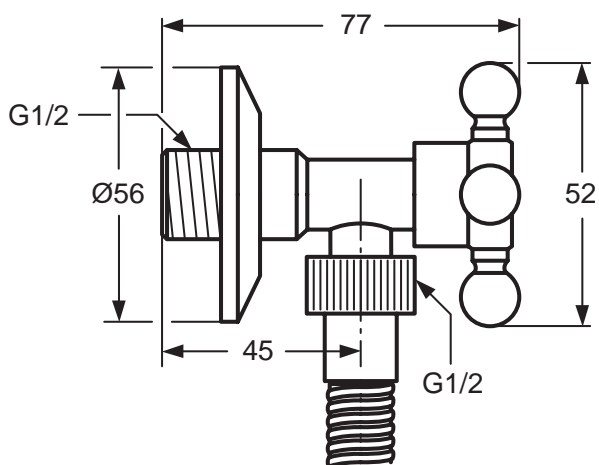
Angle valve G1/2" x G1/2"

Z8148AA

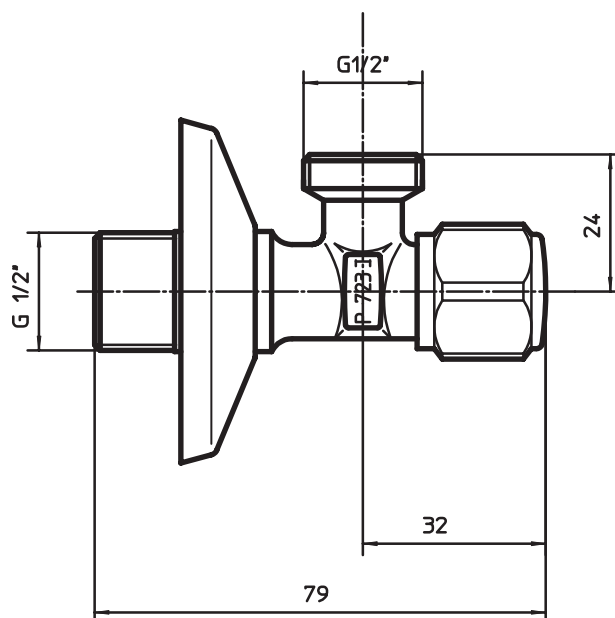
Finishes

AA Chrome

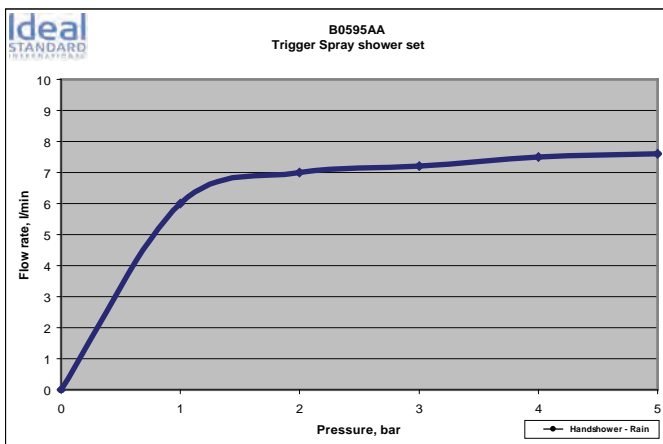
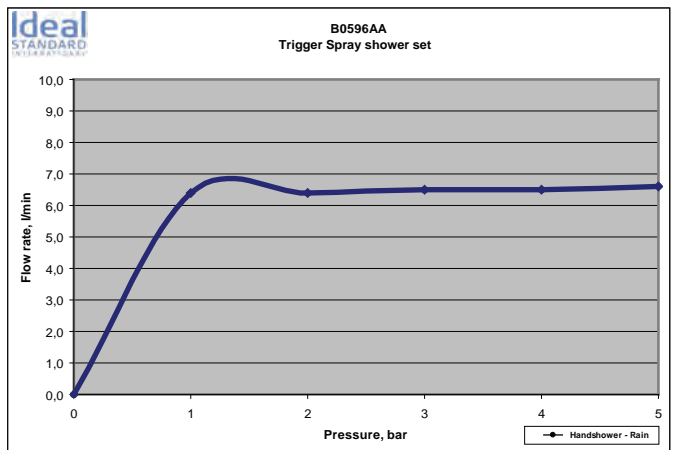
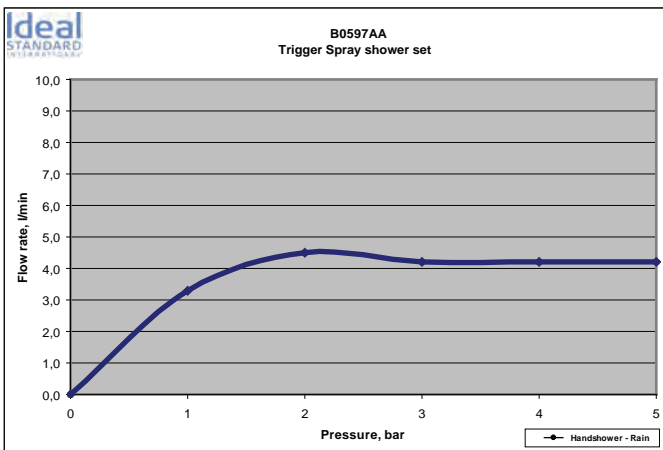
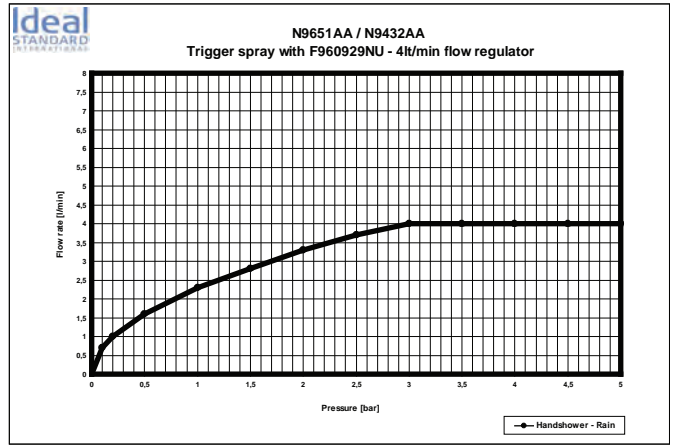
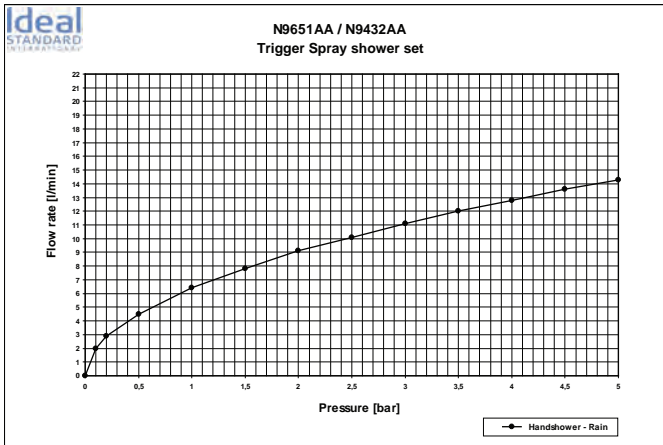
Bathroom
Fittings



A 5179 ..



Z 8148 ..





Bathroom
Fittings



Showers
please refer to page 580

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

Head showers, bracket, hoses, spouts. For your every bathroom need.



Finishes
AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus anti-vandal brass rain shower, suited to be directly mounted to the wall, with G1/2" connection and a 8lt/min flow rate, chrome. An extra 6lt/min flow regulator is included in the packaging.



Product

Article-No.

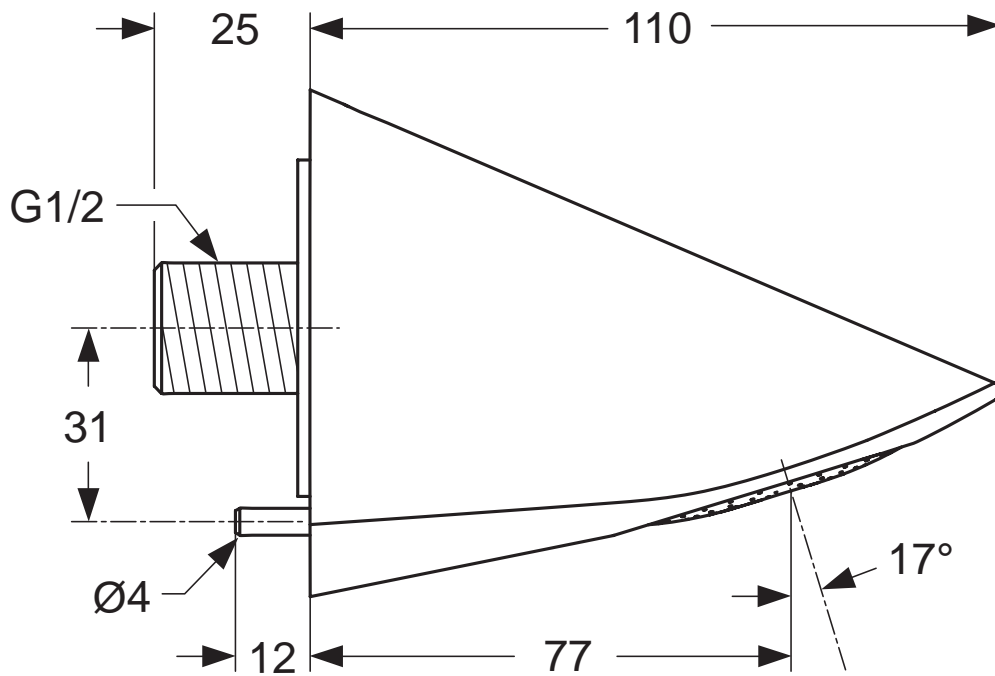
Ceraplus rain shower anti-vandal

A4844AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



Description

Trevi head shower, 2 functions, fixed, chrome



Product

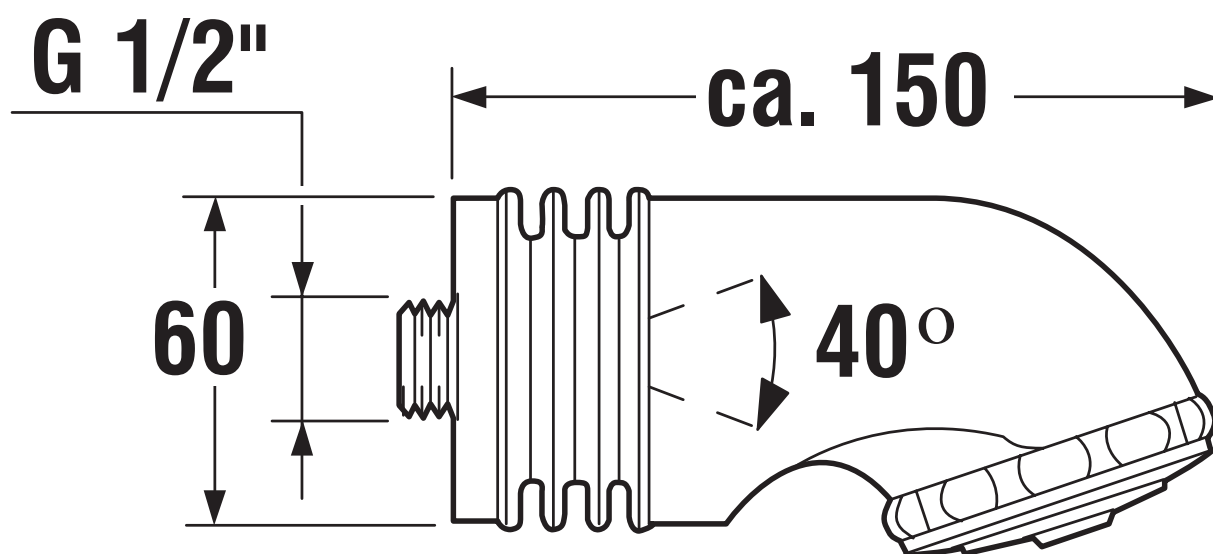
Article-No.

Trevi head shower

A2219AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Cerawell bodyspray, chrome

Cerawell swiveling handspray holder, chrome

Product

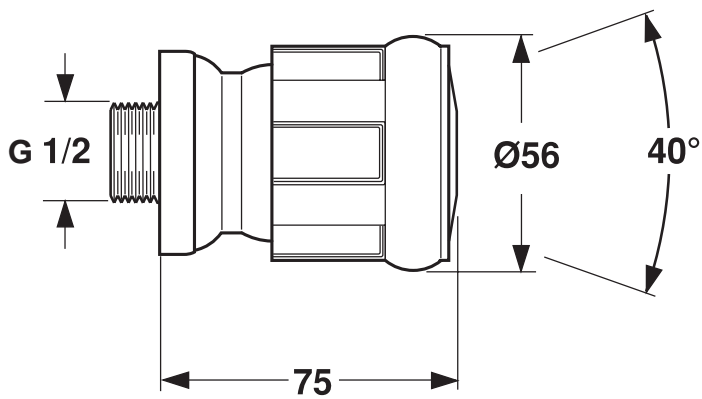
Article-No.

Cerawell bodyspray	A3319AA
Handspray holder	A3333AA

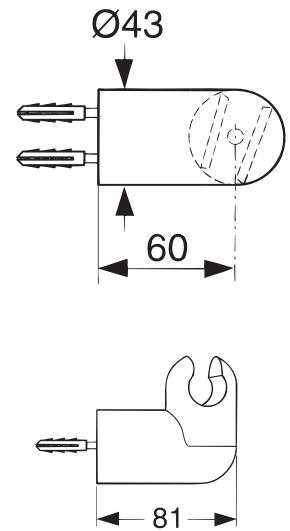
Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings



A 3319 ..



A 3333 ..



Description

Cerawell Metal Flex shower hose, 125 cm, double clenched metal shower hose, M1/2"xM1/2"

Cerawell Metal Flex shower hose, 150 cm, double clenched metal shower hose, M1/2"xM1/2"

Cerawell Metal Flex shower hose, 200 cm, double clenched metal shower hose, M1/2"xM1/2"

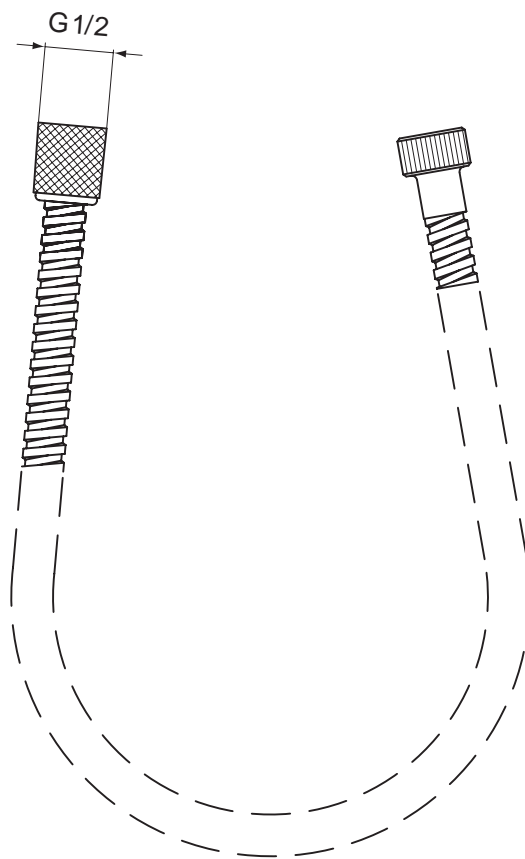
Product

Article-No.

Cerwell hose 125 cm	A2403AA
Cerwell hose 150 cm	A2400AA
Cerwell hose 200 cm	A2428AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Bathroom Fittings



Description

Cerawell Ideal Flex shower hose, 125 cm, easy to clean plastic shower hose, M1/2"xM1/2"

Cerawell Ideal Flex shower hose, 160 cm, easy to clean plastic shower hose, M1/2"xM1/2"

Product

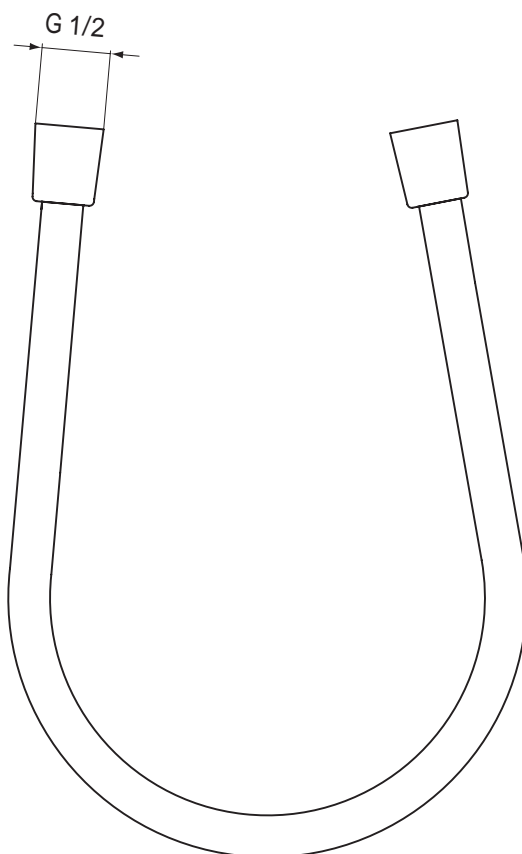
Article-No.

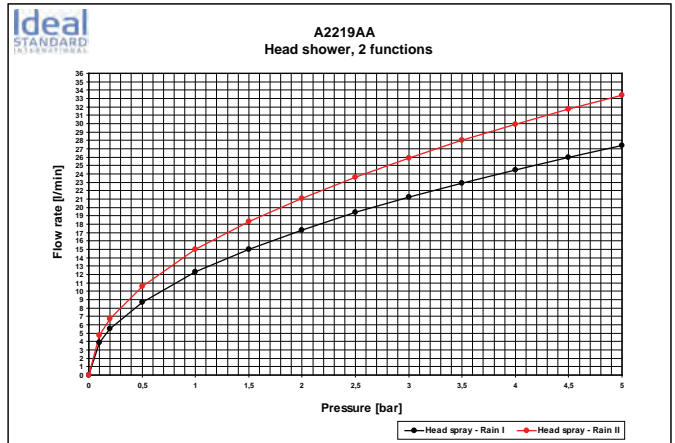
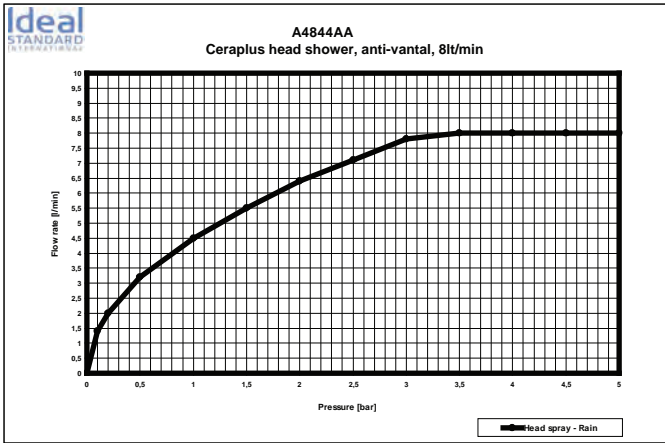
Cerawell IdealFlex shower hose, 125 cm	A3306AA
Cerawell IdealFlex shower hose, 160 cm	A3330AA

Finishes

AA Chrome

Bathroom Fittings







KITCHEN FITTINGS

2015

KITCHEN FITTINGS

MODEL

Retta	590
Ceramix Blue	592
Active	593
Connect	594
Mara	595
Optiset	596
Euroflow C	597
Cerasprint	599
Ceraplan III	601
Com	603
Slimline II	604
Flow rate diagrams	606



Water Saving

The fitting has one or more features that water saving and economy, like specific max. flow rate or Click technology etc



Click Technology

Click feature allows the user to lift handle up to a point and achieve function with 50% capacity (meaning 50% decrease in flow rate). Upon pushing the handle further (distinct click sound) the fitting can function with 100 % capacity.



Cool Body

The temperature of body of the fitting is not affected by the temperature of the water, thus enables the user to avoid burning or scalding.



IdealPure

Nickel & Lead free design. Water bearing surfaces are made from special plastic, thus water does not come in contact the body of the fitting.



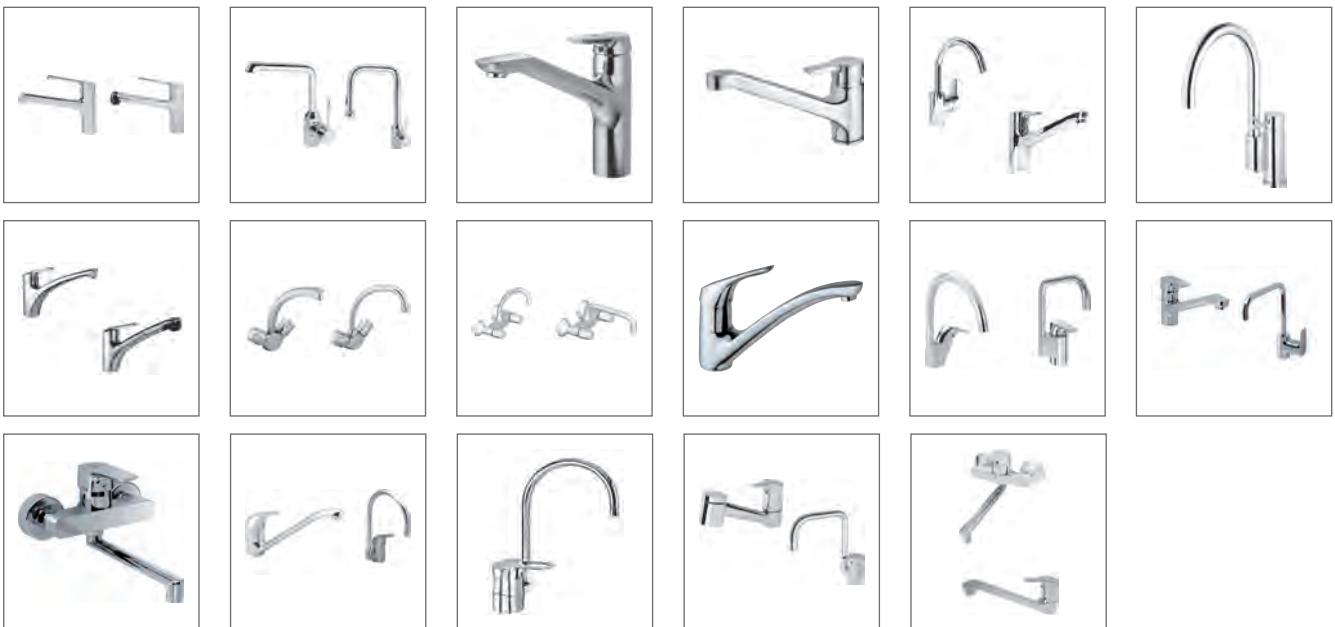
Kitchen
Fittings



Kitchen fittings
please refer to page 590

Please refer to page 746
for spare parts list

This multi-faceted product range offers high-quality and technically refined kitchen fittings to meet every requirement, budget and taste. All the fittings impress with their harmonious design and fit any modern kitchen. You can select between different designs and a variation of classic or pull-out spray functions.



Finishes
AA Chrome





Description

Retta kitchen mixer cast spout, with 47 mm ceramic disc cartridge, swivelling cast body, flexible hoses G3/8", flow rate limiter 50% (Click technology) in combination with hot water limiter, chrome

Retta kitchen mixer cast spout pull-out spray, with 47 mm ceramic disc cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", flow rate limiter 50% (Click technology) in combination with hot water limiter, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:
 Retta kitchen mixer cast spout, with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, with 47 mm ceramic disc cartridge, swivelling cast body, flexible hoses G3/8", flow rate limiter 50% (Click technology) in combination with hot water limiter, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8981AA (kitchen mixer) and A962708NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Cache aerator (M16,5x1) that provides a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**.

Product

Article-No.

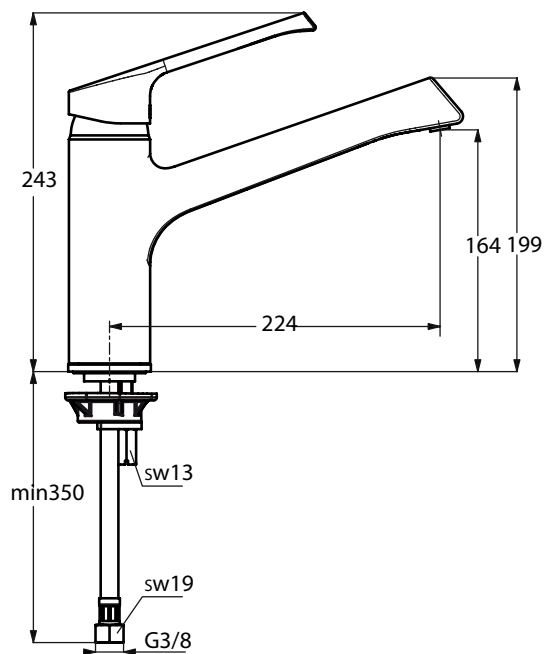
Kitchen mixer cast spout	B8981AA
Kitchen mixer cast spout pull-out spray	B8987AA

Recommended equipment

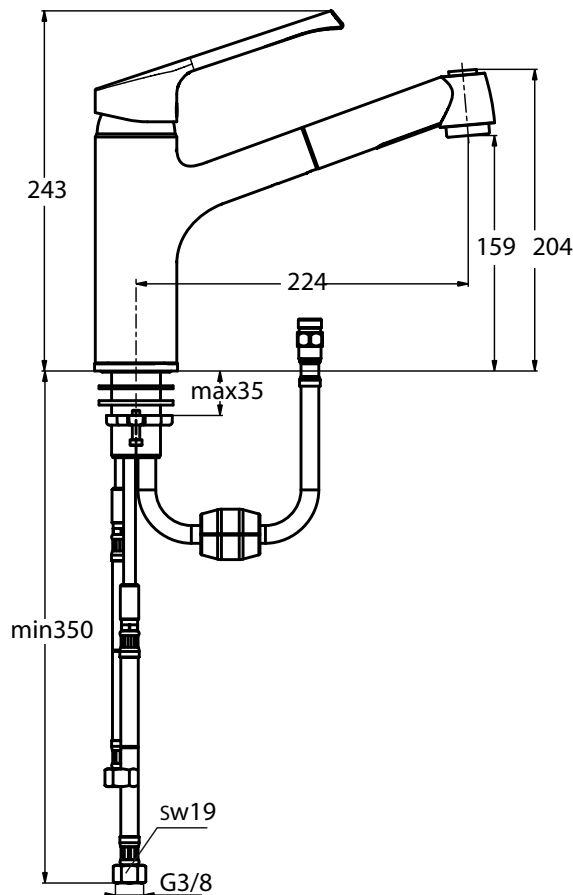
Cache aerator M16.5X1, 5lt/min flowrate	A962708NU
---	------------------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



B 8981 ..



B 8987 ..





Description

Retta kitchen mixer high raised spout, with flexible hoses G3/8", swivelling cast body, flow rate limiter 50% (Click technology) in combination with hot water limiter, 47 mm ceramic disc cartridge and centering & sealing ring, chrome

Retta kitchen mixer high raised spout pull-down 2 functions spray, with flexible hoses G3/8", flow rate limiter 50% (Click technology) in combination with hot water limiter, 47 mm ceramic disc cartridge and centering & sealing ring, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Retta kitchen mixer high raised spout, with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, with flexible hoses G3/8", swivelling cast body, flow rate limiter 50% (Click technology) in combination with hot water limiter, 47 mm ceramic disc cartridge and centering & sealing ring, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8985AA (kitchen mixer) and A962708NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Cache aerator (M16,5x1) that provides a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**.

Product

Article-No.

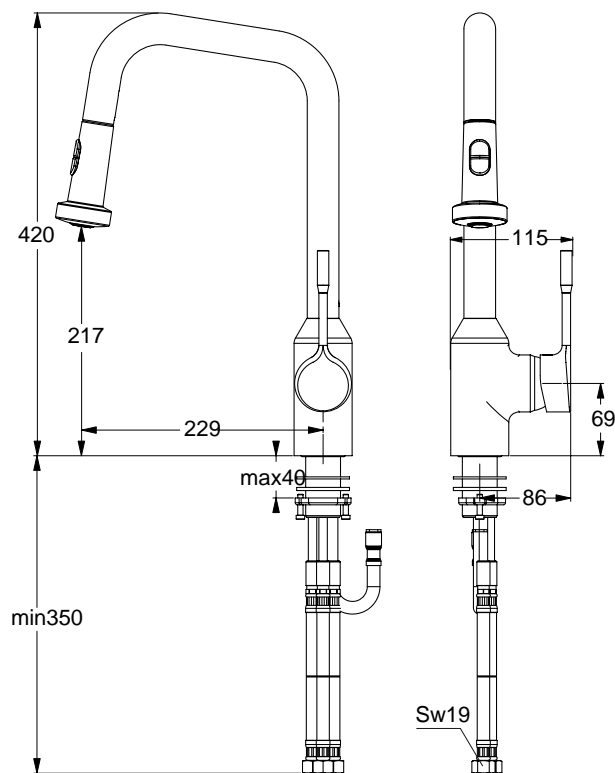
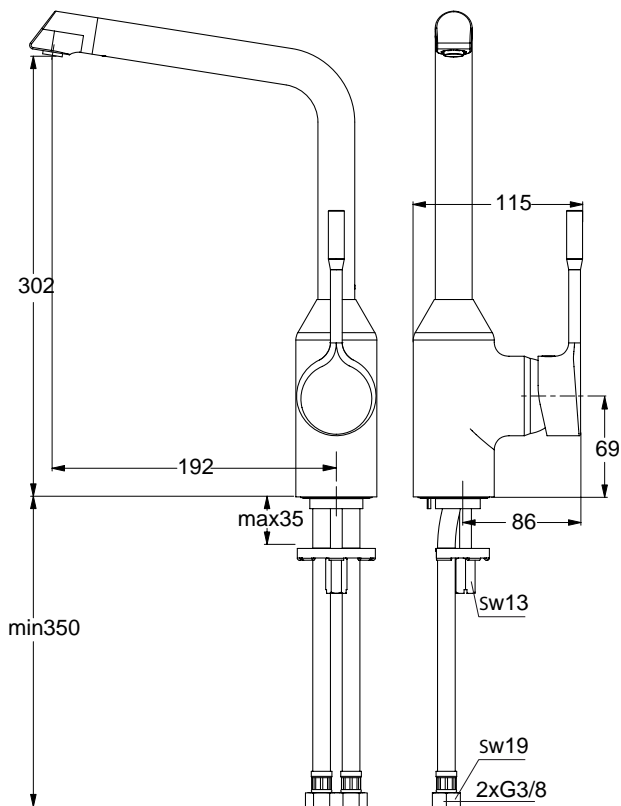
Kitchen mixer high raised spout	B8985AA
Kitchen mixer high raised spout pull-down spray	B8989AA

Recommended equipment

Cache aerator M16.5X1, 5lt/min flowrate	A962708NU
---	------------------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



B 8985 ..

B 8989 ..



Kitchen Fittings



Description

Ceramix Blue kitchen mixer cast spout with nickel and lead free waterways, 47 mm Click cartridge with hot water limiter, cool body, aerator cascade M24X1, tail fixation, flexible hoses G3/8", additional foot ring, chrome.

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:
 Ceramix Blue kitchen mixer cast spout with nickel and lead free waterways, with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, 47 mm click cartridge with hot water limiter, cool body, aerator cascade M24X1, tail fixation, flexible hoses G3/8", additional foot ring, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B9495AA (kitchen mixer) and B960754AA (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Aerator/regulator that provides a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**.

Product

Article-No.

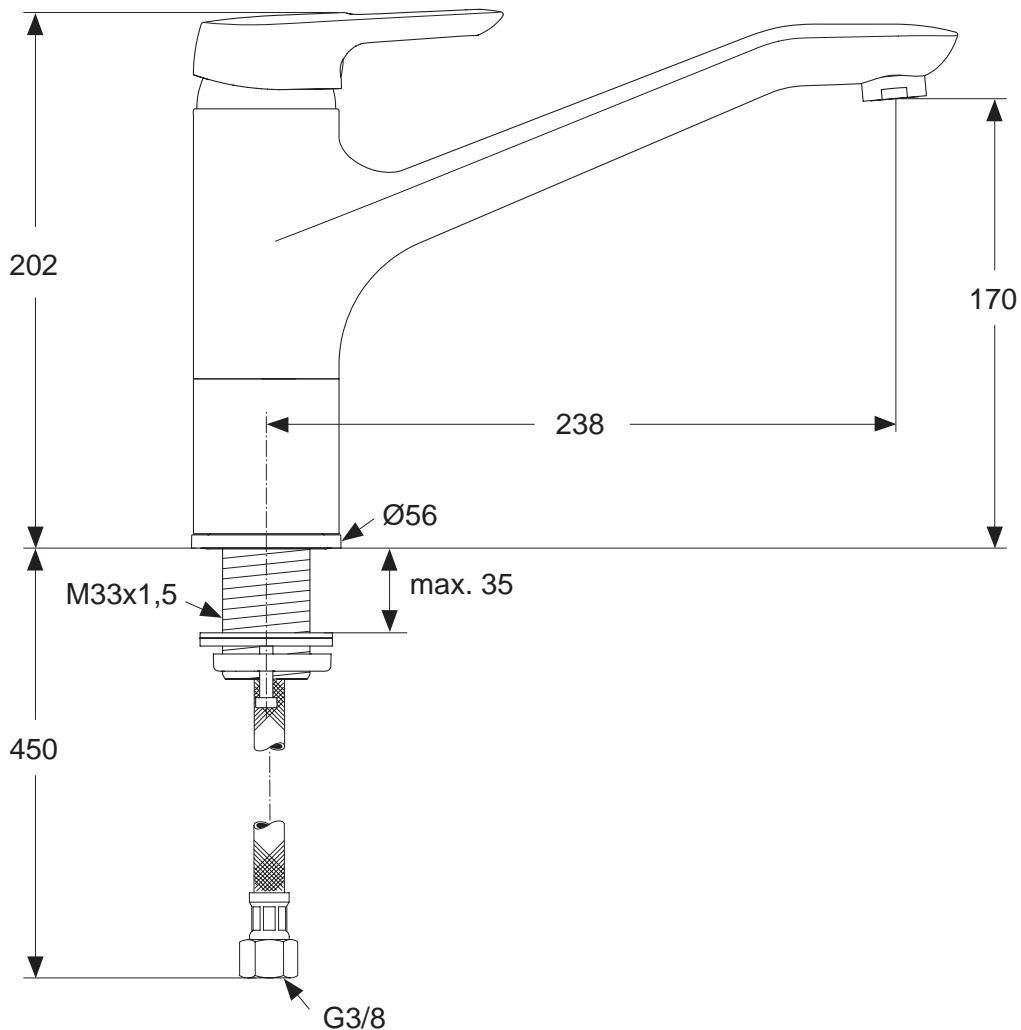
Kitchen mixer cast spout	B9495AA
--------------------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Regulator 5lt/min	B960754AA
-------------------	------------------

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Active kitchen mixer cast body, with 47 mm cartridge with Click technology, Easy-fix, flexible hoses G3/8" and hidden aerator M21,5x1-A, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:
Active kitchen mixer cast body, with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, with 47 mm cartridge with Click technology, Easy-fix, flexible hoses G3/8" and hidden aerator M21,5x1-A, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8079AA (kitchen mixer) and B960889NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Cache regulator (M21,5x1) that provides a **maximum 5lt/min** flowrate. A key that facilitates the installation is included.

Product

Article-No.

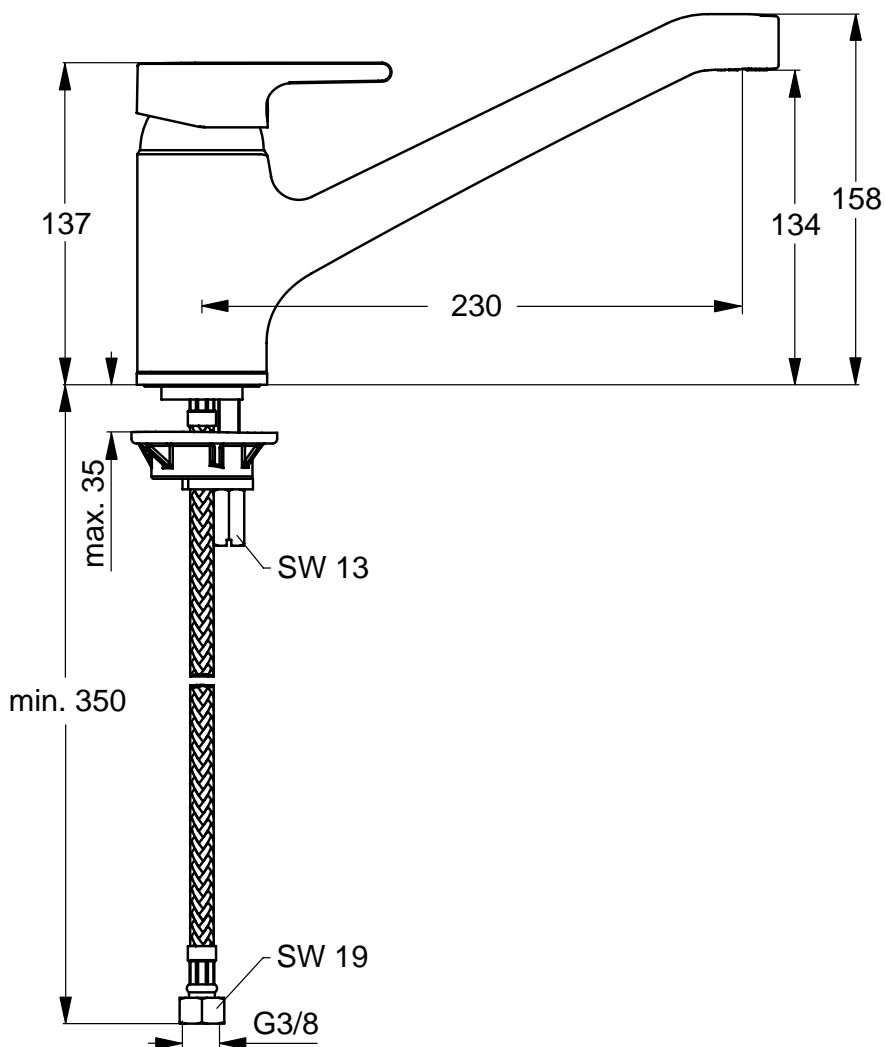
Kitchen mixer cast spout	B8079AA
--------------------------	----------------

Recommended equipment

Regulator 5lt/min for basin mixer	B960889NU
-----------------------------------	------------------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral





Description

Connect kitchen mixer cast spout with 47 mm Click cartridge with hot temperature limiter, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", cascade aerator M24x1, Easy-fix, centering and sealing ring, foot ring, chrome

Connect kitchen mixer with high tubular spout R200 (turnable), with 47 mm Click cartridge with hot temperature limiter, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", cascade aerator M24x1, Easy-fix, centering and sealing ring, foot ring, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min** flowrate with one extra component. Specifically:

Connect kitchen mixer cast spout with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, with 47 mm Click cartridge with hot temperature limiter, flexible hoses SPX G3/8", cascade aerator M24x1, Easy-fix, centering and sealing ring, foot ring, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B9931AA (kitchen mixer) and B960754AA (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Aerator/regulator that provides a **maximum 5lt/min** flowrate.

Aerator/regulator that provides a maximum 6lt/min flowrate.

Product

Article-No.

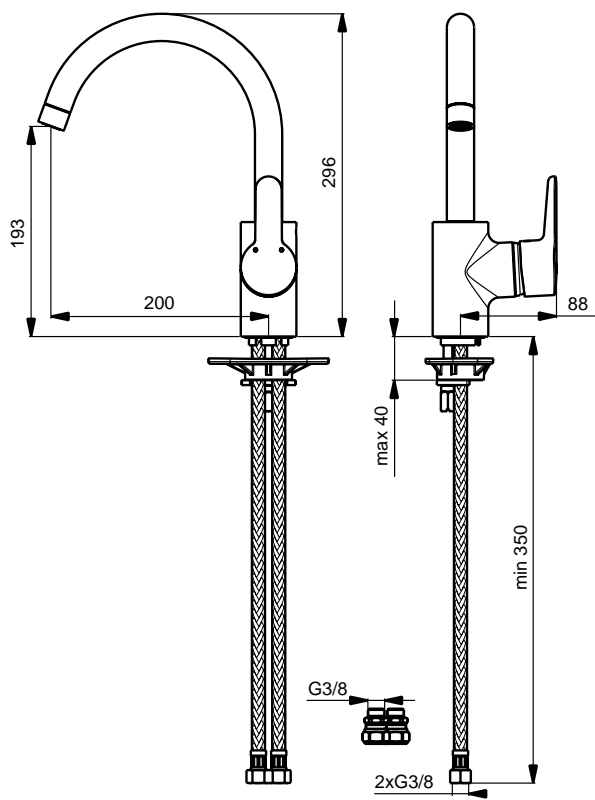
Kitchen mixer cast spout	B9931AA
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout R200	B9932AA

Recommended equipment

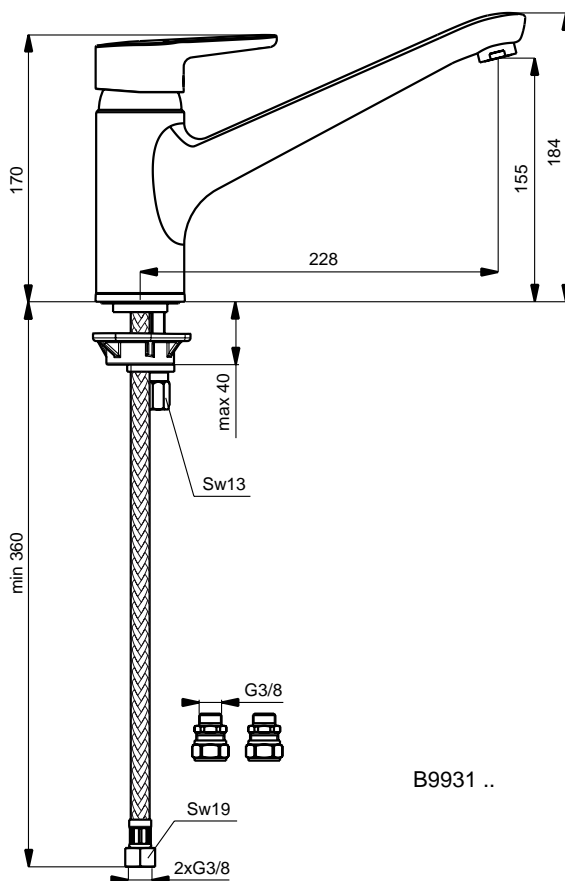
Regulator 5lt/min	B960754AA
-------------------	------------------

Finishes

AA Chrome



B9932 ..



B9931 ..

Kitchen Fittings



Description

Mara kitchen mixer, with 200 mm tubular spout, 35 mm ceramic disc cartridge, hot water limiter, Easy-fix, flexible hoses G3/8", centering & metal sealing ring, equipped with cascade cache outlet, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min** flowrate with one extra component. Specifically:

Mara kitchen mixer, with 200 mm tubular spout, with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, 35 mm ceramic disc cartridge, hot water limiter, Easy-fix, flexible hoses G3/8", centering & metal sealing ring, equipped with cascade cache outlet, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: A9020AA (kitchen mixer) and A963369AA (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Aerator M18x1 for mixer that provides a **maximum 5lt/min** flowrate.

Product

Article-No.

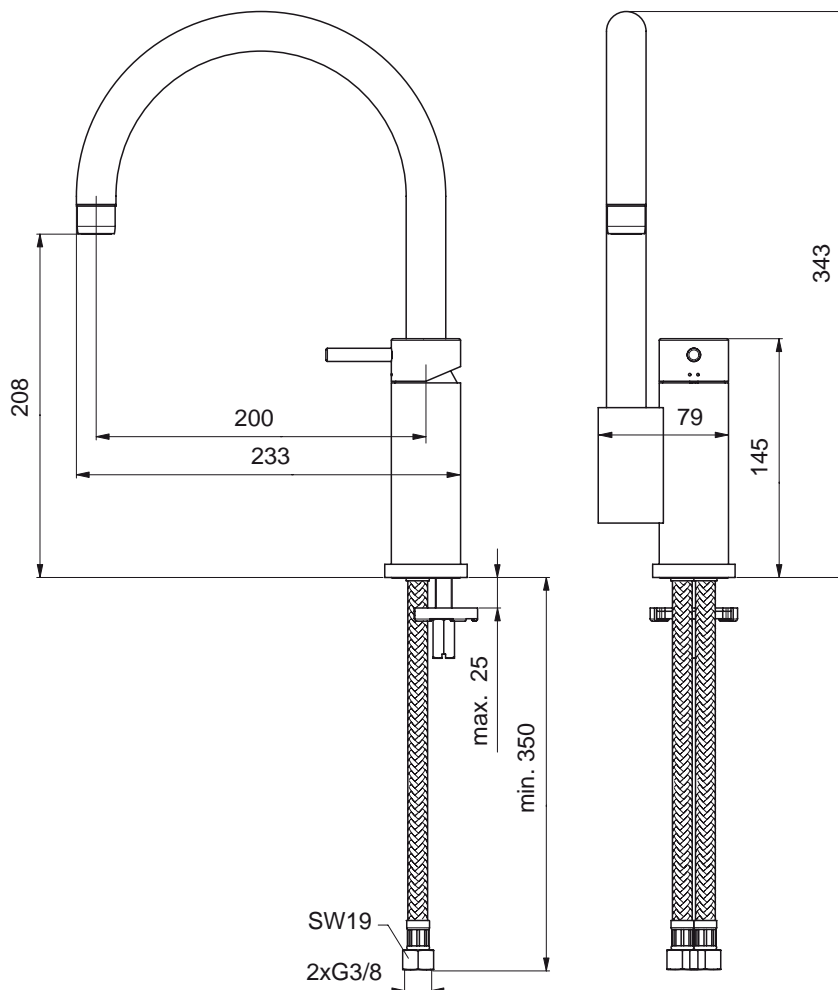
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout **A9020AA**

Recommended equipment

Regulator 5lt/min for bidet mixer **A963369AA**

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Optiset kitchen mixer cast spout with 47 mm Click cartridge with water saving and hot temperature limiter, Easy-fix, flexible hoses G3/8", chrome.

Optiset kitchen mixer cast spout with pull-out spray, 47 mm Click cartridge with water saving and hot temperature limiter, Easy-fix, flexible hoses G3/8", chrome.

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min** flowrate with one extra component. Specifically:

Optiset kitchen mixer cast spout with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, 47 mm click cartridge with water saving and hot temperature limiter, Easy-fix, flexible hoses G3/8", chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B9791AA (kitchen mixer) and B960852NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Cascade aerator/regulator (M24x1) that provides a **maximum 5lt/min** flowrate.

Product

Article-No.

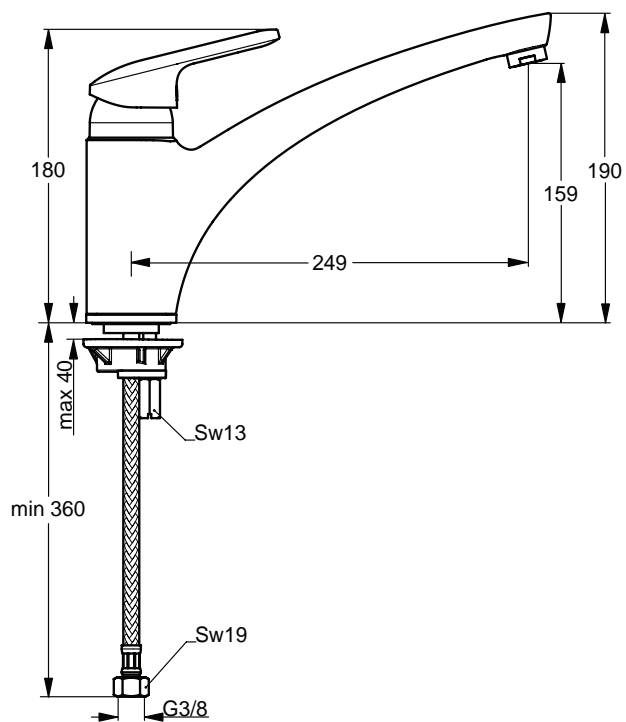
Kitchen mixer cast spout	B9791AA
Kitchen mixer cast spout with pull-out spray	B9792AA

Recommended equipment

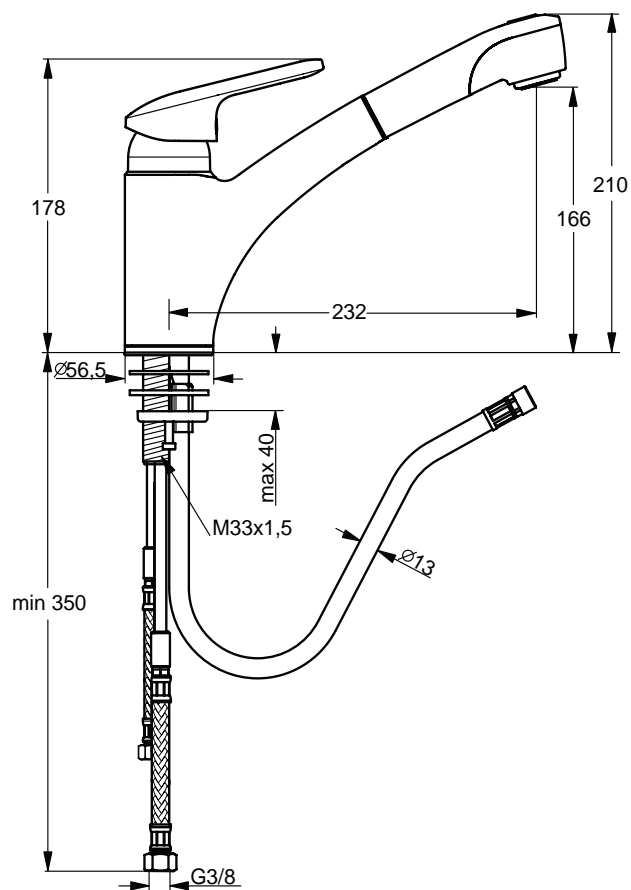
Regulator 5lt/min	B960852AA
-------------------	------------------

Finishes

AA Chrome



B9791..



B9792..

Kitchen Fittings



Description

Euroflow C kitchen mixer 1 hole, with swiveling cast spout 155 mm projection, ceramic disc valves, metal handles and flexible hoses, chrome

Euroflow C kitchen mixer 1 hole, with swiveling tubular spout 197 mm projection, ceramic disc valves, metal handles and flexible hoses, chrome

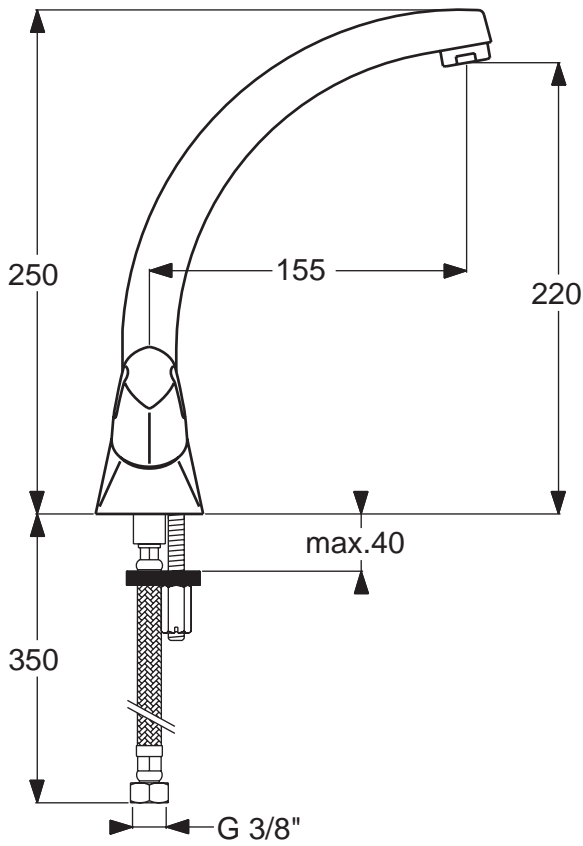
Product

Article-No.

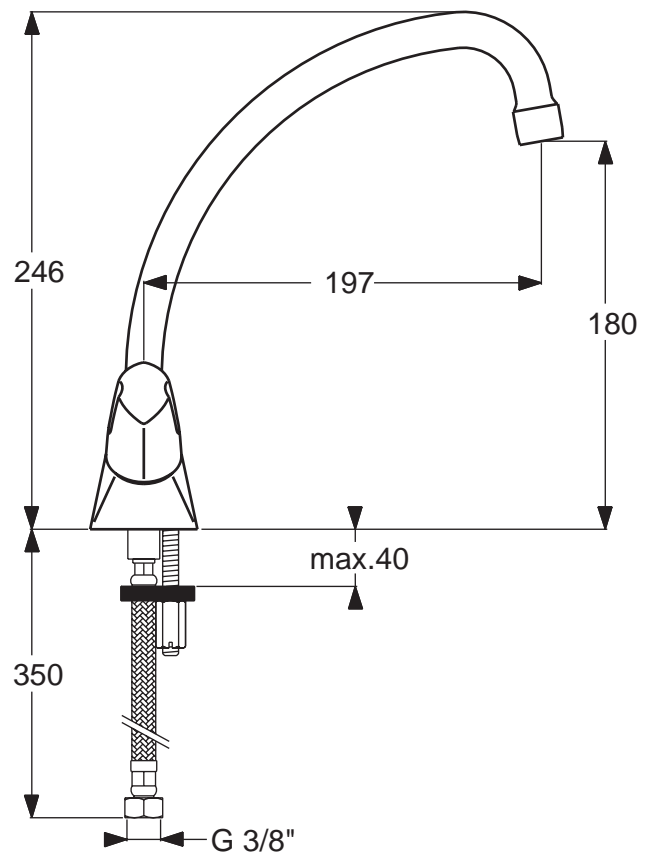
Kitchen mixer 1 hole cast spout 155mm	B1906AA
Kitchen mixer 1 hole tubular spout 197mm	B1907AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 1906 ..



B 1907 ..

Kitchen Fittings

Description

Euroflow C wall mounted kitchen mixer, with swiveling J-tubular spout 155 mm projection, ceramic disc valves and metal handles, chrome

Euroflow C wall mounted kitchen mixer, with swiveling U-tubular spout 200 mm projection, ceramic disc valves and metal handles, chrome



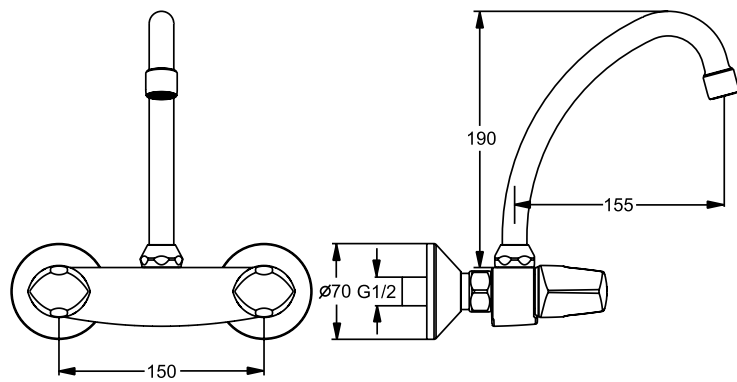
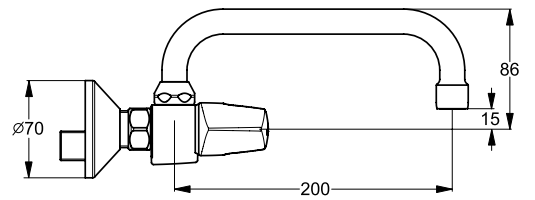
Product

Article-No.

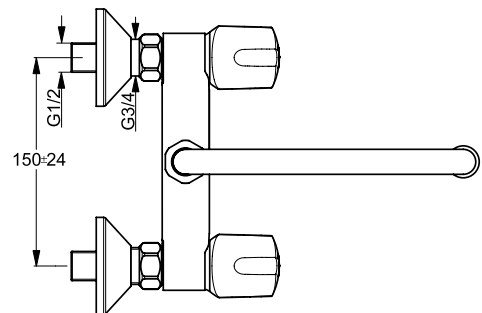
Kitchen mixer wall mounted J-spout	B2218AA
Kitchen mixer wall mounted U-spout	B2217AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 2218 ..



B 2217 ..

Kitchen Fittings



Description

Cerasprint kitchen mixer cast spout, with 47 mm cartridge with Click technology, Easy-fix, flexible hoses G3/8", swiveling cast body and cascade aerator M24x1, chrome.

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min** flowrate with one extra component. Specifically:

Cerasprint kitchen mixer, with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, with 47 mm cartridge with click technology, Easy-fix, flexible hoses G3/8", swiveling cast body and cascade aerator M24x1, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B5344AA (kitchen mixer) and B960754AA (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Aerator/regulator that provides a **maximum 5lt/min** flowrate.

Product

Article-No.

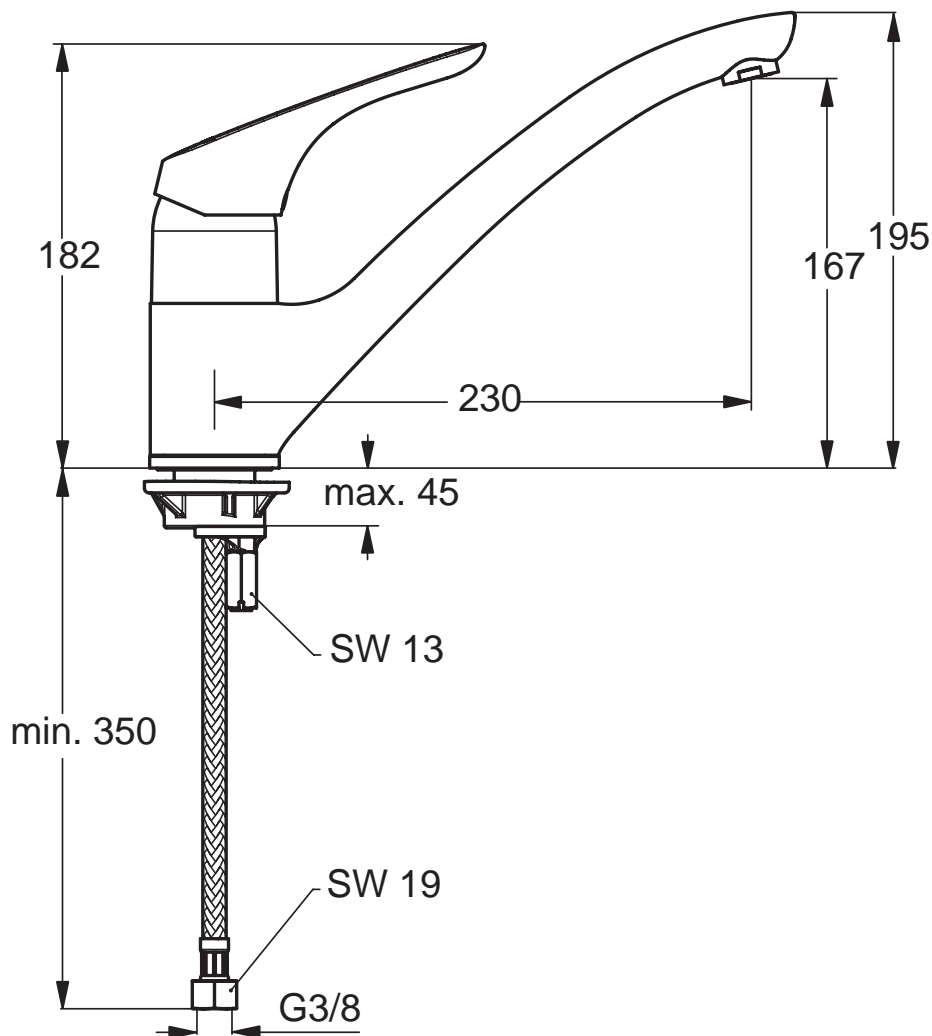
Kitchen mixer cast spout B5344AA

Recommended equipment

Regulator 5lt/min B960754AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Cerasprint rim mounted kitchen mixer with 47 mm Click cartridge, high tubular spout, Easy-fix, flexible hoses PEX G3/8" and integrated aerator M16,5x1, chrome

Cerasprint kitchen mixer, with 47 mm cartridge with click technology, flexible hoses G3/8", cast body and R-230mm tubular spout -d25mm, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min** flowrate with one extra component. Specifically:

Cerasprint rim mounted kitchen mixer with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, 47mm Click cartridge, high tubular spout, Easy-fix, flexible hoses PEX G3/8" and integrated aerator M16,5x1, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B9576AA (kitchen mixer) and A960197NU (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Aerator/regulator that provides a **maximum 5lt/min** flowrate.

Product

Article-No.

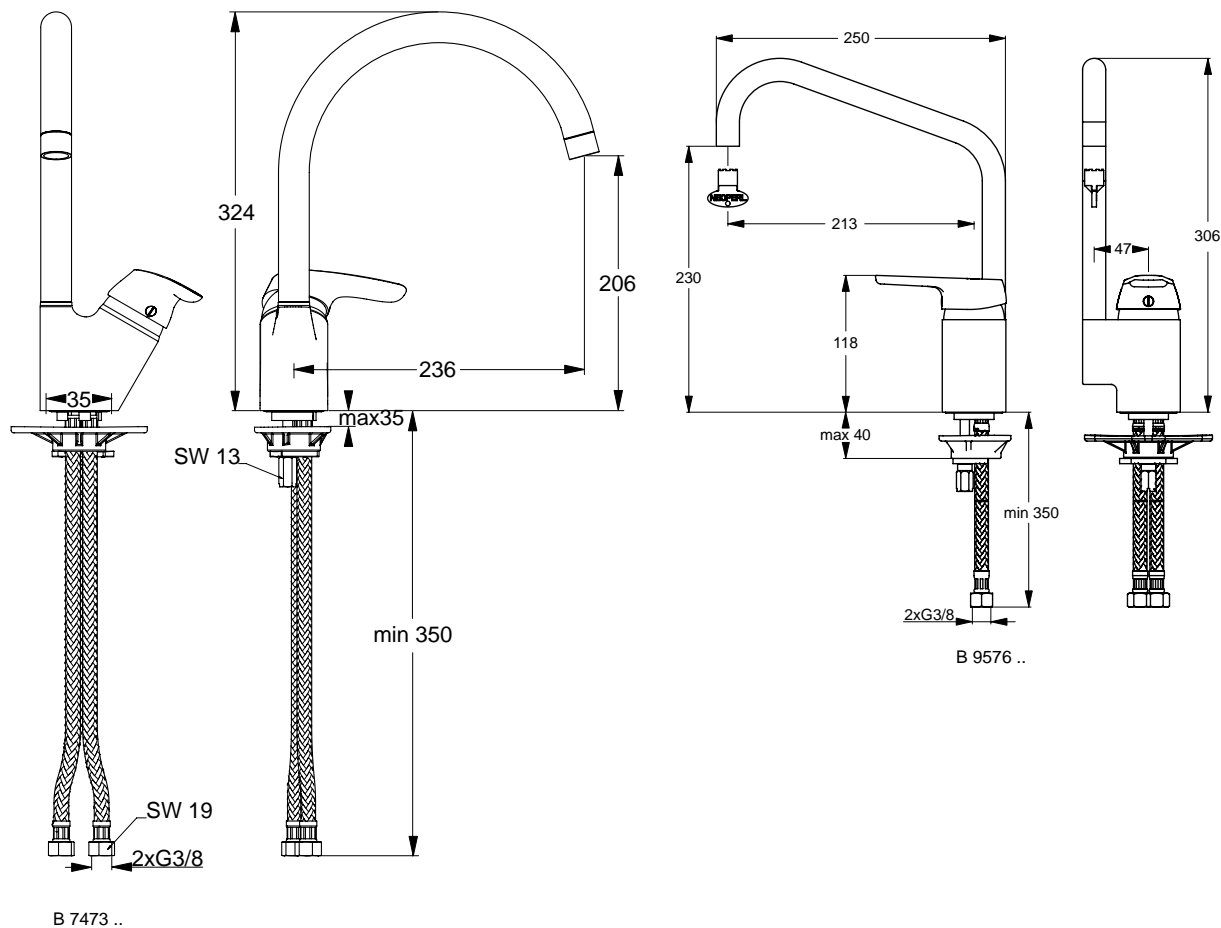
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout	B9576AA
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout	B7473AA

Recommended equipment

Regulator 5lt/min	A960197NU
-------------------	------------------

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



Kitchen Fittings



Description

Ceraplan kitchen mixer cast spout, with 40 mm Click cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy-fix, centering & sealing ring, swiveling cast body and cascade aerator M24x1, chrome.

Ceraplan kitchen mixer with high tubular spout, 40 mm Click cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", Easy-fix, centering & sealing ring and cache aerator M16,5x1, chrome

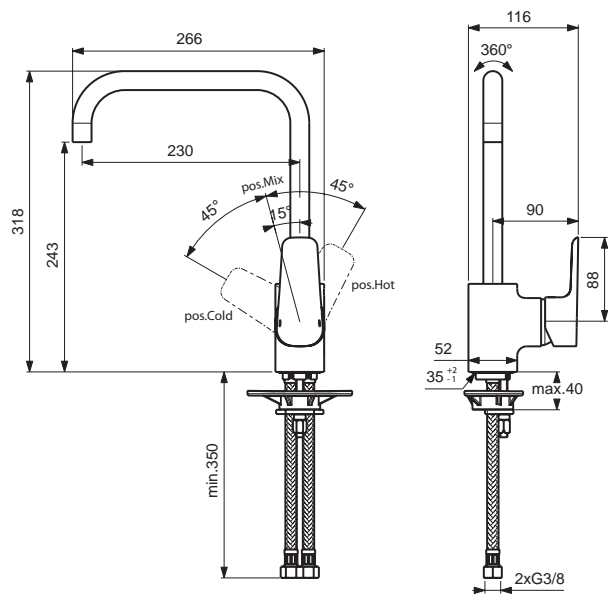
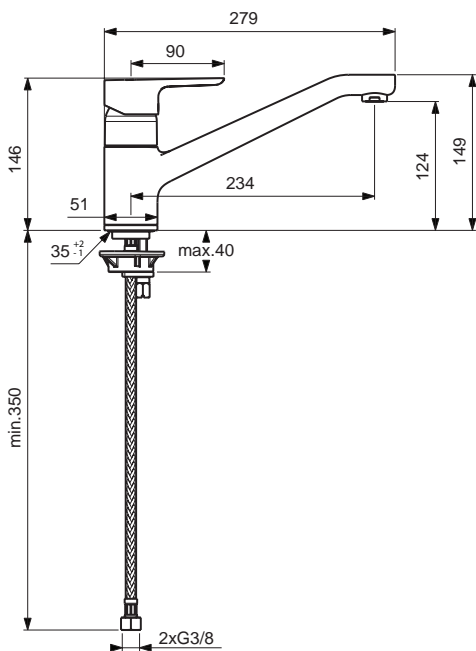
Product

Article-No.

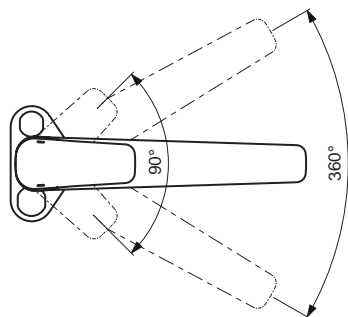
Kitchen mixer cast spout	B0722AA
Kitchen mixer with tubular spout	B0725AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 0725 ..



B 0722 ..



Kitchen Fittings



Description

Ceraplan wall mounted kitchen mixer with 40 mm Click cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, 200 mm tubular spout, escutcheons, S-connectors, chrome



Product

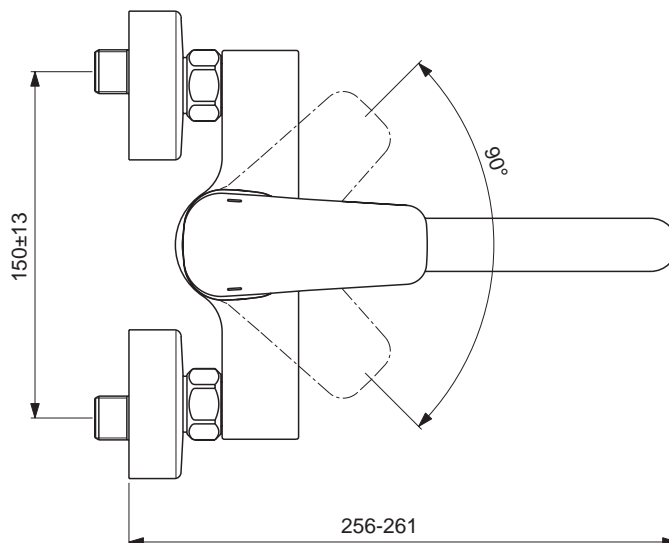
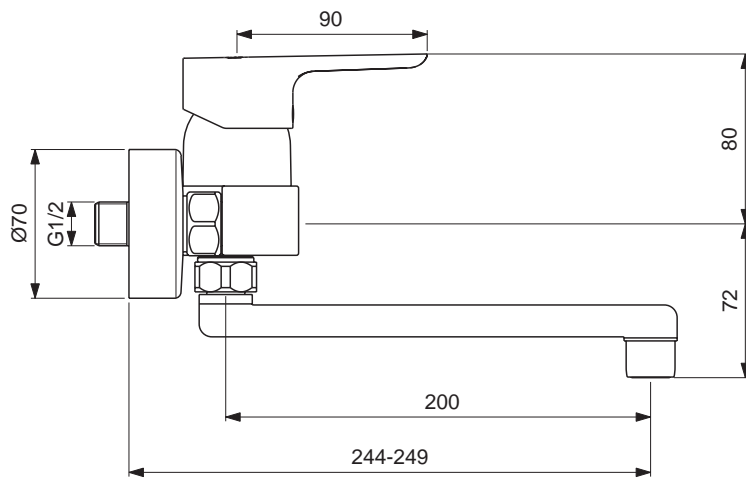
Article-No.

Kitchen mixer wall mounted

B0726AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Com kitchen mixer tubular spout with 47 mm click cartridge with water saving and hot temperature limiter, Easy-fix, flexible hoses G3/8", chrome.

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min** flowrate with one extra component. Specifically:

Com kitchen mixer tubular spout with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, with 47 mm click cartridge with water saving and hot temperature limiter, Easy-fix, flexible hoses G3/8", chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B9799AA (kitchen mixer) and B961043AA (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Aerator/regulator PCA that provides a **maximum 5lt/min** flowrate.

Product

Article-No.

Kitchen mixer with tubular spout

B9799AA

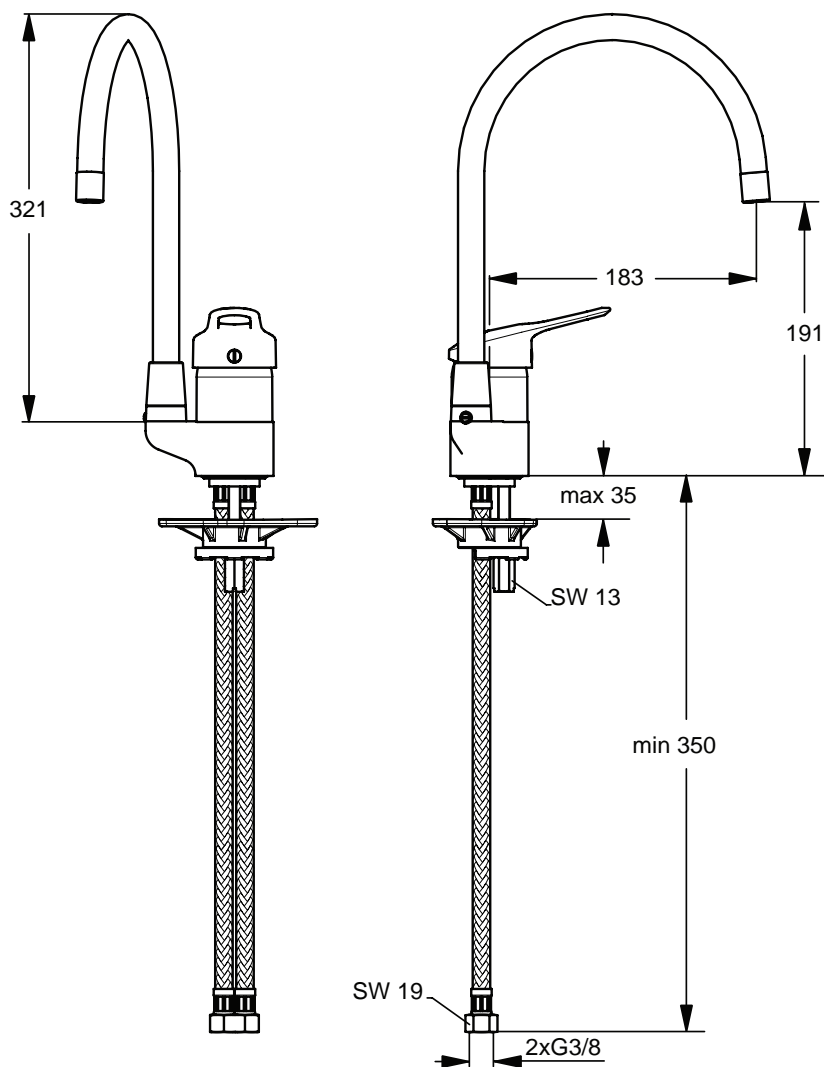
Recommended equipment

Regulator 5lt/min

B961043AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Slimline II kitchen mixer, pull out spray, with flexible hoses G3/8", Easy-fix technology, aerator M18X1-D20, metal handles, chrome

Slimline II kitchen mixer, high tubular U-spout 210 mm, with flexible hoses G3/8", Easy-fix technology, aerator M18X1-D20, metal handles, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min** flowrate with one extra component. Specifically:

Slimline II kitchen mixer with a **maximum 5lt/min** flowrate, high tubular U-spout 210mm, with flexible hoses G3/8", Easy-fix technology, aerator M18X1-D20, metal handles, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8598AA (kitchen mixer) and A963369AA (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Aerator M18x1 for kitchen mixer that provides a **maximum 5lt/min** flowrate.

Product

Article-No.

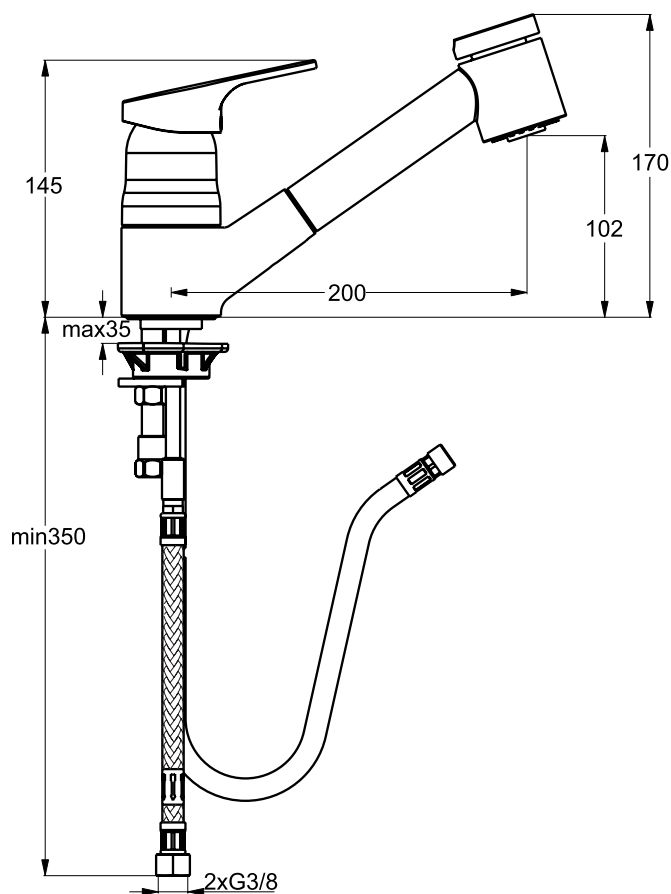
Kitchen mixer with pull out spray	B8598AA
Kitchen mixer with high tubular U-spout	B8596AA

Recommended equipment

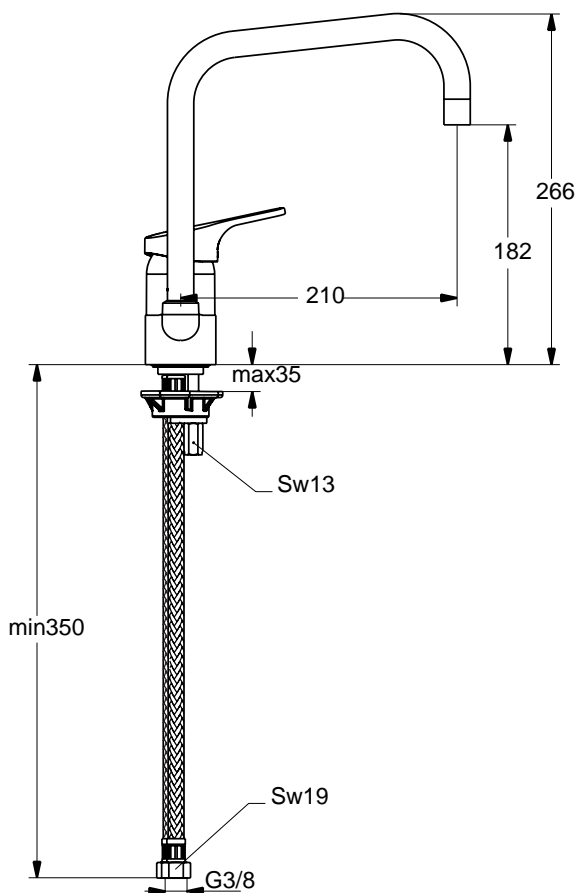
Regulator 5lt/min for bidet mixer	A963369AA
-----------------------------------	------------------

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 8598 ..



B 8596 ..



Description

Slimline II wall mounted kitchen mixer, with 40 mm Click cartridge, Easy-fix technology, standard S-connectors, aerator M24X1-D, tubular spout 200 mm, chrome

Slimline II kitchen mixer, with cast spout, 40 mm Click cartridge, Easy-fix technology, flexible hoses G3/8", metal handles, chrome

Alternative product

You can obtain a **maximum 3,8lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Slimline II wall mounted kitchen mixer with a maximum 3,8lt/min flowrate, with 40 mm Click cartridge, Easy-fix technology, standard S-connectors, aerator M24X1-D, tubular spout 200 mm, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8599AA (kitchen mixer) and B960884AA (regulator).**

You can obtain a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate** with one extra component. Specifically:

Slimline II kitchen mixer with a maximum 5lt/min flowrate, with cast spout, 40 mm Click cartridge, Easy-fix technology, flexible hoses G3/8", metal handles, chrome. **Necessary codes to order: B8592AA (kitchen mixer) and B960754AA (regulator).**

Recommended equipment

Cascade aerator/regulator (M22x1) that provides a maximum 3,8lt/min flowrate.

Aerator/regulator that provides a **maximum 5lt/min flowrate**.

Product

Article-No.

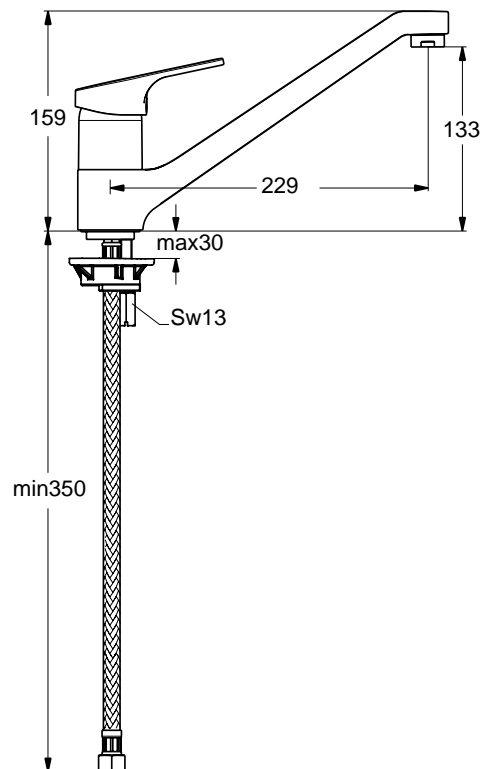
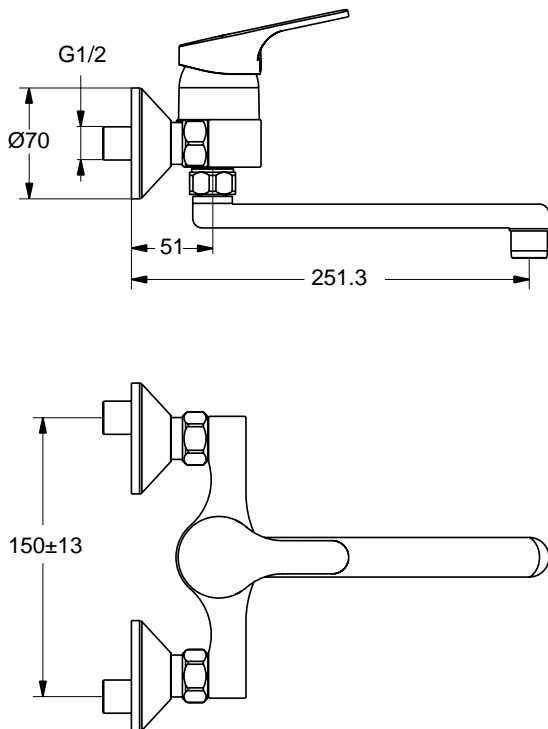
Kitchen mixer wall mounted	B8599AA
Kitchen mixer cast spout	B8592AA

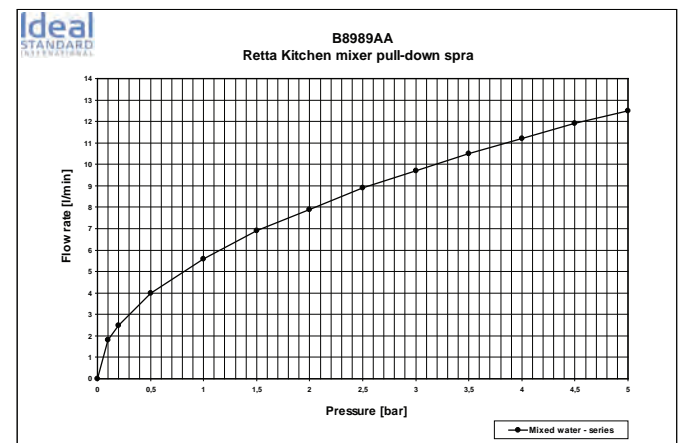
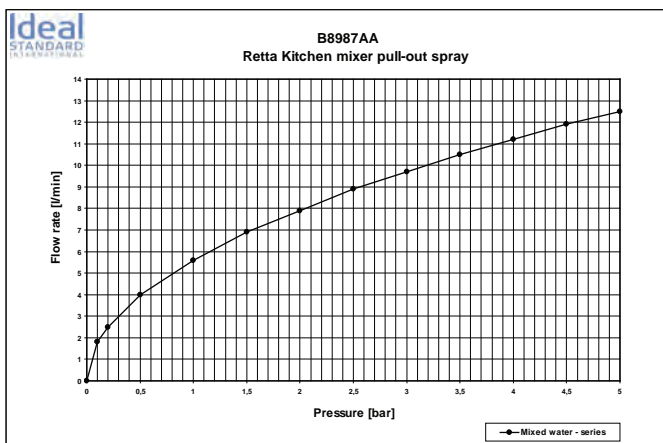
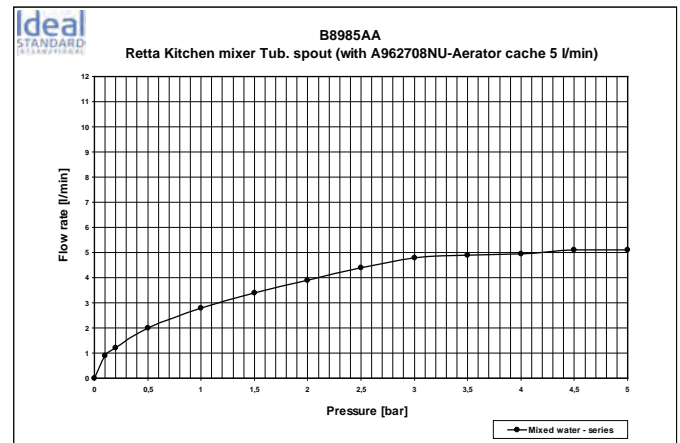
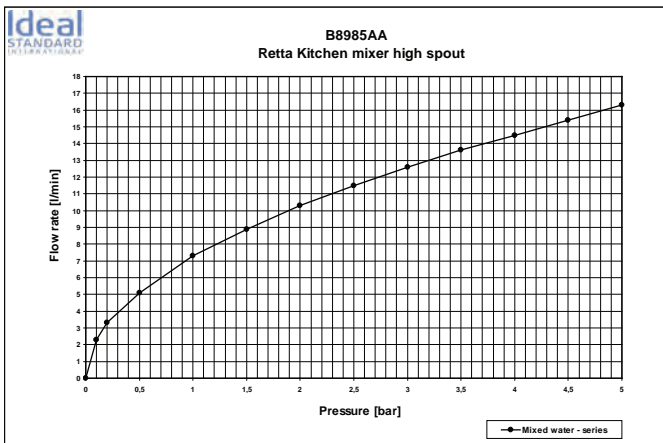
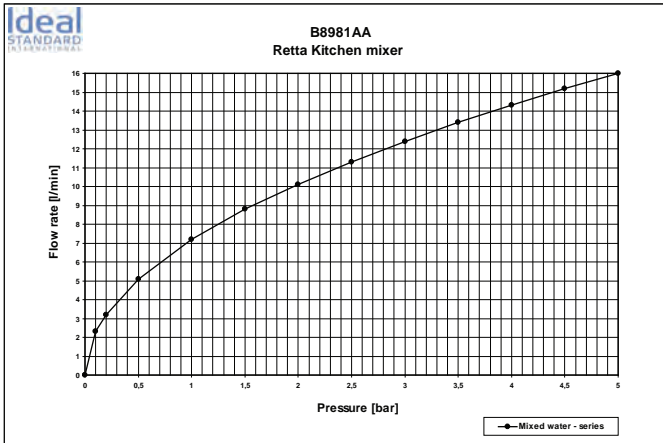
Recommended equipment

Regulator 5lt/min	B960754AA
Regulator 3,8lt/min	B960884AA

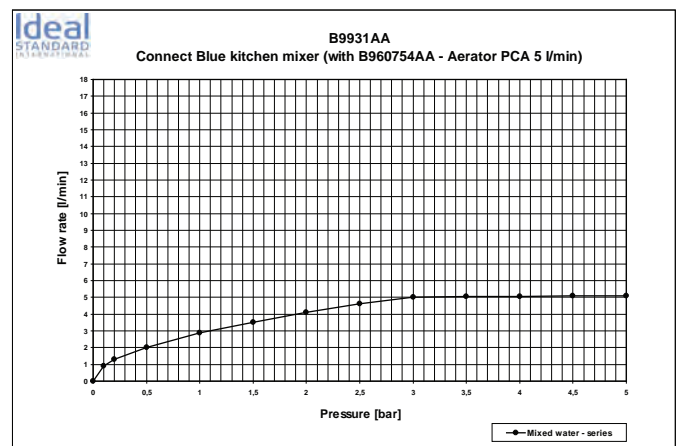
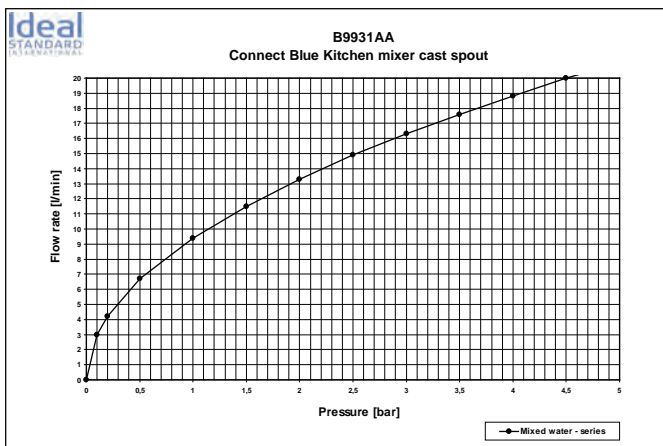
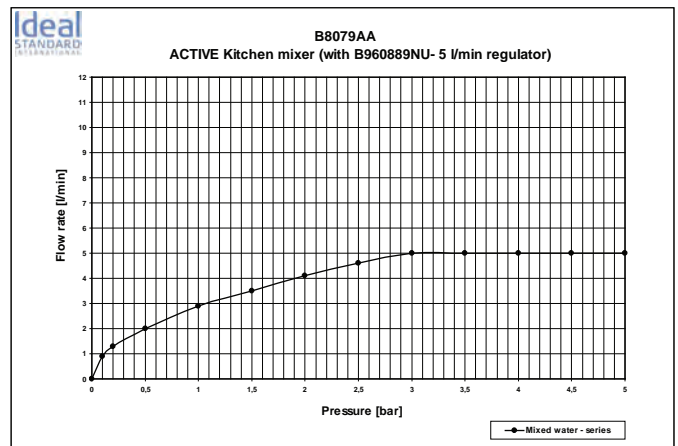
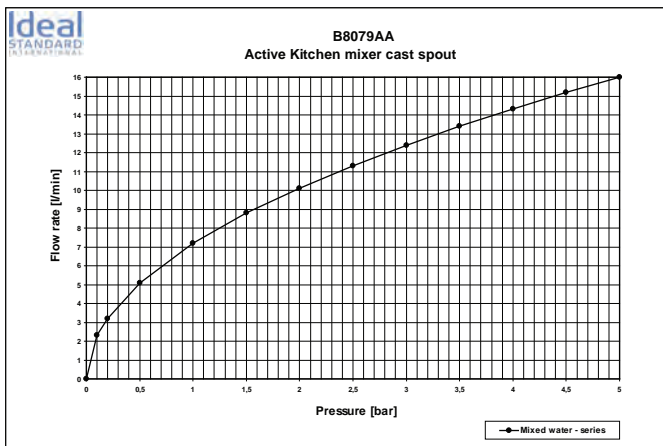
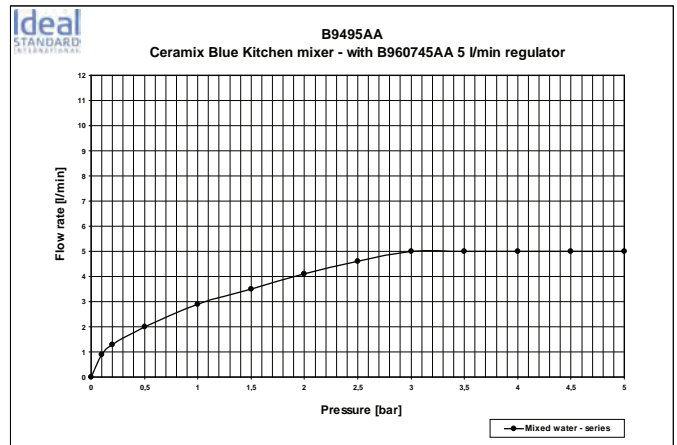
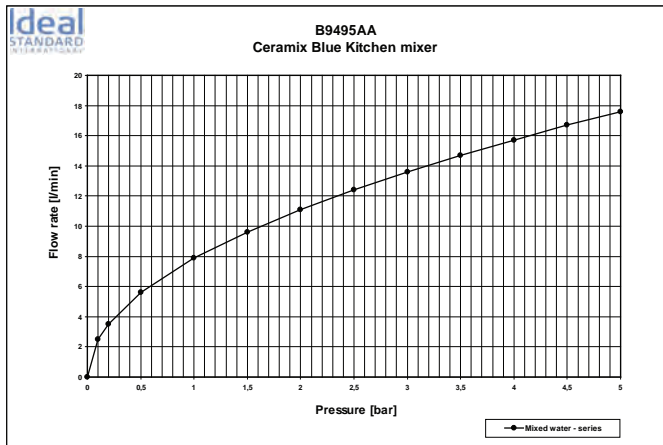
Finishes

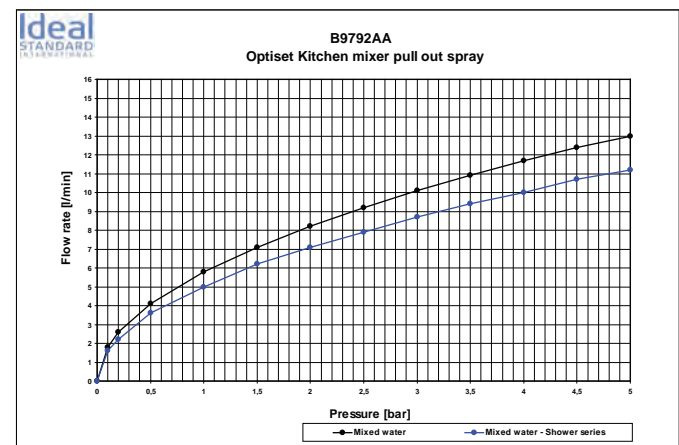
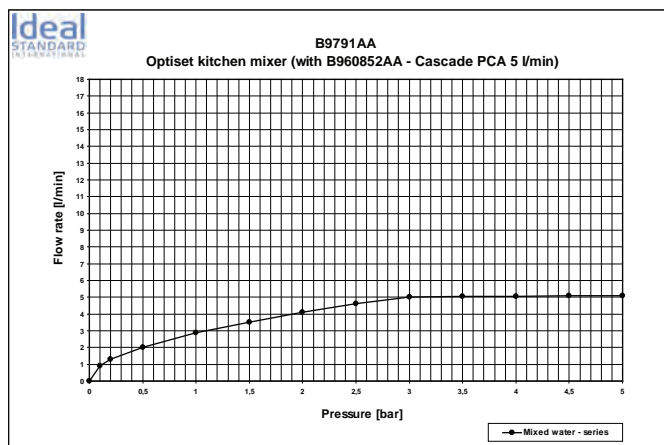
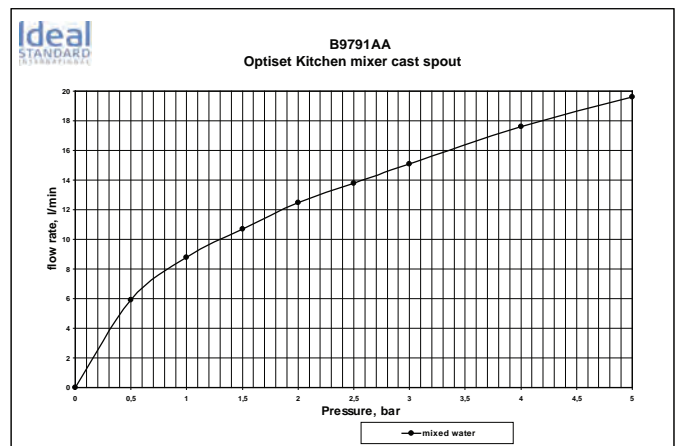
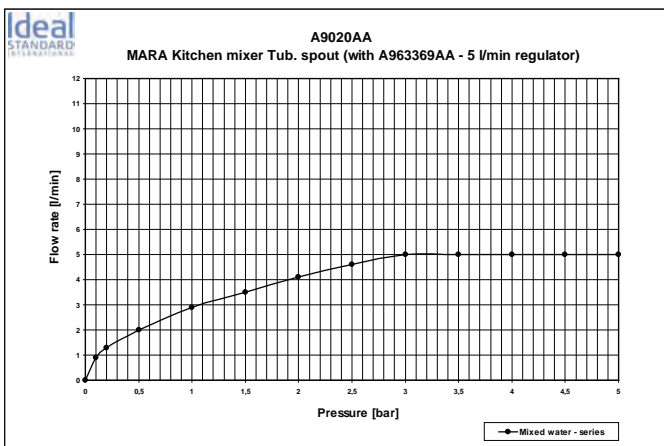
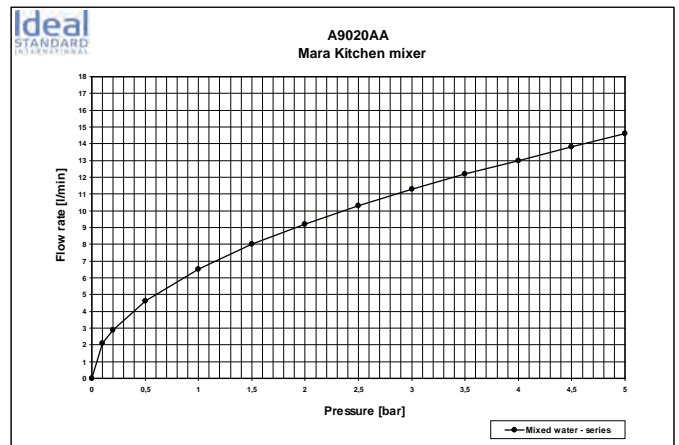
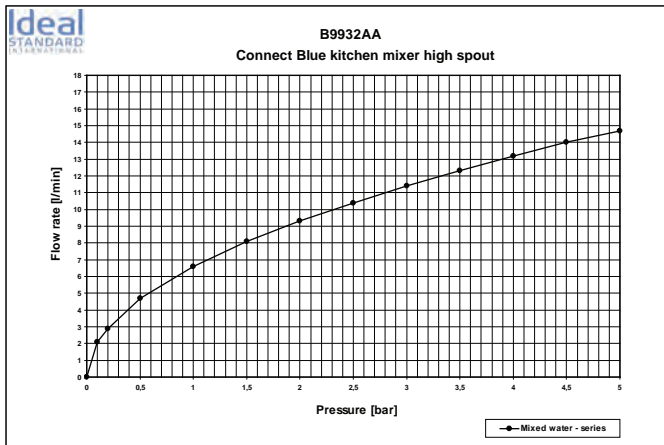
AA Chrome

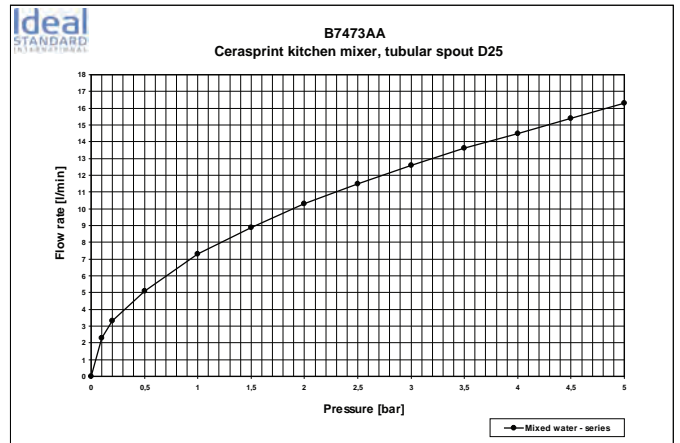
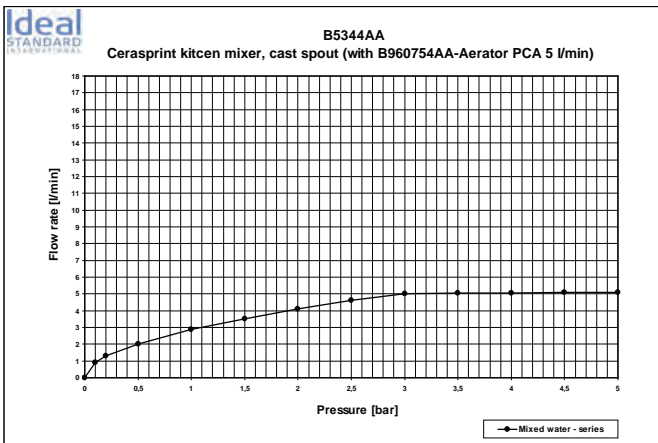
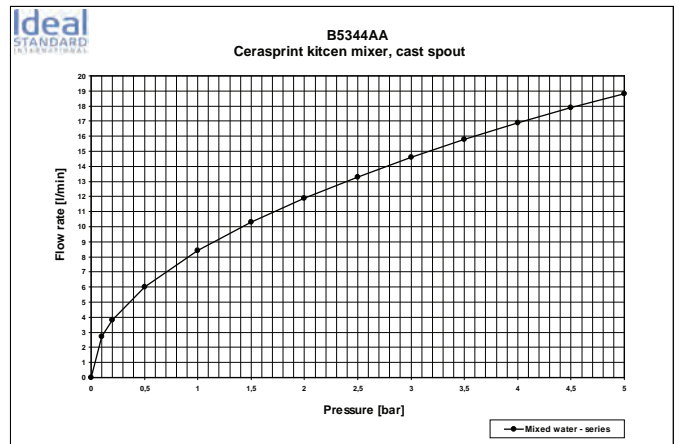
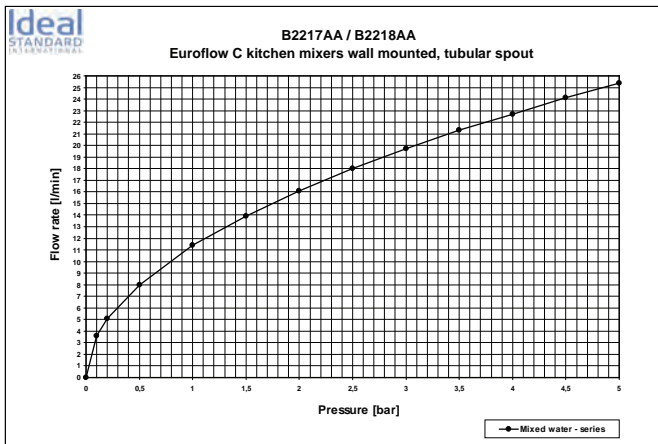
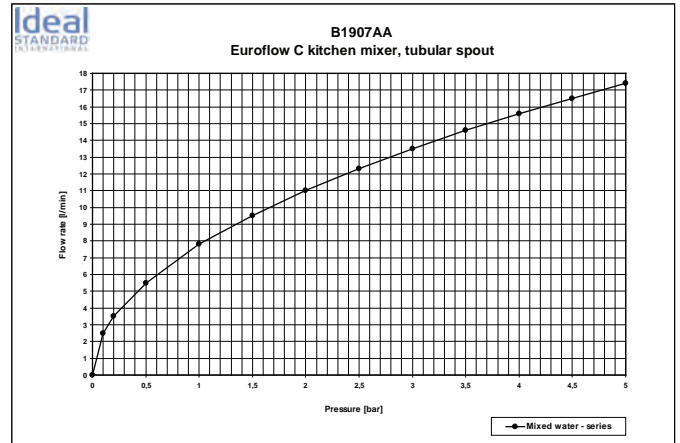
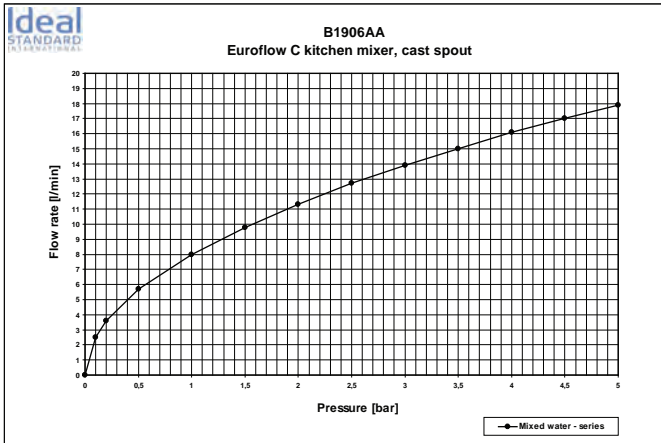


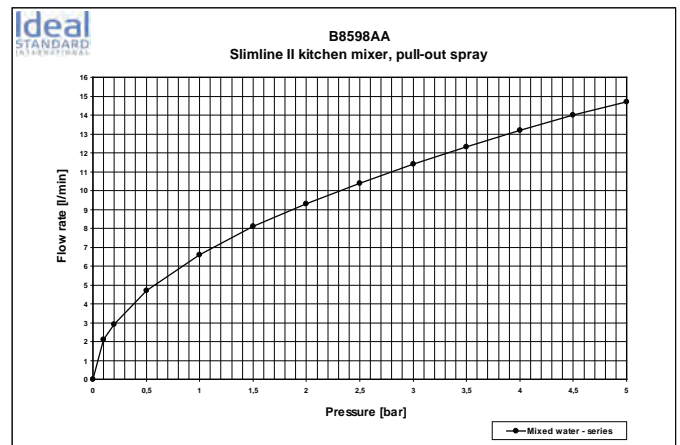
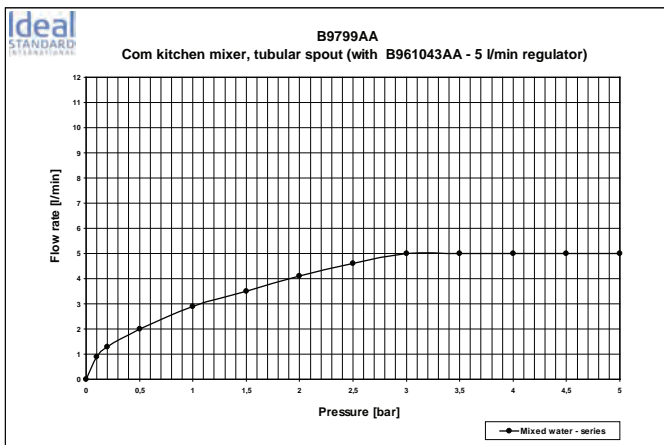
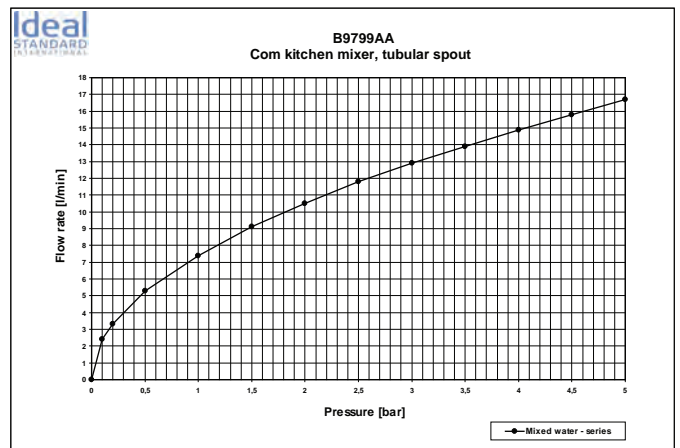
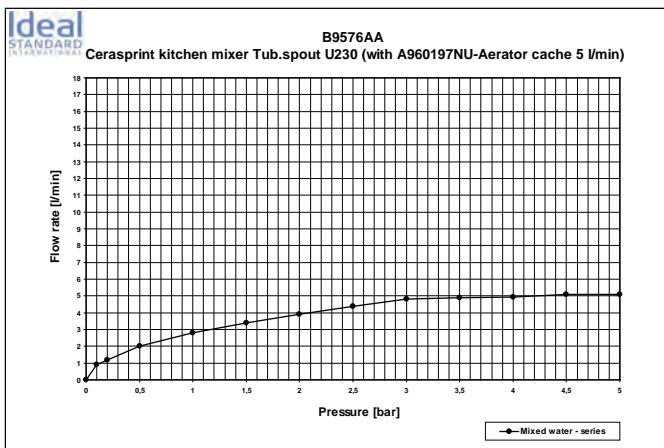
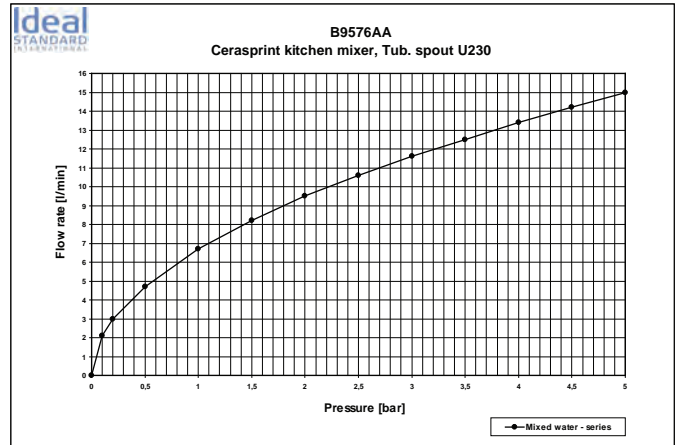
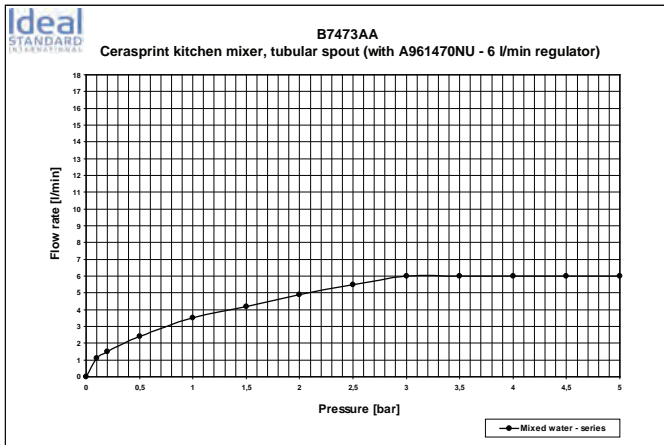


Kitchen Fittings

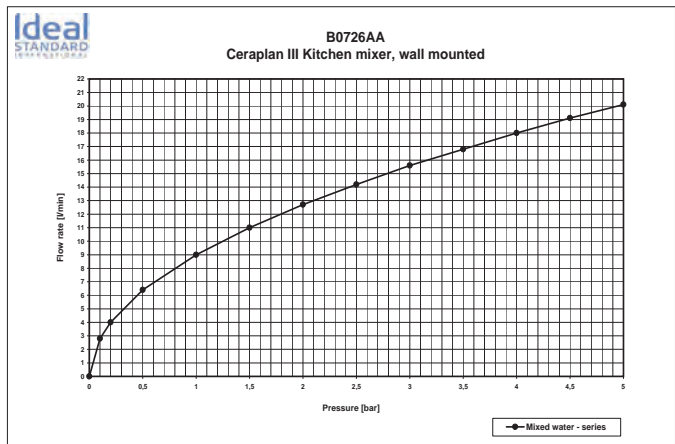
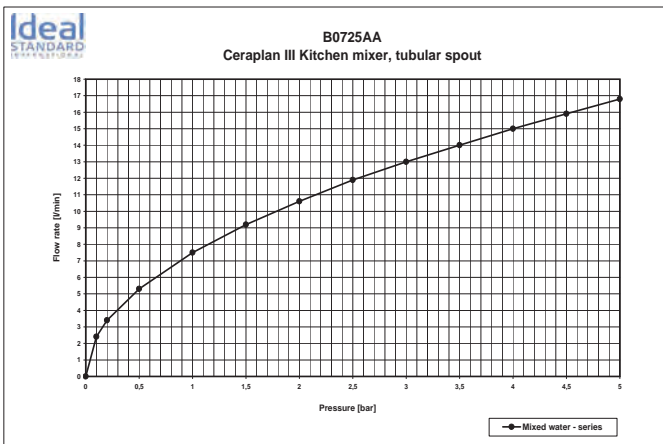
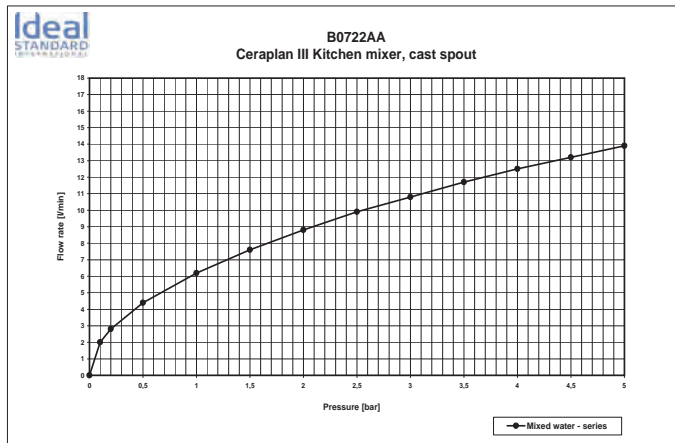
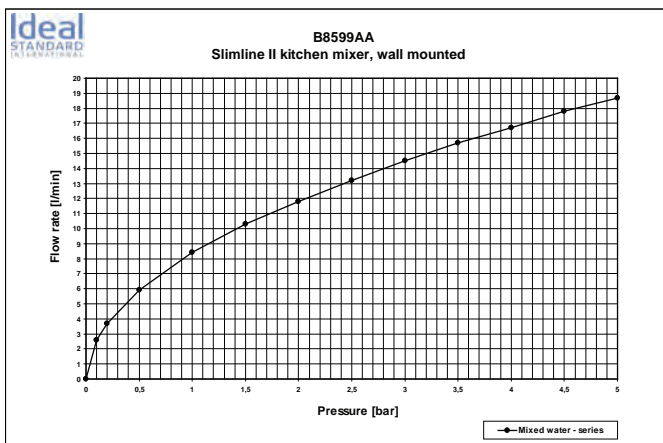
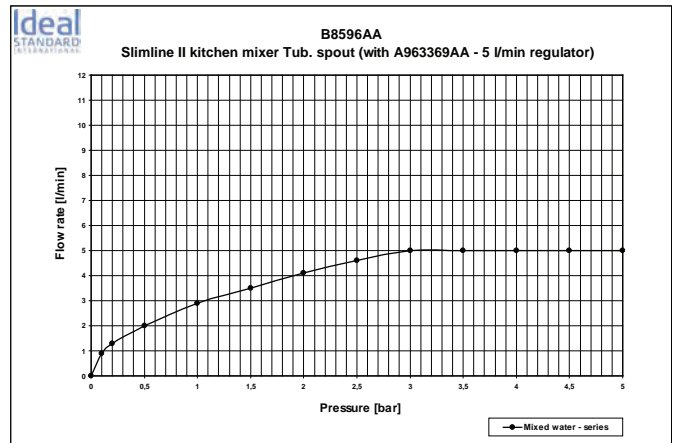
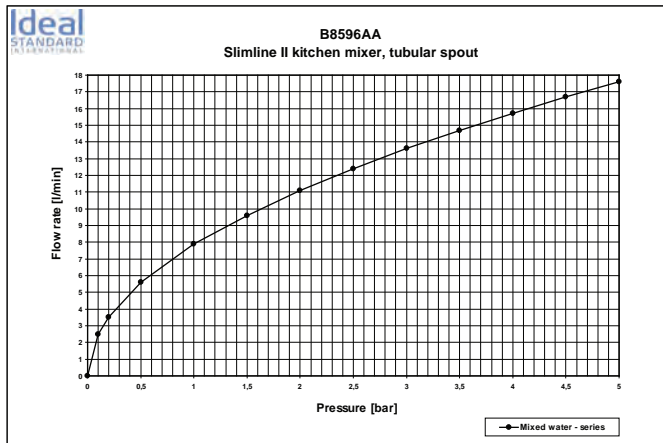


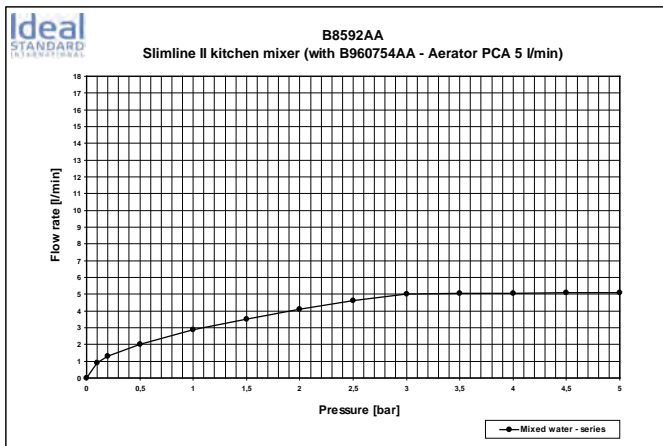
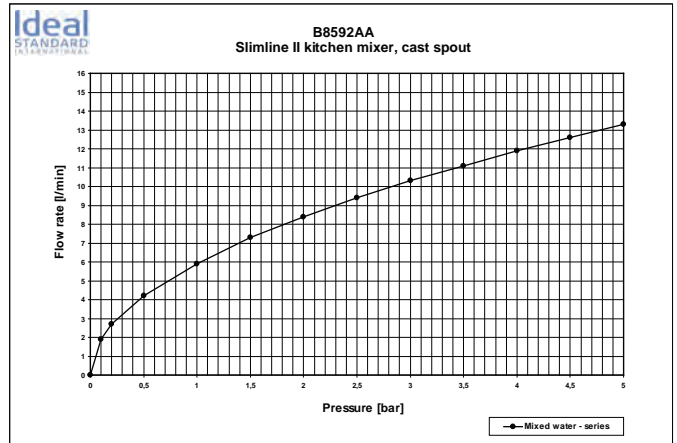
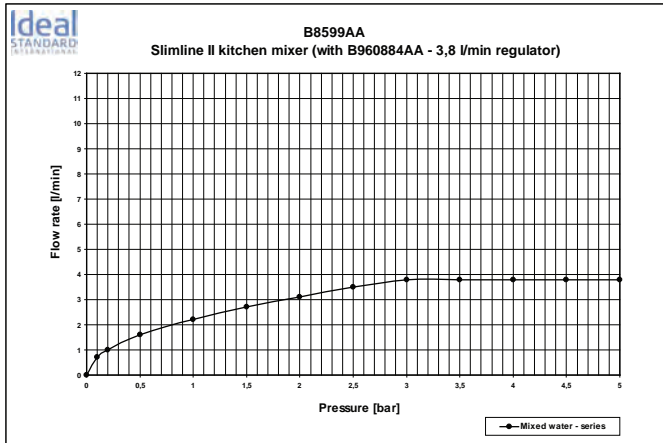






Kitchen Fittings







NON – WHIRLPOOL TUBS

2015

CONTENT PAGES

ACRYLIC NON-WHIRLPOOL TUBS

FREE-STANDING

- **DEA** page 616
- **MEDIA** page 620

CORNER

- **AIDA DESIGN** page 628
- **CREDO** page 637

ASYMMETRIC

- **AIDA DESIGN** page 629

RECTANGULAR

- **IDEALSMART** page 618
- **STRADA** page 624
- **AIDA DESIGN** page 630
- **COPACABANA** page 633
- **KIMERA** page 639
- **FLORIDA** page 641
- **SEMIRAMIS** page 644

OTHER SHAPES (ROUND / SEMI-CIRCLE / OVAL / SHOWER BATH)

- **ISLAND Round** page 622
- **ELLIPSE Oval** page 635

ACRYLIC NON-WHIRLPOOL TUBS: Shape & Dimension

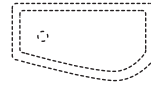
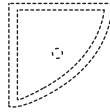
SHAPE

RECTANGULAR

CORNER

ASYMMETRIC

OTHER SHAPES



Oval (Ov.)
Round

Aida design	160X70	p. 631			
	170X70	p. 631			
	170X75	p. 631			
	170X80	p. 631			
duo	180X80	p. 630			
duo	190X90	p. 630			
	140X140	p. 628			
			160X90	p. 629	
Copacabana	185X105	p. 634			
Credo			130X130	p. 638	
			140X140	p. 638	
Ellipse					180X90 Ov. p. 636
Florida	140X70	p. 642			
	150X70	p. 642			
	160X70	p. 642			
	170X70	p. 642			
Island					150 Ø Round p. 623
					180 Ø Round p. 623
Kimera	170X80	p. 640			
duo	180X90	p. 640			
Semiramis	100X70	p. 645			
	120X70	p. 645			
	130X70	p. 645			
Media	175X80	p. 621			
Dea	170X75	p. 617			
	180X80	p. 617			
	190X80	p. 617			
Strada	170X70	p. 626			
	170X75	p. 626			
duo	180X80	p. 625			
duo	190X90	p. 625			
IdealSmart	170X75	p. 619			
	180X80	p. 619			



Bath tubs
please refer to page 617

Please refer to page 752
for spare parts list

If you want a contemporary, sculptural look that shows off the bath's angled sides, soft curves and thin rims to maximum effect, Dea is the option for you. This free-standing centrepiece has its own integral panels and comes in two double-ended sizes so you will be equally comfortable whichever way you face as you bathe. Dea free-standing bathtub will impress you awaking all your senses with its beautiful design and comfortable feel.



Finishes
01 White



Description

Dea free-standing bathing tub, trapezoid shaped, with slot overow and click-clack waste (included). Made of one - piece 5mm acrylic. Dimensions: 190x90cm, 180x80cm & 170x75cm.

Non-Whirlpool
Tubs

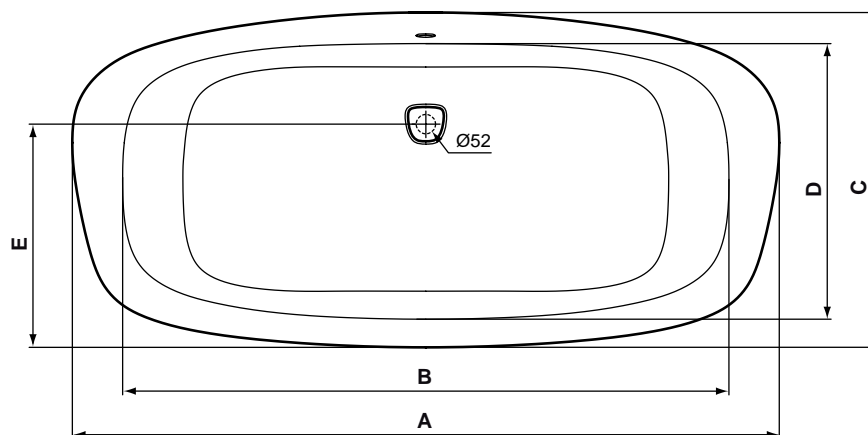
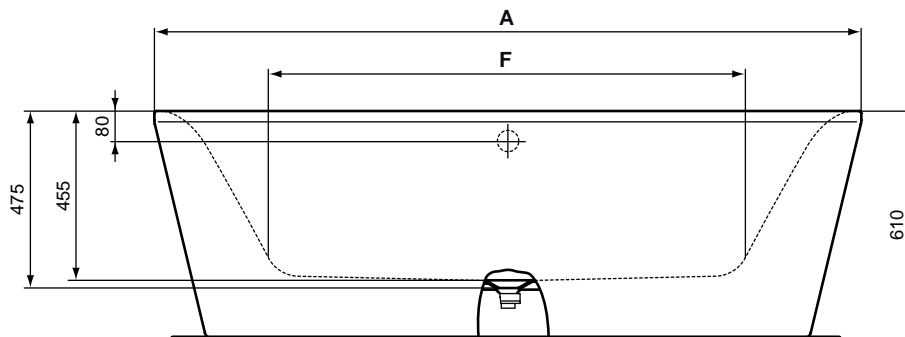
Product

Article-No.

Free-standing tub 190x90 cm	E306801
Free-standing tub 180x80 cm	E306701
Free-standing tub 170x75 cm	E306601

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E306801	1900	900	1315	760	1645	625	635
E306701	1800	800	1215	660	1545	525	535
E306601	1700	750	1115	610	1445	475	485

Non-Whirlpool
Tubs



Bath tubs
please refer to page 619

Please refer to page 752
for spare parts list

Your bathroom is your most personal space. Idealsmart range introduces grey range giving you the opportunity to explore and create a unique sanctuary, following the trend and going beyond classic white. Acrylic bathtubs in grey nish complete the range, providing a total bathroom proposal.



Finishes
01 White



Description

Bathing Tub Idealsmart Rectangular in DUO shape, acrylic grey, 180x80 cm.

Bathing Tub Idealsmart Rectangular , acrylic grey, 170x cm.

Necessary equipment

Automatic waste with plate diameter 70mm (52mm drain hole), chrome-plated, for Non-Whirlpool tubs (T603767)

Non-Whirlpool
Tubs

Product

Article-No.

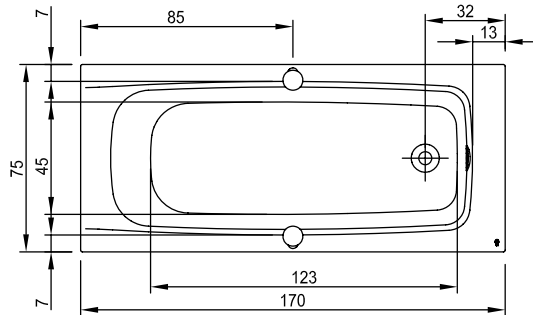
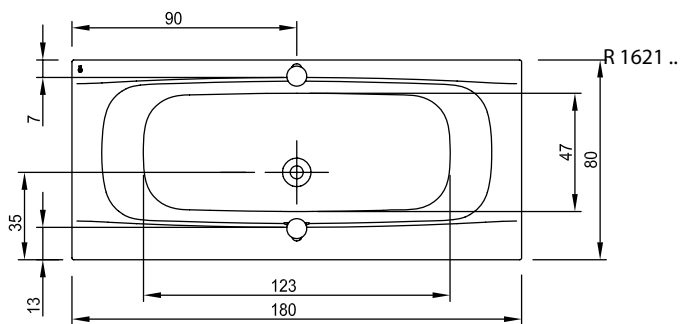
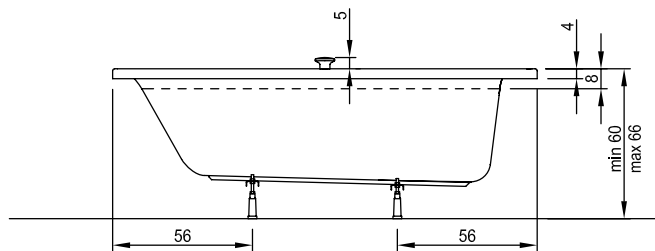
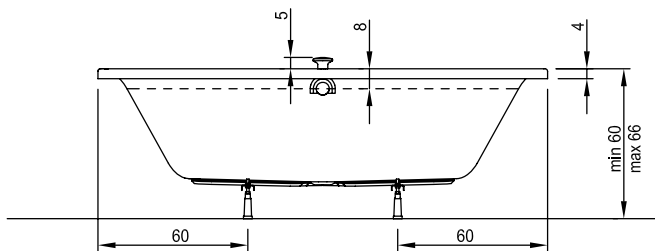
Rectangular tub DUO 180x80 cm, with legset	R162158
Rectangular tub 170x75 cm, with legset	R162058

Necessary equipment

Automatic waste, diameter 70mm, chrome-plated	T603767
---	----------------

Finishes

58 Grey



R162158

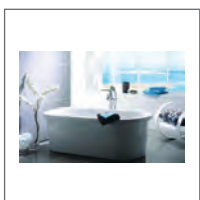
R162058



Bath tubs
please refer to page 621

Please refer to page 752
for spare parts list

Whether you desire a contemporary look or a modern and stylish touch, Media free standing bathtub will be a unique piece in your bathroom. Available in one dimension and accompanied with the surrounding panel, is a perfect solution for relaxation and comfort.



Finishes
01 White



Description

Free-standing bathing tub Media 175x80 cm, acrylic white, oval shaped. Surrounding panel is included, waste is supplied separately.

Necessary equipment

Automatic waste with plate diameter 70mm (52mm drain hole), chrome-plated, for Non-Whirlpool tubs (T603767)

Non-Whirlpool
Tubs

Product

Article-No.

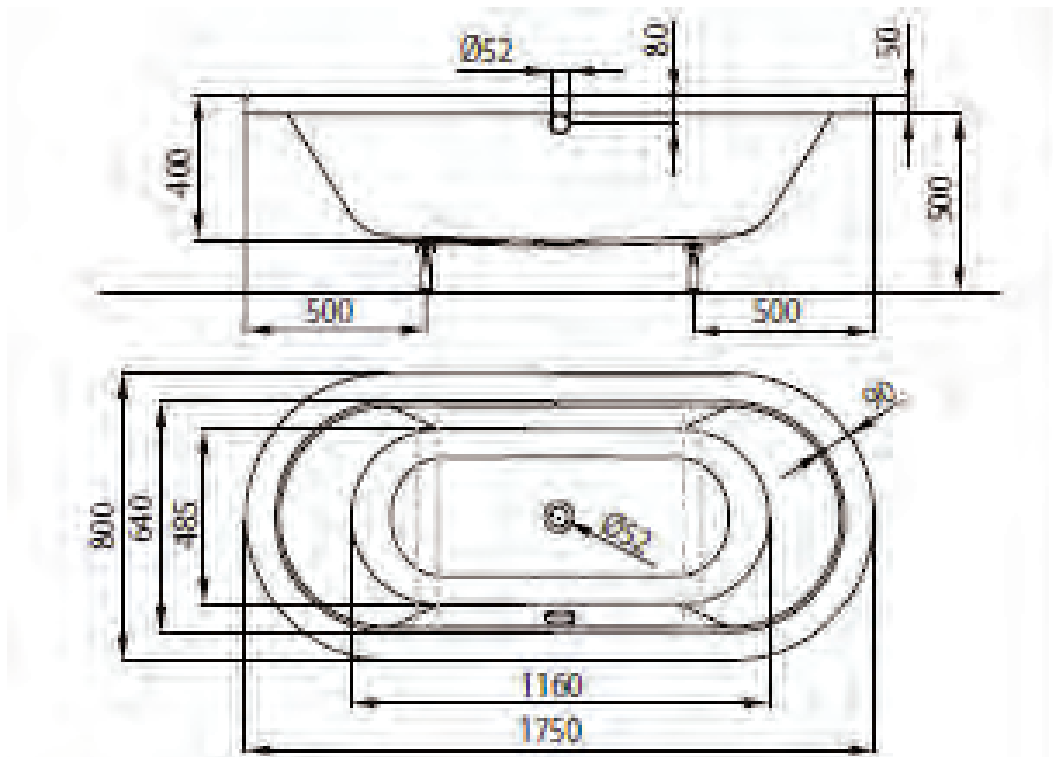
Free-standing tub, 175x80, with panel	G821001
---------------------------------------	----------------

Necessary equipment

Automatic waste, diameter 70mm, chrome-plated	T603767
---	----------------

Finishes

01 White





Bath tubs
please refer to page 623

Please refer to page 752
for spare parts list

Island Bathing Tub is the synonym of comfort. Its round shape, available in two dimensions, with 150 and 180 cm diameter and ergonomic design, completed with the integrated seat, provides maximum functionality and relaxation. Also available in whirlpool version.



Finishes
01 White



Description

ISLAND Bathing tub Round with 150 and 180 cm diameter. Acrylic white. Legset and panels are supplied separately. Round panel required for free-standing installation.

Recommended equipment

Legset for Island 150 and 180cm

Round panel 150cm (G758301) and 180cm (G703401)

Non-Whirlpool
Tubs

Product

Article-No.

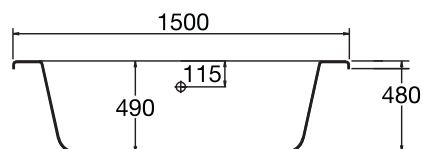
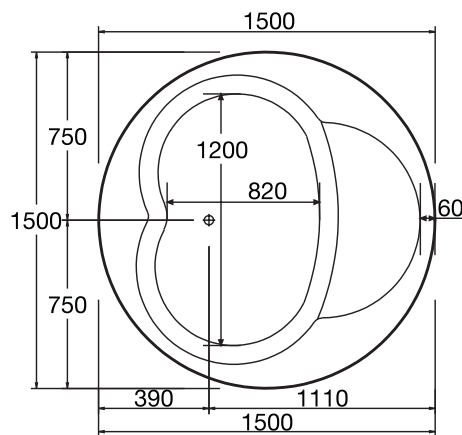
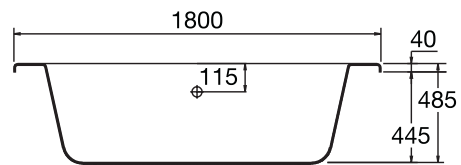
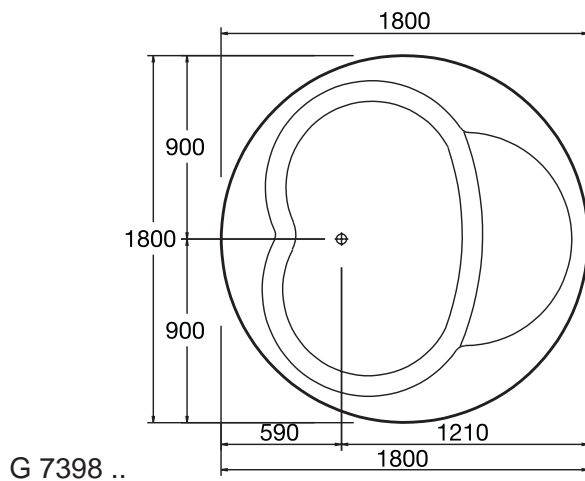
Round Bathtub, Diameter 180cm, acrylic white	G739801
Round Bathtub, Diameter 150cm, acrylic white	G719101

Recommended equipment

Round panel, 180cm, acrylic white	G703401
Round panel, 150cm, acrylic white	G758301
Legset for round Island tubs 150cm and 180cm	G703201

Finishes

01 White



G 7191 ..

Non-Whirlpool
Tubs



Bath tubs
please refer to page 625

Please refer to page 752
for spare parts list

The well-known Strada suite is completed by the new range of acrylic bathtubs. Elegant and stylish, STRADA turns the dream of a modern bathroom into a living reality. Perfect, practical design is combined with high-quality materials to create a true experience.



Finishes
01 White



Description

Bathing Tub STRADA Rectangular in DUO shape, acrylic white, without grips. Suitable for two adults in dimensions: 190 x 90, 180 x 80 cm. The angle and the legsets included in the package. Panels & waste are sold separately.

Necessary equipment

Automatic waste with plate diameter 70mm (52mm drain hole), chrome-plated, for Non-Whirlpool tubs (T603767)

Recommended equipment

Frontal panel 180 and 190 cm & lateral panels 90 and 80 cm, acrylic white, for Rectangular tubs STRADA. Installation kits included.

Non-Whirlpool
Tubs

Product

Article-No.

Rectangular tub DUO 190x90 cm, without grips, with legset	K262101
Rectangular tub DUO 180x80 cm, without grips, with legset	K262001

Necessary equipment

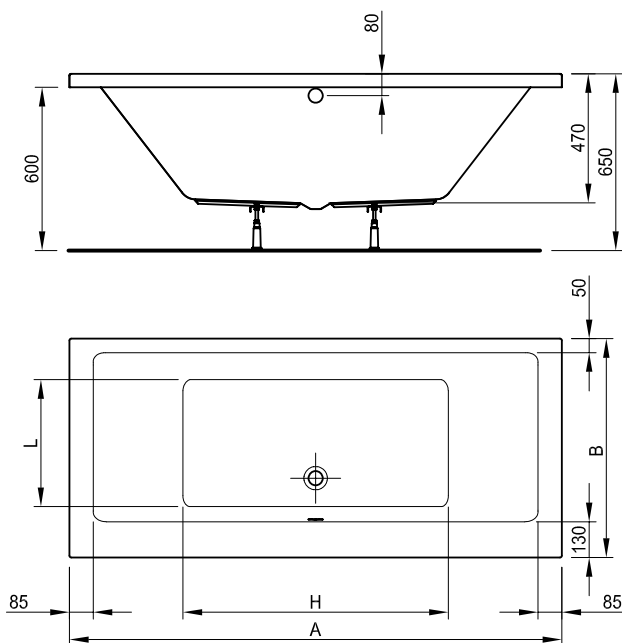
Automatic waste, diameter 70mm, chrome-plated	T603767
---	----------------

Recommended equipment

Frontal Panel 190 cm, acrylic white	K607401
Frontal Panel 180 cm, acrylic white	T820301
Lateral Panel 90 cm, acrylic white	K607501
Lateral Panel 80 cm, acrylic white	T820601

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	H	L
K2620	1800	800	970	465
K2621	1900	900	1070	515

Non-Whirlpool
Tubs



Description

Bathing Tub STRADA Rectangular, acrylic white, without grips. Dimensions: 170 x 70, 170 x 75 cm. The angle and the legsets included in the package. Panels & waste are sold separately.

Necessary equipment

Automatic waste with plate diameter 70mm (52mm drain hole), chrome-plated, for Non-Whirlpool tubs (T603767)

Recommended equipment

Frontal panel 170 cm & lateral panels 75 and 70 cm, acrylic white, for Rectangular tubs STRADA. Installation kits included.

Product

Article-No.

Rectangular tub 170x70 cm, without grips, with legset	K261701
Rectangular tub 170x75 cm, without grips, with legset	K261801

Necessary equipment

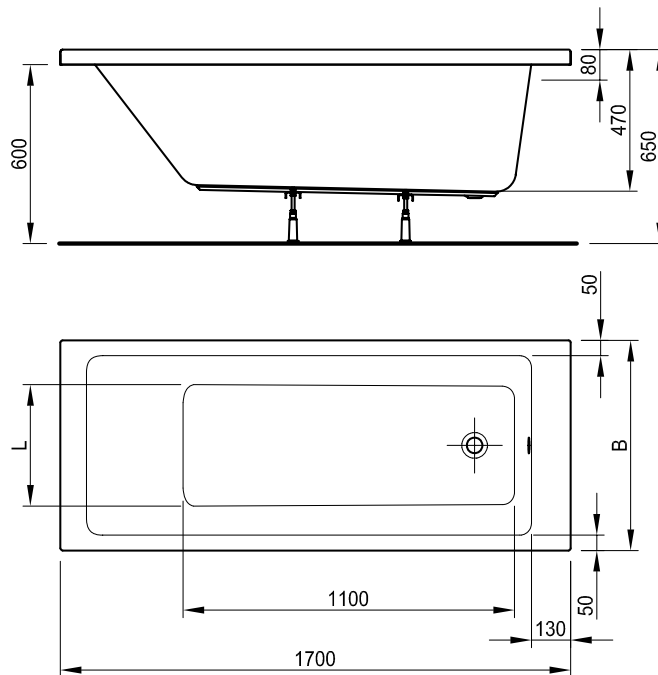
Automatic waste, diameter 70mm, chrome-plated	T603767
---	----------------

Recommended equipment

Frontal Panel 170 cm, acrylic white	T820401
Lateral Panel 75 cm, acrylic white	T820701
Lateral Panel 70 cm, acrylic white	T820801

Finishes

01 White



	B	L
K2617	700	395
K2618	750	445

Designer: Artefakt



Bath tubs
please refer to page 628

Non-Whirlpool
Tubs

Please refer to page 752
for spare parts list

The popular bathtubs AIDA are totally renewed and replaced by the new full range of bathtubs AIDA DESIGN, designed by Artefakt studio. The modern plain lines, in combination to the wide choice of shapes and dimensions, will be the best solution for different bathroom areas. The new bathtubs are available not only in rectangular shape, but also in DUO shape for the use of two adults, along with the assymetric and the corner version. Moreover, the new series remains flexible with the choice of bathtubs that take handgrips or not and bathtubs with legset or not. Available panels sold separately for all dimensions.



Finishes
01 White



Designer: Artefakt

Non-Whirlpool
Tubs



Description

Bathing tub AIDA DESIGN Corner 140 x 140 cm, acrylic white. Installation kit (legset, angle) included. Available panel and waste, sold separately.

Necessary equipment

Automatic waste with plate diameter 70mm (52mm drain hole), chrome-plated, for Non-Whirlpool tubs (T603767)

Recommended equipment

Corner panel 140cm, acrylic white, for corner tub AIDA DESIGN. Installation kit included.

Product

Article-No.

Corner tub 140 x 140 cm, with legset

K232101

Necessary equipment

Automatic waste, diameter 70mm, chrome-plated

T603767

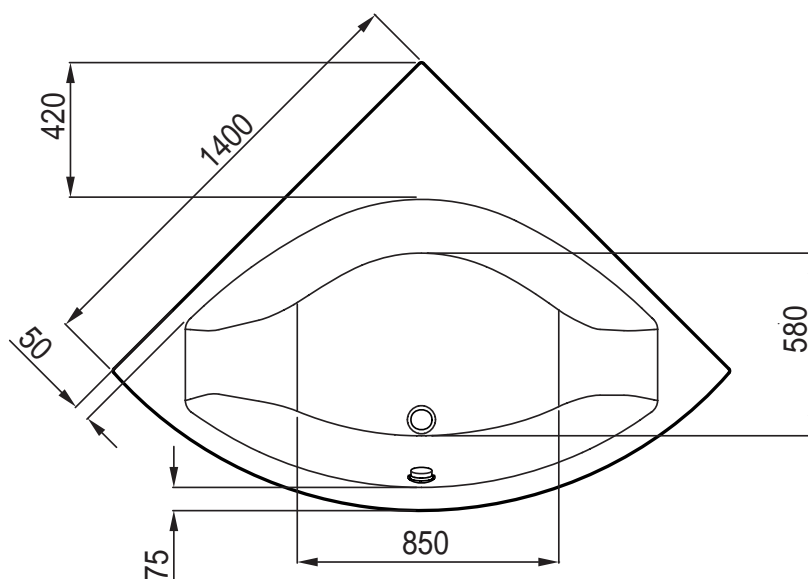
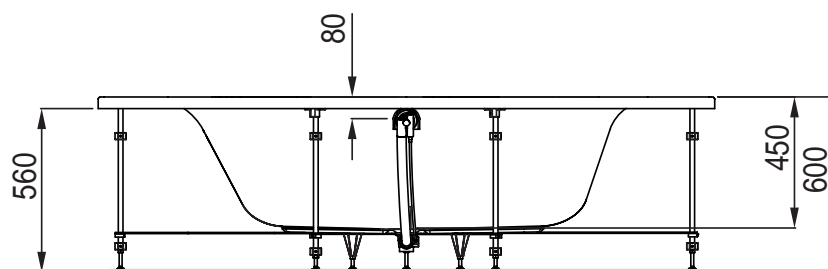
Recommended equipment

Corner panel 140cm, acrylic white

K230301

Finishes

01 White



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Bathing tub AIDA DESIGN Asymmetric 160 x 90 cm, acrylic white, for right and left hand installation. Installation kit (legset, angle) included. Available panel and waste, sold separately.

Necessary equipment

Automatic waste with plate diameter 70mm (52mm drain hole), chrome-plated, for Non-Whirlpool tubs (T603767)

Recommended equipment

Asymmetric panel 160 cm, acrylic white, right and left version, for asymmetric tub AIDA DESIGN. Installation kit included.

Product

Article-No.

Asymmetric tub 160x90 cm, right hand, with legset	K232201
Asymmetric tub 160x90 cm, left hand, with legset	K232301

Necessary equipment

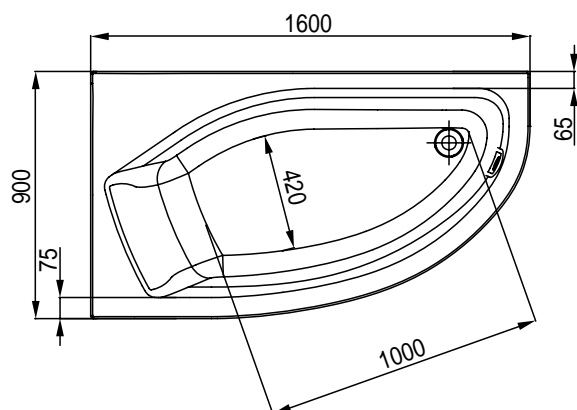
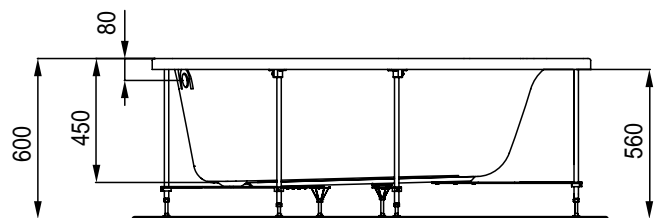
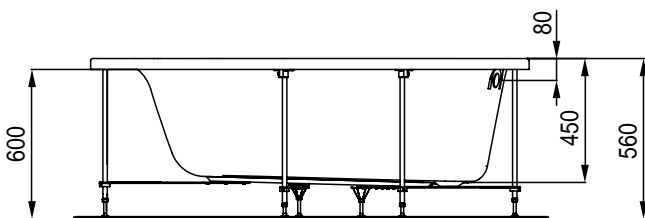
Automatic waste, diameter 70mm, chrome-plated	T603767
---	---------

Recommended equipment

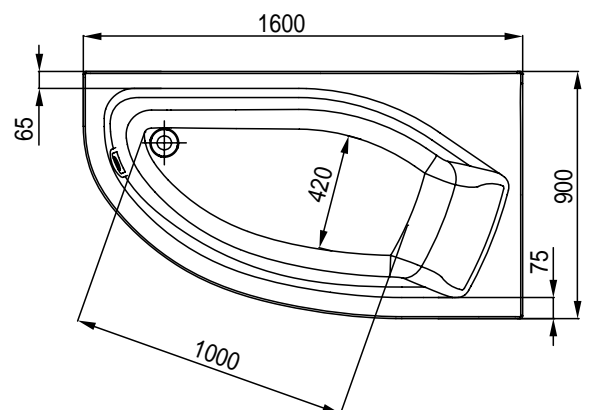
Asymmetric panel 160 cm, right-hand, acrylic white	K230501
Asymmetric panel 160 cm, left-hand, acrylic white	K230601

Finishes

01 White



K 2323 ..



K 2322 ..

Designer: Artefakt

Non-Whirlpool
Tubs



Description

Bathing tub AIDA DESIGN Rectangular in DUO shape, acrylic white, without grips. Suitable for two adults, in dimensions: 190 x 90 and 180 x 80 cm. Installation kit (legset, angle) included. Available panels and waste, sold separately.

Alternative product

Bathing tub AIDA DESIGN Rectangular in DUO shape, acrylic white, with one grip included. Same characteristics.

Necessary equipment

Automatic waste with plate diameter 70mm (52mm drain hole), chrome-plated, for Non-Whirlpool tubs (T603767)

Recommended equipment

Frontal panels 190, 180 cm and lateral panels 90, 80cm, acrylic white, for rectangular tubs AIDA DESIGN in DUO shape. Installation kits included.

Product

Article-No.

Rectangular tub DUO 190x90 cm, without grip, with legset	K231901
Rectangular tub DUO 180x80 cm, without grip, with legset	K231701

Alternative product

Rectangular tub DUO 190x90 cm, with one grip, with legset	K232001
Rectangular tub DUO 180x80 cm, with one grip, with legset	K231801

Necessary equipment

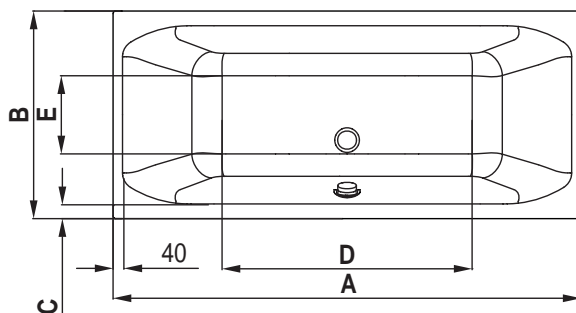
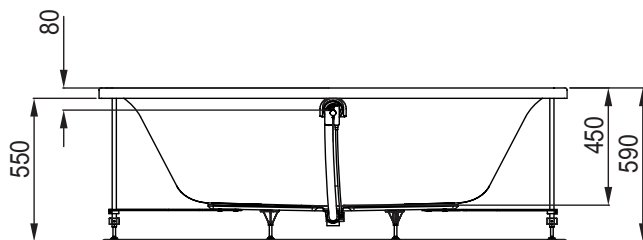
Automatic waste, diameter 70mm, chrome-plated	T603767
---	----------------

Recommended equipment

Frontal panel 190 cm, acrylic white	K230201
Frontal panel 180 cm, acrylic white	K230101
Lateral panel 90 cm, acrylic white	K229701
Lateral panel 80 cm, acrylic white	K229601

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C	D	E
K 2317 ..	1800	800	60	960	300
K 2318..	1800	800	60	960	300
K 2319 ..	1900	900	75	1060	400
K 2320..	1900	900	75	1060	400

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Bathing tub AIDA DESIGN Rectangular, acrylic white, without grips. Dimensions: 170 x 80, 170 x 75, 170 x 70 and cm. Included in the package: the angle. The legset (C895000) is supplied separately. Available panels and waste, sold separately.

Alternative product

Bathing tub AIDA DESIGN Rectangular, acrylic white, with two handgrips included. Dimensions: 170 x 80, 170 x 75, 170 x 70 and 160 x 70 cm. Same characteristics with the AIDA DESIGN Rectangular without grips.

Necessary equipment

Automatic waste with plate diameter 70mm (52mm drain hole), chrome-plated, for Non-Whirlpool tubs (T603767)

Recommended equipment

Frontal panels 170 and 160 cm and lateral panels 80, 75, and 70cm acrylic white, for rectangular tubs AIDA DESIGN. Installation kits included.

Legset C895000 for Aida Design 170 x 80, 170 x 75, 170 x 70 and 160 x 70 cm

Product

Article-No.

Rectangular tub 170x80 cm, without grips, without legset	K231501
Rectangular tub 170x75 cm, without grips, without legset	K231301
Rectangular tub 170x70 cm, without grips, without legset	K231101
Rectangular tub 160x70 cm, without grips, without legset	K230901

Alternative product

Rectangular tub 170x80 cm, with two grips, without legset	K231601
Rectangular tub 170x75 cm, with two grips, without legset	K231401
Rectangular tub 170x70 cm, with two grips, without legset	K231201
Rectangular tub 160x70 cm, with two grips, without legset	K231001

Necessary equipment

Automatic waste, diameter 70mm, chrome-plated	T603767
---	---------

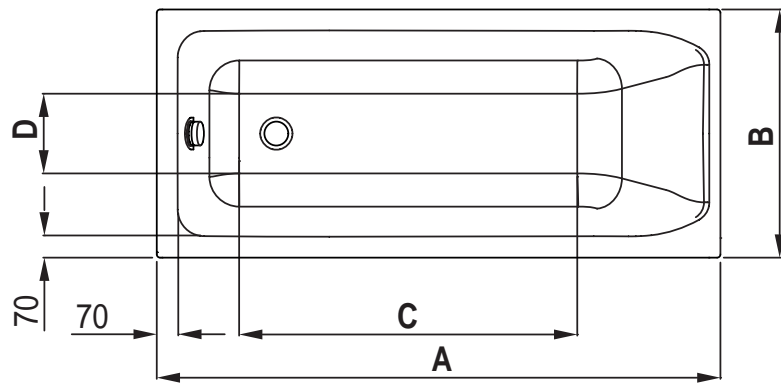
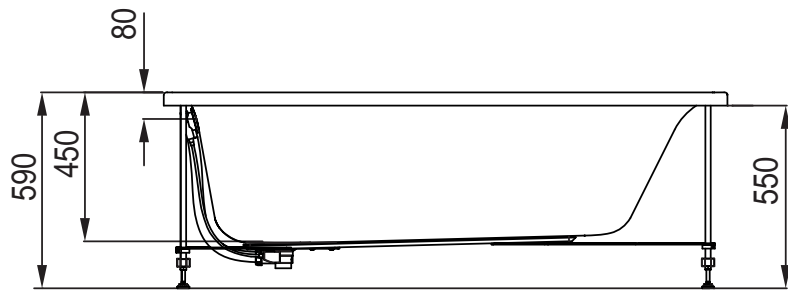
Recommended equipment

Frontal panel 170 cm, acrylic white	K230001
Frontal panel 160 cm, acrylic white	K229901
Lateral panel 80 cm, acrylic white	K229601
Lateral panel 75 cm, acrylic white	K229501
Lateral panel 70 cm, acrylic white	K229401
Legset for Rectangular Non-Whirlpool tubs 70cm width	C895000

Finishes

- 00 Metallic
- 01 White

Non-Whirlpool
Tubs



	A	B	C	D
K 2309 ..	1600	700	900	250
K 2310..	1600	700	900	250
K 2311 ..	1700	700	1000	250
K 2312..	1700	700	1000	250
K 2313 ..	1700	750	1000	250
K 2314..	1700	750	1000	250
K 2315 ..	1700	800	1000	300
K 2316..	1700	800	1000	300



Bath tubs
please refer to page 634

Please refer to page 752
for spare parts list

The extra large Copacabana whirlpool tub in dimension 185 x 105 cm is a unique product proposition for those that are looking for a large bathing area, along with a unique design. With integrated soap dish and ergonomical vitreous china handgrips. The luxurious oval interior shape combines a comfortable and user-friendly bathing area with a nice design.



Finishes
01 White





Description

Bathing tub COPACABANA Rectangular, 185x105cm. Acrylic white. Legset and panels are supplied separately.

Alternative product

Bathing tub COPACABANA Rectangular, 185x105cm, with white vitreous china handgrips. Acrylic white. Legset and panels are supplied separately.

Recommended equipment

Legset (C895300) for Copacabana 185x105cm.

Panels: Frontal 185cm and Lateral 105cm, acrylic white

Product

Article-No.

Rectangular Bathtub 185x105cm, without handgrips, acrylic white	G707101
---	---------

Alternative product

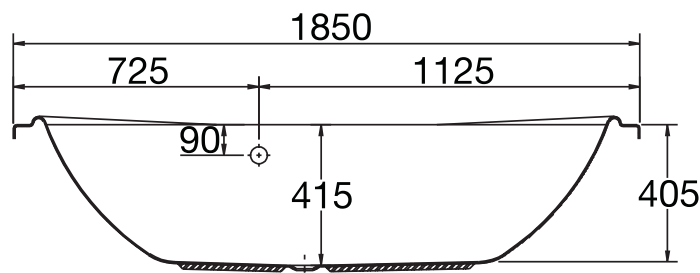
Rectangular Bathtub 185x105cm, with handgrips, acrylic white	G708001
--	---------

Recommended equipment

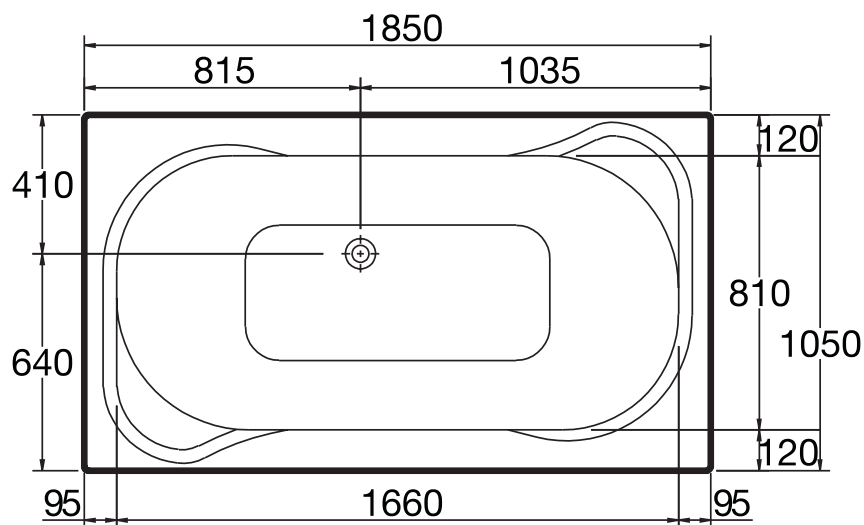
Frontal panel 185 cm, acrylic white	G763201
Lateral panel 105 cm, acrylic white	G764101
Legset	C895300

Finishes

- 00 Italian White
- 01 White



Sec A-A





Bath tubs
please refer to page 636

Please refer to page 752
for spare parts list

Ellipse bathtub in Oval shape is a unique product proposition, adding extra styling to one's bathroom. With extra depth for „soaking“ and a large bathing area in smooth curved lines, Ellipse tub is designed to maximise relaxation while bathing. Apart from the Non-Whirlpool version, you can also find the Ellipse Whirlpool tub.



Finishes
01 White



Non-Whirlpool
Tubs

Non-Whirlpool
Tubs



Description

ELLIPSE Bathing tub 180x90cm, Oval shape. Acrylic white. Legset and panel are supplied separately. Surround panel used for free-standing installation.

Recommended equipment

Legset (C895100) for Ellipse bathtub

Oval panel 180x90cm (G754801), acrylic white. In the packaging two half panel pieces are included, that are required to create the surround panel 180x90cm

Product

Article-No.

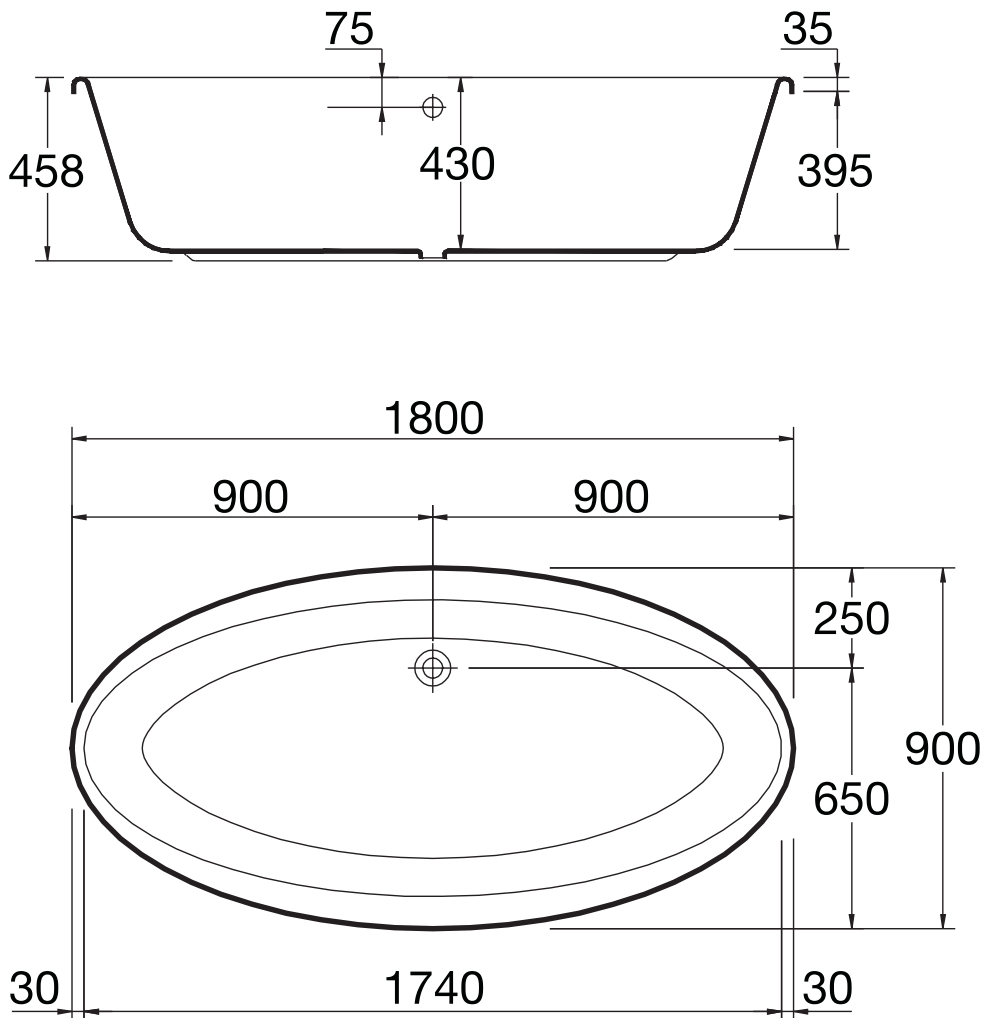
Oval Bathtub 180x90cm, acrylic white	G747601
--------------------------------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Oval panel 180x90 cm, acrylic white - 2 pieces, surround	G754801
Legset for Rectangular Non-Whirlpool tubs 75/80/90cm width	C895100

Finishes

- 00 Italian White
- 01 White





Bath tubs
please refer to page 638

Please refer to page 752
for spare parts list

Credo is a high-design and functional range of corner bathtub, to meet different needs. Credo Corner Non-Whirlpool and Whirlpool tubs are available in two dimensions 130 and 140 cm. The integrated seat with extra depth and the comfortable bathing area compose a functional tub proposition that can fit neatly into a corner area in the bathroom.



Finishes
01 White



Non-Whirlpool
Tubs

Non-Whirlpool
Tubs



Description

CREDO Bathing tub Corner. Dimensions: 130x130 cm and 140x140 cm. Acrylic white. Legset and panels are supplied separately.

Recommended equipment

Legset (C895300) for Credo Corner bathtubs

Corner panels: 130cm (G713401), 140cm (G836501) for Credo bathtubs, acrylic white

Product

Article-No.

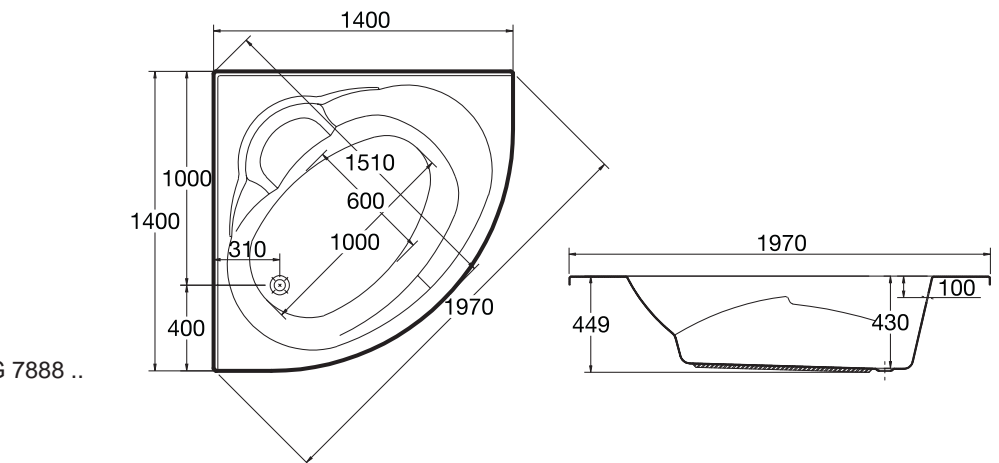
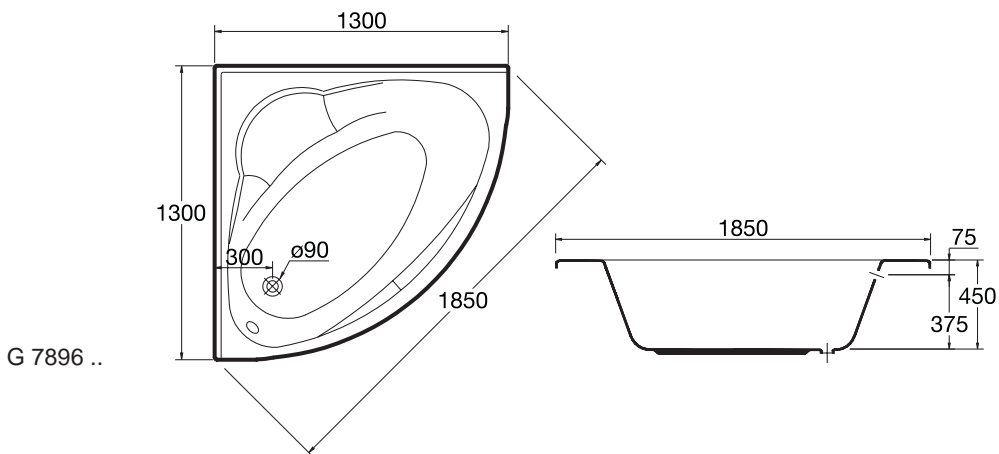
Corner Bathtub 140x140cm, acrylic white	G788801
Corner Bathtub 130x130cm, acrylic white	G789601

Recommended equipment

Legset	C895300
Corner panel 140cm, acrylic white	G836501
Corner panel 130cm, acrylic white	G713401

Finishes

- 00 Italian White
- 01 White





Bath tubs
please refer to page 640

Please refer to page 752
for spare parts list

Acrylic is a durable but versatile material, the forming of which can achieve plenty of styling effects. Kimera bathing tub in Non-Whirlpool and Whirlpool version, incorporates the modern styling and the functionality. Available in two big dimensions, the rectangular 180x90cm in DUO shape, suitable for two people and the 170x80cm, with integrated head-reast for maximum comfort.



Finishes
01 White



Non-Whirlpool
Tubs



Description

KIMERA Bathing tub Rectangular in two dimensions: the 170x80cm and the 180x90cm in DUO Shape for the use of two adults, acrylic white. Legset and panels supplied separately.

Alternative product

KIMERA Bathing tub Rectangular 170x80cm, with antislip, acrylic white.

KIMERA Bathing tub Rectangular 170x80cm with chrome handgrips, acrylic white.

KIMERA Bathing tub Rectangular 180x90cm with chrome handgrips, acrylic white.

Recommended equipment

Legset for Kimera 170x80cm (C895000) and 180x90cm (C895100)

Panels for Kimera 170x80cm: Frontal (G752801), Lateral (G755001)

Panels for Kimera 180x90cm: Frontal (G732201), Lateral (G771001)

Product

Article-No.

Rectangular DUO Bathtub 180x90cm, acrylic white	G741901
Rectangular Bathtub 170x80cm, acrylic white	G758701

Alternative product

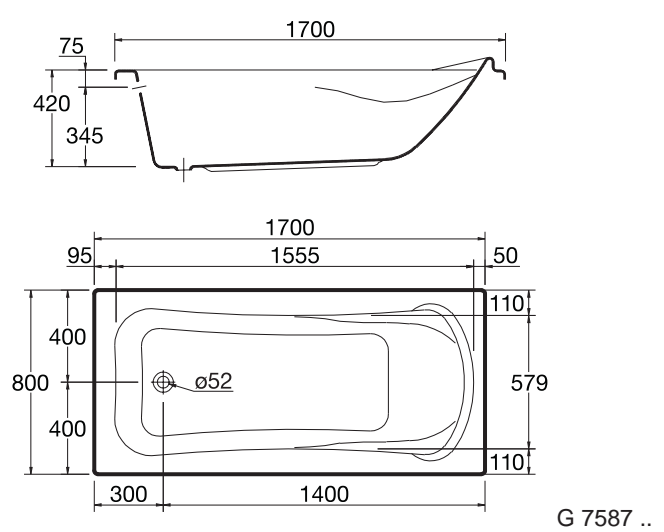
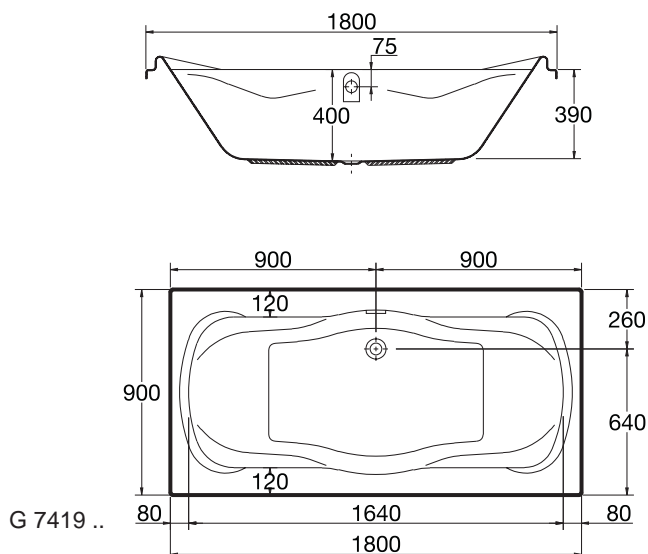
Rectangular Bathtub 170x80cm, with antislip, acrylic white	G712301
Rectangular Bathtub 170x80cm, with chrome handgrips, acrylic white	G758601
Rectangular Bathtub 180x90cm, with chrome handgrips, acrylic white	G759401

Recommended equipment

Frontal panel 180 cm, acrylic white	G732201
Lateral panel 90 cm, acrylic white	G771001
Frontal panel 170 cm, acrylic white	G752801
Lateral panel 80 cm, acrylic white	G755001
Legset for Kimera 180x90cm	C895100
Legset for Kimera 170x80cm	C895000

Finishes

- 00 Italian White
- 01 White





Bath tubs
please refer to page 642

Please refer to page 752
for spare parts list

Florida Rectangular Bathing tubs are the ultimate „value for money” products. Available in four dimensions, Florida tubs offer a wide bathing area along with an intergated „back-edge”, that works as a convenient head rest, to maximise comfort and relaxation of the user.



Finishes
01 White



Non-Whirlpool
Tubs



Description

FLORIDA Bathing tubs Rectangular with intergated acrylic slip-preventing pattern. Dimensions, 170x70cm, 160x70cm, 150x70cm and 140x70cm. Acrylic white. Legset and panels supplied separately.

Alternative product

FLORIDA Bathing tubs Rectangular with intergated acrylic slip-preventing pattern and chrome handgrips. Dimensions, 170x70cm, 160x70cm, 150x70cm and 140x70cm. Acrylic white

Recommended equipment

Legset (C895000) for Florida bathtubs

Panels for FLORIDA bathtubs: Frontal and lateral, acrylic white

Product	Article-No.
Bathtub 170x75cm, with antislip, acrylic white	G709601
Bathtub 170x70cm, with antislip, acrylic white	G765201
Bathtub 160x70cm, with antislip, acrylic white	G798101
Bathtub 150x70cm, with antislip, acrylic white	G798401
Bathtub 140x70cm, with antislip, acrylic white	G798601

Alternative product

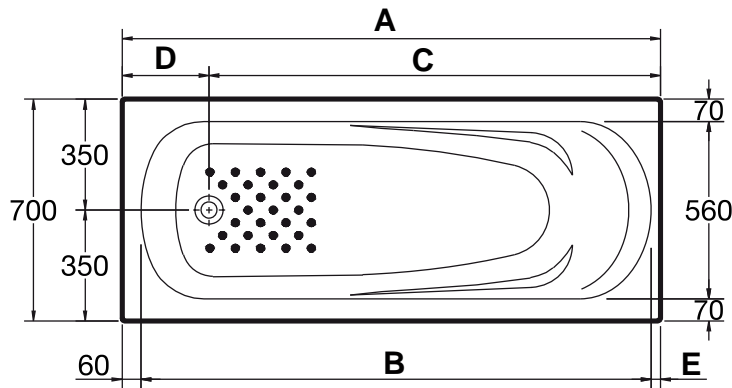
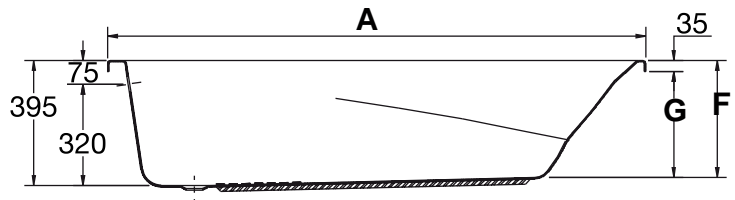
Bathtub 170x75cm, with antislip and chrome handgrips, acrylic white	G739501
Bathtub 170x70cm, with antislip and chrome handgrips, acrylic white	G764901
Bathtub 160x70cm, with antislip and chrome handgrips, acrylic white	G752001
Bathtub 150x70cm, with antislip and chrome handgrips, acrylic white	G767601
Bathtub 140x70cm, with antislip and chrome handgrips, acrylic white	G714801

Recommended equipment

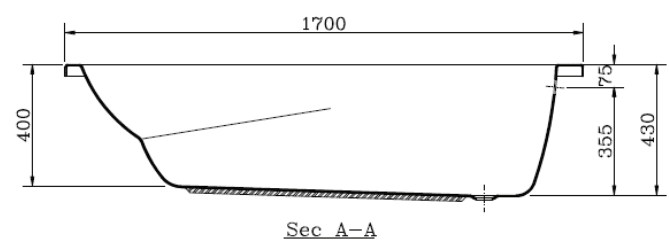
Frontal panel 170 cm, acrylic white	G752801
Frontal panel 160 cm, acrylic white	G723201
Frontal panel 150 cm, acrylic white	G776701
Frontal panel 140 cm, acrylic white	G795801
Lateral panel 70 cm, acrylic white	G724201
Legset for Rectangular Non-Whirlpool tubs 70cm width	C895000

Finishes

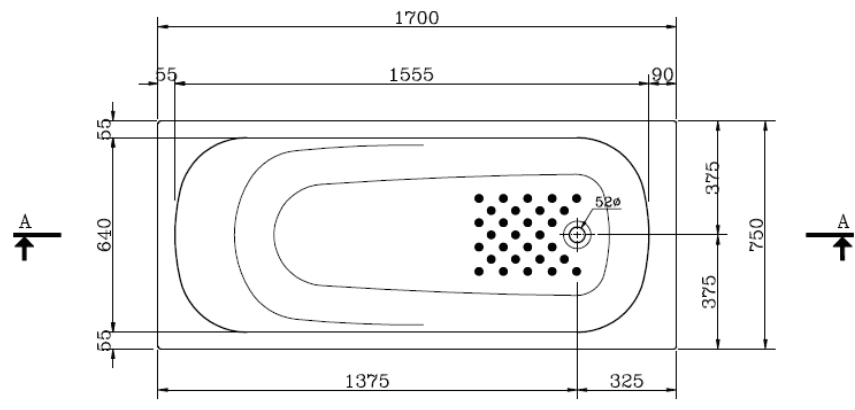
- 00 Italian White
- 01 White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
G 7096/7395	1700	1610	1425	275	30	370	335
G 7652/7649	1700	1610	1425	275	30	370	335
G 7981/7520	1600	1500	1325	275	40	370	335
G 7984/7676	1500	1410	1240	260	30	390	355
G 7986/7148	1400	1305	1130	270	35	385	350



Sec A-A





Bath tubs
please refer to page 645

Please refer to page 752
for spare parts list

Designed for extra small bathrooms, Semiramis rectangular bathtubs are available in three sizes: 130x70, 120x70 and 100x70. There are available models with integrated seat for enhanced comfort and convenient child bathing.



Finishes
01 White



Description

SEMIRAMIS Bathing tub Rectangular with integrated seat. Dimensions: 130x70cm, 120x70cm and 100x70cm. Acrylic white. Available legset, supplied separately.

Alternative product

SEMIRAMIS Bathing tub Rectangular without integrated seat. Same dimensions and characteristics.

Recommended equipment

Legset (G706667) for Semiramis bathtubs. Panels not available.

Non-Whirlpool
Tubs

Product

Article-No.

Bathtub 130x70cm with seat, acrylic white	G801501
Bathtub 120x70cm with seat, acrylic white	G709101
Bathtub 100x70cm with seat, acrylic white	G714601

Alternative product

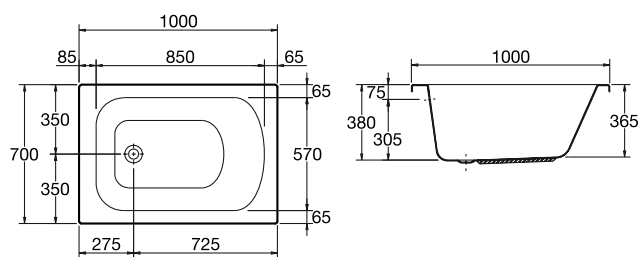
Bathtub 130x70cm, acrylic white	G779501
Bathtub 120x70cm, acrylic white	G721801
Bathtub 100x70cm, acrylic white	G741601

Recommended equipment

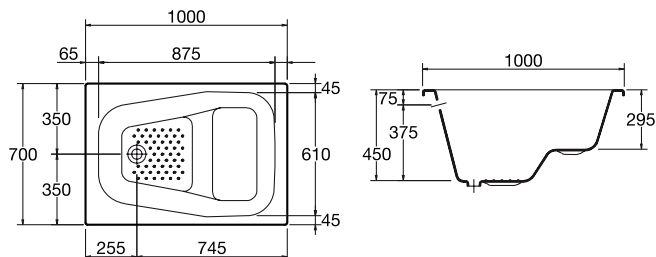
Legset for Semiramis rectangular bathtubs	G706667
---	----------------

Finishes

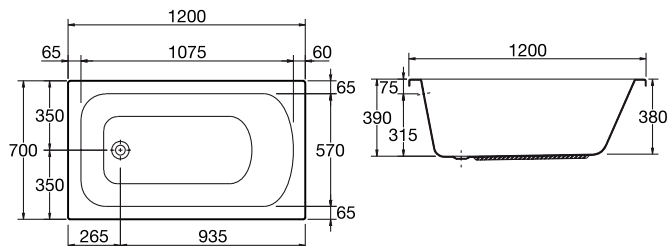
01 White



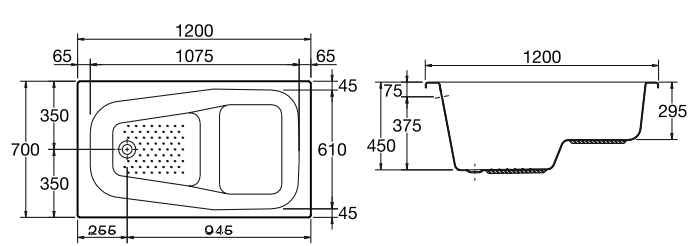
G 7416 ..



G 7146 ..



G 7218 ..



G 7091 ..



WHIRLPOOL TUBS

2015

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS IDEAL STANDARD

EASY HYGIENE SYSTEM

Hydromassage with flat-jets.
Equipped with automatic disinfection

TURBO 36 SYSTEM

Hydromassage with side - jets, airmassage with bottom - jets, electronic control knob, lighting.

COMBI 20/18 SYSTEM

Hydromassage with side - jets, airmassage with bottom - jets, electronic control knob.

STANDARD 8/6 SYSTEM

Hydromassage with side - jets, pneumatic control knob.

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

EASY HYGIENE

TOUCH PAD KEYBOARD

ELECTRONIC SWITCH ON/OFF



NORMAL JETS - ADJUSTABLE



FLAT JET

The jets are closed when the hydromassage is turned off, to ensure hygiene protection

AIR JET

Airjets in the bottom of the tubs

DRY JET - CERVICAL MASAGE

Offers masage to the neck.

TWIN FUNCTION

Paralel function of flat-jets (hydromassage) and air-jets (airmassage) in paralel

VENTURI FUNCTION

To personalise the whirlpool's water and air mix

OZONETHERAPY

The ozone benefits to the body

CHROMOTHERAPY

Wellness features, thanks to the power of the colors

WATER LEVEL SENSOR

Control of the water safety level



AUTOMATIC DISINFECTION

System for the automatic disinfection of the whirlpool system



AUTOMATIC DRAINAGE

Aytomatic drawinage function of the tub after finishing the bathing

Features	Turbo - 36	Combi - 20/18	Standard 8/6
Power Control Knob	Electronic	Electronic	Pneumatic
Lighting	X	-	-
Wave effect	X	-	-
Self drying	X	X	-
Heat Element	X	-	-
Adjustable pressure	X	X	-
Air pump	X	X	-
Air pump speed	3	3	-
Air pump power	1100W	800W	-
Water pump	X	X	X
Water pump power	900W	550W	550W
Air control	X	X	X
Side jets-hydro	12	6/8	6/8
Bottom jets-air	24	12	-

	Rated Power of Whirlpool System	Voltage	Frequency
	EASY Hygiene		
AIDA DESIGN	0,5 kW or 0,7hp	230	50

CONTENT PAGES

WHIRLPOOL TUBS and SYSTEMS

EASY HYGIENE SYSTEM

- AIDA DESIGN (corner, rectangular) page 667

TURBO 36 SYSTEM

- SPA (rectangular) page 652
- ISLAND (round) page 655
- COPACABANA (rectangular) page 657

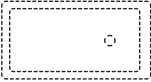
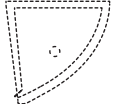
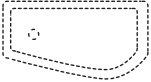

COMBI 20/18 SYSTEM

- ISLAND (round) page 655
- CREDO (corner) page 663
- COPACABANA (rectangular) page 657
- ELLIPSE (oval) page 659
- KIMERA (rectangular) page 665

STANDARD 8/6 SYSTEM

- ISLAND (round) page 655
- CREDO (corner) page 663
- ELLIPSE (oval) page 659
- KIMERA (rectangular) page 665
- Overflow (rectangular) page 661

ACRYLIC WHIRLPOOL TUBS: Shape, Dimension & Whirlpool System

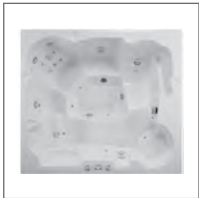
		SHAPE				SYSTEM
		RECTANGULAR	CORNER	ASYMMETRIC	SPECIAL SHAPE	
						
aida design	160X70 p. 670					EH
	170X70 p. 670					EH
	170X75 p. 670					EH
	170X80 p. 670					EH
duo	180X80 p. 669					EH
duo	190X90 p. 669					EH
			140X140 p. 668			EH
copacabana	185x105 p. 658					Tu. 36/Com. 20
credo		130X130 p. 664				St. 8
		140X140 p. 664				Com. 20/St. 8
ellipse					180x90 p. 660	Com. 20/St. 8
island					150 ∅ round p. 656	St.8/Com. 20/Tu.36
					180 ∅ round p. 656	Com. 20/Tu.36
kimera	170X80 p. 666					St. 8/Com.20
duo	180X90 p. 666					St. 8/Com.20
overflow	215x110 p. 662					St.6
spa	190X170 p. 654					spa
	210X190 p. 653					spa

Whirlpool-Systems
please refer to page 653



Please refer to page 753
for spare parts list

The „SPA“ mini-pool, is a creation of utter perfection, made to cherish the human soul at all times. Provides the largest bathing area any tub can offer, with 210cm width and 190cm depth. A smaller dimension, the „Mini Spa“, 190 x 170cm, is also available, to fit smaller bathrooms. Having a seating capacity for 5 adults and extra large bathing area, Spa and Mini Spa mini pools are the ideal solution for relaxing moments in the bathroom. They are equipped with internal light, 14 air-jets in the bottom of the tubs and 10 water jets (manual air control), electronic control unit (touch pad), timer and water level sensor.



Finishes
01 White



Description

Mini Pool SPA, Rectangular 210x190xH83cm, with 24 chrome plated Jets (14 air-jets and 10 water-jets). Seating capacity: 5 adults. Lighting features, electronic touch pad, water level sensor, heat element and timer included. In Acrylic white color. Panels supplied separately.

Recommended equipment

SPA Panels 210 (G789901) and 190 (G790401). Each code contains 2 panels of the same dimension: G789901 contains 2 panels of 210cm and G790401 contains 2 panels of 190cm. Both codes G789901 and G790401 are required for free standing installation.

Product

Article-No.

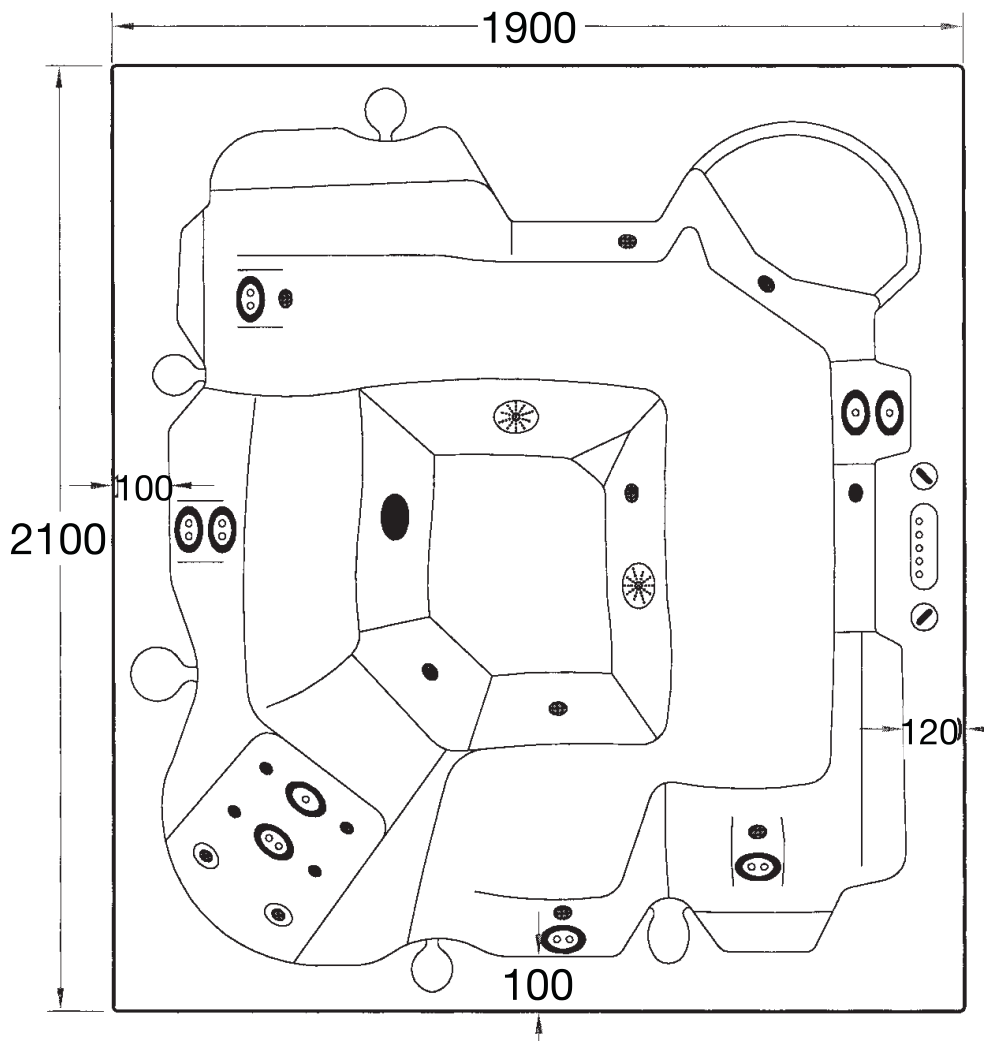
Mini Pool 210X190cm, acrylic white	G827901
------------------------------------	---------

Recommended equipment

Spa panel 210cm - 2 pieces	G789901
Spa panel 190cm - 2 pieces	G790401

Finishes

01 White





Description

Mini Pool Mini Spa Rectangular 190x170xH80cm, with 10 chrome plated air jets and 10 water jets. Seating capacity: 4 adults. With manual control unit. In Acrylic white color.

Recommended equipment

SPA Panels 190 (G790601) and 170 (G792101). Each code contains 2 panels of the same dimension: G790601 contains 2 panels of 190cm and G792101 contains 2 panels of 170cm. Both codes G790601 and G792101 are required for free standing installation.

Whirlpool Tubs

Product

Article-No.

Mini Pool 190X170cm, acrylic white

G819901

Recommended equipment

Mini Spa panel 190cm - 2 pieces

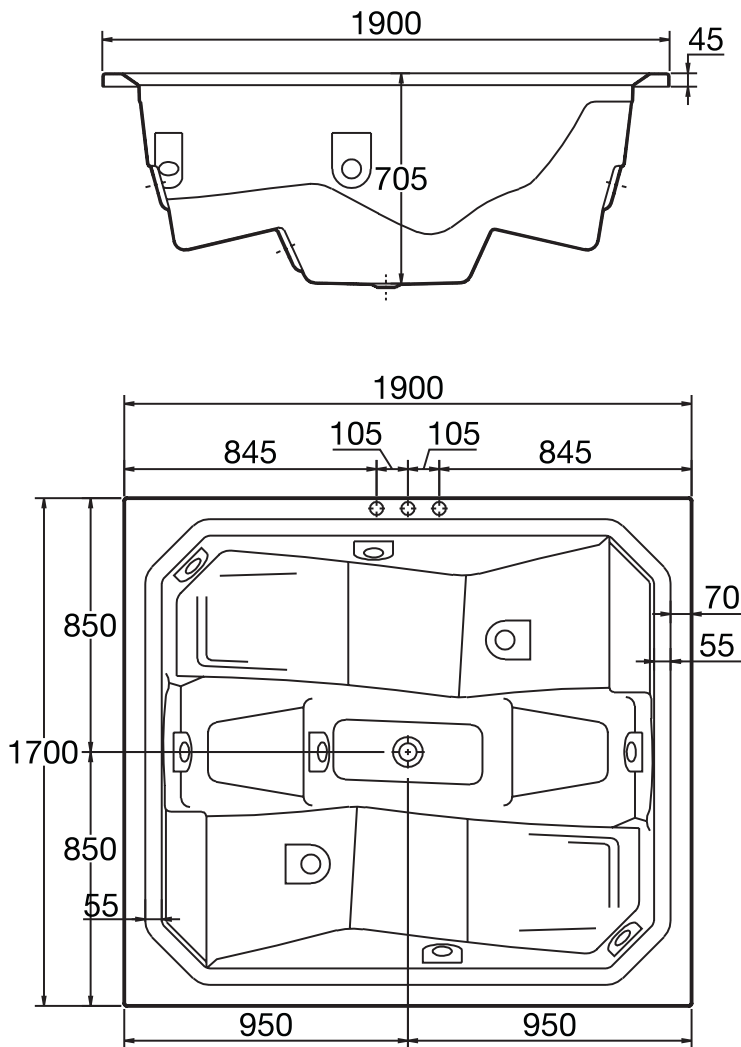
G790601

Mini Spa panel 170cm - 2 pieces

G792101

Finishes

01 White





Whirlpool-Systems
please refer to page 656

Please refer to page 753
for spare parts list

Island Bathing Tub is the synonym of comfort. Its round shape, available in two dimensions, with diameter 180cm or 150cm and the ergonomic design, completed with the integrated seat, provide maximum functionality and relaxation. Available in three types of Whirlpool systems: Standard 8 (8 side hydro jets), Combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets) or Turbo 36 (12 side hydro jets and 24 bottom air jets) Whirlpool System.



Finishes
01 White



Whirlpool Tubs



Description

ISLAND Whirlpool tub Round, 150 cm diameter, with integrated seat. Whirlpool systems: Standard 8 (8 side hydro jets), Combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets) or Turbo 36 (12 side hydro jets 24 bottom air jets and light feature). Legset included. Components in chrome finish. In Acrylic White color. Round panel required for free-standing installation.

Alternative product

ISLAND Whirlpool tub Round, 180cm diameter, with integrated seat. Whirlpool systems: Combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets) or Turbo 36 (12 side hydro jets 24 bottom air jets and light feature). Legset included. Components in chrome finish. In Acrylic White color. Round panel required for freestanding installation.

Recommended equipment

Round panel 150cm (G758301) and 180cm (G703401)

Whirlpool Tubs

Product

Article-No.

Whirlpool tub round 150cm, Standard 8 system	G819701
Whirlpool tub round 150cm, Combi 20 system	G700401
Whirlpool tub round 150cm, Turbo 36 system	G819601

Alternative product

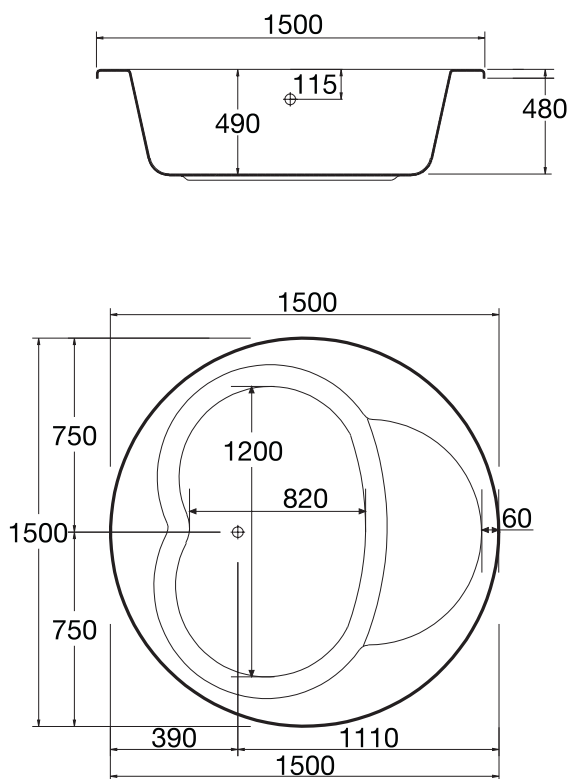
Whirlpool tub round 180cm, Combi 20 system	G827501
Whirlpool tub round 180cm, Turbo 36 system	G806501

Recommended equipment

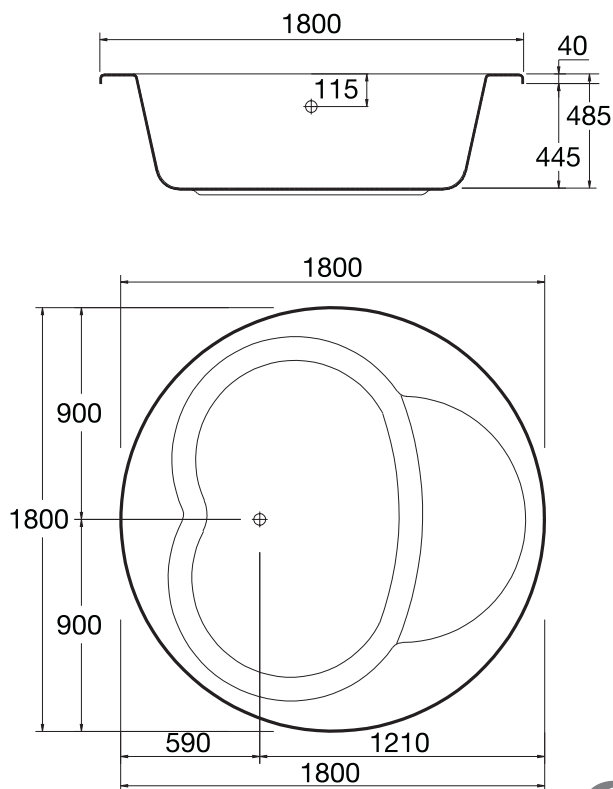
Round panel, 180cm, acrylic white	G703401
Round panel, 150cm, acrylic white	G758301

Finishes

01 White



G 8197 ..



G 8275 ..





Whirlpool-Systems
please refer to page 658

Please refer to page 753
for spare parts list

The extra large Copacabana whirlpool tub in dimension 185 x 105 cm is a unique product proposition for those that are looking for a large bathing area, along with a unique design. Available in two Whirlpool versions - either in Combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets) or Turbo 36 (12 side hydro jets and 24 bottom air jets) system. With integrated soap dish and ergonomical vitreous china handgrips. The luxurious oval interior shape combines a comfortable and user-friendly bathing area with a nice design.



Finishes
01 White





Description

COPACABANA Whirlpool tub Rectangular, 185x105cm, with white, vitreous china handgrips and legset. Panels supplied separately. Whirlpool systems: Combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets) or Turbo 36 (12 side hydro jets, 24 bottom air jets and light feature). Components in chrome finish. In Acrylic white color.

Whirlpool Tubs

Product

Article-No.

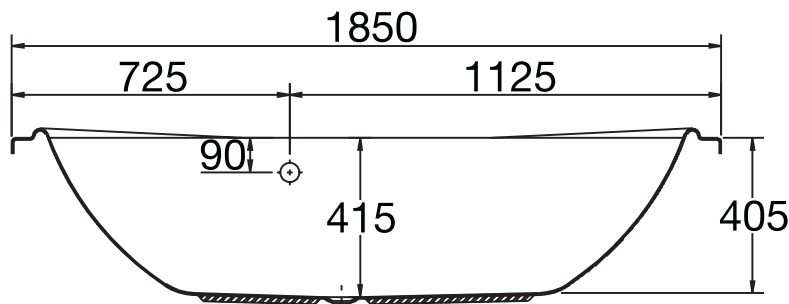
Whirlpool tub Rectangular 185x105cm, Combi 20 system	G816601
Whirlpool tub Rectangular 185x105cm, Turbo 36 system	G794001

Recommended equipment

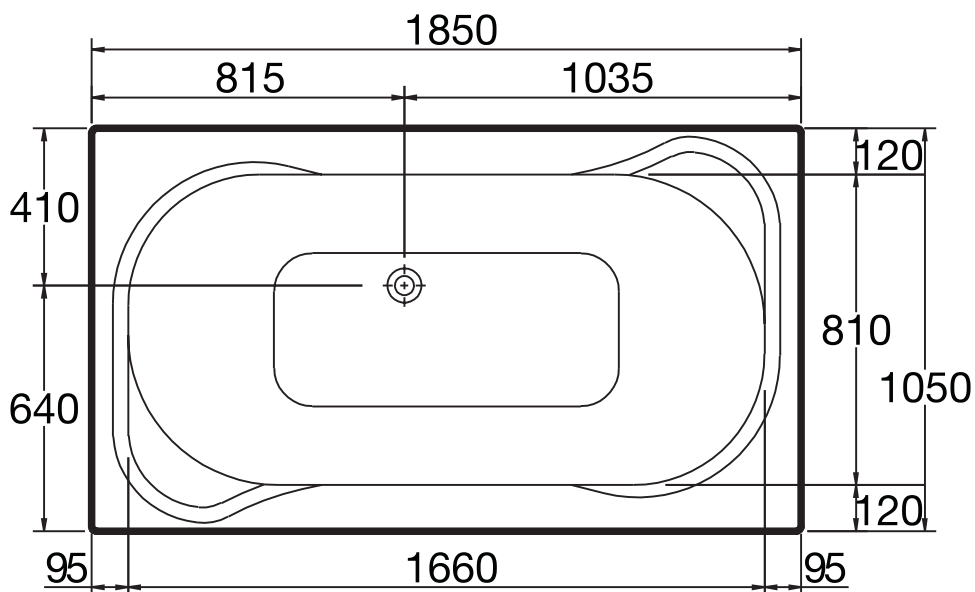
Frontal panel 185 cm, acrylic white	G763201
Lateral panel 105 cm, acrylic white	G764101

Finishes

01 White



Sec A-A





Whirlpool-Systems
please refer to page 660

Please refer to page 753
for spare parts list

Ellipse bathtub in Oval shape is a unique product proposition, adding extra styling to one's bathroom. With extra depth for „soaking“ and a large bathing area in smooth curved lines, Ellipse tub is designed to maximise relaxation while bathing. Apart from the Non-Whirlpool version, you can also select the Whirlpool tub, equipped with either Standard 8 (8 side hydro jets) or Combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets) Whirlpool system.



Finishes
01 White





Description

ELLIPSE Whirlpool tub 180x90cm, Oval shape. Whirlpool systems: Standard 8 (8 side hydro jets) and Combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets). Components in chrome finish. In Acrylic white. Legset included. Surround panel required for free-standing installation. Panel supplied separately.

Recommended equipment

Oval panel 180x90cm (G754801) for Ellipse whirlpool tub. In the packaging two half panel pieces are included, that are required to create the surround panel 180x90cm.

Whirlpool Tubs

Product

Article-No.

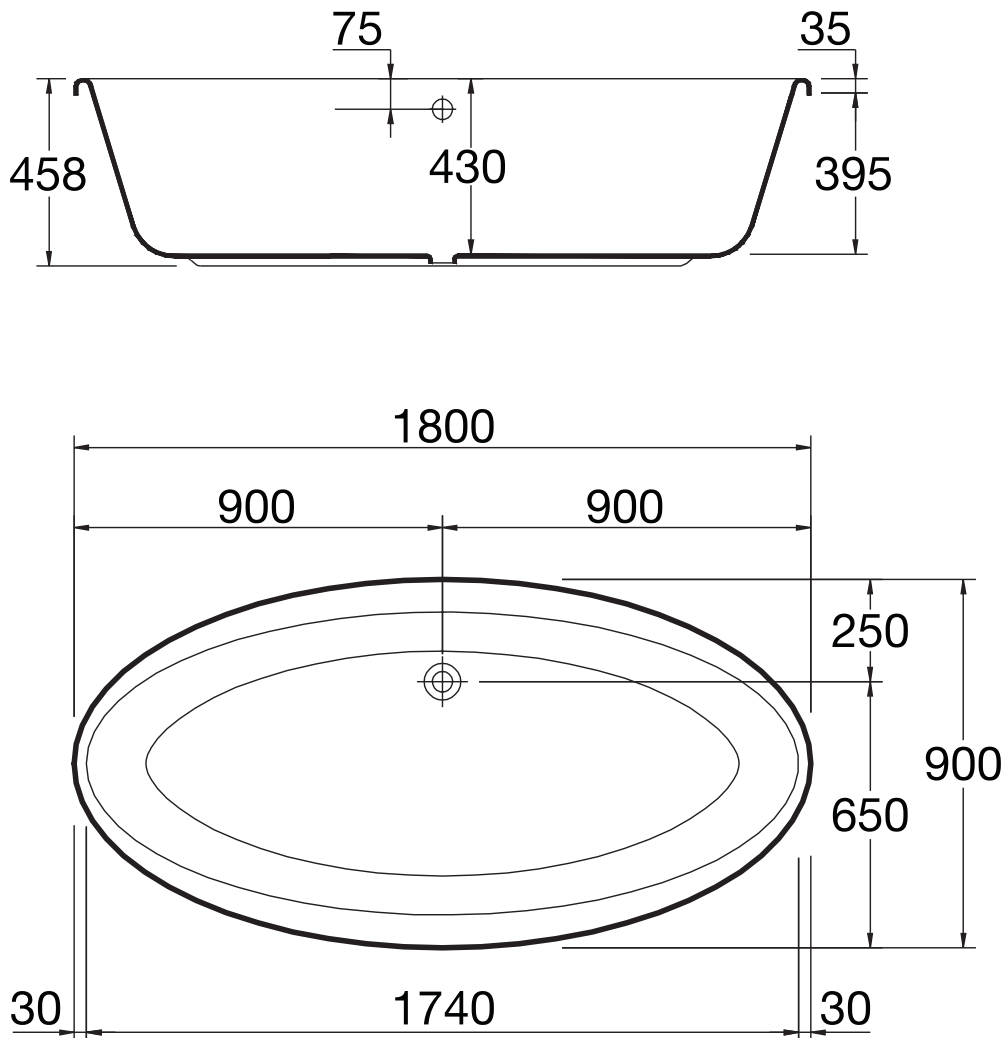
Whirlpool tub Oval 180x90cm, Standard 8 system	G818001
Whirlpool tub Oval 180x90cm, Combi 20 system	G909901

Recommended equipment

Oval panel 180x90 cm, acrylic white - 2 pieces, surround	G754801
--	----------------

Finishes

01 White





Whirlpool-Systems
please refer to page 662

Please refer to page 753
for spare parts list

Overflow whirlpool tub with external dimensions 215 x 110cm and a large bathing area has a distinguished design, offering a convenient space and a relaxing ambience. The Whirlpool tub is equipped with Standard 6 system (6 side hydro jets).



Finishes
01 White



Description

OVERFLOW Whirlpool tub Rectangular 215x110cm, equipped with Standard 6 Whirlpool system (6 side hydro jets), without panels (supplied separately). Components in chrome finish. Available in Acrylic white color.

Whirlpool Tubs

Product

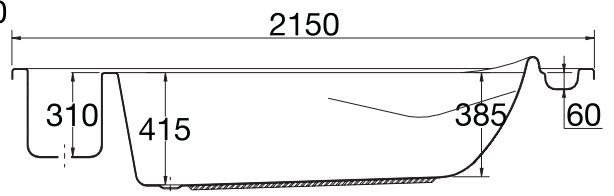
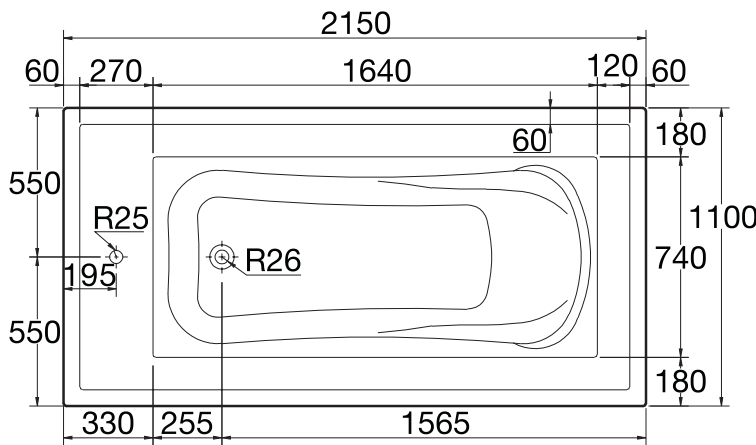
Article-No.

Whirlpool tub Rectangular 215x110cm, Standard 6 system

G814401

Finishes

01 White





Whirlpool-Systems
please refer to page 664

Please refer to page 753
for spare parts list

Credo is a high-design and functional range of corner bathtubs, that meets different needs. Credo Corner Whirlpool tubs are available in two dimensions 130 and 140cm. The integrated seat with extra depth and the comfortable bathing area compose a functional tub proposition that can fit neatly into a corner area in the bathroom. The tubs are equipped with Standard 8 (8 side hydro jets) and Combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets) Whirlpool Systems.



Finishes
01 White





Description

CREDO Whirlpool tub Corner. Dimensions: 130x130 cm and 140x140 cm without panels in Standard 8 (8 side hydro jets) whirlpool system. Components in chrome finish. In Acrylic white color.

Alternative product

CREDO Whirlpool tub Corner. Dimension: 140x140 cm in Combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets) whirlpool system, without panels. Components in chrome finish. In Acrylic white color.

Recommended equipment

Corner panels for Credo 130x130cm and 140x140cm Whirlpool tubs: 130cm, 140cm.

Whirlpool Tubs

Product

Article-No.

Whirlpool tub Corner 130x130cm, Standard 8 system	G806101
Whirlpool tub Corner 140x140cm, Standard 8 system	G805801

Alternative product

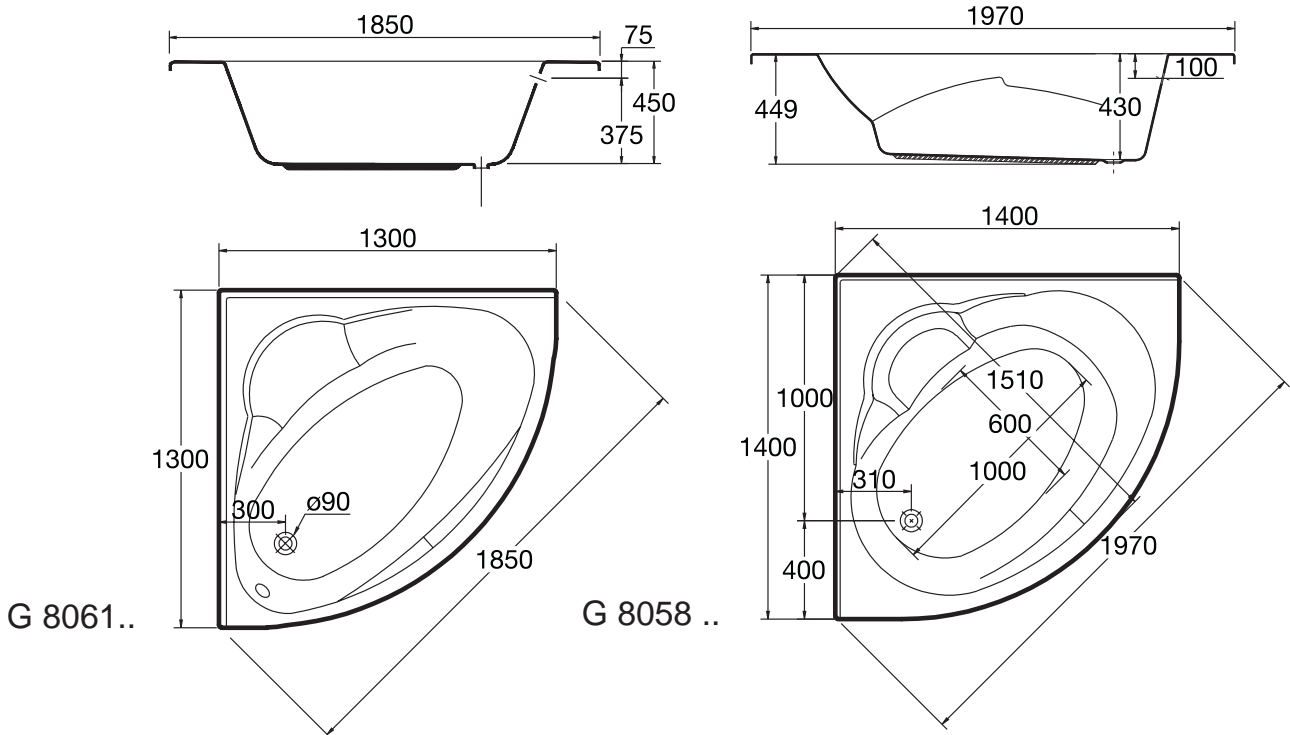
Whirlpool tub Corner 140x140cm, Combi 20 system	G805901
---	----------------

Recommended equipment

Corner panel 140cm, acrylic white	G836501
Corner panel 130cm, acrylic white	G713401

Finishes

01 White





Whirlpool-Systems
please refer to page 666

Please refer to page 753
for spare parts list

Acrylic is a durable but versatile material, the forming of which can achieve plenty of styling effects. Kimera bathing tub in Non-Whirlpool and Whirlpool version, incorporates the modern styling and the functionality. Available in two big dimensions, the rectangular 180x90cm in DUO shape, suitable for two people and the 170x80cm, with integrated head-reast for maximum comfort. The DUO shaped tubs are available in two Whirlpool systems: the Standard 8 (8 side hydro jets) and the Combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), for a variety of choices, based on ones' needs.



Finishes
01 White



Whirlpool Tubs



Description

Kimera Whirlpool tub Rectangular, 170x80cm, with integrated head-rest. Whirlpool systems Standard 8 (8 side hydro jets) or Combi 18 (6 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets) without panels. Components in chrome finish. In Acrylic white color.

Alternative product

Kimera Whirlpool tub Rectangular, 180x90cm in DUO shape, suitable for the use of two adults. Whirlpool systems: Standard 8 jets) and Combi 18 (6 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets) without panel.

Kimera Whirlpool tub Rectangular, 180x90cm in DUO shape, with Combi 20 whirlpool system (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets) without panels, with lighting.

Recommended equipment

Panels for Kimera 170x80cm: Frontal (G752801), Lateral (G755001)

Panels for Kimera 180x90cm: Frontal (G732201), Lateral (G771001)

Whirlpool Tubs

Product

Article-No.

Whirlpool tub Rectangular 170x80cm, Standard 8 system	G796701
Whirlpool tub Rectangular 170x80cm, Combi 18 system	G758901

Alternative product

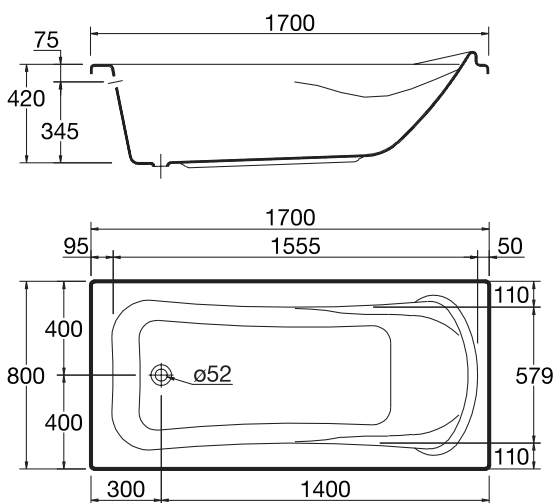
Whirlpool tub Rectangular DUO 180x90cm, Standard 8 system	G803301
Whirlpool tub Rectangular DUO 180x90cm, Combi 18 system	G823501
Whirlpool tub Rectangular DUO 180x90cm, Combi 20 system, with lighting	G701901

Recommended equipment

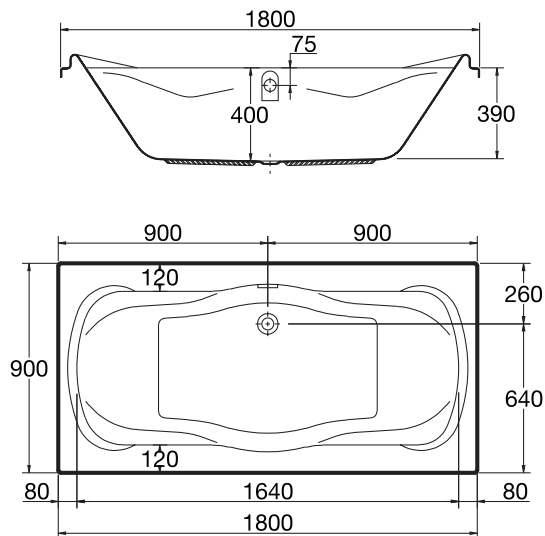
Frontal panel 180 cm, acrylic white	G732201
Lateral panel 90 cm, acrylic white	G771001
Frontal panel 170 cm, acrylic white	G752801
Lateral panel 80 cm, acrylic white	G755001

Finishes

01 White



G 7967 ..

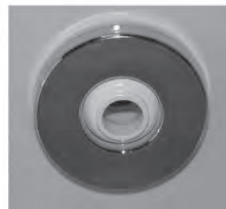
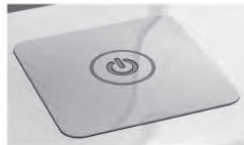


G 8033 ..



Designer: Artefakt

Whirlpool-Systems
please refer to page 668



Please refer to page 753
for spare parts list

Aida Design: The revitalised series of bathing tubs AIDA DESIGN, is completed with the full range of Whirlpool tubs, equipped with the „Easy Hygiene“ whirlpool system. The new line offers a new design proposition and unique advantages of technology: Easy Hygiene system, with automatic disinfection, digital touching pad and new jets in minimal design. The corner, rectangular DUO and rectangular shapes and the great number of dimensions, will cover all needs in every bathroom, big or small. Their advantage is that they are a great value for money choice, combining a very competitive price along with all the qualitative characteristics.



Finishes
01 White



Designer: Artefakt



Description

Whirlpool tub AIDA DESIGN Corner 140x140 cm, acrylic white, with Easy Hygiene system (6 jets), with automatic disinfection. Included in the package: waste, pre-mounted legset and corner panel 140cm.

Necessary equipment

For built-in installation, the maintenance window (acrylic window 60 x 30 cm - C891301 and metal frame 64,4x34,4cm - C892100) is necessary.

Recommended equipment

Headrest for AIDA DESIGN tubs, white color, sold separately.

Whirlpool Tubs

Product

Article-No.

Whirlpool tub corner 140 x 140 cm, Easy Hygiene, with panel

K254301

Recommended equipment

Headrest white (1 piece)

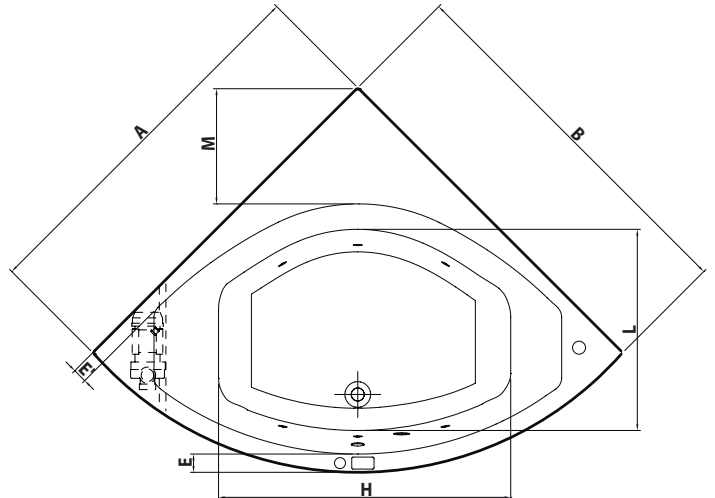
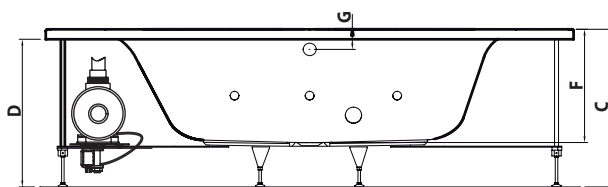
K2525AC

Finishes

01 White

AC White

Aida Design Corner	A	B	C	D	E	E'	F	G	H	L	M
140x140	140	140	60	56	7,5	5	45	8	109	75	43



Whirlpool tub Rectangular DUO

Aida Design

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Whirlpool tub AIDA DESIGN Rectangular in DUO shape, suitable for two people. Acrylic White. Equipped with Easy Hygiene system, with automatic disinfection. Dimensions: 190x90 cm and 180x80 cm (8 flat-jets). Included in the package: waste, pre-mounted legset and panels, frontal & lateral.

Necessary equipment

For built-in installation, the maintenance window (acrylic window 60 x 30 cm - C891301 and metal frame 64,4x34,4cm - C892100) is necessary.

Recommended equipment

Headrest for AIDA DESIGN tubs, white color, sold separately.

Product

Article-No.

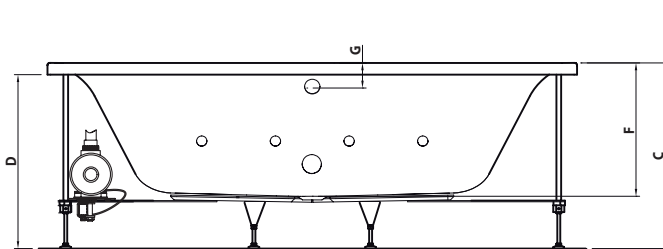
Whirlpool tub rectangular DUO 190 x 90 cm, Easy Hygiene, with panels	K254201
Whirlpool tub rectangular DUO 180 x 80 cm, Easy Hygiene, with panels	K254101

Recommended equipment

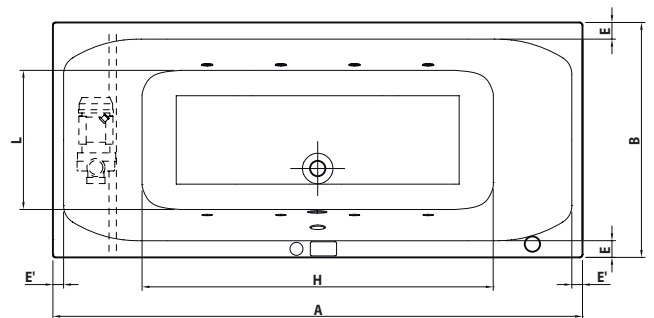
Headrest white (1 piece)	K2525AC
--------------------------	---------

Finishes

- 01 White
- AC White



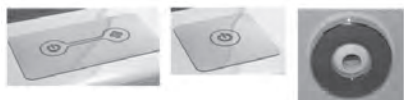
Aida Design Duo	A	B	C	D	E	E'	F	G	H	L
180x80	180	80	60	56	6	4	45	8	96	30
190x90	190	90	60	56	7,5	4	45	8	106	40



Whirlpool tub Rectangular

Aida Design

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Whirlpool tub AIDA DESIGN Rectangular, in dimensions 170 x 80 cm (8 jets) and 170 x 75 cm, 170 x 70 cm, 160 x 70 cm (6 jets). Acrylic White. Equipped with Easy Hygiene system, with automatic disinfection. Included in the package: waste, pre-mounted legset and panels, frontal & lateral.

Necessary equipment

For built-in installation, the maintenance window (acrylic window 60 x 30 cm - C891301 and metal frame 64,4X34,4cm - C892100) is necessary.

Recommended equipment

Headrest for AIDA DESIGN tubs, white color, sold separately.

Whirlpool Tubs

Product

Article-No.

Whirlpool tub rectangular 170 x 80 cm, Easy Hygiene, with panels	K254001
Whirlpool tub rectangular 170 x 75 cm, Easy Hygiene, with panels	K253901
Whirlpool tub rectangular 170 x 70 cm, Easy Hygiene, with panels	K253801
Whirlpool tub rectangular 160 x 70 cm, Easy Hygiene, with panels	K253701

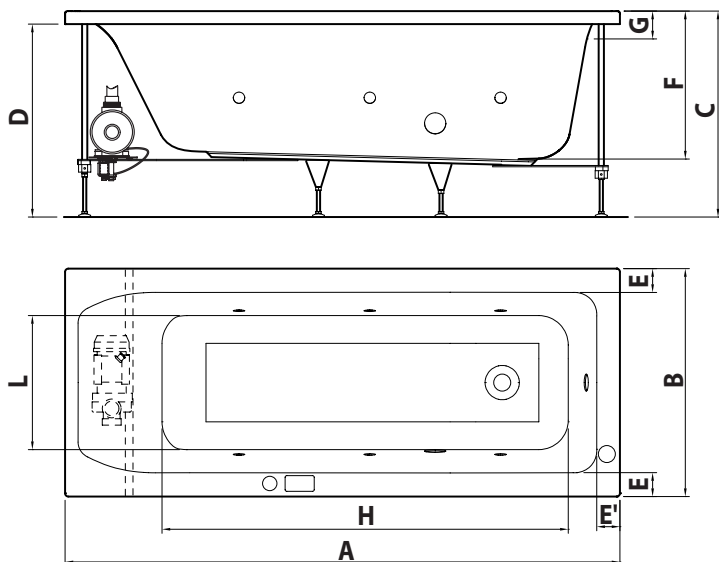
Recommended equipment

Headrest white (1 piece)	K2525AC
--------------------------	---------

Finishes

01 White

AC White



Aida Design Rectangular	A	B	C	D	E	E'	F	G	H	L
160x70	160	70	60	56	7	7	45	8	90	25
170x70	170	70	60	56	7	7	45	8	100	25
170x75	170	75	60	56	7	7	45	8	100	25
170x80	170	80	60	56	7	7	45	8	100	30



**SHOWER TRAYS
CERAMIC
&
ACRYLIC**

2015

CONTENT PAGES

SHOWER TRAYS CERAMIC & ACRYLIC

CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS

- IDEALSMART CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS page 676
- TWIST CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS page 679
- CONNECT CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS page 682
- VARIOUS CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS page 685

ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAYS

- STRADA ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAYS page 686
- ULTRA FLAT ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAYS page 690
- VARIOUS ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAYS page 694

**COMBINATIONS OF SHOWER ENCLOSURES +
SHOWER TRAYS
CERAMIC & ACRYLIC**

ENCLOSURE DIMENSIONS		ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAYS		CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS			
		STRADA	ULTRA FLAT	TWIST	CONNECT	SQUARE	RECTANG.
KUBO	Corner R100, 90, 80		R100x100 R90x90 R80x80	R90x90 R80x80	R90x90 R80x80		
	Square/Rectangular A140, 120, 100, 90, 80, 75, 70	140x90 120x90 100x90 100x80 90x90"	A140x90 A140x80 A120x80 A120x70 A100x80 A100x70 A100x100 A90x90 A90x75 A80x80 A70x70	A120x80 A100x75 A90x75 A90x90 A80x80	A120x80 A100x70 A90x90 A80x80 A90x75	A90x90 A80x80 A75x75 A70x70	A100x70
	Rectangular: Sliding door PSC100, 105, 110, 115, 120cm + L fixed side 70, 75, 80, 85, 90cm	120x90 100x90 100x80	A120x80 A120x70 A100x80 A100x70	A120x80 A100x75"	A120x80 A100x70		A100x70
	Rectangular: Sliding door PSC2 130, 140, 160cm + L fixed side 70, 75, 80, 85, 90cm	140x90	A160x90 A160x80 A140x90 A140x80				
	Rectangular / Square: Opening door PV 70, 80, 90, 100 + L fixed side 70, 75, 80, 85, 90cm	100x90 100x80 90x90	A100x80 A100x70 A90x90 A90x75 A80x80 A70x70	A100x75 A90x90 A90x75 A80x80	A100x70 A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80	A100x70
	Rectangular / Square: Bi-fold door PS 70, 80, 90, 100 + L fixed side 70, 75, 80, 85, 90cm	100x90 100x80 90x90"	A100x80 A100x70 A90x90 A90x75 A80x80 A70x70	A100x75 A90x90 A90x75 A80x80	A100x70 A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80	A100x70
Connect	Corner R90, 80		R90x90 R80x80	R90x90 R80x80	R90x90 R80x80		
	Square A100, 90, 80, 75, 70	A90x90	A100x100 A90x90 A80x80 A70x70	A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80 A75x75 A70x70	
	Rectangular / Square: Sliding 3 door PSC80 ,90, 100cm + L fixed side 70, 75, 80, 90, 100cm	100x90 100x80 90x90	A100x100 A100x80 A100x70 A90x75 A90x90 A80x80 A70x70	A100x75 A90x75 A90x90 A80x80	A100x70 A90x75 A90x90 A80x80"	A90x90 A80x80	A100x70
	Rectangular: Sliding door PSC95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 130, 135, 140cm + L fixed side 70, 75, 80, 85, 90cm	140x90 120x90 100x90 100x80"	A140x90 A140x80 A120x80 A120x70 A100x80 A100x70 A100x100		A120x80 A10075		A120x80 A100x70
	Rectangular / Square: Opening door PV 70, 75, 80, 90, 100 + L fixed side 70, 75, 80, 90, 100cm	100x90 100x80 90x90	A100x80 A100x70 A90x90 A90x75 A80x80 A70x70	A100x75 A90x90 A90x75 A80x80	A100x70 A90x90 A90x75 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80 A75x75 A70x70	A100x70
	Rectangular / Square: Bi-fold door PS 70, 80, 90 + L fixed side 70, 75, 80, 90, 100cm	90x90	A90x90 A80x80 A70x70	A90x75 A90x90 A80x80	A90x75 A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80 A70x70	



Shower Trays



Shower trays
please refer to page 676

The shower trays, offered by Ideal Standard, are available in different shapes and dimensions to suit any space requirement. The anti-slippery surfaces feature a variety of decorations to guarantee safety and elegance to your bathroom. Designed and manufactured using the same high quality materials and the latest technology. Ideal Standard's shower trays are easy to clean and have a Showerseal option, (a watertight secondary seal hidden behind tiling), which puts an end to maintenance problems. In 2015 Ideal Standard is offering the new grey Idealsmart shower trays that are perfectly matching with the bowl / vanities and also the new ECO shower trays in squarish shape.



Finishes
01 White



Shower Trays



Description

IdealSmart shower tray square 90x90x6 cm.

IdealSmart shower tray square 80x80x6 cm.

Necessary equipment

Syphonic waste, with 9 cm diameter.

Product

Article-No.

Shower tray square 90x90x6 cm.

R1552YT

Shower tray square 80x80x6 cm.

R1551YT

Necessary equipment

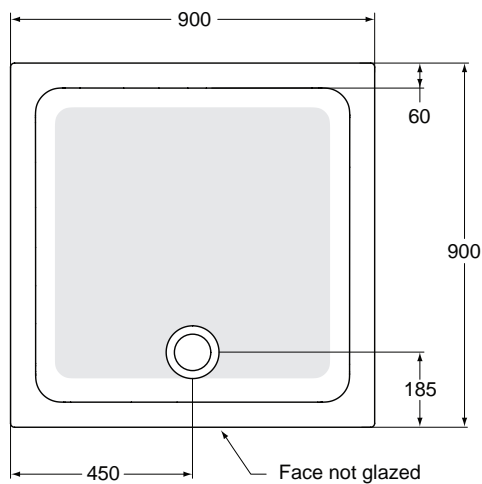
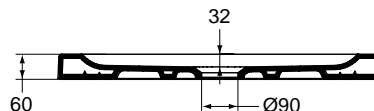
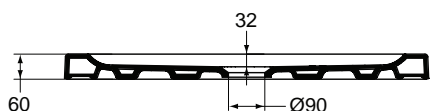
Syphonic waste, with 9 cm diameter.

J3417AA

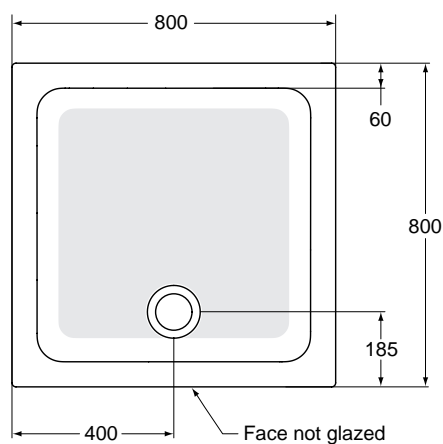
Finishes

YT Grey

AA Chrome



R1552YT



R1551YT

Shower Trays



Description

Idealsmart shower tray corner 90x90x6 cm.

Necessary equipment

Syphonic waste, with 9 cm diameter.

Product

Article-No.

Shower tray corner round 90x90x6 cm.

R1553YT

Necessary equipment

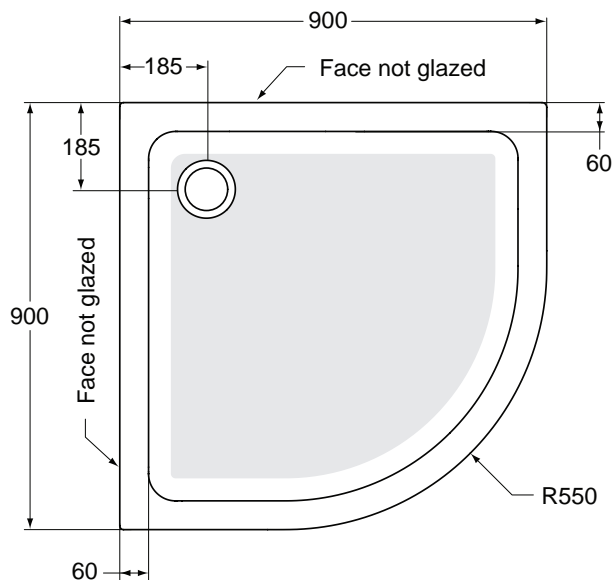
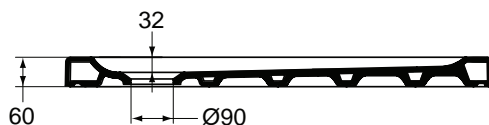
Syphonic waste, with 9 cm diameter.

J3417AA

Finishes

YT Grey

AA Chrome





Description

Idealsmart shower tray rectangular 100x80x6 cm.

Idealsmart shower tray rectangular 120x80x6 cm.

Idealsmart shower tray rectangular 120x90x6 cm.

Necessary equipment

Syphonic waste, with 9 cm diameter.

Product

Article-No.

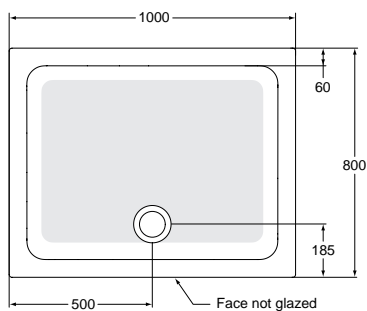
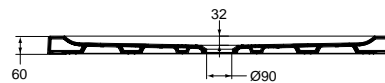
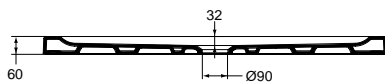
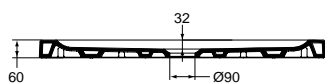
Shower tray rectangular 100x80x6 cm.	R1554YT
Shower tray rectangular 120x80x6 cm.	R1555YT
Shower tray rectangular 120x90x6 cm.	R1556YT

Necessary equipment

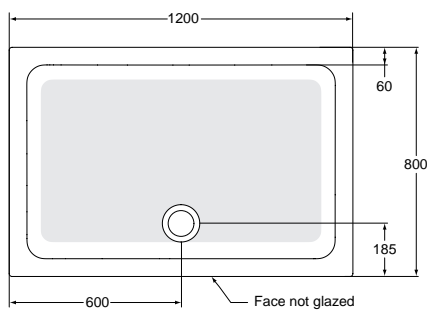
Syphonic waste, with 9 cm diameter.	J3417AA
-------------------------------------	---------

Finishes

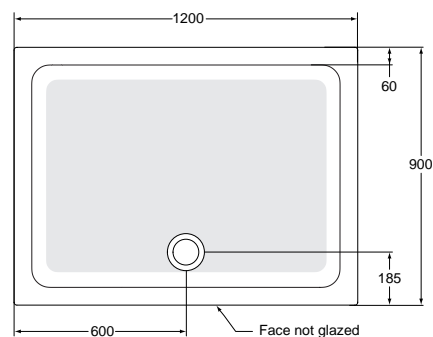
- YT Grey
- AA Chrome



R1554YT



R1555YT



R1556YT



Description

Twist shower tray square 900x900x65 mm, with waste & waste cover included

Twist shower tray square 800x800x65 mm, with waste & waste cover included

Recommended equipment

Syphonic waste with cover for Twist shower trays (spare part)

Product

Article-No.

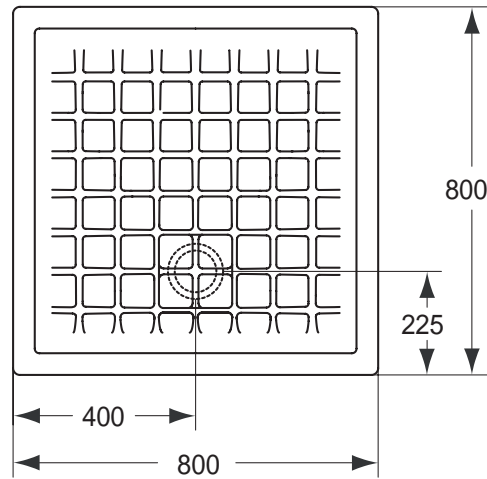
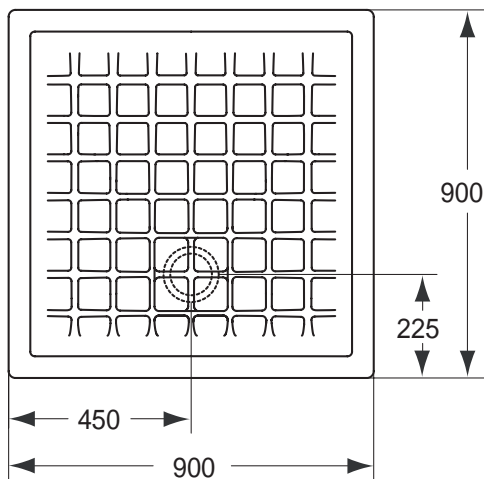
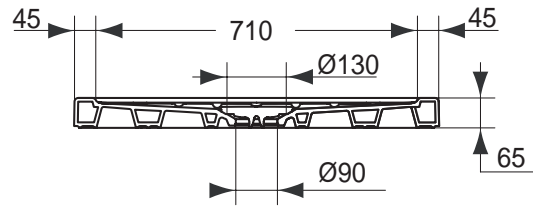
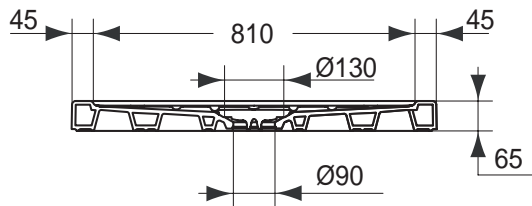
Shower tray square 900x900x65 mm	T258701
Shower tray square 800x800x65 mm	T258601

Recommended equipment

Waste with cover (spare part)	T851801
-------------------------------	----------------

Finishes

01 White



T 2587 ..

T 2586 ..



Description

Twist shower tray corner round 900x900x65 mm, with waste & waste cover included

Twist shower tray corner round 800x800x65 mm, without waste and cover. Necessary equipment to order with T200601 is T851801 waste with cover.

Recommended equipment

Syphonic waste with cover for Twist shower trays (spare part)

Product

Article-No.

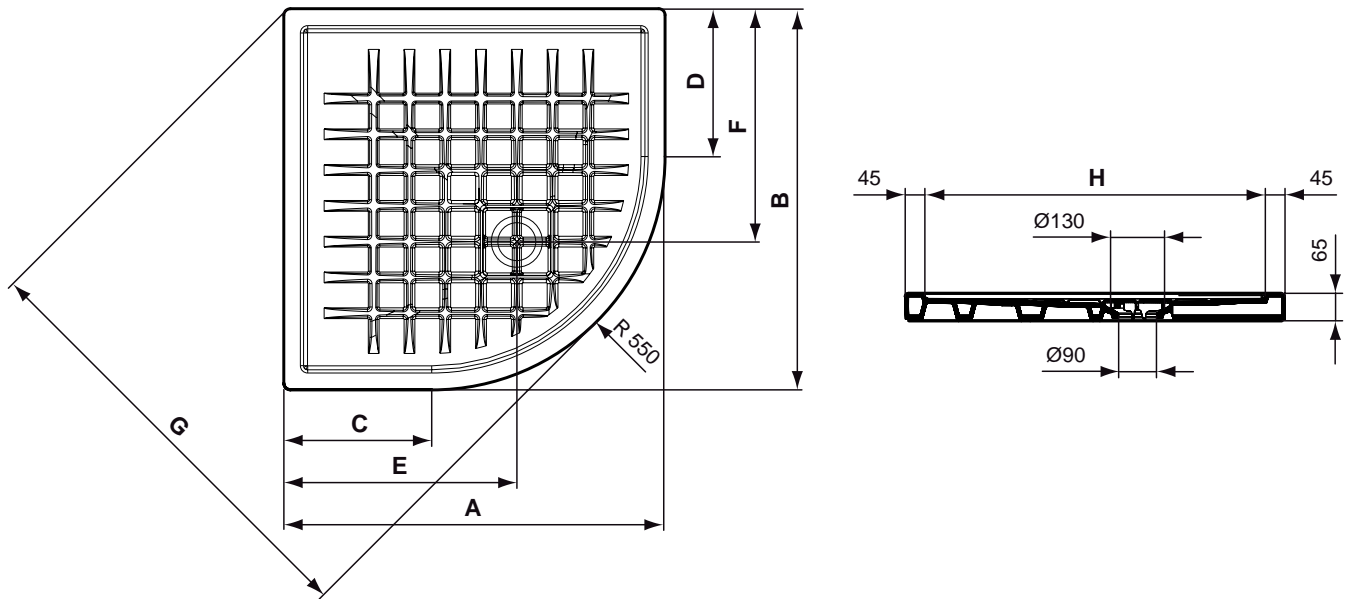
Shower tray corner round 900x900x65 mm	T258401
Shower tray corner round 800x800x65 mm, without waste with cover	T200601

Recommended equipment

Waste with cover (spare part)	T851801
-------------------------------	----------------

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
T 2584 ..	900	900	350	350	550	550	1040	810
T 2585 ..	800	800	250	250	450	450	900	710

Shower Trays



Description

Twist shower tray rectangular 1400x750x65 mm, without waste and cover. Necessary equipment to order with T200101 is T851801 waste with cover.

Twist shower tray rectangular 1200x800x65 mm, with waste & waste cover included

Recommended equipment

Syphonic waste with cover for Twist shower trays (spare part)

Product

Article-No.

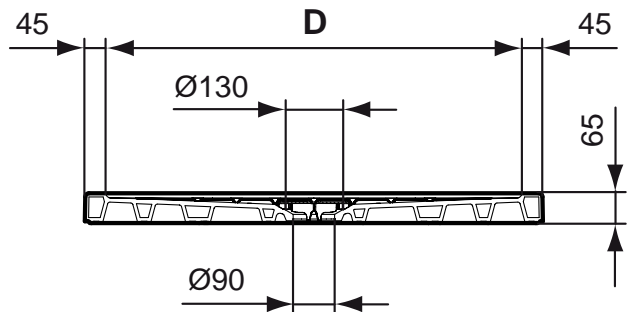
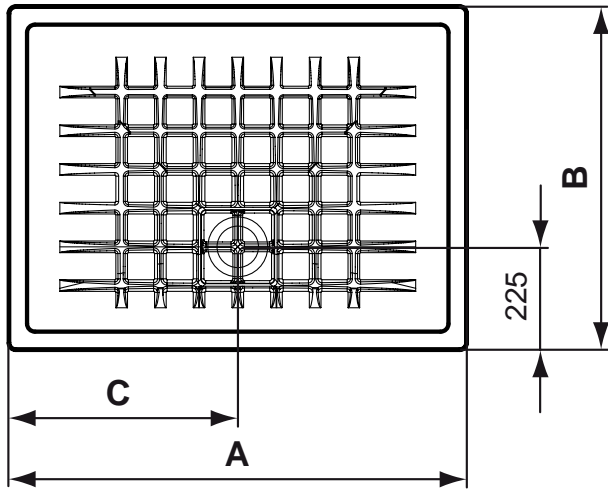
Shower tray rectangular 1400x750x65 mm, without waste with cover	T200101
Shower tray rectangular 1200x800x65 mm	T258101

Recommended equipment

Waste with cover (spare part)	T851801
-------------------------------	----------------

Finishes

01 White



	A	B	C	D
T 2580 ..	1400	750	700	1310
T 2581 ..	1200	800	600	1110



Description

Connect shower tray square 90x90x6 cm.

Connect shower tray square 80x80x6 cm.

Necessary equipment

Syphonic waste, with 9 cm diameter.

Product

Article-No.

Shower tray square 90x90x6 cm.

T266201

Shower tray square 80x80x6 cm.

T266001

Necessary equipment

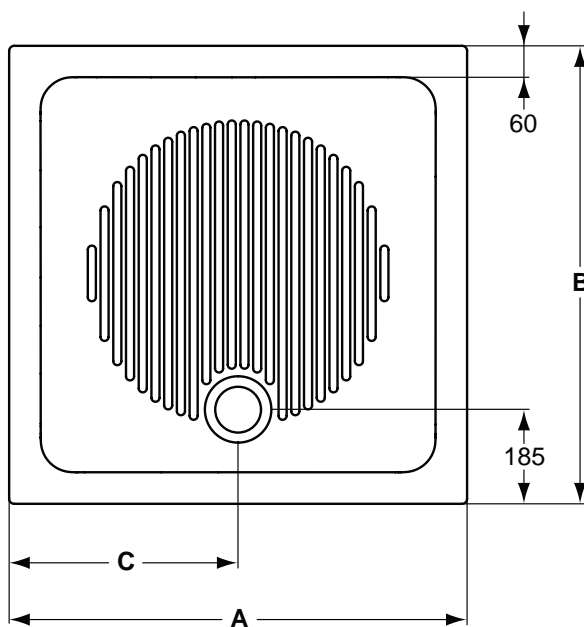
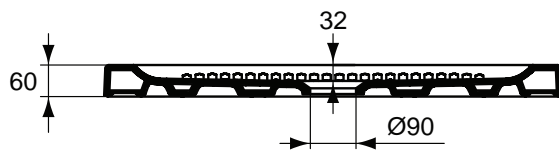
Syphonic waste, with 9 cm diameter.

J3417AA

Finishes

01 White

AA Chrome



	A	B	C
T 2662 ..	900	900	450
T 2660 ..	800	800	350



Description

Connect shower tray corner round 90x90x6 cm.

Connect shower tray corner round 80x80x6 cm.

Necessary equipment

Syphonic waste, with 9 cm diameter.

Product

Article-No.

Shower tray corner round 90x90x6 cm.	T266801
Shower tray corner round 80x80x6 cm.	T266601

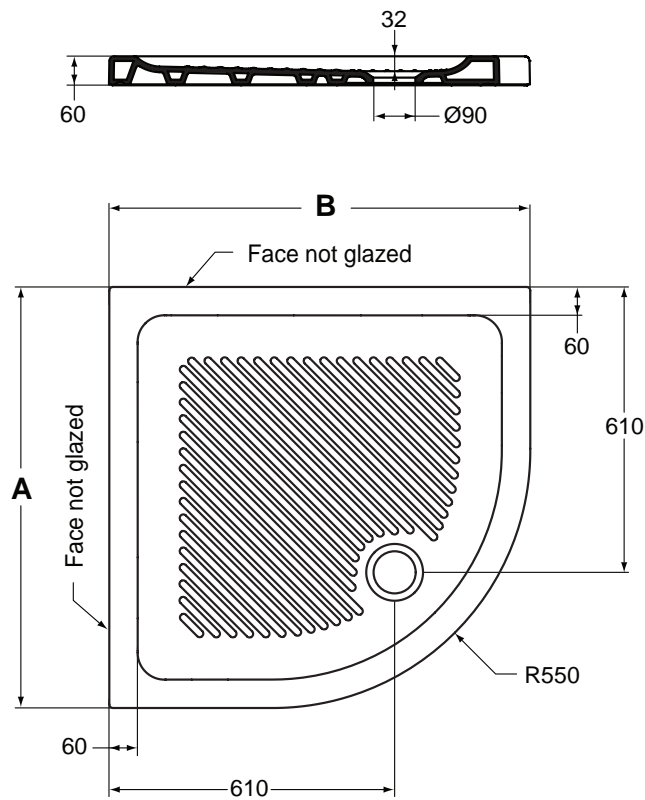
Necessary equipment

Syphonic waste, with 9 cm diameter.	J3417AA
-------------------------------------	----------------

Finishes

01 White

AA Chrome



	A	B
T 2668 ..	900	900
T 2666 ..	800	800



Description

Connect shower tray rectangular 120x80x6 cm.

Necessary equipment

Syphonic waste, with 9 cm diameter.

Product

Article-No.

Shower tray rectangular 120x80x6 cm.

T267901

Necessary equipment

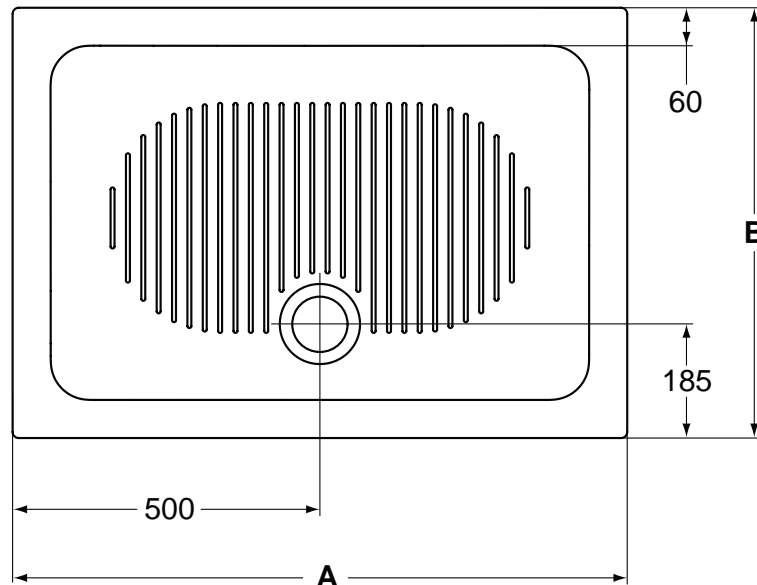
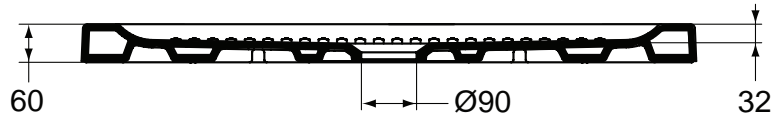
Syphonic waste, with 9 cm diameter.

J3417AA

Finishes

01 White

AA Chrome



	A	B
T 2679 ..	1200	800



Description

Eco shower tray square 800x800x70 mm, 90 mm waste diameter

Eco shower tray square 900x900x70 mm, 90 mm waste diameter

Waste position in front.

Product

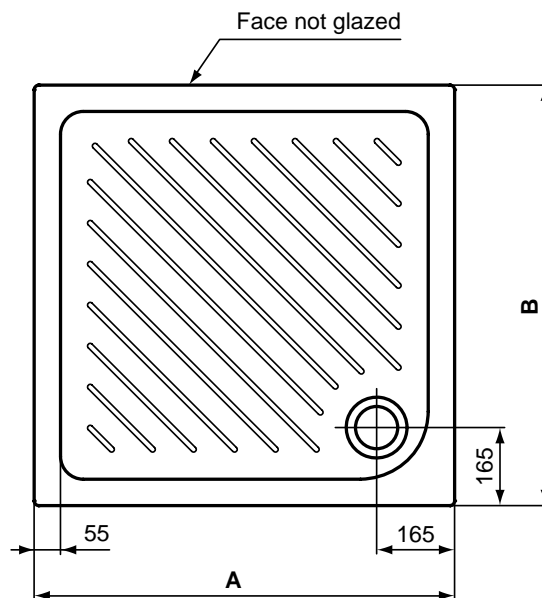
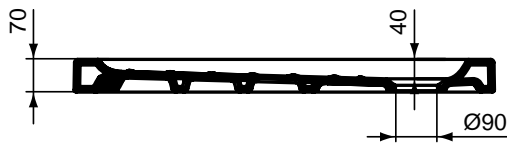
Article-No.

Shower tray square 800x800x70 mm
 Shower tray square 900x900x70 mm

X043801
X043901

Finishes

01 White



	A	B
X 0438 ..	800	800
X 0439 ..	900	900



Shower trays
please refer to page 687

The STRADA shower trays are characterized by the unique blade waste system which is the epitome of design. The bright stainless steel waste cover will fit perfectly with your modern bathroom and every element of the extensive Strada collection including basins, furniture & fittings. The new models with the white waste cover will suit more to people who seek a „quieter” and more minimal design, since the waste cover is exactly the same colour as the acrylic part of the tray.



Finishes
01 White



Description

Acrylic Shower Tray STRADA Rectangular with low height 4cm, with bright stainless steel waste cover. Dimensions 180 x 80, 170 x 80, 160 x 80, 140 x 90, 120 x 90, 100 x 90, 100 x 80 cm.

Alternative product

Acrylic Shower Tray STRADA Rectangular with low height 4cm, with white waste cover. Dimensions 180 x 80, 170 x 70, 160 x 70, 140 x 90, 120 x 90, 100 x 90, 100 x 80 cm.

Necessary equipment

Waste 60mm for STRADA shower trays

Product	Article-No.
Rectangular acrylic tray 180x80x4 cm with chrome waste cover	K810001
Rectangular acrylic tray 170x80x4 cm with chrome waste cover	K809901
Rectangular acrylic tray 160x80x4 cm with chrome waste cover	K809801
Rectangular acrylic tray 140x90x4 cm with chrome waste cover	K262601
Rectangular acrylic tray 120x90x4 cm with chrome waste cover	K262501
Rectangular acrylic tray 100x90x4 cm with chrome waste cover	K262401
Rectangular acrylic tray 100x80x4 cm with chrome waste cover	K262301

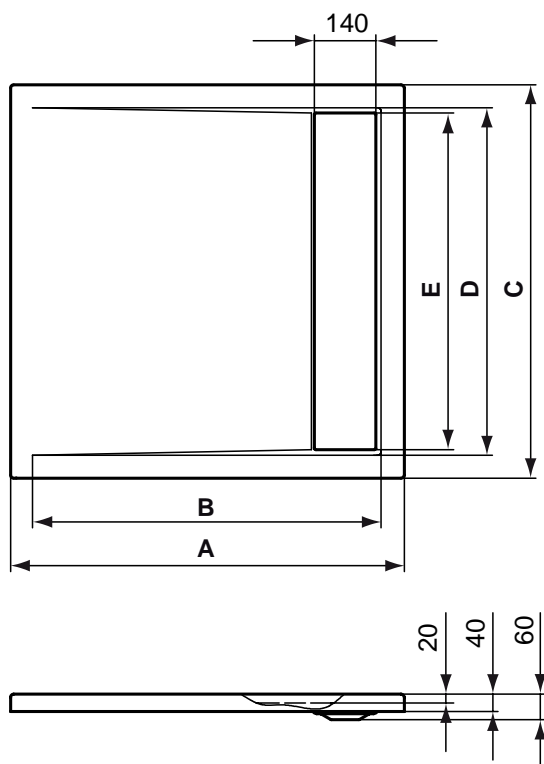
Alternative product

Rectangular acrylic tray 180x80x4 cm with white waste cover	K816401
Rectangular acrylic tray 170x80x4 cm with white waste cover	K816201
Rectangular acrylic tray 160x80x4 cm with white waste cover	K816001
Rectangular acrylic tray 140x90x4 cm with white waste cover	K815901
Rectangular acrylic tray 120x90x4 cm with white waste cover	K815701
Rectangular acrylic tray 100x90x4 cm with white waste cover	K815501
Rectangular acrylic tray 100x80x4 cm with white waste cover	K815401

Necessary equipment

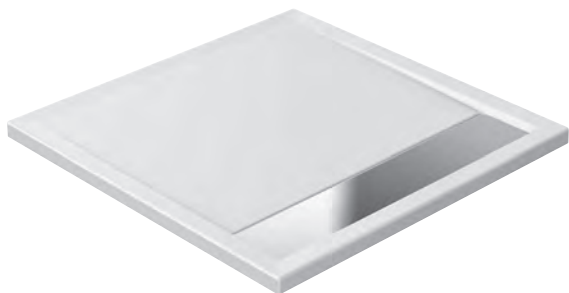
Waste 60mm diameter, for Strada shower trays	K7814AA
--	----------------

- Finishes**
- 01 White
 - AA Chrome



	A	B	C	D	E
K 8100 .. / K 8164 ..	1800	1700	800	700	670
K 8099 .. / K 8162 ..	1700	1600	800	700	670
K 8098 .. / K 8160 ..	1600	1500	800	700	670
K 2626 .. / K 8159 ..	1400	1300	900	800	770
K 2625 .. / K 8157 ..	1200	1100	900	800	770
K 2624 .. / K 8155 ..	1000	900	900	800	770
K 2623 .. / K 8154 ..	1000	900	800	700	670

Shower Trays



Description

Acrylic Shower Tray STRADA Square with low height 4cm, with bright stainless steel waste cover. Dimension 90 x 90 cm.

Necessary equipment

Waste 60mm for STRADA shower trays

Product

Article-No.

Square acrylic tray 90x90x4 cm

K262201

Necessary equipment

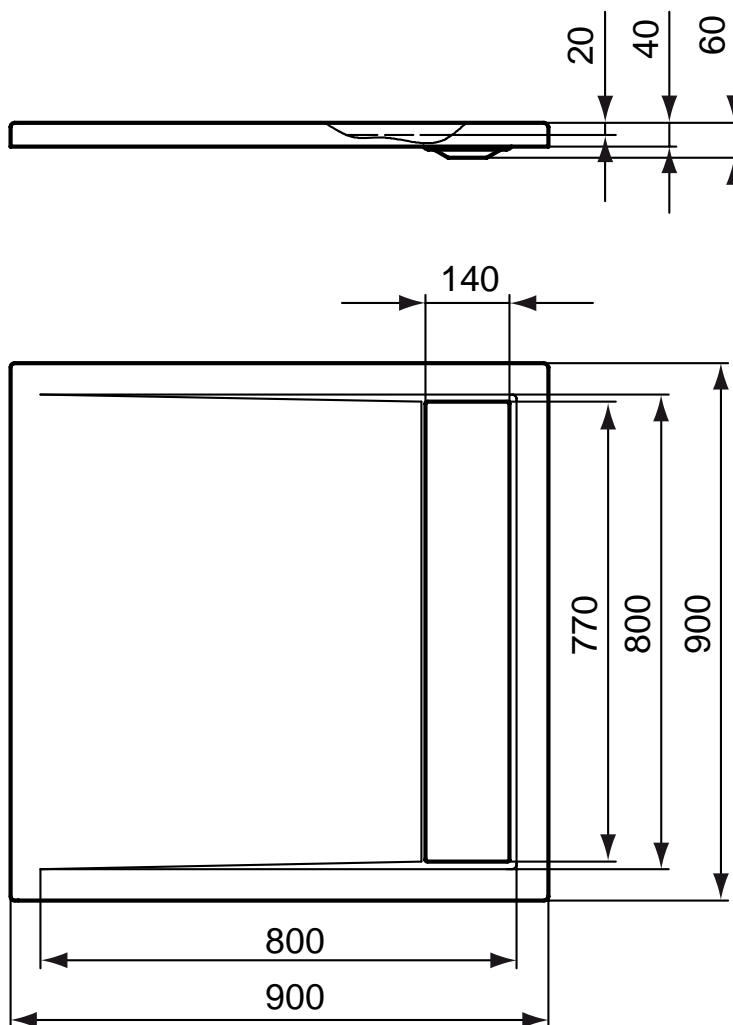
Waste 60mm diameter, for Strada shower trays

K7814AA

Finishes

01 White

AA Chrome



Shower Trays

Designer: Artefakt

Shower trays
please refer to page 691



ULTRA FLAT acrylic shower trays: This minimal design of Thomas Fiegl and Achim Pohl make the trays almost invisible. Perfect for any bathroom, the smooth showering area will merge into the tiled floor, giving the ambience of a modern wet room. Even when free-standing, the tray with 4cm height only, not only offers high design, but also provides functionality and enhanced comfort. The ULTRA FLAT shower base, with its flat plughole 90mm diameter, is gently scooped to allow water to easily run out. Ultra Flat acrylic trays can be combined with all shower enclosures in the respective dimensions.

Three available shapes to choose from:

- corner - in three sizes with gentle curves that add a soft warmth
- square - in four versatile sizes
- rectangular - in 11 sizes from 90cm to 170cm to choose from, the rectangular trays give a fresh look, whilst the larger sizes can even replace a bathtub



Finishes
01 White

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Acrylic Shower Trays ULTRA FLAT Rectangular, with low height 4 cm, in white color. Dimensions: 170x90, 170x80, 160x90, 160 x 80, 140x90, 140 x 80, 120 x 80, 120 x 70, 100 x 80, 100 x 70 and 90 x 75 cm. Suitable for floor-standing or floor recessed installation. Matching waste, supplied separately.

Necessary equipment

Waste 90mm for ULTRA FLAT trays (J3417AA)

Product

Article-No.

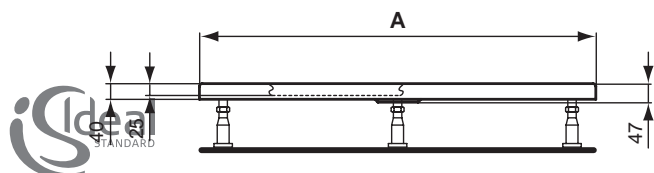
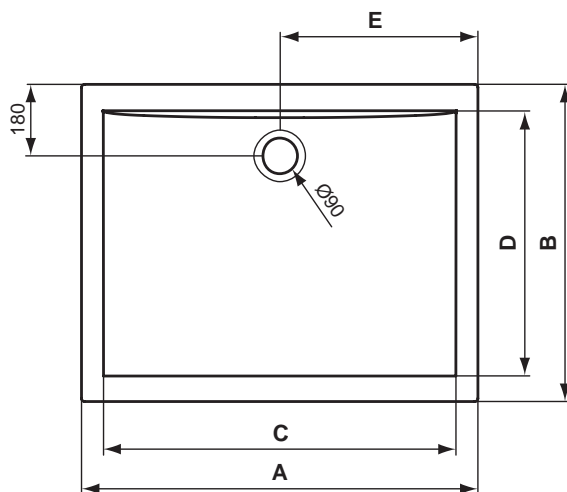
Rectangular acrylic tray 170x90x4 cm	K519001
Rectangular acrylic tray 170x80x4 cm	K518901
Rectangular acrylic tray 160x90x4 cm	K518801
Rectangular acrylic tray 160x80x4 cm	K518701
Rectangular acrylic tray 140x90x4 cm	K518601
Rectangular acrylic tray 140x80x4 cm	K518501
Rectangular acrylic tray 120x80x4 cm	K518201
Rectangular acrylic tray 120x70x4 cm	K193601
Rectangular acrylic tray 100x80x4 cm	K518001
Rectangular acrylic tray 100x70x4 cm	K193501
Rectangular acrylic tray 90x75x4 cm	K517901

Necessary equipment

Waste, 90mm diameter, for acrylic shower trays	J3417AA
--	---------

Finishes

- 01 White
- AA Chrome



	A	B	C	D	E
K 5190 ..	1700	900	1590	760	850
K 5189 ..	1700	800	1586	660	850
K 5188 ..	1600	900	1490	760	800
K 5187 ..	1600	800	1486	660	800
K 5186 ..	1400	900	1290	760	700
K 5185 ..	1400	800	1286	660	700
K 5182 ..	1200	800	1088	660	600
K 1936 ..	1200	700	1090	560	600
K 1935 ..	1000	700	890	560	500
K 5180 ..	1000	800	884	660	500
K 5179 ..	900	750	774	610	450

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Acrylic Shower Trays ULTRA FLAT Square, with low height 4 cm, in white color. Dimensions: 100x100, 90 x 90, 80 x 80 and 70 x 70 cm. Suitable for floor-standing or floor recessed installation. Matching waste, supplied separately.

Necessary equipment

Waste 90mm for ULTRA FLAT trays (J3417AA)

Product

Article-No.

Square acrylic tray 100x100x4 cm	K517401
Square acrylic tray 90x90x4 cm	K517301
Square acrylic tray 80x80x4 cm	K517201
Square acrylic tray 70x70x4 cm	K193301

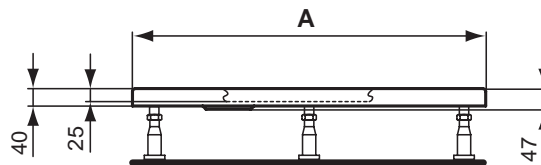
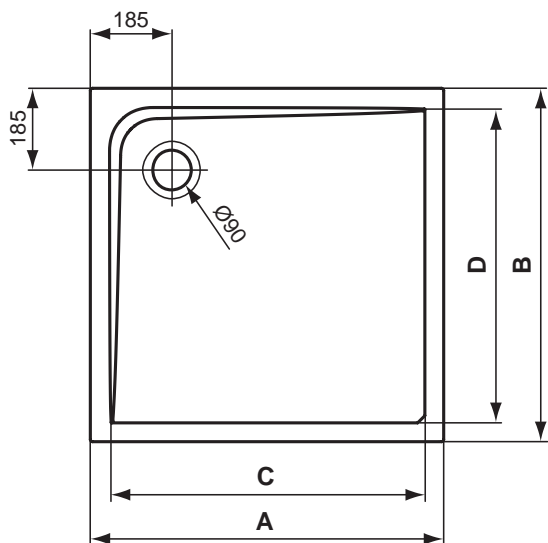
Necessary equipment

Waste, 90mm diameter, for acrylic shower trays	J3417AA
--	---------

Finishes

AA Chrome

01 White



	A	B	C	D
K 5174 ..	1000	1000	890	856
K 5173 ..	900	900	790	756
K 5172 ..	800	800	690	658
K 1933 ..	700	700	600	556

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Acrylic Shower Trays ULTRA FLAT Corner, with low height 4 cm, in white color. Dimensions:100 x 100, 90 x 90 and 80 x 80 cm. Suitable for floor-standing or floor recessed installation. Matching waste, supplied separately.

Necessary equipment

Waste 90mm for ULTRA FLAT trays (J3417AA)

Product

Article-No.

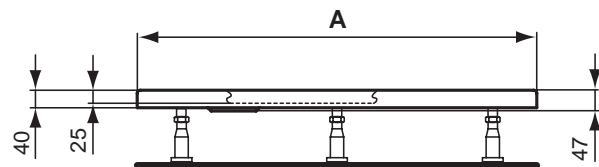
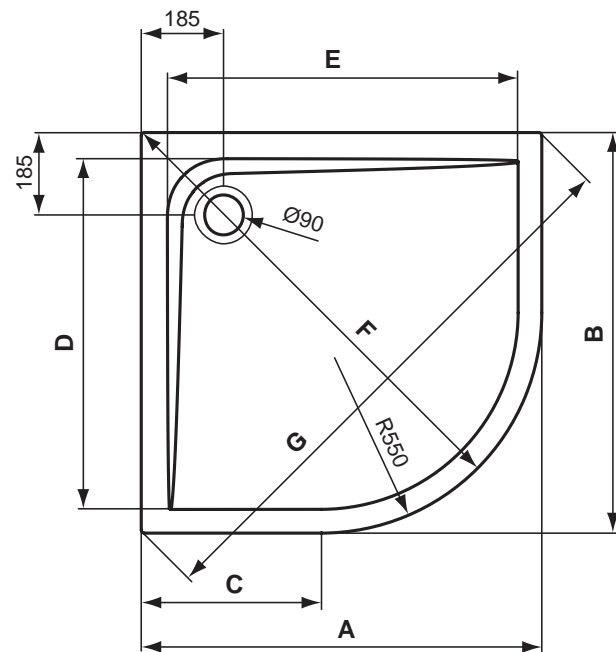
Corner Acrylic Tray 100x100x4 cm	K517701
Corner Acrylic Tray 90x90x4 cm	K517601
Corner Acrylic Tray 80x80x4 cm	K193901

Necessary equipment

Waste, 90mm diameter, for acrylic shower trays	J3417AA
--	---------

Finishes

- 01 White
- AA Chrome



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
K 5177 ..	1000	1000	450	856	894	1185	1410
K 5176 ..	900	900	350	756	814	1065	1270
K 1939 ..	800	800	300	685	685	924	1130



Shower trays
please refer to page 695

Acrylic shower trays in different shapes, Rectangular, Corner and Square and in various dimensions

Shower Trays



Finishes
01 White



Description

Acrylic Shower Tray Rectangular with anti-slip acrylic pattern. Dimension: 120 x 80 cm, with height 11,5cm, in acrylic white.

Product

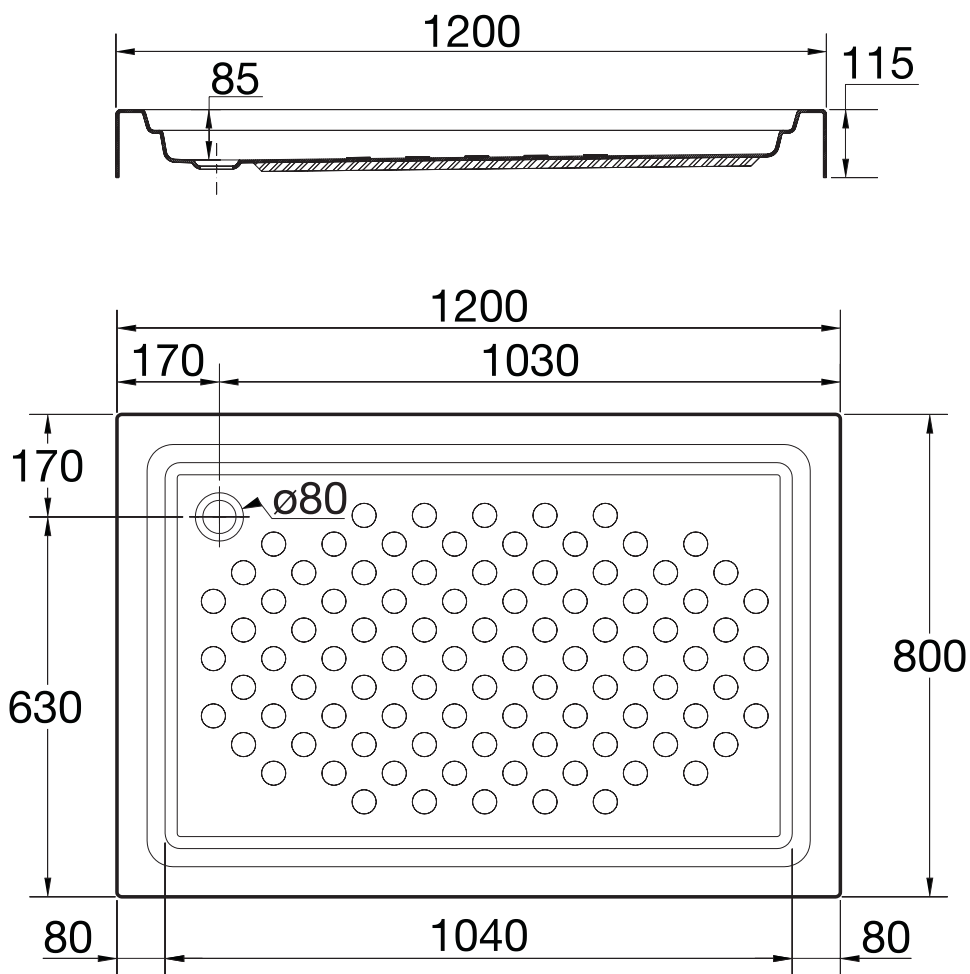
Article-No.

Rectangular acrylic tray 120x80x11,5 cm

T120801

Finishes

01 White





Description

Acrylic Shower Trays with Panels and slip-preventing acrylic pattern. Square Shape in L90 x W90 x H20cm (round showering area, 8cm height) and L80 x W80 x H18cm (round showering area, 10,5cm height), white color.

Recommended equipment

Legset for square 90x90cm (C895100) and for 80x80cm (C895000)

Product

Article-No.

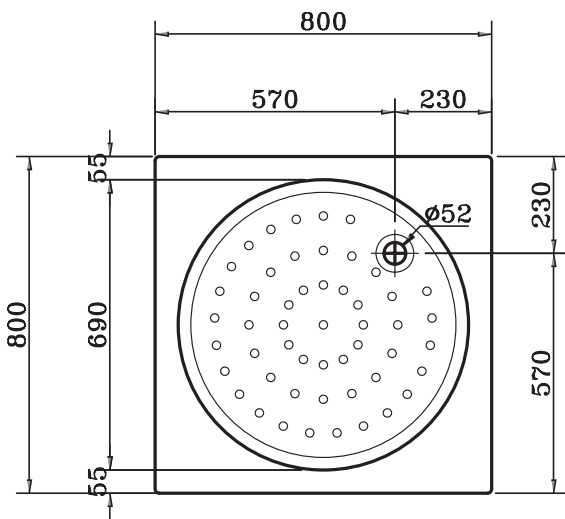
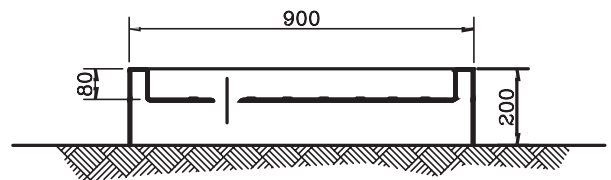
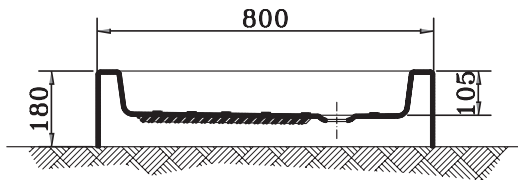
Square acrylic tray with panels 80x80x18 cm	G792501
Square acrylic tray with panels 90x90x20 cm	G794101

Recommended equipment

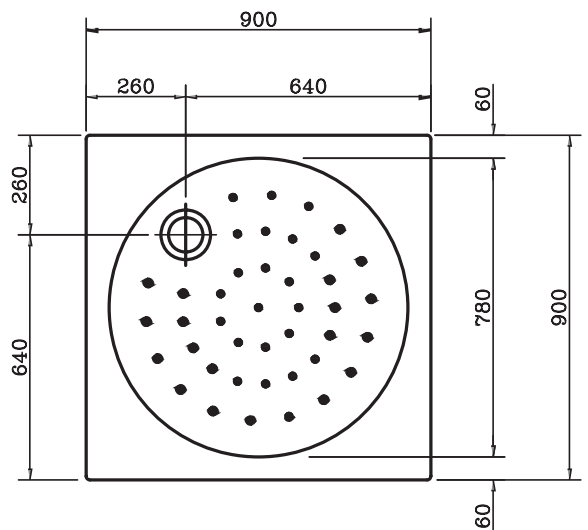
Legset for acrylic tray 80x80cm	C895000
Legset for acrylic tray 90x90cm	C895100

Finishes

- 00 Italian White
- 01 White



G 7925 ..



G 7941 ..



Description

Acrylic Shower Trays in Square Shape with height 15cm. Dimensions: 90 x 90cm, 80 x 80cm and 70 x 70cm, acrylic white. Legset supplied separately.

Alternative product

Acrylic Shower Trays in Square Shape with height 15cm, and antislip acrylic pattern. Dimensions: 90 x 90cm, 80 x 80cm and 70 x 70cm, acrylic white. Legset supplied separately.

Acrylic Shower Trays in Square Shape with height 15cm, in pergamon and ivory colour. Dimensions: 90 x 90cm, 80 x 80cm and 70 x 70cm. Legset supplied separately.

Recommended equipment

Legset for square 90x90cm (C895100) and for 80x80cm & 70x70cm (C895000).

Product	Article-No.
Square acrylic tray 90x90x15 cm, white	G746701
Square acrylic tray 80x80x15 cm, white	G744701
Square acrylic tray 70x70x15 cm, white	G843101

Alternative product

Square acrylic tray 90x90x15 cm, with antislip	G746901
Square acrylic tray 90x90x15 cm, ivory	G746709
Square acrylic tray 90x90x15 cm, pergamon	G746727
Square acrylic tray 80x80x15 cm, with antislip	G745001
Square acrylic tray 80x80x15 cm, ivory	G745009
Square acrylic tray 80x80x15 cm, pergamon	G745027
Square acrylic tray 70x70x15 cm, with antislip	G769401
Square acrylic tray 70x70x15 cm, ivory	G769409
Square acrylic tray 70x70x15 cm, pergamon	G769427

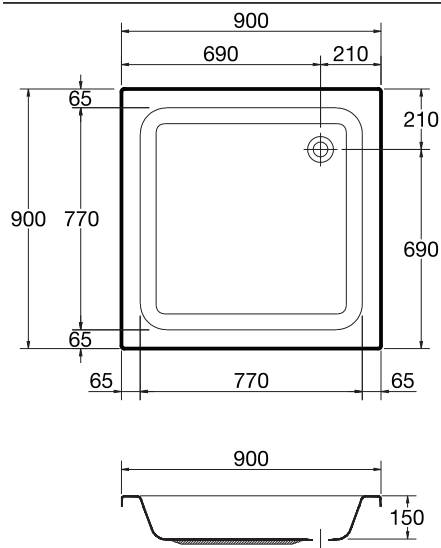
Recommended equipment

Legset for acrylic tray 70x70 & 80x80cm	C895000
Legset for acrylic tray 90x90cm	C895100

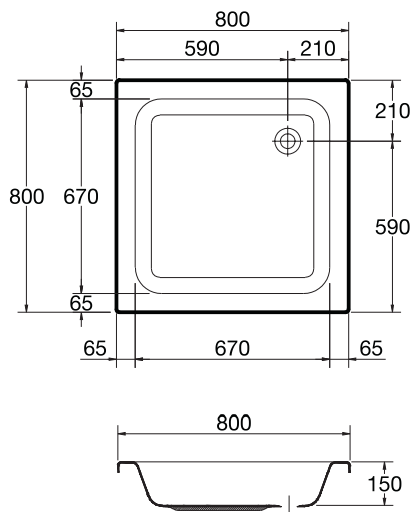
Finishes

- 00 Italian White
- 01 White
- 09 Ivory
- 27 Pergamon

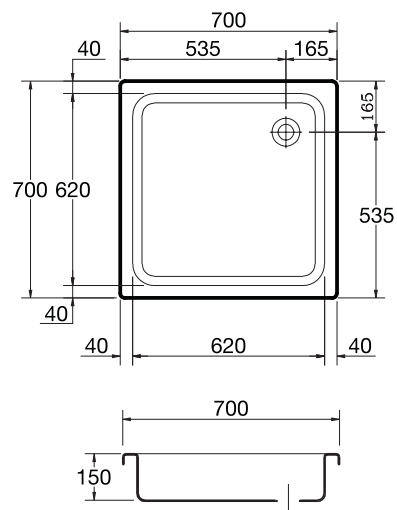
Shower Trays



G 7467 ..



G 7447 ..



G 8431 ..



Description

Acrylic Shower Trays in Corner Shape. Dimensions: 90 x 90cm, 80 x 80cm with height 16,5cm, in white color.

Recommended equipment

Legset for Corner shower trays (C895400)

Product

Article-No.

Corner Acrylic Tray 90x90x16,5 cm

G746201

Corner Acrylic Tray 80x80x16,5 cm

G747301

Recommended equipment

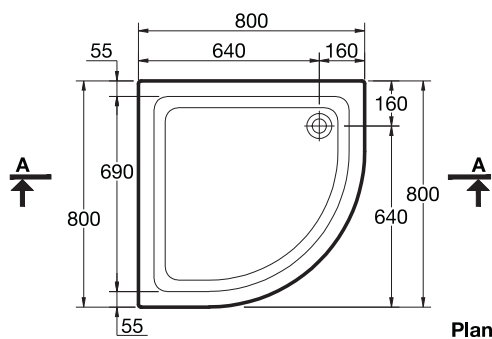
Legset for corner acrylic trays

C895400

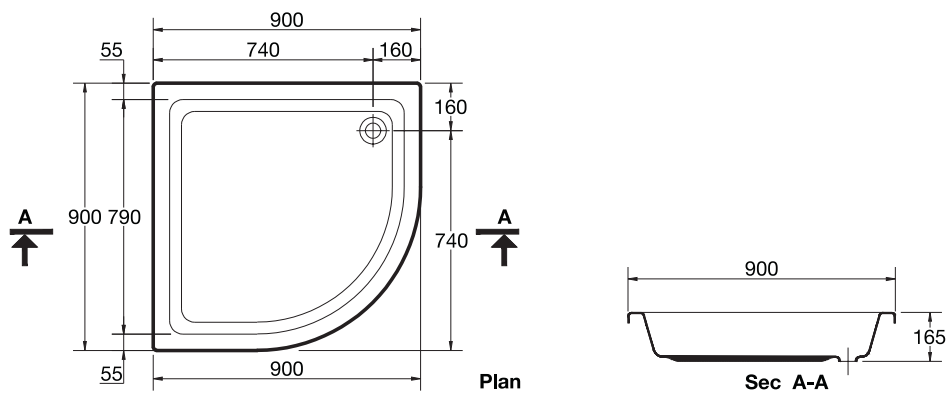
Finishes

00 Italian White

01 White



G 7473 ..



G 7462 ..



SHOWER ENCLOSURES / BATH SCREENS

2015

CONTENT PAGES

BATH SCREENS

- | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------|----------|
| ▪ SYNERGY | (One panel screen - opening) | page 707 |
| Bow | (One panel screen) | page 707 |
| ▪ CONNECT | (One & Five panel screen) | page 708 |

SHOWER ENCLOSURES

- | | | |
|-----------|--|----------|
| ▪ SYNERGY | | page 710 |
| ▪ KUBO | | page 717 |
| ▪ CONNECT | | page 725 |

NOTE



Glass with Ideal Clean coating, for minimum water stains and ease of cleaning

POSSIBLE COMBINATIONS BETWEEN SIDES OF ENCLOSURES

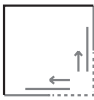












It is possible to combine the sides below (of different dimensions):

- of **Kubo A sliding door (one side)** and **Kubo L fixed side**
- of **Kubo PSC sliding door** and **Kubo L fixed side**
- of **Kubo PSC2 sliding door** and **Kubo L fixed side**
- of **Kubo PV opening door** and **Kubo L fixed side**
- of **Kubo PS bi-fold door** and **Kubo L fixed side**
- of **Connect A sliding door (one side)** and **Connect A sliding door (one side)**
- of **Connect PSC sliding door** and **Connect L fixed side**
- of **Connect PSC sliding 3 door** and **Connect L fixed side**
- of **Connect PV opening door** and **Connect L fixed side**
- of **Connect PS bi-fold door** and **Connect L fixed side**

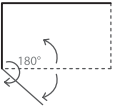
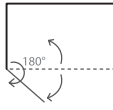
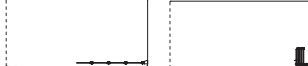
**COMBINATIONS OF SHOWER ENCLOSURES +
SHOWER TRAYS
CERAMIC & ACRYLIC**

ENCLOSURE DIMENSIONS		ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAYS		CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS			
		STRADA	ULTRA FLAT	TWIST	CONNECT	SQUARE	RECTANG.
KUBO	Corner R100, 90, 80		R100x100 R90x90 R80x80	R90x90 R80x80	R90x90 R80x80		
	Square/Rectangular A140, 120, 100, 90, 80	140x90 120x90 100x90 100x80 90x90	A140x90 A140x80 A120x80 A100x80 A100x100 A90x90 A80x80	A120x80 A90x90 A80x80	A120x80 A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80	
	Rectangular: Sliding door PSC100, 110, 120cm + L fixed side 80, 85, 90cm	120x90 100x90 100x80	A120x80 A100x80	A120x80	A120x80		
	Rectangular: Sliding door PSC2 130, 140, 160cm + L fixed side 80, 85, 90cm	160x80 140x90	A160x90 A160x80 A140x90 A140x80				
	Rectangular / Square: Opening door PV 80, 90, 100 + L fixed side 80, 85, 90cm	100x90 100x80 90x90	A100x80 A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80		A90x90 A80x80	
	Rectangular / Square: Bi-fold door PS 80, 90, 100 + L fixed side 80, 85, 90cm	100x90 100x80 90x90	A100x80 A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80		A90x90 A80x80	
CONNECT	Corner R90, 80		R90x90 R80x80	R90x90 R80x80	R90x90 R80x80		
	Square A100, 90, 80	A90x90	A100x100 A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80	
	Rectangular / Square: Sliding 3 door PSC80 ,90, 100cm + L fixed side 80, 90, 100cm	100x90 100x80 90x90	A100x100 A100x80 A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80	
	Rectangular: Sliding door PSC95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 130, 135, 140cm + L fixed side 80, 85, 90cm	140x90 120x90 100x90 100x80	A140x90 A140x80 A120x80 A100x80 A100x100		A120x80		A120x80
	Rectangular / Square: Opening door PV 80, 90, 100 + L fixed side 80, 90, 100cm	100x90 100x80 90x90	A100x80 A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80	
	Rectangular / Square: Bi-fold door BF 80, 90 + L fixed side 80, 90, 100cm	90x90	A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80	A90x90 A80x80	

SHOWER ENCLOSURES per shape - function & dimensions

DOOR OPENING	DESCRIPTION	MODEL / DIMENSIONS	PAGE
	Shower Enclosures Square (Kubo, Connect) or Rectangular (Kubo, Tipica) with 2 sliding doors . Full pack enclosures (1 code).	Kubo A80, 90, 100, 120, 140	719
		Connect A80, 90, 100	727
	Shower Enclosures with Infold frontal side PS and lateral fixed side L. Kubo & Connect with bifold door.	Kubo PS 80, 90, 100 + L	723
		Connect PS 80, 90 + L	730
	Shower Enclosures with frontal side with opening door pivot PV and lateral fixed side L	Kubo PV80, 90, 100 + L	722
		Connect PV80, 90, 100 + L	729
	Shower Enclosure Square or Rectangular with one sliding door PSC and a lateral fixed side L	Kubo PSC100, 105, 110, 115, 120 + L	720
		Connect PSC 95, 100, 105, 110, 115 120, 130, 140 + L	728
	Corner Shower Enclosure with 2 sliding doors. All corner enclosures are full pack (1 code)	Kubo R80, 90, 100	718
		Connect R80, 90	726
	Shower Enclosures with frontal side with infold door PS for installation between two walls. Kubo & Connect with bifold door.	Kubo PS80, 90, 100	723
		Connect PS80, 90	730
	Shower Enclosures with frontal side with opening door pivot PV for installation between two walls. Tonic for Niche Installation with 1 or 2 fixed panels	Kubo PV80, 90, 100	722
		Connect PV80, 90, 100	729
	Shower Enclosure with one sliding door PSC for wall to wall installation	Kubo PSC100, 105, 110, 115, 120	720
		Connect PSC95, 100, 105, 110, 115 120, 130, 135, 140	728
	Shower Enclosure with two or three sliding door PSC for wall to wall installation. Kubo with 2 sliding door & Connect with 3 sliding doors	Kubo PSC2 130, 140, 160	721
		Connect PSC 80, 90, 95, 100	731
	Wetroom panels (Walk-In) with one frontal panel attached to the wall and one side panel	Synergy Wetroom panels: Frontal panel: 70, 76, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140, 160 cm Side panel: 70, 76, 80, 90, 100 cm	715
	Wetroom panel (Walk-In) with 1 frontal Panel attached to the wall, 1 side Panel and 1 return panel 30cm	Synergy Wetroom panels Frontal panel: 70, 76, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140, 160 cm Side panel: 70, 76, 80, 90, 100 cm Return Panel: 30cm	716
	Wetroom panel (Walk-In) Dual Access with 1 frontal Panel	Synergy Wetroom panels Frontal panel: 70, 76, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140, 160 cm	711
	Wetroom panel (Walk-In) Dual Access with 1 frontal Panel and 1 return 30cm	Synergy Wetroom panels Frontal panel: 70, 76, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140, 160 cm Return Panel: 30cm	712

BATH SCREENS per function & dimension

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	GLASS / PROFILE	PAGE
<p>Synergy V1</p> 	<p>Synergy V1 one panel bathscreen movable 180° Synergy Bow with rail: Length 89,5cm, H150cm Reversible for right or left installation</p>	<p>Transparent 6mm Chrome profile</p>	707
<p>Connect Radius</p> 	<p>Connect Radius 80cm, 140cm height</p>	<p>Transparent 5mm Chrome profile</p>	708
<p>Connect 5 folding panels</p> 	<p>5 folding panels Length 105 cm, Height 150 cm</p>	<p>Transparent 5mm Chrome profile</p>	709

Bath Screens
 please refer to page 707



When a simple aesthetic touch makes the difference, and when quality turns into a valuable asset, certainly it is a result of Ideal Standard. The bath screens of Ideal Standard is a range of different dimensions, shapes and functions, designed to utterly respond to the everyday needs in the bathing area. They are easy to install, user-friendly, robust for everyday use and at the same time very elegant, adding a touch of high aesthetics in the bathroom.



Shower Enclosures /
 Bath Screens

- Finishes**
 YB Chrome
 AA Chrome
 AC White





Description

Synergy Bow one Panel Bath Screen with integrated Towel Rail, L89,5 x H150 cm, for right or left installation (reversible panel), with Trasparent glass (6mm thickness) and Chrome finish wall profile. Adjustment: 2 cm.

Product

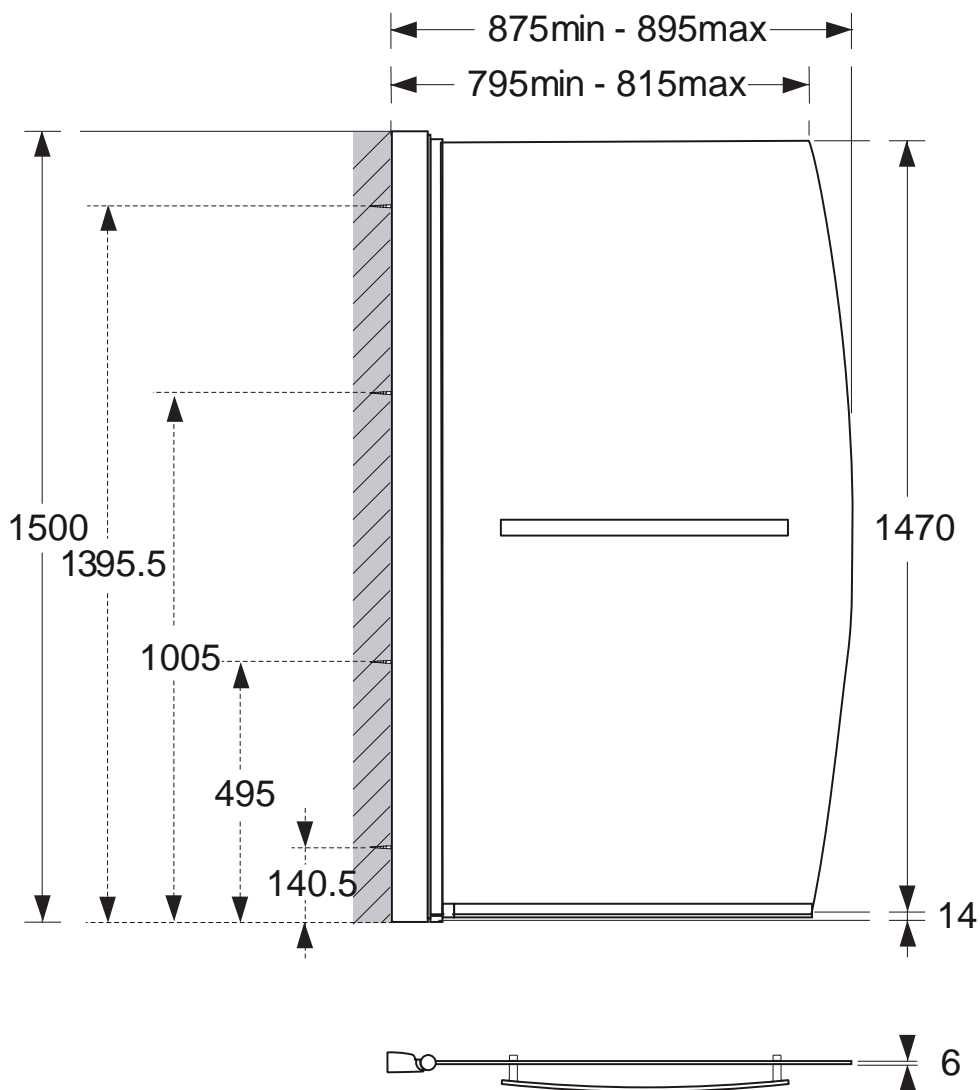
Article-No.

One panel screen V1, Bow shaped + towel rail L89,5cm x 150cm, Transparent

L6212AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Shower Enclosures / Bath Screens



Description

Connect Radius one Panel Bath Screen, L80 x H140 cm, for right or left installation (reversible panel), with Transparent glass (5mm thickness) and Chrome finish wall profile.

Product

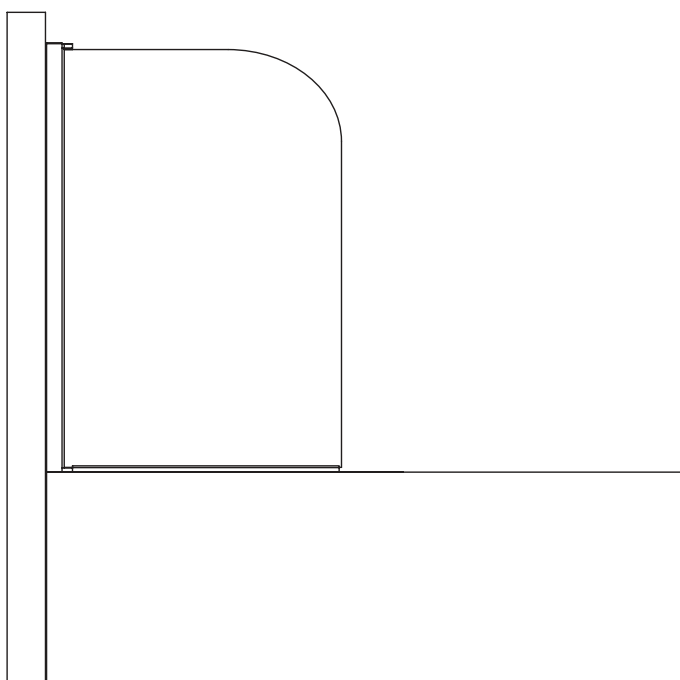
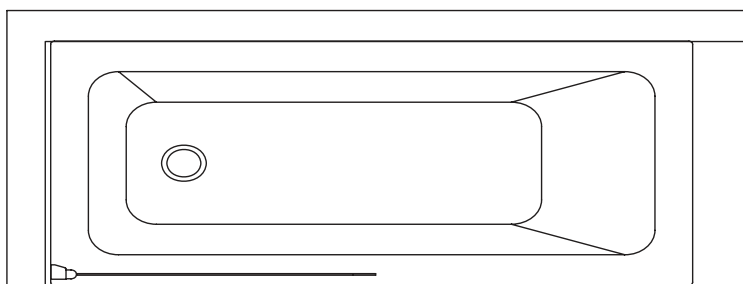
Article-No.

One Panel screen V1, L 80cm x H140cm, Transparent

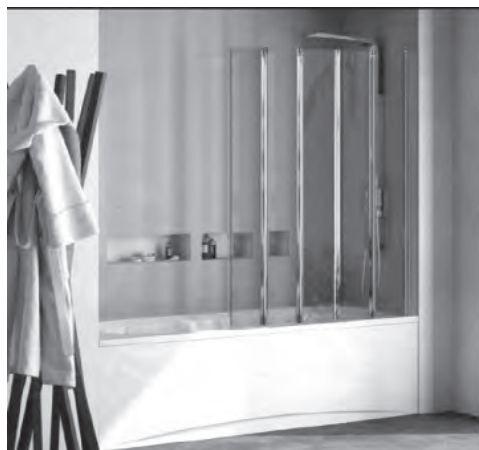
T9924EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



*Adjustment up to 20mm (800-820)



Description

Connect V5 five sliding panels bath screen, L100 x H150 cm. With Clear Glass (Transparent), 5 mm thickness, chrome profile. Reversible, for right and left installation.

Product

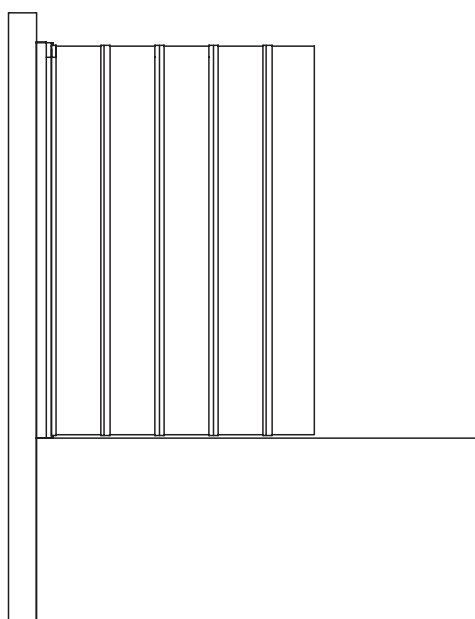
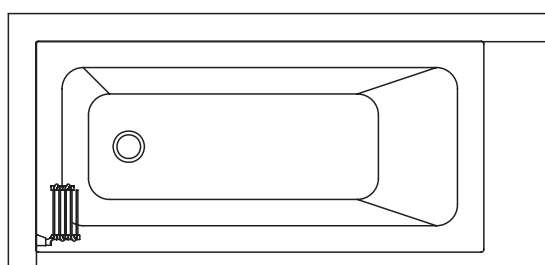
Article-No.

Five Panel screen V5, L 100cm x H150cm, Transparent

T9926EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



*Adjustment up to 20mm (1000-1020)

Designer: Robin Levien



Shower Enclosures
please refer to page 711

The Synergy Shower enclosures, designed by Robin Levien, reflect the new trend in showering. They offer Walk-In shower enclosures, without doors, with transparent panels of 8mm thickness and Ideal Clean coating. Ideal for Dual Access installation and Attached to wall installation. With a great variety of dimensions, from 70cm until 160cm, Synergy Wetroom panels can easily replace a conventional bathtub, thus converting the bathing area into a unique showing experience, according to the latest trend in the bathroom! Can be installed either directly on the tiles, or on a shower tray. Due to its flexibility and unique characteristics, Synergy can be easily installed in all bathrooms and most important in uneven floors, due to its patented wall profile, permitting adjustments, to adapt to any occasion.

All Synergy enclosures, made of 8mm glass are designed based on high quality and design standards.



Shower Enclosures /
Bath Screens

Finishes
EO Chrome

Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Dual Access panel for wetroom installation (on tiles) or installation on a shower tray. The panel is 8mm thickness Clear Glass (Transparent), with Ideal Clean treatment, and height 200cm (total required height: 202,5cm). Available dimensions of the panel: 70, 76, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140 or 160cm (horizontal sealing profile included).

Necessary equipment

For a Dual Access installation, the panel should be combined with two pieces of chrome straight bracing bracket (L6229EO), 100cm length (cut to size at installation, to fit different trays' width). The bracing bracket is sold separately.

Product

Article-No.

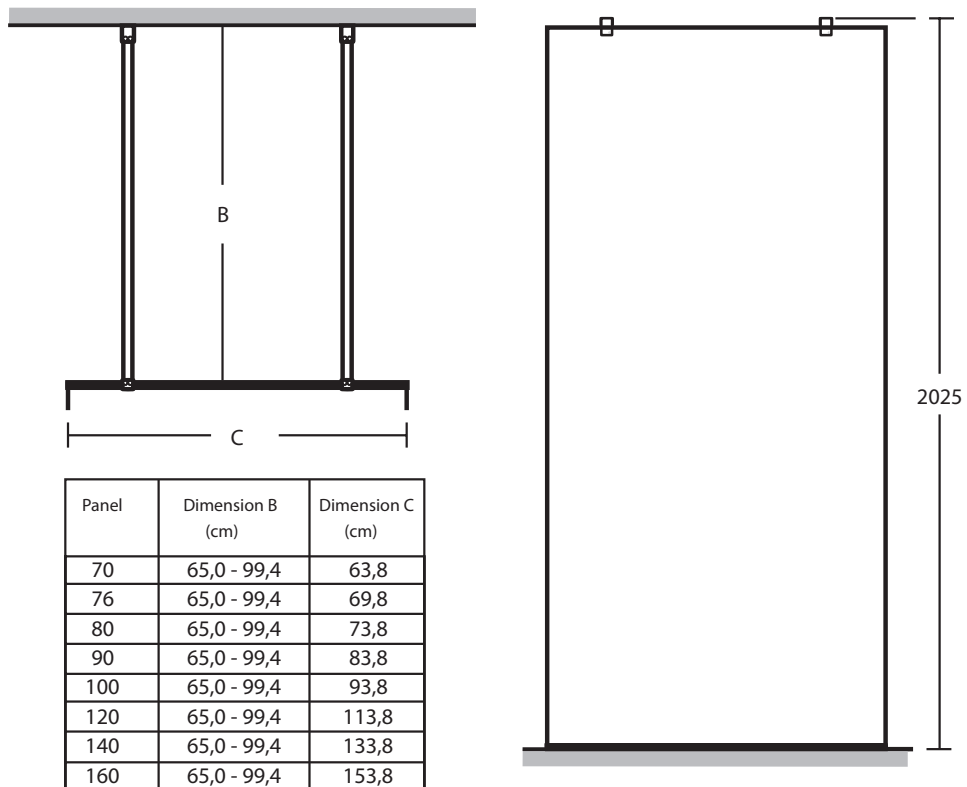
Dual Access Panel 70cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6220EO
Dual Access Panel 76cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6221EO
Dual Access Panel 80cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6222EO
Dual Access Panel 90cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6223EO
Dual Access Panel 100cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6224EO
Dual Access Panel 120cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6225EO
Dual Access Panel 140cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6226EO
Dual Access Panel 160cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6227EO

Necessary equipment

Straight bracing bracket chrome, 100cm maximum length	L6229EO
---	----------------

Finishes

EO Chrome



Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Dual Access panel with two return panels for wetroom installation (on tiles) or installation on a shower tray. The panel is 8mm thick Clear Glass (Transparent), with Ideal Clean treatment, and height 200cm (total required height: 202,5cm). Available dimensions of the panel: 70, 76, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140 or 160cm (horizontal sealing profile included).

Necessary equipment

For Dual Access installation with two return panels, apart from the frontal panel 70, 76, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140 or 160cm, it is necessary to supply:

- two pieces of return panels 30cm (L6228EO), (corner silver metal brackets and sealing gaskets included) and
 - two pieces of chrome straight bracing bracket (L6229EO), 100cm length (cut to size at installation, to fit different trays' width).
- The return panels and the bracing brackets are sold separately.



Product

Article-No.

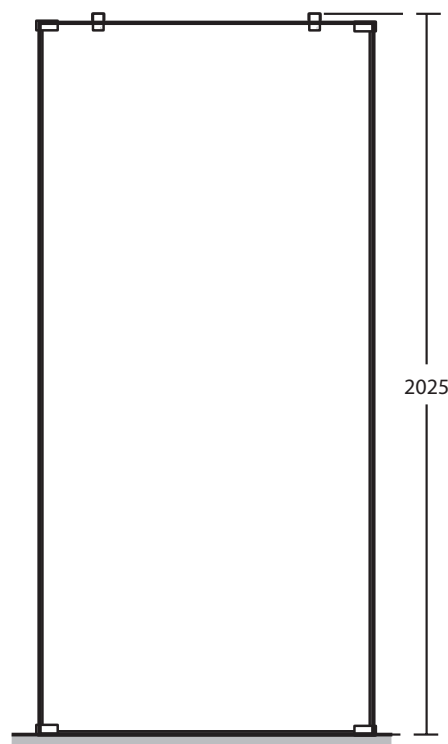
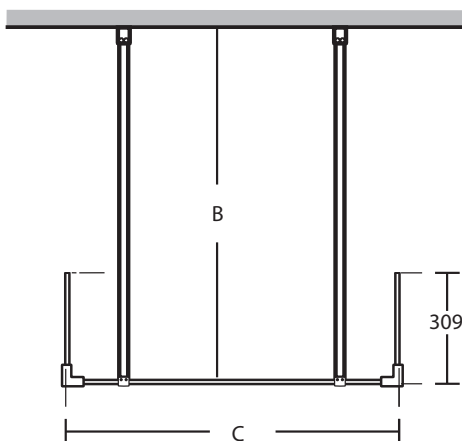
Dual Access Panel 70cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6220EO
Dual Access Panel 76cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6221EO
Dual Access Panel 80cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6222EO
Dual Access Panel 90cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6223EO
Dual Access Panel 100cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6224EO
Dual Access Panel 120cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6225EO
Dual Access Panel 140cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6226EO
Dual Access Panel 160cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6227EO

Necessary equipment

Return Panel 30cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6228EO
Straight bracing bracket chrome, 100cm maximum length	L6229EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



Panel	Dimension B (cm)	Dimension C (cm)
700	650 - 994	638
760	650 - 994	698
800	650 - 994	738
900	650 - 994	838
1000	650 - 994	938
1200	650 - 994	1138
1400	650 - 994	1338
1600	650 - 994	1538



Designer: Robin Levin



Description

Panel attached to wall, for wetroom installation (on tiles) or installation on a shower tray. The panel is 8mm thickness Clear Glass (Transparent), with Ideal Clean treatment, and height 200cm (total required height: 202,5cm). Available dimensions of the panel: 70, 76, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140 or 160cm (horizontal sealing profile and vertical wall profile included).

Necessary equipment

For Panel attached to wall installation, the panel should be combined with:
 - one piece of chrome straight bracing bracket (L6229EO), 100cm length (cut to size at installation, to fit different trays' width).
 The bracing bracket is sold separately.



Product

Article-No.

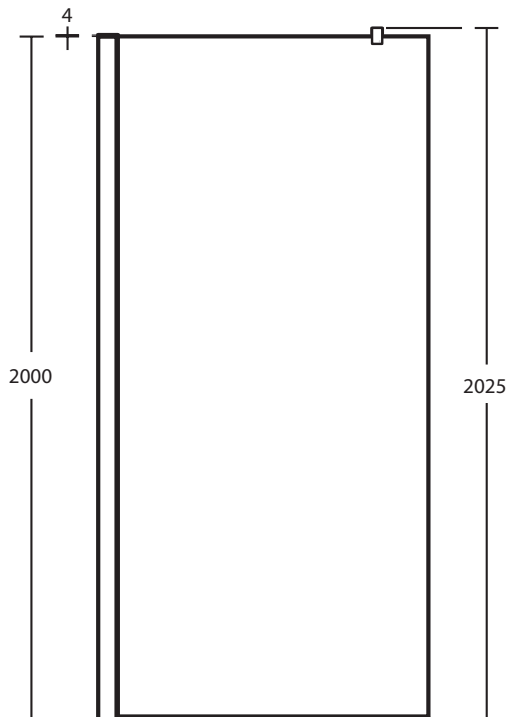
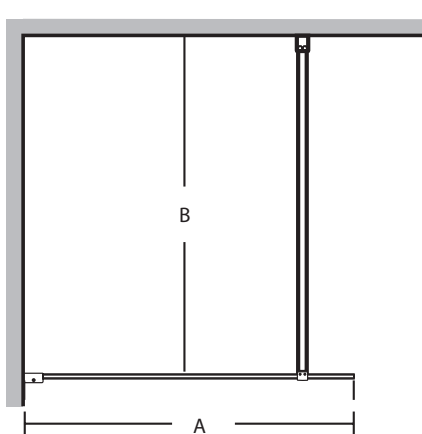
Dual Access Panel 70cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6220EO
Dual Access Panel 76cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6221EO
Dual Access Panel 80cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6222EO
Dual Access Panel 90cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6223EO
Dual Access Panel 100cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6224EO
Dual Access Panel 120cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6225EO
Dual Access Panel 140cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6226EO
Dual Access Panel 160cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6227EO

Necessary equipment

Straight bracing bracket chrome, 100cm maximum length	L6229EO
---	----------------

Finishes

EO Chrome



Panel	Adjustments A (cm)	Dimension B (cm)
70	65,4 - 67,7	65,0 - 99,4
76	71,4 - 73,7	65,0 - 99,4
80	75,4 - 77,7	65,0 - 99,4
90	85,4 - 87,7	65,0 - 99,4
100	95,4 - 97,7	65,0 - 99,4
120	115,4 - 117,7	65,0 - 99,4
140	135,4 - 137,7	65,0 - 99,4
160	155,4 - 157,7	65,0 - 99,4



Designer: Robin Levis



Description

Panel attached to wall, with return panel, for wetroom installation (on tiles) or installation on a shower tray. The panels are 8mm thickness Clear Glass (Transparent), with Ideal Clean treatment, and height 200cm (total required height: 202,5cm). Available dimensions of the frontal panel: 70, 76, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140 or 160cm (horizontal sealing profile and vertical wall profile included).

Necessary equipment

For Panel attached to wall, with return panel installation, apart from the panel it is necessary to supply:

- one piece of return panel 30cm (L6228EO), (corner silver metal brackets and sealing gaskets included) and
- one piece of chrome straight bracing bracket (L6229EO), 100cm length (cut to size at installation, to fit different trays' width).

The return panels and the bracing bracket are sold separately.



Product

Article-No.

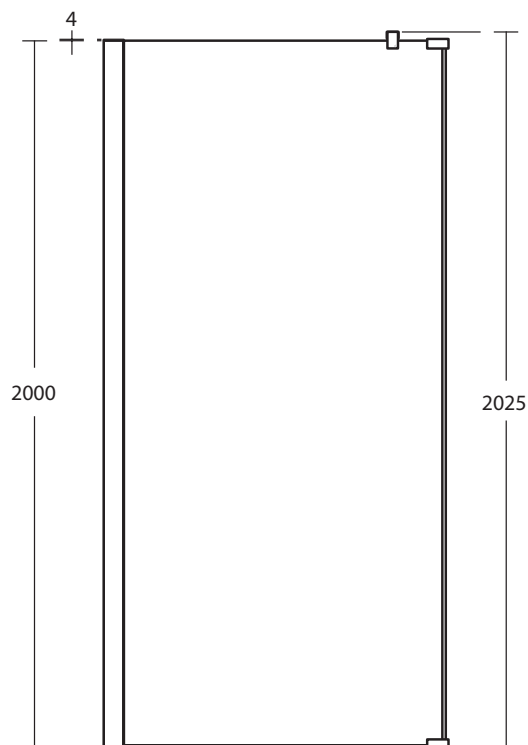
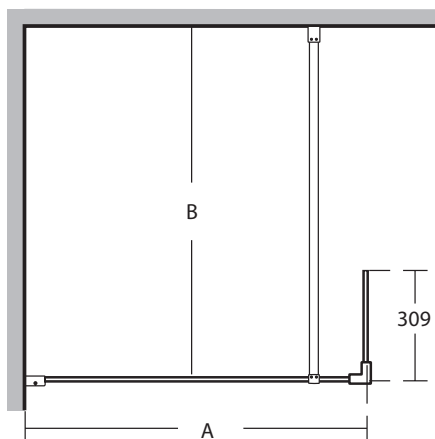
Dual Access Panel 70cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6220EO
Dual Access Panel 76cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6221EO
Dual Access Panel 80cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6222EO
Dual Access Panel 90cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6223EO
Dual Access Panel 100cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6224EO
Dual Access Panel 120cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6225EO
Dual Access Panel 140cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6226EO
Dual Access Panel 160cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6227EO

Necessary equipment

Return Panel 30cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6228EO
Straight bracing bracket chrome, 100cm maximum length	L6229EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



Panel	Adjustments A (cm)	Dimension B (cm)
70	65,4 - 67,7	65,0 - 99,4
76	71,4 - 73,7	65,0 - 99,4
80	75,4 - 77,7	65,0 - 99,4
90	85,4 - 87,7	65,0 - 99,4
100	95,4 - 97,7	65,0 - 99,4
120	115,4 - 117,7	65,0 - 99,4
140	135,4 - 137,7	65,0 - 99,4
160	155,4 - 157,7	65,0 - 99,4



Designer: Robin Levien



Description

Panel attached to wall, with side panel, for wetroom installation (on tiles) or installation on a shower tray. This installation option is suitable for big showering areas. The panels are 8mm thickness Clear Glass (Transparent), with Ideal Clean treatment, and height 200cm (total required height: 202,5cm). Available dimensions of the frontal panel: 70, 76, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140 or 160cm (horizontal sealing profile and vertical wall profile included).

Necessary equipment

For Panel attached to wall, with side panel installation, apart from the panel it is necessary to supply:

- one piece of chrome straight bracing bracket (L6229EO), 100cm length (cut to size at installation, to fit different trays' width), to fit the frontal panel.
- one piece of side panel 70, 76, 80, 90 or 100cm and
- one piece of angle bracing bracket (L6230EO), to fit the side panel.

All horizontal sealing profiles and vertical wall profiles are included. The bracing brackets are sold separately.

Product

Article-No.

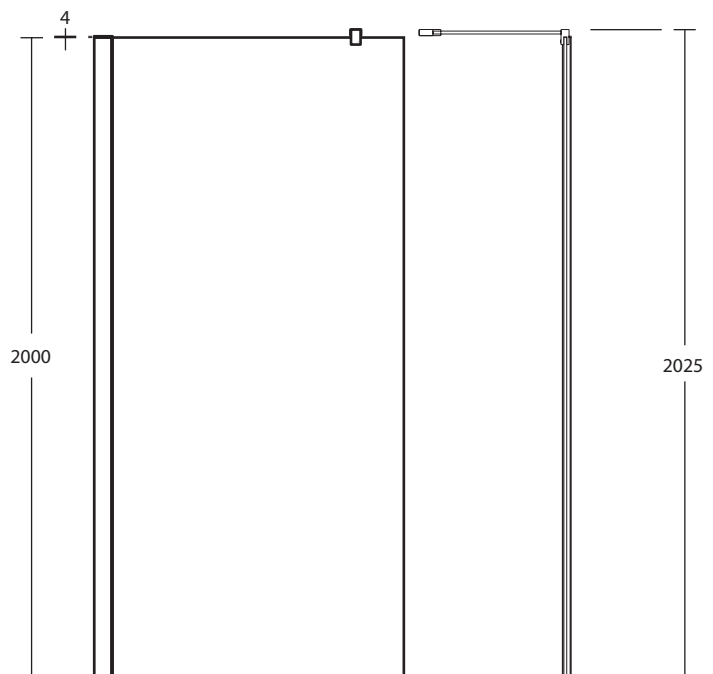
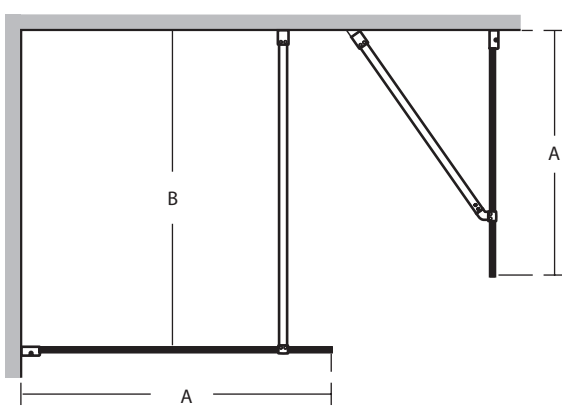
Dual Access Panel 70cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6220EO
Dual Access Panel 76cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6221EO
Dual Access Panel 80cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6222EO
Dual Access Panel 90cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6223EO
Dual Access Panel 100cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6224EO
Dual Access Panel 120cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6225EO
Dual Access Panel 140cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6226EO
Dual Access Panel 160cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6227EO

Necessary equipment

Angle bracing bracket chrome, 100cm maximum length	L6230EO
Straight bracing bracket chrome, 100cm maximum length	L6229EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



Panel	Adjustments A (cm)	Dimension B (cm)
70	65,4 - 67,7	65,0 - 99,4
76	71,4 - 73,7	65,0 - 99,4
80	75,4 - 77,7	65,0 - 99,4
90	85,4 - 87,7	65,0 - 99,4
100	95,4 - 97,7	65,0 - 99,4
120	115,4 - 117,7	65,0 - 99,4
140	135,4 - 137,7	65,0 - 99,4
160	155,4 - 157,7	65,0 - 99,4



Walk-in enclosure - Panel attached to wall, with return panel and side panel



Designer: Robin Levin



Description

Panel attached to wall, with return panel and side panel, for wet-room installation (on tiles) or installation on a shower tray. This installation option is suitable for big showering areas. The panels are 8mm thickness Clear Glass (Transparent), with Ideal Clean treatment, and height 200cm (total required height: 202,5cm). Available dimensions of the frontal panel: 70, 76, 80, 90, 100, 120, 140 or 160cm (horizontal sealing profile and vertical wall profile included).

Necessary equipment

For Panel attached to wall, with return panel and side panel installation, apart from the frontal panel it is necessary to supply:

- one piece of chrome straight bracing bracket (L6229EO), 100cm length (cut to size at installation, to fit different trays' width)
- one piece of return panel 30cm (L6228EO), (corner silver metal brackets and sealing gaskets included).
- one piece of side panel 70, 76, 80, 90 or 100cm and
- one piece of angle bracing bracket (L6230EO), to fit the side panel.

All horizontal sealing profiles and vertical wall profiles are included. The bracing brackets are sold separately.

Product

Article-No.

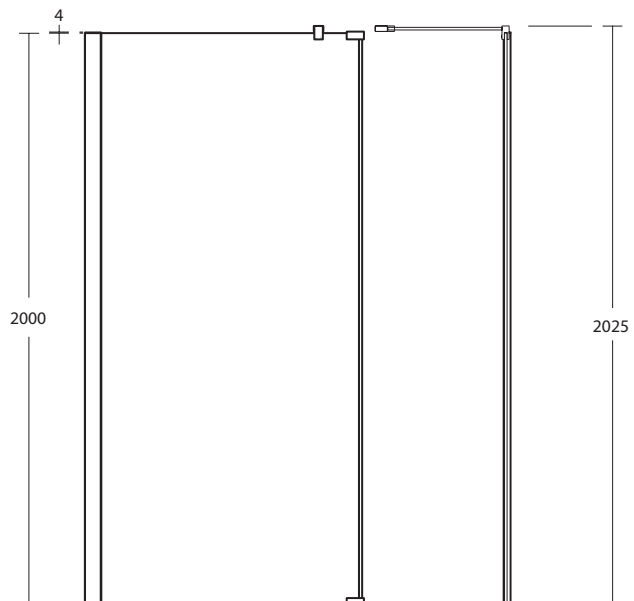
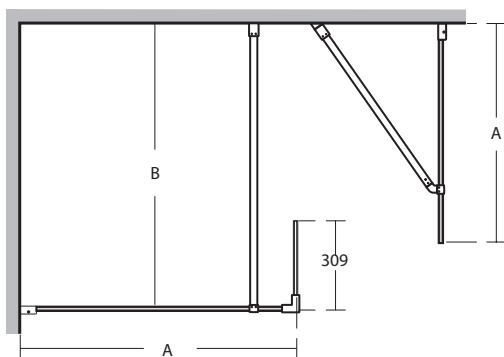
Dual Access Panel 70cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6220EO
Dual Access Panel 76cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6221EO
Dual Access Panel 80cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6222EO
Dual Access Panel 90cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6223EO
Dual Access Panel 100cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6224EO
Dual Access Panel 120cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6225EO
Dual Access Panel 140cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6226EO
Dual Access Panel 160cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6227EO

Necessary equipment

Return Panel 30cm, H202,5cm, Clear Glass	L6228EO
Angle bracing bracket chrome, 100cm maximum length	L6230EO
Straight bracing bracket chrome, 100cm maximum length	L6229EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



Panel	Adjustments A (cm)	Dimension B (cm)
70	65,4 - 67,7	65,0 - 99,4
76	71,4 - 73,7	65,0 - 99,4
80	75,4 - 77,7	65,0 - 99,4
90	85,4 - 87,7	65,0 - 99,4
100	95,4 - 97,7	65,0 - 99,4
120	115,4 - 117,7	65,0 - 99,4
140	135,4 - 137,7	65,0 - 99,4
160	155,4 - 157,7	65,0 - 99,4

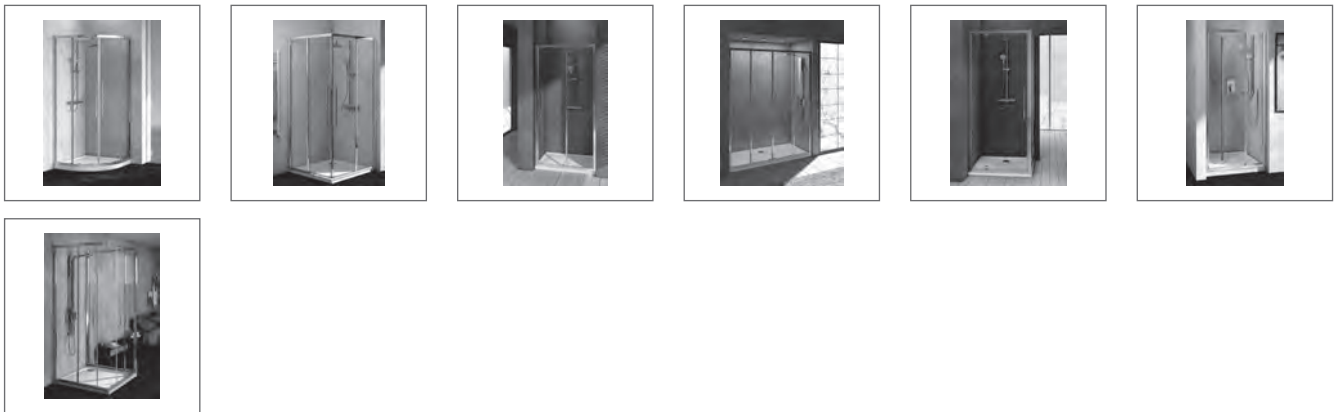
Recommended opening minimum 500mm



Shower Enclosures
please refer to page 718



Meet Kubo: A range of sleek, modern, minimalistic shower enclosures offering affordable quality showering with no compromise on functionality or style. Designed to look and feel sensational, Kubo combines hardwearing practicality with flexible, durable construction and easy manageability for everyday showering pleasure. Doors closing with the help of an inner magnet, horizontal adjustments allowing perfect fitting to out-of-true-walls, smooth running wheels that eliminate annoying jarring, round frame with no visible screws and ergonomic chrome handles are some of the characteristics that demonstrate the quality construction and functionality. Kubo shower enclosures can be combined with several kinds of shower trays-corner, square and rectangular-in a lot of dimensions. For those who love transparency, Clear Glass Transparent 6 mm thickness is the ideal choice. The alternative is Satinato glass, 6 mm thickness, which gives the shower enclosure a mat, semi-transparent look.



Finishes
EO Chrome





Description

Kubo Corner Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors (2 sliding doors and 2 fixed parts). Dimensions: R 100 x 100 cm, R 90 x 90 cm and R 80 x 80 cm, 195 cm height, with clear glass (Transparent), 6 mm thickness, with Ideal Clean coating, silver brill frame and handles. Can be combined with all corner R 100 x 100 cm, R 90 x 90 cm and R 80 x 80 cm shower trays or be installed directly on tiles.

Alternative product

Kubo Corner Shower Enclosures (full pack) R 100 x 100 cm, R 90 x 90 cm and R 80 x 80 cm, with sliding doors, are also available in Satinato glass, 6 mm thickness, silver brill frame and handles. Same characteristics.



Product

Article-No.

Corner Enclosure R 100 x 100 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7142EO
Corner Enclosure R 90 x 90 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7141EO
Corner Enclosure R 80 x 80 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7140EO

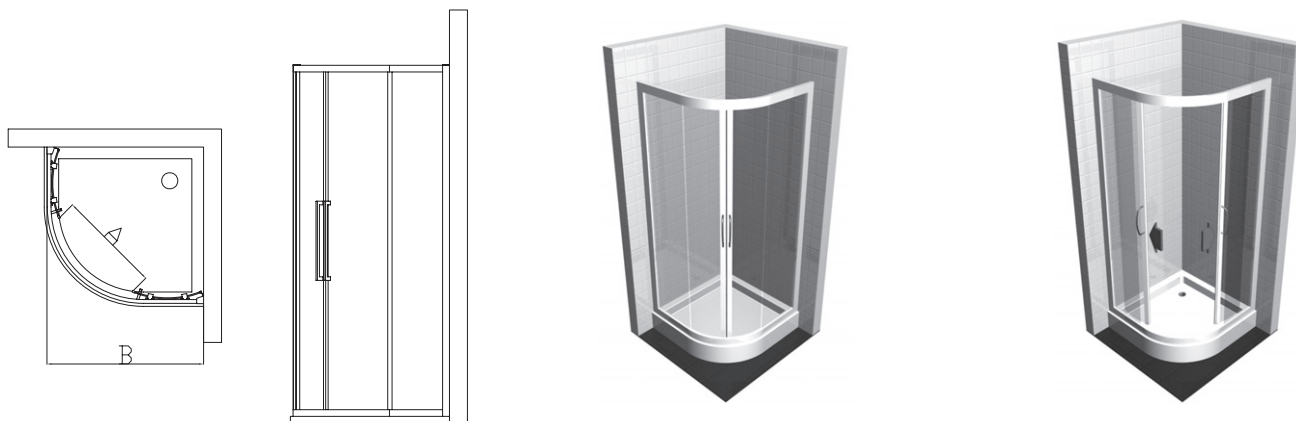
Alternative product

Corner Enclosure R 100 x 100 cm, H195 cm, Satinato	T7149EO
Corner Enclosure R 90 x 90 cm, H195 cm, Satinato	T7148EO
Corner Enclosure R 80 x 80 cm, H195 cm, Satinato	T7147EO

Finishes

EO Chrome

Shower Enclosures / Bath Screens



DIMENSIONS	B ADJUSTMENTS (cm)	A SLIDING DOOR OPENING (cm)
KUBO / R80	77 : 79,5	42,5
KUBO / R90	87 : 89,5	57,0
KUBO / R100	97 : 99,5	57,0



Description

Kubo Square / Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors A, 195 cm height. For a complete square or rectangular shower enclosure 2 sides A, of the same or different dimension, should be combined. Dimensions: A 80, 90, 100, 120 and 140 cm. Clear glass (Transparent), 6 mm thickness, with Ideal Clean coating, chrome frame and handles. Can be combined with all respective rectangular & square shower trays or be installed directly on tiles.



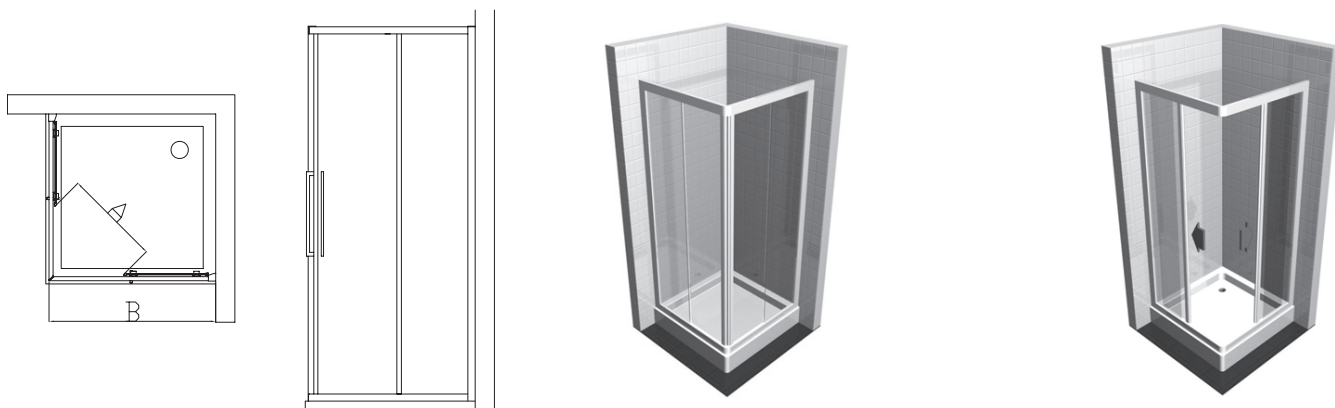
Product

Article-No.

Side A 140 cm with sliding door, H195 cm, Transparent (1pc)	T7162EO
Side A 120 cm with sliding door, H195 cm, Transparent (1pc)	T7161EO
Side A 100 cm with sliding door, H195 cm, Transparent (1pc)	T7159EO
Side A 90 cm with sliding door, H195 cm, Transparent (1pc)	T7158EO
Side A 80 cm with sliding door, H195 cm, Transparent (1pc)	T7156EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



DIMENSIONS	B - ADJUSTMENTS (cm)	A - SLIDING DOOR OPENING (cm)
KUBO / A80cm side	77,0 : 82,0	43,5
KUBO / A90cm side	87,0 : 92,0	50,5
KUBO / A100cm side	97,0 : 102,0	57,5
KUBO / A120cm side	117,0 : 122,0	71,5
KUBO / A140cm side	137,0 : 142,0	85,5

Shower Enclosures / Bath Screens



Description

Kubo Rectangular Shower Enclosure with a PSC sliding door, 195 cm height. Dimensions: PSC 100, 110, and 120 cm. Clear glass Transparent, 6 mm thickness, with Ideal Clean coating, chrome frame and handles. Suitable for niche installation-from wall to wall-or corner installation (combined with lateral fixed side L). Can be combined with all rectangular shower trays or respective dimensions or be installed directly on tiles.

Necessary equipment

For rectangular shower enclosure PSC+L the combination of the frontal door PSC with the lateral fixed side L 80, 85, 90 cm is required.



Product

Article-No.

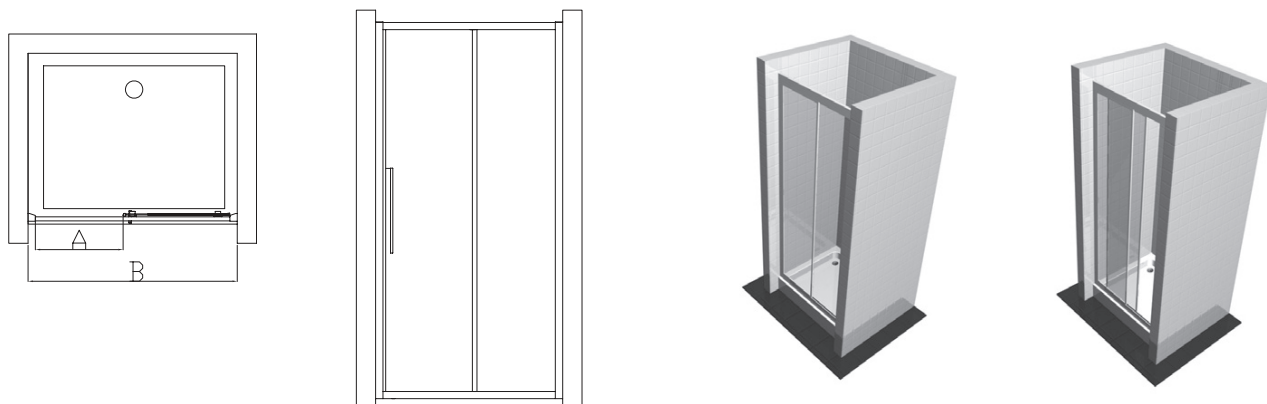
Sliding door PSC 120 cm, H195 cm, Transparent (1pc)	T7333EO
Sliding door PSC 110 cm, H195 cm, Transparent (1pc)	T7331EO
Sliding door PSC 100 cm, H195 cm, Transparent (1pc)	T7329EO

Necessary equipment

Lateral fixed side L90 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7176EO
Lateral fixed side L85 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7175EO
Lateral fixed side L80 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7174EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



DIMENSIONS	B - ADJUSTMENTS (cm)	A - SLIDING DOORS OPENING (cm)
KUBO / PSC 100	97,0: 102,0	41,0
KUBO / PSC 110	107,0: 112,0	46,0
KUBO / PSC 120	117,0: 122,0	51,0

DIMENSIONS	ADJUSTMENTS(cm)
KUBO / L 80	77 : 82
KUBO / L 85	82 : 87
KUBO / L 90	87 : 92

Shower Enclosures / Bath Screens



Description

Kubo Rectangular Shower Enclosure with frontal side PSC2, with 2 sliding doors and 2 fixed parts, 195 cm height. Dimensions: PSC2 130, 140 and 160 cm. Clear glass (Transparent), 6 mm thickness, with Ideal Clean coating, chrome frame and handles. Suitable for niche installation-from wall to wall-or corner installation (with lateral fixed side L). Can be combined with all rectangular shower trays of respective dimensions or be installed directly on tiles.

Necessary equipment

For rectangular shower enclosure PSC2+L the combination of the frontal door PSC2 with the lateral fixed side L 80, 85, 90 cm is required.



Product

Article-No.

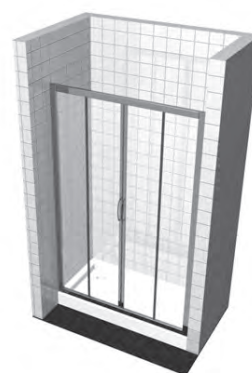
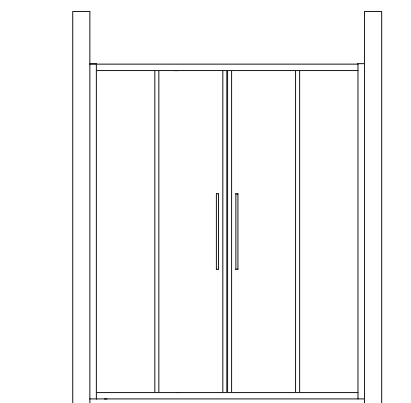
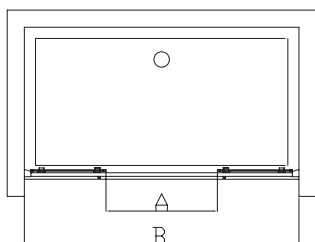
Sliding door PSC2 160 cm, H195 cm, Transparent (1 pc)	T7342EO
Sliding door PSC2 140 cm, H195 cm, Transparent (1 pc)	T7340EO
Sliding door PSC2 130 cm, H195 cm, Transparent (1 pc)	T7339EO

Necessary equipment

Lateral fixed side L90 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7176EO
Lateral fixed side L85 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7175EO
Lateral fixed side L80 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7174EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



DIMENSIONS	B - ADJUSTMENTS (cm)	A - SLIDING DOOR OPENING (cm)
KUBO / PSC2 130	127,0 : 132,0	52,0
KUBO / PSC2 140	137,0 : 142,0	57,0
KUBO / PSC2 160	157,0 : 162,0	67,0

DIMENSIONS	ADJUSTMENTS(cm)
KUBO / L 80	77 : 82
KUBO / L 85	82 : 87
KUBO / L 90	87 : 92





Description

Kubo Pivot opening door (opening from outside), PV 80, 90, 100 cm, reversible, with 195 cm height. Clear Glass Transparent, 6 mm thickness, with Ideal Clean coating, chrome frame and handles. Suitable for niche installation-from wall to wall-or corner installation (with fixed lateral side L). Can be combined with all shower trays of respective dimensions or be installed directly on tiles.

Necessary equipment

For shower enclosure PV+L the combination of the frontal door PV with the lateral fixed side L 80, 85, 90 cm is required.



Product

Article-No.

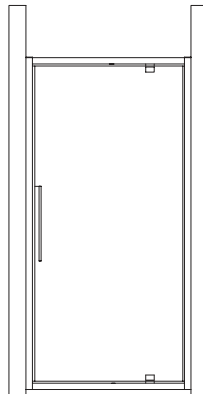
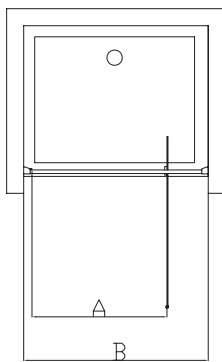
Opening door PV 100 cm, H195 cm, Transparent (1 pc)	T7307EO
Opening door PV 90 cm, H195 cm, Transparent (1 pc)	T7305EO
Opening door PV 80 cm, H195 cm, Transparent (1 pc)	T7303EO

Necessary equipment

Lateral fixed side L90 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7176EO
Lateral fixed side L85 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7175EO
Lateral fixed side L80 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7174EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



DIMENSIONS	- ADJUSTMENTS (cm)	- DOOR OPENING (cm)
KUBO / PV 100	97,0 : 102,0	56,0
KUBO / PV 90	87,0 : 92,0	56,0
KUBO / PV 80	77,0 : 82,0	52,0

DIMENSIONS	ADJUSTMENTS(cm)
KUBO / L 80	77 : 82
KUBO / L 85	82 : 87
KUBO / L 90	87 : 92

Shower Enclosures / Bath Screens



Description

Kubo Bifold door (opening outwards as well as inwards), BF 80, 90, 100 cm, reversible, with 195 cm height. Clear Glass Transparent, 6 mm thickness, with Ideal Clean coating, silver brill frame and handles. Suitable for niche installation or corner installation (with fixed lateral side L). Can be combined with all shower trays of respective dimensions or be installed directly on tile.

Necessary equipment

For shower enclosure BF+L the combination of the frontal door BF with the lateral fixed side L 80, 85, 90 cm is required.



Product

Article-No.

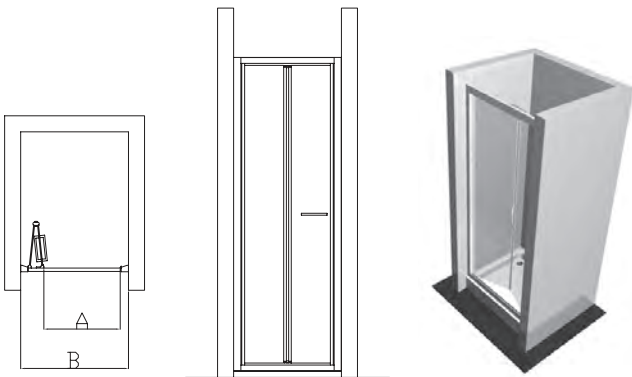
Bifold door BF 100 cm, H 195 cm, Transparent (1 pc)	T7321EO
Bifold door BF 90 cm, H 195 cm, Transparent (1 pc)	T7319EO
Bifold door BF 80 cm, H 195 cm, Transparent (1 pc)	T7317EO

Necessary equipment

Lateral fixed side L90 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7176EO
Lateral fixed side L85 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7175EO
Lateral fixed side L80 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7174EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



DIMENSIONS	- ADJUSTMENTS (cm)	- DOOR OPENING (cm)
KUBO / BF 100	97,0 : 102,0	78,0
KUBO / BF 90	87,0 : 92,0	68,0
KUBO / BF 80	77,0 : 82,0	58,0

DIMENSIONS	ADJUSTMENTS(cm)
KUBO / L 80	77 : 82
KUBO / L 85	82 : 87
KUBO / L 90	87 : 92



Description

Fixed lateral side Kubo L, with dimensions L80, L85 and L90 cm, and 195 cm height. Clear Glass Transparent, 6 mm thickness, with Ideal Clean coating, chrome frame.

Suitable for corner installation with 2 walls (Side L will be the second side of the shower enclosure) in combination with:

- Kubo Pivot PV frontal side with opening door
- Kubo Bi-fold BF frontal side with bifold door and
- Kubo PSC or PSC2 frontal side with sliding door.

Suitable for corner installation with only one wall (Side L will be the third side of the shower enclosure, see photo), in combination with:

- Kubo R corner shower enclosure
- Kubo A square or rectangular shower enclosure with two sides with sliding doors
- Kubo Pivot PV frontal side with opening door
- Kubo Bi-fold BF frontal side with bi-fold door and
- Kubo PSC or PSC2 frontal side with sliding door.



Attention: The lateral fixed side Kubo L can not be installed on its own, but always in combination with one of the frontal sides.

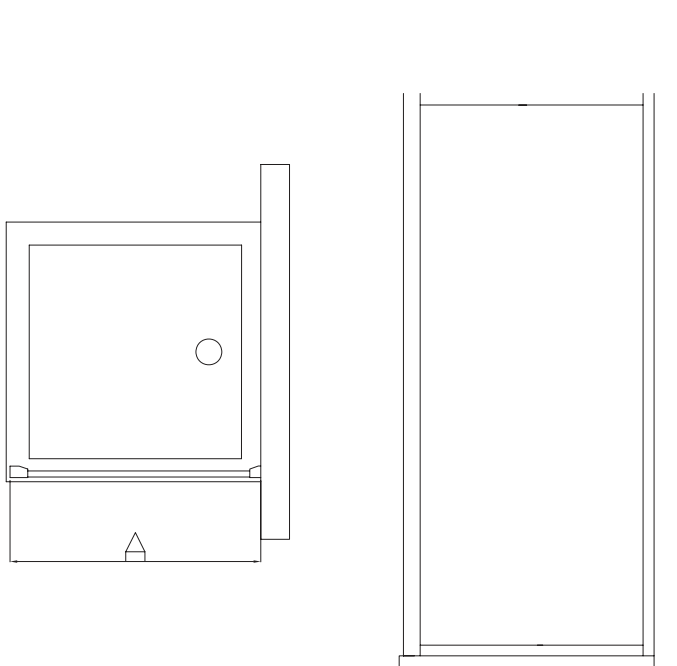
Product

Article-No.

Lateral fixed side L90 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7176EO
Lateral fixed side L85 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7175EO
Lateral fixed side L80 cm, H195 cm, Transparent	T7174EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



DIMENSIONS	ADJUSTMENTS(cm)
KUBO / L 80	77 : 82
KUBO / L 85	82 : 87
KUBO / L 90	87 : 92

Shower Enclosures / Bath Screens

Shower Enclosures
please refer to page 726



The Connect Shower enclosures complete the very popular and successful range of products for the bathroom. Speaking of a full range of enclosures, in variety of functions, shapes and dimensions and in a great price. Available in Transparent and Stampato C glass, 4mm thickness and Ideal Clean coating for ease of cleaning and saving of energy, effort and money. The ideal proposition for every bathroom!



Finishes
EO Chrome





Description

Connect Corner Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors, R90x90, R80x80, Height 190cm. Available in: Clear glass (Transparent), 4mm thickness, with Ideal Clean coating. With chrome profile, frame and handles. Doors with Click&Clean function. Can be combined with all corner trays R90, R80.

Alternative product

Connect Corner Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors, R90x90, R80x80, Height 190cm. Available in: Stampato C., 4mm thickness.

Product

Article-No.

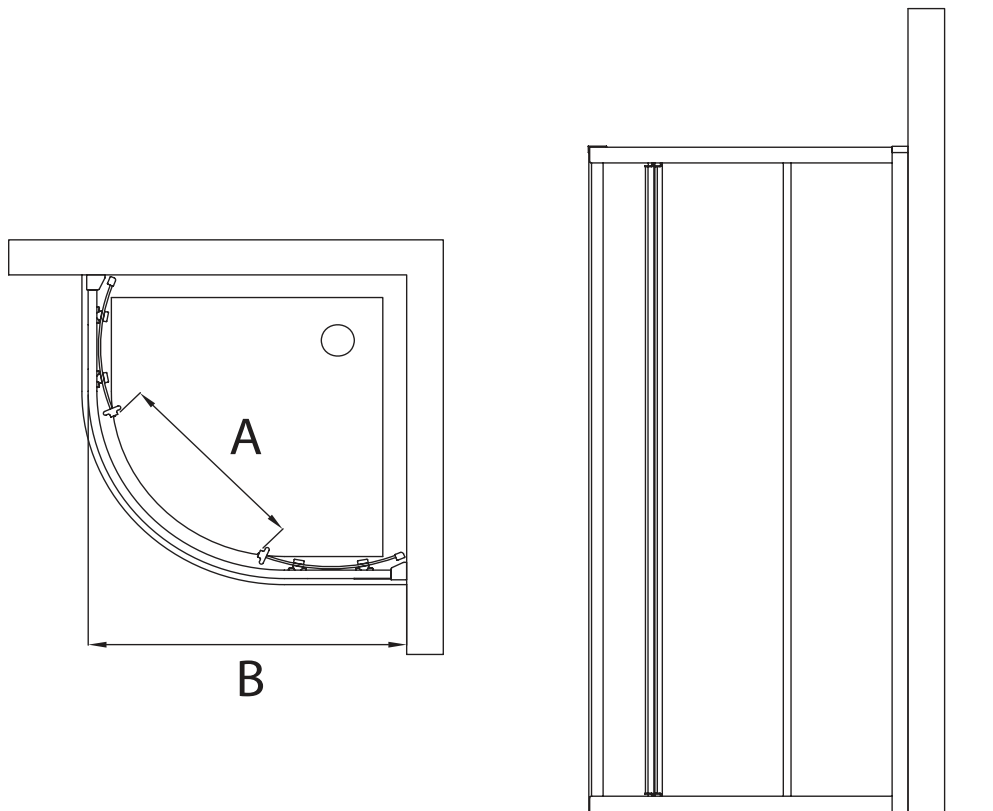
Corner Enclosure R 90 x 90 cm, Transparent	T9818EO
Corner Enclosure R 80 x 80 cm, Transparent	T9817EO

Alternative product

Corner Enclosure R 90 x 90 cm, Stampato C.	T9824EO
Corner Enclosure R 80 x 80 cm, Stampato C.	T9823EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



SIZE / CM	A - OPENING (MM)	B - WIDTH (MM)
80x80	400	770-795
90x90	550	870-895





Description

Connect Square / Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors A, 190 cm height. Clear glass (Transparent), 4mm thickness, with Ideal Clean coating, chrome frame and handles.

For a complete enclosure 2 sides A, of the same or different dimension, should be combined. Dimensions: A 80, 90, 100 cm. Can be combined with all respective rectangular & square shower trays or be installed directly on tiles.



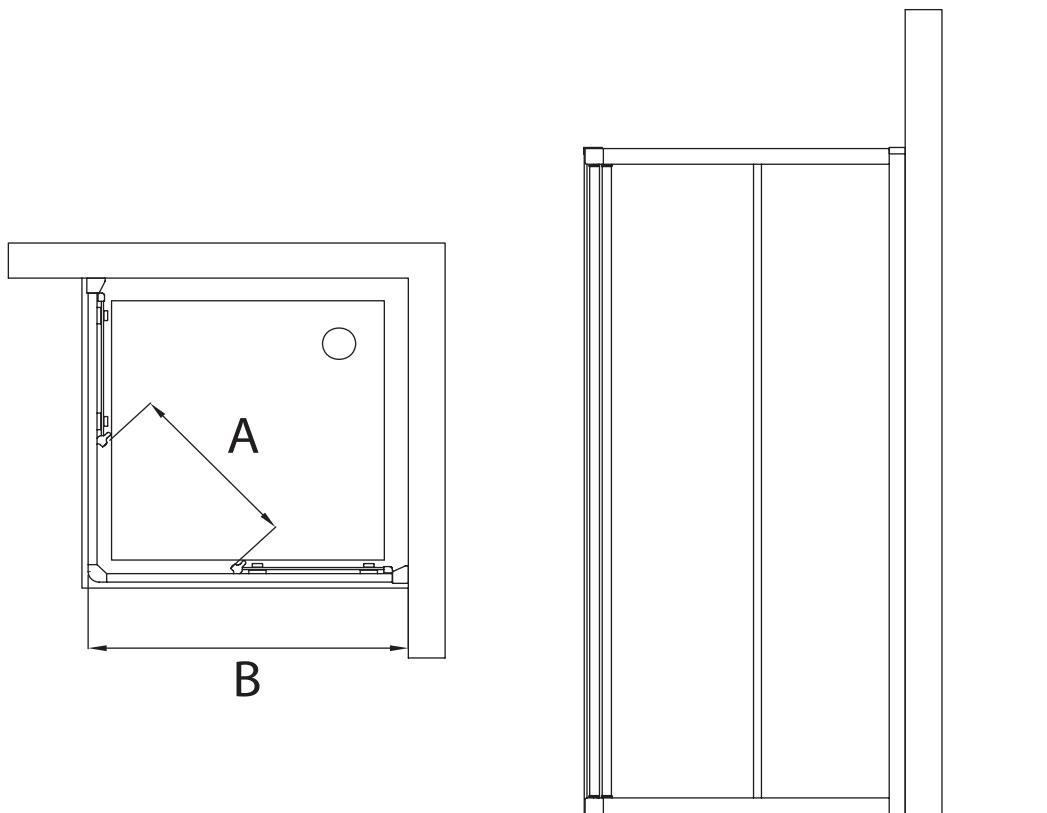
Product

Article-No.

Side A 100 cm with sliding door, Transparent (1pc)	T9808EO
Side A 90 cm with sliding door, Transparent (1pc)	T9806EO
Side A 80 cm with sliding door, Transparent (1pc)	T9804EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



SIZE / CM	A - OPENING (MM)	B - WIDTH (MM)
80 cm	435	770 - 820
90 cm	505	870 - 920
100 cm	575	970 - 1020



Description

Connect Rectangular Shower Enclosure with a PSC sliding door, 190 cm height. Dimensions: PSC 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 130 and 140 cm. Clear glass Transparent, 4mm thickness, with Ideal Clean coating, chrome frame and handles. Suitable for niche installation-from wall to wall-or corner installation (combined with lateral fixed side L). Can be combined with all rectangular shower trays or respective dimensions or be installed directly on tiles.

Necessary equipment

For rectangular shower enclosure PSC+L the combination of the frontal door PSC with the lateral fixed side L 80, 90, 100 cm is required.



Product

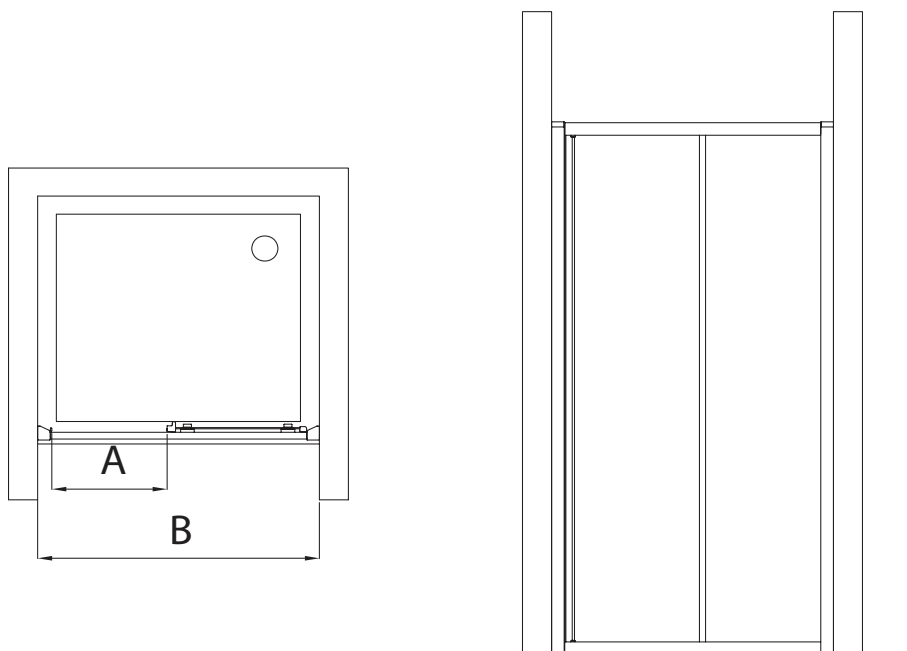
Article-No.

Sliding door PSC 140 cm, Transparent (1pc)	T9888EO
Sliding door PSC 130 cm, Transparent (1pc)	T9886EO
Sliding door PSC 120 cm, Transparent (1pc)	T9884EO
Sliding door PSC 115 cm, Transparent (1pc)	T9883EO
Sliding door PSC 110 cm, Transparent (1pc)	T9882EO
Sliding door PSC 105 cm, Transparent (1pc)	T9881EO
Sliding door PSC 100 cm, Transparent (1pc)	T9880EO
Sliding door PSC 95 cm, Transparent (1pc)	T9879EO

Finishes

EO Chrome

Shower Enclosures / Bath Screens



SIZE / CM	A - OPENING (MM)	B - WIDTH (MM)
95	380	920 - 970
100	400	970 - 1020
105	420	1020 - 1070
110	450	1070 - 1120
115	480	1120 - 1170
120	500	1170 - 1220
130	550	1270 - 1320
140	600	1370 - 1420





Description

Connect Pivot opening door, PV 80, 90, 100 cm, reversible, with 190 cm height. Clear Glass Transparent, 4mm thickness, with Ideal Clean coating, chrome frame and handles. Suitable for niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed lateral side L). Can be combined with all shower trays of respective dimensions or be installed directly on tile.

Necessary equipment

For shower enclosure PV+L the combination of the frontal door PV with the lateral fixed side L 80, 90, 100 cm is required.



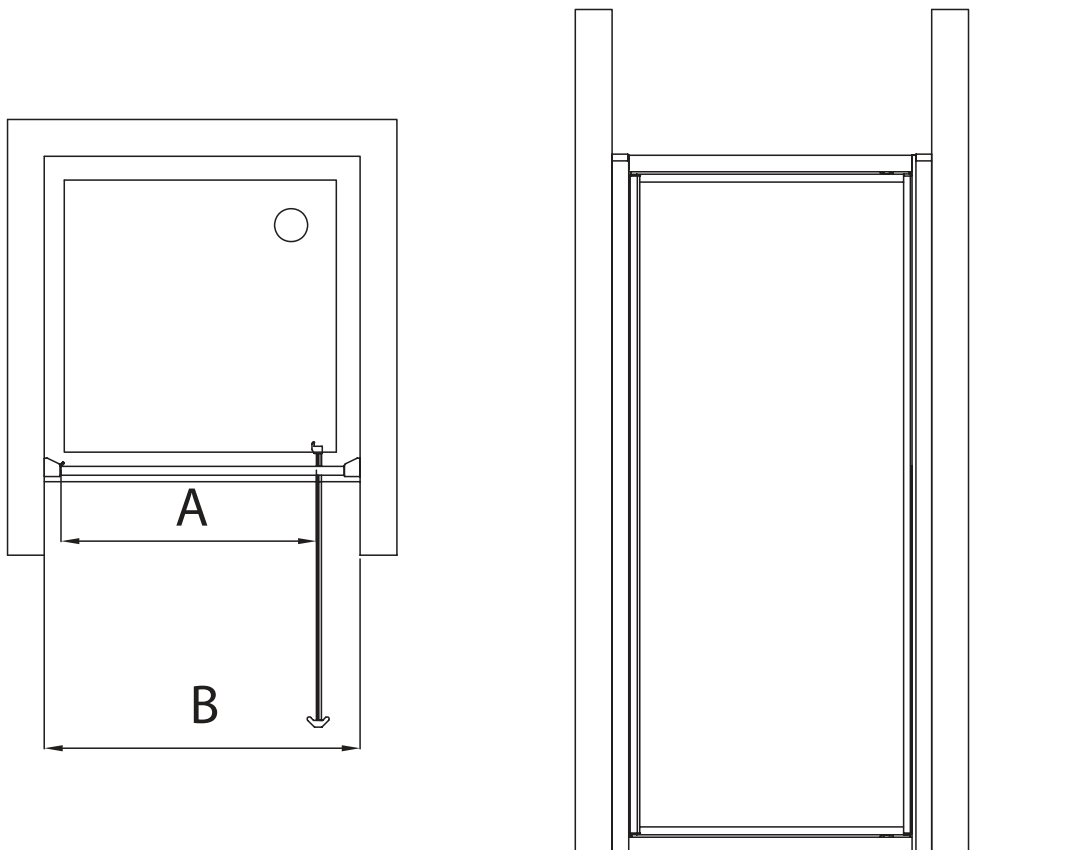
Product

Article-No.

Opening door PV 100 cm, Transparent (1 pc)	T9837EO
Opening door PV 90 cm, Transparent (1 pc)	T9835EO
Opening door PV 80 cm, Transparent (1 pc)	T9833EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



SIZE / CM	A - OPENING (MM)	B - WIDTH (MM)
80 cm	520	770 - 820
90 cm	560	870 - 920
100 cm	560	970 - 1020





Description

Connect Bifold door (opening outwards as well as inwards), BF 80, 90 cm, reversible, with 190 cm height. Clear Glass Transparent, 4mm thickness, with Ideal Clean coating, silver brill frame and handles. Suitable for niche installation or corner installation (with fixed lateral side L). Can be combined with all shower trays of respective dimensions or be installed directly on tiles.

Necessary equipment

For shower enclosure BF+L the combination of the frontal door BF with the lateral fixed side L 80, 90,100 cm is required.



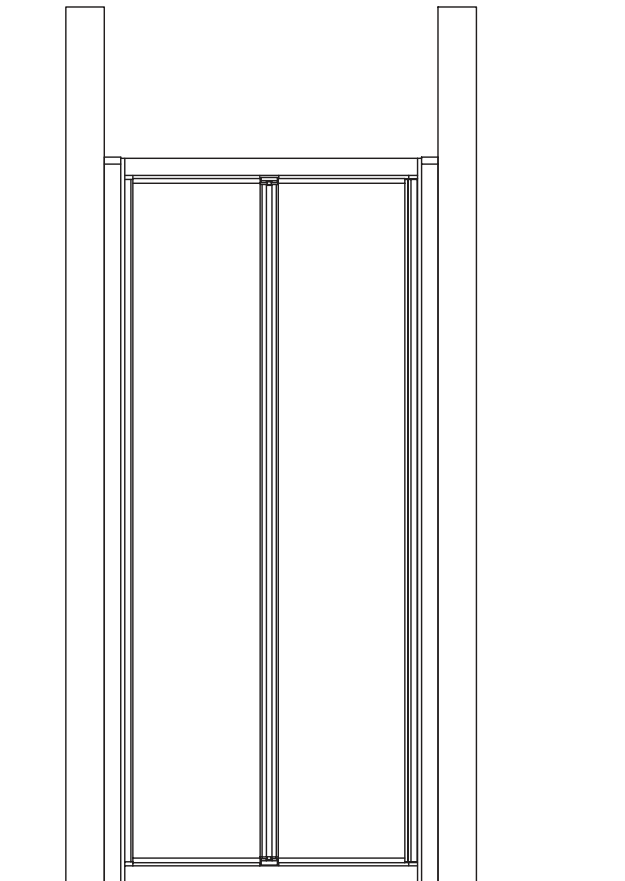
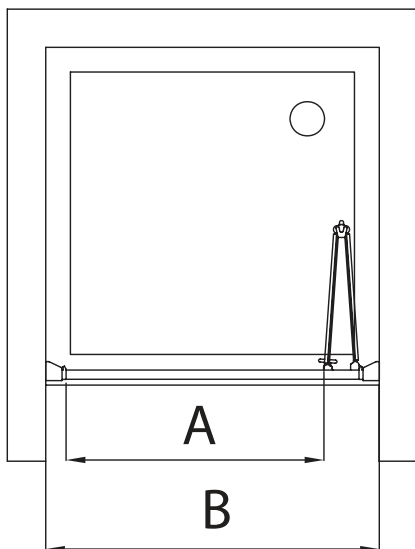
Product

Article-No.

Bifold door BF 90 cm, Transparent (1 pc)	T9853EO
Bifold door BF 80 cm, Transparent (1 pc)	T9851EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



SIZE / CM	A - OPENING (MM)	B - WIDTH (MM)
80	550	770 - 820
90	650	870 - 920

Shower Enclosures / Bath Screens



Description

Connect Slider door with 3 sliding panels, P80cm, P90cm, P95 and P100cm, reversible, with 190 cm height. Clear Glass Transparent, 4mm thickness, with Ideal Clean coating, silver brill frame and handles. Suitable for niche installation or corner installation (with fixed lateral side L). Can be combined with all shower trays of respective dimensions or be installed directly on tiles.

Necessary equipment

For shower enclosure P+L the combination of the frontal door P with the lateral fixed side L 80, 90,100cm is required.



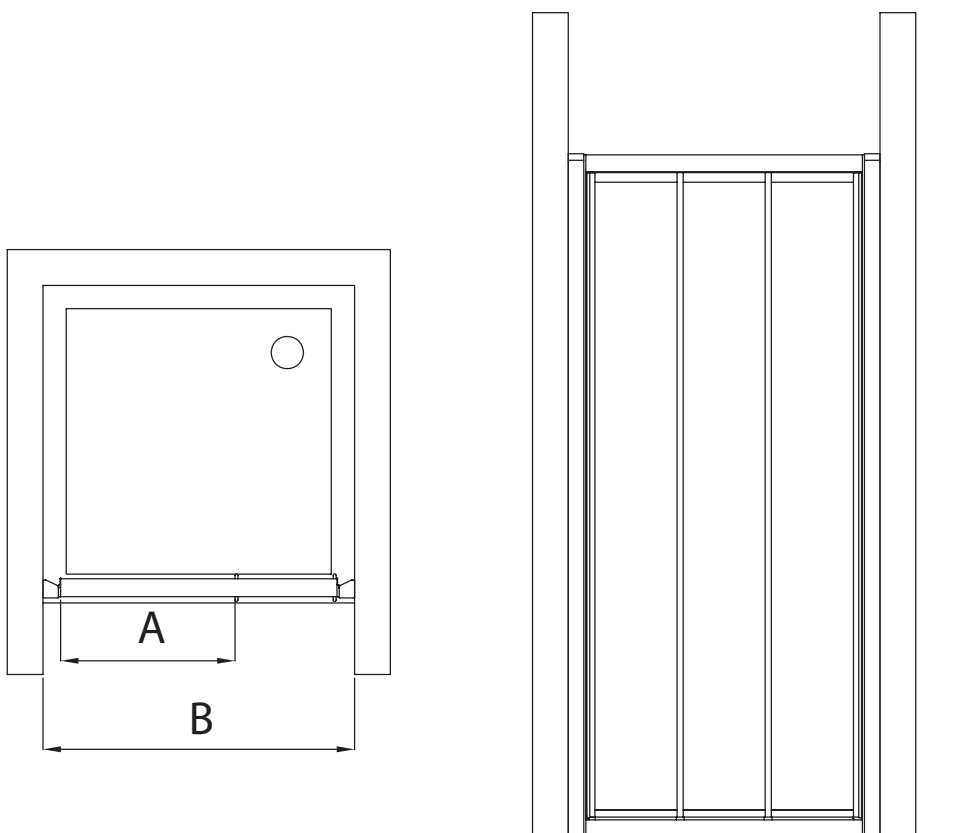
Product

Article-No.

Sliding door - 3 panels P 100cm, Trasparente	T9871EO
Sliding door - 3 panels P 95cm, Trasparente	T9870EO
Sliding door - 3 panels P 90cm, Trasparente	T9869EO
Sliding door - 3 panels P 80cm, Trasparente	T9867EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



SIZE / CM	A - OPENING (MM)	B - WIDTH (MM)
80	420	770 - 820
90	485	870 - 920
95	520	920 - 970
100	550	970 - 1020



Description

Fixed lateral side Connect L 80, 90, 100 cm, and 190 cm height. Clear Glass Transparent, 4 mm thickness, with Ideal Clean coating, chrome frame.

- For a full shower enclosure, the Connect L can be combined with:
- Pivot PV frontal side with opening door PV80, PV90, PV100cm,
 - Bi-fold BF frontal side with bifold door BF 80, BF 90 cm,
 - Frontal sides with 2 slidding doors PSC 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120, 130 and 140cm,
 - Frontal sides with 3 slidding doors P 100 cm, P 95 cm, P 90 cm and P 80 cm.

Attention: The lateral fixed side Connect L can not be installed on its own, but always in combination with one of the frontal sides.



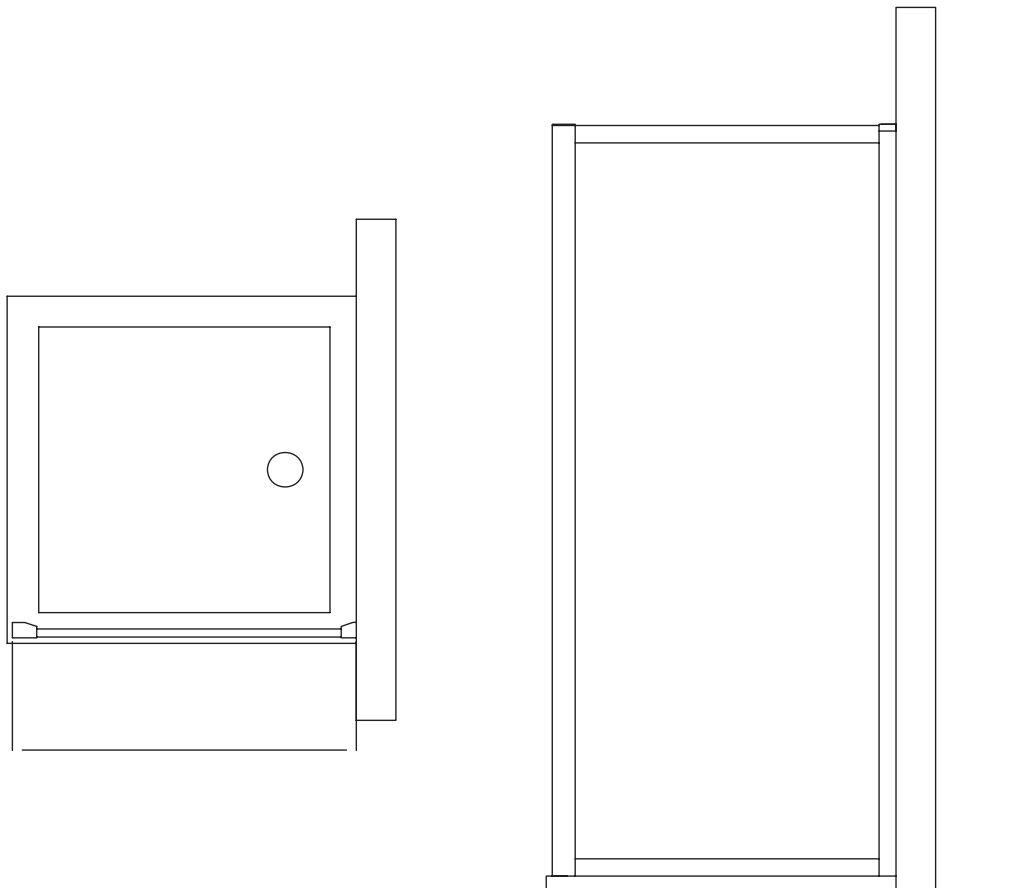
Product

Article-No.

Lateral fixed side L 100cm, Trasparente	T9914EO
Lateral fixed side L 90cm, Trasparente	T9912EO
Lateral fixed side L 80cm, Trasparente	T9910EO

Finishes

EO Chrome



SIZE / CM	A - WIDTH (MM)
80 cm	770 - 820
90 cm	870 - 920
100 cm	970 - 1020





SHOWER COLUMNS

2015

CONTENT PAGES

SHOWER COLUMNS

- **MAGNUM 210 (Flat Shower Column)** page 736
- **MAGNUM 150 (Flat Shower Column)** page 737
- **MAGNUM 150 (Corner Shower Column)** page 737
- **MOMENTS (Flat Shower Column)** page 739
- **MOMENTS CLASSIC (Flat Shower Column)** page 740
- **MOMENTS CLASSIC with spout (Flat Shower Column)** page 740

Designer: Marc Sadler

Shower Columns
please refer to page 736



The shower columns Magnum 210 and 150 have been designed to awaken all five senses! Their lean lines and the contemporary design can fit in any different bathroom style. Two different models in dimensions, ready to offer unique wellness experience to the body and the mind. The extra large shower column Magnum 210, with 210 cm height, provides maximum euphoria. Suitable also for wet-room installation (directly onto the tiles), offers apart from a quick shower, a complete whirlpool experience. Easy to choose the desired function, among the fixed shower head, the stilo handspray or the 60 vertical whirlpool jet for hydro-massage to the neck, the back or the waist. The shower column Magnum 150, with similar features, can be installed either flat or corner, over the bathtub or in the showering area. Both models are equipped with thermostatic fittings.



Finishes
AA Chrome



Shower
Columns

Designer: Marc Sadler

Shower Columns



Description

MAGNUM 210, flat shower system with whirlpool function. Made of stainless steel, with 210cm height and 22cm length, suitable for installation on tray and wet-room installation (directly on tiles). Characteristics: Thermostatic fitting / 3 body whirlpool functions with 60 jets (neck-20jets, back-20jets, waist-20jets) / 3 water flow options (fixed head-shower or stilo handspray with flexible Idealflex pipe or body whirlpool functions).

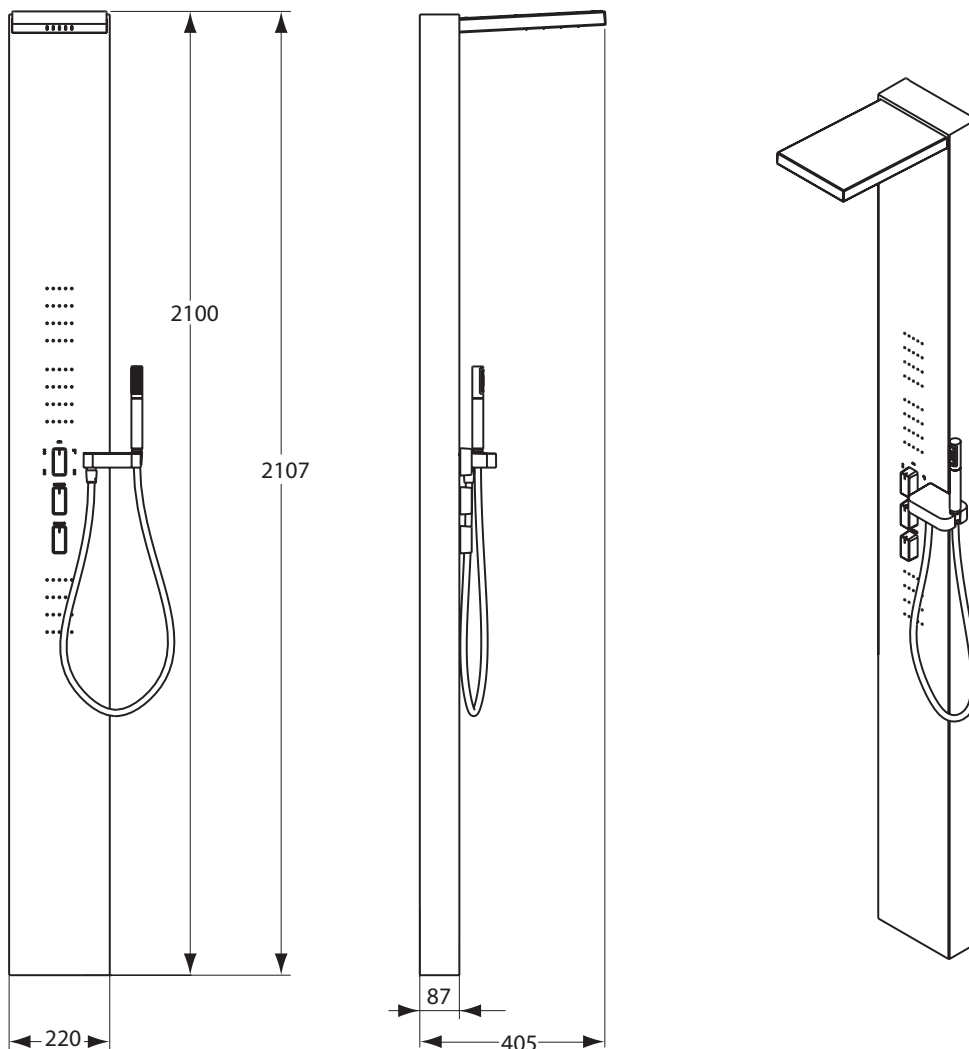
Product

Article-No.

Shower Column with Whirlpool function L22 x H210 cm T9373AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Designer: Marc Sadler



Description

MAGNUM 150, flat shower system with whirlpool function. Made of stainless steel, with 150cm height and 22cm length, suitable for over-bath installation or in showering area. Characteristics: Thermostatic fitting / 3 body whirlpool functions with 60 jets (neck-20jets, back-20jets, waist-20jets) / 3 water flow options (fixed head-shower or stilo handspray with flexible Idealflex pipe or body whirlpool functions).

Alternative product

The MAGNUM 150 shower system with whirlpool function, apart from flat installation, is suitable for corner installation, over the bath installation or in the showering area. For the corner installation it is necessary to supply the Corner Installation kit.

Necessary equipment

Corner Installation kit of the Magnum 150 Shower System (T9374NU)

Shower Columns

Product

Article-No.

Shower Column with Whirlpool function L22 x H150 cm

T9371AA

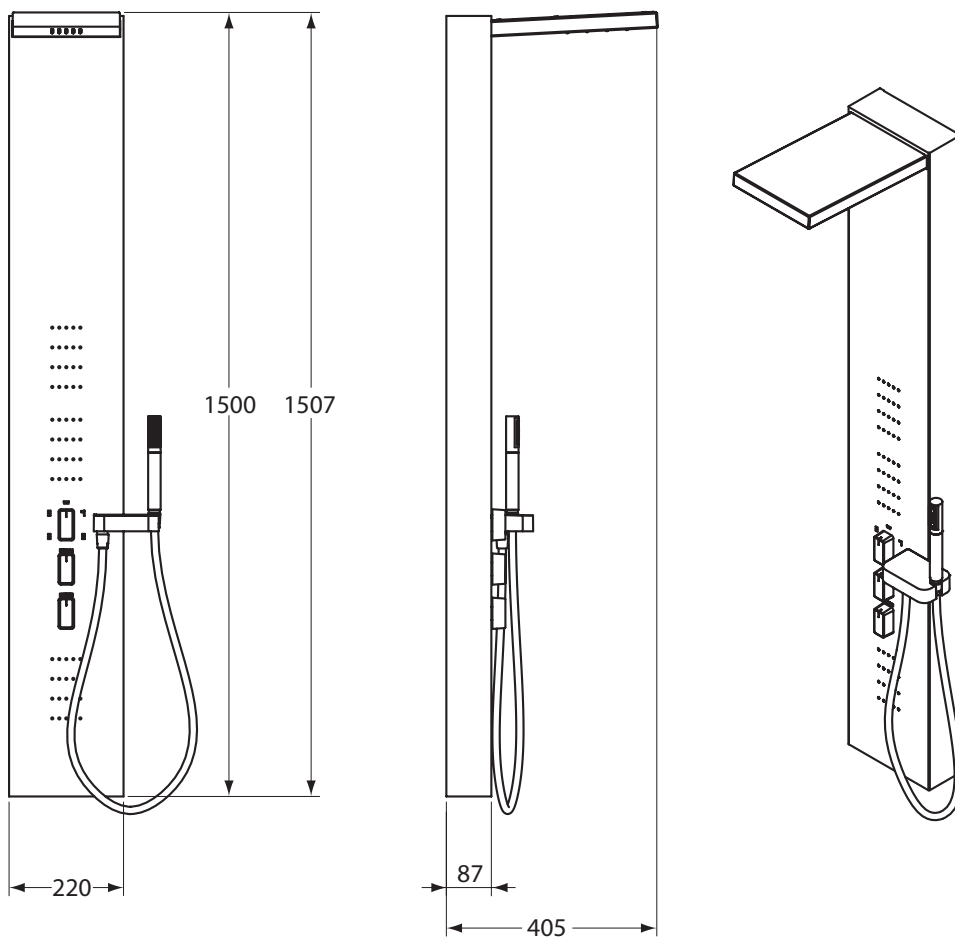
Necessary equipment

Corner installation kit for Magnum 150

T9374NU

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- NU Neutral



Designer: Artefakt

Shower Columns

Shower Columns
please refer to page 739



Moments Shower Column collection, in three different models, were designed by the Artefakt studio in order to offer the end user the most relaxing moments during the day. The popular Moments shower system with whirlpool function is a smart combination of high design and advanced technology. The chrome plated body of the shower system is equipped with jets, providing a relaxing body massage during the shower and maximum comfort. The collection was extended and refreshed with two new models, the Moments Classic shower systems, with the aim to provide a more classic design, thus covering all different tastes. The round-shaped lines in the chrome-plated main body and in the head-shower, along with the whirlpool functions, make this product irresistible. Suitable for over-bath installation or installation in the showering area, Moments Classic is available with and without spout respectively. All three different models are equipped with thermostatic fittings.



Finishes
AA Chrome

Designer: Artefakt



Description

MOMENTS flat shower system with whirlpool function. Made of stainless steel, with 139,5cm height and 25,6cm length, suitable for over-bath installation or installation in the showering area. Characteristics: Thermostatic fitting / 3 body whirlpool functions with 60 jets (neck-20jets, back-20jets, waist-20jets) / 3 water flow options (fixed head-shower or stilo handspray with flexible Idealflex pipe or body whirlpool functions).

Shower Columns

Product

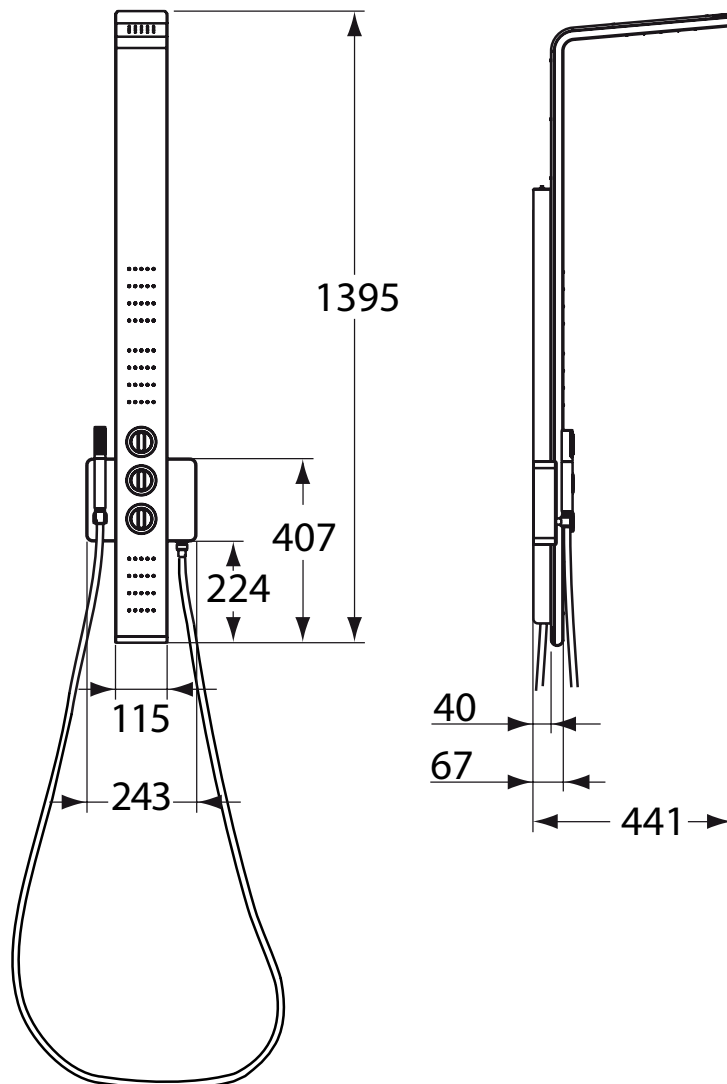
Article-No.

Shower System with Whirlpool function L25,6 x H129,5 cm

K6190AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Designer: Artefakt

Shower Columns



Description

MOMENTS CLASSIC flat shower system with whirlpool function. Made of stainless steel, with 145cm height and 19cm length, suitable for over-bath installation or installation in the showering area. Characteristics: Thermostatic fitting / 3 body whirlpool functions with 60 jets (neck-20jets, back-20jets, waist-20jets) / 2 water flow options (moving round shower head with 25jets or stilo handspray with flexible Idealflex pipe or body whirlpool functions).

Alternative product

MOMENTS CLASSIC flat shower system with whirlpool function and integrated spout, with 145cm height and 25cm length. Same characteristics.

Product

Article-No.

Shower System with Whirlpool function L19 x H145 cm

K1788AA

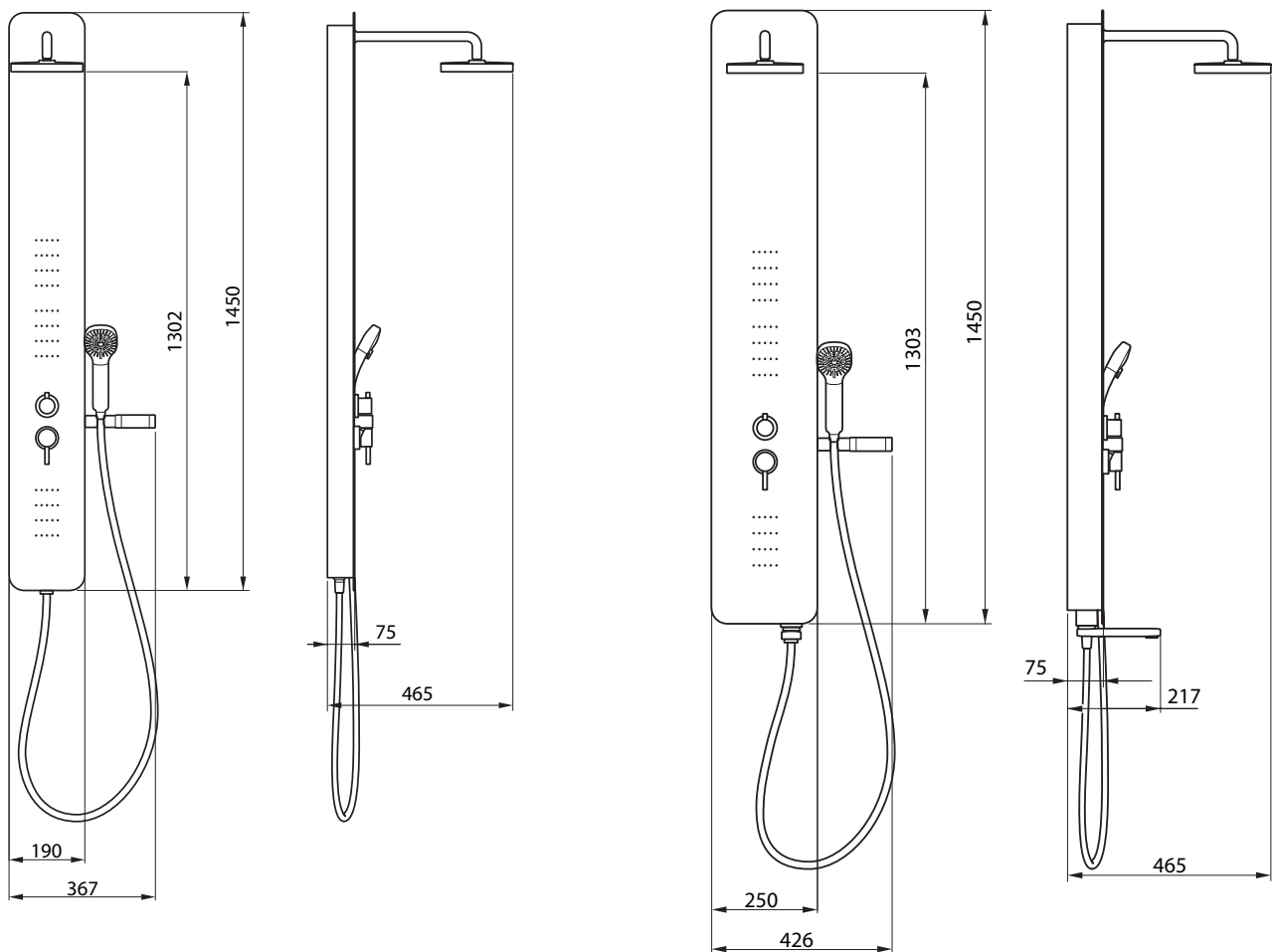
Alternative product

Shower System with Whirlpool function and spout L25 x H145 cm

K1789AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





SPARE PARTS

2015

CERAMICS SPARE PARTS	MODELS / CODES	CODE
FIXATION SETS FOR BASINS	For Moments K0715; K0716; K0717; K0718; K0719	K710767
	For Calla T0817; T0809	K710767
	For Imagine T0949; T0948; T0937; T0936	K710767
	For Cantica T0745; T0877; T0956; T0957; T0958	K710767
FIXATION SETS FOR BASINS	For Tonic K0707; K0700; K0691; K0690; K0689; K0688; K0686	K710767
	For Tonic Guest K0703; K0704; K0705	K714467
	For Small+ T0123; T0120; T0119; T0780; T0118	K710767
FIXATION SETS FOR BASINS	For Small+ T0117	K714467
	For Ventuno T0020; T0019; T0018; T0017; T0155; T0154; T0153; T0013	K710767
	For Washpoint R3190; R3182; R3181; R4212	K710767
FIXATION SETS FOR BASINS	For Avance K0633; K0635	K710767
	For Connect E7943; E8103; E8102; E7842; E8113; E8112; E7992; E7881; E7862; E7892; E7872; E8116; E8115; E7852; E8148; E8147; E7928 (assembly alone)	K710767
FIXATION SETS FOR BASINS	For Connect E8031; E8055; E7914; E7915; E7932; E7966	K714467
	For Connect E7928 (assembly with furniture)	K711067
	For San Remo E7480; E7460; E7420;	K710767
FIXATION SETS FOR BASINS	For Oceane W3060; W4078	K710767
	For Plan/Space V1340; V1440; V1540	K710767
FIXATION SETS FOR BASINS	For SimplyU T0132; T0131; T0130; T0129; T0128; T0127; T0133; T0134; T0135; T0136; T0145; T0146; T0144; T0143; T0140; T0139; T0150; T0149; T0148	K710767
FIXATION SETS FOR BASINS	For SimplyU T0137	K714467
FIXATION SETS FOR COUNTER TOPS	For SanRemo R4101	K715167
FIXATION SETS FOR UNDER COUNTER TOPS	For Washpoint R4123	T645567
	For SOTTOQUADRO T0942	T645567
	For Ovale R4102	T645567
FIXATION SETS FOR SEMI COUNTER TOPS	For Moments K0720	T601567
	For Edge E3048 ; E3047	E209167
	For Imagine T0945	T601567
	For Edge Square E3102	E209167
	For Alto E7585	E209167
FIXATION SETS FOR VESSELS	For Tonic K0745	D570967
	For SimplyU T0126; T0138; T0142; T0141; T0147	T645767
IDEAL FLOW OVERFLOW SYSTEM	For Moments K0720	N8326AA
	For Dea T0448; T0447; T0446; T0851; T0852	N8326AA
	For Imagine T0949; T0948; T0937; T0936; T0945	N8326AA
FREE WASTE FOR BASINS & VESSELS	For SimplyU T0132; T0131; T0130; T0129; T0128; T0127; T0126; T0133; T0134; T0135; T0136; T0137; T0138; T0145; T0146; T0144; T0143; T0140; T0139; T0142; T0141; T0150; T0149; T0148; T0147	J3291AA

CERAMICS SPARE PARTS	MODELS / CODES	CODE
WASTE COVER DEA	For Dea basins/bidets	T852501
CERAMICS SPARE PARTS - BIDETS		
FIXATION SETS FOR FLOOR STANDING BIDETS	For Moments K5062	TT0257919
	For Imagine T5088	TT0251601
	For Jasper Morrison E6223	TT0251601
	For Cantica T5086	TT0257919
	For Tonic K5060	TT0257919
FIXATION SETS FOR FLOOR STANDING BIDETS	For Small+ T5074	TT0257919
	For Ventuno T5150	TT0257919
	For Connect E7994	TT0257919
FIXATION SETS FOR WALL HUNG BIDETS	For Moments K5061	T601001
	For Imagine T5029	T601001
	For Small+ T5075; T3069	T601001
	For Ventuno T5151	T601001
	For Washpoint R3718	T601101
CERAMICS SPARE PARTS - BOWLS		
FIXATION SETS FOR FLOOR STANDING BOWLS	For Moments K3127; K3125; K3126	TT0257919
	For Dea T3294; T3295; T3300; T3301	TT025719
	For Space E7172	E705167
	For Calla T3066; T3060; T3016; T3028; T5114; T5113	K711067
	For New Studio E8015 ; E8016	TT0257919
	For Imagine T3126; T3127; T3148; T3149	TT0257919
	For Cantica T3175; T3178; T3171; T3176; T3116; T3119	TT0257919
FIXATION SETS FOR FLOOR STANDING BOWLS	For Tonic K3112; K3132;	TT0257919
	For Small+ T3156; T3157; T3055; T3056; T3093; T3094	TT0257919
	For Ventuno T3162; T3163	TT0257919
	For Washpoint R9503; R9504	TT0257919
FIXATION SETS FOR FLOOR STANDING BOWLS	For Connect E7941; E7871; E8038; E7849	TT0257919
	For Tempo T3312; T3313	TT0257919
	For San Remo R3421	K711067
FIXATION SETS FOR FLOOR STANDING BOWLS	For Oceane W3067	K711067
	For Oceane W9044; W9090; W9046; W9091	TT0257919
FIXATION SETS FOR WALL HUNG BOWLS	For Moments K3113	T601001
	For Imagine T3158; T3159; T3160	T601001
	For Create E3014	T601001
	For Tonic K3108; K3130	T601001
	For Small+ T3058; T3059; T3069	T601001
	For Ventuno T3166; T3165	T601001
	For Washpoint R9501; R9502	T601001

CERAMICS SPARE PARTS - SEAT & COVERS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	CODE
Concept / Connect	Connect / Concept soft closing seat & cover	E791701
Concept / Connect	Connect / Concept standard seat & cover	E791801
Connect Freedom	Connect Freedom seat & cover XL	E607801
Connect Freedom	Connect Freedom seat & cover soft close	E824001
Connect Space	Connect Space seat & cover	E129001
Connect Space	Connect Space seat & cover soft close	E129101
Simply U	Simply U seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges, soft close	J469701
Simply U	Simply U seat & cover, duroplast, stainless steel hinges	J452201
Idealsmart	Idealsmart seat & cover soft close	J517858
Moments	Moments soft closing seat & cover	K705801
Moments	Moments seat & cover	K705901
Tonic	Tonic solid plastic seat & cover soft closing, with chrome plated hinges	K706101
Tonic	Tonic seat & cover	T624101
Washpoint	Washpoint soft closing seat & cover	R392101
Washpoint	Washpoint standard seat & cover	R392201
Calla	Calla seat & cover for wall hung bowl, with gold plated hinges	T627901
Calla	Calla luxury seat & cover for wall hung bowl, with chrome plated hinges	T627801
Cantica	Cantica soft closing seat & cover	T629801
Cantica	Cantica seat & cover, chrome plated hinges	T629901
Ventuno 21	Ventuno 21 seat and cover soft closing	T663801
Ventuno 21	Ventuno 21 normal seat and cover	T663701
Imagine	Imagine soft closing seat & cover	T667501
Oceane	Oceane soft close seat & cover W9044,W9046	W301801
Oceane	Oceane seat & cover W9044,W9046	W300201
Oceane Plus	Oceane Plus seat & cover	C495901
Small +	Small + seat & cover soft close	T638501
Small +	Small + seat & cover	T638401
San Remo Special Needs	San Remo seat & cover	R391601
San Remo	San Remo seat & cover with stainless steel hinges, for Slim line WC	R391501
San Remo	San Remo soft closing seat & cover	G390101
San Remo	San Remo solid plastic seat & cover, with stainless steel hinges	R390201
San Remo Special Needs	San Remo Special Needs open front seat & cover	G390301
Manta	Manta seat & cover	K700001
Manta	Manta seat & cover soft close	G690001
Avance	Avance solid plastic seat & cover with chrome plated hinges	G703101
Venice	Venice seat & cover with chrome plated hinges	K703301
Diagonal	Diagonal seat & cover, chrome plated hinges	T627601
Conca	Conca seat & cover	G512001
Emirama	Emirama seat & cover	G512401
Esedra	Esedra seat & cover	G513101
Kimera	Kimera seat & cover	G512901
Adria	Adria seat & cover	G773101
Capri New	Capri New seat & cover soft close	G512101
White	White seat & cover, metal hinges	E002101
White	White seat only, no cover	E002201
Create	Create Edge/Square plastic seat & cover	E303401
Create	Create Drift plastic seat & cover	E303501
Jasper Morrison	Jasper Morrison toilet seat and cover with Soft closing, quick release hinges	E621401
Jasper Morrison	Jasper Morrison toilet seat and cover with quick release hinges	E620301
Alto	Alto seat & cover with stainless steel hinges	E759001
Small +	Space / Small + seat & cover, with stainless steel hinges	E709101
Tempo	Tempo seat & cover	T679201
Tempo	Tempo soft closing seat & cover	T679301
Dea	Dea seat & cover	T676601
Dea	Dea soft closing seat & cover	T676701

FURNITURE SPARE PART LIST		
CODE	SUITE	DESCRIPTION
N960189NU	Moments	Glass - replacement for Moments glass N1145AA
N960190NU	Moments	Gasket - replacement for Moments glass N1145AA
N960191AA	Moments	Dispenser without holder - replacement for N1146AA
E3336AA	Create	Cromium collar for pedestral basin fixing
E3338AA	Create	Cromium collar for cloakroom basin fixing
ACCESSORIES SPARE PART LIST		
CODE	SUITE	DESCRIPTION
A963259AA	IOM	IOM wall mounting fixation Complete kit
A963276AA	IOM	IOM wall mounted fix. set for TL/BRSH SET S/S
A963275NU	IOM	IOM Toilet Brush only for SS Items
A963285NU	IOM	IOM Glass Tumbler frosted
A963293NU	IOM	IOM Glass Tumbler Transparent
A963302NU	IOM	IOM Soap-Holder Frosted
A963303NU	IOM	IOM Soap-Holder Transparent
B9134NU	PLAYA	VIDIMATREND Lotion Dispenser NO Holder
B9131NU	PLAYA	VIDIMATREND Soap Dish Glass NO Holder
B9132NU	PLAYA	VIDIMATREND Tumbler Glass NO Holder
B9130NU	PLAYA	VIDIMATREND Shelf 600MM Glass NO Holder
B9133NU	PLAYA	VIDIMATREND Toilet Brush Set Glass part

SANITARY BRASS SPARE PARTS

Material	Spare Part	Description
CARTRIDGES		
A4483AA	A962105NU	Multiport Cartridge Joy-stick
A4489AA	A962105NU	Multiport Cartridge Joy-stick
A4479AA	A962263NU	Cartridge 25mm Joy-stick
A4485AA	A962263NU	Cartridge 25mm Joy-stick
A4260AA	A860114NU	Cartridge 35mm
A4287AA	A860114NU	Cartridge 35mm
A4266AA	A962985NU	Multiport Click Cartridge
A6117AA	F960855NU	Cartridge 28mm with screw
A4261AA	A962985NU	Multiport Click Cartridge
A4267AA	A962985NU	Multiport Click Cartridge
A6041AA	A860114NU	Cartridge 35mm
A4288AA	A963033NU	1/2IN Ceramic Disc Cartridge HOT
	A962336NU	CARTRIDGE 1/2" RIGHT-HAND
B8630AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A4262AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A4289AA	A963033NU	1/2IN Ceramic Disc Cartridge HOT
	A962336NU	CARTRIDGE 1/2" RIGHT-HAND
A4268AA	A860114NU	Cartridge 35mm
A6119AA	F960855NU	Cartridge 28mm with screw
A4271AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A4269AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A4281AA	A963400NU	Cartridge G 1/2" - 180°
	A962229NU	Thermostatic Cartridge 1/2"
A4279AA	A963400NU	Cartridge G 1/2" - 180°
	A962229NU	Thermostatic Cartridge 1/2"
A4293AA	A962336NU	CARTRIDGE 1/2" RIGHT-HAND
A4721AA	A963564NU	Thermostatic Cartridge 3/4"
	A963427NU	Temperature adjustment Carrier and handle
A4720AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A4719AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A4275AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A4273AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A4285AA	A962229NU	Thermostatic Cartridge 1/2"
	A963400NU	Cartridge G 1/2" - 180°
A4286AA	A962229NU	Thermostatic Cartridge 1/2"
	A963564NU	Thermostatic Cartridge 3/4"
A4294AA	A963564NU	Thermostatic Cartridge 3/4"
A3903AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A3907AA	A963004NU	HEADWORK (Cartridge G1/2" BLUE)
	A963033NU	1/2IN Ceramic Disc Cartridge HOT
A3909AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A3914AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A3920AA	A963004NU	HEADWORK (Cartridge G1/2" BLUE)
	A963033NU	1/2IN Ceramic Disc Cartridge HOT
A3910AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A4718AA	A963564NU	Thermostatic Cartridge 3/4"
A4717AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A4716AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm

Spare parts

SANITARY BRASS SPARE PARTS

Material	Spare Part	Description
A3915AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A3911AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A3924AA	A963003NU	Valve G1/2" RED
A5449AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A5840AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A5897AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A5844AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A5845AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A5948NU	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A5848AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A5846AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A5853AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A5852AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A4594AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A4598AA	A962985NU	Multiport Click Cartridge
A4754AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A6043AA	A860114NU	Cartridge 35mm
A4602AA	A962985NU	Multiport Click Cartridge
A4600AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A4601AA	A962985NU	Multiport Click Cartridge
A4604AA	A962985NU	Multiport Click Cartridge
A4603AA	A962985NU	Multiport Click Cartridge
A4758AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A4757AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A4607AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A4606AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A4613AA	A962229NU	Thermostatic Cartridge 1/2"
A5646AA	A963785NU	Cartridge 40mm
A5658AA	A963785NU	Cartridge 40mm
A5655AA	A963785NU	Cartridge 40mm
B9490AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9493AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A5664AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A5666AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A5662AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A5663AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9914AA	B960775NU	Click Cartridge 40mm
B9933AA	B960863NU	Cartridge 40mm
B9936AA	B960863NU	Cartridge 40mm
B9920AA	B960863NU	Cartridge 40mm
B9921AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9924AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A5802AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A5801AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B8059AA	B960863NU	Cartridge 40mm
B8064AA	B960863NU	Cartridge 40mm
B8069AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B8066AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B8652AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B8651AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm

SANITARY BRASS SPARE PARTS

Material	Spare Part	Description
B0459AA	A960569NU	Cartridge 35mm
B0460AA	A960569NU	Cartridge 35mm
B0461AA	A960569NU	Cartridge 35mm
B0462AA	B964699NU	Cartridge 35mm
B0464AA	B964699NU	Cartridge 35mm
A9005AA	A960569NU	Cartridge 35mm
A9041AA	A960569NU	Cartridge 35mm
A9011AA	B964699NU	Cartridge 35mm
A9010AA	A960569NU	Cartridge 35mm
A9013AA	B964699NU	Cartridge 35mm
A9015AA	B964699NU	Cartridge 35mm
A9025AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A9026AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A9017AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
A9018AA	A962716NU	Cartridge 35mm Multiport
B9787AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9788AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9790AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9789AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B8204AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B8212AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B8206AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B8208AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B8207AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B1890AA	B964650NU	Valve G 1/2" 180°
B1892AA	B964650NU	Valve G 1/2" 180°
B1893AA	B964650NU	Valve G 1/2" 180°
B1942AA	B964650NU	Valve G 1/2" 180°
B1891AA	B964650NU	Valve G 1/2" 180°
B1896AA	B964650NU	Valve G 1/2" 180°
B1901AA	B964650NU	Valve G 1/2" 180°
B2391AA	A963400NU	Cartridge G 1/2" - 180°
B2392AA	A963400NU	Cartridge G 1/2" - 180°
B1894AA	B964650NU	Valve G 1/2" 180°
B2395AA	A963400NU	Cartridge G 1/2" - 180°
B0507AA	B960863NU	Cartridge 40mm
B9565AA	B960863NU	Cartridge 40mm
B9566AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9570AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A5723AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A5724AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A5725AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B3689AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B3690AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B3693AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B3694AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B3697AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B3699AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A4713AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A3509AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm

SANITARY BRASS SPARE PARTS

Material	Spare Part	Description
A3511AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9795AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9796AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9798AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9797AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B8574AA	B960863NU	Cartridge 40mm
B8578AA	B960863NU	Cartridge 40mm
B8584AA	B960863NU	Cartridge 40mm
B8587AA	B960775NU	Click Cartridge 40mm
B8588AA	B960775NU	Click Cartridge 40mm
B8586AA	A963785NU	Cartridge 40mm
B8591AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
A4630AA	A962229NU	Thermostatic Cartridge 1/2"
A4662AA	A963564NU	Thermostatic Cartridge 3/4"
A5550AA	A962229NU	Thermostatic Cartridge 1/2"
	A963400NU	Cartridge G 1/2" - 180°
A1511AA	A860854NU	Temperature and volume stop
A1512AA	A860854NU	Temperature and volume stop
A1511AA	A860854NU	Temperature and volume stop
A1512AA	A860854NU	Temperature and volume stop
A1508AA	A860854NU	Temperature and volume stop
A1509AA	A860854NU	Temperature and volume stop
A1512AA	A860854NU	Temperature and volume stop
A1508AA	A860854NU	Temperature and volume stop
A1512AA	A860854NU	Temperature and volume stop
A1509AA	A860854NU	Temperature and volume stop
A1512AA	A860854NU	Temperature and volume stop
A1511AA	A860854NU	Temperature and volume stop
A1512AA	A860854NU	Temperature and volume stop
B8981AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B8987AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B8985AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B8989AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9495AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B8079AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9931AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9932AA	B960863NU	Cartridge 40mm
A9020AA	A960569NU	Cartridge 35mm
B9791AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9792AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B1906AA	B964650NU	Valve G 1/2" 180°
B1907AA	B964650NU	Valve G 1/2" 180°
B2218AA	B964650NU	Valve G 1/2" 180°
B2217AA	B964650NU	Valve G 1/2" 180°
B5344AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9576AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B7473AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B7612AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B3696AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B9799AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm

SANITARY BRASS SPARE PARTS

Material	Spare Part	Description
B8598AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B8596AA	A960500NU	Click Cartridge 47mm
B8599AA	A963785NU	Cartridge 40mm
B8592AA	A963785NU	Cartridge 40mm
DIVERTERS		
A4271AA	A962047AA	Melange Bath&Shower diverter
A4269AA	A962047AA	Melange Bath&Shower diverter
A4281AA	A960192AA	Diverter, chrome
A4720AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
A4275AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
A3914AA	A960025NU	Diverter
A3920AA	A960516NU	Moments 4 hole Bath&Shower diverter
A4717AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
A3915AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
A5848AA	A960575AA	Diverter
A5853AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
A4758AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
A4607AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
B9490AA	B960167AA	Automatic diverter
A5664AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
A5662AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
B9921AA	B960167AA	Automatic diverter
A5802AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
B8069AA	B960167AA	Automatic diverter
B8652AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
B0462AA	A960192AA	Diverter, chrome
A9013AA	A960192AA	Diverter, chrome
A9025AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
A9017AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
B9790AA	B960167AA	Automatic diverter
B9794AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
B8208AA	B960167AA	Automatic diverter
B8210AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
B1901AA	A961166AA	Automatic diverter
B9566AA	B960167AA	Automatic diverter, chrome
A5723AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
B9573AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
B3697AA	B960167AA	Automatic diverter
A3509AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
B9798AA	B960167AA	Automatic diverter
B8588AA	B960167AA	Automatic diverter
B8591AA	A963443NU	Diverter inner part
A4630AA	A962568NU	Stop diverter valve for thermostat exposed
A5550AA	A960575AA	Diverter
A5691AA	A860802AA	Wallholder with diverter

Spare parts

SANITARY BRASS SPARE PARTS	
Material	Description
AERATORS	
A960308NU	Aerator
A960321AA	Aerator
A960063AA	1H Bidet parabolic spray, chrome
N045292AA	Neoperl M24 X 1 kit 5 pcs, chrome
HANDLES	
A960608AA	Ceramix lever old, chrome
A960745AA	Ceramix hospital Lever handle, chrome
A963397AA	Idealtherm handle
B964584AA	Lever Medical L140 set
A962857NU	Ceramix Life handle screw
MISCELLANEOUS	
A961225NU	Built in valve G1/2
A961226AA	Pop-up plug & o-ring, chrome
A962991AA	Pop up waste, chrome
A963537AA	Cerasprint pull knob M4, chrome
A963582AA	PULL ROD CPL CHROME
B964643AA	Euroflow new metal handle-Red insert
B964644AA	Euroflow new metal handle-Blue insert
N045871AA	Flexible hose D.14X1200 F.X M15X1, chrome
A963411NU	Noise Reducer
A963432NU	Volume control handle carrier

SPARE PARTS FOR NON-WHIRLPOOL TUBS

ARTICLE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
HANDGRIPS	
K7942AA	Handgrips for Corner Bathtubs PRAXIS, chrome (price/piece)
S1593AA	Handgrips for AIDA bathtubs and rectangular PRAXIS, chrome, 2 pieces
AUTOMATIC WASTES	
T000647AA	Chrome cover for automatic waste T603767
T000454NU	Automatic waste with Ideal Flow system, for First bathtubs, chrome
FIXATION SET FOR BATH PANELS	
C895600	Fixation set for frontal panels of asymmetric, corner and rectangular bathtubs
C895700	Fixation set for lateral panels of rectangular bathtubs
HEADRESTS	
T673105	Headrest for Together bathtubs, grey
K801567	Headrest for Aqua bathtubs, grey
LEGSETS	
C895000	Legsets for Rectangular non-whirlpool tubs 70cm width
C895100	Legsets for Rectangular non-whirlpool tubs 75, 80, 90cm width
C895200	Legsets for Asymmetric non-whirlpool tubs
C895300	Legsets for Corner non-whirlpool tubs
C895950	Legset for Asymmetric non-whirlpool tubs Bahama New
C500100	Corner support rail for acrylic bathtubs (1 piece)

SPARE PARTS FOR WHIRLPOOL TUBS	
ARTICLE NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
AUTOMATIC WASTES	
T655667	Automatic waste, for whirlpool tubs Velox, chrome
T000454NU	Automatic waste with Ideal Flow system, for First bathtubs, chrome
SPARE PARTS	
T625067	Touch pad for whirlpool system Supreme Wellness
T651967	Touch pad for whirlpool system Twin Plus
T625267	Touch pad for whirlpool system Hygiene Plus
T000646NU	Liquid for cervical massage Dry Jets WWW
C891301	Maintenance window panel, acrylic white, 60 x 30 cm
C892100	Maintenance window - metallic - for whirlpool tubs, 64,4 x 34,4 cm
HEADRESTS	
T673105	Headrest for Together bathtubs, grey
K801567	Headrest for Aqua bathtubs, grey
CLEANING LIQUID	
T613567	Cleaning liquid for whirlpool pipes (1 piece)



TECHNICAL INFORMATION / GUARANTEES

2015

INFORMATION ON THE QUALITY LEVEL OF PRODUCTION OF VITREOUS CHINA, PLASTIC AND ACRYLIC PRODUCTS FROM IDEAL STANDARD AND IMPORTED SANITARY BRASS

A. Ideal Standard sanitary products made of vitreous china are manufactured according to the European specifications, as described in the relevant standards: EN31, EN32, DIN1386, DIN19541, EN35, EN36, EN14528, EN33, EN34, EN37, EN38, EN997, EN80, DIN19542 and are accompanied by CE marking, when applied in line with directive EN997. Furthermore, the production process has been certified with the ISO 9001 quality assurance certificate.

The main characteristics of these products are:

1. Water absorption capacity <0.5%
2. Firing temperature: 1200°C - 1220°C
3. Acid, base, hot water, stain impact, abrasion, thermal shock resistant
4. Resistance to bending (500kg/cm²)

B. Plastic products comply with the specifications of the European/ Greek ELOT 1044/89 standard and have 1-year guarantee.

C. Sanitary Brass products comply with the ISO 9001 specifications, which became a European Standard with the code EN 29001, as well as with ISO 228, 3822, EN 200, 248 and 1254 and have 5-years guarantee.

D. The production of Ideal Standard whirlpools and shower cabins is certified with ISO 9001:2000 quality assurance certificate.

The Ideal Standard acrylic sheets are produced according to NF 263, NF ISO 7823-1 standards and have 25-years guarantee under the proper operation conditions.

The whirlpool bathtubs are manufactured on the basis of the specifications of the European standards: EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-60, EN55014-1, EN 55014-2, EN 6100-3-2, EN 61000-3-3, according to the norms 73/23/CEE – 93/68/CEE – 85/374/CEE – 89/336/CEE. The mechanical & electronic parts of the whirlpools have a 2-years guarantee.

Guarantee of Ideal Standard Products

Our guarantee is offered on all products that have been used in the manner for which they were intended, and does not apply to any products that have been misused or abused in any way. Products must be installed and cared for in line with our fixing instructions and local water byelaws. In the unlikely event the product fails within the guarantee period, we offer a free replacement or replacement part (or nearest equivalent). Liability is limited to individual products and does not cover consequential loss or damage on installation.

The guarantee time starts from the date of purchase:

- All ceramic products are guaranteed for a life-time.
- All acrylics products – acrylic bathtubs and shower trays are guaranteed for 25 years.
- Acrylic bath panels are guaranteed for 2 years.
- Furniture are guaranteed for 1 year.
- Bathroom Accessories are guaranteed for 2 years.
- Whirlpool bathtubs and systems of whirlpool bathtubs (including electronic mechanical parts and accessories) are guaranteed for 2 years. For the acrylic sheet we guarantee for 25 years, as mentioned above.
- Showers enclosures, wet-room panels and bath screens, are guaranteed for 2 years.
- Bathroom and Kitchen Mixers, are guaranteed for 5 years.
- Trigger Sprays are guaranteed for 2 years.
- WC seat & covers and their spare parts are guaranteed for 2 years.
- Cistern (flusher) mechanisms are guaranteed for 2 years from date of purchase.
- Wall-mounted (built – in) cisterns (flushers) and plastic exposed tanks are guaranteed for 2 years.

Conditions

- Proof of purchase is required in the event of a claim. Is it advisable to keep the purchase receipt. The guarantee is transferable. It is valid for the product and not the purchase and can be transferred to the new owner.
- The product must have been installed, used and cared for in accordance with our Instructions for installation and care. In addition, the products must have been installed in accordance with good plumbing practice.
- Where we are satisfied that a defect has arisen because of faulty manufacturing or materials we will, at our option, repair or replace the product free of charge to you. If we choose to replace the product and we no longer manufacture the identical model we will replace it with the nearest equivalent in our then current range.
- This guarantee does not apply to general wear and tear or where, in our opinion, the product has been modified, misused, neglected or or accidentally damaged.
- This guarantee does not cover consequential damages or loss
- This guarantee does not cover damage and or malfunction caused by inappropriate cleaning (please refer to our recommended care and maintenance guidelines)
- Mildew build up, the effects of lime scale and corrosion are not covered under this guarantee.
- Glass breakage and any consequential damage. (All glass used conforms to EN12150-1 where applicable). Breakage of glass is not covered by the guarantee as glass by its very nature can shatter.

Ideal Standard pursues a policy of continuing improvement in design and performance of its products. Therefore, we reserve the right to alter the specifications of a product without prior notice.

Furthermore, Ideal Standard reserves the right to discontinue and withdraw any product during the year of validity of the year's product catalogue, without any prior notice.

Ceramics – Technical Characteristics

Space saving

Very often, the available space is decisive for the choice of the products. Some of the WC suites offered, are characterized with short projection (San Remo Short) & are extremely suitable for spaces, where every cm matters.

Water saving

Toilet cisterns have a capacity of 6 L & water flush volume control. The carefully engineered construction, provides high speed flush & a very good pan cleaning. The dual flush system, is another intelligent solution. All WC suites are equipped with such a system. The dual flush system, guarantees that no additional water is wasted, by choosing the long or short flush (6 Lt or 3 Lt), according to the needs, which is an effective way of saving water.

Low level of noise

The IS toilet cisterns, are equipped with a quiet water filling & flushing mechanism. This flushing system, is characterized by low level of noise, which is very important for Hotel bathrooms.

Soft Closing System for the toilet seat

The Soft Close automatic closure system, finally puts an end to noisy closing WC seats. Just a fingertip touch and the lid closes all by itself. Gently and silently, almost weightless. This technique offers safe, noiseless and gradual closing of the toilet seat. Installing a WC seat with Soft Close automatic closure, is just as simple as using it and it is also very reliable.



Ideal Flow

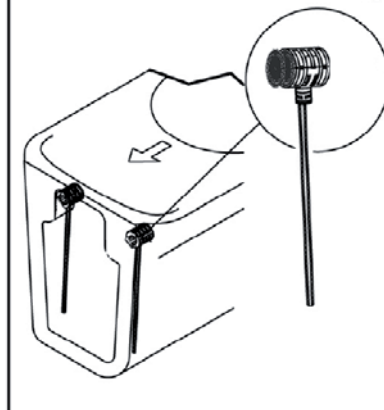
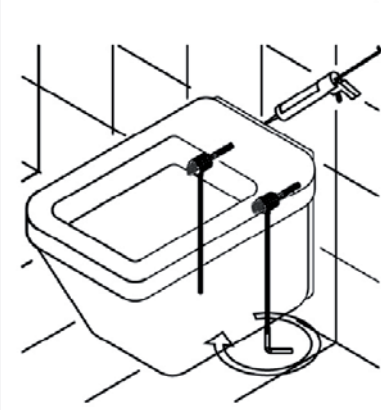
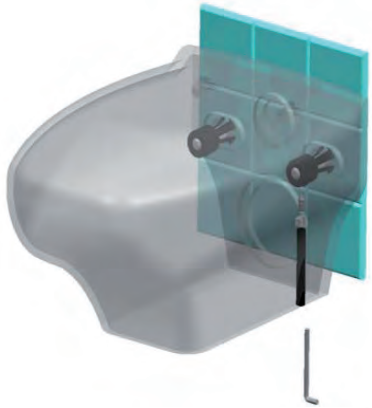
It is a hidden overflow system without a drain hole, for easy cleaning, better aesthetics without restrictions in the design and maximization of the free space of the furniture.



Fully Hidden Fixation

Visible holes are easily dirtied and spoil the total aesthetics of the bathroom ceramics. The hidden fixation system/installation offers an attractive alternative and provides easier cleaning.

The new fully hidden attachment make the difference for the wall hung toilets and bidets as the side surfaces are completely hole-free. (Dea/Connect wall hung bowls)



Rimless Wall Hung Bowls

Optimized flushing technology. The toilet has two flush ports in the rear. The Water flows from the two large lateral openings visible along a flux line, the two sides of the Follows the pool edge and tapers forward to it with the inner basin merges. The small opening clean the area of the basin above the siphon.

Perfect hygiene

- No cavities in which can collect debris and dirt
- Minimizes the spread of germs and bacteria
- Optimal Flushing in the toilet bowl

Optimum cleanliness

- Innovative flushing technology for brilliant cleanliness
- Easy-care and economic cleaning
- Environmentally friendly due to reduced use of toilet cleaners

Beautiful design

- Modern design of the successful series Connect
- Perfect appearance by the lack of a flushing rim
- Ideal complement to the rest of the Connect program



Thin (Slim) Seat & Covers

The new slim seat & covers offers modern design and adds value to the bowls of Ideal Standard. Using the same raw materials and ensuring quality and guarantee, our main objective is to upgrade the design of any ceramic model. The slim seat & cover option is standard in all Dea models and as an alternative options in Connect models (standard projection).



Seat materials

Duroplast: The raw material is in granules form and based on special pressing moulds, at the temperature of around 150° C in 2 tone press.

Characteristics of **Duroplast**

- **Environment** – No environmentally harmful substances
- **Resistant to cigarette burn marks** – in accordance to **DIN 438-2.18** regulation
- **Cleaning & care** – endurance to neutral cleaning products of residential use. Avoid cleaning products with high acidity & chlorine.
- **Static Electricity** – Resistant to static electricity & this is why they repel dust.
- **UV radiation** – Resistant to UV radiation - in accordance to **EN 438-2.18** regulation.
- **Durability** – in accordance to **EN 438-2.14** regulation. All seats are subjected to 150-kg endurance test.
- **Chemical resistant** – in accordance to **EN 438-2.15** regulation

Care Instructions

Ceramics

Proper way of cleaning and taking care of sanitary products:

Ceramic sanitary products, are very easily cleaned. For frequent cleaning of the ceramic sanitary products, usual daily detergents can be used. The smooth, waterproof and durable surfaces, withstand all usual acid and alkaline solutions found in a household.

Just one coffee-spoon of soft soap in the mop bucket, is enough to make the surfaces clean again.

Quickly and trouble-free, you can, for example, remove salt stains, greasy and soap residues, using commercial bath detergents (e.g. CIF for bath tubs and shower enclosures).

Detergents with vinegar, or soft vinegar solution, can easily remove salts. In case of difficult stains, leave a piece of cloth soaked in vinegar, on top overnight.

There is a large number of detergents in the market, especially for salt removal and others, with vinegar as a basis. Spread a quantity on the stains and rinse after a while.

You must, though, be careful with all fluoride substances found in rust removal detergents, or toothpastes. All stains must be immediately removed, otherwise there will be spots left.

Sometimes, the stains are not removed, as mentioned in the cleaning instructions. In this case, we recommend liquid, or creamy bath detergents. The result can be enhanced, if you use a non-abrasive sponge.

Wrong way of cleaning and care

Do not use detergent sponges with an abrasive surface. The beautiful smooth surfaces will be scratched.

WC bowls

Many WC bowls are made of colored thermosetting material (Duroplast).

Proper way of cleaning and taking care of sanitary products:

A soft cloth is enough for frequent cleaning. You can also use the appropriate cleaning product for plastics, that does not scrape and does not contain acids. When you clean the bowl, lift both the cover and the seat, so that they do not come in contact with the cleaning product.

Wrong way of cleaning and care:

Under no circumstances should you use detergent means, with abrasive surfaces. The beautiful smooth surfaces will be scratched.

Even products such as liquid soaps, shampoos and foam baths used for body cleaning, can cause damage. Rinse with water after use.

Sanitary accessories

Modern sanitary accessories, are made of a large range of materials, so as to follow the norms of modern design and usability. This means, that different types of cleaning products must be used, which are compatible with the manufacturing materials.

In order to avoid inflicting damages, certain conditions must be met, both when using, as well as during cleaning:

1) Cleaning of accessories in public spaces

The range of public spaces, extends from hospitals to restaurants, hotels and accommodation. Due to the fact that there are differences among the presence of dirt and salts in the above mentioned cases, their frequency of cleaning varies. Therefore, the criterion for the selection of the appropriate cleaning product, is strongly related to the cleaning schedule. However, the following factors must be taken into consideration:

- space
- frequency and depth of cleaning
- type of products
- condition of products

2) Sanitary accessories – surfaces

In line with DIN EN 248 specifications, the most common material for the surfaces of sanitary accessories, is chromium and nickel,. Therefore, the following materials are used for these surfaces:

- stainless steel
- compressed lacquer
- aluminum
- covers, functioning as tough metal surfaces
- gold galvanized surfaces, etc

With the exception of the covers functioning as tough metal surfaces, colored non-metal surfaces, are more sensitive than the metal ones, especially with regard to scratches. We recommend that prior to cleaning, you are informed about the type of surfaces of the sanitary accessories.

3) Cleaning products for sanitary accessories

Acids are the main ingredient of the cleaning products, appropriate for salt removal. You must pay attention to the following, though, when you clean the accessories:

- Use only appropriate cleaning products.
- Do not use cleaning products containing acid salts, formic acid and vinegar acids, as they can cause irreparable damage. Also, avoid using cleaning products containing phosphoric acid, since they can be dangerous.
- Do not use cleaning products containing chlorine bleach.
- Do not use cleaning products that can cause scratches, rough sponges, or cloth with micro-fibers.

Mixing cleaning products, is forbidden.

Proper way of cleaning and taking care of sanitary products:

Follow the instructions for use of the detergents. The following though, apply in general:

- Apply proper cleaning
- Do not let the cleaning products act, for more time than required.
- Frequent cleaning, reduces the presence of salts.
- Salts are removed with special cleaning products.
- Do not use the product directly on the accessories. Pour it on a cloth, or sponge for better cleaning, in places that the cloth can reach, so as to avoid damage.
- Rinse the product with clean water, so as to remove the last residues.

Wrong way of cleaning and care:

Under no circumstances, should you use detergent means with abrasive surfaces. The beautiful smooth surfaces will be scratched.

Even products such as liquid soaps, shampoos and foam baths used for body cleaning, can cause damage. Rinse with water after use.

Bathroom furniture

Bathroom furniture is very easily cleaned because the surfaces are either made of layers of wood or coloured lacquer.

Important information

Please take care so that all electrical appliances are not in contact with the water in the bathroom furniture with built-in lighting or other electrical fixtures.



Proper way of cleaning and taking care of furniture:

Use a soft cloth and soft cleaning products, i.e. diluted detergents. Glass surfaces and mirrors are better cleaned with a common glass cleaner. A dry cloth is also a quick solution to dry possible water remains that should not stay on the furniture surface for long.



Wrong way of cleaning and taking care:

Under no circumstances should you use abrasive sponges or cleaning products containing all kind of acids, because they can damage or scratch furniture surfaces.

CLICK technology system

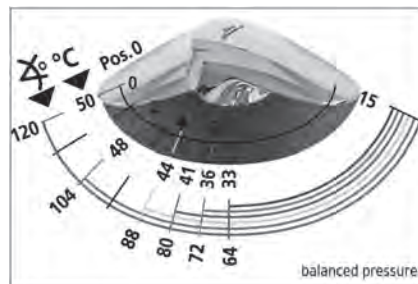


CLICK technology system offers easy temperature adjustment. With just one handle you adjust the pressure and temperature according to your individual desires, within a range of temperatures from 34 to 42°C. Thanks to the expanded movement range of 120°, you enjoy greater freedom to adjust water temperature. The adjustable water saving function gives you the opportunity to personally control water consumption.



Adjustable water saving control (ECO)

The adjustable water saving function gives you the possibility to personally control water consumption. By raising the mixer handle until you hear a "click", water supply is adjusted to 50%; with just a slight push, water supply is adjusted up to 100%.



Safety

Temperature control of hot water: with the integrated temperature pin, water temperature can be reduced at any given time. With just a simple lifting and balancing of the red plastic ring in positions 1-7, the handle's range of movement is delimited and maximum temperature is reduced.

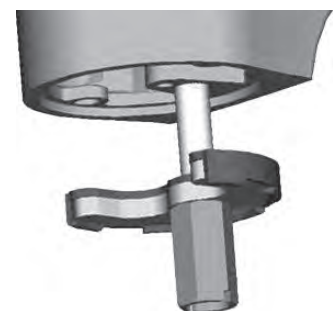


Comfort

CLICK technology offers exceptionally easy temperature control. Thanks to the range of movement of 120°, you have more options for simple and easy adjustment of the desirable temperature.

EASY-FIX placement system

The assembly is simple and quick: The tap is assembled with one hand when the rubber membrane is on the "screw nut". The sealing component secures the best installation of the tap on the porcelain and perfect sealing.





TOP- FIX system

Installation with the Ideal Standard Top-Fix system follows simple steps.

A hexagonal key (allen) is enough to fix the mixer from the top of the porcelain.

Convincing advantages:

- easy fixing from top
- all fixing components are already assembled in the package
- tools included in the package
- fast assembly and, therefore, fast installation
- central water proof securing the best placement of the tap in the ceramic and perfect sealing



Hidden Aerator

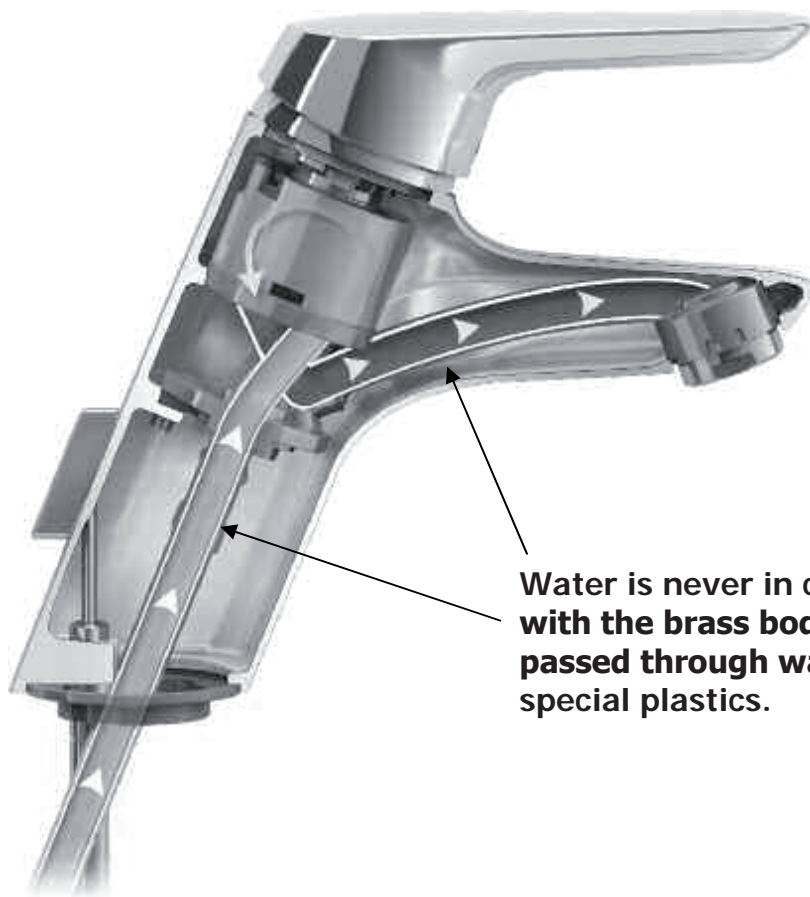
The hidden flow aerator in selected Ideal Standard mixers has a flow tip without visible slot. It is as reliable as a normal flow filter and, at the same time, it is safe against stealing. The replacement key is included in the product's package.

IdealPure[®]

A revolution in water hygiene

Ceramix Blue introduces IdealPure[®]: a unique nickel and lead-free design for basin and kitchen mixers used to draw water for cooking and drinking. It's the first fitting on the market with nickel-free waterways, anticipating and exceeding new European Drinking Water directives. Water passing through the IdealPure[®] system never touches chrome-nickel: copper pipes are unplated inside, while water-bearing surfaces are made from plastic.

Another innovative feature of Ceramix Blue is that the amount of water held in the fitting is reduced by 80%, so there is less water to flush through and reheat. That also means that there is 80% less water in the tap to stagnate and allow bacterial growth.



Water is never in contact with the brass body, but is passed through waterways of special plastics.

Special Sanitary Brass Electronic Fittings

General info

In the case of electronic fittings there is a wide range available under the Ceraplus name. The range includes mixers and spouts of different features and dimensions to cover every need.

Difference between Mixers & Spouts

Spouts: These fittings are just spouts, meaning that there is no mixing of water in the body of the fitting. Therefore, without the assistance of any other product, spouts deliver water temperature as it comes from the pipe system.

Mixers: These fittings are mixers, meaning that within the body of the fitting cold and hot water are mixed, and the user is the one who chooses the exact temperature with the use of a handle.

Electronics

Electronics = System of solenoid valves that open as soon as the sensor detects movement, so as to allow the water to come through for a certain amount of time.

In some case the electronics are integrated in the body of the fitting, in some others they are not.

When electronics are not integrated, it is necessary to purchase additional products so that the fitting can function properly: the Electronic boxes

Electronic boxes

There are different kinds of electronic boxes available, depending on the fitting that is being used.

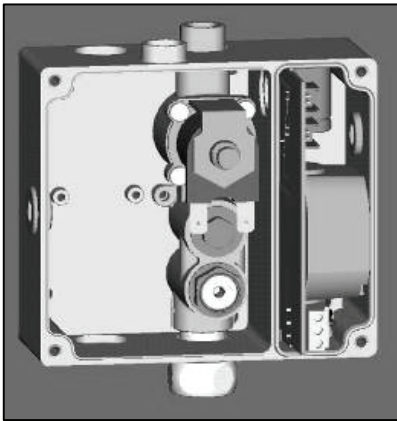
When using a spout, the electronic box should have one valve, due to the fact there is only one flow of water coming out with the temperature of the pipe system, as already mentioned above.

When using a mixer, the electronic box should have two valves, due to the fact that two flows of water need to pass through the valves (one hot & one cold) in order to reach the body of the fitting and then get mixed, so as to create the chosen by the user temperature.

Both kinds of electronic boxes (1valve & 2 valves) have 3 different options:

- ✓ Battery operated,
- ✓ Power operated
- ✓ Multibox

One valve electronic box



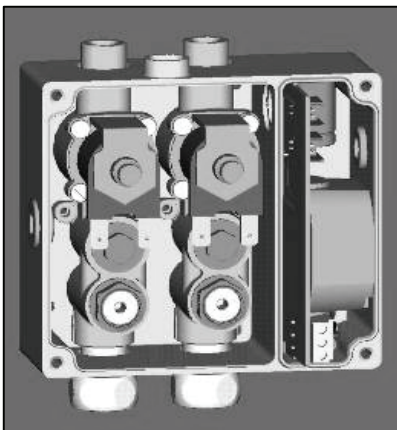
One valve

A3807NU – Battery operated

A3808NU – AC 220V operated

A3809NU – AC multi-box

Two valves electronic box



Two valves

A3810NU – Battery operated

A3811NU – AC 220V operated

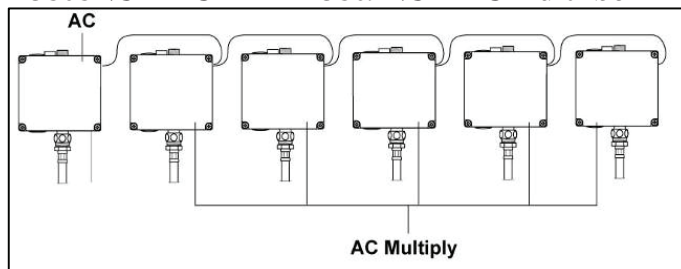
A3812NU – AC multi-box

AC Multibox

The Multi-box can only be used in case you need an AC operated installation.

When an installation of multiple AC operated fittings in a row is needed, then Multi-box can be used in collaboration with the AC operated electronic box. For example, if we want to install multiple spouts with AC, then we can use code A3808NU & A3809NU Multi-boxes.

A3808NU – AC A3809NU – AC multi-box



As pointed out at the illustration on the left, A3808NU is connected to the power outlet, a Multi-box is connected to A3808NU, a second Multi-box is connected to the first and so on. Through that connection they all take power through A3808NU which is connect to the power outlet.



Attention: Maximum 5 Multi-boxes can be connected in a row with one AC operated Electronic-Box.

6 Units max.

Example No1:

Need: To install 6 spouts in a row power operated.

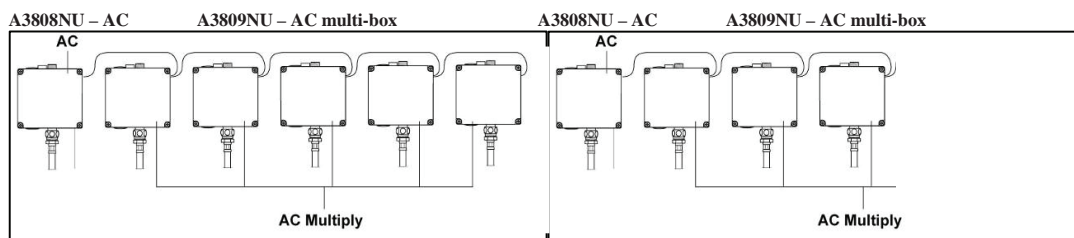
Items to purchase: Spout code **6 pcs**
A3808NU **1 pc**
A3809NU **5 pcs**

Example No2:

Need: To install 10 spouts in a row power operated.

Items to purchase: Spout code **10 pcs**
A3808NU **2 pc**
A3809NU **8 pcs**

5 pcs A3809NU are connected to the first A3808NU and 3 pcs of A3809NU are connected to the second A3808NU



The same logic is valid for two valve electronic boxes.

Individual Thermostat A3813NU (Pre-mixer kit)

In case we install a spout non mixing, which means there is no mixing of water in the body of the fitting and there is no central thermostat, we can use thermostatic kit A3813NU.



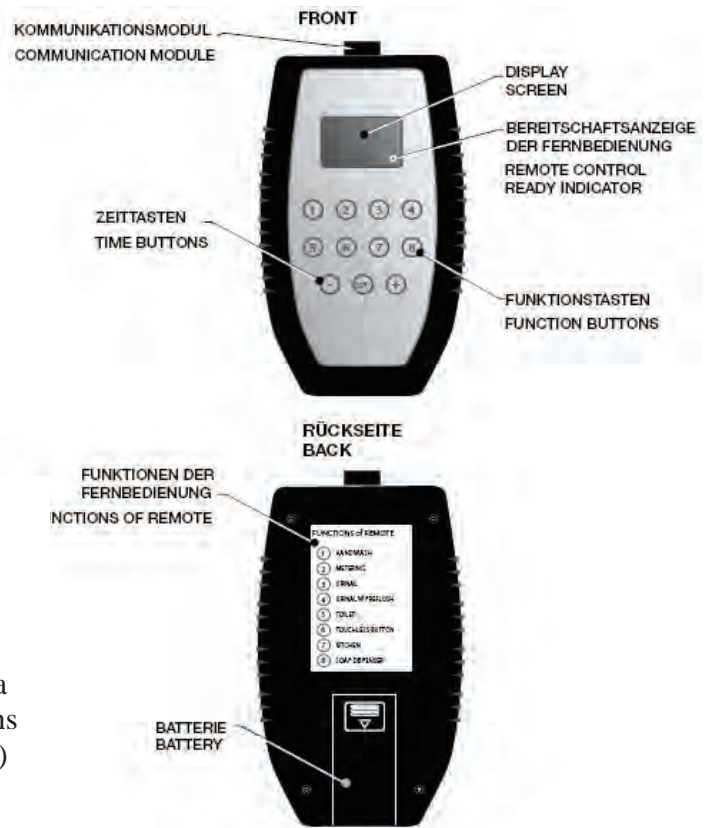
Cold and hot water come inside the kit and get mixed. The temperature is decided and being adjusted by the installer, so the user does not need to touch the fitting at all in order to wash his hands for example.

Remote control for Multifunction Sensor



Remote control code A961765NU

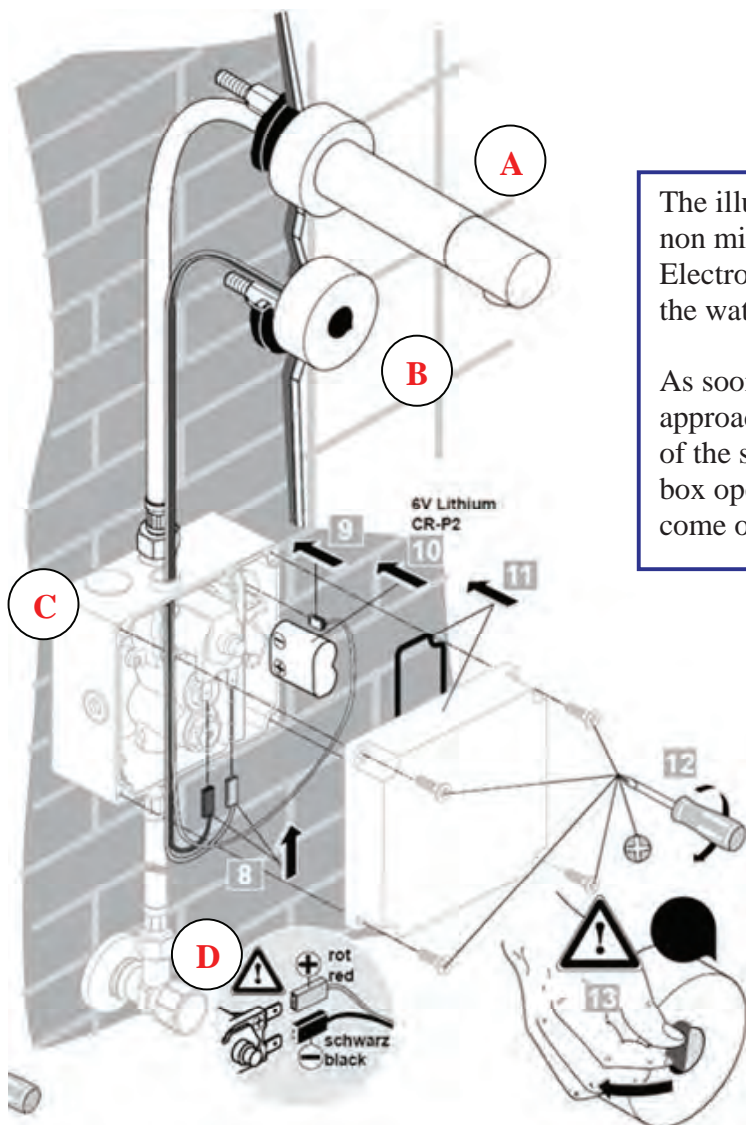
The remote control is used to set different possible functions of the multifunction sensor. This remote control incorporates a communication module, which permits the data exchange with the sensor, a keypad with buttons for each of the eight (8) functions, and three (3) additional buttons to set the time values. A screen displays the time values.



Our Electronic fittings are pre-adjusted in production, meaning that a specific function has already been selected according to the specific product the sensor is used for. If a change of function is needed, you can buy spare part code for the remote control A961765NU

Installation Examples

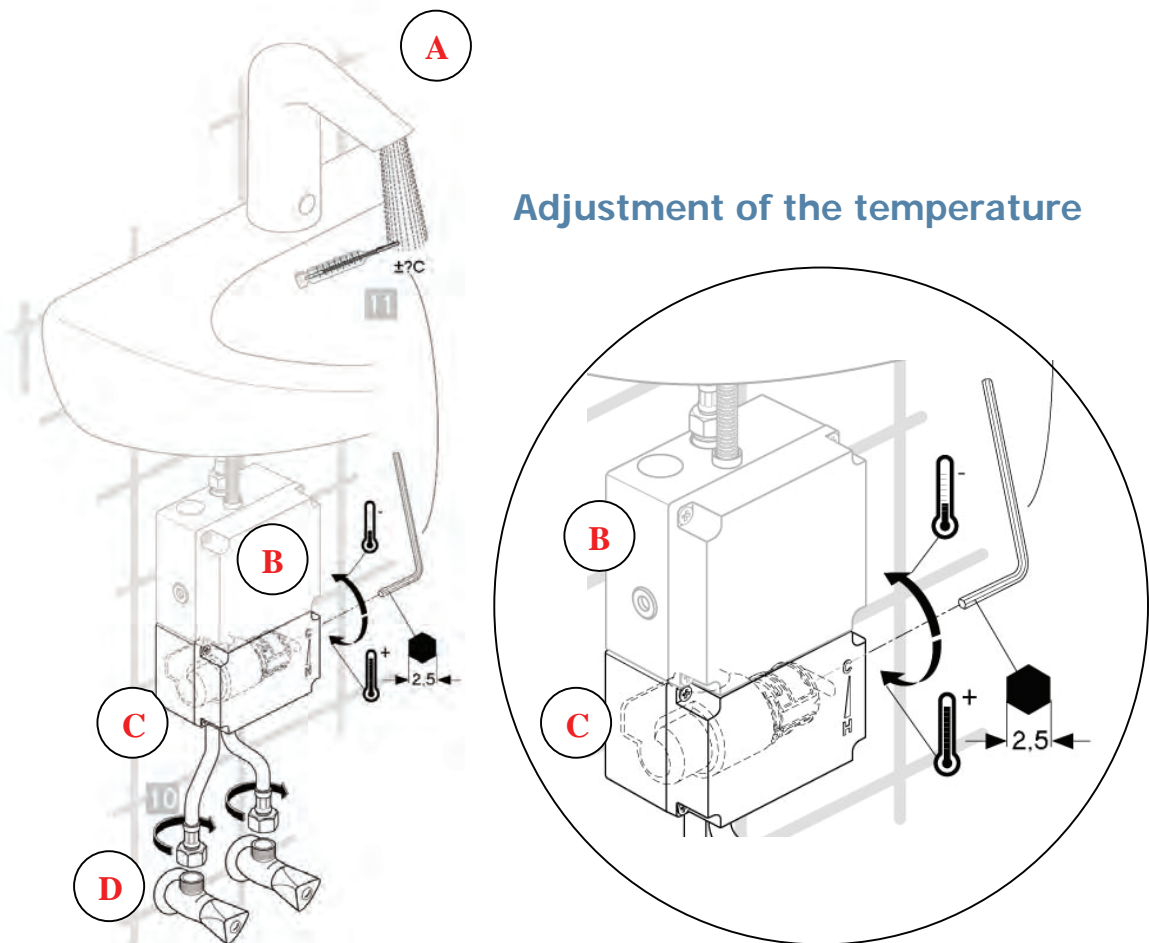
i) Electronic spout, battery operated



The illustration on the left shows the installation of a non mixing wall spout (A) with a battery operated Electronic box (C). The Electronic box is connected to the water supply (D) and the spout and sensor (B).

As soon as the sensor detects motion (when a user approaches to wash up and moves his hands in front of the sensor), the solenoid valve within the Electronic box opens in order for the water to pass through and come out of the spout (A).

ii) Individual Thermostat A3813NU (Pre – mixer)



The illustration above shows an example installation of an electronic fitting (A) with an Electronic box (B) and the Thermostatic Kit (C). The Electronic box (B) is connected to the fitting. The Thermostatic Kit (C) is installed exactly under the Electronic box (B) and is connected to the water supplies (D), cold and hot.

The Thermostatic Kit (C) receives hot and cold water and mixes it to the temperature defined by the installer. As soon as the sensor detects motion (when a user approaches to wash up and moves his hands in front of the sensor), the solenoid valve within the Electronic box opens in order for the **mixed** water to pass through and come out of the fitting (A).

BUILT-IN FITTINGS

A built-in can have two (2) supplies (outlets) at most. For applications requiring more than two, we use a separate built-in diverter.

Both built-in mixers as well as built-in diverters are composed of two parts – internal (KIT 1) and external (KIT 2).

In order to facilitate its clients, Ideal Standard uses the same internal part (KIT 1) in all built-in mixers.

In the combination proposals below, you can find all the combinations of codes for different built-in systems.

BUILT-IN THERMOSTATS

A built-in thermostat can control water flow and regulate its temperature.

The one handle is used to control water flow (on/off). The second one controls water temperature. The thermostats retain the selected degrees even when the pressure or supply of hot/ cold water changes due to any external factor.

Other than that, there is no other difference between a built-in mixer and a built-in thermostat with regard to supplies (outlets) and the use of a diverter.

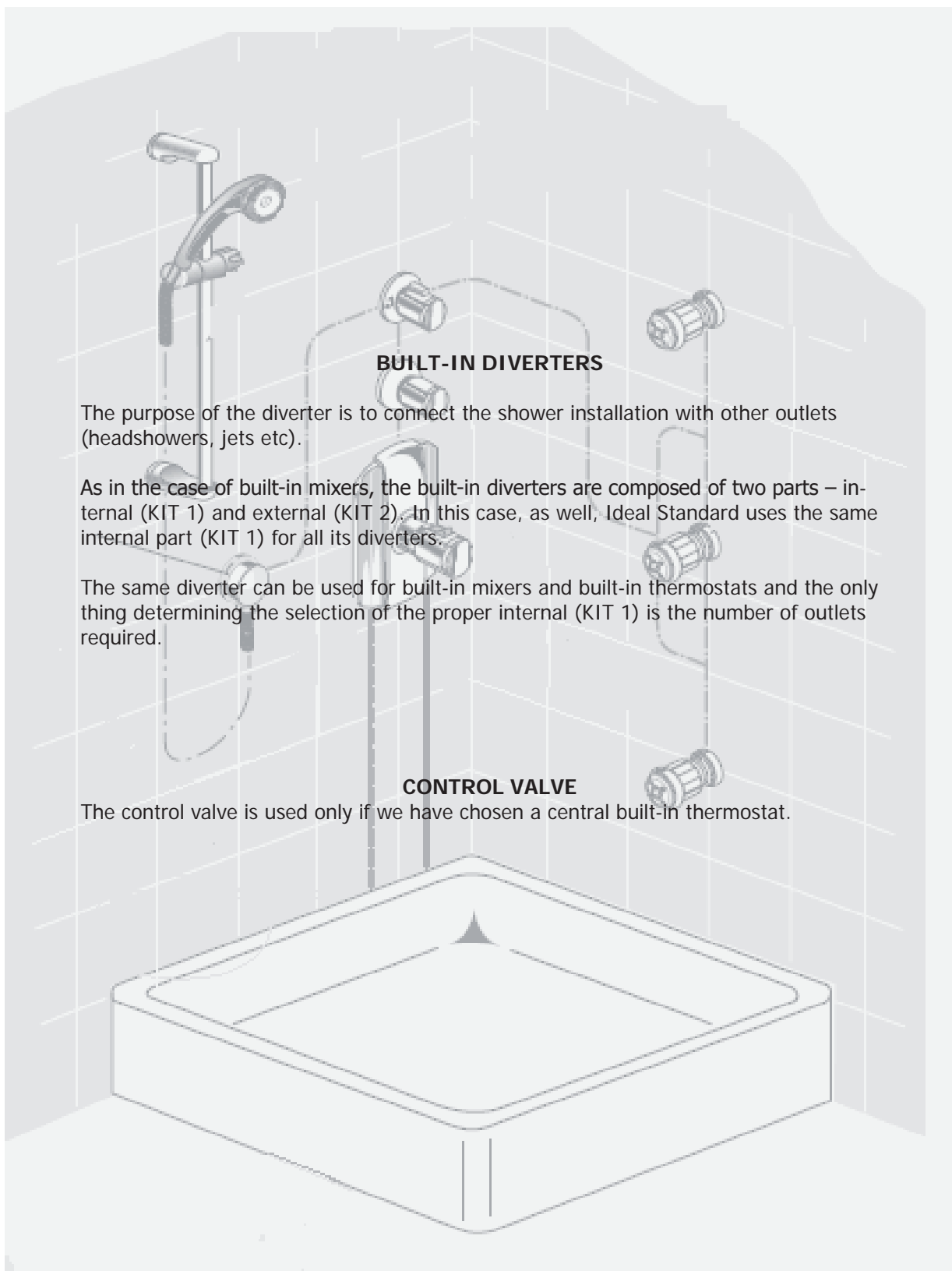
Built-in thermostats are divided into two categories: individual or central thermostats.

Individual thermostat

Individual thermostats regulate water flow and temperature. The diverter practically diverts the water flow from the central supply to the hand shower or jets. In case of using jets, you must be careful so that the maximum water consumption of the side-line systems is smaller than the maximum total water consumption supplied by the mixer. Ideal Standard diverters (2 or 3 supplies) allow the operation of only one supply each time. Jets and shower heads, therefore, cannot be used simultaneously.

Central thermostat

Central thermostats are used when the side-line systems consume bigger water volume (i.e. installation with more than 4 jets). In this case it is also necessary to use a control valve. If a central thermostat is used, you can use simultaneously more than one supply (outlet) using the special internal part A2659NU which provides up to 65 liters/ minute at 3-bar pressure.



BUILT-IN DIVERTERS

The purpose of the diverter is to connect the shower installation with other outlets (headshowers, jets etc).

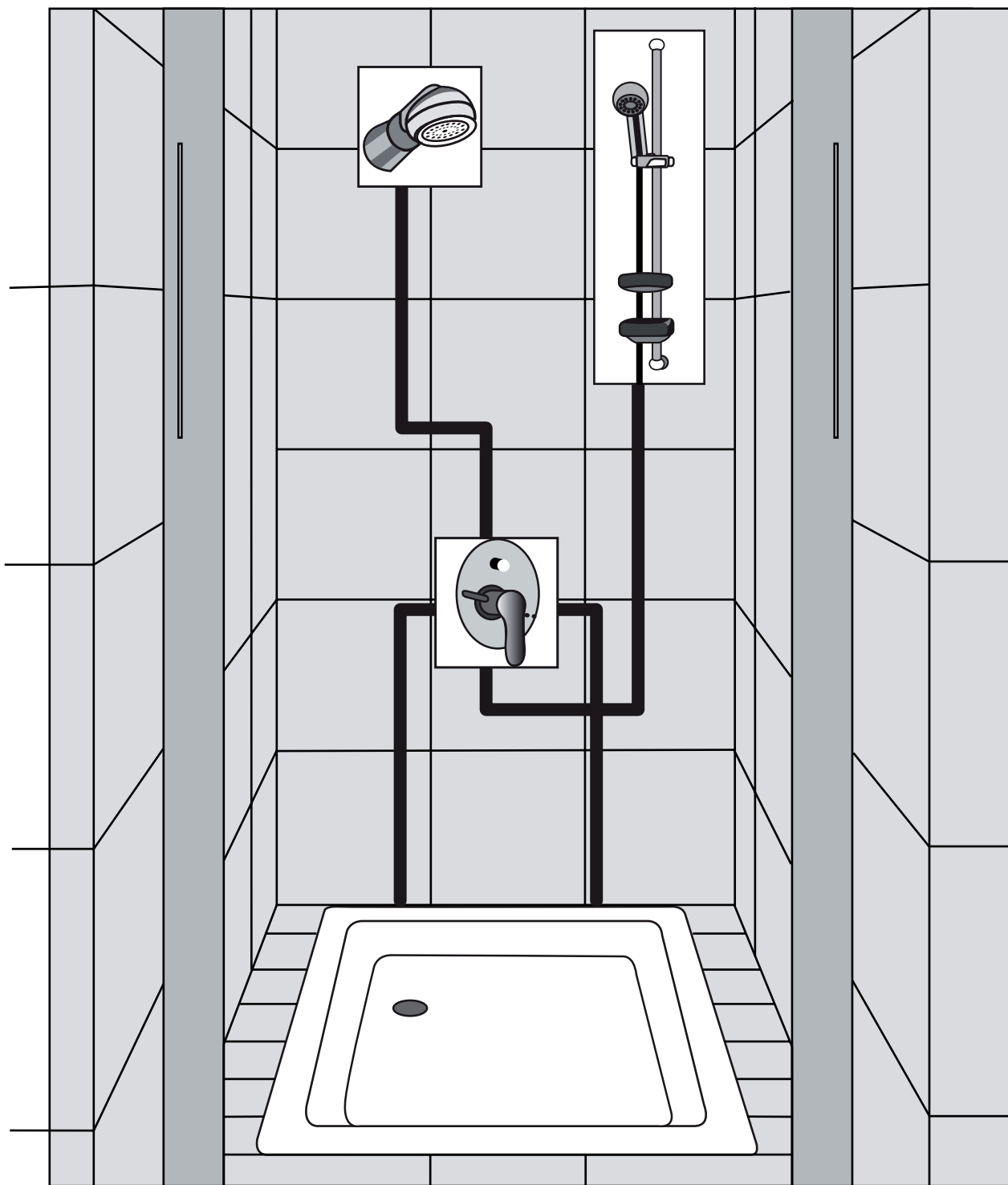
As in the case of built-in mixers, the built-in diverters are composed of two parts – internal (KIT 1) and external (KIT 2). In this case, as well, Ideal Standard uses the same internal part (KIT 1) for all its diverters.

The same diverter can be used for built-in mixers and built-in thermostats and the only thing determining the selection of the proper internal (KIT 1) is the number of outlets required.

CONTROL VALVE

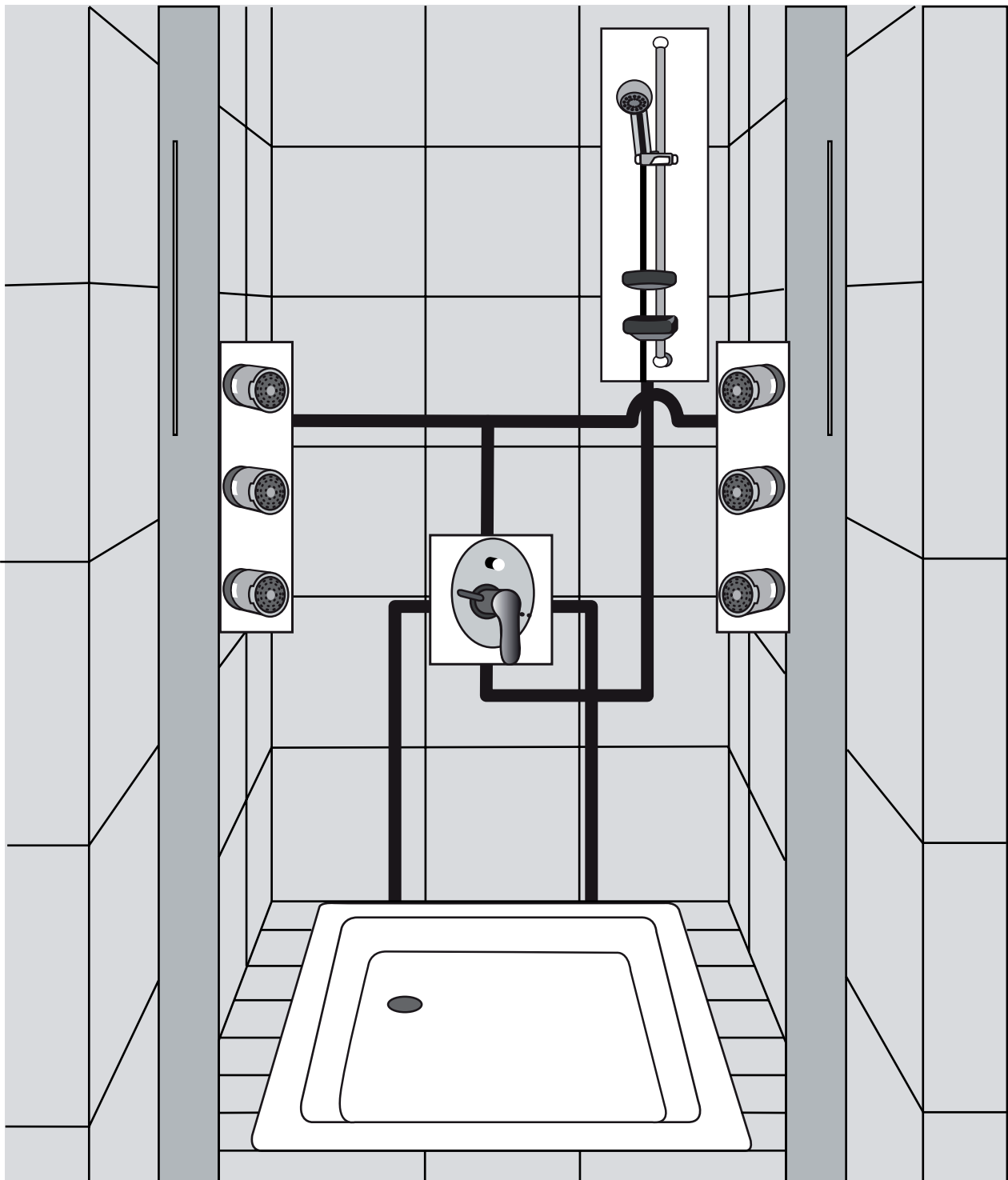
The control valve is used only if we have chosen a central built-in thermostat.

EXAMPLES OF COMBINATIONS – PROPOSAL 1



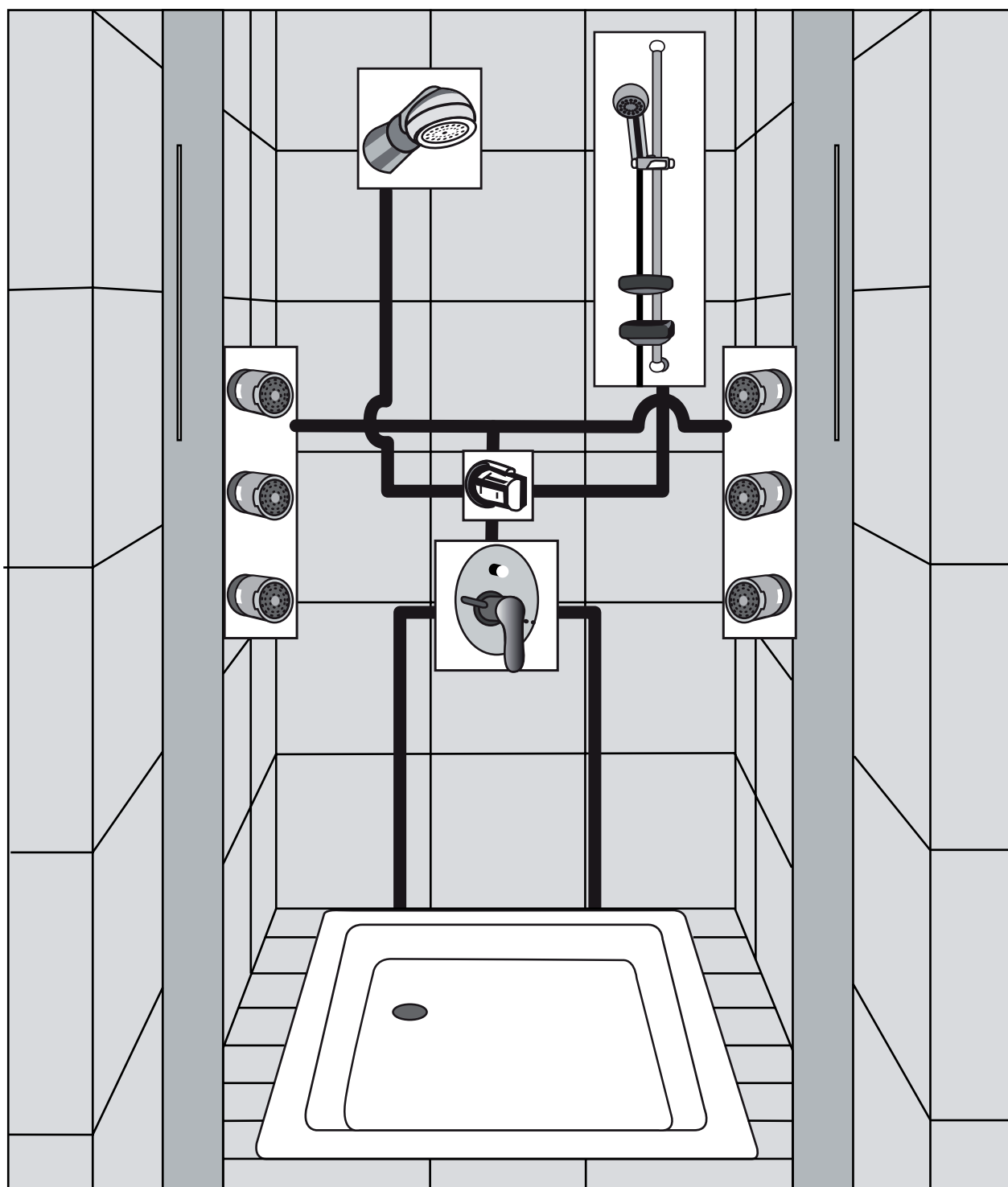
- Look for built in mixer plates in every individual suite
- Shower Heads (pages 535, 536, 548, 561-563 and 580-581)
- Shower kits (pages 531-534, 544-547 & 558)
- Wall elbow (pages 525 & 556)

EXAMPLES OF COMBINATIONS – PROPOSAL 2



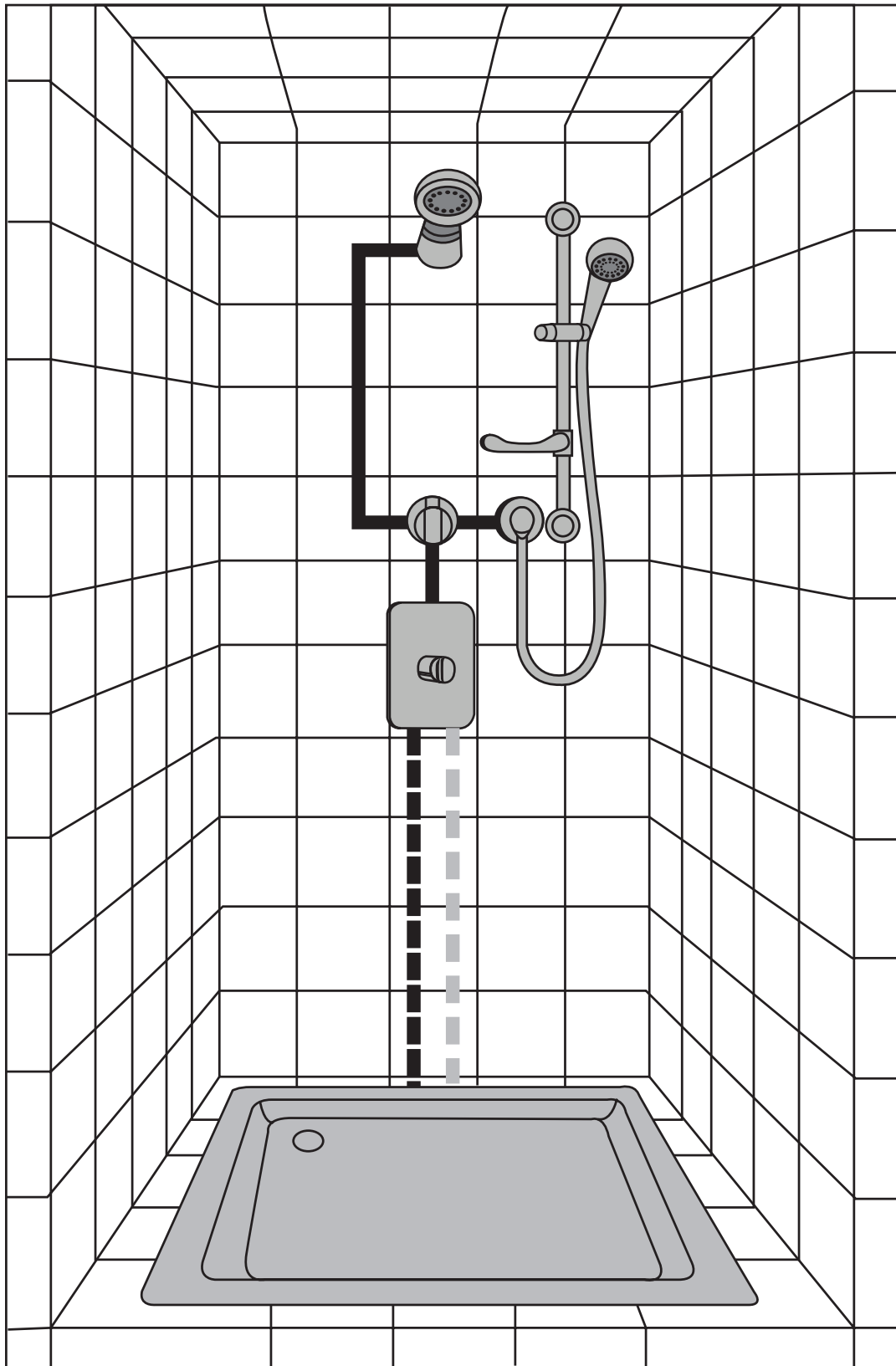
- Look for built in mixer plates in every individual suite
- Jets: (pages 556 & 582)
- Shower kits (pages 531-534, 544-547 & 558)
- Wall elbow (pages 525 & 556)

EXAMPLES OF COMBINATIONS – PROPOSAL 3



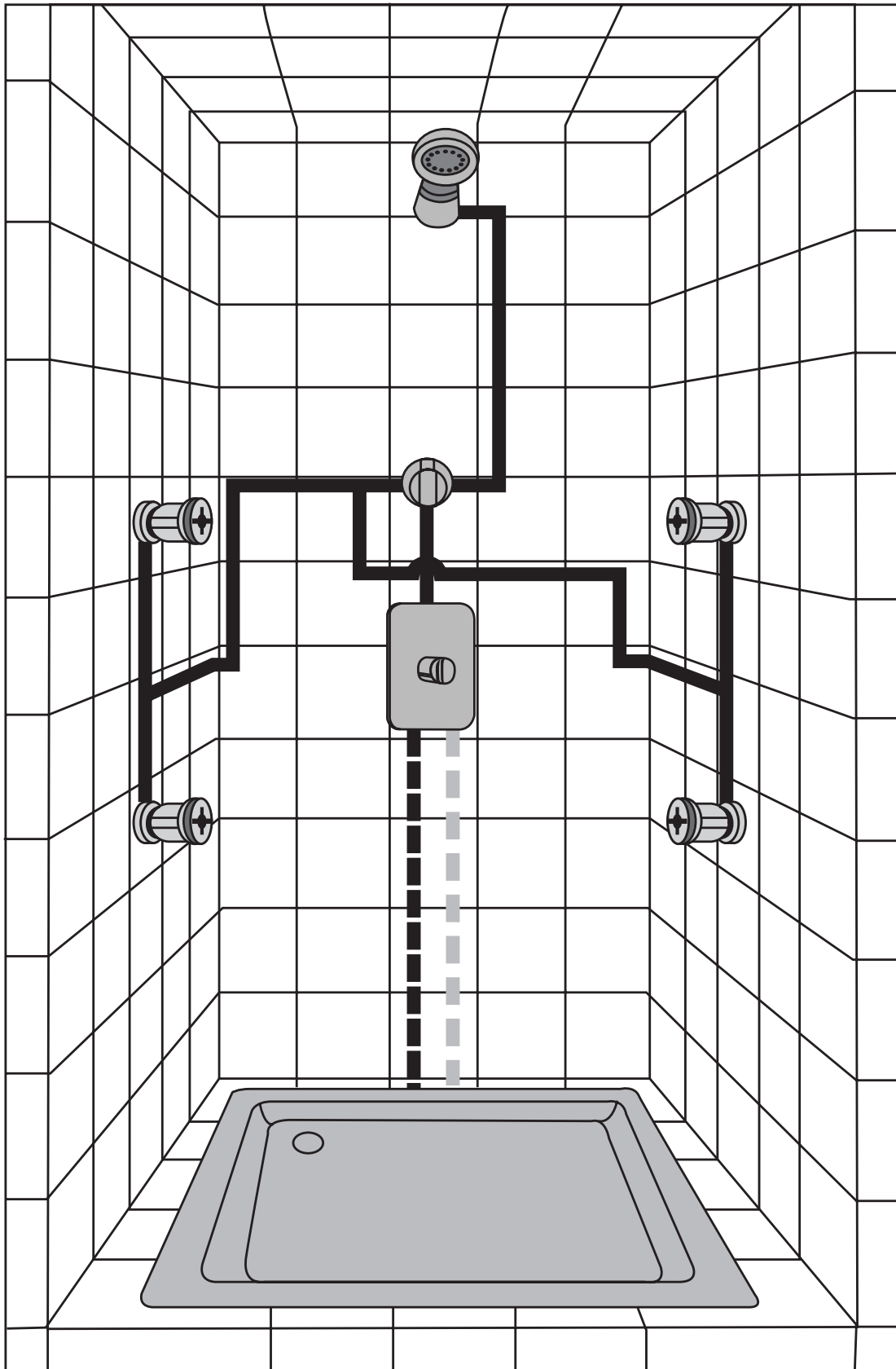
- Look for built in mixer plates in every individual suite
- Jets (pages 556 & 582)
- Shower Heads (pages 535, 536, 548, 561-563 and 580-581)
- Built in diverter for more than 2 outlets
- External parts (page 522)
- Internal part (pages 523)
- Shower kits (pages 531-534, 544-547 & 558)
- Wall elbow (pages 525 & 556)

EXAMPLES OF COMBINATIONS – PROPOSAL 4



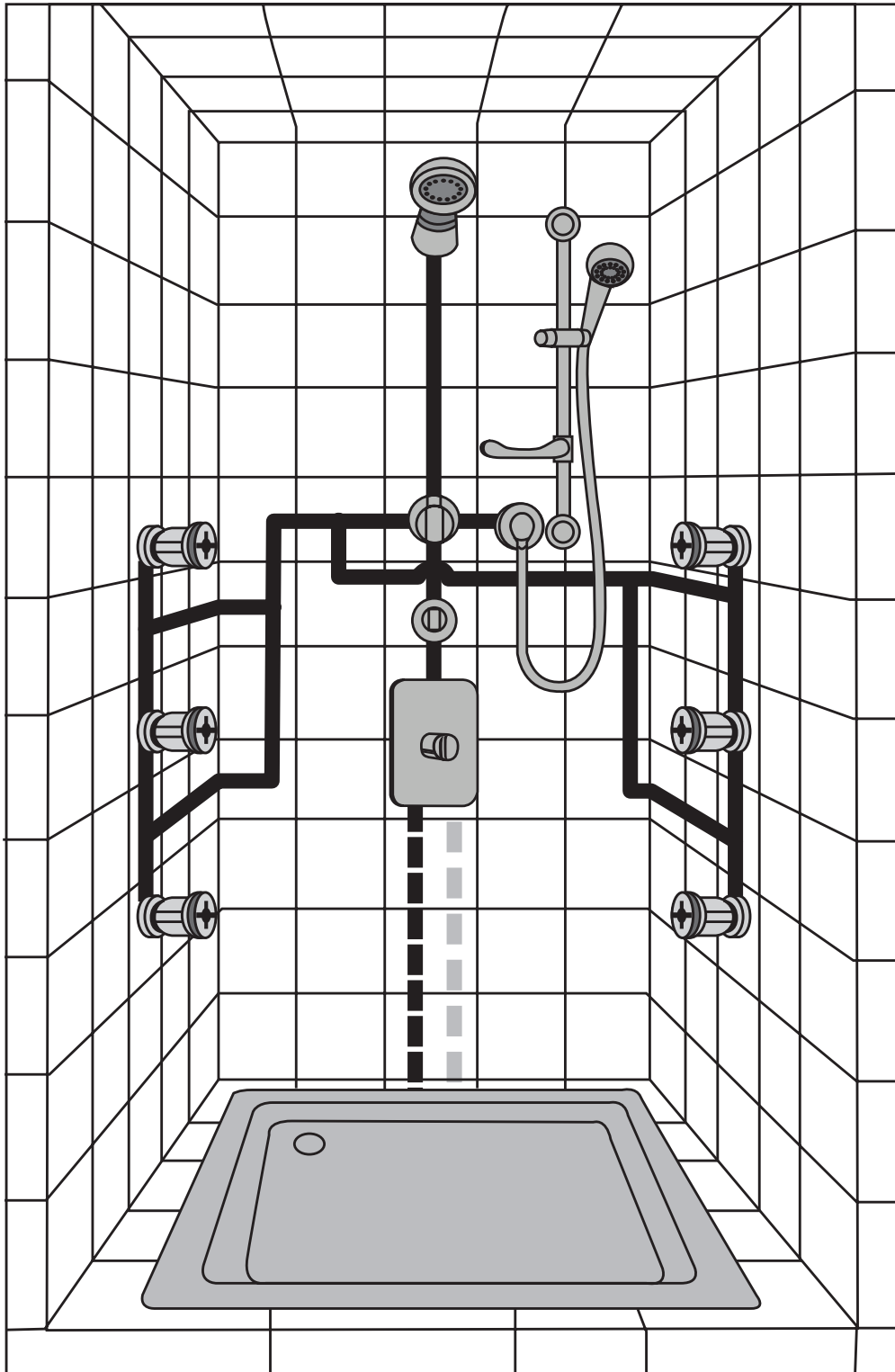
- Look for built in mixer plates in every individual suite
- Shower Heads (pages 535, 536, 548, 561-563 and 580-581)
- Built in diverter for more than 2 outlets
 - External parts (page 522)
 - Internal part (page 523)
- Shower kits (pages 531-534, 544-547 & 558)

EXAMPLES OF COMBINATIONS – PROPOSAL 5



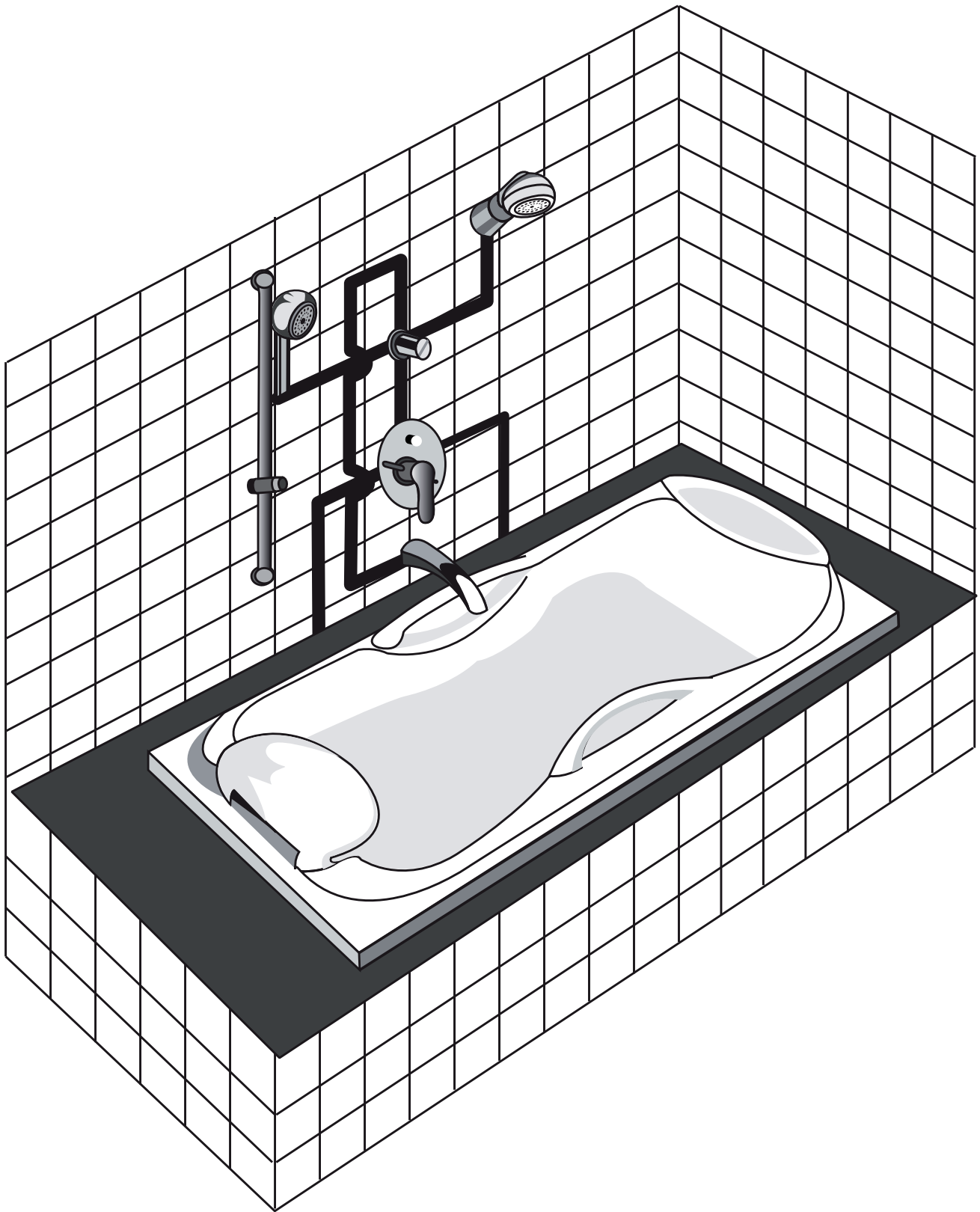
- Look for built in mixer plates in built-in every individual suite
- Shower Heads (pages 535, 536, 548, 561-563 and 580-581)
- Built in diverter for more than 2 outlets
 - External parts (page 522)
 - Internal part (page 523)
- Jets (page 556 & 582)

EXAMPLES OF COMBINATIONS – PROPOSAL 6



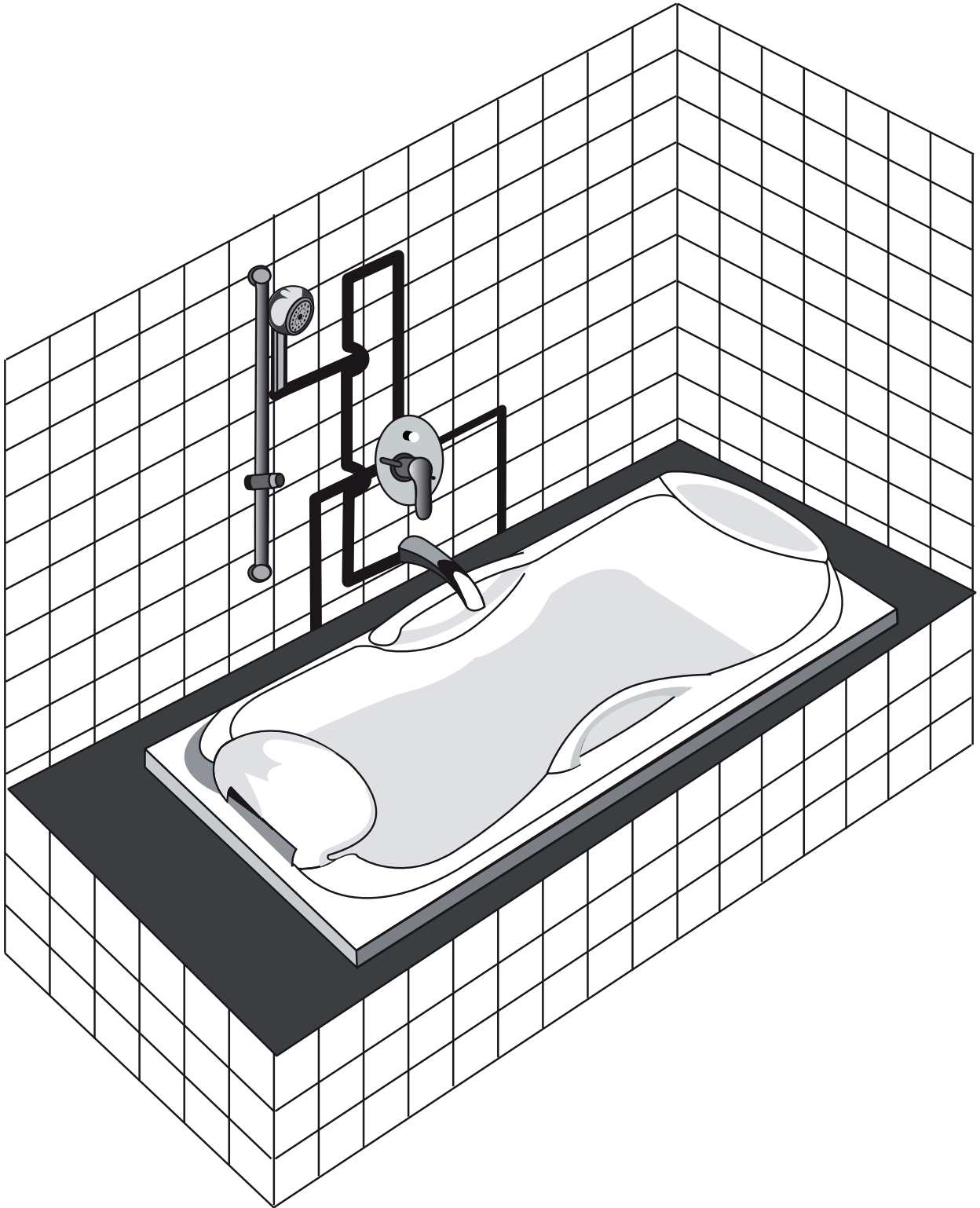
- Look for built in mixer plates in built-in every individual suite
- Shower Heads (pages 535, 536, 548, 561-563 and 580-581)
- Built in diverter for more than 2 outlets
- External parts (page 522)
- Internal part (page 523)
- Jets (page 556 & 582)
- Wall elbow (page 525 & 556)
- Built in control valves for central thermostats
- External parts (page 520)
- Internal part (pages 521)
- Shower kits (pages 531-534, 544-547 & 558)

EXAMPLES OF COMBINATIONS – PROPOSAL 7



- Look for built in mixer plates in built-in every individual suite
- Bathtub spouts (page 336 & 524)
- Shower Heads (pages 535, 536, 548, 561-563 and 580-581)
- Shower kits (pages 531-534, 544-547 & 558)
- Wall elbow (pages 525 & 556)

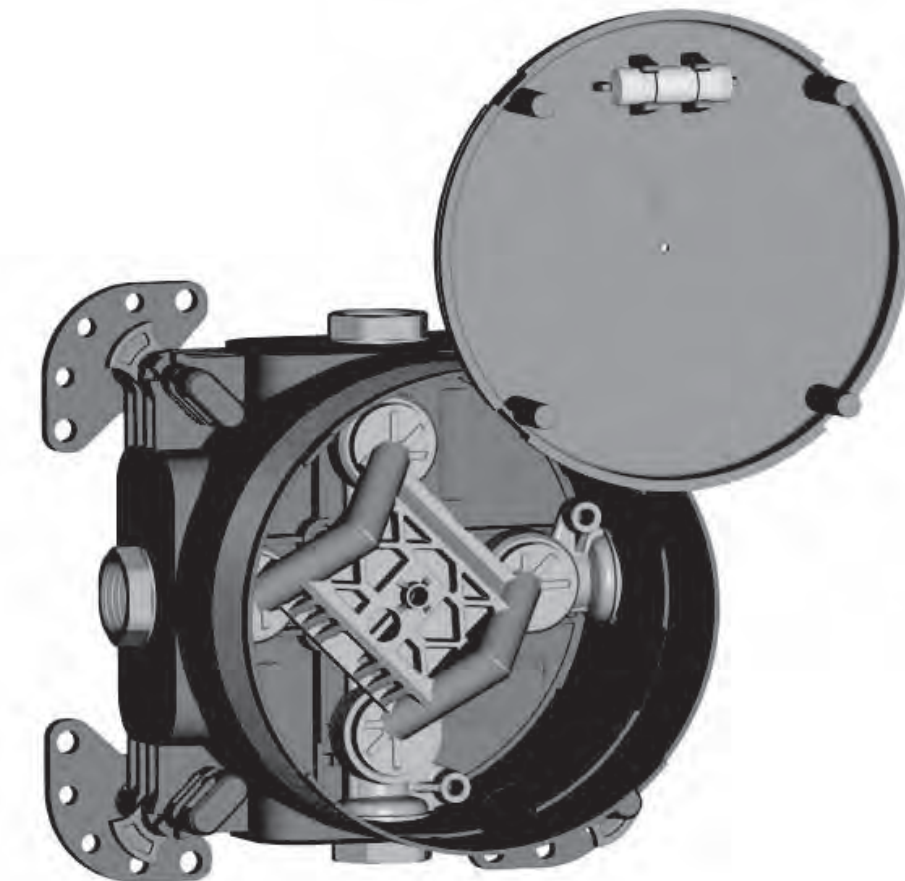
EXAMPLES OF COMBINATIONS – PROPOSAL 8



- Look for built in mixer plates in built-in every individual suite
- Bathtub spouts (pages 336 & 524)
- Shower kits (pages 531-534, 544-547 & 558)
- Wall elbow (pages 525 & 556)

EASY-Box

By professionals for professionals



The New EASY-Box

Ideal Standard is the leader in built-in fittings with advanced technology for all types of installations

Ideal Standard has perfected the technology related to built-in systems in cooperation with a hand-picked team of special technicians*. The new "multi formed" internal part for the assembly EASY-box, meets all the needs of a wall-mounted installation. Thanks to FAST-FIX system, the installation is very simple and flexible. The DICHT-FIX sealing system provides triple safety from leakages, internally and externally, and, therefore, maximum sealing of the walls. It is not necessary to choose from the beginning between a mixer and a thermostat.

Furthermore, protection is provided against water returning to the pipes** . It also meets DIN 4109 (sound insulation in buildings) noise control category I standards.



FUNCTIONALITY

The following specifications and regulations are met:

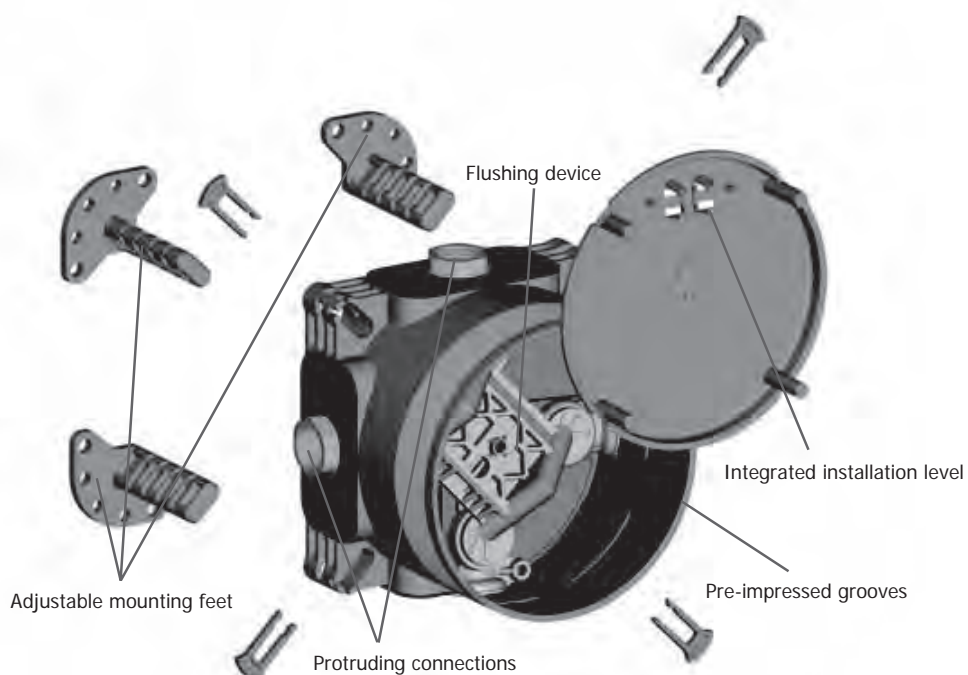
- DIN 4109 sound insulation in buildings, noise control category I
- DIN 1988 proper washout
- Wall sealing against water
- DIN EN 1717 drinking water protection

Note:

* Ideal Standard wishes to express its deepest thanks to all the experts and technicians of plumbing installations who have contributed to the creation of this system.

Assembly kit 1

(Internal Built-in part) The "flexible" base on the wall. The small internal part has many possibilities. It is characterized by impressive flexibility; adaptation to all assembly conditions. The installation is very simple and can be performed without special tools. It is combined both with mixers and thermostats.



Assembly kit 2

The assembly kit 2 consists of the operational unit (mechanism) and the plates (external parts)

Operational unit:

It includes specific mechanism per model

It includes: mechanism, diverter, check valve, shut-off valve (built-in on thermostats and optional on mixers), integrated gaskets. It provides protection against pollution of the water system (return of water in the pipes) (only in combination with Ideal Standard arms). This unit offers it all!



Thermostatic tap. With thermostatic mechanism of great endurance, DICHT-FIX system and water check valve.



Mixer. Choosing between bathtub and shower tap, with mechanism including CLICK technology, water temperature regulator and DICHT-FIX system.



CONTROL PLATES: minimal design

Easy-Box can be combined with more than 30 control plates, all of very small diameter with minimal design and very easy to be cleaned due to the fact that there are no visible screws on their surface.



Shower tap



Bathtub tap

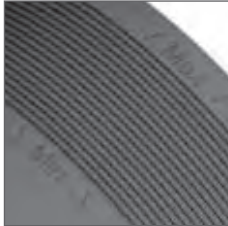


Thermostatic tap

FAST- FIX

– the innovative installation system

The FAST-FIX installation system makes the EASY-Box installation a simple affair under any circumstances



Grooves
The relief grooves facilitate the trimming of the protruding part



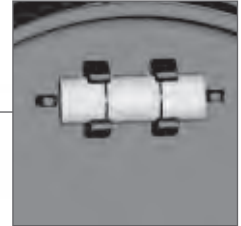
Connections
The protruding connections offer the possibility of simple placement of the tightening pliers without screwing the extension sets.



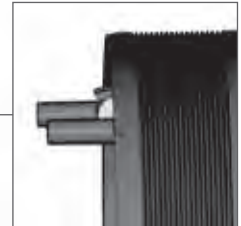
Mounting feet
The mounting feet included in the package provide the possibility of simple mounting and gradually adjustable in-depth adaptation (up to 22mm unit depth plus 35mm in mounting feet)



Fixing holes
The appropriately adjusted holes facilitate fixing in any type of installation.



Cover
A simple installation instruction is shown on the cover and an integrated installation guide is included for proper handling of EASY-Box.

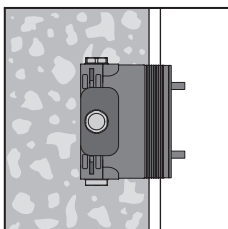


Support base for level
The optimally designed support base for the level provides comfort during installation.

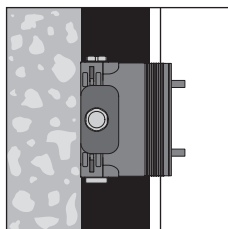


Washout component
With the release of the hexagonal screw, the washout addition is automatically lifted by the brass cross.

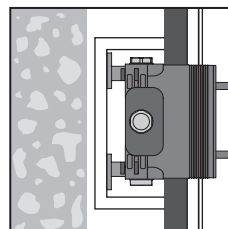
Installation options



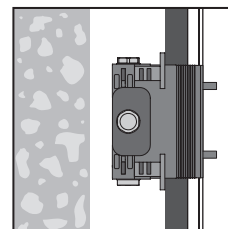
In-wall fitting



On-wall fitting



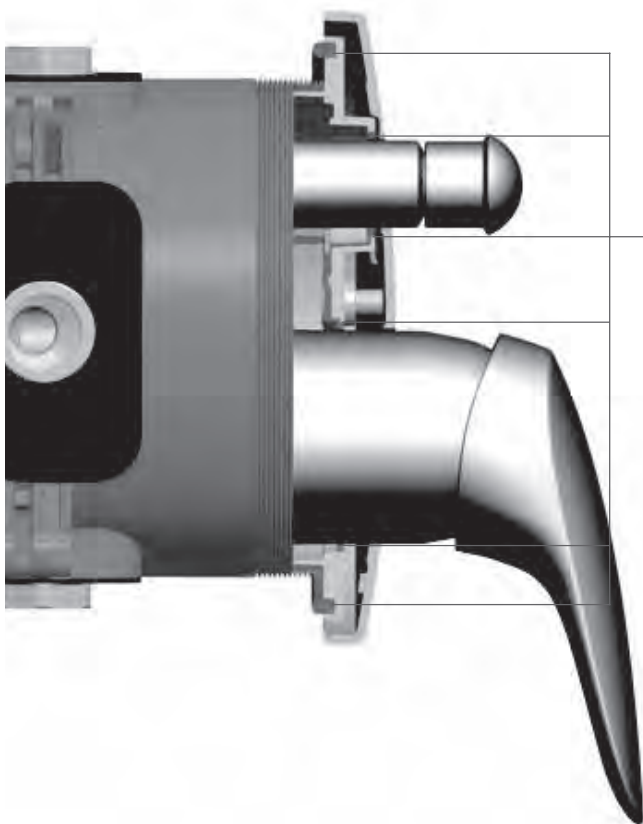
On-frame fitting



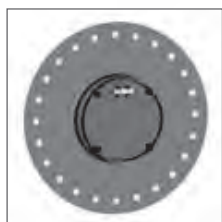
On-prefabricated cells fitting

DICHT- FIX – 100% sealing for all directions

The guaranteed DICHT-FIX system was upgraded and offers triple protection against water penetration in the wall-mounted part



The external waterproof support offers external sealing for EASY-Box, protecting from water during use. Each manufacturing opening is individually sealed.



Membrane of external sealing:
Sealing fabric which replaces the usual sealing frame, providing external water protection



Internal sealing –inlays:
Inlays around the pipes prevent water sipping in from EASY-Box to the wall.

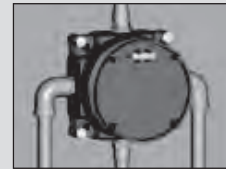


Smart solution:
The external waterproof support consists of two components and is manufactured with direct injection moulding. The two components fit perfectly and stay joined without any possibility of being detached.



Sealing of installation point:
The most important issue, especially in wall-mounted installations, is to ensure that the wall is protected against water and dampness. When showering, no water should penetrate the wall. The relatively big opening on the wall where a wall-mounted tap is placed must be completely sealed.

Installation in simple steps



- Fitting on the wall. Connect the water discharge components.



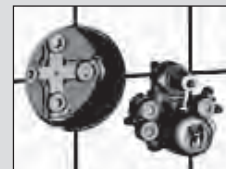
- Place the sealing membrane to seal the point of installation on ready, puttied and appropriately prepared wall.



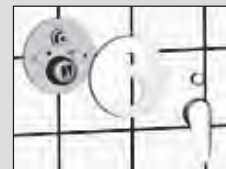
- Rinse the pipes via the pre-installed washout component.



- Trim the protruding grooves. Switch off the water flow and disconnect the washout component.



- Assembly the operational unit of kit 2 and check sealing.

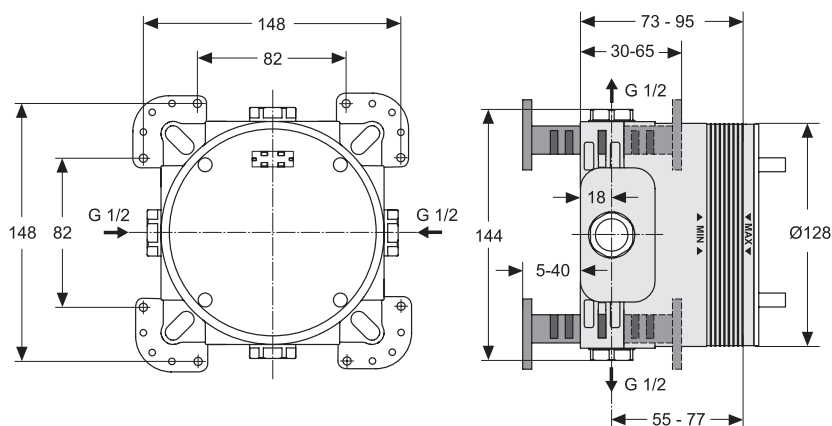
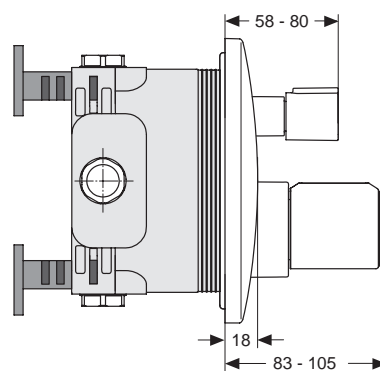
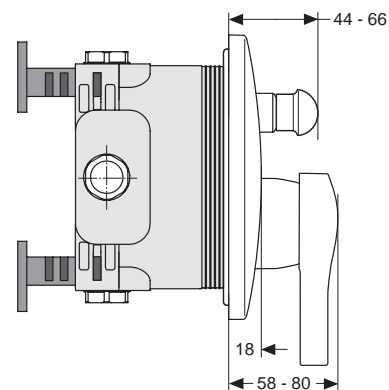


- Place the external waterproof support over the mechanism and the diverter and screw. Then place the frame (external part.)

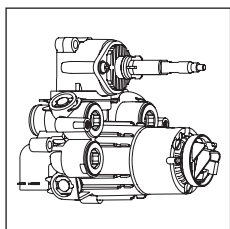


Variable installation depth Between 73 and 95 mm

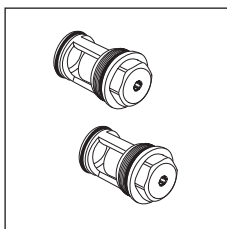
The assembly kit is adapted to various depths without difficulty. An additional margin of depth adaptation is feasible with the adjustable mounting feet (5-40 mm). For deeper or shallower installations special distance frames and extension sets are available.



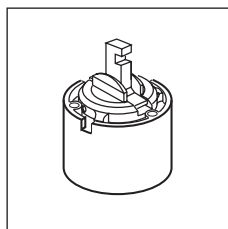
Special components



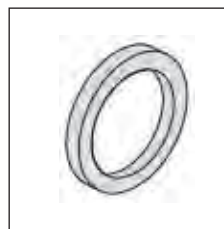
Variations of models with common internal part:
See table of models



Shut-off valves for mixer taps:
A960796NU



Mechanism for inverse connection:
Mixer: A96362NU –
Thermostatic tap:
A963606NU



Frame for flat installation:
A960705AA round and
A962475AA square



Extension set for very deep installation:
A960704NU 20mm,
A962476NU 40mm

Innovative technology, greater economy



CeraTherm thermostat

By choosing any thermostatic product, you lay the foundation for water and energy consumption saving in bathrooms. The Ideal Standard smart saving technologies can considerably reduce your current expenses. These products combine ecological saving of energy resources with comfort.



Hightech Click Cartridge

Innovative fittings' technology

- High-technology cartridges with integrated switches for 50% of the volume secure water saving up to 4,000 lt annually per point of water supply compared to usual cartridges.
- ECO cartridge: cold water in the middle position of the lever and reduction of energy expenses.
- The diamond hardness of the sealing ceramic discs prevents their wear off and provides them with especially big operational life.
- Easily cleaned surfaces.
- The Senses hand shower collection includes a patented certified Turbo mechanism with 55 Hz frequency. This creates a very strong massage radius with low water consumption.



Click system for water saving



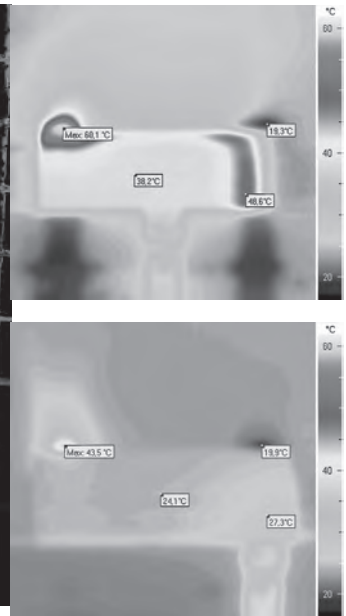
Senses hand shower



VDI 3807 specification, sheet 3 "Water consumption tariffs for buildings and plots" clarifies how important the completely functional fittings are from a financial point of view. According to a VDI research (Association of German Engineers), a non waterproof fitting, dripping one drop per second, consumes 6,100 liters of water annually!



Ideal Standard bath and Shower thermostats with Cool Body technology



Thermography
Cool Body technology (picture: CeraTherm) hinders the overheating of the fitting body in the Ideal Standard thermostats, preventing burns.

Ideal Standard thermostats offer considerable water saving. With the Eco function there is the possibility of up to 50% water consumption saving compared to single lever or dual control mixers. In combination to the extremely fast selection of temperature, this system offers, i.e. when showering, decrease of expenses by approximately 60%. The consumer will depreciate the investment in a very short period of time.

Ideal Standard thermostats offer maximum water and energy saving

	Dual flow	Mixer	Thermostat
Liters/ minute	20	20	10 (Eco operation)
Shower duration in seconds	348 (incl. Temperature and water flow selection when soaping)	314 (incl. temperature selection)	302
Water supply expenses in Germany/ year	389,53	351,47	169,02
Energy expenses in Germany/ year	169,35	152,81	73,49
Total expenses in Germany/ year	558,88	504,28	242,51
Comparing saving in relation to two-handle tap in Germany/ year		54,60	316,37
Expenses per shower in Germany	0,76	0,69	0,33

Calculation basis (inter alia): 2 showers per hotel room daily, 38o C water temperature for shower, expenses example: 4.60 C/m3, 0.2 C/kW/h

The Attitude range offers models with "waterfall" adjustment. A special flow adjustment decreases water consumption to only 5 lt per minute. The water flow is similar to the flow of a waterfall.



Combining Bath and Shower mixers with Senses sliding bars
The patented certified Turbo mechanism of the Senses hand shower with a frequency of up to 55Hz produces a massage radius with high pressure, without consuming more water compared to the usual hand showers.



Attitude fittings with waterfall flow

Fittings' accessories

Modern fittings accessories are made of a big range of materials so as to follow the needs of modern design and usability. This means that different types of cleaning products must be used, compatible with the manufacturing materials.

Some conditions must be met both when using as well as cleaning in order to avoid inflicting damages:

1) Cleaning of accessories in public spaces

The range of public spaces extends from hospitals to restaurants, hotels and accommodation. Their frequency of cleaning, thus, depends on the dirt and the presence of limescale and there are differences among the various cases. The criterion, therefore, for the selection of the appropriate cleaning product is related to the cleaning schedule. However, the following must be taken into consideration:

- the space
- the frequency and depth of cleaning
- the type of products
- the condition of products

2) Fittings' accessories – surfaces

The commonest material for brass surfaces is chrome and nickel, on the basis of DIN EN 248 specifications. Therefore, the following materials are used for surfaces:

- stainless steel
- galvanized surfaces

3) Cleaning products

Acids are the main ingredient of the cleaning products appropriate for salt removal. You must pay attention to the following, though, when you clean the accessories:

- Use only appropriate cleaning products.
- Do not use cleaning products containing acid salts, formic acid and vinegar acids as they can cause irreparable damage.
- Also cleaning products containing phosphoric acid can be dangerous.
- Do not use cleaning products containing chlorine bleach.
- Do not use cleaning products that can cause scratches, rough sponges or cloth with micro-fibers.

Mixing cleaning products is forbidden.

Proper way of cleaning and care:

Follow the instructions for use of the cleaning products. The following, though, apply in general:

- Apply proper cleaning.
- Do not let the cleaning products act for more time than required.
- Frequent cleaning reduces the presence of salts.
- Salts are removed with special cleaning products.
- Do not use the cleaning product directly on the fittings. Pour it on a cloth or sponge for better cleaning in places that the cloth can reach so as to avoid damage.
- Rinse the product with clean water so as to remove the last residues

Important information

Even body products, such as liquid soaps, shampoos and foam baths can cause damage. Rinse with water after use.

Wrong way of cleaning and care:

Under no circumstances should you use detergent abrasive sponges. The beautiful smooth surfaces will be scratched.

International Certificates for Acrylic Sheets for bathtubs and shower trays

The quality of acrylic bathtubs and shower trays meets the highest requirements. All stipulated specifications are strictly observed and the production and our products are certified by TÜV. The TÜV certification symbol further certifies the exclusive use of the quality acrylic material according to DIN EN 263 European Standards. Furthermore, the acrylic products bear the AFNOR NF certification mark. The Ideal Standard bathtubs are, therefore, synonymous to exceptional quality.

Quality/ strength characteristics of acrylic material

- **Material strength: Scratch resistance
Chemical/ solvent element resistance**
- **Life duration: UV resistance (does not become yellow)
Material sturdiness (does not break)**
- **Shiny appearance: glossy texture**

Care/ cleaning instructions for acrylic bathtubs and shower trays

The acrylic material used to manufacture Ideal Standard bathtubs and shower trays meets the highest requirements for colour genuineness, UV radiation resistance and resistance against the most usual materials and chemicals.

For this reason you can use any commercial cleaning product without fear. Pay special attention though to essential oils, which can leave colour marks on bathtub surfaces (it is preferable to dilute them with cream or milk). It is better to dilute them outside the bathtub in a special tank and then put them in the bathtub. Avoid, thus, putting in the bathtub non-dissolved salts or small stones that might scratch the surfaces.

Proper way of cleaning and care of acrylic bathtubs and shower trays:

Cleaning and taking care of acrylic bathtubs/ shower trays can be done without any problem. Residues rarely remain on their smooth surfaces.

For the usual, simple treatment, rub the bathtub/ shower tray immediately after taking your bath, using a soft sponge or piece of cloth with some cleaning product on it. Rinse with clean water and it is ready!

Salt deposits can be removed with some vinegar. Rinse well afterwards.

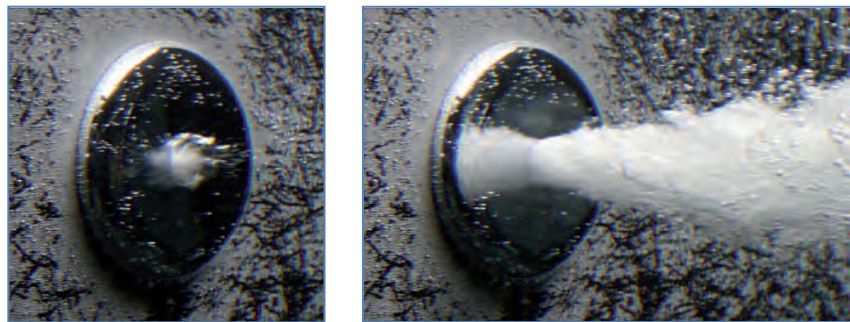
If the acrylic surface, after some years, has lost its shine, you can polish it without fear (i.e. with the Ideal Standard care set).

Wrong way of cleaning and care

Under no circumstances should you use cleaning sponges with an abrasive surface.

Do not use micro-fiber cloths. Their action is based on abrasion and the smoothing of micro-fibers. This, though, can scratch surfaces.

Bathtub Whirlpool Systems



Whirlpool Flat Jets: The extremely flat jets, with a mere 5mm projection from the bathtub surface, guarantee optimum operation comfort. Side jets close completely when not in use. Apart from visual aesthetics, this innovation offers complete easiness in cleaning.



NECK MASSAGE (Dry-Jets): 2-function (fixed and alternate) neck massage, activated only when not covered by the water level. Available in the Supreme Wellness system.



COLOUR THERAPY: A range of well being. It is a traditional therapeutic approach using colours in order to achieve the harmony of body and soul. Each colour offers different benefits for health.



OZONE THERAPY: The air-water mixture, enriched with oxygen, coming from the flat jets has a beneficial action on the skin and joints as it improves blood circulation, oxygenizes skin tissues and reduces nerve-muscular tension.



TOUCH PAD: It gives the possibility for full control of functions with just a touch. Self-illuminated and easy-to-use, even in the dark.

Bathtubs with the Easy & Easy Hygiene System (AIDA DESIGN)

- Whirlpool
- 6 Whirlpool manual jets (Rectangular, Asymmetric, Corner)
- 8 Whirlpool manual jets (Rectangular DUO)
- Digital touch pad
- Water level sensor
- Automatic Waste
- Heavy type support base
- Electronic control panel
- Anti-vibration device
- Automatic end of operation (after 45 minutes)

Index

Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page
A1000NU	324, 335, 347, 357, 366, 374, 392, 426, 435, 457, 458, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 517	A2406AA	525	A4607AA	348	A6156AA	490
		A2428AA	583	A4613AA	348	A6157AA	491
		A2650NU	325, 348, 358, 375, 384, 400, 407, 442, 451, 518	A4627AA	456	A6158AA	491
				A4630AA	456	A860873AA	530, 543
				A4662AA	458	A860888NU	487, 489, 491
		A2659NU	519	A4719AA	324		
		A2924AA	524	A4720AA	324	A9005AA	388
A1499NU	463, 464, 466, 467, 469, 471, 472, 473, 475, 476, 478, 479, 481	A3306AA	584	A4721AA	324	A9010AA	389
		A3318AA	525	A4754AA	341	A9011AA	388
		A3319AA	582	A4757AA	347	A9013AA	391
		A3330AA	469, 470, 472, 473, 584	A4758AA	347	A9015AA	391
				A4844AA	580	A9017AA	393
				A5120AA	343	A9018AA	393
				A5179AA	527, 573, 574, 575,	A9020AA	595
A1501NU	463, 464, 466, 467, 469, 471, 472, 473, 475, 476, 478, 479, 481	A3333AA	582			A9025AA	392
		A3453AA	520	A5449AA	332	A9026AA	392
		A3454AA	522	A5550AA	459	A9041AA	388
		A3488AA	526	A5620AA	457	A9042AA	390
		A3491AA	526	A5646AA	354	A9104MY	304
		A3732XJ	499	A5655AA	355	A9105AA	295
		A3794NU	499, 503	A5658AA	354	A9106AA	298
A1503NU	463, 464, 466, 467, 469, 471, 472, 473, 475, 476, 478, 479, 481	A3795NU	499, 503	A5662AA	358	A9108MY	303
		A3796NU	499, 503	A5663AA	358	A9109MY	301
		A3807NU	496, 497, 498, 500	A5664AA	357	A9111AA	301
				A5666AA	357	A9112AA	295
		A3808NU	496, 497, 498, 500	A5689AA	530	A9114AA	300
				A5691AA	530	A9115AA	299
A1504AA	463, 464, 469, 471, 472, 473, 475, 476	A3809NU	496, 497, 498, 500	A5723AA	426	A9116AA	299
				A5724AA	426	A9117AA	297
		A3810NU	494, 501	A5725AA	427	A9118AA	297
		A3811NU	494, 501	A5776AA	484, 485	A9119AA	303
A1505AA	463, 464, 469, 470	A3812NU	494, 501	A5778AA	557	A9120AA	294
		A3813NU	496, 497, 498, 502	A5801AA	366	A9121AA	294
A1506AA	466, 467, 469, 470, 472, 473, 475, 476	A4109AA	475, 476, 478, 479	A5802AA	366	A9122AA	293
				A5834AA	543	A9123AA	293
		A4151AA	492	A5840AA	332	A9124AA	296
A1507AA	478, 479	A4152AA	493	A5844AA	333	A9125AA	296
A1508AA	469, 470, 472, 473	A4153AA	492	A5845AA	333	A9126AA	300
		A4154AA	493	A5846AA	334	A9127AA	302
A1509AA	469, 470, 475, 476	A4157AA	494	A5848AA	334	A9128MY	303
		A4158AA	494	A5852AA	335	A9129AA	293
A1511AA	463, 464, 466, 467, 478, 479	A4159AA	496	A5853AA	335	A9130AA	298
		A4160AA	497	A5862AA	543	A9131AA	297
		A4161AA	498	A5896AA	336	A9132AA	302
A1512AA	463, 464, 466, 467, 469, 470, 472, 473, 475, 476, 478, 479	A4167AA	497, 498	A5897AA	332	A9133MY	301
		A4260AA	318	A5929AA	442	A9134AA	270
		A4261AA	318	A5948NU	333, 343, 372, 381, 390	A9135AA	270
		A4262AA	319			A9136AA	270
		A4266AA	318	A6012AA	372	A9137AA	271
A1513AA	463, 464, 466, 467	A4267AA	318	A6041AA	319	A9138AA	271
		A4268AA	320	A6043AA	342	A9139AA	269
A1514AA	478, 479	A4269AA	321	A6107AA	381	A9140AA	268
A1519AA	469, 470, 472, 473, 475, 476, 478, 479	A4271AA	321	A6108AA	384	A9141AA	268
		A4273AA	325	A6109AA	384	A9142AA	272
		A4275AA	325	A6114AA	435	A9143AA	272
		A4279AA	321	A6115AA	435	A9144AA	273
A1520AA	469, 470, 478, 479	A4281AA	321	A6117AA	318	A9145AA	271
		A4287AA	318	A6119AA	320	A9154AA	275
A1521AA	469, 471	A4288AA	319	A6120AA	323	A9155AA	275
A1524AA	469, 471	A4289AA	319	A6133NU	323	A9156AA	276
A1527AA	472, 473	A4293AA	322	A6143AA	484	A9157AA	279
A1531AA	475, 476	A4479AA	314	A6144AA	484	A9158AA	279
A2129AA	526	A4483AA	313	A6145AA	485	A9161AA	281
A2219AA	581	A4485AA	314	A6146AA	485	A9211AA	493
A2353NU	348, 518	A4489AA	313	A6147AA	486	A9212AA	493
A2354NU	519	A4491NU	313	A6148AA	486	A960197NU	344, 422, 600
A2355NU	520, 521	A4594AA	341	A6149AA	487		
A2356NU	520, 521	A4598AA	341	A6150AA	487	A960453NU	334, 346, 356, 365, 373, 391, 399, 406, 425, 441, 449
A2359NU	520, 521	A4600AA	344	A6151AA	488		
A2363NU	393, 518	A4601AA	344	A6152AA	488		
A2391NU	522, 523	A4602AA	344	A6153AA	489		
A2393NU	522, 523	A4603AA	346	A6154AA	489	A962079NU	341, 344
A2400AA	583	A4604AA	346	A6155AA	490		
A2403AA	583	A4606AA	348				

Index

Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page
A962708NU	388, 389, 590, 591	B2392AA	416	B9434AA	531	C1843XA	261
A963369AA	371, 405, 595, 604	B2394AA	416	B9435AA	535	C1844SV	262
B0002AA	552	B2395AA	417	B9436AA	536	C1844WG	262
B0003AA	552	B4664AA	509	B9442AA	475, 476, 535	C1844XA	262
B0004AA	551	B5344AA	599	B9443AA	469, 471, 535	C1845SV	263
B0005AA	551	B7473AA	600	B9444AA	535, 548, 559, 561, 562, 563	C1845WG	263
B0006AA	547	B8059AA	371	B9445AA	535, 548, 559, 561, 562, 563	C1845XA	263
B0008AA	547	B8064AA	371	B9446AA	535, 548, 559, 561, 562, 563	C485001	84
B0010AA	546	B8066AA	373	B9448AA	556	C495001	84
B0012AA	546	B8069AA	373	B9460AA	537	C661001	231
B0014AA	545	B8072AA	375	B9467AA	542	C6611AA	230
B0015AA	545	B8073AA	375	B9468AA	542	C6612AA	229
B0016AA	544	B8079AA	593	B9490AA	356	C661501	236
B0017AA	544	B8204AA	405	B9493AA	356	C6615AA	236
B0019AA	550	B8206AA	405	B9495AA	592	C6616AA	233
B0020AA	550	B8207AA	406	B9501AA	534	C6616G4	233
B0022AA	549	B8208AA	406	B9503AA	534	C6617AA	235
B0023AA	549	B8209AA	407	B9506AA	538	C6618AA	232
B0024AA	548	B8210AA	407	B9507AA	538	C661967	230
B0025AA	548	B8218AA	505	B9560AA	422	C6621NU	237, 238
B0029AA	553	B8219AA	505	B9564AA	422	C6622AA	237
B0383MY	561	B8295AA	507	B9565AA	424	C6623AA	238
B0384MY	561	B8296AA	507	B9566AA	425	C6624AA	238
B0385MY	561	B8297AA	508	B9570AA	425	C6627AA	238
B0386MY	561	B8299AA	508	B9573AA	427	C6628AD	238
B0387MY	562	B8301AA	507	B9576AA	600	C6630AA	238
B0388MY	562	B8312AA	504	B960754AA	592, 594, 599, 605	C6631AD	238
B0389MY	562	B8313AA	504	B960852AA	364, 405, 596	C895000	631, 640, 642, 696, 697
B0390MY	563	B8314AA	506	B960884AA	605	C895100	636, 640, 696, 697
B0391MY	563	B8315AA	506	B960889NU	371, 593	C895300	634, 638
B0400AA	556	B8317AA	506	B961043AA	603	C895400	699
B0459AA	380	B8574AA	447	B9787AA	398	E009567	95
B0460AA	380	B8584AA	448	B9788AA	398	E306601	617
B0461AA	382	B8586AA	449	B9789AA	399	E306701	617
B0462AA	383	B8587AA	449	B9790AA	399	E306801	617
B0464AA	383	B8588AA	449	B9791AA	596	E4437AA	248, 249
B0501AA	447	B8590AA	451	B9792AA	596	E503801	214
B0502AA	448	B8591AA	451	B9793AA	400	E503901	214
B0503AA	440	B8592AA	605	B9794AA	400	E504001	214
B0504AA	440	B8596AA	604	B9795AA	440	E504101	215
B0507AA	422	B8598AA	604	B9796AA	440	E504201	215
B0508AA	424	B8599AA	605	B9797AA	441	E504301	216
B0509AA	398	B8630AA	319	B9798AA	441	E504401	216
B0510AA	398	B8651AA	374	B9799AA	603	E504501	214
B0595AA	575	B8652AA	374	B9833AA	558	E504601	206
B0595AC	575	B8651AA	374	B9834AA	558	E504701	214
B0596AA	574	B8652AA	374	B9836AA	558	E504801	206
B0596AC	574	B8981AA	590	B9844AA	559	E504901	214
B0597AA	573	B8985AA	591	B9845AA	559	E505001	206
B0599AA	535	B8987AA	590	B9846AA	560	E505101	215
B0700AA	432	B8989AA	591	B9847AA	560	E505201	207
B0704AA	432	B9260AA	290	B9914AA	363	E505301	215
B0706AA	432	B9261AA	286	B9920AA	364	E505401	207
B0713AA	433	B9262AA	287	B9921AA	365	E505501	216
B0716AA	434	B9263AA	287	B9922AA	365	E505601	208
B0718AA	434	B9264AA	289	B9931AA	594	E505701	216
B0722AA	601	B9265AA	288	B9932AA	594	E505801	208
B0725AA	601	B9266AA	288	B9933AA	363	E505901	216
B0726AA	602	B9267AA	289	B9936AA	363	E506101	208
B0772AA	432	B9268AA	291	C013599	173, 174	E506201	215
B0773AA	432	B9269AA	286	C022300	126	E6020AA	245
B1890AA	412	B9270AA	291	C1838SV	264	E6021AA	245
B1892AA	412	B9400AA	541	C1838WG	264	E607001	105
B1896AA	413	B9401AA	541	C1838XA	264	E607101	104
B1901AA	414	B9402AA	540	C1843SV	261	E607301	107
B1906AA	597	B9403AA	540	C1843WG	261	E607601	106
B1907AA	597	B9405AA	539			E607801	104, 106, 107
B1909AA	413	B9407AA	539			E608001	104
B1915AA	415	B9412AA	533			E6535BH	262, 265
B1937AA	415	B9414AA	533			E6536BH	263, 265
B2217AA	598	B9415AA	532				
B2218AA	598	B9417AA	532				
B2391AA	416	B9420AA	555				
		B9422AA	555				
		B9427AA	531				
		B9428AA	554				
		B9429AA	554				

Index

Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page
E6543BH	261, 265	E824001	104, 106, 107	G390101	156, 157, 167, 180	G763201	634, 658
E6981AA	88, 89, 90	E873901	175	G390301	165	G764101	634, 658
E6982AA	90	E874401	175	G402001	222	G764901	642
E6983AA	90	E874901	176	G402101	222	G765201	642
E6984AA	89	E875201	176	G403001	223, 224	G767601	642
E6985AA	88	E875401	171	G403101	223, 224	G769401	697
E711301	88, 89, 90	E875501	171	G410001	222, 223, 224	G769409	697
E740001	160, 168, 188	E875901	171	G410201	209	G769427	697
E742001	161	E876801	173	G410301	210	G771001	640, 666
E746001	160	E877001	175	G414501	213	G773101	186, 191
E748001	160	E877101	175	G415001	212	G776701	642
E749201	160, 188	E877201	177	G416001	211	G779501	645
E750201	161, 168	E877301	174	G444401	130	G788801	638
E771901	86	E877401	174	G512901	143, 144	G789601	638
E772001	86	E877601	172	G640101	156	G789901	653
E772201	87	E897701	177	G640201	156	G790401	653
E772301	80, 81, 82, 83, 85	E907801	171, 172, 173	G641301	158	G790601	654
E772401	80, 81, 82, 83, 85	F1090AA	524	G642201	156	G792101	654
E772901	91	F960848AA	484, 485, 492, 494, 496, 497, 498, 507	G643401	156, 165, 167	G792501	696
E773201	97	F960929NU	572	G644401	156	G794001	658
E773601	91	G0093AC	131, 137, 138, 144, 157, 158, 167	G645001	165	G794101	696
E774001	97	G020101	143	G645101	165	G795801	642
E783701	91, 92, 93, 94, 97, 98	G020201	143	G646101	167	G796701	666
E783901	91, 92, 93, 94, 97, 98	G020801	147	G647201	167	G798101	642
E784001	100	G021301	145	G648101	157	G798401	642
E784201	92	G021401	146	G648301	158	G798601	642
E785001	83	G022201	143	G649201	157	G801501	645
E785201	98	G022301	146	G690001	130, 131	G803301	666
E785501	80, 81	G022601	146	G700401	656	G805801	664
E785901	80, 81, 105	G023401	143	G701901	666	G805901	664
E786001	80, 81	G024401	143	G703201	623	G806101	664
E786201	94	G024801	146	G703401	623, 656	G806501	656
E787201	98	G027001	146	G706667	645	G814401	662
E788101	93	G028101	144	G707101	634	G816601	658
E791601	82	G028301	145	G708001	634	G818001	660
E791701	80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 105	G029101	144	G709101	645	G819601	656
E791801	80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 105	G040201	191	G709601	642	G819701	656
E792101	96	G042201	191	G712301	640	G819901	654
E792801	99	G046001	193	G713401	638, 664	G821001	621
E794101	81	G060001	217	G714601	645	G823501	666
E794301	92	G060201	180	G714801	642	G827501	656
E796601	100	G061301	181	G719101	623	G827901	653
E796901	80, 81	G062201	180	G721801	645	G836501	638, 664
E797601	101	G063401	180	G723201	642	G843101	697
E797901	96	G065601	183	G724201	642	G855001	307
E799401	87	G080001	218	G732201	640, 666	G880801	307
E799601	87	G080101	186	G739501	642	G881201	307
E803801	80	G080201	186	G739801	623	G909901	660
E803901	95	G081001	187	G741601	645	G915201	307
E811301	92	G081301	187	G741901	640	G916701	307
E811501	98	G082101	186	G744701	697	G931001	306
E811601	98	G082201	186	G745001	697	G932001	306
E812601	89, 262	G082401	186	G745009	697	G933001	306
E812701	90, 261	G083401	186	G745027	697	G934001	306
E812801	90	G084401	186	G746201	699	G935001	306
E812901	90	G085501	188	G746701	697	G936001	306
E813601	88, 263	G086201	188	G746709	697	G938001	306
E814801	98	G305501	140	G746727	697	G950501	307
E817401	85	G309101	137	G746901	697	G950601	307
		G340101	130	G747001	168	G950701	307
		G340201	130	G747301	699	G950801	307
		G342101	130	G747601	636	J112267	70
		G342201	130	G752001	642	J117767	74, 88, 89, 90
		G343401	130	G752801	640, 642, 666	J324867	71, 81, 82, 104, 105, 107, 112
		G343401	130	G754801	636, 660	J3291AA	34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 200
		G348101	131	G755001	640, 666	J3417AA	676, 677, 678, 682, 683, 684, 691, 692, 693
		G349101	131	G758301	623, 656		
		G378301	132	G758601	640		
				G758701	640		
				G758901	666		
				G759401	640		

Index

Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page	Art.-No.	Page
T014201	38	T509801	26	T7860BH	254	W410801	153
T015301	67	T509901	27	T7873S3	254, 255	W709501	151
T015401	66	T510001	125	T7873WG	254, 255	WW965068	171, 172, 174
T015501	66	T510101	125	T820301	625	X041001	227
T044301	28	T510201	125	T820401	626	X043801	685
T044501	28	T515001	62	T820601	625	X043901	685
T044601	27	T515101	62	T820701	626	X073001	150
T044701	27, 255	T601001	84	T820801	626	X073101	150
T044801	27, 254	T603767	619, 621, 625, 626, 628, 629, 630, 631	T851801	679, 680, 681	X073201	152
T054301	75	T624101	45, 46, 47	T9371AA	737	X073301	152
T054401	75	T634301	58, 59	T9373AA	736	Z8147AA	527
T054501	76	T634401	58, 59	T9374NU	737	Z8148AA	527, 573, 574, 575, 576
T054601	76	T639201	70, 71, 72	T9804EO	727		
T054701	74	T655067	61, 62	T9806EO	727		
T054801	74, 258	T663701	60, 61	T9808EO	727		
T054901	74, 257	T663801	60, 61	T9817EO	726		
T055001	77	T679201	122, 123, 124	T9818EO	726		
T056401	126	T679301	122, 123, 124	T9823EO	726		
T056601	126	T7140EO	718	T9824EO	726		
T059001	127	T7141EO	718	T9833EO	729		
T085101	29	T7142EO	718	T9835EO	729		
T085201	29	T7147EO	718	T9837EO	729		
T120801	695	T7148EO	718	T9851EO	730		
T200101	681	T7149EO	718	T9853EO	730		
T200601	680	T7156EO	719	T9867EO	731		
T258101	681	T7158EO	719	T9869EO	731		
T258401	680	T7159EO	719	T9870EO	731		
T258601	679	T7161EO	719	T9871EO	731		
T258701	679	T7162EO	719	T9879EO	728		
T266001	682	T7174EO	720, 721, 722, 723, 724	T9880EO	728		
T266201	682	T7175EO	720, 721, 722, 723, 724	T9881EO	728		
T266601	683	T7176EO	720, 721, 722, 723, 724	T9882EO	728		
T266801	683	T7303EO	722	T9883EO	728		
T267901	684	T7305EO	722	T9884EO	728		
T316201	60	T7307EO	722	T9886EO	728		
T316301	60	T7317EO	723	T9888EO	728		
T316501	61	T7319EO	723	T9910EO	732		
T316601	61	T7321EO	723	T9912EO	732		
T316901	71	T7329EO	720	T9914EO	732		
T319701	72	T7331EO	720	T9924EO	708		
T320601	70	T7333EO	720	T9926EO	709		
T321101	58	T7339EO	721	TT0228301	206, 207, 208, 214, 215, 216		
T321201	58	T7340EO	721	TT0257919	177		
T321401	59	T7342EO	721	V134001	182		
T321501	59	T7801S6	258	V144001	192		
T328501	124	T7801WG	258	V154001	192		
T328601	124	T7802S6	257	V412201	226		
T329101	25	T7802WG	257	V624401	191		
T329201	25	T7817S6	259	V914001	182, 192		
T329401	23	T7817WG	259	V921001	182, 192		
T329501	23	T7823S6	257	VV640084	234		
T330001	24	T7823WG	257	VV640086	234		
T330101	24	T7826BH	258	W302201	151		
T331101	123	T782967	258	W302301	151		
T331201	122	T7851S3	255	W3089AA	240		
T331301	122	T7851WG	255	W3089AC	240		
T331401	124	T7852S3	254	W3089AD	240		
T409701	63, 64, 65, 66, 67	T7852WG	254	W3091AA	241, 242, 243		
T409801	63, 64, 65, 66, 67	T7855S3	255	W3091AC	241, 242, 243		
T416401	58, 59	T7855WG	255	W3091AD	241, 242, 243		
T419801	75	T7856S3	254	W309567	241		
T419901	75	T7856WG	254	W309967	242		
T421601	70	T7859BH	255	W312301	153		
T422901	126			W312401	153		
T423001	126			W370067	243		
T423301	23			W3703AA	241, 242, 243		
T423601	27			W390401	159, 220, 221		
T423701	27						
T427301	122						
T501201	73						
T501301	73						

